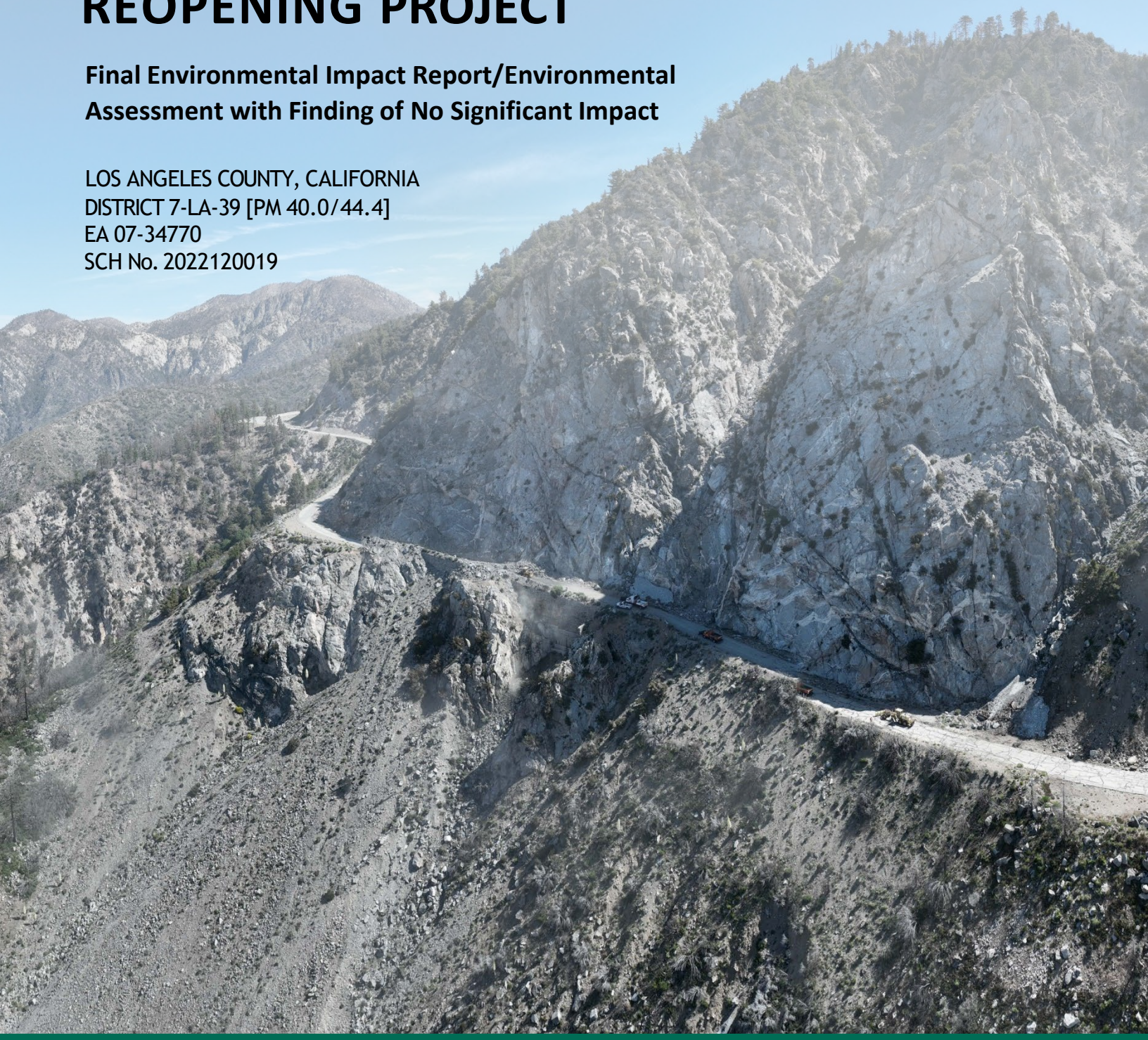
CALIFORNIA STATE ROUTE 39 (SAN GABRIEL CANYON ROAD) REOPENING PROJECT

Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment with Finding of No Significant Impact

LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
DISTRICT 7-LA-39 [PM 40.0/44.4]
EA 07-34770
SCH No. 2022120019



Prepared by the California Department of Transportation

This environmental review, consultation, and any other action required in accordance with applicable Federal Laws for this project is being, or has been, carried out by Caltrans under its assumption of responsibility pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327.

Caltrans

January 2025

This page intentionally left blank

CALIFORNIA STATE ROUTE 39 (SAN GABRIEL CANYON ROAD) REOPENING PROJECT

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
DISTRICT 7–LA–39 (PM 40.0/44.4)
EA 07 34770

Final Environmental Impact Report/ Environmental Assessment with Finding of No Significant Impact

Prepared by the
State of California, Department of Transportation

The environmental review, consultation, and any other actions required by applicable Federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, carried out by Caltrans pursuant to 23 USC 327 and the Memorandum of Understanding dated May 27, 2022, and executed by FHWA and Caltrans.

JANUARY 2025

This page intentionally left blank

SCH# 2022120019
07-LA-39-PM 40.0/44.4
EA: 07-34770/Project ID: 0718000117

State Route 39 (SR-39/San Gabriel Canyon Road) Reopening Project

State Route 39, from North of Crystal Lake Road to State Route 2 (Angeles Crest Hwy.) in the Angeles National Forest, Los Angeles County
Post Mile 40.0 to 44.4

Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment with Finding of No Significant Impact

Submitted Pursuant to: (State) Division 13, California Public Resources Code
(Federal) 42 USC 4332(2)(C)

The environmental review, consultation, and any other actions required by applicable Federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, carried out by Caltrans pursuant to 23 USC 327 and the Memorandum of Understanding dated May 27, 2022, and executed by FHWA and Caltrans.

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Department of Transportation

Gloria Roberts
District Director
California Department of Transportation
CEQA/NEPA Lead Agency

01/28/2025
Date

The following persons may be contacted for more information about this document:

Karl Price, Senior Environmental Scientist
Caltrans, District 7
100 S. Main St., Ste. 100
Los Angeles, CA 90012
Karl.price@dot.ca.gov

Adam Avila, Environmental Scientist
Caltrans, District 7
100 S. Main St., Ste. 100
Los Angeles, CA 90012
Adam.Avila@dot.ca.gov

This page intentionally left blank

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT (FONSI)

FOR

State Route 39 (SR-39/San Gabriel Canyon Road) Reopening Project

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) has determined that Alternative 2: Evacuation Route (Minimal Build) will have no significant impact on the human environment. This FONSI is based on the attached Environmental Assessment (EA) which has been independently evaluated by Caltrans and determined to adequately and accurately discuss the need, environmental issues, and impacts of the proposed project and appropriate mitigation measures. It provides sufficient evidence and analysis for determining that an Environmental Impact Statement is not required. Caltrans takes full responsibility for the accuracy, scope, and content of the attached EA.

The environmental review, consultation, and any other actions required by applicable Federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, carried out by Caltrans pursuant to 23 USC 327 and the Memorandum of Understanding dated May 27, 2022, and executed by FHWA and Caltrans.

	01/28/2025
Gloria Roberts Caltrans District Director	Date

This page intentionally left blank

Summary

California participated in the “Surface Transportation Project Delivery Pilot Program” (Pilot Program) pursuant to 23 United States Code (USC) 327, for more than 5 years, beginning on July 1, 2007 and ending on September 30, 2012. MAP-21 (P.L. 112-141), signed by President Obama on July 6, 2012, amended 23 USC 327 to establish a permanent Surface Transportation Project Delivery Program. As a result, the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) pursuant to 23 USC 327 (National Environmental Policy Act [NEPA] Assignment MOU) with Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). The NEPA Assignment MOU became effective on October 1, 2012 and was renewed on May 27, 2022 for a term of 10 years. In summary, Caltrans continues to assume FHWA responsibilities under NEPA and other federal environmental laws in the same manner as was assigned under the Pilot Program, with minor changes. With NEPA Assignment, FHWA assigned and Caltrans assumed all of the United States Department of Transportation Secretary's responsibilities under NEPA. This assignment includes projects on the State Highway System and Local Assistance Projects off the State Highway System within the State of California, except for certain categorical exclusions that FHWA assigned to Caltrans under the 23 USC 326 Categorical Exclusion Assignment MOU, projects excluded by definition, and specific project exclusions.

Caltrans proposes to restore and reopen a segment of State Route (SR) 39 that has been closed to public traffic since 1978 due to massive mud and rockslides caused by heavy rains and floods. This project is located near the northern terminus of SR-39 from Post Mile (PM) 40.0 to PM 44.4, within the Angeles National Forest (ANF), in Los Angeles County. Since 1990, the Caltrans Division of Maintenance has rebuilt the road at Snow Spring, made additional minor repairs, and performed recurring debris removal to make the road traversable by Caltrans, U.S. Forest Service (USFS), and emergency-response personnel. However, it has remained closed to public access due to the continued threat of falling rocks.

This document serves as the Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA) for the SR-39 Reopening Project and has been prepared to evaluate potential impacts and support informed decision making. As part of the environmental review process, comments from the public and reviewing agencies were gathered, thoroughly reviewed, and addressed. The Final EIR/EA includes detailed responses to all comments received during the Draft EIR/EA phase and identifies the Preferred Alternative for the project. All comments and responses are provided in Appendix L.

Upon distribution of the Final EIR/EA, and if the project is approved, a Notice of Determination (NOD) will be issued in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Additionally, a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) will be issued in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). These actions ensure full regulatory compliance with CEQA and NEPA and maintain transparency throughout the decision-making process.

This environmental document has been updated since the circulation of the Draft EIR/EA. Public and agency comments received during the Draft EIR/EA review period, the Public Hearing process, and subsequent agency consultations have led to refinements, which have been incorporated into this Final EIR/EA.

Purpose

The purpose of this project is to reopen the closed segment of SR-39, thereby restoring access between Interstate 210 and SR-2. The project seeks to preserve the integrity of the existing facility while preventing further deterioration of the highway and its surrounding environs per Section 100 of the California Streets and Highway Code. The proposed project would also provide access for Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel, as well as opportunities for multi-modal use.

Need

Restoring and reopening the closed segment of SR-39 would bring this roadway into compliance with the California Streets and Highway Code (Sections 91 and 100), which mandates that Caltrans shall improve and maintain state highways as provided in the code, and that Caltrans shall monitor the cumulative impacts of fragmented gaps in the State Highway System to identify safety and long-term maintenance issues. Implementation of the proposed project would also assist in satisfying goals and policies as outlined in the ANF Land Management Plan through an enhancement of community protection and a reduction in the risk of loss of human life, structures, improvements, and natural resources from wildland fire and subsequent floods.

The geology and slope instability continue to degrade current conditions, producing flooding of the roadway, landslides, erosion, and falling rocks. Portions of the existing 4.4-mile-long “gap” face slope erosion/failures due to storm events, causing retaining wall and roadway failure. Several landslides have occurred within the project limits, and various locations along the project are susceptible to frequent rockfall. Existing stormwater inlets are buried by the rockfall, further causing roadway and slope erosion to occur. Further deterioration of the existing roadway and walls is expected if they are not properly repaired or rehabilitated. Cumulatively, these problems cause a safety hazard for maintenance workers and emergency service personnel that use the route.

With implementation of the proposed project, these safety concerns would be addressed, and a regional traffic circulation connection would be restored.

Proposed Alternatives

The following design alternatives have been developed by a multi-disciplinary team to achieve the project purpose and need, while avoiding or minimizing environmental impacts. They include a variety of elements that provide varying degrees of improvements and levels of access.

Alternative 1 – No-Build Alternative: The “No-Build Alternative" proposes to maintain the existing conditions of the roadway without any improvements. The current safety concerns would not be addressed.

Alternative 2 – Evacuation Route (Minimum Build): This alternative proposes limited roadway restoration. Access to the roadway would be strictly for emergency service responders and maintenance access. The roadway would continue to be closed to public highway traffic.

Alternative 3 – Active Transportation Access (Shuttle and Bicycle Path Facilities): This alternative proposes to restrict access to the roadway to recreational related activities (e.g., enjoying vista views, hiking, biking, picnicking, camping, fishing, etc.) and allow only an onsite shuttle service to operate and ferry national forest visitors through the restricted roadway. The road would remain closed to public vehicles. This alternative also proposes two sustainable public parking areas (at PMs 40.0 and 44.4) to be constructed for visitors to park their vehicles and bicycles. The main structural features include three viaduct structures, a rock-shed, five soldier pile retaining walls, six rock catchment walls, and repairs to several retaining walls that are in poor condition.

Alternative 4 – Full Opening: This alternative proposes to rehabilitate and reopen the closed segment of SR-39 to public traffic and provide unrestricted access and a through-traffic connection between Interstate 210 (Foothill Freeway) and SR-2 (Angeles Crest Highway). A roundabout feature is also proposed at the SR-2/SR-39 junction. No parking lots are proposed under this alternative. The main structural features include five viaduct structures, a rock-shed, five soldier pile retaining walls, four rock catchment walls, and repairs to several retaining walls that are in poor condition.

A full description of the alternatives is provided in Section 1.4, *Alternatives*.

Joint NEPA/CEQA Document

The proposed project is a joint project by Caltrans and the FHWA and is subject to state and federal environmental review requirements. Project documentation, therefore, has been prepared in compliance with both the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and NEPA. Caltrans is the lead agency under both NEPA and CEQA. In addition, FHWA's responsibility for environmental review, consultation, and any other actions required by applicable federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, conducted by Caltrans pursuant to 23 United States Code Section 327 (23 USC 327) and the Memorandum of Understanding dated May 27, 2022, and executed by FHWA and Caltrans.

Some impacts determined to be significant under CEQA may not lead to a determination of significance under NEPA. Because NEPA is concerned with the significance of the project as a whole, often a "lower level" document is prepared for NEPA. One of the most common joint document types is an Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA).

After receiving comments from the public and reviewing agencies, a Final EIR/EA has been prepared. The Final EIR/EA includes responses to comments received on the Draft EIR/EA and identifies the preferred alternative. A Notice of Determination (NOD) has been published for compliance with CEQA, and Caltrans has issued a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) for compliance with NEPA. A Notice of Availability (NOA) of the FONSI has been sent to the affected units of federal, state, and local government, and to the State Clearinghouse in compliance with Executive Order 12372.

Project Impacts

Table S-1, below, summarizes the impacts under each environmental resource reviewed by this Environmental Document. The table identifies the level of impact for each of the resources with proposed Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures that would reduce or avoid that impact. Please refer to each of the resource sections in Chapter 2 for a deeper analysis and explanation of impacts.

Table S-1 Summary of Impacts and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Potential Impact	Alternative 1 (No-Build)	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures
HUMAN ENVIRONMENT					
Land Use - Consistency with State, Regional, and Local Plans/Programs	No impact.	Consistent with some goals and objectives, but inconsistent with others. Would improve function for emergency access and evacuations. Would not improve recreational access.	Consistent with most goals and objectives. Improvements in safety and roadway integrity would be in compliance with California Streets and Highways Code. Would offer multimodal access to recreation opportunities.	Consistent with most goals and objectives. Improvements in safety and roadway integrity would be in compliance with California Streets and Highways Code. Would offer multimodal access to recreation opportunities.	None.
Coastal Zone	No impact.	No impact. The project is not within the Coastal Zone.			None.
Wild and Scenic Rivers	No impact.	No impact. There are no wild or scenic rivers within or near the project vicinity.			None.
Parks and Recreational Facilities	No impact.	Would improve roadway conditions for emergency and maintenance vehicles, which would benefit recreational areas through improved response times. No new roadway easements or relocation of recreational facilities would be required.	Would improve roadway conditions for emergency and maintenance vehicles, which would benefit recreational areas through improved response times. Caltrans would need to obtain an additional roadway easement from USFS for the rehabilitation and construction of parking lots affecting the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, a Section 4(f) resource. Impacts to this resource are considered de minimis.	Would improve roadway conditions for emergency and maintenance vehicles, which would benefit recreational areas through improved response times. Caltrans would need to obtain an additional roadway easement from USFS for the rehabilitation and construction of parking lots affecting the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and the roundabout. Construction of the roundabout would cause permanent impacts to the Islip Saddle Day use Area, a	PR-1 and PR-2: will minimize direct impacts to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area Parking Lot.

Potential Impact	Alternative 1 (No-Build)	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures
				Section 4(f) resource. Impacts to this resource are considered de minimis.	
Farmlands	No impact.	No impact. There are no farmlands within the project area or vicinity.			None.
Timberlands	No impact.	No impact. There are no areas within the project limits that are actively managed for timber production nor designated as Timber Production Zones.			None.
Growth	No impact.	No impact. There would be no influence on growth in the surrounding communities.			None.
Community and Character Cohesion	No impact.	No impact. There would be no changes to travel options for the general public.	Could attract more visitors to the ANF, but the diversion of trips from SR-2 to SR-39 is expected to be minimal and have a negligible effect on economic conditions in adjacent communities.	Could attract more visitors to the ANF from the San Gabriel Valley. Visitors to the ski resort would likely continue to access it via SR-2 through Wrightwood. There would likely be a negligible effect on economic conditions in adjacent communities.	None.
Relocations and Real Property Acquisition	No impact.	No impact. The project does not propose to relocate persons temporarily or permanently from the surrounding project area.			None.
Environmental Justice	No impact.	No impact.	Would provide improved access to recreational opportunities within the ANF by reducing travel times for all residents. There would be no disproportionately adverse effect on minority or low-income populations. The shuttle service would likely benefit a greater	Would provide improved access to recreational opportunities within the ANF by reducing travel times for all residents. There would be no disproportionately adverse effect on minority or low-income populations.	EJ-1: Would help ensure that Caltrans is actively and effectively engaging all segments of the affected community.

Potential Impact	Alternative 1 (No-Build)	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures
			proportion of low-income residents.		
Utilities/Emergency Services	No impact.	No impact on utilities. Would provide improved access for emergency personnel and services to the currently closed portion of SR-39. However, the gates would remain closed and would continue to slow access.		No impact on utilities. Would reopen the closed segment of SR-39 and allow unrestricted access to all through-traffic, fully restoring access to emergency personnel and services.	PF-UES-2: All temporary ramp and arterial roadway closures and detour plans will be coordinated with law enforcement, fire protection, and emergency medical service providers.
Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities	No impact.	Would continue to restrict public access and no changes to traffic patterns would occur.	Would improve access for pedestrians, bicyclists, and public transportation.	Would improve access for pedestrians, bicyclists, and public transportation. Would also allow room for drivers to pass bicyclists and provide unrestricted access to the entirety of SR-39 for all vehicle types.	TT-1 and TT-2: Would help minimize any potential temporary traffic impacts.
Visual/Aesthetics	No impact.	Would have low visual impact to the character and quality of the existing environment. Project features are similar to existing features.	Would have a moderate to high visual impact because it proposes three viaducts and a rock shed that change the visual character and quality of the environment. Viewer response would be moderate-low. The overall visual impact would be moderate.	Would have a moderate impact because it proposes a roundabout, five viaducts, wildlife exclusionary fencing, and a rock shed that would change the visual character and quality by interrupting the continuity of the natural environment. Viewer response would be moderate-low. Overall visual impact would be moderate.	The following measures would help offset visual impact as a result of the proposed project: VIS-1 through VIS-19.

Potential Impact	Alternative 1 (No-Build)	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures
Cultural Resources	No impact	The proposed project finding is *No Historic Properties Affected*. None of the proposed alternatives would affect the French Wall's integrity or structure. The build alternatives are not expected to affect any Section 4(f) historic properties.			PF-CUL-1 and PF-CUL-2: These project features would avoid/minimize impacts to cultural resources if they are found on-site.
PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT					
Hydrology and Floodplain	No impact.	No impact. The project is outside the limits of any flood hazard zone as stated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.			None.
Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff	No impact.	A total Disturbed Soil Area of about 14.9 acres would result due to the construction of various structures. The New Impervious Surface is estimated to be 14.88 acres. Impacts to water quality and stormwater runoff would be minimal.			WQ-1 through WQ-11: Design Best Management Practices (BMPs), implementation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, and compliance with Caltrans' National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit and Stormwater Management Plan would minimize impacts.
Geology/Soils/Seismicity/Topography	No impact.	Though the proposed project would not pose any major impacts related to geologic, erosion, or seismic activities, a rockfall hazard risk exists along the adjacent slopes throughout the closed segment of SR-39. Several measures, structures, and recommendations have been proposed for the build alternatives to mitigate these risks. Rockfall and geologic hazards will be minimized with the implementation of these measures.			GEO-1 through GEO-13: Rockfall mitigation measures and proposed structures would reduce hazards and result in safe and

Potential Impact	Alternative 1 (No-Build)	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures
					reliable operation of the roadway. GEO-14: Revegetation of disturbed areas would minimize erosion and runoff after construction.
Hazardous Waste/Materials	No impact.	Impacts are expected to be minimal. Further testing is required to determine if hazardous materials are present within the project area. Standard measures would be implemented to ensure that any risk to the environment and public is minimized.			HAZ-1: Conducting a Site Investigation will assess risk. HAZ-2 though HAZ-5: Preparation of, and adhering to, hazardous waste management plans will ensure proper safety and disposal protocols are utilized.
Air Quality	No impact.	The proposed project is in conformance with federal, state, and regional air quality standards, but some minimal effects may be encountered during construction. Most of the impacts to air quality will be short-term and therefore, would not result in adverse or long-term conditions. Implementation of BMPs would reduce any air quality impacts resulting from construction activities.			AQ-1 through AQ-14: Standard construction BMPs would minimize short- and long-term air quality impacts.
Noise and Vibration	No impact.	Construction activities would result in a substantial, temporary increase in noise levels of as much as 42 to 64 A-weighted decibels (dBA) adjacent to the roadway. There are no “sensitive receptors” in the area, but this could adversely impact wildlife. Noise levels would be reduced to an acceptable level by using standard noise management BMPs and adhering to applicable local, state, and federal regulations. The effect on operational noise levels would be minimal.			NOI-1 through NOI-5: Standard construction BMPs would minimize the temporary increase in noise levels.
Energy	No impact.	Energy consumption during construction would be temporary	Energy consumption during construction would be temporary and minimized by using Caltrans standard measures. Possible minimal increase in operational energy		E-1: Use fuel-efficient vehicles during construction.

Potential Impact	Alternative 1 (No-Build)	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures
		and minimized by using Caltrans standard measures.	consumption through increased visitation of the ANF. This would likely be offset by reducing out-of-direction travel.		
BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT					
Natural Communities	No impact.	A total of 2.9 acres of permanent impacts and 4.5 acres of temporary impacts would occur to the five natural plant communities on site.	A total of 4.6 acres of permanent impacts and 5.7 acres of temporary impacts would occur to the five natural plant communities on site. There are no identified wildlife corridors in the project area. However, increased traffic and human disturbance could hinder wildlife movement, particularly for Nelson's bighorn sheep. Alternative 4 would result in a greater increase in traffic than Alternative 3 but would also incorporate addition avoidance and minimization measures.	A total of 5.4 acres of permanent impacts and 6.3 acres of temporary impacts would occur to the five natural plant communities on site. There are no identified wildlife corridors in the project area. However, increased traffic and human disturbance could hinder wildlife movement, particularly for Nelson's bighorn sheep. Alternative 4 would result in a greater increase in traffic than Alternative 3 but would also incorporate addition avoidance and minimization measures.	NC-1 and NC-2: Implement water quality BMPs and replant temporarily impacted areas. NC-3 and NC-4: moderate effect of traffic and human disturbance on wildlife. NC-5: Viaducts to function as wildlife crossings in Alternatives 3 and 4.
Wetlands and Other Waters	No impact.	Minimal impact to Waters of the U.S. and State. Wetland delineation is pending.			WW-1 through WW-3: Revegetation and compensation for impacts to waters and/or wetlands. PF-WQ-1 through PF-WQ-4: Water quality BMPs.

Potential Impact	Alternative 1 (No-Build)	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures
Plant Species	No impact.	No impact. There are no special status plant species or their habitat within the project area.			None.
Animal Species	No Impact.	Minimal temporary impacts to wildlife due to noise and human/vehicle presence during construction. Potential adverse impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep through habitat modification and vehicle collisions.			AS-1 through AS-3: Preconstruction surveys and biological monitoring during construction. AS-4 through AS-6: Signage and modified road opening to minimize impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep. Mitigate impacts that do occur.
Threatened and Endangered Species	No impact.	Threatened and endangered species are not expected to be present. But rockslides and erosion could occur during construction and impact the habitat of southwestern willow flycatcher, least Bell's vireo, and southern mountain yellow-legged frog downslope from the project.			AS-1: Pre-construction surveys. PF-WQ-1 through PF-WQ-4: Water quality BMPs.
Invasive Species	No impact.	Small amounts of invasive species will be removed during construction. There is a potential for adverse impacts due to propagation of non-native invasive species following soil disturbance.			IS-1 through IS-3: Minimize spread of invasive species and replant disturbed areas with native species.

This page intentionally left blank

Coordination with Public and Other Agencies

Caltrans filed a Notice of Preparation (NOP) for the Draft EIR/EA with the State Clearinghouse on December 1, 2022. The filing on the NOP began a 30-day scoping period that extended through January 16, 2023. One virtual scoping meeting was held on December 15, 2022.

Concerns that have been brought to the Project Delivery Team's attention through coordination with agencies and the public include several factors that will require special environmental consideration. The proposed project is located in the ANF and therefore will require extensive coordination with the USFS. Two alternatives (Alternatives 3 and 4) propose the construction of several viaducts adjacent to the existing roadway, which will impact land outside of the existing right-of-way and Special Use Permit (SUP) agreement with the USFS. Coordination with the USFS during the Design Phase would need to occur to obtain a new SUP or concurrence for a Federal DOT easement for any proposed structures outside of the existing right-of-way. Additionally, the Nelson's bighorn sheep, a USFS Sensitive Species and California Department of Fish and Wildlife Fully Protected Species, is known to occur in the project area. Further coordination with these agencies would be required to ensure a minimal level of impact is achieved. Additional information about project concerns and public scoping and results of the outreach can be found in Chapter 4, *Comments and Coordination*.

The USFS has reviewed the proposed project and confirmed that Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, will result in no impacts to Section 4(f) properties identified within the project vicinity. This concurrence reflects a thorough assessment of potential effects on publicly owned parks, recreation areas, and wildlife or waterflow refuges, as well as historic sites identified within the Section 4(f) Evaluation prepared for this project. The Final Section 4(f) Evaluation is provided in Appendix G. The Section 4(f) Determination Concurrence Letter, dated January 22, 2025, is provided in Appendix N.

The necessary permits, reviews, and approvals for construction of the proposed project are presented in the following table:

Agency	Permits, Licenses, Agreements, and Certifications	Status
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Section 404 Permit	To be obtained during the Design phase
Regional Water Quality Control Board & State Water Resources Control Board	Section 401 Water Quality Certification	To be obtained during the Design phase
Regional Water Quality Control Board & State Water Resources Control Board	Section 402 Permit (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System)	To be obtained during the Design phase

Agency	Permits, Licenses, Agreements, and Certifications	Status
California Department of Fish and Wildlife	Section 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	To be obtained during the Design phase
California Department of Fish and Wildlife	Incidental Take Permit	To be obtained during the Design phase
U.S. Forest Service	U.S. Department of Transportation Highway Easement or Special Use Permit	To be obtained during the Design phase
U.S. Forest Service	Outfitter Guide Permit (Alternative 3)	To be obtained during the Design phase
State Historic Preservation Officer	Finding of No Historic Properties Affected pursuant to Section 106 PA Stipulation IX.A	Obtained on December 20, 2023

Table of Contents

Summary v
Purpose vi
Need vi
Proposed Alternatives vii
Joint NEPA/CEQA Document viii
Project Impacts viii
Coordination with Public and Other Agencies xvii
Table of Contents xix
List of Appendices xxiii
List of Tables xxiv
List of Figures xxvi
Chapter 1 Proposed Project 1
1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Purpose and Need 4
1.2.1 Purpose 4
1.2.2 Need 4
1.2.3 Capacity, Transportation Demand, and Safety 5
1.2.4 Transportation Demand Management Strategies 7
1.2.5 Independent Utility and Logical Termini 8
1.3 Project Description 9
1.4 Alternatives 10
1.4.1 Project Alternatives 10
1.4.2 Comparison of Alternatives 28
1.4.3 Identification of a Preferred Alternative 31
1.4.4 Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Further Discussion Prior to Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA) 32
1.5 Permits and Approvals Needed 35
Chapter 2 Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures 37
2.1 Topics Considered But Determined Not To Be Relevant 37
2.1.1 Coastal Zone 37

2.1.2 Wild and Scenic Rivers 37
2.1.3 Farmlands 37
2.1.4 Timberlands 37
2.1.5 Relocations and Real Property Acquisitions 37
2.1.6 Paleontology 38
2.2 Human Environment 38
2.2.1 Existing and Future Land Use 38
2.2.2 Consistency with State, Regional, and Local Plans and Programs 46
2.2.3 Parks and Recreational Facilities 54
2.2.4 Growth 60
2.2.5 Community Character and Cohesion 66
2.2.6 Environmental Justice 76
2.2.7 Utilities/Emergency Services 80
2.2.8 Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities 86
2.2.9 Visual/Aesthetics 95
2.2.10 Cultural Resources 108
2.3 Physical Environment 116
2.3.1 Hydrology and Floodplain 116
2.3.2 Water Quality and Storm Water Runoff 120
2.3.3 Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography 132
2.3.4 Hazardous Waste/Materials 140
2.3.5 Air Quality 148
2.3.6 Noise 170
2.3.7 Energy 181
2.4 Biological Environment 185
2.4.1 Natural Communities 186
2.4.2 Wetlands and Other Waters 200
2.4.3 Plant Species 207
2.4.4 Animal Species 213
2.4.5 Threatened and Endangered Species 229
2.4.6 Invasive Species 236
2.5 Cumulative Impacts 238
2.5.1 Regulatory Setting 238
2.5.2 Methodology 239

2.5.3 Affected Environment 241
2.5.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures 253
Chapter 3 California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Evaluation 255
3.1 DETERMINING SIGNIFICANCE UNDER CEQA 255
3.2 CEQA Environmental Checklist 256
3.2.1 Aesthetics 257
3.2.2 Agriculture and Forest Resources 259
3.2.3 Air Quality 261
3.2.4 Biological Resources 263
3.2.5 Cultural Resources 269
3.2.6 Energy 271
3.2.7 Geology and Soils 272
3.2.8 Greenhouse Gas Emissions 277
3.2.9 Hazards and Hazardous Materials 281
3.2.10 Hydrology and Water Quality 284
3.2.11 Land Use and Planning 289
3.2.12 Mineral Resources 290
3.2.13 Noise 291
3.2.14 Population and Housing 294
3.2.15 Public Services 295
3.2.16 Recreation 296
3.2.17 Transportation 298
3.2.18 Tribal Cultural Resources 301
3.2.19 Utilities and Service Systems 304
3.2.20 Wildfire 306
3.2.21 Mandatory Findings of Significance 311
3.3 Wildfire 312
3.3.1 Regulatory Setting 312
3.3.2 Affected Environment 313
3.3.3 Environmental Consequences 313
3.3.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures 318
3.4 Climate Change 318
3.4.1 Regulatory Setting 319
3.4.2 Environmental Setting 323

3.4.3 Project Analysis 328
3.4.4 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Strategies 331
3.4.5 Adaptation 334
Chapter 4 Comments and Coordination 341
4.1 Introduction 341
4.2 Scoping Process 341
4.2.1 Scoping Meeting 342
4.2.2 Scoping Comments 346
4.2.3 Consultation and Coordination with Public Agencies and Tribal Governments 351
4.3 Draft Environmental Document Circulation Process 356
4.3.1 Notice of Availability 356
4.3.2 Public Hearings 357
4.3.3 Additional Outreach Methods 358
4.3.4 Summary of Public Comments 360
4.3.5 Comments and Responses 361
Chapter 5 List of Preparers 363
California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) 363
ECORP Consulting, Inc. 365
Parsons 366
Chapter 6 Distribution List 367
6.1 Federal Elected Officials 367
6.2 State Elected Officials 367
6.3 Local Elected Officials 368
6.4 Federal Agencies 372
6.5 State Agencies 372
6.6 Regional Agencies 373
6.7 Local Agencies 373
6.8 Transportation Agencies 381
6.9 Academic Institutions 381
6.10 Business Associations 383
6.11 Interest Groups 389
6.12 Medical Institutions 392
6.13 Service Groups 392

6.14 Emergency Responders 398
6.15 Native American Groups 400
6.16 Recreation 400
6.17 Utilities 401
Chapter 7 References 403

List of Appendices

Appendix A Title VI/Non-Discrimination Policy Statement
Appendix B Glossary of Technical Terms
Appendix C Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Summary
Appendix D List of Acronyms and Abbreviations
Appendix E Notice of Preparation
Appendix F Alternative Layouts
Appendix G Section 4(f) De Minimis Determination
Appendix H Complete Streets
Appendix I USFWS Species List
Appendix J SHPO Concurrence Letter
Appendix K List of Technical Studies
Appendix L Comments and Responses
Appendix M Public Outreach and Public Comment Summary Report
Appendix N Section 4(f) USFS Concurrence Letter

List of Tables

Table S-1	Summary of Impacts and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	ix
Table 1.4-1	Retaining Wall Locations	17
Table 1.4-2	Soldier Pile Wall/Masonry Wall Repair Locations	17
Table 1.4-3	Viaduct Structure Locations	22
Table 1.4-4	Catchment Wall Locations	22
Table 1.4-5	Rock Shed Locations	23
Table 1.4-6	Comparison of Improvements for Each Alternative	29
Table 1.5-1	Permits and Approvals Needed	35
Table 2.1.1-1	Angeles National Forest Land Use Zones	39
Table 2.1.1-2	Current and Proposed Developments within 1 Mile of the Project Area	42
Table 2.1.1-3	Current and Proposed Planned Developments in the Project Vicinity	43
Table 2.1.2-1	Consistency with State, Regional, and Local Plans and Programs	50
Table 2.1.3-1	Recreational Resources in the Vicinity of the Project Area	55
Table 2.1.5-1	Existing Regional and Local Population Characteristics – Race/Ethnicity (2020 U.S. Census)	68
Table 2.1.5-2	Existing Regional and Local Population Characteristics – Age (2020 U.S. Census)	70
Table 2.1.5-3	Existing Regional and Local Population Characteristics – Income/Poverty (2020 U.S. Census)	70
Table 2.1.5-4	Population, Household, and Employment Projections for the Year 2045	71
Table 2.1.5-5	Existing Regional and Local Housing Characteristics – Occupancy (2020 U.S. Census)	73
Table 2.1.7-1	Community Facilities within and surrounding the Study Area	80
Table 2.1.8-1	Estimated Travel Times by Car from San Gabriel Valley to Key Destinations within Northern Portion of the Study Area	91
Table 2.1.8-2	Types of Users and Travel Modes Provided by Each Alternative	92
Table 2.1.9-1	Summary of Impacts to Visual Resources by Alternative	104
Table 2.2.3-1	Recommended Retaining Wall Type and Locations by Alternative	136
Table 2.2.3-2	Summary of Recommended Rockfall and Debris Track Management for Alternatives 3 and 4	138

Table 2.2.5-1 Ambient Air Quality Standards 152
Table 2.2.5-2 Air Pollution Effects and Sources 154
Table 2.2.5-3 State and Federal Criteria Air Pollutant Standards and Status 158
Table 2.2.5-4 Build Alternative 2 (Preferred) Construction Emissions Estimate 166
Table 2.2.5-5 Build Alternative 3 Construction Emissions Estimate 166
Table 2.2.5-6 Build Alternative 4 Construction Emissions Estimate 167
Table 2.2.6-1 Noise Abatement Criteria 171
Table 2.2.6-2 Existing Ambient and Traffic Noise Levels 174
Table 2.2.7-1 Annual Construction Energy Consumption–Alternative 2 (Preferred) 183
Table 2.2.7-2 Annual Construction Energy Consumption–Alternative 3 184
Table 2.2.7-3 Annual Construction Energy Consumption–Alternative 4 184
Table 2.3.1-1 Permanent and Temporary Impacts to Natural Plant Community by Build Alternative 194
Table 2.3.2-1 Jurisdictional Impacts 205
Table 2.3.3-1 Special Status Plant Species Potentially Occurring in the Vicinity of the Project Site 208
Table 2.3.4-1 Special Status Animal Species Potentially Occurring in the Vicinity of the Project Site 216
Table 2.3.5-1 Threatened and Endangered Species Potentially Occurring in the Project Area 231
Table 2.3.6-1 Ruderal Plant Community Impacts 237
Table 2.4-1 Current and Proposed Planned Developments in the General Vicinity of the Project Area 242
Table 3.2-1 Permanent and Temporary Impacts to USACE and CDFW Jurisdictional Resources 266
Table 3.2-2 Build Alternative 2 (Preferred) Construction Emissions Estimate 278
Table 3.2-3 Build Alternative 3 Construction Emissions Estimate 278
Table 3.2-4 Build Alternative 4 Construction Emissions Estimate 279
Table 3.4-1 Regional and Local Greenhouse Gas Reduction Plans 326
Table 3.4-2 Build Alternative 2 (Preferred) Construction Emissions Estimate 329
Table 3.4-3 Build Alternative 3 Construction Emissions Estimate 329
Table 3.4-4 Build Alternative 4 Construction Emissions Estimate 330
Table 4-1 Postcard and Poster Distribution 343
Table 4-2 Community Outreach Events 344
Table 4-3 Newspaper Advertisements 345

Table 4-4 Summary of Agency Stakeholder Scoping Comments 346
Table 4-5 Summary of Non-Profit Organization Stakeholder Scoping Comments 349

List of Figures

Figure 1.1-1 Project Location and Vicinity Map 3
Figure 1.4-1 Proposed Parking Lot at PM 40.0 24
Figure 1.4-2 Proposed Parking Lot at PM 44.4 24
Figure 1.4-3 Proposed Single-Lane Roundabout 25
Figure 1.4-4 Continuous Barrier Fencing 26
Figure 2.1.1-1 Angeles National Forest Land Use Map 41
Figure 2.1.3-1 Recreational Resources in the Vicinity of the Proposed Project 56
Figure 2.1.4-1 SR-39 Reopening Study Area 63
Figure 2.1.7-1 Emergency Services within and surrounding the Study Area 84
Figure 2.1.9-1 Proposed Visual Character and Quality of Rock Shed 99
Figure 2.1.9-2 Proposed Visual Character and Quality of Catchment Walls 100
Figure 2.1.9-3 Proposed Visual Character and Quality of Retaining Walls 100
Figure 2.1.9-4 Proposed Visual Character and Quality of Viaducts 101
Figure 2.1.9-5 Existing Visual Character and Quality at SR-2/SR-39 Junction 102
Figure 2.1.9-6 Proposed Visual Character and Quality of Roundabout 102
Figure 2.2.1-1 Flood Zone Map 119
Figure 2.2.2-1 Watersheds Map 126
Figure 2.2.3-1 Debris Track Map 134
Figure 2.2.4-1 Naturally Occurring Asbestos Map 146
Figure 2.2.6-1 Noise Levels of Common Activities 172
Figure 2.2.6-2 Alternative 4 Construction Noise Modeling 177
Figure 2.2.6-3 Alternative 4 Construction Noise Modeling 178
Figure 2.2.7-4 Alternative 4 Construction Noise Modeling 179
Figure 2.3.1-1 Wilderness Areas Around SR-39 192
Figure 2.3.2-1 Location of Jurisdictional Drainages 202
Figure 3.2-1 State Responsibility Area Fire Hazard Severity Zones 307
Figure 3.2-2 Fire Hazard Severity Zones in Local Responsibility Areas 308
Figure 3.4-1 U.S. 2020 Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Source: EPA, 2022b) 324

Figure 3.4-2 California 2020 Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Scoping Plan Category (Source: CARB, 2022a) 325
Figure 3.4-3 Change in California Gross Domestic Product, Population, and GHG Emissions since 2000 (Source: CARB 2022a) 325
Figure 4-1 Comment Topics Specified by the General Public 350
Figure 4-2 Number of Comments by Alternative 351

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter 1 Proposed Project

1.1 Introduction

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), as assigned by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), is the lead agency under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). Caltrans is also the lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

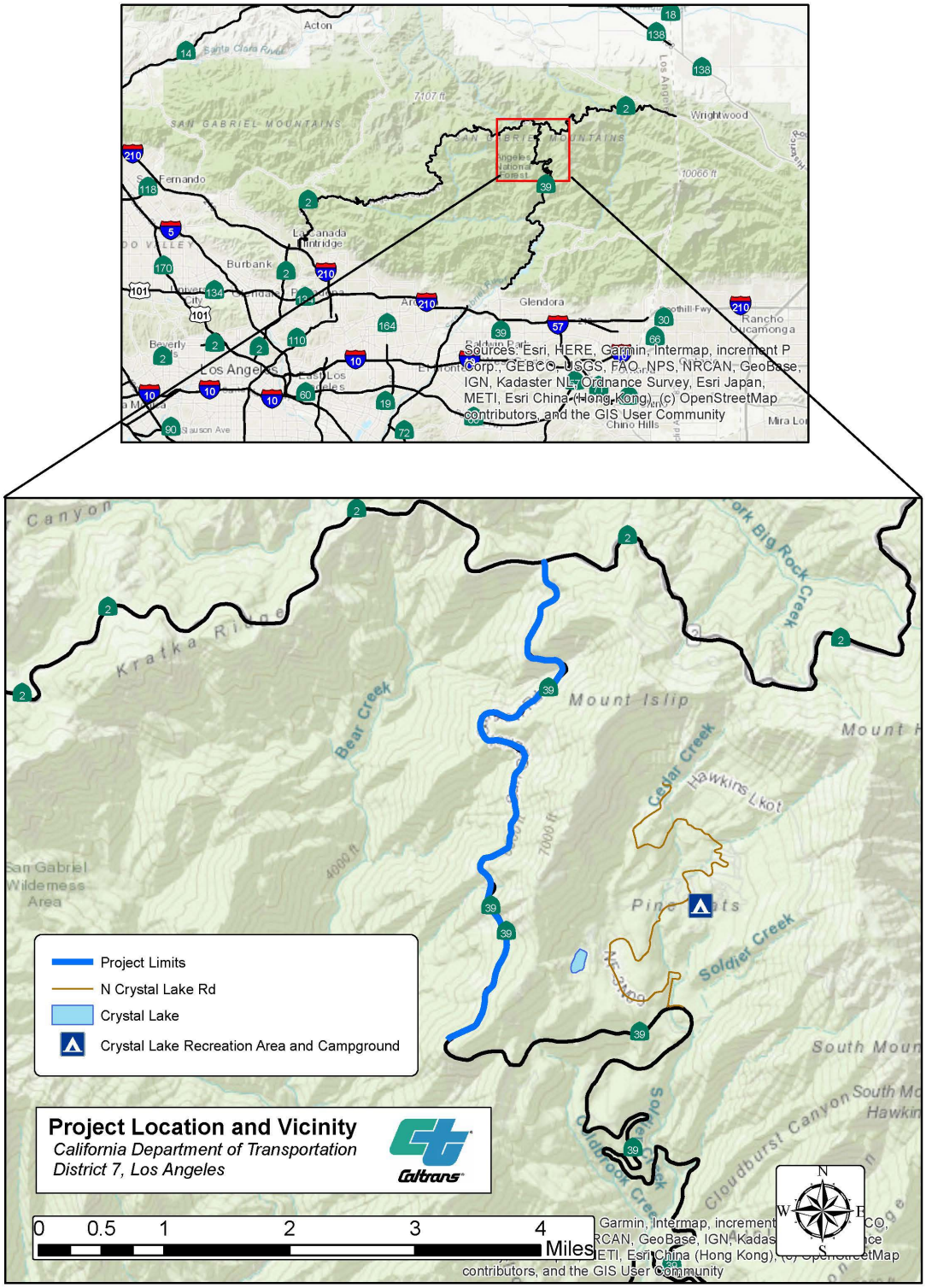
Caltrans proposes to rehabilitate and reopen a 4.4-mile-long segment of State Route (SR) 39 from Post Mile (PM) 40.0 to PM 44.4, within the Angeles National Forest (ANF), in Los Angeles County. Caltrans holds an easement within the ANF that extends 66 feet both ways from the centerline (132 feet total width) of the SR-39 roadway under a Special Use Permit (SUP) authorized by the United States Forest Service (USFS). This segment has been closed to public highway traffic since 1978 due to extensive and recurring damage as a result of natural erosion and rockfall on the adjacent steep slopes. Since 1990, the Caltrans Division of Maintenance has rebuilt the unstable roadway at Snow Spring (an area prone to rockfall due to eroding slopes), cleaned drainage culverts, and built a dirt berm to prevent sediment and other debris from entering the highway. These activities, along with periodic maintenance and debris removal (including monthly rock and debris clearing at “Headache Valley”—a section of the roadway that experiences rockfall onto the roadway on a regular basis), have allowed the entire segment to be traversable by Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel. It is not, however, considered safe enough for routine public use.

The rehabilitation and reopening of this 4.4-mile-long segment of SR-39 would restore a vital traffic circulation connection between points to the north on SR-2 (Angeles Crest Highway) and points to the south in the San Gabriel Valley along Interstate 210 (Foothill Freeway, or I-210). It would enhance recreational opportunities within the ANF, improve access to local mountain communities, and improve safety and response times for the USFS, the Los Angeles County Sheriff’s Department, and others involved in fire suppression and search and rescue activities. It would also open a critical route that could be used to safely evacuate people in the event of a forest fire, earthquake, or other disaster. The route would improve access for patrons to the numerous recreational areas within the ANF, while potentially providing economic benefits to the associated parks and businesses in the area.

The restored connection would be accessible throughout the year, with seasonal closures during times of inclement weather. These closures would likely occur during the winter and early-spring seasons. Figure 1.1-1 shows the project location and vicinity.

The Caltrans 2020 State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) was prepared in accordance with California Government Code Section 14526.5, Streets and Highways Code Section 164.6, and the strategies outlined in Caltrans' Policy for Management of the SHOPP. The 2020 SHOPP is a 4-year program that funds projects related to repair and preservation, emergency repairs, safety improvements, and some highway operational improvements, as well as the preservation of other transportation facilities on the State Highway System (SHS). In 2020, the proposed project was included as part of a lump sum category LALS02, which is a SHOPP funding category for roadway rehabilitation (protective betterments). In 2023 the Project Change Request was approved to extend the project into the 2024 SHOPP Long Lead cycle (2026 SHOPP cycle). Currently, the project has been programmed in the 2024 SHOPP Long Lead cycle under Program 20.XX.201.150 (Roadway Protective Betterment). The future need of the remaining funding components is set aside under 20.XX.201.2XX (Future Need). Capital Outlay Support (COS) Costs for the Design Phase, Right-of-Way, and Construction will be determined and programmed after the completion of the Project Approval and Environmental Document (PA&ED) phase. The project is identified in the latest conforming Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) as a lumpsum category of LALS02 for Pavement Resurfacing and/or Rehabilitation.

Figure 1.1-1 Project Location and Vicinity Map



1.2 Purpose and Need

1.2.1 Purpose

The purpose of this project is to restore access and provide a through-traffic connection between I-210 and SR-2. This project would enhance access for fire suppression forces, search and rescue, and emergency response personnel, including the USFS and the Los Angeles Sheriff's Department. It also aims to improve the safety and operation of the roadway while preserving the integrity of the existing facility and its surrounding environment.

Consistent with Caltrans Complete Streets policy (DD 64-R2), this project would also improve access for pedestrians, bicyclists, and public transportation along the 4.4-mile project limits by providing greater access to a variety of sustainable recreational, educational, and conservation opportunities for those who do not use personal vehicles. Proposed improvements would also help with reducing vehicle congestion, addressing parking capacity issues, and improving public safety.

1.2.2 Need

The California Streets and Highway Code (Section 91 and 100) mandates that Caltrans shall improve and maintain state highways, as provided in the code. It also requires Caltrans to monitor the cumulative impacts of fragmented gaps in the SHS to identify safety and long-term maintenance issues. Restoring and reopening the closed segment of SR-39 would restore the regional traffic connection between I-210 and SR-2 (i.e., eliminate the gap in the SHS), provide another option for accessing remote areas of the San Gabriel Mountains, and bring this roadway into compliance with the Streets and Highways Code.

There is also a need for an alternate, more direct route for motorists driving between the San Gabriel Valley and Wrightwood or communities in the High Desert; currently, motorists driving from the San Gabriel Valley must either drive west on I-210 and then take SR-2 north toward Wrightwood, or drive east on I-210 to I-15 north and then SR-138 north before connecting to SR-2 west to Wrightwood. These circuitous (indirect) routes increase travel times, fuel consumption, and vehicle emissions, including greenhouse gases.

Implementation of the proposed project would also assist in satisfying goals and policies as outlined in the Angeles National Forest Land Management Plan (ANFLMP) through an enhancement of community protection and a reduction in the risk of loss of human life, structures, improvements, and natural resources from wild land fire and subsequent floods. The proposed project would also provide enhanced access for the Los Angeles

County Sheriff's Department and other emergency personnel in search and rescue activities and in reducing response times.

The local geology and slope instability continue to impede necessary water flow and occasionally cause extreme flooding of the roadway. The existing roadway on this segment of SR-39 is most degraded at the original drainages, which have reached their holding capacities and continue to cause excessive flooding and erosion. The current conditions are continuing to degrade to such a level that they pose a safety hazard to maintenance crews and other users of the facility. Caltrans maintenance crews currently work in perilous conditions with the constant threat of rocks and boulders falling onto vehicles or personnel. Ultimately, these volatile conditions create a safety hazard for highway maintenance workers who often perform duties within the most vulnerable rockfall areas. With the implementation of the proposed project, these safety concerns would be addressed via rehabilitation of the roadway and its appurtenant facilities.

1.2.3 Capacity, Transportation Demand, and Safety

The current 4.4-mile-long segment of SR-39 from PM 40.0 to PM 44.4 has been closed to public highway traffic since 1978. Supporting traffic data is limited due to the nature of the proposed project (i.e., opening a closed segment of highway) and the amount of time that has passed since the roadway was passable and operable. In 1977, the Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT) on the segment of SR-39 between Crystal Lake Road and SR-2 was 200 vehicles. Although no recent traffic data exists within the project limits, a more recent traffic count from the 2016 Traffic Volumes on California State Highways recorded an AADT of 1,850 vehicles at the lower portion of SR-39 (PM 25.7) and an AADT of 150 vehicles at Crystal Lake Road (PM 38.1). As part of the 2009 Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment for the SR-39 Rehabilitation/Reopening Project, the Los Angeles Area Regional Transportation Study 2030 Regional Transportation Plan modeling was performed and projected an AADT of 2,876 vehicles for the year 2030, assuming the flow of traffic continued through the closed segment of SR-39 to SR-2. There are no available records for the Traffic Accident Surveillance and Analysis System for this segment of SR-39 because the closure of this segment predates the implementation of this monitoring system.

However, a Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) analysis dated November 1, 2023 was conducted by Caltrans Division of Planning. Preliminary analysis shows a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 on SR-39 south of SR-2 by 2045. The analysis showed no discernable peak period, and no induced travel is anticipated.

System Safety Improvements

This project proposes to include several safety features to address the unsafe conditions of the current roadway. One of the safety needs includes safety from falling rocks and debris from the eroding cliff sides. Many areas also require a Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) to guard against steep cliff drop-offs that are adjacent to the roadway. The roadway itself is also in very poor condition and is heavily deteriorated, which makes it unsafe to host public traffic in its current condition. The list below highlights all of the proposed project elements that will address the project's safety concerns.

Safety improvements include the following:

- Rehabilitation of roadway (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4)
- Repair of retaining walls (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4)
- Installation of retaining walls (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4)
- Installation of MGS (Alternatives 3 and 4)
- Installation of catchment walls (Alternatives 3 and 4)
- Installation of viaducts/wildlife crossings (Alternatives 3 and 4)
- Installation of a rock shed (Alternatives 3 and 4)
- Installation of signage every 0.25 mile to warn shuttle service of potential wildlife crossing areas (Alternative 3)
- Installation of continuous barrier fencing (Alternative 4)
- Construction of a roundabout at the SR-39/SR-2 junction (Alternative 4)

Roadway Deficiencies

The current roadway design accommodates two travel lanes in each direction. As a result of being closed for nearly 40 years, the striping on this segment is nearly nonexistent, the road surface conditions are heavily deteriorated, and many standard roadway and safety features that modern highways possess are absent. The natural erosion of the steep cliffsides on the eastern side of the roadway causes major safety concerns due to rocks and other large debris that regularly fall from the mountain and create blockages on the roadway. However, drainage system blockages and the lack of storm drain improvements accelerate the erosion process in this area because the blockages interrupt the natural flow of stormwater, which causes further damage to the

road and adjacent cliffsides. More information regarding how the physical characteristics of the roadway and surrounding environment are affected by natural elements can be found in Chapter 2. As the roadway currently exists, it is unable to support any active public traffic due to its current deteriorated state and roadway deficiencies.

Maintenance Problems

Rockfall from eroding cliffs is the main safety concern that Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel are faced with when navigating this segment of SR-39. Rockfall and debris often cover the road and create blockages that prevent Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel from passing. Rocks, dirt, and debris on the road make it difficult for maintenance crews to transport large machinery, equipment, and trucks through this segment. Regular maintenance on this segment of SR-39 is needed to keep the roadway free of debris and to prevent further erosion of the roadway, steep cliffs, and valleys that surround the project limits. Monthly maintenance and cleanup at “Headache Valley” and Snow Springs is necessary because these sections of the highway regularly experience rockfall onto the roadway. Without regular debris cleanups, the road would be inaccessible to Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel.

Projected Land Use Plan Changes

The project area is within a designated Developed Area Interface, which includes roadways and areas adjacent to development or concentrated use areas that are managed for motorized public access. There would be no change to land uses within or adjacent to the project area. Development in the project area’s vicinity is sparse and is limited to the necessary infrastructure needed to access and enjoy the scenic and recreational opportunities of the ANF. No residences or private in-holding properties are located within the project area. The nearest residential structures are recreational cabins permitted under SUPs with the USFS; the cabins are located near Soldier Creek and the North Fork San Gabriel River, approximately 1.5 to 2.0 miles southeast of the project limits. No additional development is anticipated within the project area other than minor roadway and roadside features rehabilitation projects, as shown in Table 1.2-1 below.

1.2.4 Transportation Demand Management Strategies

A White Paper Analysis was prepared in June 2023 to consider the viability of a shuttle service for SR-39. The analysis included research efforts that consisted of a broad review of relevant background literature related to existing shuttle services in outdoor/recreational-based settings, along with a detailed examination of several of

those services. These relevant studies of shuttle systems that were operated by different entities in a variety of settings, in addition to the analysis of their major characteristics, helped serve as a foundation for the assessment of the potential viability of this Alternate Transportation System (i.e., the shuttle service) on SR-39.

One of the strategic decisions that Caltrans would have to make is to choose how the shuttle service would be implemented on SR-39, given the different models available. The broad options for shuttle operation include the following:

1. Caltrans owns and maintains the vehicles (i.e., shuttles) and operates the service.

2. Caltrans administers a concession or holds a service contract with a private entity or local government to operate the shuttle service.

3. Caltrans partners with a nonprofit organization or local government to operate the service. In this last option, Caltrans may or may not own the shuttle vehicles.

If the decision by Caltrans is to move ahead with an SR-39 shuttle concept, a prudent approach would be to start with a modest or smaller system that can be successfully managed and expanded in phases so that the shuttle service would attract growing support over time as people learn of the benefits, and also gain the support of partners and the community of prospective riders. In most of the successful shuttle systems that were reviewed in the White Paper Analysis, whether operated by the National Park Service or another entity, the business community and other environmental advocacy and nonprofit organizations played a prominent role in the Alternate Transportation System planning process. Therefore, careful and extensive planning would be required before a shuttle system is established.

1.2.5 Independent Utility and Logical Termini

FHWA regulations (23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 771.111 (f)) require that projects being evaluated under NEPA must have “independent utility” and “logical termini”. A project is defined as having “independent utility” if it meets the project purpose and need, regardless of other future improvements in the project limits. “Logical termini” is defined as a project having rational endpoints for transportation improvements and the analysis of the potential environmental impacts of a proposed project. A project has independent utility and logical termini, as defined under 23 CFR 771.111(f), if all three of the following conditions are met:

1. The project connects logical termini and is of sufficient length to address environmental matters on a broad scope.

2. The project has independent utility or independent significance (i.e., it is usable and a reasonable expenditure of funds, even if no additional transportation improvements are made in the area).

3. The project does not restrict consideration of alternatives for other reasonably foreseeable transportation improvements.

Independent Utility

To meet the criteria for “independent utility”, this project must be usable even if no additional improvements in the area are made. The proposed project intends to restore access to the closed segment of SR-39 and improve safety and operation of the roadway for all users, including vehicles, bicyclists, pedestrians, and wildlife. This is a standalone project that is intended to restore access and provide a through-traffic connection between I-210 and SR-2. This project is not dependent on the implementation of other Caltrans projects on SR-39 prior to or subsequent to this proposed undertaking. The project would fulfill its purpose and need, benefit the local mountain and regional communities, and be a reasonable expenditure of funds even in the absence of other transportation improvement projects in the area.

Logical Termini

To meet the FHWA criteria for “logical termini”, this project must have rational end points for transportation improvements, and rational end points to address environmental impacts. The southern terminus of this project is located 1.8 miles north of Crystal Lake Road, and the northern terminus of the project is at the SR-2/SR-39 junction within the ANF in Los Angeles County. The length of the proposed project spans the 4.4-mile-long closed segment of SR-39 in its entirety, which creates rational end points for the project and the environmental evaluation.

Based on the discussion, and pursuant to 23 CFR 771.111(f), this project has both independent utility and logical termini.

1.3 Project Description

Caltrans proposes to rehabilitate and reopen a 4.4-mile-long segment of SR-39, from PM 40.0 (1.8 miles north of N. Crystal Lake Road) to PM 44.4 (intersection of SR-39 and SR-2). The project alternatives under consideration are described below.

1.4 Alternatives

1.4.1 Project Alternatives

This section describes the proposed action and the design alternatives that were developed by a multi-disciplinary team to achieve the project purpose and need while avoiding or minimizing environmental impacts. A total of four alternatives are being considered, including one no-build alternative (Alternative 1) and three build alternatives (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4). Each of the alternatives, with the exception of the Alternative 1, provides its own unique features and measures to avoid/minimize environmental impacts.

Alternative 1: No-Build Alternative

Under Alternative 1, the project would maintain the existing conditions of the roadway without making any additional improvements. This alternative would fail to meet the fundamental purpose and need to reopen the closed segment of SR-39 and would not resolve the ongoing safety concerns, which are central to the proposed project's objectives. Access to the closed segment of SR-39 would remain restricted to Caltrans (who would continue to perform minimal maintenance efforts), USFS, and emergency-response personnel. Safety enhancements and structural/operational improvements would not be implemented, and the closed segment of SR-39 would continue to degrade.

Alternative 2: Evacuation Route (Minimal Build)

Alternative 2 proposes limited roadway restoration. Under normal circumstances, access to the roadway would be restricted to Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel. The roadway from PM 40.0 to PM 44.4 would continue to be closed to public highway traffic but would be improved to better serve as an evacuation route during emergencies or natural disasters that require immediate evacuation off the mountain.

This alternative would include the following:

- Reconstruction of the pavement along the entire 4.4-mile-long segment.
- Striping of the new pavement to establish two 12' lanes and a 2' shoulder in each direction.
- Installation of shoulder backing to support the pavement edge and to prevent cracking.
- Restoration of the damaged drainage system at various locations.

- Installation of new culverts to facilitate stormwater runoff away from the roadway and to mitigate further erosion of the highway and its supporting retaining walls.
- Removal of roadside obstructions, including boulders, fractured rock, overgrown vegetation, fallen trees, and dirt/debris, to promote safe non-obstructive conditions for the excavation route.
- Repair of existing soldier pile walls and masonry retaining walls at various locations, as needed.
- Construction of six retaining walls where the existing road has been undermined and removal of failed gabion walls at two locations.
- Cutting into the rock at PMs 40.01, 40.13, 40.47, 41.66, 41.99, 42.20, 42.54, 42.62, 42.71, 42.84, 42.98, 43.71, 44.00, 44.28, and 44.36 to obtain a 24-foot-wide road width and to avoid construction of additional retaining walls.
- Continuation of regular maintenance and clearing of large debris and overgrown vegetation from the roadway on a monthly or as-needed basis.
- Inclusion and application of vegetation control measures, such as the replanting of native fire-resistant plants that may be removed due to construction, as needed.

In summary, Alternative 2 offers a minimal approach to providing the essential roadway improvements for this segment to function as an evacuation route during emergencies within the ANF. This alternative places an emphasis on meeting fundamental roadway safety standards to ensure a secure and efficient route for immediate evacuation off of the mountain.

Alternative 3: Active Transportation Access (Shuttle and Bicycle Path Facilities)

Alternative 3 proposes a unique approach to roadway access on the segment of SR-39 from PM 40.0 to PM 44.4, primarily focusing on recreation-related activities such as biking, hiking, picnicking, camping, fishing, and enjoying vista views. Central to this alternative is the introduction of an onsite shuttle service to transport visitors through the ANF, within the project limits. The proposed shuttle service would transport visitors through the restricted roadway while prioritizing recreational opportunities and wildlife safety, with well-marked wildlife crossing signage along the roadway. Caltrans, a private concessionaire, or a contractor who is responsible for operating the shuttle service would need to obtain an Outfitter Guide Permit from the USFS in order to operate the

service, unless a Federal Department of Transportation Easement is adopted, which would provide the authority to Caltrans to permit shuttle services or provide them directly. To accommodate visitors with vehicles and bicycles, two sustainable parking lots would be constructed and located at either end of the closed segment (i.e., PMs 40.0 and 44.4). Although this segment would remain closed for public vehicle traffic, the route would remain accessible to Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel. During emergencies, this segment could serve as an evacuation route for local residents and visitors to the ANF.

This alternative includes many of the same features as Alternative 2, such as:

- Reconstruction of the roadway/pavement.
- Enhancements to pavement striping.
- Restoration of damaged drainage culverts.
- Clearing of roadside obstructions.
- Construction of shoulder backing.
- Repairs to existing soldier pile walls and masonry retaining walls.
- Continuation of regular maintenance and clearing of large debris and overgrown vegetation from the roadway on a monthly or as needed basis.
- Application of vegetation control measures, such as the replanting of native fire-resistant plants that may be removed due to construction, as needed.

Additional features included in Alternative 3 include the following:

- Slight widening of the pavement and striping to meet current design standards, with two 12-foot-wide lanes and a 4-foot-wide shoulder in each direction, wherever feasible.
- Realignment of roadway centerline at PMs 40.50, 40.61, and 41.09 to shift upslope and avoid construction of unnecessary retaining walls.
- Construction of three major viaduct structures. More information about the location and length of each one is provided in the next section where the project’s features are discussed in more detail.

  - One viaduct would be constructed at a location known as “Snow Springs”, which is a major area of slide debris and heavy runoff. Bypassing this slide area with a viaduct would protect the road by allowing runoff and debris to pass safely beneath the bridge.
  - Two viaducts would be constructed at strategic locations to allow wildlife to traverse beneath the highway safely while also protecting the road and vehicle traffic from rockslides and erosion.

- Construction of one 700-foot-long rock-shed structure.
- Construction of five soldier pile walls/retaining walls,
- Construction of four catchment walls,
- Cutting into the rock at PMs 40.15, 40.42, 41.57, 41.99, 42.11, 42.46, 42.60, and 42.69 to obtain a 32-foot road width and to avoid construction of new retaining wall.
- Upgrading of Metal Beam Guardrail (MBG) to MGS and installation of 14,559 linear feet of MGS with steel posts.

Constructing the viaducts and parking areas for this alternative would require a new USFS SUP or concurrence for a Federal DOT Easement to cover these project elements that may extend beyond the existing footprint of the roadway. In summary, Alternative 3 offers a complex approach to reopening SR-39, prioritizing both roadway safety and recreation, while simultaneously addressing the needs of visitors and wildlife protection.

Alternative 4: Full Opening

Alternative 4 presents a solution to rebuild the closed segment of SR-39, which would bring this segment up to current safety standards and fully restore public access for unrestricted travel between I-210 and SR-2. This alternative will share all construction elements with Alternative 3, with the exception of the parking lots at the project limits’ southern terminus (PM 40.0) and northern terminus (PM 44.4) and the inclusion of a shuttle service. Project features that will be carried over from Alternative 3 include the following:

- Reconstruction of the roadway/pavement.
- Enhancements to pavement striping.

- Restoration of damaged drainage culverts.
- Clearing of roadside obstructions.
- Construction of shoulder backing.
- Repairs to existing soldier pile walls and masonry retaining walls.
- Continuation of regular maintenance and clearing of large debris and overgrown vegetation from the roadway on a monthly or as needed basis.
- Application of vegetation control measures, such as the replanting of native fire-resistant plants that may be removed due to construction, as needed.
- Slight widening of the pavement and striping to meet current design standards, with two 12-foot-wide lanes and a 4-foot-wide shoulder in each direction, wherever feasible.
- Realignment of roadway centerline at PMs 40.50, 40.61, and 41.09 to shift upslope and avoid construction of unnecessary retaining walls.
- Construction of one 800-foot-long rock-shed structure (proposed in same location as Alternative 3, but 100 feet longer).
- Construction of five soldier pile walls/retaining walls.
- Construction of four catchment walls.
- Cutting into the rock at PMs 40.15, 40.42, 41.57, 41.99, 42.11, 42.46, 42.60, and 42.69 to obtain a 32-foot road width and to avoid construction of new retaining wall.
- Upgrading of MBG to MGS and installing 14,179 linear feet of MGS with steel posts.

Alternative 4, however, distinguishes itself by removing the construction of parking lots from the scope of work and introducing the following key project features:

- The construction of a single-lane roundabout at the junction of SR-39 and SR-2. This roundabout would be equipped with a 140-foot-radius raised central island and raised splitter islands at all three entry points approaching the roundabout. The specific appearance of these features, whether they are hardscaped or

landscaped, would be determined in the next phase (Design Phase) of this project.

- The installation of continuous barrier fencing that spans the entire length of the project. The woven wire fence would have a height of 8 feet and would serve as a key wildlife protection measure, preventing the movement of wildlife onto the roadway, with a particular focus on protecting bighorn sheep from live traffic.

- The construction of five viaducts at strategic locations along the route. These viaducts vary in length from 210 to 450 feet and provide vertical clearance ranging from 30 to 100 feet. The exact locations and length of each of the proposed viaducts is documented in the next section where the project features are discussed in detail. These viaduct structures would bypass areas that are prone to rockslides and erosion, which frequently damage the existing road, and would provide a secure passage for wildlife to cross underneath traffic.

A new USFS SUP or concurrence for a Federal DOT Easement would be needed under Alternative 4 to accommodate the new project footprint, which includes several viaducts and a roundabout at the SR-39/SR-2 junction. In summary, Alternative 4 combines the latest roadway safety standards, wildlife protection measures, and infrastructure enhancements to address the challenges posed by the closed segment of SR-39. This alternative offers an effective approach to road reconstruction, safety, and environmental stewardship, while meeting the overall purpose and need of the project.

Common Design Features of the Build Alternatives

Several common design features of the build alternatives are presented below. Structural elements including viaducts, a rock shed, retaining walls, and catchment walls are proposed to reduce ongoing maintenance at the project site and provide a safer, more reliable roadway.

Roadway Rehabilitation

Each of the build alternatives proposes to reconstruct the pavement within the project limits with a full structural section consisting of 0.2 feet of rubberized hot mix asphalt, type A; 0.3 feet of hot mixed asphalt; 0.5 feet of lean concrete base; and 0.9 feet of aggregate base.

Roadway Delineation

The roadway would be delineated to meet the current traffic roadway safety standards. Alternatives 3 and 4 would be delineated to accommodate a 12-foot-wide travel lane in each direction with 4-foot-wide shoulders. Because Alternative 2 would restrict access to the roadway to Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel, the roadway

will be delineated to accommodate a 12-foot-wide travel lane in each direction with 2-foot-wide shoulders on each side. Pavement markings will also be enhanced with wet-visibility striping to provide safety and improved visibility during inclement weather conditions.

Clearing of Roadway Debris and Rocks

Clearing of roadway debris and rocks will be a standard feature for all alternatives. This aspect of the project includes regular maintenance of the roadway and debris clearance of various natural obstructions that can cascade down from the adjacent mountain slopes onto the roadway. These obstructions may include large boulders, fractured rocks, overgrown vegetation, trees, and loose dirt. Such natural hazards pose a safety risk to road users, potentially causing accidents, road closures, and disruptions to traffic flow. By incorporating a proactive approach to clearing and removing these impediments, the project aims to ensure the continuous functionality and safety of the roadway. Currently, Caltrans maintenance crews typically work on the roadway approximately once per month to clear roadside obstructions.

Drainage System Restoration

The restoration of damaged drainage culverts in various locations within the project limits will be addressed for all build alternatives. These culverts play a critical role in managing water flow and preventing erosion, and their deterioration can lead to further erosion of the surrounding environment, including surrounding slopes, and compromise road safety. By restoring these damaged drainage culverts, the project aims to enhance the overall resilience of the roadway infrastructure, reduce the risk of flooding, and mitigate erosion-related issues.

New Retaining Walls

Retaining walls will be a standard feature for all build alternatives to stabilize embankments at various locations within the project limits where the foundations or slopes under the roadway are weak or may be eroding. Cuts into the adjacent rock slope at PMs 40.01, 40.13, 40.47, 41.66, 41.99, 42.20, 42.54, 42.62, 42.71, 42.84, 42.98, 43.71, 44.00, 44.28, and 44.36 will be required to obtain a 24-foot road width and to avoid construction of additional retaining walls for Alternative 2. Alternative 3 will cut into rock at PMs 40.15, 40.42, 41.57, 41.99, 42.11, 42.46, 42.60, and 42.69 to obtain a 32-foot road width and to avoid construction of new retaining wall. The roadway centerline will also be realigned at PMs 40.50, 40.61, and 41.09 to shift upslope and avoid construction of unnecessary retaining walls. The locations and lengths of the retaining walls proposed for each of the build alternatives can be found in Table 1.4-1 below:

Table 1.4-1 Retaining Wall Locations

Alternative No.	Retaining Wall No.	Beginning (Post Mile)	End (Post Mile)	Wall Length (linear feet)
Alternative 2	RW 2.0	40.09	40.10	53.51
Alternative 2	RW2.1	40.93	40.95	80.78
Alternative 2	RW2.2	41.82	41.86	196.95
Alternative 2	RW2.3	42.78	42.80	111.40
Alternative 2	RW2.4	43.23	43.27	187.61
Alternative 2	RW2.5	43.85	43.86	63.94
Alternative 3	R01.A3	40.09	40.10	53.51
Alternative 3	R02.A3	42.07	42.08	61.11
Alternative 3	R03.A3	42.49	42.51	70.00
Alternative 3	R04.A3	42.78	42.80	136.22
Alternative 3	R05.A3	43.85	43.86	65.37
Alternative 4	R01.A4	40.09	40.10	53.51
Alternative 4	R02.A4	42.07	42.08	61.11
Alternative 4	R03.A4	42.49	42.51	70.00
Alternative 4	R04.A4	42.78	42.80	136.22
Alternative 4	R05.A4	43.85	43.86	65.37

Repair Existing Soldier Pile Walls and Masonry Retaining Walls

There are plans within each of the build alternatives to perform repairs on existing soldier pile walls and masonry retaining walls situated at multiple locations within the project limits. These walls serve as vital structural elements along the roadway, providing stability, preventing soil erosion, and ensuring the safety of the road, adjacent areas, and its users. Years of erosion have caused the timber laggings on multiple soldier pile walls to become damaged and in need of repairs. Over time, these structures have incurred wear and tear, compromising their effectiveness and safety. By repairing and restoring these soldier pile walls and masonry retaining walls, the project aims to maintain the integrity of the transportation infrastructure, mitigate potential hazards, and prolong the lifespan of these essential components. The locations of the wall repairs for each of the build alternatives can be found in Table 1.4-2 below:

Table 1.4-2 Soldier Pile Wall/Masonry Wall Repair Locations

Alternative No.	Wall Repair No.	Post Mile
Alternative 2	RP2.1	43.28
Alternative 2	RP2.2	43.32
Alternative 2	RP2.3	43.94
Alternative 2	RP2.4	44.06
Alternative 3	RP3.1	43.72
Alternative 3	RP3.2	43.94
Alternative 3	RP3.3	44.06
Alternative 3	RP3.4	44.23
Alternative 4	RP4.1	43.72

Alternative No.	Wall Repair No.	Post Mile
Alternative 4	RP4.2	43.94
Alternative 4	RP4.3	44.06
Alternative 4	RP4.4	44.34

Each project alternative also includes the following standardized measures that are included as part of the project description. Standardized measures (such as Best Management Practices [BMPs]) are those measures that are generally applied to most or all Caltrans projects. These standardized or pre-existing measures allow little discretion regarding their implementation and are not specific to the circumstances of this proposed project or any other project. More information on each measure can be found in the applicable sections of Chapter 2.

PF-UES-1: Utility relocation plans shall be prepared in consultation with the affected utility providers/owners for those utilities that will need to be relocated, removed, or protected in-place.

PF-UES-2: All temporary ramp and arterial roadway closures and detour plans will be coordinated with law enforcement, fire protection, and emergency medical service providers.

PF-T-1: A Final Transportation Management Plan (TMP) shall be developed in detail during final design.

PF-VIS-1: All areas disturbed by the proposed roadway improvements or grading operations shall receive replacement planting where feasible.

PF-CUL-1: If cultural materials are discovered during site preparation, grading, or excavation, the construction Contractor would divert all earthmoving activity within and around the immediate discovery area until a qualified archaeologist can access the nature and significance of the find. At that time, there would be coordination with the appropriate local agency.

PF-CUL-2: If human remains are discovered during site preparation, grading, or excavation, California State Health and Safety Code (H&SC) Section 7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities shall stop in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains, and the Los Angeles County Coroner shall be contacted. If the remains are thought by the coroner to be Native American, the coroner will notify the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC), who, pursuant to Public Resources Code (PRC) Section 5097.98, will then notify the Most Likely Descendent (MLD). At this time, the person who discovered the remains will contact Claudia Harbert, Caltrans District 7 Native American Coordinator, so that they may

work with the MLD on the respectful treatment and disposition of the remains. Further provisions of PRC 5097.98 are to be followed as applicable.

PF-WQ-1: The proposed project will comply with the provisions of the Caltrans National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Statewide Storm Water Permit (Order No. 2012-0011-DWQ, as amended by Order WQ 2014-0006-EXEC, Order WQ 2014-0077-DWQ, and order WQ 2015-0036-EXEC, NPDES No. CAS000003) and the NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Construction Activities (Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, as amended by 2012-0006-DWQ), and any subsequent permits in effect at the time of construction.

PF-WQ-2: A Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) shall be prepared and implemented to address all construction-related activities, equipment, and materials that have the potential to impact water quality. It shall be prepared per the requirements stated in the NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges of Stormwater Runoff Associated with Construction Activities and any subsequent permit in effect at the time of construction. The SWPPP shall identify the sources of pollutants that may affect the quality of storm water and include the construction site BMPs to control pollutants such as sediment control, catch basin inlet protection, construction materials management and non-stormwater BMPs. All construction site BMPs shall follow the latest editions of the Caltrans Project Planning and Design Guide (PPDG) (2019) and Caltrans Construction Manual (2020). These include, but are not limited to, temporary sediment control, temporary soil stabilization, scheduling, waste management, materials handling, and other non-stormwater BMPs.

PF-WQ-3: Caltrans-approved Design Pollution Prevention BMPs shall be implemented to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), consistent with the requirements of the Caltrans Permit.

PF-WQ-4: Caltrans-approved Treatment BMPs shall be implemented to the maximum extent possible (MEP), consistent with the requirements of the Caltrans Permit.

PF-GEO-1: Revegetation of graded slopes should be performed to minimize erosion, and runoff should be diverted from each slope face using earthen berms and/or concrete swales at the top of each slope.

PF-HAZ-1: Site investigations performed at the properties for the project will be completed during the Design Phase to determine whether more extensive subsurface investigation will be needed.

PF-HAZ-2: If hazardous materials contamination or sources are suspected or identified during project construction activities, the construction contractor will be required to cease work in the area and have an environmental professional evaluate the soils and materials to determine the appropriate course of action, consistent with the Unknown Hazards Procedures in Chapter 7 of the Caltrans Construction Manual (2020). Adequate protection to construction workers will be provided with the implementation of a Health and Safety Plan and Soil Management Plan.

PF-HAZ-3: If hazardous materials are discovered, the construction contractor will remove and properly dispose of any materials in accordance with the Caltrans Construction Manual (2020), Chapter 7, Section 7-107, Hazardous Waste and Contamination.

PF-HAZ-4: A Lead Compliance Plan shall be prepared prior to the start of construction activities.

PF-AQ-1: Excessive fugitive dust emissions shall be controlled by regular watering or other dust preventive measures, as specified in the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 403.

PF-AQ-2: Ozone precursor emissions from construction equipment vehicles shall be controlled by maintaining equipment engines in good condition and in proper tune per manufacturers' specifications.

PF-AQ-3: All trucks that are to haul excavated or graded material on site shall comply with California Vehicle Code Section 23114, with special attention to Sections 23114(b)(F),(e)(2), and (e)(4), as amended, regarding the prevention of such material spilling onto public streets and roads.

PF-AQ-4: The Caltrans Standard Specifications for Construction (2018), Section 14.9 must be adhered to.

PF-AQ-5: If naturally occurring asbestos, serpentinite, or ultramafic rock is discovered during grading operations, Section 93105, Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations requires notification to the South Coast Air Quality Control Board by the next business day and implementation of dust control measures described in Section 93105 (d)(B).

PF-AQ-6: All construction vehicles both on and off site shall be prohibited from idling in excess of 5 minutes.

PF-NOI-1: The control of noise from construction activities shall conform to the Caltrans Standard Specifications, Section 14-8.02, “Noise Control”.

PF-BIO-1: To avoid impacts to nesting birds, any native or exotic vegetation removal or tree-trimming activities shall occur outside the nesting season (February 1st through September 1st). If vegetation clearing is necessary during the nesting season, a preconstruction survey will be conducted by a qualified biologist within 3 days of commencement of vegetation removal or the beginning of construction activities to identify the locations of nests. Should nesting birds be found, an exclusionary buffer will be established by the biologist.

PF-BIO-2: The construction contractor shall inspect and clean construction equipment at the beginning of each day and prior to transporting equipment from one project location to another. Any plants removed, or soil disturbed during the course of construction should be contained and properly disposed of offsite. All mulch, topsoil, seed mixes, or other plantings used during landscaping activities and erosion-control BMPs implemented shall be free of invasive plant species seeds or propagules listed in the California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC) inventory. City tree planting and removal requirements will also be adhered to.

Unique Features of Build Alternatives

Structures

Alternatives 3 and 4 propose the construction of multiple viaduct structures to bypass areas prone to major debris slides. These viaducts serve a dual purpose by enhancing motorist safety and providing safe wildlife crossings. By shifting the roadway away from these hazardous zones, the viaducts effectively protect motorists from the dangers of runoff and debris flows, thereby ensuring safe passage. Additionally, these structures will provide pathways for wildlife, including the Nelson’s bighorn sheep population in this region. With a vertical clearance ranging from 30 to 100 feet, these viaducts offer ample space for wildlife to traverse safely underneath vehicle traffic, which would mitigate the risk of wildlife-vehicle collisions and would contribute to the conservation of this ecologically valuable area.

The locations and lengths of the viaduct structures/wildlife crossings proposed for Alternatives 3 and 4 can be found in Table 1.4-3 below:

Table 1.4-3 Viaduct Structure Locations

Alternative No.	Viaduct No.	Beginning (Post Mile)	End (Post Mile)	Approximate Bridge Length (linear feet)
Alternative 3	3.1	41.77	41.87	495
Alternative 3	3.2 (Snow Springs)	42.15	42.31	700
Alternative 3	3.3	43.21	43.34	585
Alternative 4	4.1	41.17	41.32	700
Alternative 4	4.2	41.66	41.74	350
Alternative 4	4.3	41.77	41.88	518
Alternative 4	4.4 (Snow Springs)	42.16	42.32	705
Alternative 4	4.5	43.21	43.34	600

Midwest Guardrail System

Alternatives 3 and 4 propose to upgrade the existing MBG along the project limits to the current standard MGS. MGS will also be installed at new locations where safety concerns have been identified. The MGS would function as vehicle collision mitigation to prevent vehicles from veering off the road and going down the cliff, thereby protecting drivers and the habitat/landscape below. The steel posts on MGS may also offer improved fire resistance compared to the wooden posts currently used in the MBG.

Catchment Walls

Alternatives 3 and 4 propose the construction of several catchment walls at specific locations where the adjacent slopes are highly prone to heavy debris runoff and rockfall. Catchment walls play a large role in minimizing the impact of rockfall and erosion, especially in areas prone to such hazards. These walls are designed to “catch” falling rocks, debris, or soil, preventing them from reaching the roadway and posing a hazard to motorists, infrastructure, and the environment. The locations and lengths of the catchment walls proposed for Alternatives 3 and 4 are provided in Table 1.4-4 below.

Table 1.4-4 Catchment Wall Locations

Alternative No.	Catchment Wall No.	Beginning (Post Mile)	End (Post Mile)	Wall Length (linear feet)
Alternative 3	CW01.A3	39.89	40.11	1,100
Alternative 3	CW02.A3	40.29	40.50	1,100
Alternative 3	CW03.A3	42.78	43.22	2,300
Alternative 3	CW04.A3	43.47	44.36	4,700
Alternative 4	CW01.A4	39.89	40.11	1,100
Alternative 4	CW02.A4	40.29	40.50	1,100
Alternative 4	CW03.A4	42.78	43.21	2,240
Alternative 4	CW04.A4	43.48	44.36	4,700

Rock Sheds

Alternatives 3 and 4 propose the construction of a rock shed in a specific location of the project area where rockfall has been prevalent. Rockfall poses a safety risk to both motorists and the integrity of the roadway. A rock shed is a protective structure that is designed to mitigate the hazards of rocks falling onto the roadway. These structures function as an overhead shelter, providing a secure passage for vehicles while preventing falling rocks and debris from reaching the surface of the road. Construction of a rock shed may also indirectly contribute to wildlife protection by providing a safe passage for local wildlife, particularly the Nelson's bighorn sheep. The locations and lengths of the rock sheds proposed for Alternatives 3 and 4 are provided in Table 1.4-5 below:

Table 1.4-5 Rock Shed Locations

Alternative No.	Rock Shed No.	Beginning (Post Mile)	End (Post Mile)	Length (linear feet)
Alternative 3	RS01.A3	49.94	41.07	700
Alternative 4	RS01.A4	40.92	41.07	800

Parking Lots

Alternative 3 proposes the construction of two public parking lots, located at the project's starting point (PM 40.0; Figure 1.4-1) and at the junction with SR-2 (PM 44.4; Figure 1.4-2). The existing facilities at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area parking lot (PM 44.4) would be maintained and improved. Both lots would provide convenient parking, giving forest visitors designated areas to store their vehicles while enjoying full recreational access to the closed segment of SR-39.

Figure 1.4-1 Proposed Parking Lot at PM 40.0

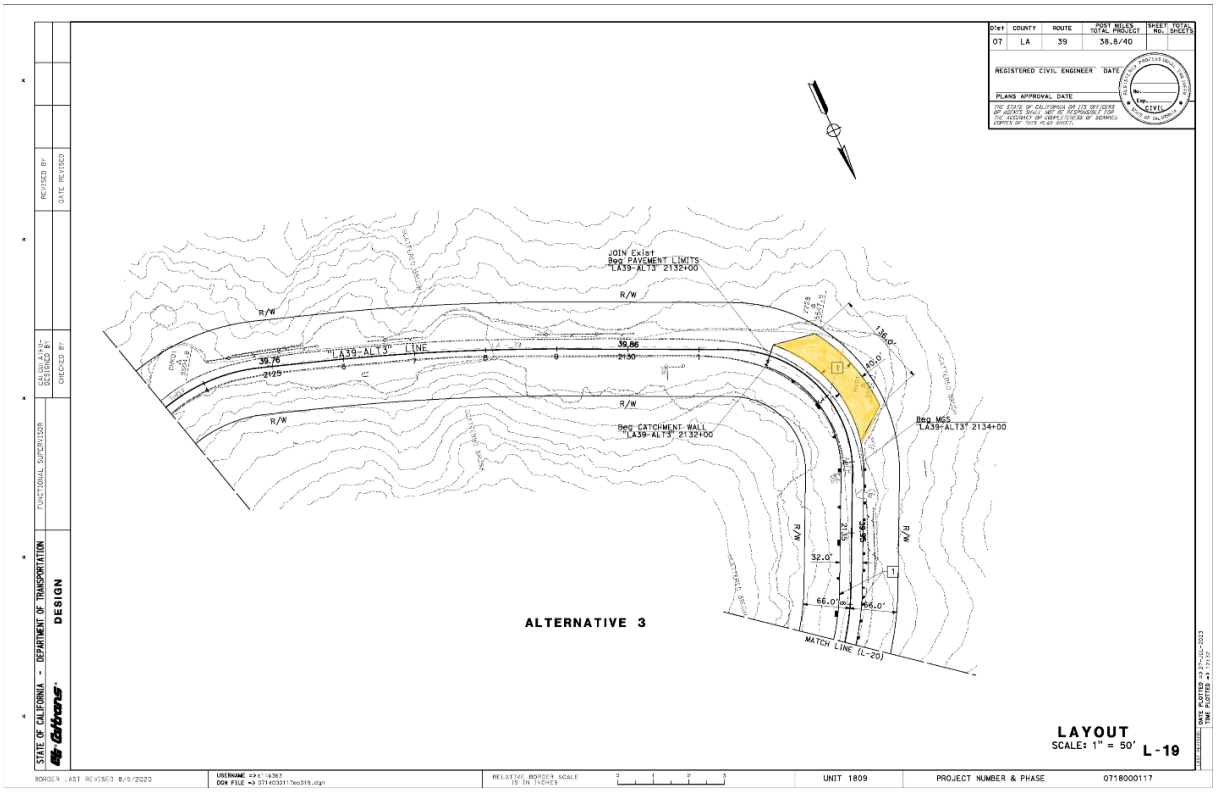
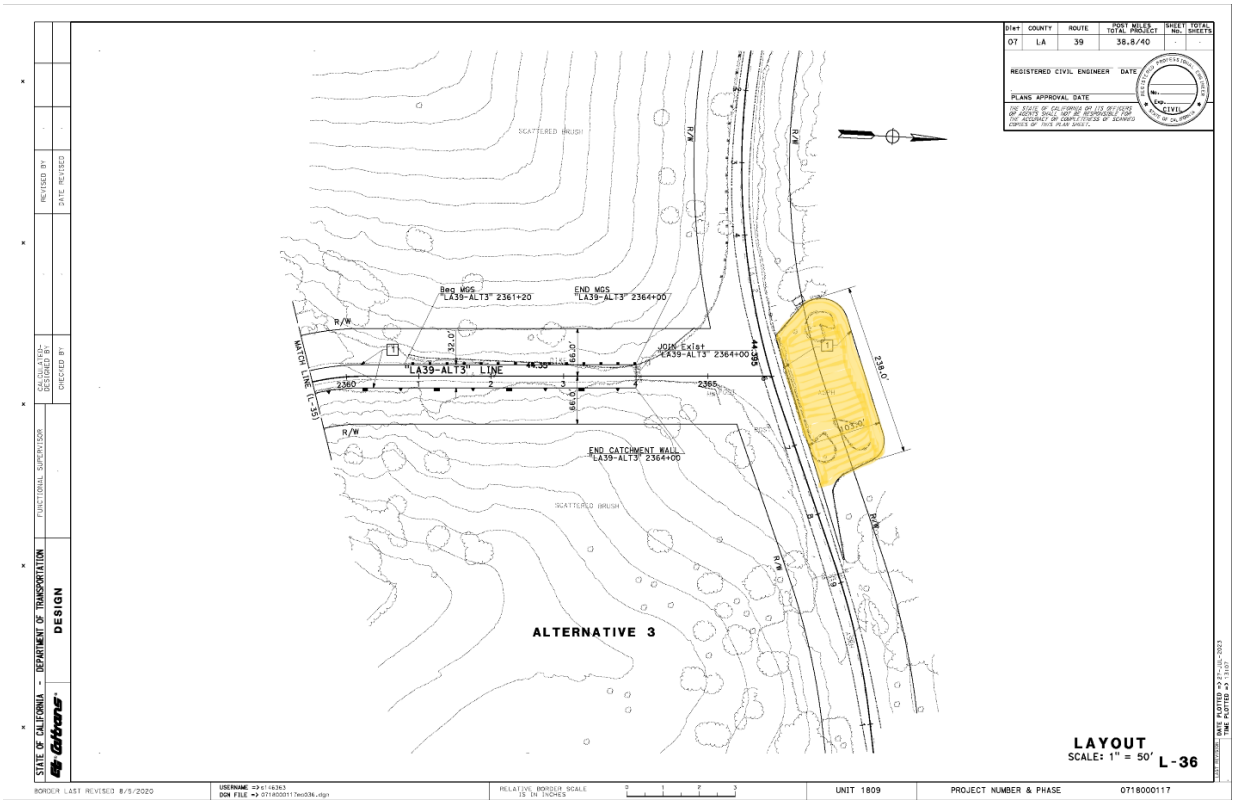


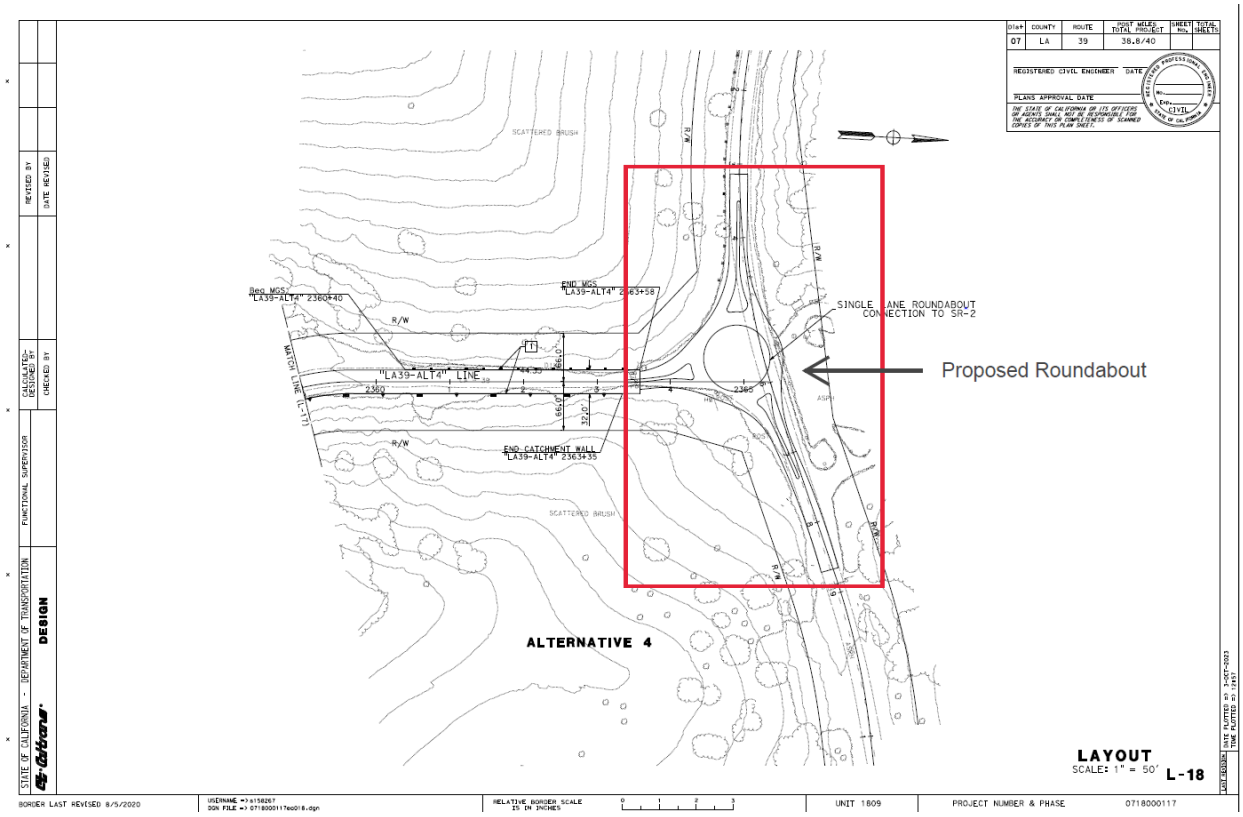
Figure 1.4-2 Proposed Parking Lot at PM 44.4



Single-Lane Roundabout

Alternative 4 proposes the construction of a single-lane roundabout at the junction of SR-39 and SR-2 (Figure 1.4-3). This roundabout is characterized by a central island with a 140-foot radius, along with raised splitter islands at all three entry points, and would be designed to have a traffic calming effect, smooth traffic flow, and reduce the severity of accidents; it might also reduce the likelihood and severity of vehicle-wildlife collisions.

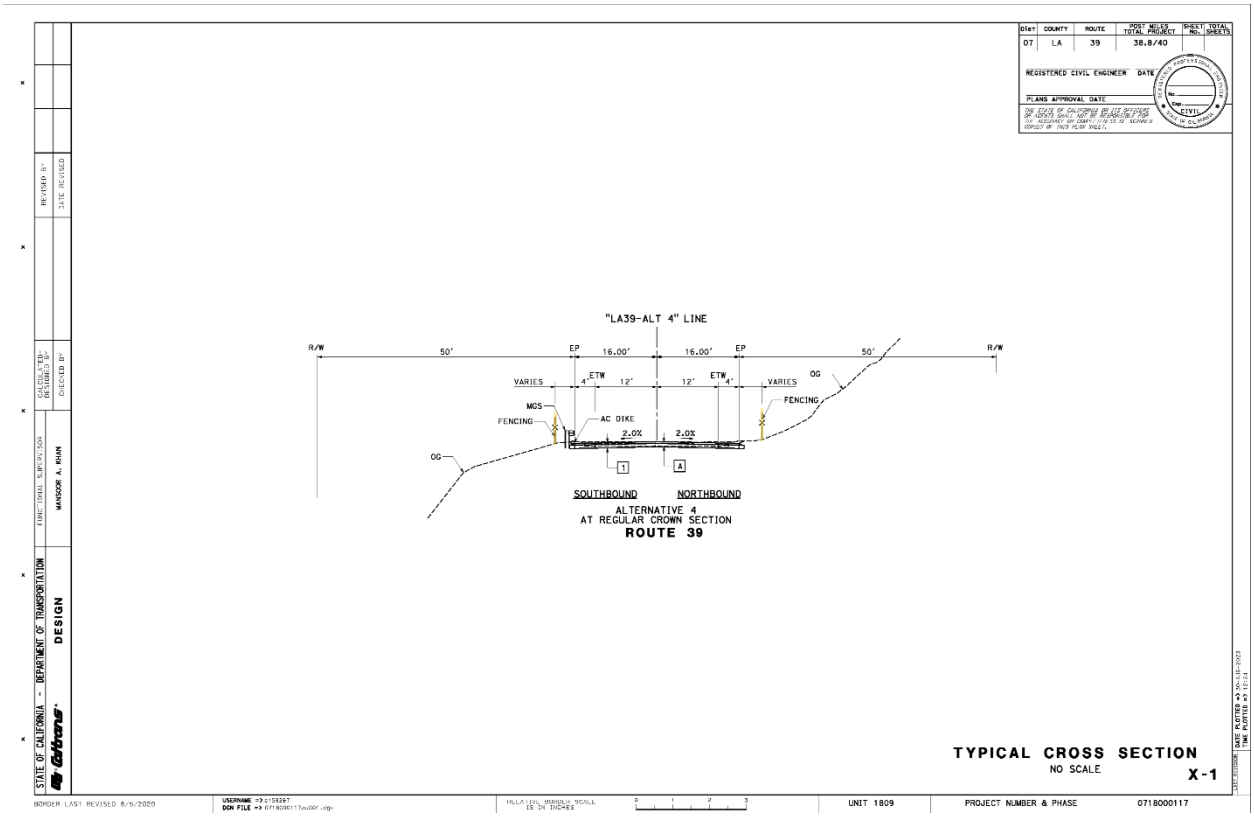
Figure 1.4-3 Proposed Single-Lane Roundabout



Continuous Barrier Fencing

Alternative 4 includes the installation of continuous wildlife barrier fencing along the entire length of the project limits. The 8-foot-tall woven-wire fencing would be strategically placed to prevent wildlife from attempting to cross the highway in areas where there is no designated wildlife crossing or viaduct; it would improve safety for motorists and wildlife by funneling wildlife toward the wildlife crossings and viaducts (Figure 1.4-4).

Figure 1.4-4 Continuous Barrier Fencing



Wildlife Crossing Signs

Alternative 3 proposes to install wildlife crossing signs every quarter mile and at strategically placed locations identified through wildlife surveys conducted by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). The signs would be designed and installed to alert shuttle operators to the potential presence of wildlife in the area, particularly populations of the Nelson's bighorn sheep that often cross the roadway.

Shuttle Service System

Alternative 3 includes an onsite shuttle service as one of its main project features, distinguishing it from the other build alternatives. Vehicular traffic would be restricted to a designated shuttle service and to Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel. Active transportation options, such as biking and hiking, would also be encouraged. A partner to operate the shuttle service would be identified during a later project phase.

Transportation System Management (TSM) and Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Alternatives

Transportation Systems Management (TSM) strategies increase the efficiency of existing facilities by promoting actions that increase the number of vehicle trips a facility

can carry without increasing the number of through lanes. TSM strategies may include ramp metering, auxiliary lanes, turning lanes, reversible lanes, and traffic signal coordination. TSM also promotes automobile, public, and private transit, ridesharing programs, and bicycle and pedestrian improvement as elements of a unified urban transportation system. Modal alternatives integrate multiple forms of transportation modes, such as pedestrian, bicycle, automobile, rail, and mass transit.

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) focuses on regional means of reducing the number of vehicle trips and vehicle miles traveled as well as increasing vehicle occupancy. It facilitates higher vehicle occupancy or reduces traffic congestion by expanding the traveler's transportation options in terms of travel method, travel time, travel route, travel costs, and the quality and convenience of the travel experience.

Although TSM/TDM measures alone would not fully satisfy the purpose and need of the project, the following measures have been incorporated into the build alternatives for this project:

- Implementation of a transit shuttle system under Alternative 3 that would transport visitors through the closed segment of SR-39. Restricted access to the roadway would allow recreation-related activities, such as biking, hiking, and bird watching, to take place and would allow the public to access the closed section via shuttle bus.

- Alternatives 3 and 4 would also allow bicyclists to share the road with vehicles, contributing to alternative forms of transportation proposed for this project.

Alternative 1: No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, this project would maintain the existing conditions of the roadway without any improvements. This alternative does not address the project objective to reopen the closed segment of SR-39 or address persistent safety issues that the proposed project intends to resolve. There would be no through-traffic connection between I-210 and SR-2 and public access to the road between PMs 40.0 and 44.4 would continue to be prohibited; access would continue to be restricted to Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel. The road would continue to degrade at its current rate, with minimal maintenance, including the clearing of road debris, occurring occasionally or on an as-needed basis.

There would be no improvements to upgrade the safety and operation of the roadway or to preserve the integrity of the existing facility, while preventing further deterioration of the highway. The objectives of the California Streets and Highway Code (Sections 91

and 100) to close gaps in the state highway system would not be met, and the goals and policies outlined in the ANFLMP would not be satisfied.

Effects of the No-Build Alternative include no changes in VMT when compared to the build alternatives. Public vehicle traffic from the San Gabriel Valley would continue to travel to the I-210/SR-2 terminus to the west or SR-138/SR-2 terminus to the east to gain full access to the ANF. Selection of the no-build alternative would also not contribute to potential improvements to air quality, specifically a reduction in carbon dioxide and GHG emissions, that might occur with one or more build alternative.

Additionally, the costs to maintain the closed section in its current state will continue to increase over time. Furthermore, smaller projects might be required in the future to repair damage caused by severe storms, rockslides, etc.; this damage could be prevented with implementation of one of the build alternatives.

1.4.2 Comparison of Alternatives

Table 1.4-6 below provides a comparison of the proposed improvements by alternative.

Table 1.4-6 Comparison of Improvements for Each Alternative

Improvements	Alternative 1 (No-Build)	Alternative 2 (Evacuation Route)	Alternative 3 (Active Transportation Access)	Alternative 4 (Full Opening)
Restore damaged drainage culverts and install new culverts	–	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reconstruct pavement with full structural section consisting of 0.2 feet of rubberized hot mix asphalt, type A; 0.3 feet of hot mixed asphalt; 0.5 feet of lean concrete base; and 0.9 feet of aggregate base	–	Yes	Yes	Yes
Construct mechanically stabilized embankment walls and/or soldier pile ground anchor walls where the existing road has been undermined	–	Yes	Yes	Yes
Removal of roadside obstructions (boulders, rocks, tree, dirt/debris)	–	Yes	Yes	Yes
Replace rotting timber lagging at bays of existing retaining walls/soldier pile walls	–	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cut into rock at Post Miles (PMs) 40.01, 40 .13, 40.47, 41.66, 41.99, 42.20, 42.54, 42.62, 42. 71, 42.84, 42.98, 43. 71, 44.00, 44.28, and 44.36 to obtain a 24-foot road width and avoid construction of new retaining wall.	–	Yes	–	–
Cut into rock at PMs 40.15, 40.42, 41.57, 41.99, 42.11, 42.46, 42.60, and 42.69 to obtain a 32-foot road width and avoid construction of new retaining wall	–	–	Yes	Yes
Realign roadway centerline at PMs 40.50, 40.61, and 41.09 to shift upslope and avoid construction of unnecessary retaining walls	–	–	Yes	Yes
Fill void at toe of existing masonry gravity wall with concrete at PM 44. 23	–	–	Yes	Yes
Pavement delineation with enhanced wet visibility striping and pavement markings	–	–	Yes	Yes
Construct a Rock Shed to stabilize rocks on the upslope at PM 40.92/41.07	–	–	Yes	Yes
Construct 890-foot-long viaduct bridge at Snow Spring Slide (PM 42.18/42.32)	–	–	Yes	Yes
Install rock fall catchment wall with precast concrete lagging at PMs 39.89/40.11, 40.29/40.50, 42.78/43.21, and 43.47/44.36	–	–	Yes	Yes
Install Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) with steel posts.	–	–	Yes	Yes
Construct two public parking lots at PMs 40 and 44.4	–	–	Yes	–

Improvements	Alternative 1 (No-Build)	Alternative 2 (Evacuation Route)	Alternative 3 (Active Transportation Access)	Alternative 4 (Full Opening)
Construct viaducts at two locations for wildlife crossing at PMs 41.8 and 43.3	–	–	Yes	–
Wildlife crossing signs placed every 0.25 mile and at spot locations along the route where big horn sheep have been concentrated	–	–	Yes	–
Construct viaducts at four locations for wildlife crossing at PMs 41.17, 41.66, 41.77, and 43.21	–	–	–	Yes
Installation of continuous barrier fencing that would run the entire length of the project to restrict movement of wildlife onto the roadway	–	–	–	Yes
Construction of a single-lane roundabout at the junction of SR-39 and SR-2. The roundabout will have a 140-foot radius raised central island with raised splitter islands at all three approaches.	–	–	–	Yes

1.4.3 Identification of a Preferred Alternative

After considering all comments received during the public circulation period and comparing and weighing the benefits and impacts of all feasible alternatives, which are summarized in Table S-1 and Table 1.4.6, the Project Development Team has identified Alternative 2: Evacuation Route (Minimal Build) as the preferred alternative for this project. This alternative would offer a minimal approach to providing essential roadway improvements for this segment to function as an evacuation route during emergencies within the ANF. The preferred alternative places an emphasis on providing a secure and efficient route for immediate evacuation off of the mountain.

Alternative 2 was selected by the Caltrans Project Development Team (PDT) for the following reasons:

Stakeholder Feedback: During the 60-day circulation period of the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA) Caltrans received 100 comment letters, many of which stated their preference to keep the roadway closed to public access or maintain the road for emergency services. Twenty-six (26) commenters stated their preference for Alternative 2. Project stakeholders such as the City of Azusa, Nature for All, and the Sierra Club all stated their preference for the Evacuation Route (Minimal Build) option. The USFS has stated that they have no preference or position on which alternative is selected; however, they support the project and all of its build alternatives. Alternative 2 would be the least impactful to the environment and would provide better and safer access for first responders and for use as an evacuation route during natural disasters or other emergencies that require immediate evacuation off of the mountain.

Safety: The proposed roadway restoration under the Preferred Alternative is specifically designed to enhance safety for the first responders and maintenance crews who routinely clear obstructions along the route. Currently, geological instability and slope degradation contribute to hazards such as flooding, landslides, erosion, and rockfall, endangering personnel and rendering the roadway unreliable as an emergency evacuation route. Alternative 2 proposes a host of improvements that include rock scaling to address slope instability, installing and replacing retaining walls where the slope has failed, and installing MGS to provide additional roadway safety. By addressing these challenges, the proposed project will improve safety conditions to a level that would provide a secure and functional roadway for its users, as well as decrease response times for first responders during emergencies that occur in the area.

Cost: Alternative 2 represents the most cost-effective option, with a total capital cost of $46 million. Its streamlined design achieves significantly lower costs compared to Alternatives 3 and 4 while fully maintaining safety standards. Additionally, the proposed

road restorations will bring the facilities up to sufficient standards, reducing the frequency and extent of required maintenance. As a result, long-term maintenance costs are expected to decrease, providing ongoing financial and operational benefits.

Purpose and Need: Alternative 2 meets a portion of the project's purpose and need by enhancing safety and access for emergency first-responders, including the USFS and the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, and Caltrans maintenance crews. By focusing on critical rehabilitation measures such as stabilizing slopes, improving drainage, and mitigating rockfall hazards, this alternative addresses many of the underlying safety concerns that jeopardize personnel working along the closed section of SR-39. Although the segment from PM 40.0 to PM 44.4 would remain closed to the public, the preferred alternative significantly improves emergency response capabilities and reduces risk for those who routinely access the roadway. Although it does not fulfill every aspect of the project's broader purpose and need, it still achieves the primary goals of preserving roadway integrity, providing critical access during emergencies, and enhancing overall safety conditions.

Environment: Alternative 2 is the least environmentally invasive option due to its minimal design, which helps preserve the surrounding environment and significantly reduces impacts to the fully protected Nelson's Bighorn Sheep. The total acreage of impacted lands under the Preferred Alternative is substantially smaller compared to Alternatives 3 and 4, minimizing the effects on plants, animals, and other natural resources within the project area. Although road improvements will be made, the roadway will remain officially closed to the public, ensuring that traffic volume does not increase. This will further benefit wildlife, particularly species that rely on safe road crossings.

The following chapters in the Final EIR/EA contain analyses of other proposed Alternatives as well as the Preferred Alternative. Alternative 2: Excavation Route (Minimal Build) is denoted with "(Preferred)" throughout the document for identification purposes.

1.4.4 Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Further Discussion Prior to Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA)

This section includes all alternatives that were considered during the project development process but were eliminated from further consideration, in addition to the issues supporting the elimination. Elimination of the alternatives from being further evaluated was based on the following criteria: (1) the alternative failed to meet the purpose and need of the project; (2) the alternative is not feasible per CEQA Guidelines

Section 15126.6(f)(1); or (3) the alternative was unable to avoid significant environmental impacts.

Five build alternatives were originally proposed during the project initiation phase: an evacuation route alternative (Alternative 2) (Preferred), an active transportation access alternative (Alternative 3), a full reopening (Alternative 4), the construction of a full-length viaduct (Alternative 5), and a single travel lane alternative (Alternative 6). Alternatives 5 and 6 were ultimately removed from further consideration for this project due to the reasons provided below.

Alternative 5: Full Length Viaduct

This alternative would reopen the closed segment of SR-39 to public traffic via the construction of a full-length viaduct adjacent to the existing roadway that would span the entire length of the 4.4-mile-long closed segment. Placing traffic on the viaduct would eliminate the potential danger of rockfall from the eroding slopes and would also remove any conflict between vehicles and the Nelson's bighorn sheep, thus avoiding the take of this protected species. The viaduct would end at PM 44.3, where it would rejoin the existing roadway at the junction of SR-39 and SR-2. A single-lane roundabout was proposed at the junction of SR-39 and SR-2 with a raised central island and splitter islands as a traffic control measure to improve safety at this intersection.

Reason for Elimination

This alternative was proposed as a way to satisfy the project purpose and need while avoiding impacts to the Nelson's bighorn sheep. The bighorn sheep is protected by the California Fish and Game Code as a state Fully Protected species. Until recently, CDFW was not authorized to issue incidental take permits for any Fully Protected species. This changed on July 10, 2023, when Senate Bill 147 was approved by the Governor of California. Senate Bill 147 does allow the "take" of this species under certain circumstances. This project would qualify for such a "take" and CDFW can now issue a permit that would allow the project to move forward.

In addition, because of the high altitude and steep terrain, this alternative would require construction of numerous bridge columns, some of which would be as tall as 100 feet. Although it is within Caltrans's ability to do so, constructing these columns would be extremely challenging and would result in excessive and unnecessary impacts to the natural environment below. The forest habitats and the animals that live there would be subjected to disturbance at the sites of the columns and potentially through the construction of an access road to get to those sites.

Finally, construction of the viaduct is estimated to cost between $373–$693 million. This is substantially more than the cost of any other build alternative under consideration.

Alternative 4, which proposes full public access of the segment, has a total projected cost of $335 million, Alternative 3 is estimated to cost $271 million, and Alternative 2 (Preferred) is projected to cost $46 million. Alternative 5 is not considered a reasonable expenditure of funds when there are viable, less-expensive alternatives available that meet all or most of the project's purpose and need.

Alternative 6: Single Travel Lane

This alternative would construct a single 12-foot-wide travel lane that would be shared by northbound and southbound vehicles on the closed segment of SR-39. The typical section is a 12-foot-wide travel lane with 4-foot-wide shoulders on each side. There would be 8-foot-wide vehicle pullouts at various locations, which would enable drivers to stop and move to the side to allow oncoming vehicles to pass. This alternative would be open to full public use, therefore, the same roadway, safety, and structural features found in Alternative 4 (Full Roadway Reopening), including wildlife crossings, rock sheds, catchment walls, fencing, etc., would be included in Alternative 6.

Reason for Elimination

Although roads with a single travel lane have been used successfully in other locations within California, a preliminary assessment determined that this alternative was not viable due to safety concerns and minimal cost savings.

Although this alternative would experience a reduction in the number of retaining walls and pavement required by eliminating one lane, the costs associated with these savings would be minimal when compared to the other alternatives. Alternative 6 would reduce roadway pavement by 353,000 square feet. However, the sight distance needed to safely navigate this single-lane highway with a speed limit of 45 miles per hour is 675 feet in most areas. Vehicle pullouts would need to be placed approximately every 600 feet to ensure that one driver could safely pull over to allow an oncoming vehicle to pass. This would require an additional 73,000 square feet of pavement, resulting in a net savings of 280,000 square feet and an estimated net cost savings of approximately $8.5 million. Compared to an estimated cost for Alternative 4 of between $96 and $180 million (likely near the high end, given current economic conditions), the cost savings are minimal.

Furthermore, and more importantly, it was determined that there are 24 locations where the roadway curve impairs the stopping sight distance, with sight distance dropping to as low as 90 feet in many locations due to the tight curvature of the road. There is not enough sight distance at these curves for drivers to be able to see an approaching vehicle and safely pull off to the side, thereby creating a serious safety issue.

For these reasons, Alternative 6 was eliminated from consideration.

1.5 Permits and Approvals Needed

The following permits, licenses, agreements, and certifications are required for project construction:

Table 1.5-1 Permits and Approvals Needed

Agency	Permits, Licenses, Agreements, and Certifications	Status
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Section 404 Permit	To be obtained during the Design phase
Regional Water Quality Control Board & State Water Resources Control Board	Section 401 Water Quality Certification	To be obtained during the Design phase
Regional Water Quality Control Board & State Water Resources Control Board	Section 402 Permit (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System)	To be obtained during the Design phase
California Department of Fish and Wildlife	Section 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	To be obtained during the Design phase
California Department of Fish and Wildlife	Incidental Take Permit	To be obtained during the Design phase
U.S. Forest Service	U.S. Department of Transportation Highway Easement or Special Use Permit	To be obtained during the Design phase
U.S. Forest Service	Outfitter Guide Permit (Alternative 3)	To be obtained during the Design phase
State Historic Preservation Officer	Finding of No Historic Properties Affected pursuant to Section 106 PA Stipulation IX.A	Obtained on December 20, 2023

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter 2 Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

2.1 Topics Considered But Determined Not To Be Relevant

As part of the scoping and environmental analysis that was carried out for the project, the following environmental issues were considered, but no adverse impacts were identified. As a result, there is no further discussion about these issues in this document.

2.1.1 Coastal Zone

The proposed project is not within a coastal zone and is not within the jurisdiction of the California Coastal Commission; therefore, this project would have no impact on coastal resources.

2.1.2 Wild and Scenic Rivers

There are no designated wild or scenic rivers within or around the project limits; therefore, this project would have no impact on wild or scenic rivers.

2.1.3 Farmlands

There are no farmlands within the proposed project area; therefore, the project would not convert any farmlands to non-agricultural use, nor would it conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use or a Williamson Act contract.

2.1.4 Timberlands

Although the proposed project area is surrounded by forested areas, there are no areas within the project limits that are actively managed for timber production, nor are there areas designated as Timber Production Zones; therefore, this project would have no impact on timberland resources.

2.1.5 Relocations and Real Property Acquisitions

The project does not propose to temporarily or permanently relocate persons or businesses from the surrounding project area. The existing facility is within the jurisdiction of the U.S. Forest Service, and the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) is operating under Special Use Permit (SUP) No. 4 (recorded February 5,

1950), which grants Caltrans 66 feet of right-of-way in each direction from the centerline of State Route 39 for the purpose of maintaining a public road. The project would require a cooperative agreement to establish a permanent easement for Alternatives 3 and 4 due to the need to utilize land outside the SUP, but no individuals or businesses would be displaced; therefore, relocation is not discussed further in this document.

2.1.6 Paleontology

The project area contains igneous and metamorphic rocks, which do not contain fossilized materials due to the extreme heat required for their formation. Therefore, paleontological resources are not present, and this project would have no impact on paleontological resources.

2.2 Human Environment

2.2.1 Existing and Future Land Use

The following section is based on the Community Impact Assessment, dated September 2023. Within the project limits, State Route (SR) 39 is located within the Angeles National Forest (ANF), in an unincorporated area of Los Angeles County. Existing and future land use plans that were analyzed for the project area and surrounding lands within the ANF, included the Los Angeles County General Plan 2035, ANF Land Management Plan (ANFLMP), and the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument (SGMNM) Management Plan (2005). The analysis of existing and future land use focused on the project area and surrounding lands within the ANF.

Los Angeles County

Los Angeles County's General Plan 2035 identifies the entire ANF as "Special Management Areas." Special Management Areas are lands that require additional development regulations to prevent the loss of life and property and to protect the natural environment, important resources, and "Open Space Resources Areas," which are public and private lands and waters that are preserved in perpetuity or for long-term open space and recreational uses. The goals and policies of General Plan 2035 discourage development in Special Management Areas.

The ANF comprises 1,018 square miles, which is 25 percent of the land area of Los Angeles County, and is the largest area of dedicated open space in the County; two-thirds of the land within the ANF has slopes steeper than 60 percent. Los Angeles County retains responsibility for privately owned parcels ("in-holdings") within the ANF; much of this land is in remote locations, is subject to a high degree of natural hazards, and lacks adequate access to paved roads and water supply. The County does not

encourage development in the ANF, and regulation is coordinated closely with the United States Forest Service (USFS) (Los Angeles County, 2022).

Several structures are located south of the project area along SR-39, including the Soldier Creek tract and some residence cabins on the North Fork of the San Gabriel River (east of the highway) that are classified as recreation cabins under Special Use Permits issued by the USFS. Wrightwood is also located within the ANF but outside the project area, approximately 20 miles east of SR-39 via SR-2. No private in-holding properties are located within the project area.

Angeles National Forest (ANF)

The project area is located entirely within the ANF and, more specifically, within the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument (SGMNM), both of which are administered by the USFS. The SGMNM encompasses a large portion of the ANF, including lands near SR-2 from Mt. Wilson Red Box Road to approximately 0.75 miles west of Wrightwood and areas east and west of SR-39, which include the San Gabriel Wilderness, Sheep Mountain Wilderness, and San Dimas Experimental Forest (USFS, 2018). The ANF Land Management Plan identifies eight general land use zones, each with their own allowable uses and intensity of activity. These zones, in order of decreasing land use intensity, are shown in Table 2.1.1-1.

Table 2.1.1-1 Angeles National Forest Land Use Zones

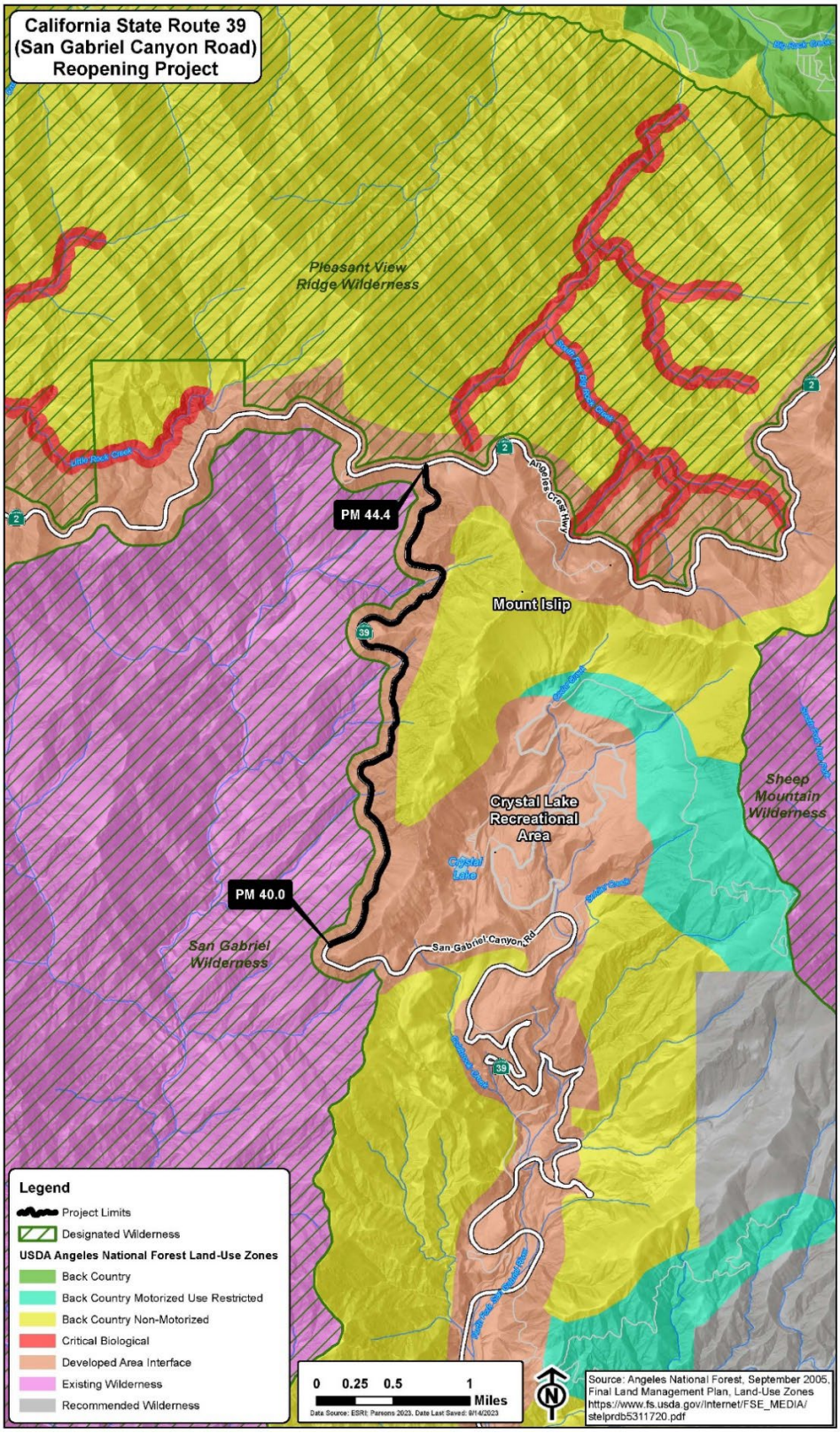
Forest Area	Description	Acreage	Approximate Percentage of Total Forest Area
Developed Area Interface (DAI)	Areas adjacent to communities or concentrated use areas and developed sites with more scattered or isolated community infrastructure.	85,828	12.9
Back Country (BC)	Areas of the national forest that are generally undeveloped and with few roads.	161,392	24.3
Back Country Non-Motorized (BCNM)	Areas of the national forest that are generally undeveloped with no roads.	248,219	37.5
Back Country Motorized Use Restricted (BCMUR)	Areas of the national forest that are generally undeveloped and with few roads (facilities in some remote areas).	52,971	7.9
Critical Biological (CB)	Areas of the national forest managed for the protection of species at risk.	3,920	0.59
Recommended Wilderness (RW)	This zone includes land that the USFS is recommending to Congress for wilderness designation and will be managed in the same manner as existing wilderness.	13,231	1.99

Forest Area	Description	Acreage	Approximate Percentage of Total Forest Area
Existing Wilderness (EW)	This zone includes Congressionally designated wildernesses. Only uses consistent with all applicable wilderness legislation and the primitive character are allowed in existing and recommended wilderness.	81,924	**12.3**
(San Dimas) Experimental Forest (EF)	Research and demonstration area; generally closed to the public except by permit	15,498	2.3
—	**Total**	**662,983**	**100**
Source: United States Forest Service, 2005			

The USFS has designated land use along SR-39, SR-2, and areas immediately adjacent to these roadways, as “Developed Area Interface”, which is the designation that allows for the highest intensity of use. Farther to the east of the project area, just north of the San Gabriel Mountains Lookout (PM 38.5), lies the Crystal Lake Recreation Area and Campgrounds, which are also within a “Developed Area Interface” zone. Areas to the east of SR-39 in the vicinity of Mount Islip and areas north of SR-2 at the intersection with SR-39 are designated as “Back County, Non-motorized.” To the west of the project area is the San Gabriel Wilderness, which has a land use designation of “Existing Wilderness”, and lastly to the north of the project area, surrounding small water bodies and tributaries, are areas designated as “Critical Biological”. The land use zones within the vicinity of the project area are shown in Figure 2.1.1-1 below.

Because the project is located in the ANF within the SGMNM, Caltrans would need to coordinate with the USFS to identify any work or structures that are located outside of the current easement granted by the current SUP. The SUP is a legal document that allows Caltrans to occupy and use USFS land. The authorization is granted for a specific use and for a specific period of time. Any deviation from the existing SUP would require a new SUP from the USFS. Alternatives 3 and 4 for this project include elements that would extend outside of Caltrans’ current 132-foot-wide easement with the USFS and, therefore, would require a new SUP or concurrence for a Federal DOT Easement. This is discussed further in the “Project Alternatives” section of this chapter.

Figure 2.1.1-1 Angeles National Forest Land Use Map



Source: Derived from United States Forest Service, 2005

The project area is within a designated Developed Area Interface, which includes roadways and areas adjacent to development. There would be no change to land uses within or adjacent to the project area. Development in the project area's vicinity is sparse and is limited to the necessary infrastructure needed to access and enjoy the scenic and recreational opportunities of the ANF. No residences or private in-holding properties are located within the project area. The nearest residential structures are recreational cabins permitted under SUPs with the USFS; the cabins are located near Soldier Creek and the North Fork San Gabriel River, approximately 1.5 to 2.0 miles southeast of the project limits. No additional development is anticipated within the project area other than minor roadway and roadside features rehabilitation projects, as shown in Table 2.1.1-2 below.

Table 2.1.1-2 Current and Proposed Developments within 1 Mile of the Project Area

Name	Jurisdiction	Proposed Uses	Status
State Route (SR) 2/ Interstate 210 Sustainability Climate Change	California Department of Transportation (Caltrans)	Construct various Treatment Best Management Practices for implementation of Total Maximum Daily Loads along SR-2 (Post Mile [PM] R17.0/R75.24)	In Project Initiation Phase
LA-2 Digouts	Caltrans	Asphalt Concrete Overlay, Shoulder Backing, Dig out failed areas, and Seal random cracks on SR-2 (PM 46.0/82.2)	In Environmental Assessment, Project Specifications, and Estimates
Upgrade Metal Beam Guardrails (MBGs)	Caltrans	Upgrade MBG to Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) on SR-39 (PM 32.2/38.4)	In Construction
LA-2 MBGs	Caltrans	Upgrade MBG to MGS on SR-2 (PM 26.7/79.5)	In Construction
LA-39 3W7301 FY1920 2021	Caltrans	Slurry seal and localized resurfacing of existing asphalt concrete on SR-30 (PM 17.8/38.2)	Construction Closeout

In addition, as shown in Chapter 2.1.8, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities,* this project is not expected to draw substantial numbers of new visitors to the area. Therefore, no change to land use would occur as a result of this project.

No additional development is anticipated within the project area, with the exception of minor roadway rehabilitation projects. Development projects in the broader area are shown in Table 2.1.1-3.

Table 2.1.1-3 Current and Proposed Planned Developments in the Project Vicinity

Name	Location	Lead Agency	Description
Canyon City Business Center	Sierra Madre Avenue and North Todd Avenue, Azusa	City of Azusa	Demolition of the existing Colorama Wholesale Nursery (approximately 13,465 square feet) and construction of seven industrial buildings with associated surface parking, landscaping, and infrastructure improvements.
Big Dalton Dam, No. 32-0	Big Dalton Reservoir, Glendora	California Department of Water Resources	Replacement of the existing sluice gate, repair of the sluiceway pipeline, installation of a new regulating valve at the sluiceway outlet, replacement of the Outlet 1 riser gate, and installation of the water line for Penstock 1.
El Encanto Azusa River Wilderness Park Trail Extension Improvements Project	Off SR-39 at Old San Gabriel Canyon Road, Azusa	Watershed Conservation Authority	Construction of the El Encanto Azusa River Wilderness Park Trail extension and other path improvements.
Repair of Azusa Conduit Between Tunnels 23/24	San Gabriel Canyon at Morris Dam, Azusa	California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 5	Repair of the Azusa Conduit in the San Gabriel Canyon to restore water conveyance within the conduit.
California Grand Village Project	West Sierra Madre Avenue and North Todd Avenue, Azusa	City of Azusa	Redevelopment of an approximately 4.48-acre area of the Azusa Greens Country Club by constructing a residential community that will include 253 residences for seniors.
San Gabriel River Confluence with Cattle Canyon Improvements Project	On Camp Bonita Road, 1.2 miles east of Camp Williams Resort	Watershed Conservation Authority	Development of new picnic areas, pedestrian trails, and river access points; upgrades to existing facilities; improvements to paved and unpaved roadways, parking, restrooms and refuse disposal; and restoration of riparian and upland vegetation communities of the East Fork of the San Gabriel River and Cattle Canyon Creek.
SR-39 Road Realignment and Bridge Replacement Project Amendment (Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement No. 1600-2016-0002-RS)	At the San Gabriel River Bridge #53-2245 on SR-39 (Post Mile [PM] 32.1)	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	Replacement of the San Gabriel River Bridge #53-2245 on SR-39, realignment of the existing road approach and departure for the new bridge, and demolition of the existing structure. Riparian vegetation will be cleared for approximately 100 feet upstream and 200 feet downstream below the existing bridge.

Name	Location	Lead Agency	Description
Fire Camp 19 Life Safety Improvement Project	At 22550 East Fork Road, Azusa, Los Angeles County, CA 91702	State Water Resources Control Board	Upgrades to existing potable water system and replacing wastewater treatment system
Dhammakaya International Meditation Center Environmental Impact Report	At Monrovia Place and Palm Drive, Azusa.	City of Azusa	Demolition of several existing on-site structures located on the Dhammakaya International Meditation Center site and reconstruction.
Covina Bowl Specific Plan Project	At West San Bernardino Road, North Rimsdale Avenue, and West Badillo Street, Covina.	City of Covina	Implementation of a new Specific Plan on approximately 7.5-acres which includes mixed use, residential, and commercial land uses.
Upper San Gabriel River Watershed Urban Greening Project	Within communities across the Upper San Gabriel River Watershed: Azusa, Baldwin Park, Claremont, Covina, El Monte, Glendora, La Verne, Pomona, San Dimas, and West Covina	California State Coastal Conservancy	Planting of approximately 500 trees using resident volunteers who will receive environmental education in the process of the tree plantings.
Seismic Monitoring Station	Within the ANF, 1.3 miles east of Falling Springs.	California Governor's Office of Emergency Services	U.S. Geological Survey plans to install and operate an outdoor seismic monitoring station in a roughly 36-square-foot area, consisting of two small structures.
Upgrade MBGRs (07-32760)	On SR-39 in Azusa from the Coldbrook Campground to the San Gabriel Canyon Road Lookout (PM 32.2/38.4)	California Department of Transportation (Caltrans)	Upgrading of Metal Beam Guardrail (MBGR)to Midwest Guardrail System (MGS)
City of Azusa 2021-2029 Housing Element Update	Citywide	City of Azusa	Update of the Housing Element, which identifies the following: 1) housing needs, 2) constraints to housing development, 3) housing resources (available sites and funding sources), and 4) a housing plan, with goals, policies, and implementation actions that further housing opportunities for Azusa residents.
Old Schoolhouse Removal	403 North Angeleno Avenue, Azusa, CA 91702	Azusa Unified School District	Demolition and replacement of the Old Schoolhouse structure with a grass lawn or parking lot.

Name	Location	Lead Agency	Description
Grand Estates	On Grand Avenue north of Palm Drive, east of North Silent Ranch Drive, and west of Rainbow Drive, Glendora	City of Glendora	Development of a 27-acre hillside property into a gated single-family residential community and open space.
Citrus, Forbes, and Walnut Rubber Dams Replacement Project	At Citrus, Forbes, and Walnut Spreading Grounds	Los Angeles County Flood Control District	Replacement of the existing rubber dam bodies used for groundwater recharge at the spreading grounds.
East San Gabriel Valley Area Plan	Across 24 unincorporated communities within Los Angeles County with a boundary of Irwindale to Pomona and Glendora to Rowland Heights	Los Angeles County Department of Regional Planning	Development of a plan to enhance, guide, and support the long-term growth, development, and maintenance of 24 unincorporated communities in the East San Gabriel Valley planning area. It consists of 6 elements: Land Use Element, Economic Development Element, Community Character and Design Element, Natural Resources and Conservation Element, Mobility Element, Parks and Recreation Element.
Mel Canyon Debris and Sediment Basin	Within the San Gabriel Mountain foothills at Brookridge Road and Melcanyon Road	City of Duarte	Construction of a debris and sediment catchment basin in Mel Canyon to prevent rock, sand, silt, and organic debris from flowing downslope onto Melcanyon Road and surrounding streets.
LA 39 3W7301 FY1920 2021 (07-3W730)	On SR-39 from the Azusa Wilderness Park to the San Gabriel Canyon Road Lookout (PM 17.8/38.2)	Caltrans	Slurry seal and localized resurfacing of existing asphalt concrete.
SR-2/I-210 Sustainability Climate Change (07-37930)	Along SR-2 from Glendale to 5 miles east of Wrightwood (PM R17.0/R75.24)	Caltrans	Construction of various Treatment Best Management Practices for implementation of Total Maximum Daily Loads
LA-002-Digouts (07-0W430)	On SR-2 from northern Monrovia to Wrightwood (PM 46.0/82.2)	Caltrans	Asphalt Concrete Overlay, Shoulder Backing, Dig out of failed areas, and Sealing of random cracks.
Cypress Villas Project	At North Azusa Avenue and Cypress Street, Covina	City of Covina	An 8-acre mixed commercial and residential development.

Name	Location	Lead Agency	Description
Angeles Crest Hwy Drainage (07-34900)	On SR-2 from 1 mile south of Dawson Saddle Trailhead to Wrightwood (PM 68.1/82.1)	Caltrans	Rehabilitation of culverts.
LA 2 MBGR (07-33250)	On SR-2 from La Canada Flintridge to 5 miles east of Wrightwood (PM 26.40/79.80)	Caltrans	Upgrading of MBGR to MGS.

2.2.2 Consistency with State, Regional, and Local Plans and Programs

Affected Environment

The following section is based on the Community Impact Assessment that was completed in September 2023 by ECORP Consulting, Inc. and a review of state, regional, and local plans and programs. The proposed project study area is within Los Angeles County, in unincorporated land within the Angeles National Forest (ANF). It includes the segment of State Route (SR) 39 from Post Miles 40.0 to 44.4 and areas adjacent to either side of the roadway that could potentially be directly affected by construction or implementation of the proposed project. Several programs or plans are applicable to the proposed project and are discussed below.

California Transportation Plan 2050

The California Transportation Plan (CTP) is the State's statutorily, fiscally unconstrained, long-range transportation roadmap that provides a common framework for guiding transportation decisions and investments by all levels of government and the private sector. The vision of CTP 2050 is that "California's safe, resilient, and universally accessible transportation system supports vibrant communities, advances racial and economic justice, and improves public and environmental health" (Caltrans, 2021). CTP 2050 identifies goals and objectives for implementing this vision. The proposed project aligns with CTP goals of "provid[ing] a safe and secure transportation system' that "enable[s] vibrant, healthy, communities" (Caltrans, 2021).

Caltrans 2022 State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP)

The Caltrans 2022 State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP), prepared in accordance with California Government Code Section 14526.5, is a 4-year program of projects that collectively improves the condition, operation, and sustainability of the State Highway System (SHS) and associated transportation infrastructure in

California (Caltrans, 2022a). The 2022 SHOPP is Caltrans' "fix-it-first" program, which funds repair and preservation projects, emergency repairs, safety improvements, and some highway operational improvements on the SHS. This project is included for programming in the 2022 SHOPP as a long-lead project funded from the National Highway System fund and is coded as a roadway preservation project.

Southern California Association of Governments Connect SoCal (2020–2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the metropolitan planning organization for six counties in Southern California: Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Ventura, and Imperial. The Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategies (RTP/SCS) (SCAG, 2020a) is a long-term (minimum of 20 years) vision document that outlines transportation goals, objectives, and policies for the SCAG region. The proposed project aligns with one of SCAG's main transportation priorities from the RTP/SCS of "[p]reserving and optimizing our current and future system", which includes the core vision of system preservation and resilience, with an emphasis on, "strategically reinvest[ing] in the transportation network to realize an improvement in the conditions of the existing system" (SCAG, 2020a).

Southern California Association of Governments 2023 Federal Transportation Improvement Program

SCAG's 2023 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) (SCAG, 2022) lists transportation projects proposed over a 6-year period, from fiscal year 2022/23 to 2027/28. The FTIP must include all transportation projects that require federal funding, as well as all regionally significant transportation projects for which federal approval (by the Federal Highway Administration or the Federal Transit Administration) is required, regardless of funding source. The proposed project is included within the Project Listing in the Technical Appendix Volume III of III of the 2023 FTIP as a lump-sum category of LALS02/SHP03, a SHOPP funding category for roadway rehabilitation. The FTIP states, regarding the lump-sum category LALS02/SHP03, that the "[p]rojects are consistent with 40 CFR Part 93.126 Exempt Tables 2, categories - Pavement resurfacing and/or rehabilitation, Emergency relief (23 U.S.C. 125) – widening narrow pavements or reconstructing bridges," with no additional travel lanes.

Angeles National Forest Land Management Plan (2005)

The ANFLMP describes the strategic direction at the broad program level for managing the land and its resources over a 10- to-15-year timeframe. The ANFLMP divides the ANF into "Places", which refer to geographical units or landscape characters with specified desired conditions and program emphasis for each. The ANFLMP is focused on the attainment of the desired condition of the land by using strategies that are consistent with the concept of adaptive management and sustainable resource use. The

project is located at the western edge of an area called Angeles High Country, with the Angeles Uplands to the west. The Angeles High Country is a year-round forested mountain recreation area that is managed by USFS with an emphasis on protecting forest health, including community protection from fire, while maintaining the natural landscape. Additional emphasis is placed on sustainable use, minimal impacts to plant and wildlife species, exotic species eradication, providing scenic routes, maintaining historic character, and managed use of recreational areas and facilities. SR-39 is an important access route for individuals who use the Angeles Forest High Country recreational areas and facilities and serves as a crucial route for fire-suppression forces and emergency services personnel.

Implementation of the proposed project would assist in satisfying the goals and policies of the ANFLMP through an enhancement of community protection and a reduction in the risk of loss of human life, structures, improvements, and natural resources from wild land fires and subsequent floods. Goal 3.1, titled “Provide for Public Use and Natural Resource Protection”, in addition to its associated policies regarding recreation and road and trail systems, are also applicable to the proposed project. Specifically, the ANFLMP asserts that recreational opportunities and services contribute to urban community well-being, the well-being of the environment, and visitors’ physical and mental well-being, which necessitate that those facilities and infrastructure be high quality, well-maintained, safe, and accessible. With respect to road and trail systems, the ANFLMP states that the transportation system of roads and trails should be safe, affordable, and environmentally sound; efficient to manage; and respond to public needs.

San Gabriel Mountains National Monument Management Plan (2018)

On October 10, 2014, President Barack Obama signed a Proclamation that described the historical, natural, and cultural significance of the features within the boundaries of the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument (SGMNM) that warranted the special designation of a national monument. The Proclamation acknowledged the continuation of valid existing rights and uses, such as utilities and other infrastructure, but in a manner consistent with the protection of historic, natural, and cultural resources. The USFS’ SGMNM Management Plan (USFS, 2018) provides strategic direction and guidance for future management of the SGMNM and amended the 2005 ANFLMP.

The vision of the SGMNM Management Plan recognizes the unique recreational and educational opportunities that the SGMNM provides to the Nation’s most populous county, as the SGMNM also provides critical infrastructure that sustains the surrounding metropolitan area, including flood control and water storage, delivery, and diversion; energy development; utilities; and telecommunication facilities (USFS, 2018). The SGMNM Management Plan’s components are intended to provide for social, economic,

and ecological sustainability and multiple uses in an integrated manner. With respect to the proposed project, the SGMNM Management Plan contains an SGMNM Transportation Plan, which identifies a framework for managing the transportation system to inform future decisions that would support the SGMNM Management Plan's goals and desired conditions. The plan states that "proper maintenance and care of existing roads [is] critical to minimize effects due to erosion' (USFS, 2018) and calls out the need for maintenance, reconstruction, or rehabilitation of appropriate roads when funding is available to keep those roads in acceptable condition. The proposed project is intended to serve these goals specifically and would help to improve the transportation system within the SGMNM.

Los Angeles County General Plan 2035

The Los Angeles County General Plan 2035 provides the policy framework for growth within the unincorporated areas of the County through the year 2035 and establishes goals, policies, and programs for the benefit of its communities. The Los Angeles County General Plan is the foundational document for all community-based plans that serve the unincorporated areas. The mobility section provides guidance for developing transportation infrastructure that is efficient, multimodal, and "accommodates trails and landscaping, which encourage active transportation, provide shade, and reduce runoff from pollutants" (Los Angeles County, 2022). Additionally, the safety element has goals that mandate "an effective regulatory system that prevents or minimizes personal injury, loss of life, and property damage due to climate hazards and climate-induced secondary impacts."

Environmental Consequences

The consistency of the project alternatives with the relevant goals that are identified in the above-mentioned plans is provided below.

Table 2.1.2-1 Consistency with State, Regional, and Local Plans and Programs

Goal	Alternative 1	Alternative 2 (Preferred)	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
California Transportation Plan 2050				
Goal – Safety: Provide a safe and secure transportation system.	**Inconsistent.** Under the No-Project Alternative, the roadway and its associated features would continue to deteriorate and remain in subpar condition, creating unsafe conditions.	**Consistent.** Although the road would remain closed to public use, Alternative 2 (Preferred) would improve the road to a condition where it is safe enough to function as an emergency evacuation route and for other emergency needs.	**Consistent.** Alternative 3 would bring the road into compliance with California Streets and Highways Code by improving the safety and integrity of the roadway and its roadside features.	**Consistent.** Alternative 4 would bring the road into compliance with California Streets and Highways Code by improving the safety and integrity of the roadway and its roadside features.
Goal – Infrastructure: Maintain a high-quality, resilient transportation system	**Inconsistent.** Under the No-Project Alternative, the roadway and its associated features would continue to deteriorate and remain in subpar condition, creating unsafe conditions.	**Consistent.** Alternative 2 (Preferred) would increase the roadway's infrastructure resiliency by rehabilitating culverts and the roadway itself.	**Consistent.** Alternative 3 would increase the roadway's infrastructure resiliency by rehabilitating culverts and the roadway itself and by preserving and maintaining a multimodal transportation asset.	**Consistent.** Alternative 4 would increase the roadway's infrastructure resiliency by rehabilitating culverts and the roadway itself and by preserving and maintaining a multimodal transportation asset.

Goal	Alternative 1	Alternative 2 (Preferred)	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Goal – Quality of Life & Public Health: Enable vibrant, healthy communities	**Inconsistent.** Under the No-Project Alternative, the northern segment of SR-39 would remain closed to the public and there would be no contribution to accessing recreational opportunities which could improve quality of life and public health.	**Inconsistent.** Alternative 2 (Preferred) would keep the north end of SR-39 closed to the public and there would be no contribution to accessing recreational opportunities which could improve quality of life and public health.	**Consistent.** Alternative 3 would offer multi-modal access to recreational opportunities that meet the diverse needs of California residents and visitors.	**Consistent.** Alternative 4 would reopen SR-39 within the project limits to vehicles and bicyclists and enhance access to recreational opportunities which could improve quality of life and public health.
Angeles National Forest Land Management Plan (2005)				
Goal 3.1 – Provide for Public Use and Natural Resource Protection	**Inconsistent.** Under the No-Project Alternative, the northern end of SR-39 would remain closed and would not improve access to recreation opportunities. There would also be no improved infrastructure available to first responders, fire crews, and other emergency-response personnel.	**Inconsistent.** Alternative 2 (Preferred) would keep the northern end of SR-39 closed and would not improve access to recreation opportunities. **Consistent.** The rehabilitated roadway would provide enhanced access to first responders, fire crews, and other emergency-response personnel.	**Consistent.** Alternative 3 would rehabilitate the roadway and its associated features to ensure safe, accessible, consistent, public access for recreation, special uses, and fire protection activities.	**Consistent**. Alternative 4 would rehabilitate the roadway and its associated features to ensure safe, accessible, consistent public access for recreation, special uses, and fire protection activities. Additionally, four-foot-wide shoulders would provide room for drivers and bicyclists to use the road simultaneously.

Goal	Alternative 1	Alternative 2 (Preferred)	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
San Gabriel Mountains National Monument Management Plan (2018)				
Goal 1 – Transportation: Evaluate alternative transportation opportunities, facilitate access from underserved communities and ways to link public transportation options	**Inconsistent.** Under the No-Project Alternative, the roadway would remain closed to the public, with no access to underserved communities or public transportation.	**Inconsistent.** Under Alternative 2 (Preferred), the roadway would remain closed to the public, with no access to underserved communities or public transportation.	**Consistent.** Alternative 3 would open the road to multi-modal uses, including to members of underserved communities. It would also provide access via a public shuttle service, which might connect to other public transportation options.	**Consistent.** Alternative 4 would open the road to vehicles and bicyclists, including to members of underserved communities. However, there would be no direct link to public transportation.
Management Approaches 7: Coordinate with Caltrans to improve transportation and wildlife connectivity within the Monument, while minimizing adverse resource effects	**Inconsistent.** Under the No-Project Alternative, the roadway would remain closed and there would be no improvement in transportation or wildlife connectivity.	**Inconsistent.** Under Alternative 2 (Preferred), the road would be improved for emergency access but would remain closed to the public. There would be no improvement in transportation or wildlife connectivity.	**Consistent.** Alternative 3 would open the road to multi-modal uses, including a public shuttle service. Viaducts and wildlife crossing structures would improve wildlife connectivity.	**Consistent.** Alternative 4 would open the road to vehicles and bicyclists. Viaducts and wildlife crossing structures would improve wildlife connectivity.

Goal	Alternative 1	Alternative 2 (Preferred)	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Los Angeles County General Plan 2035				
Goal M 4: An efficient multimodal transportation system that serves the needs of all residents.	**Inconsistent.** Under the No-Project Alternative, the northern end of SR-39 would remain closed to the public. There would be no changes to existing public transportation, nor would new transit facilities or services be provided.	**Inconsistent.** Alternative 2 (Preferred) would keep the northern end of SR-39 closed to the public. There would be no changes to existing public transportation, nor would new transit facilities or services be provided.	**Consistent.** Alternative 3 would offer expanded transportation options via the public shuttle service, two parking lots, and four-foot-wide shoulders that would provide room for the shuttle and bicyclists to use the road simultaneously	**Consistent.** Alternative 4 would reopen SR-39 within the project limits as a two-lane roadway with unrestricted access to the public, thus reducing unnecessary vehicle trips by enhancing roadway connectivity.
Goal M 7: Transportation networks that minimize negative impacts to the environment and communities.	**Inconsistent.** Under the No-Project Alternative, no roadway improvements would occur. Recurring maintenance activities would continue to be required. Out-of-direction travel would still be required when traveling between the San Gabriel Valley and the mountain/High Desert communities.	**Consistent.** Alternative 2 (Preferred) would alleviate the excessive flooding and erosion by rehabilitating culverts. Less recurring maintenance activities would be required. **Inconsistent.** Out-of-direction travel would still be required when traveling between the San Gabriel Valley and the mountain/High Desert communities.	**Consistent.** Alternative 3 would rehabilitate culverts and the roadway, and would also encourage the use of sustainable transportation/active transit via the public shuttle service. Viaducts and wildlife crossing structures and signs would reduce potential collisions with wildlife. **Inconsistent.** Out-of-direction travel would still be required when traveling between the San Gabriel Valley and the mountain/High Desert communities.	**Consistent.** Alternative 4 would rehabilitate culverts and the roadway, and would eliminate the need for out-of-direction travel when traveling between the San Gabriel Valley and the mountain/High Desert communities. Viaducts and wildlife crossing structures and signs would reduce potential collisions with wildlife.

Construction Impacts

Temporary construction impacts are not anticipated to affect the existing and future land use within the project area or conflict with state, regional, and local plans.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

The consistency of the proposed project with transportation and land use plans varies with each alternative. Some alternatives meet some goals and objectives, while other alternatives do not. The extent to which each alternative contributes to the goals and objectives of transportation and land use plans will be considered during selection of the preferred alternative. Although many project features will inherently help meet various goals and objectives, it is not expected that any one alternative could meet all of them.

No avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are proposed at this time. Additional opportunities to improve the consistency of the proposed project with the goals and objectives of applicable transportation and land use plans will be considered during project design of the preferred alternative.

2.2.3 Parks and Recreational Facilities

Regulatory Setting

The Park Preservation Act (California Public Resources Code Sections 5400-5409) prohibits local and state agencies from acquiring any property that is in use as a public park at the time of acquisition, unless the acquiring agency pays sufficient compensation, land, or both to enable the operator of the park to replace the park land and any park facilities on that land.

Affected Environment

This section was prepared using information from the Community Impact Assessment and the Final de Minimis Section 4(f) Evaluation, prepared by ECORP Consulting, Inc. (ECORP) in January 2025 and September 2023, respectively (ECORP 2023).

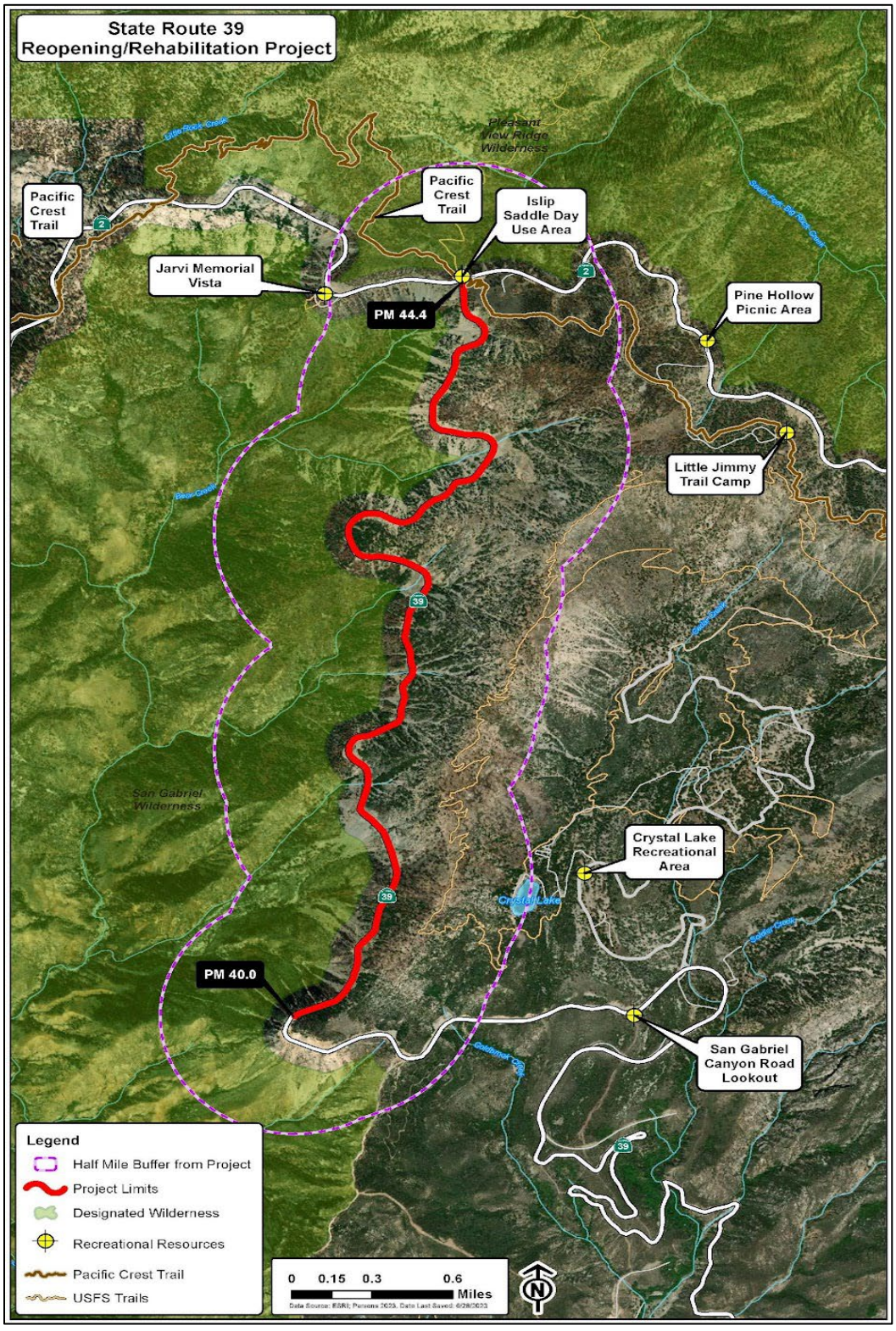
The proposed project is in a sparsely populated area of the Angeles National Forest (ANF)—a publicly owned multiple-use national forest—with no nearby public parks, schools with publicly accessible recreational areas, or publicly owned fairgrounds. The ANF Land Management Plan identifies “managed recreation in a natural setting” as the objective of *Strategic Goal 3.1. Provide for Public Use and Natural Resource Protection*; this characterizes recreational activities as a key use of the ANF, which is a major recreational venue for the surrounding Los Angeles County area, as well as parts of San Bernardino, Riverside, and Orange Counties. Millions of people living within a 90-minute drive of the San Gabriel Mountains visit the ANF each year seeking cooler

temperatures in the hot summer months, snowcapped mountains in the winter, and recreational opportunities year-round (U.S. Forest Service [USFS], 2018a). Recreational facilities within the ANF include picnic areas, campgrounds, trails, scenic overlooks, fishing lakes, and visitor centers. Table 2.1.3-1 below lists recreational resources in the vicinity of the project area, and Figure 2.1.3-1 provides a visual representation of these recreational resources' locations relative to the project area.

Table 2.1.3-1 Recreational Resources in the Vicinity of the Project Area

Name	Location	Facilities
Pacific Crest Trail	At the southeastern and northern corners of the State Route (SR) 39/SR-2 intersection	Trail
Islip Saddle Day Use Area	North of the SR-39/SR-2 intersection	Trailhead, picnic area
Jarvi Memorial Vista	0.5 mile west of the SR-39/ SR-2 intersection	Trailhead, picnic area, trail, scenic overlook
Pine Hollow Picnic Area	0.8 mile east of SR-29	Picnic area
Little Jimmy Trail Camp	1.0 mile east of SR-39	Trail and campground
San Gabriel Canyon Road Lookout	At Post Mile (PM) 38.5 on SR-39	Trailhead, scenic overlook
Crystal Lake Recreational Area	0.4 mile east of SR-39	Campgrounds, trails, trailheads, fishing lake, visitor center, cabins, picnic areas, amphitheater

Figure 2.1.3-1 Recreational Resources in the Vicinity of the Proposed Project



There are parks and recreational facilities within the project vicinity that are protected by Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act of 1966. The project would result in a “use” of some of those facilities, as defined by Section 4(f). Please see Appendix G for additional details.

Environmental Consequences

There are two main recreational resources that have the potential to be impacted by the proposed project: the Pacific Crest Trail (PCT) and the Islip Saddle Day Use Area. The PCT is a 2,650-mile-long scenic trail that parallels the entire West Coast of the U.S., spanning from Manning Park in British Columbia, Canada to Campo, California, which is located at the U.S./Mexico international border in San Diego County, California. The trail, which is officially designated as the *Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail*, is a long-distance hiking and equestrian trail that is open to the public for foot and equestrian travel only. The Islip Saddle Day Use Area is located off of SR-2 at the junction with SR-39 and features a moderately sized parking area with picnic tables and bathrooms. From the parking area, visitors have access to the PCT and several peak-climbing opportunities, such as Mount Williamson, Mount Hawkins, Mount Baden Powell, and more.

The PCT and the Islip Saddle Day Use Area may be affected due to the rehabilitation of the parking lot located north of the SR-2/SR-39 junction (Alternative 3), and the construction of a 140-foot-radius, single-lane roundabout (Alternative 4). Access to the trail will not be restricted at any time during construction, however, there will be a temporary construction detour for hikers as the PCT meets SR-2 to avoid construction zones for Alternatives 3 and 4. No impacts are anticipated to the trail itself because the trail will remain untouched by any construction or post-construction activities. There will be direct impacts to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area parking lot because Alternative 3 proposes to rehabilitate the existing parking lot, and Alternative 4 will require slight modifications to be made to the parking lot to accommodate the design of the proposed roundabout at the SR-2/SR-39 junction. Other recreational resources around the project area would not be affected by the project due to their proximity to SR-39 and the SR-2/SR-39 junction.

Permanent Impacts

No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, SR-39 would remain closed to the public between PM 40.0 and PM 44.4, and no additional access to recreational facilities would be created. Although Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel would continue to have access to this segment of SR-39, roadway conditions would continue to be

substandard, and there would be no improvements to emergency response time or access to ensure proper maintenance and amelioration of occurrences that would negatively impact existing recreational areas. The No-Build Alternative would not require new roadway easements within National Forest lands, nor would it require the relocation of recreational facilities.

Build Alternatives

For all the build alternatives, the proposed project would result in improved roadway conditions for emergency and maintenance vehicles within the project limits, which would benefit recreational areas within the ANF through improved response times for fires and other incidents and would ensure proper maintenance and amelioration of occurrences that would negatively impact existing recreational areas.

Right-of-way is granted through a Transportation Easement from the United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service. California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) has determined that the California Park Preservation Act is not applicable because Caltrans is acquiring rights-of-way as an easement from a federal agency rather than fee ownership with title transfer.

Under Alternative 2 (Preferred), SR-39 would remain closed to the public between PM 40.0 and PM 44.4; and therefore, no new roadway easements or relocation of recreational facilities would be required; nor would there be any improvements to public access of the ANF from the San Gabriel Valley to recreational facilities north of the project limits.

Under Alternatives 3 and 4, recreational sites would be affected because Caltrans would need to obtain an additional roadway easement from the USFS for construction of the parking lots (Alternative 3), the roundabout (Alternative 4), and the viaducts (both Alternatives 3 and 4). Under Alternative 3, the existing parking lot north of the SR-2/SR-39 junction at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area would be rehabilitated, resulting in direct impacts to a portion of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area. Use of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area parking lot would be limited during construction of Alternatives 3 and 4. Under Alternative 3, it is anticipated that the northern parking lot would be repaved in sections to prevent a temporary closure of the entire parking lot. Limited parking will be available during construction to avoid a full closure of the lot. Repaving the parking lot in sections would allow hikers and other visitors to use the parking lot to park their vehicles for the day, allowing for continuous access even during construction. Under Alternative 4, construction of the roundabout will cause permanent impacts to the parking lot at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area because the parking lot would have to be modified slightly to accommodate the design of the roundabout. The roundabout structure will protrude partially into the parking lot, causing permanent impacts the existing parking lot.

However, these impacts will be minor, and the existing parking spaces would be adjusted slightly to maintain the same number of parking spaces that are currently in the lot. Therefore, the parking lot would still be able to accommodate the same number of visitors as before, causing no difference in accessibility. The Islip Saddle Day Use Area is a resource protected by Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act. With the proposed rehabilitation of the parking lot and slight modification to the parking spaces, the impacts of Alternatives 3 and 4 are considered *de minimis* under Section 4(f); this is discussed further in Section 7.2 of the Draft De Minimis Section 4(f) Evaluation, which is included as Appendix G.

There will be no permanent impacts or relocation of the Pacific Crest Trail, for Alternatives 3 or 4, at the junction of SR-2/SR-39 or the portion of the trail that reconnects at Islip Saddle Day Use Area. The trail will remain untouched during construction of these alternatives. However, there will be temporary construction detours for hikers as they cross the road to avoid the construction zones as they connect with the other section of the trail. These detours will be in place during construction of the roundabout (Alternative 4) and the repaving of the Parking lot at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area (Alternative 3).

Under Alternative 3, the proposed parking areas and shuttle service would allow visitors to park their vehicle and take the shuttle, walk, or ride their bicycles between the Crystal Lake Recreation Area and the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and Pacific Crest Trail, creating a multitude of access options for users of these recreational resources. Under Alternative 4, access to the currently closed portion of SR-39 would be open to the public via vehicle, bicycle, or by foot, which would also contribute to increased access to recreational facilities as discussed further in Chapter 2.1.8, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*. Although Alternatives 3 and 4 would increase the ease of access to recreational facilities for those using SR-39 for access needs, it is not expected to contribute to an increase in use to the extent that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated because there are other access opportunities currently available. The project would not contribute to an expansion of recreational facilities due to development within the project area being constrained because of Los Angeles County or ANF zoning designations.

Construction Impacts

Construction activities would limit the informal use of the project segment by bicyclists and hikers during the construction period. Various other trails and trailheads are available throughout the ANF that could be used by bicyclists and hikers during this time. After construction, use of the project segment by bicyclists and hikers would be able to resume. Use of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and the PCT would be limited during the construction of Alternatives 3 and 4. Under Alternative 3, it is anticipated that

the northern parking lot would be repaved in sections to prevent a temporary closure of the entire parking lot. Limited parking will be available during construction to avoid a full closure of the lot. Repaving the parking lot in sections would allow hikers and other visitors to use the parking lot to park their vehicles for the day, allowing for continuous access even during construction. Under Alternative 4, construction of the roundabout will cause permanent impacts to the parking lot at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, as the parking lot would have to be modified slightly to accommodate the design of the roundabout. The roundabout structure will protrude partially into the parking lot causing permanent impacts the existing parking lot. However, these impacts will be minor and the existing parking spaces would be adjusted slightly to maintain the same number of parking spaces that are currently in the lot. Therefore, the parking lot would still be able to accommodate the same number of visitors as before, causing no difference in accessibility.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

There will be no permanent impacts or relocation of the Pacific Crest Trail at the junction of SR-2/SR-39 or the portion of the trail that reconnects at Islip Saddle Day Use Area. The trail will remain untouched. Direct impacts to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area parking lot under Alternatives 3 and 4 would be reduced by the following minimization measures:

PR-1: During project construction of Alternative 3, Caltrans shall rehabilitate and repave the Islip Saddle Day Use Area's parking lot in sections to prevent a temporary closure of the entire parking lot. Limited parking will be available during construction to avoid a full temporary closure of the lot to allow hikers and other visitors to access the park for the day.

PR-2: Caltrans shall implement temporary construction detours for hikers as they cross the road (to connect with the other section of the trail) during construction of the roundabout (Alternative 4) and the repaving of the Parking lot at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area (Alternative 3).

2.2.4 Growth

Regulatory Setting

The Council on Environmental Quality regulations, which established the steps necessary to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, require evaluation of the potential environmental effects of all proposed federal activities and programs. This provision includes a requirement to examine indirect effects, which may occur in areas beyond the immediate influence of a proposed action and at some time in the future. The Council on Environmental Quality regulations (40 Code of Federal

Regulations 1508.8) refer to these consequences as indirect impacts. Indirect impacts may include changes in land use, economic vitality, and population density, which are all elements of growth.

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) also requires the analysis of a project's potential to induce growth. The CEQA Guidelines (Section 15126.2[d]) require that environmental documents "discuss the ways in which the proposed project could foster economic or population growth, or the construction of additional housing, either directly or indirectly, in the surrounding environment…"

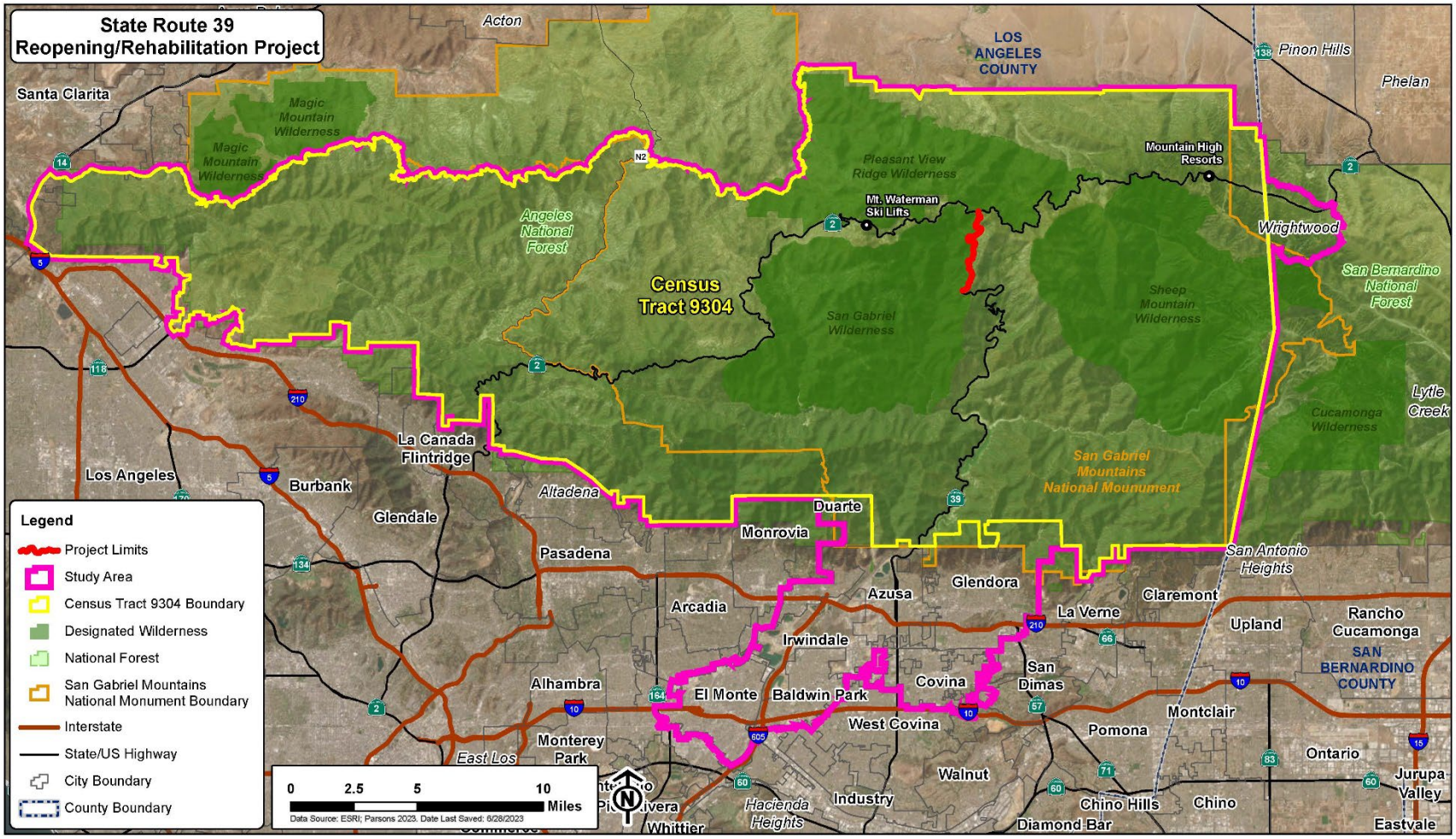
Affected Environment

This section was prepared using information from the Community Impact Assessment that was prepared in September 2023 (ECORP 2023). The project area for the State Route (SR) 39 Reopening/Rehabilitation Project includes the segment of SR-39 from Post Mile (PM) 40.0 to PM 44.4 and areas adjacent to either side of the roadway that could potentially be directly affected by construction or implementation of the proposed project. The study area for this analysis includes the project area, surrounding lands within the Angeles National Forest (ANF), and communities outside the project area that could potentially be indirectly affected by the proposed project, including Wrightwood, and portions of the San Gabriel Valley in the vicinity of SR-39. Within the San Gabriel Valley, the study area includes the cities of Azusa, Duarte, El Monte, Covina, Glendora, Irwindale, and Baldwin Park. Figure 2.1.4-1 identifies the lands and jurisdictions that compose the study area. As discussed in the next section (Chapter 2.1.5*, Community Character and Cohesion*), the population of Los Angeles County is projected to increase from approximately 10.1 million people in 2016 to approximately 11.7 million people by 2045—an increase of approximately 15.5 percent. The Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan provides the policy framework for how and where the unincorporated County will grow through the year 2035. As noted in Chapter 2.1.1*, Existing and Future Land Use*, the County does not encourage development in the ANF, and regulation is coordinated closely with the U.S. Forest Service (USFS) (Los Angeles County, 2022). According to the ANF Land Management Plan, undeveloped lands surrounding the proposed project are protected and dedicated for back-country and wilderness use (USFS, 2018).

Further outside the project area, the availability of developable land within the gateway communities of Azusa and Wrightwood is very limited. Azusa is a highly urbanized community that is nearly built out. Given that little vacant land remains within the city, most future development within Azusa is expected to take place as infill development within areas developed below the maximum density allowed in Azusa's zoning code (City of Azusa, 2004). Conversely, Wrightwood is surrounded in all directions by national forest land. Except for areas along SR-2 west of Wrightwood, most of the

national forest lands surrounding Wrightwood are designated as “Back Country” and “Back Country, Non-Motorized”, and commercial areas within Wrightwood are generally concentrated along SR-2. Nearly all lands south of SR-2 within Wrightwood have been converted to a residential grid of moderate-density single-family homes, and north of SR-2, developable lands are limited by mountainous terrain.

Figure 2.1.4-1 SR-39 Reopening Study Area



Environmental Consequences

The following discussion follows the "first-cut screening" approach outlined in the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) *Guidance for Preparers of Growth-related, Indirect Impact Analysis* (Caltrans, 2006) for determining whether a proposed project has the potential to have growth-related impacts.

How, if at all, does the project potentially change accessibility?

The proposed project is located within national forest lands, and the SR-39 project segment is bound by steep slopes to the east and west and, except for the Pacific Crest Trail and Islip Saddle Day Use Area, which are also accessible from SR-2, does not provide direct access to any recreational sites or facilities. Other than the Crystal Lake Recreation Area, lands surrounding the project area are protected and designated for backcountry and wilderness use only. Developed sites within the ANF are already accessible from other roadways within the study area.

Alternatives 1 and 2 would have no effect on accessibility for the general public because SR-39 would only be open to Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel under these alternatives. As discussed in Chapter 2.1.8, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*, Alternatives 3 and 4 would provide improved access to some recreational sites within the ANF by reducing travel times to these destinations for visitors from the central San Gabriel Valley. Thus, Alternatives 3 and 4 would make some recreational areas within the ANF more accessible in terms of travel times and travel behavior. Alternatives 3 and 4 would not, however, introduce new access to existing or future-planned commercial or residential developments.

How, if at all, do the project type, project location, and growth-pressure potentially influence growth?

The proposed project involves reopening a road that has been closed for more than 40 years, and although the reopening of a road that has been closed for that length of time could potentially influence patterns of growth, SR-39 is surrounded by mountainous terrain within the ANF that is protected and designated for open space use; thus, the proposed project would not influence growth within the vicinity of the project area. Azusa and Wrightwood, which are positioned near the entrance to the ANF on SR-39 and SR-2, respectively, serve as gateways to the ANF.

According to the Southern California Association of Governments' Connect SoCal demographics and growth forecast, Azusa is projected to experience increases in population and employment between 2016 and 2045. Despite these projections, the opportunities for growth within Azusa are limited by the lack of vacant land and the challenges of attracting new industries and workers in those industries. Azusa retains a high proportion of manufacturing jobs but has struggled to attract jobs in the growing

high-tech industry due to the declining conditions of its commercial and residential properties and the lack of housing for middle- and upper-income families (City of Azusa, 2004). The residential vacancy rate within Azusa is only 6 percent. Because Azusa is nearly built out, future home construction within the city is expected to occur as infill development. However, the City of Azusa is in the process of updating its 2004 General Plan due to developments that were not anticipated at that time; future development in the city will be guided by the new General Plan.

Growth opportunities within Wrightwood are also limited by the lack of vacant land and limited job growth. Wrightwood's local economy is largely dependent on tourism, and the residential vacancy rate is relatively high (33.4 percent), in large part because many of the homes are vacation rentals. Additionally, a large proportion of residents (29.9 percent) within Wrightwood are more than 65 years of age.

Therefore, although opportunities for infill projects may still exist in the City of Azusa, opportunities for growth in the communities closest to the project area appear to be limited. Additionally, due to the scope of the proposed project and its distance from other communities within the study area, project-related growth in communities adjacent to Azusa, such as Duarte, El Monte, Covina, Glendora, Irwindale, and Baldwin Park, is not expected to occur.

Is project-related growth reasonably foreseeable?

The proposed project would not influence growth within the vicinity of the project area due to land use protections afforded by the ANF, San Gabriel Mountains National Monument, and Los Angeles County General Plan, in addition to the steep terrain that makes development adjacent to the roadway difficult. Alternatives 1 and 2 would have no effect on the accessibility of recreational opportunities within the ANF for residents residing in the central San Gabriel Valley. Alternatives 3, and 4 would improve access to the ANF for residents in the central portion of the San Gabriel Valley by reducing travel times to some recreational sites. This improved access to recreational opportunities would contribute to the quality of life within communities of the central San Gabriel Valley, but it is not expected to influence growth within these communities.

Construction Impacts

Construction would not be expected to attract people to the project area or nearby communities in numbers, or for a sufficient length of time, that would necessitate the need for additional housing or services. Therefore, there would be no construction impacts that would induce growth within the project area or areas surrounding the project area.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

No Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation measures are required.

2.2.5 Community Character and Cohesion

Regulatory Setting

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, as amended, established that the federal government use all practicable means to ensure safe, healthful, productive, and aesthetically and culturally pleasing surroundings for all Americans (42 United States Code [USC] 4331[b][2]). The Federal Highway Administration, in its implementation of NEPA (23 USC 109[h]), directs that final decisions on projects are to be made in the best overall public interest. This requires considering adverse environmental impacts, such as destruction or disruption of human-made resources, community cohesion, and the availability of public facilities and services.

Under the California Environmental Quality Act, an economic or social change by itself is not to be considered a significant effect on the environment. However, if a social or economic change is related to a physical change, then social or economic change may be considered in determining whether the physical change is significant. Because this project would result in physical change to the environment, it is appropriate to consider changes to community character and cohesion in assessing the significance of the project's effects.

Affected Environment

Information in this section is based on the Community Impact Assessment (CIA) prepared for the project (ECORP, 2023) and review of land use plans, growth policies, and demographic statistics of the community. The affected environment of a community is largely based on boundaries, subdivisions, demographics (population, housing, income, and economics), and community features, all of which are further described below. The CIA study area for the proposed project (Figure 2.1.4-1) includes the proposed project area along with surrounding lands within the Angeles National Forest (ANF), and communities outside the project area that could potentially be indirectly affected by the proposed project. This includes the cities immediately adjacent to the project area—Azusa and Wrightwood—as well as the surrounding cities of Duarte, El Monte, Covina, Glendora, Irwindale, and Baldwin Park. Demographic data was obtained for the study area, which includes United States Census Tract 9304 (within the ANF), Wrightwood, and multiple cities within the San Gabriel Valley. Demographic data was also obtained for the counties of Los Angeles and San Bernardino for the purpose of comparing the percentage of population groups within the affected socioeconomic areas with those of the larger region.

Regional Population Characteristics

The County of Los Angeles has a high population density due to its widely dispersed geographic area and large portion of developed land. The county's total population reported in the 2020 United States Census was 10,014,009. Table 2.1.5-1 presents census information on the total population, race, and ethnic composition of the study area in comparison to Los Angeles County. The table shows that, of that population, the largest group was persons of Hispanic or Latino origin (47.98 percent), while white (non-Hispanic) persons composed the next largest group (25.6 percent). As the data indicates, the minority population percentages within the counties of Los Angeles (74.4 percent) and San Bernardino (74.05 percent) and nearly all of the communities within the study area, except Wrightwood, exceed 50 percent. The minority population percentages within the cities of Azusa, Baldwin Park, Covina, Duarte, El Monte, and Irwindale also exceed those within the County of Los Angeles. Furthermore, the percentages of persons with disabilities within the study area communities range from 8.9 percent with the City of Azusa, to 18.5 percent with Census Tract 9304. The communities of Census Tract 9304, Wrightwood, and the cities of Covina, Duarte, El Monte, and Glendora have a higher percentage of persons with disabilities than within the respective counties (Los Angeles and San Bernardino counties).

Of the persons residing in Los Angeles County, 21.7 percent were less than 18 years of age, which is higher than any of the cities within the study area, while 13.6 percent were 65 years of age and over, as shown in Table 2.1.5-2 below. The median household income in Los Angeles County in 2020 was $71,358, with approximately 14 percent of the population living below the poverty line. As shown below in Table 2.1.5-3, the percentage of the population in poverty is 14 percent in Los Angeles County and 15 percent in San Bernardino County. The percentage of low-income populations ranges from 7 to 19 percent within the communities of the study area, with only Census Tract 9304 and El Monte having a higher percentage of low-income populations than the corresponding county level, according to 2020 Census data.

Table 2.1.5-1 Existing Regional and Local Population Characteristics – Race/Ethnicity (2020 U.S. Census)

Area	Total Population	White	%	Minority (%)	Hispanic/ Latino	%	Black/ African American	%	American Indian and Alaska Native	%	Asian	%	Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	%	Other	%	Two or More Races*	%
Los Angeles County	10,014,009	2,563,609	25.60	74.40	4,804,763	47.98	760,689	7.60	18,453	0.18	1,474,237	14.72	20,522	0.20	58,683	0.59	313,053	3.13
Census Tract 9304*	1,285	408	31.75	68.25	674	52.45	92	7.16	20	1.56	37	2.88	3	0.23	2	0.16	49	3.81
Azusa**	50,000	7,751	15.50	84.50	32,020	64.04	1,589	3.18	113	0.23	7,187	14.37	65	0.13	234	0.47	1,041	2.08
Baldwin Park**	72,176	2,391	3.31	96.69	53,683	74.38	609	0.84	92	0.13	14,590	20.21	44	0.06	266	0.37	501	0.69
Covina*	51,268	10,051	19.60	80.40	30,108	58.73	1,748	3.41	156	0.30	7,571	14.77	87	0.17	268	0.52	1,279	2.49
Duarte*	21,727	4,892	22.52	77.48	10,436	48.03	1,126	5.18	59	0.27	4,507	20.74	15	0.07	101	0.46	591	2.72
El Monte*	109,450	3,667	3.35	96.65	70,819	64.70	745	0.68	146	0.13	32,940	30.10	34	0.03	356	0.33	743	0.68
Glendora*	52,558	23,384	44.49	55.51	19,017	36.18	1,021	1.94	120	0.23	6,656	12.66	24	0.05	274	0.52	2,062	3.92
Irwindale*	1,472	53	3.60	96.40	1,336	90.76	15	1.02	1	0.07	50	3.40	0	0.00	2	0.14	15	1.02
San Bernardino County	2,181,654	566,113	25.95	74.05	1,170,913	53.67	173,322	7.94	8,412	0.39	176,204	8.08	6,173	0.28	12,117	0.56	68,400	3.14
Wrightwood	4,720	3,482	73.77	26.23	839	17.78	22	0.47	26	0.55	89	1.89	1	0.02	39	0.83	222	4.70

Note: Total of percentages may be larger than 100% because Hispanic/Latino may include persons of multiple ethnicities.

*Localities with minority populations, i.e. (a) the minority population exceeds 50 percent or (b) the minority population percentage is greater than the minority population within the respective county. Minority individuals are defined as members of the following population groups: American Indian or Alaskan Native; Asian or Pacific Islander; Black; or Hispanic.

This page intentionally left blank

Table 2.1.5-2 Existing Regional and Local Population Characteristics – Age (2020 U.S. Census)

Area	Total Population	Under 18 Years of Age	%	Over 65 Years of Age	%
Los Angeles County	10,040,682	2,178,559	21.7	1,370,141	13.6
Census Tract 9304	1,387	175	12.6	176	12.7
Azusa	49,584	10,599	21.4	5,467	11.0
Baldwin Park	75,659	17,346	22.9	9,583	12.7
Covina	47,787	10,343	21.6	6,459	13.5
Duarte*	21,399	3,638	17.0	4,185	19.6
El Monte	113,917	26,161	23.0	15,145	13.3
Glendora*	51,087	11,715	22.9	8,239	16.1
Irwindale*	1,365	352	25.8	222	16.3
San Bernardino County	2,162,532	570,845	26.4	250,032	11.6
Wrightwood*	4,362	892	20.4	1,306	29.9
*Localities with percentages of seniors (i.e., over 65 years of age) greater than that within the respective county.					

Table 2.1.5-3 Existing Regional and Local Population Characteristics – Income/Poverty (2020 U.S. Census)

Area	Total Population	Median Household Income ($)	Median Family Income ($)	Per Capita Income ($)	Population for Whom Poverty Status is Determined	Population Below Poverty Threshold	Population Below Poverty Line (%)
Los Angeles County	10,014,009	71,358	80,317	35,685	9,884,138	1,401,656	14
Census Tract 9304*	1,285	102,778	163,412	38,943	1,137	221	19
Azusa	50,000	65,912	72,326	24,686	44,210	6,329	14
Baldwin Park	72,176	68,741	69,299	20,882	75,154	9,475	13
Covina	51,268	77,913	85,231	31,157	47,362	4,302	9
Duarte	21,727	82,620	97,527	32,760	21,076	1,972	9
El Monte*	109,450	53,874	57,083	18,970	112,722	19,642	17
Glendora	52,558	99,153	107,549	42,494	50,194	3,647	7
Irwindale	1,472	86,250	92,000	32,431	1,357	115	9
San Bernardino County	2,181,654	65,761	72,465	26,402	2,107,058	315,656	15
Wrightwood	4,720	62,842	64,472	39,211	4,335	594	14
*Localities with percentages of low-income populations (i.e., populations below poverty threshold) greater than that within the respective county.							

Projected Population, Housing, and Employment

According to the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Connect SoCal demographics and growth forecast, the population of Los Angeles County is projected to increase from approximately 10.1 million people in 2016 to approximately 11.7 million people by 2045, an increase of approximately 15.5 percent. Population growth rates for cities within the study area for the same period are projected to range from 3.1 percent in the City of Covina to 35.7 percent in the City of Irwindale. Populations in the unincorporated portions of Los Angeles County are projected to increase by 20.4 percent between 2016 and 2045. See Table 2.1.5-4 for more details. Wrightwood is located within unincorporated San Bernardino County, which is projected to experience a 14.6 percent increase in population during the same timeframe, however, this is not reflected in the table below, as population projections in this table are taken from the SCAG data and do not include census designated places such as Wrightwood.

Table 2.1.5-4 Population, Household, and Employment Projections for the Year 2045

Jurisdiction	Population		Households		Employment	
	2016	2045 (% increase)	2016	2045 (% increase)	2016	2045 (% increase)
Los Angeles County	10,110,000	11,674,000 (15.5%)	3,319,000	4,119,000 (24.1%)	4,743,000	5,382,000 (13.5%)
Azuza	49,600	56,200 (13.3%)	13,400	16,400 (22.4%)	19,400	21,800 (12.4%)
Baldwin Park	75,400	81,700 (8.4%)	16,900	19,200 (13.6%)	24,700	26,500 (7.3%)
Covina	49,000	50,500 (3.1%)	16,000	16,800 (5.0%)	26,300	28,900 (9.9%)
Duarte	22,000	25,100 (14.1%)	7,100	8,100 (14.1%)	11,300	15,700 (38.9%)
El Monte	114,300	137,500 (20.3%)	27,500	36,300 (32.0%)	30,600	37,100 (21.2%)
Glendora	52,300	55,700 (6.5%)	17,600	19,500 (10.8%)	21,600	23,100 (6.9%)
Irwindale	1,400	1,900 (35.7%)	400	500 (25.0%)	18,900	20,300 (7.4%)
San Bernardino County	2,174,506	2,623,308 (20.6%)	657,188	953,105 (45.0%)	859,875	1,144,814 (33.1%)

According to the 2020 United States Census, the total number of housing units in Los Angeles County was 3,559,790, of which 93.6 percent were occupied, and 6.4 percent were vacant. Approximately 46 percent of occupied housing were owner occupied and

54 percent were rented, as indicated in Table 2.1.5-5. The number of households in each jurisdiction is expected to increase between the years 2016 and 2045. The percentage increase in households is expected to be equal to, or exceed, the population growth rate in every jurisdiction except the City of Irwindale (SCAG, 2020b). According to the Los Angeles County Economic Development Corporation, the largest growth sectors countywide in terms of jobs are professional, scientific and technical services, health services, and retail trade. Over the past decades, the San Gabriel Valley has lost jobs in manufacturing, while gaining jobs in other business sectors.

Specifically, the city of Azusa retains a higher proportion of jobs in the manufacturing sector than the rest of the valley. It also has many jobs in construction, transportation, utilities, and communications (City of Azusa, 2004). Azusa is also well below other parts of the valley in its percentage of jobs in wholesale trade, retail trade, finance, insurance, real estate, business, legal, and professional services. Citrus College and Azusa Pacific University are major employers within the city and provide opportunities for education and training for local residents (City of Azusa, 2004). Overall, jobs within Azusa pay lower wages than those of Los Angeles County as a whole. On the other side of the study area, Wrightwood, according to the Wrightwood Community Action Guide (San Bernardino County, 2019), has approximately 642 jobs and 120 businesses. These jobs are within the service (38 percent); retail trade (16 percent); finance, insurance, and real estate (14 percent); construction (11 percent); and other sectors (13 percent).

Table 2.1.5-5 Existing Regional and Local Housing Characteristics – Occupancy (2020 U.S. Census)

Area	Total Housing Units	Occupied Housing Units	%	Vacant Housing Units	%	Owner-Occupied	%	Renter-Occupied	%	Average Household Size of Owner-Occupied Unit	Average Household Size of Renter-Occupied Unit
Los Angeles County	3,559,790	3,332,504	93.6	227,286	6.4	1,534,472	46.0	1,798,032	54.0	3.16	2.79
Census Tract 9304	588	384	65.3	204	34.7	318	82.8	66	17.2	2.71	2.32
Azusa	14,120	13,279	94.0	841	6.00	7,332	55.2	5,947	44.8	3.11	3.62
Baldwin Park	18,223	17,708	97.2	515	2.80	10,203	57.6	7,505	42.4	4.25	4.24
Covina	15,920	15,296	96.1	624	3.90	8,787	57.4	6,509	42.6	3.17	3
Duarte	7,255	6,982	96.2	273	3.80	4,468	64.0	2,514	36	3.17	2.74
El Monte	30,214	29,077	96.2	1,137	3.80	12,307	42.3	16,770	57.7	3.83	3.91
Glendora	17,258	16,523	95.7	735	4.30	11,637	70.4	4,886	29.6	3.02	3.05
Irwindale	432	405	93.8	27	6.30	319	78.8	86	21.2	3.46	3.03
San Bernardino County	721,376	640,090	88.7	81,286	11.30	384,774	60.1	255,316	39.9	3.31	3.27
Wrightwood	2,796	1,862	66.6	934	33.40	1,468	78.8	394	21.2	2.37	2.24

Economic Data and Trends

The current economy of Los Angeles County is technology driven, including biomedical, digital information technology, and environmental technology. Other key industries include the production of cultural, artistic, and design goods and services. International trade, aerospace, petroleum, and tourism continue to be major drivers of the economy, as well as media production, finance, telecommunications, law, healthcare, and transportation (Los Angeles County, 2022). Los Angeles County continues to have a net decrease in durable goods manufacturing and construction jobs. Despite significant losses, Los Angeles County is still the largest manufacturing center in the country (Los Angeles County, 2022).

The largest economic sectors in the valley are professional and business services, retail, educational and health services, and international trade. Azusa is centrally located within the San Gabriel Valley and the West End Industrial District is one of the largest business concentrations in the San Gabriel Valley. The city provides a major source of aggregate mined in two major quarry operations. Northrop Grumman is one of the larger industrial employers within the city; however, most industrial companies within the city employ between 50 and 150 workers.

Growing industry sectors within the city include food processing, light manufacturing, service, retail, technology, and real estate; however, the city has not captured much of the growth in high tech jobs compared to other parts of the valley. According to the City of Azusa General Plan, the city's business image is impaired by its declining retail strips, vacant commercial buildings, overcrowded apartments, and lack of housing for middle- and upper-income families (City of Azusa, 2004). City planners have identified concerns about aligning the skills of the valley's population with the jobs being created in more technical and high-skill positions. Firms in older industries, such as metalworking, are being replaced by companies in younger, more dynamic industries, such as printing and publishing. However, the City of Azusa is in the process of updating its General Plan to address the evolving housing trends and development patterns that have resulted since it was adopted in 2004. In Wrightwood, its economy is heavily dependent on tourism. Mountain High Ski Resorts is located along State Route (SR) 2, just 5 miles west of Wrightwood. Many tourists travel through Wrightwood or stay overnight within vacation rentals or other lodging options within Wrightwood on weekends, holidays, and following snow events (San Bernardino County, 2019).

Neighborhoods and Community Characteristics

The project area is in a remote mountainous area within the ANF. There are no neighborhoods, communities, commercial properties, schools, libraries, or churches or other places of worship within the vicinity of the project limits. The nearest communities include Azusa and Wrightwood, which are more than 10 miles from the project limits.

These communities, being positioned near the entrance to the ANF on SR-39 and SR-2, serve as gateways to the ANF. As of the 2020 Census, the total population of Azusa and Wrightwood was 50,000, and 4,720, respectively. Azusa is one of many cities within the highly populated San Gabriel Valley, whereas Wrightwood is a small mountain community within the boundaries of the ANF.

Environmental Consequences

Permanent Impacts

The build alternatives would not disrupt or divide an established community, nor would they have direct effects on community character because there are no communities within 10 miles of the project limits. Furthermore, the project would stay on the existing alignment and would not alter zoning, nor would it provide access to developable areas. The build alternatives would not contribute to changes in population characteristics of the region or the study area. The project would not require acquisition of any residences nor businesses; no individuals would have to be displaced; and the build alternatives would have no direct impact on commercial properties because there are none within or adjacent to the project area. The build alternatives would not introduce new access to commercial centers and businesses within the study area because these areas are currently easily accessible from other parts of the study area. Alternatives 3 and 4 may indirectly affect economic conditions within the gateway communities of Azusa and Wrightwood by potentially altering the travel route choices of visitors to and from key destinations within the study area. See Chapter 2.1.8, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities,* for more information regarding effects of the proposed project on traffic patterns.

Under Alternative 1 (No-Build Alternative) and Alternative 2 (Preferred), SR-39 would remain closed to the public between Post Mile (PM) 40.0 and PM 44.4; there would be no changes to travel options for the general public along SR-39 or changes to traffic patterns and economic conditions within Azusa and Wrightwood.

Under Alternative 3, the new shuttle service and reduced travel times to some key destinations via SR-39 may attract more visitors to the ANF and could encourage some visitors to certain destinations (e.g., Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Pacific Crest Trail, and Mount Waterman Ski Lift) within the ANF to access these areas via the SR-39 shuttle instead of via SR-2. An increase in the number of visitors accessing the ANF via SR-39 could benefit businesses within Azusa because ANF visitors may stop to dine or shop in Azusa on their way to or from the shuttle. The diversion of trips from SR-2 to SR-39 under Alternative 3 is expected to be minimal and would likely have a negligible effect on economic conditions in Wrightwood, because Wrightwood continues to have attractive tourist destinations.

Under Alternative 4, estimated travel time from the central San Gabriel Valley to Wrightwood and Mountain High Ski Resort would continue to be shorter via SR-2. The reopening of SR-39 within the project limits may attract additional visitors from the San Gabriel Valley to the ANF who are interested in scenic driving along SR-39 and visiting Wrightwood via a travel loop within one trip. Visitors to the Mountain High Ski Resort would likely continue to access the resort via SR-2 through Wrightwood due to hazardous winter weather conditions and/or possible road closures. Given that Alternative 4 may encourage some drivers to access the ANF via SR-39 instead of SR-2, while attracting other drivers to visit Wrightwood, economic effects of this alternative within Wrightwood would likely be negligible.

Construction Impacts

The build alternatives would not create new or increased barriers that would physically or adversely divide the local community or disrupt cohesion. Access to SR-2 would not be affected for members of the public who use it to access Wrightwood or other portions of the ANF due to portioning the construction in order to keep SR-2 open. For more details regarding traffic access during construction, refer to Chapter 2.1.8, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*. Construction would result in temporary visual impacts; increased noise levels; and increased air pollutants such as dust and particulate matter due to the excavation, grading, hauling, and other construction related activities. However, construction activities would cease with the end of construction. Additionally, the proposed project would implement Project Features to further reduce potential impacts resulting from construction activities, as described in Chapter 1.4, *Alternatives*.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

No Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation measures are required.

2.2.6 Environmental Justice

Regulatory Setting

All projects that involve a federal action (i.e., federal funding, permits, or land) must comply with Executive Order (EO) 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations*, signed by President William J. Clinton on February 11, 1994. This EO directs federal agencies to take the appropriate and necessary steps to identify and address disproportionately high and adverse effects of federal projects on the health or environment of minority and low-income populations to the greatest extent practicable and permitted by law. Low income is defined based on the Department of Health and Human Services poverty guidelines; for 2023, this was $30,000 for a family of four.

EO 14096, Revitalizing Our Nation's Commitment to Environmental Justice for All was enacted on April 21, 2023. EO 14096 on environmental justice does not rescind EO 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which has been in effect since February 11, 1994, and is currently implemented through Department of Transportation Order 5610.2C. This implementation will continue until further guidance is provided regarding the implementation of the new EO 14096 on environmental justice.

All considerations under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and related statutes, have also been included in this project. The California Department of Transportation's (Caltrans) commitment to upholding the mandates of Title VI is demonstrated by its Title VI Policy Statement, signed by the Caltrans Director, which is provided in Appendix A of this document.

Affected Environment

The term "minority" includes persons who identify themselves as Black/African American, Asian, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, Native American/Native Alaskan, or of Hispanic/Latino origin. Minority populations within the study area include communities for which the minority population percentage reported by the 2020 Census exceeds 50 percent or is greater than the minority population percentage at the county-level. Low-income populations within the study area include communities for which the percentage of population below poverty line is higher than the percentage identified as being under the poverty threshold in the County, according to data from the 2020 Census (refer to Table 2.2.5-1 in the previous section).

Analysis of environmental justice impacts is a two-step process. The first step is determining the presence of protected populations (i.e., minority or low-income populations). The second step is determining whether the project would have a disproportionate adverse impact on those protected populations, if the populations are present. Impacts are considered disproportionate if these impacts are more severe or greater in magnitude for minority and low-income populations compared to impacts on nonminority or higher-income populations.

The information in this section is based on the Community Impact Assessment that was prepared by ECORP Consulting, Inc. in September 2023 (ECORP, 2023). As indicated in Table 2.2.5-1 in the previous section, the aggregate minority percentages within Los Angeles County (74.4 percent), San Bernardino County (74.05 percent), and nearly all the communities within the study area except Wrightwood exceed 50 percent. Within these areas, all minority population percentages are greater than their respective county minority population percentages except for Census Tract 9304 (68.25 percent) and Glendora (55.51 percent), which would indicate that there are a large number of

minority populations within the study area. Furthermore, as indicated in Table 2.2.5-3 from the previous section, the percentage of persons living below the poverty line is 14 percent in Los Angeles County and 15 percent in San Bernardino County, both of which are higher than the 2020 national average of 11.4 percent (U.S. Census Bureau, 2020). At the city and census tract level, the percentage of low-income populations ranges from 7 to 19 percent, with only Census Track 9304 (19 percent) and El Monte (17 percent) having a higher percentage of low-income populations than their corresponding county level (U.S. Census Bureau, 2020). Also, slightly more than half of the cities within the study area have a higher percentage of persons with low-income than the national average; refer to Chapter 2.1.5, *Community Character and Cohesion* for further details.

Based on this data, environmental justice populations, both minority and low income, are present within the study area; therefore, an analysis of effects related to environmental justice populations is required subject to the provisions of Executive Order 12898.

Environmental Consequences

Permanent Impacts

Alternatives 1 and 2 would have no impacts related to environmental justice because there would be no change in access to the closed section. Alternatives 3 and 4 would improve transportation infrastructure and access to recreational opportunities and are also expected to result in a modest increase in vehicle traffic in and around the Angeles National Forest (ANF) gateway cities of Azusa and Wrightwood (see Chapter 2.1.8, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*).

In accordance with the above discussion, Wrightwood has less than 50% minority population, which is well below the San Bernardino County average of 74.05%. In Los Angeles County, more than 75 percent of the population that would be potentially affected by project impacts would be minorities; this is consistent with the high percentage of minority populations within the greater Los Angeles County area. While minority populations at the county level are slightly lower than most of those at the city level, minority populations in the census tracts within and immediately adjacent to the project area are below the county level; therefore, minority populations would not be disproportionately affected by the project.

Regarding low-income populations, only 12.7 percent of the population that would be potentially affected by project impacts within Los Angeles County, and 14 percent within San Bernardino County (Wrightwood) would be low income; only El Monte and Census Tract 9304 contain a higher percentage of low-income populations relative to their

respective counties. These communities would not incur more severe or greater impacts compared to impacts on higher-income population for the following reasons. Alternatives 1 and 2 would have no effect on access to recreational opportunities within the ANF.

Alternatives 3 and 4 would provide improved access to recreational opportunities within the ANF by reducing travel times for residents of the central San Gabriel Valley (SGV) and within Census Tract 9304. Alternative 3 would provide a shuttle service that would be particularly beneficial for a greater proportion of low-income populations who may not otherwise be able to access places within the ANF due to the lack of a personal vehicle. See Chapter 2.1.3, *Parks and Recreation* for further discussion of the effects of each alternative on access to park and recreation resources. As discussed in Chapter 2.1.5, *Community Character and Cohesion*, Alternatives 3 and 4 may indirectly affect economic conditions within the gateway communities of Azusa and Wrightwood by potentially reducing travel times (see Chapter 2.1.8, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*) and affecting travel route choices of visitors to and from key destinations within the study area. However, negligible to minor beneficial effects on economic conditions within these communities are expected from each build alternative.

Furthermore, the proposed project would not involve any residential or commercial displacements or relocations because there are no residences or businesses within the project area. As discussed in Chapter 2.1.5, *Community Character and Cohesion*, the proposed project would not disrupt or divide an established community, nor would it have direct effects on community character. The proposed project would also have no direct impacts on community facilities because none are present within or adjacent to the project limits.

Construction Impacts

The short-term impacts of the project would primarily consist of construction noise and construction-induced emissions of air pollutants from vehicles travelling from the SGV to the project area. Temporary access restrictions to some recreational sites might also be required. These impacts would cease upon completion of construction and would not result in disproportionately high impacts to minority or low-income communities.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

No disproportionately high impacts on minority or low-income populations have been identified. However, Caltrans is committed to ensuring that no communities are disproportionally or adversely affected by this project. Therefore, the following minimization measure is required:

EJ-1: Caltrans would actively and effectively engage all segments of the affected community. A community outreach and public involvement program would be developed and implemented to inform the community about project construction activities and address concerns should they arise.

2.2.7 Utilities/Emergency Services

Affected Environment

Utilities

The proposed project would reopen a segment of State Route (SR) 39 located within the Angeles National Forest (ANF) that has been closed since 1978, and as such, there are no existing utilities within the project limits, as confirmed by the California Department of Transportation, Division of Design, Utilities Engineering unit.

Emergency Services

SR-39, including the closed 4.4-mile-long section, currently serves as an access road for Caltrans, U.S. Forest Service (USFS), and emergency-response personnel. Through mutual aid agreements, these entities often work together to respond to emergencies, including wildland fires, depending on the severity and complexity of the incident. The ANF and surrounding wildland-urban interface areas within the study areas are classified as Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones (Los Angeles County, 2022). Due to the remote location of the project area within the ANF, many emergency and medical services are a substantial distance away. Table 2.1.7-1 contains a list of all emergency services within the area, and Figure 2.1.7-1 shows their locations relative to the project area.

Table 2.1.7-1 Community Facilities within and surrounding the Study Area

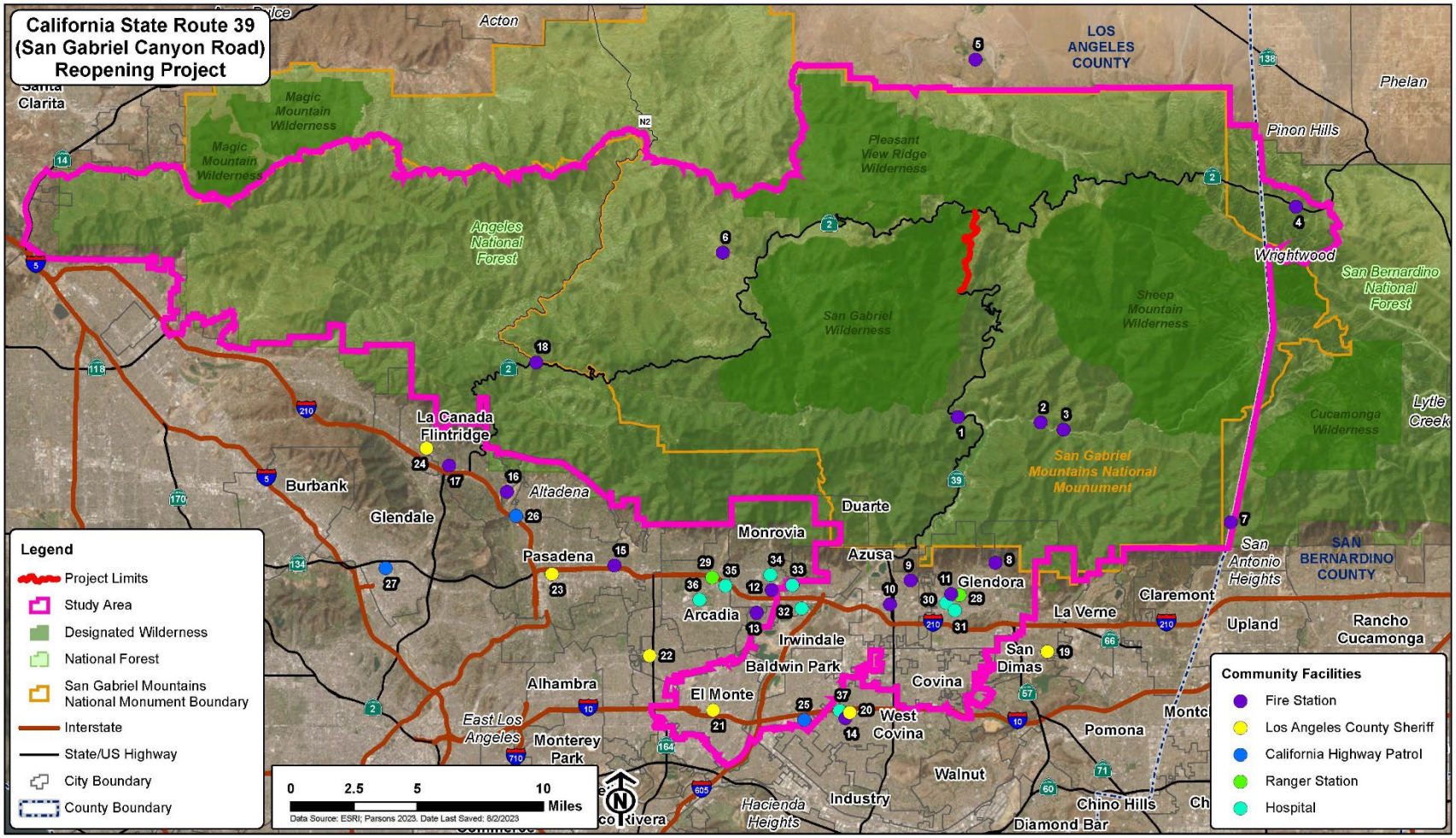
Map No.	Facility Name	Facility Address	Direction from Project Area	Approximate Distance from Project Area (miles)
Fire Station/Service				
1	U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forest Service Rincon Fire Station	Forest Route 2N24 Azusa, CA 91702	South, off of SR-39	5
2	Los Angeles County Fire Department, Fire Camp 19	22550 East Fork Road Azusa, CA 91702-1401	Southeast, adjacent to SR-39, off of East Fork Road	6

Map No.	Facility Name	Facility Address	Direction from Project Area	Approximate Distance from Project Area (miles)
3	East Fork Volunteer Fire Department	24210 East Fork Road Azusa, CA 91702	Southeast, adjacent to SR-39, off of East Fork Road	6
4	San Bernardino County Fire Station #14	5980 Elm Street Wrightwood, CA 92397	East, off of SR-2 in Wrightwood	13
5	USDA Forest Service Valyermo Fire Station	29835 Valyermo Road Valyermo, CA 93563	North, in Valyermo	6
6	USDA Forest Service Chilao Fire Station	3N21 Mount Hillyer Road Mount Wilson, CA 91023	West, off of SR-2	9
7	USDA Forest Service Station #25, Lower San Antonio	3000 North Mountain Avenue Upland, CA 91784	Southeast, in San Antonio Heights	13
8	USDA Forest Service Dalton Camp Fire Station	1090 Glendora Mountain Road Glendora, CA 91741	South, in Glendora	11
9	Los Angeles County Fire Department, Battalion 16, Station #97	18453 East Sierra Madre Avenue Azusa, CA 91702	South, adjacent to SR-39, in Azusa	11
10	Los Angeles County Fire Department, Battalion 16, Station #32	605 North Angeleno Avenue Azusa, CA 91702	South, adjacent to SR-39, in Azusa	13
11	Los Angeles County Fire Department Station #151	231 West Mountain View Avenue Glendora, CA 91741	South, in Glendora	12
12	California State Fire Marshal	602 East Huntington Drive, #A Monrovia, CA 91016	Southwest, adjacent to I-210 west of SR-39, in Monrovia	14
13	Monrovia Fire Department Station #102	2055 South Myrtle Avenue Monrovia, CA 91016	Southwest, adjacent to I-210 west of SR-39, in Monrovia	15
14	West Covina Fire Department Station #1	819 South Sunset Avenue West Covina, CA 91790	South, adjacent to I-10 west of SR-39, in West Covina	17
15	Pasadena Fire Department Station #32	2424 East Villa Street Pasadena, CA 91107	Southwest, adjacent to I-210 west of SR-39, in Pasadena	17
16	Los Angeles County Fire Department, Fire Camp 2	4810 North Oak Grove Drive La Canada Flintridge, CA 91011	Southwest, adjacent to I-210, east of SR-2	20
17	Los Angeles County Fire Department, Battalion 4, Station #19	1729 West Foothill Boulevard La Canada Flintridge, CA 91011	Southwest, adjacent to I-210, west of SR-2	21
18	USDA Forest Service Clear Creek Fire Station	701 Angeles Crest Highway Tujunga, CA 91042	West, adjacent to SR-2	17

Map No.	Facility Name	Facility Address	Direction from Project Area	Approximate Distance from Project Area (miles)
Los Angeles County Sheriff				
19	Los Angeles County Sheriff Department, San Dimas Substation	270 South Walnut Avenue San Dimas, CA 91773	South, adjacent to SR-57 east of SR-39	14
20	Los Angeles County Sheriff	1427 West Covina Parkway, #127 West Covina, CA 91790	South, adjacent to I-10 west of SR-39, in West Covina	17
21	Los Angeles County Sheriff	11234 Valley Boulevard, #114 El Monte, CA 91731	Southwest, adjacent to I-10 west of SR-39, in El Monte	19
22	Los Angeles County Sheriff	8838 East Las Tunas Drive Temple City, CA 91780	Southwest, adjacent to SR-164	19
23	Los Angeles County Sheriff	300 East Walnut Street, #208 Pasadena, CA 91101	Southwest, adjacent to I-210 west of SR-39, in Pasadena	20
24	Los Angeles County Sheriff Department, Crescenta Valley Substation	4554 Briggs Avenue La Crescenta, CA 91214	Southwest, adjacent to I-210 west of SR-2	22
California Highway Patrol				
25	California Highway Patrol	14039 Francisquito Avenue Baldwin Park, CA 91706	South, adjacent to I-10 west of SR-39, in West Covina	18
26	California Highway Patrol	2130 North Windsor Avenue Altadena, CA 91001	Southwest, adjacent to I-210, east of SR-2	20
27	California Highway Patrol	411 North Central Avenue, #410 Glendale 91203	Southwest, adjacent to SR-134 west of SR-39	25
Ranger Station				
28	San Gabriel River Ranger District	110 North Wabash Avenue Glendora, CA 91741	South, adjacent to Foothill Drive east of SR-39	12
29	Angeles National Forest Office (Ranger Station)	701 North Santa Anita Avenue Arcadia, CA 91006	Southwest, adjacent to I-210 west of SR-39	15
Hospital				
30	Foothill Presbyterian Hospital	250 South Grand Avenue Glendora, CA 91741	South, adjacent to SR-66 east of SR-39	12
31	Glendora Community Hospital	150 West Route 66 Glendora, CA 91740	South, adjacent to SR-66 east of SR-39	12

Map No.	Facility Name	Facility Address	Direction from Project Area	Approximate Distance from Project Area (miles)
32	City of Hope Hospital	1500 East Duarte Road Duarte, CA 91010	Southwest, adjacent to I-210 west of SR-39	14
33	Santa Teresita Medical Center and Hayden Child Care Center	819 Buena Vista Street Duarte, CA 91010	Southwest, adjacent to Huntington Drive west of SR-39	13
34	Monrovia Memorial Hospital	323 South Heliotrope Avenue Monrovia, CA 91016	Southwest, adjacent to I-210 west of SR-39, in Monrovia	13
35	Foothill Surgery Center	255 East Santa Clara Street, #240 Arcadia, CA 91006	Southwest, adjacent to I-210 west of SR-39	15
36	USC Arcadia Hospital	300 West Huntington Drive Arcadia, CA 91007	Southwest, adjacent to I-210 west of SR-39	16
37	Doctors Hospital	725 South Orange Avenue West Covina, CA 91790	South, adjacent to I-10 west of SR-39, in West Covina	17

Figure 2.1.7-1 Emergency Services within and surrounding the Study Area



Environmental Consequences

Utilities

There are no utilities within the proposed project area; therefore, there would be no impacts.

Emergency Services

Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1 would not involve any construction activities; therefore, it would not result in any improvements to SR-39, nor would it benefit emergency services or aid in the movement of emergency personnel within the project area and surrounding areas within the ANF.

Alternative 2 (Preferred) would allow for improved access to the currently closed portion of SR-39 for Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel because access to the roadway would be strictly limited to Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel only, with access to the roadway remaining closed to public highway traffic. Emergency response times for incidents within the project area and surrounding areas within the ANF would be reduced due to improved roadway conditions.

Alternative 3 would also provide improved access for emergency-response personnel and services. The presence of shuttles, bicycles, and pedestrians on the roadway may limit travel speeds for emergency vehicles along SR-39 within the project area; even so, emergency response times for incidents within and around the project area are expected to improve with Alternative 3.

Alternative 4 would reopen the closed segment of SR-39 as a two-lane highway to the general public and would allow unrestricted access to all through-traffic between I-210 and SR-2, while still serving as an access route for emergency-response personnel and services via the rehabilitated roadway or an adjacent viaduct. The presence of personal vehicles and bicycles on the roadway might limit travel speeds for emergency vehicles; however, emergency response times for incidents within the project area and surrounding areas within the ANF are expected to improve with Alternative 4 due to rehabilitation of the roadway.

Construction Impacts

Access to the closed segment of SR-39 during construction of Alternatives 2 (Preferred), 3, and 4, may be intermittently restricted; however, any issues regarding access on SR-39 would be minimized by use of a Traffic Management Plan, which will be developed in detail during the next phase of the project. Coordination with

emergency response agencies would also occur before the start of construction to prevent diminished response capacity by emergency services or the public and safe evacuation during construction (Caltrans Transportation Management Plan Guidelines 2020). Caltrans 2018 revised Standard Specification 7-1.02M (2) also mandates fire prevention procedures during construction, including cooperation with fire prevention authorities during performance of work and the implementation of a fire prevention plan, as required by the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health (commonly called Cal/OSHA). This emergency services coordination would allow Caltrans to ensure that no emergency-response or evacuation plans are being impaired due to the construction on SR-39.

During construction of Alternative 4, the roundabout at the junction with SR-2 would be constructed in phases, allowing SR-2 to remain open and accessible by emergency-response personnel.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

With implementation of the Project Features mentioned above, avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures will not be required.

2.2.8 Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities

Regulatory Setting

The Department, as assigned by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), directs that full consideration should be given to the safe accommodation of pedestrians and bicyclists during the development of federal-aid highway projects (see 23 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 652). It further directs that the special needs of the elderly and the disabled must be considered in all federal-aid projects that include pedestrian facilities. When current or anticipated pedestrian and/or bicycle traffic presents a potential conflict with motor vehicle traffic, every effort must be made to minimize the detrimental effects on all highway users who share the facility.

In July 1999, the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) issued an Accessibility Policy Statement pledging a fully accessible multimodal transportation system. Accessibility in federally assisted programs is governed by the USDOT regulations (49 CFR 27) implementing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (29 United States Code 794). The FHWA has enacted regulations for the implementation of the 1990 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), including a commitment to build transportation facilities that provide equal access for all persons. These regulations require application of the ADA requirements to federal-aid projects, including Transportation Enhancement Activities.

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) developed the Transportation Analysis Framework and Transportation Analysis under CEQA (TAC) to guide transportation impact analysis for projects on the State Highway System as part of the CEQA process and to aid in the implementation of Senate Bill 743, which outlines new methodologies needed to evaluate transportation impacts better aimed at achieving the state goal of reducing greenhouse gas emissions. These guidance documents establish Caltrans' processes for analyzing a transportation project's impacts under CEQA in respect to a project's impact on Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT). The TAC details the screening process by identifying projects that can be screened due to their unlikely contribution to "measurable and substantial increases in vehicle travel" based on project type, thus not requiring their environmental analyses to include an induced-VMT analysis. These projects are determined to have a less than significant impact on VMT.

Affected Environment

This section was prepared using information from the Community Impact Assessment (ECORP, 2023), the SR-39 Reopening/Rehabilitation Project Alternate Transportation System Alternative Feasibility Study (ECORP, 2023), and the Traffic Operations Analysis Report for the project (Caltrans, 2023), as well as a review of the project area and its associated plans.

As a connection from the San Gabriel Valley to the Angeles Crest Highway (SR-2), SR-39 begins as two divided one-way roads (i.e., North San Gabriel Canyon Avenue and North Azusa Avenue) in the city of Azusa and then converges just north of Sierra Madre Avenue, where it quickly becomes a narrow, winding two-lane road in the mountainous terrain of the San Gabriel Mountains. The proposed project area is nestled between rocky outcroppings that give way to precipitously steep embankments consisting of loose rocks and boulders, which contribute to massive, recurring mudslides and rockslides that result from heavy rains and floods within the area. This leads to regular damage from landslides, flooding, falling rocks, and forest fires, resulting in continual damage to the 4.4-mile-long segment of SR- 39 and an overall loss of integrity to the travel way. The currently closed segment of SR-39 poses safety hazards to those using the roadway and has therefore been closed since 1978, except to allow access for Caltrans, U.S. Forest Service (USFS), and emergency-response personnel.

Adherence to Existing Plans

Under the Angeles National Forest Land Management Plan's (ANFLMP) *Goal 3.1: Provide for Public Use and Natural Resource Protection*, the ANFLMP outlines goals for the roads and trail system of the ANF, with one of the main objectives being that both roads and trails be "well maintained" while offering the public access to recreational opportunities, allowing for special uses and adequate fire protection activities, and

aiding in the objectives of forest management. Restoring the closed segment of SR-39 would bring it into compliance with the California Streets and Highway Code by improving safety and long-term maintenance issues, while enabling movement for fire suppression forces and access to recreational opportunities for residents of the SGV and the surrounding communities. Furthermore, The San Gabriel Mountains National Monument (SGMNM) Plan also identifies transportation goals that advocate for the maintenance of roads to standard requirements and the improvement of “transportation connectivity to and from the monument”.

The project is identified in the latest conforming Federal Transportation Improvement Program as a lumpsum category of LALS02 for Pavement Resurfacing and/or Rehabilitation. It also aligns with the goal of the “fix-it-first” policy, which seeks to preserve and optimize the transportation system that is present by adequately maintaining the existing infrastructure, and enhancing the present road network through the prevention of further degradation to transportation facilities with the intention of maintaining safe, reliable access to California’s diverse landscapes, which include the scenic and recreational resources of the ANF.

The Mobility Element of the Los Angeles County General Plan designates the portions of SR-39 and SR-2 (East of Mt. Wilson Red Box Road) that are within the ANF as “Limited Secondary Highway”. This classification includes urban and rural routes that provide access to low-density areas. These highways are intended to maintain a rural appearance (i.e., no curbs, gutters, and/or sidewalks; minimizing the width of pavement to the extent possible; only using lighting and traffic signals when necessary) to reflect the rural character of various communities throughout Los Angeles County (Los Angeles County, 2022). In accordance with the Los Angeles County General Plan and the ANFLMP, the project seeks to maintain the rural appearance and natural environmental aesthetic of SR-39 by incorporating aesthetic treatments to several of the structures so that they can blend in naturally with the highway corridor. These context-sensitive solutions include the following:

- Designing the Rock Shed to compliment or match the existing San Gabriel Mountains scenery or adjacent theme of the route for a natural continuous look. These treatments would blend the structure into its surroundings, making for a more cohesive visual character.

- Designing retaining walls and rock catchment walls to match the natural landscape by adding colors and texture to the walls to match the existing rock or vegetation.

- Designing the viaducts with the appropriate treatments to be compatible with the context of the area. Treatments may include vegetation around the viaduct

structure, columns, and other viaduct components. Colors, patterns, and textures should be incorporated on the viaduct structure and its columns to ensure the visual impact of this large structure is minimized.

- The Midwest Guardrail System will be treated with an aged-patina stain to reduce shine and glare to ensure a more natural look with the existing environment.

Further discussion and concurrence with the USFS must occur to ensure that these context sensitive solutions are consistent with their Scenic Integrity Objectives within the ANFLMP. For more information on the proposed context sensitive solutions to minimize visual impacts that this project may have on the surrounding natural environment, please refer Chapter 2.1.9, *Visual/Aesthetics*.

Pedestrian/Bicycle Access

The nonmotorized trail system within the SGMNM currently consists of approximately 243 miles of trails that provide hiking, hunting, horseback riding, and mountain biking opportunities. The SGMNM has 87 miles of national trails, including the Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail and the Silver Moccasin, Gabrielino, and High Desert National Recreation Trails. All trails, except the Pacific Crest Trail and trails within wilderness areas, are open to mountain bikes. The West Fork National Scenic Bikeway parallels more than 8 miles of the West Fork San Gabriel River. This gated, paved road provides a relatively flat, paved route for bicyclists of all abilities (USFS, 2018). Reopening this portion of SR-39 would provide improved access to recreational areas within and beyond the project limits via personal vehicles, bicycles, and on foot. The impacts on recreation are discussed further in Chapter 2.1.3, *Parks and Recreation*.

Existing and Future Year Build Conditions

Reopening the highway would reduce the drive time to northern-central portion of the ANF. The proposed project is funded by the State Highway Operation and Protection Program Roadway Preservation Program under 201.150 and 201.2XX as Roadway and Roadside Preservation Programs, and as such, Alternatives 2 (Preferred), 3, and 4 are not anticipated to result in any meaningful changes to traffic volumes (increase of only up to 5,740 daily auto trips by 2042), vehicle mix, location of the existing facility relative to the No-Build Alternative (Alternative 1).

Due to the closure of this segment to public access for the past 45 years, no traffic data exists for the project limits. Additionally, no accident records are available; however, in 1977, before the closure, the Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) on SR-39 between Crystal Lake Road and SR-2 was 200 vehicles. Just south of the project area, the 2016 Traffic Volumes on California State Highways recorded an AADT of 1,850 vehicles at the lower portion of the canyon (Post Mile [PM] 25.7) and an AADT of 150 vehicles at

Crystal Lake Road (PM 38.1). From the 2009 Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment for SR-39 Rehabilitation/Reopening Project, Los Angeles Regional Transportation Study 2030 Regional Transportation Plan modeling was performed and projected an AADT of 2,876 vehicles for the year 2030, assuming the flow of traffic continued through the closed segment of SR-39 to SR-2. More recent preliminary analysis of traffic projections show a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by the year 2045. There was no discernable peak period because this project would not induce additional traffic that exceeds what is already present on SR-39 and SR-2.

Impacts to Travel Types and Times

The intended purpose of the proposed project is to improve safety along SR-39 within the project limits, which would occur through roadway rehabilitation. The reopening of this portion of SR-39 would not provide new access to developed or developable lands where none previously existed because there are no developed/developable lands or recreational facilities adjacent to SR-39 due to the current land use designations of *protected*, *dedicated for back-country*, and *wilderness use* within and around the project area. Additionally, all developed recreational sites at the northern end of the project area are currently accessible via SR-2 without the reopening of the northern portion of SR-39. However, the proposed project may affect travel times for ANF visitors originating from the San Gabriel Valley within the southern portion of the study area.

To predict potential changes in users' choice of travel routes and, therefore, potential effects on travel patterns and traffic, travel times between the San Gabriel Valley and key destinations within the northern portion of the study area were estimated for each alternative based on mileage, posted speed limits, and free-flow traffic conditions. The travel modeling found that travel time to the Pacific Crest Trail (PCT) from the SGV was reduced by up to 45 minutes for Alternative 3 and 55 minutes for Alternative 4. According to the results of an SR-39 public survey that was distributed anonymously to more than 1,100 voluntary respondents residing in the Southern California Metro area, the PCT was the most popular travel destination in the ANF (selected by more than 40 percent of survey takers). Additionally, 41 percent of survey takers answered that they use SR-39 to reach their various intended travel destinations within the ANF. These results, coupled with the travel modeling, indicate that SR-39 would create benefits to travel in and out of the ANF. Travel times to the Mount Waterman Ski Lift may be reduced by as much as 30 minutes for Alternative 3 and 40 minutes for Alternative 4, with travel times also being reduced for Mountain High Ski Resort for those coming from La Canada instead of Wrightwood. A full list of travel modeling results can be found in Table 2.1.8-1 below, which compares the estimated travel times between the San Gabriel Valley and key destinations at the northern portion of the study area for each travel route option available under each project alternative. The shortest estimated

travel route options under each alternative are denoted in Table 2.1.8-1 by bolded text and the words “shortest option” in parentheses following the estimated travel time. Estimated travel times assume that all roadways for each route have all lanes open.

Table 2.1.8-1 Estimated Travel Times by Car from San Gabriel Valley to Key Destinations within Northern Portion of the Study Area

Destination	Alternative 1	Alternative 2 (Preferred)	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Mount Waterman Ski Lift	**State Route (SR) 2 via La Canada: 90 minutes (shortest option)** SR-2 via Wrightwood: 105 minutes	**SR-2 via La Canada: 90 minutes (shortest option)** SR-2 via Wrightwood: 105 minutes	SR-2 via La Canada: 90 minutes SR-2 via Wrightwood: 105 minutes **SR-39: 75 minutes (shortest option)***	SR-2 via La Canada: 90 minutes SR-2 via Wrightwood: 105 minutes **SR-39: 65 minutes (shortest option)**
Islip Saddle Day Use Area/Pacific Crest Trail	SR-2 via La Canada: 105 minutes **SR-2 via SR-138/ Wrightwood: 90 minutes (shortest option)**	SR-2 via La Canada: 105 minutes **SR-2 via SR-138/ Wrightwood: 90 minutes (shortest option)**	SR-2 via La Canada: 105 minutes SR-2 via SR-138/ Wrightwood: 90 minutes **SR-39: 60 minutes (shortest option)***	SR-2 via La Canada: 105 minutes SR-2 via SR-138/ Wrightwood: 90 minutes **SR-39: 50 minutes (shortest option)**
Mountain High Ski Resorts	SR-2 via La Canada: 130 minutes **SR-2 via SR-138/ Wrightwood: 65 minutes (shortest option)**	SR-2 via La Canada: 130 minutes **SR-2 via SR-138/ Wrightwood: 65 minutes (shortest option)**	SR-2 via La Canada: 130 minutes **SR-2 via SR-138/ Wrightwood: 65 minutes (shortest option)** SR-39: 85 minutes*	SR-2 via La Canada: 130 minutes **SR-2 via SR-138/ Wrightwood: 65 minutes (shortest option)** SR-39: 75 minutes
Wrightwood	SR-2 via La Canada: 135 minutes **SR-2 via SR-138: 60 minutes (shortest option)**	SR-2 via La Canada: 135 minutes **SR-2 via SR-138: 60 minutes (shortest option)**	SR-2 via La Canada: 135 minutes **SR-2 via SR-138: 60 minutes (shortest option)** SR-39: 90 minutes*	SR-2 via La Canada: 135 minutes **SR-2 via SR-138: 60 minutes (shortest option)** SR-39: 80 minutes

Notes: * Estimated travel time for the shuttle service to each destination is provided; however, shuttle destinations beyond the project limits under Alternative 3 have not yet been determined. The proposed shuttle would travel at a speed of 15 miles per hour within the project limits and would follow the posted speed limit outside the project limits. Travel time estimates do not include the time that passengers may wait between shuttle arrivals at a stop.

The proposed project would also affect the types of users (e.g., emergency responders, maintenance personnel, and general public) and the modes of transportation (i.e., transit, automobiles, bicycles, and pedestrians) within the project limits. As outlined in Table 2.1.8-2 below, emergency responders would have access to the roadway regardless of the preferred alternative; the public would only benefit from the project

with Alternatives 3 and 4, and only Alternative 4 would allow for personal vehicle travel within the proposed project area.

Table 2.1.8-2 Types of Users and Travel Modes Provided by Each Alternative

Alternative No.	Types of Users	Travel Modes
Alternative 1	• Emergency Responders • Maintenance Personnel	• Emergency and maintenance vehicles
Alternative 2 (Preferred)	• Emergency Responders • Maintenance Personnel	• Emergency and maintenance vehicles
Alternative 3	• Emergency Responders • Maintenance Personnel • General public	• Emergency and maintenance vehicles • Shuttle • Bicycles • Pedestrians
Alternative 4	• Emergency Responders • Maintenance Personnel • General public	• Emergency and maintenance vehicles • Personal vehicles • Bicycles

Environmental Consequences

Permanent Impacts

No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative (Alternative 1), SR-39 would remain closed to the public between PM 40.0 and PM 44.4. Although Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel would still have access to this segment of SR-39, roadway conditions would remain substandard, therefore continuing to pose safety concerns for personnel that need to utilize the roadway. Access from the San Gabriel Valley to key destinations within the study area would continue to be achieved only via SR-2 at the eastern and western boundaries of the ANF; there would be no changes to existing public transportation, nor would new transit facilities or services be provided. The No-Build Alternative would not result in changes to traffic patterns along SR-39 or SR-2.

Build Alternatives

For all the build alternatives, proposed improvements would improve public safety through the rehabilitation of the roadway and roadside features for Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel because SR-39 is an integral emergency access route that allows emergency services personnel to openly travel through the middle of the ANF from Azusa and other portions of the SGV. As identified in the TAC, “[r]ehabilitation, maintenance, replacement, safety, and repair projects designed to improve the condition of existing transportation assets” are considered screenable and

unlikely to contribute to an increase in vehicle travel. The proposed project is intended to restore the currently closed segment of State Route (SR) 39 by bringing the roadway into compliance with California Streets and Highway Code, which would improve the safety and operation of the roadway, while preserving the integrity of the facility. The two-lane conventional highway's capacity would remain unchanged, as there would be no improvements that would increase the capacity of SR-39. Furthermore, the proposed project may have the potential to shorten vehicle trips under the full opening (Alternative 4), as vehicles would not be forced to go out of their way when traveling from the Angeles National Forest (ANF) to the San Gabriel Valley (SGV) or vice versa. Although there would be increased traffic on this segment due to the reopening, as opposed to its closed state, traffic levels would be similar to those currently experienced on the southern portion of SR-39 and at SR-2. Recent preliminary analysis of traffic projections shows a forecasted daily volume of 1542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by the year 2045. There was no discernable peak period as this project would not induce additional traffic beyond what is already present on SR-39 and SR-2. Therefore, this project would not contribute to induced traffic levels, and an induced VMT analysis would not be warranted.

Alternative 2 (Preferred) would continue to restrict public access from the San Gabriel Valley to key destinations within the northern portion of the ANF, thus having no improvement on traffic and transportation by way of opening SR-39 for public vehicles; therefore, no changes to traffic patterns would occur under Alternative 2 (Preferred).

Under Alternative 3, the proposed parking areas and shuttle service would allow visitors to park their car at either end of the project area and take the shuttle, walk, or ride their bicycles between the Crystal Lake Recreation Area and the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and Pacific Crest Trail; however, shuttle passengers may experience reduced travel times from the central San Gabriel Valley to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Pacific Crest Trail, and Mount Waterman Ski Lift compared to the No-Build Alternative (Alternative 1). It is also possible that the new shuttle service and reduced travel times to some key destinations via SR-39 may attract more visitors to the ANF and could encourage some drivers to access the ANF via SR-39 instead of via SR-138/SR-2. Changes to traffic patterns within Azusa and Wrightwood are expected to be negligible to minor.

Under Alternatives 3 and 4, the project would improve access for pedestrians, bicyclists, and public transportation within the project limits, thus providing greater access to a variety of sustainable, recreational, educational, and conservation opportunities. The proposed 4-foot-wide shoulders would provide room for drivers to pass bicyclists if the full reopening is chosen as the preferred alternative (Alternative 4) and would also allow recreational use of the road in tandem with the shuttle vehicle if Alternative 3 is

chosen. Alternative 4 would provide unrestricted access to the entirety of SR-39 for all vehicle types, causing some drivers to possibly experience reduced travel times from the central San Gabriel Valley to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Pacific Crest Trail, and Mount Waterman Ski Lift compared other routes. Due to the public closure of this segment, currently, people heading to Mount Wilson and Wrightwood for recreational activities must travel west to Pasadena and join SR-2 in La Canada Flintridge. Reduced travel times to Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Pacific Crest Trail, and Mount Waterman Ski Lift via SR-39 would likely encourage some drivers to access these destinations via SR-39 instead of via SR-2. Estimated travel time to Wrightwood and Mountain High Ski Resort would continue to be shorter via SR138/SR-2; however, some drivers headed to these destinations from the San Gabriel Valley may choose to take SR-39 in one direction for a scenic drive experience. This route, however, would likely be unattractive during or following winter storm events due to hazardous driving conditions and/or possible road closures. It is anticipated that changes to traffic due to the proposed project would range from none with the No-Build Alternative (Alternative 1) and Alternative 2 (Preferred), to negligible and minor for Alternatives 3 and 4.

Construction Impacts

SR-39 is not currently open to the general public and as such, construction on SR-39 would not impede existing traffic flow for any of the alternatives; therefore, the construction would have no impacts on traffic or transportation on the closed segment. Construction of the roundabout for Alternative 4 at the intersection of SR-2 and SR-39 would be constructed without having to close SR-2 or detour traffic to another route by constructing the roundabout in stages via shifting lanes and constructing pieces of the splitter islands and central island accordingly. Thus, construction would not have an impact on traffic and transportation on SR-2. Measures to diminish the impact of construction on emergency vehicle access is discussed further in Chapter 2.1.7, *Utilities/Emergency Services.*

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Under the build alternatives for the proposed project, construction activities would result in temporary, localized, site-specific activity in the vicinity of the proposed project. The following measures would be implemented to minimize impacts:

TT-1: In coordination with the USFS, Caltrans will develop and implement a construction management program that maintains community access along routes adjacent to the project limits with signage, detours, and flag persons. In addition, Caltrans will develop and implement a community outreach and public involvement program to inform adjacent communities

and recreational sites and their users about planned construction activities.

TT-2: A Traffic Management Plan will be developed, and detour routes will be established in coordination with the California Highway Patrol, USFS, the Los Angeles Sheriff's Department, and the Los Angeles Fire Department.

2.2.9 Visual/Aesthetics

Regulatory Setting

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, as amended, establishes that the federal government use all practicable means to ensure all Americans safe, healthful, productive, and *aesthetically* (emphasis added) and culturally pleasing surroundings (42 United States Code [USC] 4331[b][2]). To further emphasize this point, the Federal Highway Administration, in its implementation of NEPA (23 USC 109[h]), directs that final decisions on projects are to be made in the best overall public interest, taking into account adverse environmental impacts, including the destruction or disruption of aesthetic values, among others.

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) establishes that it is the policy of the State to take all action necessary to provide the people of the State "with…enjoyment of *aesthetic*, natural, scenic and historic environmental qualities" (CA Public Resources Code Section 21001[b]).

California Streets and Highways Code Section 92.3 directs the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) to use drought-resistant landscaping and recycled water, when feasible, and incorporate native wildflowers and native and climate-appropriate vegetation into the planting design, when appropriate.

Affected Environment

A Visual Impact Assessment (VIA) was prepared by the Caltrans District 7 Division of Landscape Architecture on December 7, 2023, per the guidelines set forth by the Federal Highway Administration. The following assessment of visual impacts satisfies the requirements of NEPA and the CEQA. The following section is based on the VIA dated December 7, 2023; it aims to define the visual environment of the proposed project area and identify viewer response to the potentially effected resources.

State Route (SR) 39 is not officially listed as a designated scenic highway, however, it is eligible for listing. The northern terminus of this project at Post Mile (PM) 44.4 will intersect with SR-2, which was officially designated as a scenic highway in March 1971.

With regard to the proposed project, Alternative 4 proposes to construct a single-lane roundabout at the junction where SR-39 meets SR-2.

Project Location and Setting

The project location and setting provide the context for determining the type and severity of changes to the existing visual environment. The terms *visual character* and *visual quality* are defined below and are used to further describe the visual environment. The project setting is also referred to as the *corridor* or *project corridor,* which is defined as the area of land that is visible from, adjacent to, and outside the highway right-of-way, and is determined by topography, vegetation, and viewing distance.

The proposed project is located on SR-39 and is located within the Angeles National Forest in Southern California. The landscape is characterized by diverse elevations, including forests composed primarily of dense chaparral. The land use within the corridor is primarily wilderness and includes recreational use and commuter traffic.

This segment of SR-39 proposed for reopening has been closed to public highway traffic since 1978 because the roadway is regularly damaged by landslides, flooding, rockfall, and forest fires. In February 2003, the closed highway was opened to emergency crews after a Caltrans study showed that reopening it would not harm wetlands, air and water quality, natural vegetation, or threatened plants and animals. Maintenance activities have included the removal of rocks and debris, the cleaning of drainage culverts, and the erection of a dirt berm. With these past improvements, the roadway is passable, but only accessible to Caltrans, U.S. Forest Service (USFS), and emergency-response personnel.

Portions of this segment are visible from the Pacific Crest Trail (California Section D) hiking trail, which is located on the eastern side of SR-39 and runs partially parallel to the roadway. The trail converges with the roadway at the SR-2 and SR-39 junction as it crosses the highway and connects again on the northern side of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area. Historical elements include the historic French wall located near PM 43.21. Portions of this wall are visible from the roadway and nearby turns. There will be no impact to this wall from any of the project alternatives.

SR-39 is not an officially designated State Scenic Highway but is an eligible State Scenic Highway; therefore, care must be taken to preserve its eligible status as part of the Scenic Highway System. The proposed project limits are within the segment of SR-39 that is an eligible State Scenic Highway. Alternatives 3 and 4 propose work within SR-2, which is a State Scenic Highway. Work within a Scenic Highway must not harm the scenic character or quality of the route.

Environmental Consequences

Visual Assessment and Resources

Landscape units provide a framework for understanding the visual effects of a proposed highway project. The project corridor is typically divided into a series of distinct visual assessment units, each with its own visual character and visual quality. Collectively, these visual assessment units provide a complete visual environment with certain characteristics that distinguish it from the next. The general landform and vegetative cover throughout the project site are visually consistent, and no atypical features are present. Within this context, the entire length of this segment of SR-39 will be analyzed as a single landscape unit.

Visual resources of the project setting are defined and identified by assessing visual character and visual quality in the project corridor. The *resource change* is assessed by evaluating the visual character and the visual quality of the visual resources that compose the project corridor before and after the construction of the proposed project. The *resource change* and *viewer response* to those changes determine the overall visual impacts.

Visual Character and Visual Quality

The existing visual character of the site is dominated by mountains and sharply curving roads. In most locations, steep slopes are present on one side of the roadway. In the foreground, large, coarse-textured rocky slopes and rock outcroppings of varied reflectance and hue stand out among swaths of rock debris. Vegetation is sparse, ranging from weeds and small plants near the roadway, to chapparal and coniferous forest further up on the slopes. Patches of snow can be long-lasting into late spring and even early summer. The winding drive allows a variety of views, some constrained between steep hillsides and others of more distant mountains and cliffs.

Visual quality in the corridor is vividly memorable and intact, with few intrusions of built structures or infrastructure, except for the highway itself.

Permanent Impacts

Resource Change

The No-Build Alternative (Alternative 1) will not change visual character or visual quality.

The three build alternatives (Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4) involve cutting back short lengths of rocky hillsides to widen the roadway, as well as constructing retaining walls below the road. Flattened, cut slopes will reduce visual texture and increase reflectance. Minimizing vertical linearity of cuts and avoiding flat planes will reduce the visual impact of these cuts. The proposed retaining walls will be seen mostly while

travelling around curves that have distant views. Due to the tendency for people to look out across gorges and valleys towards the mountains, the retaining walls will be a minor part of the view. Careful selection of materials and plantings can further minimize the visual impact of retaining walls below the road surface.

Alternatives 3 and 4 include the construction of viaducts, rock catchments walls, and a rock shed, in addition to the expansion of existing parking lots. The proposed viaducts and rock shed are large structures that will reduce vividness and intactness by obstructing existing views from the roadway. The scale of proposed structures under Alternatives 3 and 4 will compete with the vividness of existing views and will disrupt the unity of the natural environment. Examples of these large structures (i.e., rock shed, catchment walls, retaining walls, and viaducts), photographed in other locations, are presented in the figures below to illustrate the degree to which they contrast with their surroundings and the extent that they can fit in with the highway corridor. Alternative 3 also will include pavement rehabilitation and restriping of the existing parking lot within the SR-2 Scenic Highway. Parking lot rehabilitation will present a minimal visual impact. All work within the project limits should compliment the scenic quality of the landscape within the national forest and scenic highway guidelines.

Figure 2.1.9-1 shows an example of a rock shed in California on the Big Sur coast. A rock shed is a covered structure that is used to intercept and divert rockfall. The rock shed tunnel portals should be designed and colored to mimic the San Gabriel and San Bernardino Mountains, as shown in the figure below. By adding these aesthetic treatments, the structure would blend into its surroundings, making for a more cohesive visual character.

Figure 2.1.9-1 Proposed Visual Character and Quality of Rock Shed

Rock Shed Example in California on the Big Sur Coast (05-Mon-1 PM 21.0).

Figure 2.1.9-2 shows an example of catchment walls with aesthetic treatments that blend in with the existing environment. Alternatives 3 and 4 propose catchment walls at various locations. Mitigation measures for the catchment walls include matching existing design and color along SR-39 and SR-2. The affiliated parts should be colored and textured to match the existing rock, which would blend the structures into the environment, minimizing the impact that these structures would have on the visual quality of the surrounding environment.

Figure 2.1.9-2 Proposed Visual Character and Quality of Catchment Walls

Catchment Wall examples: colored concrete and steel posts (left), and timber lagging and steel posts (right).

Figure 2.1.9-3 shows an example of a retaining wall with aesthetic treatments that blend in with the existing environment. Alternatives 3 and 4 propose retaining walls at various locations. Measures for retaining walls include matching existing design and color along SR-39 and SR-2. The affiliated parts should be colored and textured to match the existing rock or nearby structure aesthetic treatments. Doing this would blend the structures into the environment, minimizing the impact that these structures would have on the visual quality of the surrounding environment.

Figure 2.1.9-3 Proposed Visual Character and Quality of Retaining Walls

Example from SR-39. Retaining walls should be colored to match existing rock or nearby structure aesthetic treatments.

Figure 2.1.9-4 shows an example of a viaduct on I-70 in Colorado. The colored concrete on the viaduct closely matches local rock in the background. Vegetation around viaduct columns visually integrates with the structure, and the bridge barrier architectural treatment is compatible with the adjacent bridges. Alternatives 3 and 4 propose multiple elevated viaducts, introducing an element to the project environment that would be out of scale with the existing visual character, reducing project coherence. The viaduct would be highly visible to motorists and hikers, reducing the natural harmony by blocking distant views of the San Gabriel Mountains and canyons. Appropriate treatments should be compatible with the context of areas adjacent to them. Treatments may include vegetation around viaduct structures, columns, and other viaduct components. Colors, patterns, and textures may be incorporated on viaduct structures and columns. These measures will incorporate architectural treatments and aesthetic preferences into the viaduct design, as well as require landscape treatments adjacent to the elevated viaduct.

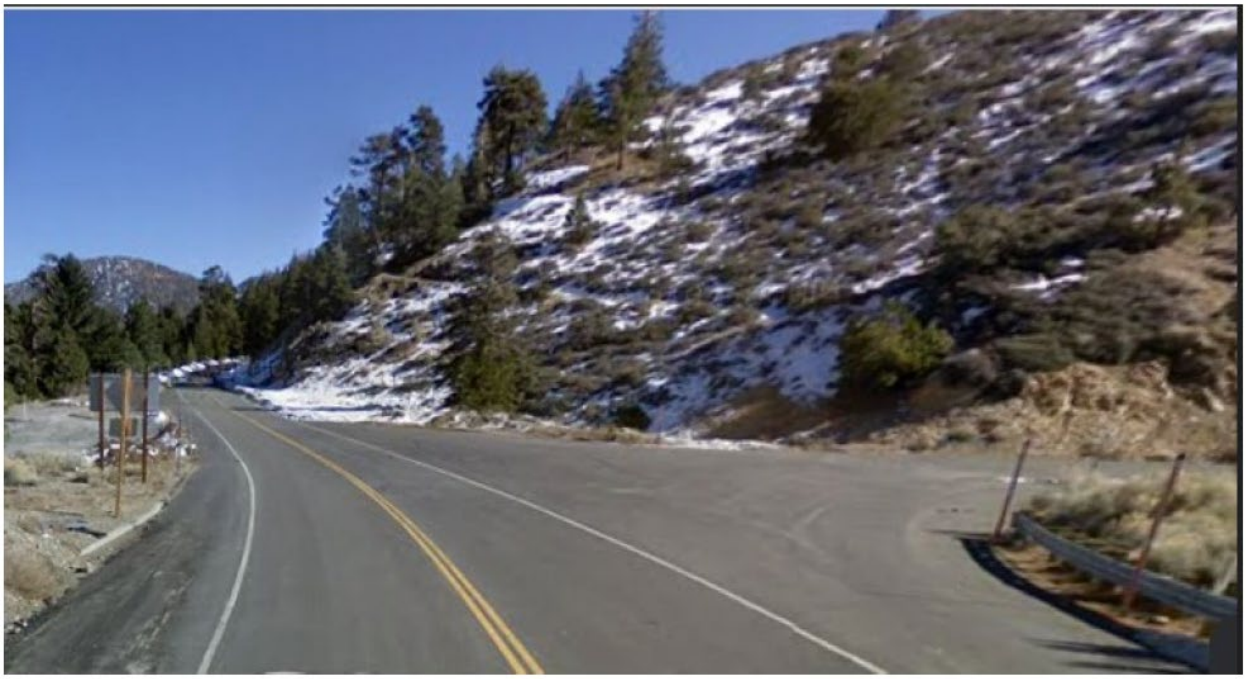
Figure 2.1.9-4 Proposed Visual Character and Quality of Viaducts

Viaduct examples on I-70 in Colorado. Colored concrete matches local rock. Vegetation around viaduct columns visually integrates structure. Bridge barrier architectural treatment is compatible with the adjacent bridges.

Alternative 4 also proposes constructing wildlife exclusionary fencing and a roundabout at the junction with the SR-2 Scenic Highway. The roundabout would draw the eye away from the scenery due to its distinct shape and built elements, such as splitter islands, central circle, and contrasting apron. The intersection would become a more visually distinct landmark than the current configuration. The addition of wildlife fencing

would have a slight negative impact in general. Distant views over the fencing would not be as greatly impacted compared to closer views; however, right-of-way fencing and/or private property owner fencing are commonly seen from and within highway corridors in rural areas. Refer to Figures 2.1.9-5 and 2.1.9-6 below for a visual representation of how the roundabout may affect the visual quality and character of the surrounding environment.

Figure 2.1.9-5 Existing Visual Character and Quality at SR-2/SR-39 Junction



View from roadway eastbound on SR-2 at SR-39 junction.

Figure 2.1.9-6 Proposed Visual Character and Quality of Roundabout

Example of roundabout in Lake Tahoe. Features include landscaping and colored concrete.

Figures 2.1.9-5 and 2.1.9-6 provide a visual representation of the potential impacts that a roundabout can have at this intersection. The roundabout will add more architectural elements to the natural scenery of this location, and treatments will be included during the design phase to decrease the impact of the built features by incorporating landscaping and colored concrete that are compatible with the context of the area.

The overall resource change for Alternative 2 (Preferred) is moderate. The overall resource change for Alternatives 3 and 4 is moderate-high.

VIEWERS AND VIEWER RESPONSE

The population affected by the project is composed of *viewers*. Viewers are people whose views of the landscape may be altered by the proposed project—either because the landscape itself has changed, or because their perception of the landscape has changed. There are two major types of viewer groups for this project: hikers, with views *to* the road; and highway users, with views *from* the road. Each viewer group has their own level of viewer exposure and viewer sensitivity, resulting in distinct and predictable visual concerns for each group, which help to predict their responses to visual changes.

The response viewers have to changes in their visual environment is one of two variables that determine the extent of visual impacts that will be caused by the construction and operation of the proposed project.

Viewer Response

Viewer response is a measure or prediction of the viewer's reaction to changes in the visual environment. Ultimately, viewers will see project elements for moderate to long durations of time and from relatively close distances. Their sensitivity to project elements will be high; however, the ability to use the roadway after more than four decades of the highway being closed to public use will lessen their response. Viewers will understand that the visual intrusions of the project elements are necessity for the safe use of the highway. It is anticipated that overall viewer response will be moderate-low.

Summary of Potential Project-Related Visual Impacts

Alternative 1 (No-Build Alternative) will not cause changes to visual character or visual quality. There will be no resource change, nor would there be viewer response; therefore, no visual impact would occur.

Alternative 2 (Evacuation Route [Minimal Build]) (Preferred) will have a low visual impact because viewers of the viewshed will be minimal; only Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel will have access to the closed segment of SR-39. In addition, the project features (i.e., retaining and gabion, soldier pile walls, and cut

slopes) are similar to existing features of the route and, therefore, only have a low visual impact on the character and quality of the existing environment. The overall visual impact will be low.

Alternative 3 (Active Transportation Access [Shuttle and bicycle path facilities]) will have moderate to high visual impact because it proposes three viaducts and a rock shed that will change the visual character and visual quality by interrupting the continuity of the natural environment. The proposed viaducts would be highly visible to motorists, bicyclists, and hikers, thereby reducing the natural harmony by blocking distant views, including those of the San Gabriel Mountains. The resource change under Alternative 3 will be moderate-high, and the viewer response will be moderate-low. The overall visual impact will be moderate.

Alternative 4 (Full Opening) proposes a roundabout, five viaducts, wildlife exclusionary fencing, and a rock shed that will change the visual character and visual quality by interrupting the continuity of the natural environment. Visual character will be impacted by the roundabout, viaducts, wildlife fencing, and rock shed. These proposed features impact roadway users and are partially visible to recreational users on Pacific Crest Trail. The continuity of the natural environment will be interrupted by the manufactured structures. The resource change under Alternative 4 will be moderate-high and the viewer response will be moderate-low. The overall visual impact will be moderate.

Visual impacts to the Scenic Highway (SR-2) will not affect the scenic designation because the work will be designed to fit the character of the surrounding environment and will occur in one spot location.

A summary of these visual impacts for each alternative is provided in Table 2.1.9-1 below.

Table 2.1.9-1 Summary of Impacts to Visual Resources by Alternative

Alternative No.	Is There a Clear Change to the Visual Environment?	Is the Project on a Designated Scenic Highway?	Is a Scenic Resource Adversely Affected?	Would the Project Create New Structures That Would Adversely Affect Views in The Area?
Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	No	No	No	No
Alternative 2 Evacuation Route (Minimal Build) (Preferred)	**Yes**	No	No	No

Alternative No.	Is There a Clear Change to the Visual Environment?	Is the Project on a Designated Scenic Highway?	Is a Scenic Resource Adversely Affected?	Would the Project Create New Structures That Would Adversely Affect Views in The Area?
Alternative 3 Active Transportation Access (Shuttle and bicycle path facilities)	**Yes**	**Yes**	No	**Yes**
Alternative 4 Full Opening	**Yes**	**Yes**	No	**Yes**

Construction Impacts

Due to lack of public access to this segment of SR-39, construction impacts will not be significant. Temporary construction impacts to visual resources would be limited to construction crews; Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel; and highway users along SR-2 where it meets with SR-39. Temporary impacts that may occur as a result of construction of the build alternatives include the excavation, grading, and earthmoving activities that may alter the natural contours of the landscape and, therefore, temporarily change the visual appearance of the project area. The presence of construction equipment, machinery, and vehicles can cause visual impacts to the natural scenery during the construction phase. Construction activities may also generate dust and pollutants due to the excavation, grading, hauling, and other construction-related activities that can temporarily affect the air and visual quality of the surrounding environment. Dust may temporarily obstruct and obscure views, which may alter the visual character of the landscape. The installation of temporary structures, such as falsework for the construction of the viaducts, retaining walls, and rock sheds, may alter the visual aesthetics of the project area during construction. Temporary construction signage and safety barriers may also cause visual impacts. The clearing of vegetation for construction purposes can cause a temporary change in the visual character of the landscape, but the revegetation measures will offset this impact by restoring the impacted area to its natural state once construction is complete.

The construction of the roundabout at the SR-2/SR-39 junction has no potential to affect or impact the status of SR-2, which is officially designated as a State Scenic Highway. The State Scenic Highway program protects and enhances California's natural scenic beauty by allowing county and city governments to apply to Caltrans to establish a scenic corridor protection program. The design of the proposed roundabout is consistent with that program because the roundabout is a low structure and has no potential to obstruct the visual character of the landscape from eye-level or from a

driver's point of view. View of the surrounding nature will not be obstructed by the roundabout because it is not an elevated structure. The roundabout will have no impacts to any potential scenic resources within the portion of the project's work area on SR-2. The roundabout will be built on the existing roadway, therefore, its area of impact will be within the built environment of the roadway. There is potential for temporary impacts during construction because staging areas will be located in areas adjacent to the roadway. The construction of Alternatives 3 and 4 may cause temporary impacts to hikers traversing through the PCT and Islip Saddle Day Use Area at this intersection because they will be guided through the construction area by temporary construction detours as they cross the road to connect with the other section of the trail. Visual impacts of the construction detour will be temporary during construction of the roundabout (Alternative 4) and the repaving of the parking lot at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area (Alternative 3). These impacts will be temporary and minor and will cause no long-term visual impacts to these resources.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

The following measures would help offset visual impacts that would result from the structures proposed for this project. The purpose of these measures is to avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate adverse visual impacts. With the inclusion of these measures into the project, it is anticipated that this project would have a less than significant impact on the visual aesthetics of the surrounding environment.

VIS-1: All measures proposed for replanting must follow the guidance in Section 92.3 of the Streets and Highways Code. Landscaping shall include drought resistant, native species, and climate appropriate vegetation whenever feasible.

VIS-2: Coordination between Caltrans' Landscape Architect and the USFS must occur to ensure that no Avoidance and Minimization Measures or Mitigation Measures are missing, and the proper aesthetic treatments and context sensitive solutions have been considered.

VIS-3: Replace impacted vegetation in kind and add planting to bare areas when feasible.

VIS-4: Proposed plant list and locations will be reviewed and approved by the District Landscape Architect and concurred with by the USFS.

VIS-5: Erosion control seed species, origin and application strategy would be determined by Caltrans Landscape Architects in consultation with Caltrans Biologists and USFS plant resource specialists.

VIS-6: All disturbed slopes would be revegetated with native plant materials and erosion control.

VIS-7: Realignment of the existing road would be revegetated after recontouring the landform.

VIS-8: When appropriate and consistent with integrated pest management strategies as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 14717 of the Government Code, landscaping shall include California native wildflowers and native and climate-appropriate vegetation as an integral and permanent part of the planting design, with priority given to those species of wildflowers and native and climate-appropriate vegetation that will help rebuild pollinator populations.

VIS-9: Removed trees would be replaced using an appropriate planting ratio and maintenance program determined by Caltrans Landscape Architects in consultation with Caltrans Biologists and USFS plant resource specialists.

VIS-10: An appropriate number of felled trees and boulders would be saved, then placed at locations in disturbed areas to create a natural appearance, as determined by the Caltrans Landscape Architects.

VIS-11: Minimize visual impacts using context sensitive aesthetic treatments. Proposed and replaced structures will incorporate aesthetic treatments that will be consistent with the existing visual characteristics of the location. Textures, colors, and patterns should reflect existing elements and forms found nearby. The chosen treatments must be approved by the Caltrans project Landscape Architect and reviewed and concurred with by USFS.

VIS-12: New installed Midwest Guardrail System will be treated with patina to provide cohesiveness within the existing landscape.

VIS-13: The proposed rock shed design to be coordinated by Structures Architects and District Landscape Architect to compliment or match the existing San Gabriel Mountains scenery or adjacent theme of the route for continuity and concurred with by the USFS.

VIS-14: Catchment Wall timbers or fence and its affiliated parts should be colored, or powder coated a tan color to match the existing rock and concurred with by the USFS.

VIS-15: Retaining walls should be colored a tan color to match existing rock or match nearby structure aesthetic treatments to maintain continuity and concurred with by the USFS.

VIS-16: Replaced or disturbed concrete/bridge barriers should follow the existing or adjacent natural environment theme for continuity. Colors, and patterns will be incorporated that reflect existing elements and forms found in the natural environment.

VIS-17: Proposed concrete/bridge barriers design will be determined by the District Landscape Architect and concurred with by the USFS.

VIS-18: Viaduct structures would be designed to minimize their visual impact and to blend into and be visually compatible with the surrounding environment.

VIS-19: Reflect existing landform transitions in proposed forms. Rock scaling proposed in the project will follow contour grading for aesthetically pleasing transitions to avoid conventional sharp edges and changes to the existing visual corridor. Use principles of contour grading when cutting back slopes. Avoid planar surfaces, creating varied and natural looking surfaces and edges.

2.2.10 Cultural Resources

Regulatory Setting

The term *cultural resources*, as used in this document, refers to the *built environment* (e.g., structures, bridges, railroads, water conveyance systems, etc.), places of traditional or cultural importance, and archaeological sites (both prehistoric and historic), regardless of significance. Under federal and state laws, cultural resources that meet certain criteria of significance are referred to by various terms, including *historic properties*, *historic sites*, *historical resources*, and *tribal cultural resources*. Laws and regulations dealing with cultural resources include the following:

The National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as amended, sets forth national policy and procedures for historic properties, which is defined as districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects included in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Section 106 of the NHPA requires federal agencies to consider the effects of their undertakings on historic properties and to allow the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) the opportunity to comment on those undertakings, following regulations issued by the ACHP (36 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 800). On January 1, 2014, the First Amended Section 106

Programmatic Agreement (PA) among the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the ACHP, the California State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), and the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) went into effect for Caltrans projects, both state and local, with FHWA involvement. The PA implements the ACHP's regulations, 36 CFR 800, streamlining the Section 106 process and delegating certain responsibilities to Caltrans. The FHWA's responsibilities under the PA have been assigned to Caltrans as part of the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Program (23 United States Code 327).

The Archaeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA) applies when a project may involve archaeological resources located on federal or tribal land. The ARPA requires that a permit be obtained before excavation of an archaeological resource on such land can take place.

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires the consideration of cultural resources that are historical resources and tribal cultural resources, as well as "unique" archaeological resources. California Public Resources Code (PRC) Section 5024.1 established the California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR) and outlined the necessary criteria for a cultural resource to be considered eligible for listing in the CRHR and, therefore, a Historical Resource. Historical Resources are defined in PRC Section 5020.1(j). In 2014, Assembly Bill (AB) 52) added the term "tribal cultural resources" to CEQA, and AB 52 is commonly referenced instead of CEQA when discussing the process to identify tribal cultural resources (as well as measures to avoid, preserve, or mitigate effects to them). Defined in PRC Section 21074(a), a tribal cultural resource is a CRHR or local-register-eligible site, feature, place, cultural landscape, or object that has a cultural value to a California Native American tribe. Tribal cultural resources must also meet the definition of a Historical Resource. Unique archaeological resources are referenced in PRC Section 21083.2.

PRC Section 5024 requires state agencies to identify and protect state-owned Historical Resources that meet the NRHP listing criteria. It further requires Caltrans to inventory state-owned structures in its rights-of-way. Sections 5024(f) and 5024.5 require state agencies to provide notice to and consult with SHPO before altering, transferring, relocating, or demolishing state-owned Historical Resources that are listed on or are eligible for inclusion in the NRHP or are registered or eligible for registration as California Historical Landmarks. Procedures for compliance with PRC Section 5024 are outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding[1] between Caltrans and SHPO, effective

[1] The Memorandum of Understanding is located in the SER at https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/5024mou-15-a11y.pdf

January 1, 2015. For most federal-aid projects on the State Highway System, compliance with the Section 106 PA will satisfy the requirements of PRC Section 5024.

Affected Environment

The following documents, prepared by ECORP Consulting Inc., provide information on Historic Resources within the Area of Potential Effects (APE) and serve as the basis for the analysis in this section:

- Historic Property Survey Report (December 2023)
- Archaeological Survey Report (December 2023)

Area of Potential Effects

In accordance with Section 106 PA Stipulation VIII.A, the APE for the project was established in consultation with Kimberly Harrison, Principal Investigator Prehistoric Archaeology, Co-Principal Investigator Historical Archaeology, and Environmental Branch Chief, on October 11, 2023.

The APE was established as the geographic area or areas within which a project may directly or indirectly cause alterations in the character or use of historic properties, if present. For this project, the approximately 89.6-acre APE includes the project area (i.e., where the project will take place), including a portion of the road shoulder for staging of equipment and materials. The horizontal APE extends as far as 570 feet away from the roadway at some points, though it is most often approximately 50 feet from the road edge. The project will affect land owned by the United States Forest Service (USFS) because the project is within USFS lands.

The maximum depth of excavation is anticipated to be as deep as 50 feet below the ground surface for the viaduct foundations. The maximum height of the elements associated with the bridge will not exceed 100 feet above the ground surface. The road surface activities would extend to a depth of approximately 1.9 feet below surface. Retaining wall excavations would vary depending on engineering needs.

Background Research

Initial research included a review of the cultural resource records from the California Historical Resources Identification System (CHRIS) and the Caltrans Cultural Resources Database. The CHRIS records search was conducted at the South Central Coastal Information Center at California State University, Fullerton on September 24, 2019.

The results of the record search indicate that the entire APE was previously surveyed for cultural resources at different times, by different consultants, and more than 14 years ago. The records search determined that 34 previously recorded pre-contact and historic-era cultural resources are within a 1-mile radius of the APE. Of these, one is believed to be associated with Native American occupation of the vicinity, and 33 are historic-era sites. One historic-era site, P-19-188271 (the French Wall), is located within the APE. Additionally, the entire Angeles National Forest resource (P-19-186535) fully encompasses the APE.

Documented in 1959, P-19-186535 (Angeles National Forest) is designated as a California Historical Landmark (CHL) No. 717. According to the California Office of Historic Preservation (OHP), CHL Nos. 1 through 769 do not meet California Register criteria (California Historical Resource Status Code 7L). Additionally, the project is not expected to affect the Angeles National Forest in a way that would disqualify it from eligibility if it does not meet the current standards. For these reasons, Caltrans is treating the Angeles National Forest as an administrative boundary.

Resource P-19-188271 (the French Wall) is a wall system composed of Mechanically Stabilized Earth that was documented in 2008. It was first used in 1972 as a support system for a failed section of State Route (SR) 39 in the San Gabriel Mountains and is the first instance of this type of use in the United States. The French Wall was found to be exceptionally important and was determined to be eligible before turning 50 years old. This resource has been evaluated as eligible for inclusion in the NRHP under Criterion C and was determined to be a Historical Resource for the purposes of the CEQA in 2008.

Cultural resource identification efforts also yielded the following results:

- The California OHP's Built Environment Resource Directory for Los Angeles County (accessed May 6, 2022) did not include any resources within the vicinity of the APE.

- The National Register Information System (National Park Service, 2022) did not list any Historic Properties within the APE.

- Resources listed as CHLs by the California OHP (2023) were reviewed on September 9, 2023. The nearest listed CHL is the Angeles National Forest (CHL No. 717), which encompasses and is therefore within the APE; the commemorative plaque is located approximately 5 miles west of the project area at the Clear Creek vista point on SR-2 (Post Mile 32.8) in La Cañada Flintridge.

- A review of Historic Spots in California (Kyle, 2002) did not identify any relevant historic places near the APE.
- Historic General Land Office land patent records from the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) patent information database (BLM, 2022) did not have any records available.
- The Caltrans Bridge Local Inventory (Caltrans, 2020) did not list any historic bridges within the APE.
- The Caltrans Bridge State Inventory (Caltrans, 2022b) did not list any historic bridges within the APE.
- The Handbook of North American Indians (Bean and Smith, 1978) states that, due to severe population decline, knowledge of settlement locations is nonexistent for the Gabrielino.

Field Surveys

ECORP archaeologists Julian E. Acuña and Rob Cunningham surveyed the APE on November 14, 2023. Mr. Acuña and Mr. Cunningham inspected the APE and the unpaved areas on each side of SR-39 and SR-2 for archaeological material using intensive pedestrian transects spaced 15 meters apart. The archaeologists located the previously recorded cultural resources within the APE, took digital photographs to show project overviews, and documented the environmental setting and disturbances within the APE. The surface visibility within the APE was good due to the paved roadways.

Based on geology of the area, and because the APE has been subjected to numerous rounds of modern disturbance due to road construction, landslides, rockfall, and flooding, the potential for intact buried archaeological deposits is low.

Native American Consultation

Native American consultation and coordination for the project was initiated on October 18, 2022 with a request to the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) for a Sacred Lands File search. In an email dated November 17, 2022, the NAHC reported that a search of the Sacred Lands File yielded a positive result for the presence of Native American cultural resources in the area of the project. The NAHC provided a list of Native American contacts for the project vicinity.

Caltrans sent AB 52 and Section 106 consultation letters to the Native American contacts listed by the NAHC between October 11 and December 12, 2022. Caltrans discussed the project with the Kizh Nation during their quarterly consultation on October 11, 2022 and sent the consultation letter to the Kizh Nation contact on that same day.

Subsequently, Caltrans sent the consultation letters to the remaining NAHC-listed Native American contacts on December 12, 2022. On February 8, 2023, follow-up emails were sent to individuals who had not yet responded. The responses, if any, are summarized below:

- Anthony Morales, Gabrielino/Tongva San Gabriel Band of Mission Indians: No response. A follow-up email was sent on February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.
- Sandonne Goad, Gabrielino/Tongva Nation: No response. A follow-up email was senton February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.
- Robert Dorame, Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council: No response. A follow-up email was sent on February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.
- Christina Conley, Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council: No response. A follow-up email was sent on February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.
- Charles Alvarez, Gabrielino-Tongva Tribe: The email sent to Charles Alvarez was undeliverable.
- Ann Brierty, Morongo Band of Mission Indians: No response. A follow-up email was sent on February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.
- Manfred Scott, Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Reservation: No response. A follow-up email was sent on February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.
- Jill McCormick, Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Reservation: Ms. McCormick replied via email on December 12, 2022, stating that they do not wish to comment on the project and that they defer to the more local tribes and support their determinations in this matter.
- Donna Yocum, San Fernando Band of Mission Indians: No response. A follow-up email was sent on February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.
- Jessica Mauck, San Manuel Band of Mission Indians: No response. A follow-up email was sent on February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.

- Wayne Walker, Serrano Nation of Mission Indians: No response. A follow-up email was sent on February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.

- Mark Cochrane, Serrano Nation of Mission Indians: No response. A follow-up email was sent on February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.

- Isaiah Vivanco, Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians: No response. A follow-up email was sent on February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.

- Joseph Ontiveros, Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians: No response. A follow-up email was sent on February 8, 2023, which included an updated project description.

- Ryan Nordess, Yuhaaviatam of San Manuel Nation (YSMN; formerly known as San Manuel Band of Mission Indians): Mr. Nordess replied via email on January 13, 2023. He acknowledged the project's location within Serrano ancestral territory and its resulting interest to the Tribe; however, he stated that, due to the nature and location of the project, along with the current extent of known cultural resources in the area, YSMN does not have any concerns with the project's implementation as planned, at the time of the response. Mr. Nordess requested that specific wording be added to the project, permit, and/or plan conditions, in addition to a final copy of those conditions. He also stated that unless there is an unanticipated discovery of cultural resources during project implementation, consultation has been concluded.

Other Consultation

ECORP contacted the Angeles National Forest (USFS) on October 5, 2023 to request a permit for Archaeological Investigations for the Angeles National Forest. ECORP sent the permit application on October 12, 2023, and a special use permit was granted to ECORP on November 9, 2023.

Environmental Consequences

Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1 (No-Build Alternative)

Under Alternative 1 (No-Build Alternative), there would be no improvements to the project area. There would be no actions that would impact cultural resources within the project area. Therefore, there would be no impacts to cultural resources under Alternative 1.

Build Alternatives (Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4)

The proposed project finding is No Historic Properties Affected. The build alternatives (i.e., Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4) are not expected to affect any Section 4(f) Historic Properties.

Construction Impacts

Caltrans, pursuant to Section 106 PA Stipulation IX.A, has determined that a Finding of No Historic Properties Affected is appropriate for this undertaking because the following historic properties will not be affected by current project construction activities:

- P-19-188271 (the French Wall)

None of the proposed alternatives would affect the French Wall's integrity or structure. All proposed construction activities terminate south of the French Wall, and any additional improvements located away from the resource, to the southeast.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

With implementation of the following requirements, the proposed project would have no effect related to cultural resources:

PF-CUL-1: If cultural materials are discovered during site preparation, grading, or excavation, the construction Contractor would divert all earthmoving activity within and around the immediate discovery area until a qualified archaeologist can assess the nature and significance of the find. At that time, there would be coordination with the appropriate local agency.

PF-CUL-2: If human remains are discovered during site preparation, grading, or excavation, California State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities shall stop in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains, and the Los Angeles County Coroner shall be contacted. If the remains are thought by the coroner to be Native American, the coroner will notify the NAHC, who, pursuant to PRC Section 5097.98, will then notify the Most Likely Descendent (MLD). At this time, the person who discovered the remains will contact Claudia Harbert, Caltrans, District 7 Native American Coordinator, so that they may work with the MLD on the respectful treatment and disposition of the remains. Further provisions of PRC 5097.98 are to be followed as applicable.

2.3 Physical Environment

2.3.1 Hydrology and Floodplain

Regulatory Setting

Executive Order 11988 (Floodplain Management) directs all federal agencies to refrain from conducting, supporting, or allowing actions in floodplains unless it is the only practicable alternative. The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) requirements for compliance are outlined in 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 650 Subpart A. To comply, the following must be analyzed:

- Practicability of alternatives to any longitudinal encroachments.
- Risks of the action.
- Impacts on natural and beneficial floodplain values.
- Support of incompatible floodplain development.
- Measures to minimize floodplain impacts and to preserve/restore any beneficial floodplain values affected by the project.

The base floodplain is defined as “the area subject to flooding by the flood or tide having a one percent chance of being exceeded in any given year.” An encroachment is defined as “an action within the limits of the base floodplain.”

Affected Environment

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) *Office of Stormwater and Landscape Architecture – Hydraulics* completed a Location Hydraulic Study dated June 30, 2023 for the proposed project to identify and evaluate the base floodplain within the limits of the proposed project and address the flow of water as it affects the state highway, the base floodplain, and the surrounding area. The following discussion has been formulated from the Location Hydraulic Study and from research performed by the Caltrans Division of Environmental Planning.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) provides information on flood hazards and frequency for cities and counties, based on its Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs). A FIRM is the official map of a community for which FEMA has delineated and shows how likely it is for an area to flood. Any place with a 1 percent or higher chance of experiencing a flood each year is considered to have a high risk. The 1 percent annual chance flood is also referred to as the *base flood* or *100-year flood*. Although

this project is not located within a 100-year base floodplain according to the FEMA maps, it should be noted that FEMA typically concentrates Special Flood Hazard Area (*100-year floodplain*) mapping efforts in areas that are inhabited or most likely to undergo development of habitable structures. As a result, many major water courses in the Angeles National Forest did not undergo studies involving base flood analyses and delineation of *100-year* floodplains because these lands were not inhabited and were not anticipated to become inhabited in the future.

The project is located within an area that contains several natural springs and streams that run along the vicinity of the roadway. These waters collect in the drains and flow into the canyons below, contributing to the hydrological characteristics of the region. Several streams and rivers flow through the project area, contributing to the hydrological network. Notable waterways include the San Gabriel River and its tributaries, such as the East Fork San Gabriel River, Bear Creek, Walnut Creek, San Jose Creek, Coyote Creek, and numerous storm drains. These streams are fed by snowmelt, rainfall, and springs, which play a vital role in the hydrological system, supporting water supply and ecosystems.

The steep slopes and varied topography characterized by the project location can contribute to erosion and runoff during precipitation events. Rainfall and snowmelt can lead to increased surface runoff, especially in areas with limited vegetation cover. Runoff can transport sediment, nutrients, and pollutants, potentially impacting water quality and ecosystems downstream. The existing storm drains throughout the closed segment are often clogged with fallen debris, which can obstruct water flow, causing further erosion of the highway. Erosion occurs when the natural flow of water has been blocked and cannot flow into the canyons below. Because the storm drains become clogged regularly with fallen debris, water often overflows onto the roadway, causing severe degradation of the roadway through landslides and flooding. Regular maintenance is needed in order to prevent further and more severe damage to this closed segment.

Environmental Consequences

After evaluation of the proposed project, the Office of Hydraulic Engineering determined that this project does not constitute a significant floodplain encroachment as defined in 23 CFR, Section 650.105(q), which defines a *significant encroachment* as a highway encroachment and any direct support of likely base floodplain development that would involve one or more of the following construction or flood-related impacts:

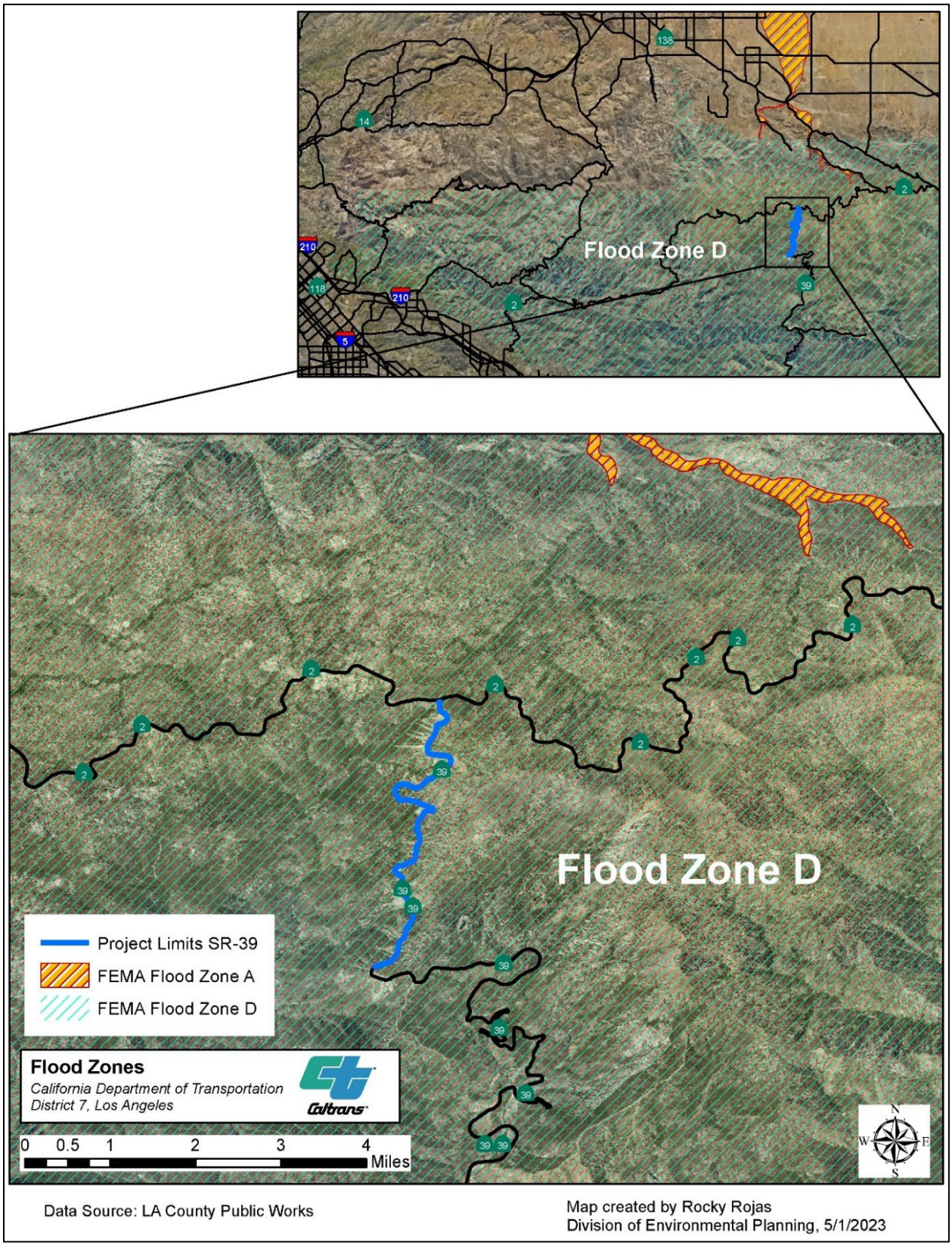
- a significant potential for interruption or termination of a transportation facility that is needed for emergency vehicles or provides a community’s only evacuation route;

- a significant risk (to life or property); or
- a significant adverse impact on natural and beneficial floodplain values.

The Preliminary Location Hydraulic Study prepared on June 30, 2023 states that the proposed project and its alternatives will not support probable incompatible floodplain development. Risks associated with the proposed project are low, and the actions will not cause any significant floodplain encroachment. All wildlife crossings and the Snow Spring Viaduct (proposed for Alternatives 3 and 4) will have an elevation higher than the base (100-year) flood by a minimum of 10 feet. Therefore, there will be minimal impact on natural and beneficial floodplain value.

Additional assessment of FEMA flood maps also indicates that this project is located in an area where flood hazards are undetermined but possible. The flood hazard boundary map (Figure 2.2.1-1) illustrates that the project location is located within Zone D, which indicates that although the project area is not mapped in a 100-year floodplain, it is not free of flood risk, and the risk is not automatically minimal. This project, however, will be designed and maintained in a manner that will not increase flood hazards. There will be no altering or relocation of any watercourses at the project site. All measures and compliance with federal, state, and local codes will be followed to ensure that all construction and post-construction activities avoid flood hazards. Therefore, given the current scope of work, any flood risks would be minimal and are not expected with the implementation of this project (Figure 2.2.1-1).

Figure 2.2.1-1 Flood Zone Map



Construction Impacts

No construction impacts to floodplains are anticipated because the proposed project is not located within a 100-year base floodplain. The project is located within FEMA Zone D, and no Special Flood Hazard areas exist within the project's vicinity.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Routine construction procedures for special mitigation measures to minimize floodplain impacts and to restore and preserve the natural and beneficial floodplain values to the extent practicable would be specified in the construction contract. Common job site management to prevent water pollution include performing construction activities at least 50 feet outside from any floodplain.

2.3.2 Water Quality and Storm Water Runoff

Regulatory Setting

Federal Requirements: Clean Water Act

In 1972, Congress amended the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, making the addition of pollutants to the Waters of the United States (U.S.) from any point source unlawful unless the discharge is in compliance with a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. This act and its amendments are known today as the Clean Water Act (CWA). The goal of the CWA is "to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters." Congress has amended the act several times, and in the 1987 amendments, Congress directed dischargers of storm water from municipal and industrial/construction point sources to comply with the NPDES permit scheme. The following are important CWA sections:

- Sections 303 and 304 require states to issue water quality standards, criteria, and guidelines.
- Section 401 requires an applicant for a federal license or permit to conduct any activity that may result in a discharge to Waters of the U.S. to obtain certification from the state that the discharge will comply with other provisions of the act. This is most frequently required in tandem with a Section 404 permit request (see below).
- Section 402 establishes the NPDES, a permitting system for the discharges (except for dredge or fill material) of any pollutant into Waters of the U.S. In California, this permitting program is administered by the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs). Section 402(p) requires permits for discharges of storm water from industrial/construction and municipal separate storm sewer systems.

- Section 404 establishes a permit program for the discharge of dredge or fill material into Waters of the U.S. This permit program is administered by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

The USACE issues two types of Section 404 permits: General and Individual. There are two types of General permits: Regional and Nationwide. Regional permits are issued for a general category of activities when they are similar in nature and cause minimal environmental effect. Nationwide permits are issued to allow a variety of minor project activities with no more than minimal effects.

Ordinarily, projects that do not meet the criteria for a Regional or Nationwide Permit may be permitted under one of the USACE's Individual permits. There are two types of Individual permits: Standard permits and Letters of Permission. For Individual permits, the USACE decision to approve is based on compliance with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Section 404 (b)(1) Guidelines (40 CFR Part 230) and whether the permit approval is in the public interest. The Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines (hereinafter referred to as *the Guidelines*) were developed by the EPA in conjunction with the USACE and allow the discharge of dredged or fill material into the aquatic system (Waters of the U.S.) only if there is no practicable alternative that would have less adverse effects. The Guidelines state that the USACE may not issue a permit if there is a Least Environmentally Damaging Practicable Alternative (LEDPA) to the proposed discharge that would have lesser effects on Waters of the U.S. and would not have any other significant adverse environmental consequences. According to the Guidelines, documentation is needed that a sequence of avoidance, minimization, and compensation measures has been followed, in that order. The Guidelines also restrict permitting activities that violate water quality or toxic effluent standards, jeopardize the continued existence of listed species, violate marine sanctuary protections, or cause "significant degradation" to Waters of the U.S. In addition, every permit from the USACE, even if not subject to the Guidelines, must meet general requirements (see 33 CFR 320.4). A discussion of the LEDPA determination, if any, for the document is included in Chapter 2.3.2, *Wetlands and Other Waters*.

State Requirements: Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act

California's Porter-Cologne Act, enacted in 1969, provides the legal basis for water quality regulation within California. This act requires a "Report of Waste Discharge" for any discharge of waste (liquid, solid, or gaseous) to land or surface waters that may impair beneficial uses for surface and/or groundwater of the State. It predates the CWA and regulates discharges to Waters of the State. Waters of the State include more than just Waters of the U.S., such as groundwater and surface waters that are not considered Waters of the U.S. Additionally, the Porter-Cologne Act prohibits discharges of "waste", as defined; the act's definition is broader than the CWA's definition of

"pollutant." Discharges under the Porter-Cologne Act are permitted by Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) and may be required even when the discharge is already permitted or exempt under the CWA.

The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and RWQCBs are responsible for establishing the water quality standards (objectives and beneficial uses) required by the CWA and regulating discharges to ensure compliance with the water quality standards. Details about water quality standards in a project area are included in the applicable RWQCB Basin Plan. In California, RWQCBs designate beneficial uses for all water body segments in their jurisdictions, then set criteria necessary to protect those uses. As a result, the water quality standards developed for particular water segments are based on the designated use and vary depending on that use. In addition, the SWRCB identifies waters that fail to meet standards for specific pollutants. These waters are then state-listed in accordance with CWA Section 303(d). If a state determines that waters are impaired for one or more constituents and that the standards cannot be met through point source or non-point source controls (NPDES permits or WDRs), the CWA requires the establishment of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs). TMDLs specify allowable pollutant loads from all sources (point, non-point, and natural) for a given watershed.

State Water Resources Control Board and Regional Water Quality Control Boards

The SWRCB administers water rights, sets water pollution control policy, issues water board orders on matters of statewide application, and oversees water quality functions throughout the State by approving Basin Plans, TMDLs, and NPDES permits. RWQCBs are responsible for protecting beneficial uses of water resources within their regional jurisdiction using planning, permitting, and enforcement authorities to meet this responsibility.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems

Section 402(p) of the CWA requires the issuance of NPDES permits for five categories of storm water discharges, including Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s). An MS4 is defined as any conveyance or system of conveyances (roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catchment basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, human-made channels, and storm drains) owned or operated by a state, city, town, county, or other public body having jurisdiction over storm water, that is designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water. The SWRCB has identified Caltrans as an owner/operator of an MS4 under federal regulations. Caltrans' MS4 permit covers all Caltrans rights-of-way, properties, facilities, and activities in the State. The SWRCB or the RWQCB issues

NPDES permits for five years, and permit requirements remain active until a new permit has been adopted.

Caltrans' MS4 Permit, Order No. 2012-0011-DWQ (adopted on September 19, 2012 and effective on July 1, 2013), as amended by Order No. 2014-0006-EXEC (effective January 17, 2014), Order No. 2014-0077-DWQ (effective May 20, 2014), and Order No. 2015-0036-EXEC (conformed and effective April 7, 2015), has three basic requirements:

1. Caltrans must comply with the requirements of the Construction General Permit (see below).

2. Caltrans must implement a year-round program in all parts of the State to effectively control storm water and non-storm water discharges.

3. Caltrans storm water discharges must meet water quality standards through implementation of permanent and temporary (construction) Best Management Practices (BMPs), to the maximum extent practicable, and other measures as the SWRCB determines to be necessary to meet the water quality standards.

To comply with the permit, Caltrans developed the Statewide Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) to address storm water pollution controls related to highway planning, design, construction, and maintenance activities throughout California. The SWMP assigns responsibilities within Caltrans for implementing storm water management procedures and practices, as well as training, public education and participation, monitoring and research, program evaluation, and reporting activities. The SWMP describes the minimum procedures and practices Caltrans uses to reduce pollutants in storm water and non-storm water discharges. It outlines procedures and responsibilities for protecting water quality, including the selection and implementation of BMPs. The proposed project will be programmed to follow the guidelines and procedures outlined in the latest SWMP to address storm water runoff.

Construction General Permit

Construction General Permit, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ (adopted on September 2, 2009 and effective on July 1, 2010), as amended by Order No. 2010-0014-DWQ (effective February 14, 2011) and Order No. 2012-0006-DWQ (effective on July 17, 2012), regulates storm water discharges from construction sites that result in a Disturbed Soil Area (DSA) of 1 acre or greater, and/or are smaller sites that are part of a larger common plan of development. By law, all storm water discharges associated with construction activities where clearing, grading, and excavation result in soil disturbance of at least 1 acre must comply with the provisions of the General Construction Permit. Construction activities that result in soil disturbances of less than 1 acre are subject to

this Construction General Permit if there is potential for significant water quality impairment resulting from the activity, as determined by the RWQCB. Operators of regulated construction sites are required to develop Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs); implement sediment, erosion, and pollution prevention control measures; and obtain coverage under the Construction General Permit.

The Construction General Permit separates projects into Risk Levels 1, 2, or 3. Risk levels are determined during the planning and design phases and are based on potential erosion and transport to receiving waters. Requirements apply according to the Risk Level determined. For example, a Risk Level 3 (highest risk) project would require compulsory pH and turbidity monitoring of storm water runoff, in addition to aquatic biological assessments during specified seasonal windows before and after construction. For all projects subject to the permit, applicants are required to develop and implement an effective SWPPP. In accordance with Caltrans' SWMP and Standard Specifications, a Water Pollution Control Program is necessary for projects with DSA less than 1 acre.

Section 401 Permitting

Under Section 401 of the CWA, any project requiring a federal license or permit that may result in a discharge to a water of the U.S. must obtain a 401 Water Quality Certification, which certifies that the project will be in compliance with state water quality standards. The most common federal permits that trigger 401 Certification are CWA Section 404 permits issued by the USACE. The 401 permit certifications are obtained from the appropriate RWQCB, depending on the project location, and are required before the USACE issues a 404 permit.

In some cases, the RWQCB may have specific concerns about discharges associated with a project. As a result, the RWQCB may issue a set of requirements known as WDRs under the State Water Code (Porter-Cologne Act) that define activities, such as the inclusion of specific features, effluent limitations, monitoring, and plan submittals that are to be implemented for protecting or benefiting water quality. WDRs can be issued to address both permanent and temporary discharges of a project.

Affected Environment

This section describes the affected environment for water quality and stormwater runoff within the project area and immediate vicinity. The discussion covers a range of topics related to water resources, including receiving bodies of water and water quality. The following discussion is based on multiple sources, including the Draft Storm Water Data Report prepared by the Caltrans Office of Design in August 2023, the Preliminary Location Hydraulic Study dated July 2, 2023, the District Preliminary Geotechnical

Report dated July 17, 2023, and independent research performed by the Caltrans Division of Environmental Planning.

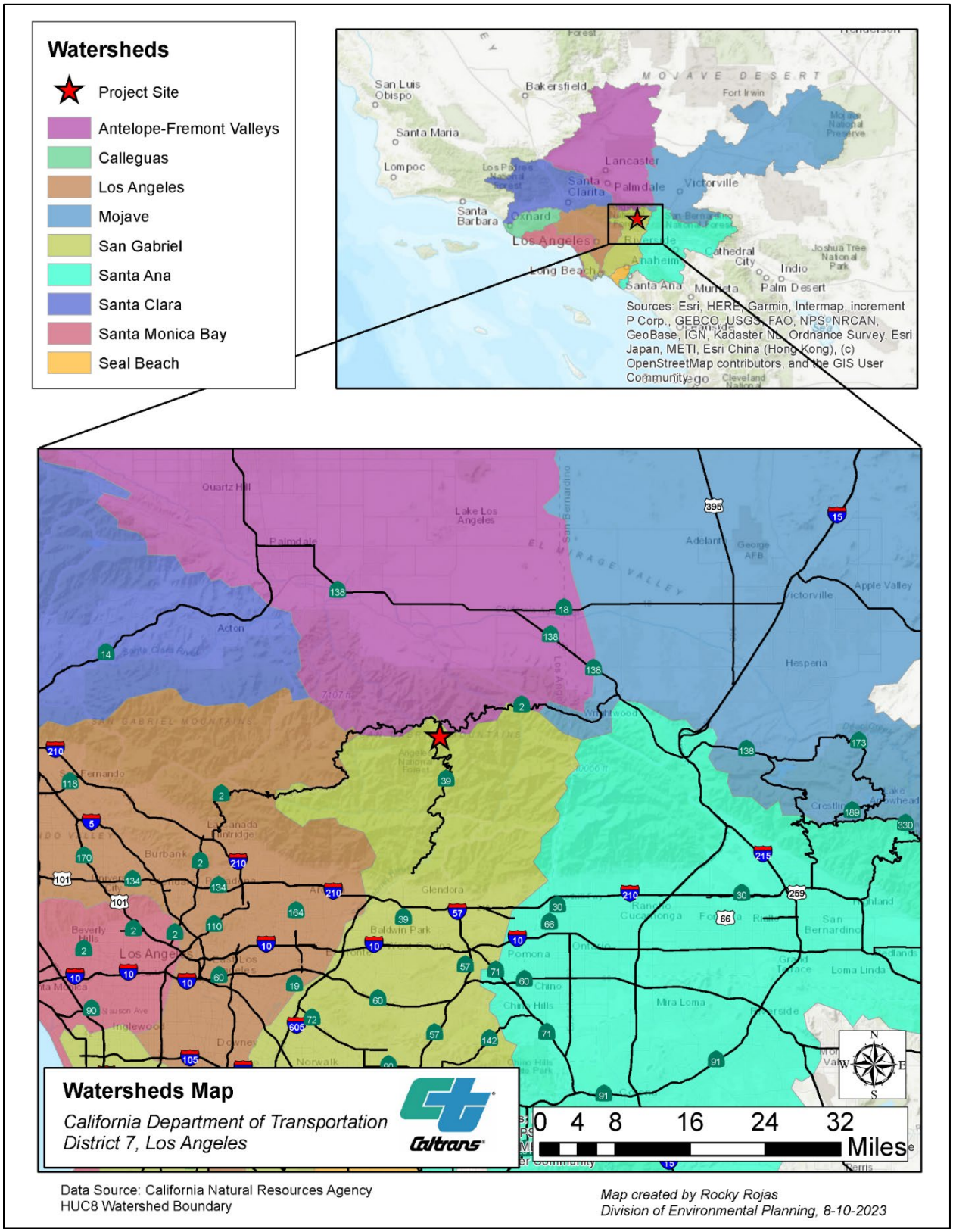
The proposed project is located within the San Gabriel River Watershed within the Angeles National Forest, between Crystal Lakes Road and State Route (SR) 2, and within the jurisdiction of the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Region 4). The distance from the proposed project to the nearest outfall is approximately 300 feet, and there are no known drinking water reserves or groundwater recharge facilities within the project limits.

The San Gabriel River Watershed is located in the eastern portion of Los Angeles County and is bound by the San Gabriel Mountains to the north, San Bernardino/Orange County to the east, the division of the Los Angeles River from the San Gabriel River to the west, and the Pacific Ocean to the south. The watershed is composed of 640 square miles of land that spans more than 35 cities, with its headwaters originating in the San Gabriel Mountains. The upper portion of the watershed consists of expansive areas of undisturbed riparian and woodland habitats, with much of the land designated as wilderness areas with a mix of recreational use areas. The upper portion of the watershed also contains a series flood-control dams with areas that are subject to heavy recreational use.

The watershed drains from the San Gabriel Mountains into the San Gabriel River, which flows southward for 58 miles until its confluence with the Pacific Ocean. Major tributaries to the San Gabriel River include Walnut Creek, San Jose Creek, Coyote Creek, and numerous storm drains from the 19 cities that the San Gabriel River passes through. Channel flows pass through different sections in the San Gabriel River, diverting from the riverbed into four different spreading grounds held behind several rubber dams for controlled flow and ground water recharge, and are controlled through 10 miles of concrete channel bottom from below Whittier Narrows Dam to past Coyote Creek.

Section 303(d) of the CWA requires states to identify waters that do not meet water quality standards after applying effluent limits for point sources other than Publicly Owned Wastewater Treatment Works (POTWs) that are based on the best practicable control technology currently available and effluent limits of POTWs based on secondary treatment. States are then required to prioritize waters/watersheds for a TMDL development. States are to compile this information in a list and submit it to the EPA for review and approval. This list is known as the 303(d) list of impaired waters. TMDLs are discussed in more detail following Figure 2.2.2-1 below, which illustrates the location of the proposed project within the San Gabriel River Watershed.

Figure 2.2.2-1 Watersheds Map



The watershed encompasses the Crystal Lake Recreation Area and smaller creeks that run adjacent to the project limits. The nearest receiving water body is Bear Creek, which is not on the 303(d) list of impaired receiving water bodies. Another receiving water body within the project limits is Crystal Lake, which is listed on the 303(d) list, with organic enrichment/low dissolved oxygen as a pollutant of concern.

Total Maximum Daily Loads

As previously discussed, states are required to develop lists of impaired waters under Section 303(d) of the CWA. These are waters that are too polluted or otherwise degraded to meet the water quality standards set by states. The law requires that these jurisdictions establish priority rankings for waters on the list and develop TMDLs for these waters. A TMDL is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still safely meet water quality standards.

The project limits are close to the East Fork of San Gabriel River. The Trash TMDL for the East Fork of the San Gabriel River has been in effect since December 14, 2000. Caltrans is not the responsible party. The TMDLs for Indicator Bacteria in the San Gabriel River, Estuary, and Tributaries has been adopted by the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Region 4). The TMDL is effective as of June 14, 2016. The TMDL requires the Responsible Agencies, including Caltrans, to achieve compliance with waste load allocations in 20 years. Caltrans will be working with groups of Responsible Agencies, such as the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Board and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, to jointly comply with the TMDL. The Project Engineer shall consider treatment controls for the project and consult with the NPDES Storm Water Coordinator. The San Gabriel River and Impaired Tributaries Metals and Selenium TMDL was approved by the EPA on March 26, 2007. The TMDL assigns Dry Weather waste load allocations to MS4 Permittees and Caltrans for copper in San Gabriel River Estuary, Reach 1 and Coyote Creek, and for Selenium in San Jose Creek, Reaches 1 and 2. The TMDL assigns Wet Weather waste load allocations to MS4 Permittees and Caltrans for lead in San Gabriel River Estuary, Reach 2 and upstream reaches and tributaries, and for copper, lead and zinc in Coyote Creek and its tributaries. Regional Water Quality Control Board Agreements

The Caltrans Stormwater Management Program complies with NPDES Statewide Storm Water Permit Waste Discharge Requirements Order Number 2012-0011-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000003. The Stormwater Management Program provides statewide policy direction, technical and regulatory information, guidance documents, specifications, and funding to integrate appropriate stormwater control activities. NPDES-Caltrans Statewide Permit (Order No. 99-06-DWQ; NPDES No. CAS000003) and Construction General Permit (Order No. 99-08-DWQ; NPDES No. CAS000002) apply to this project. Caltrans is regulated by a statewide storm water discharge permit that covers all

municipal storm water activities and construction activities. The Caltrans storm water permit authorizes storm water discharges from Caltrans properties such as the state highway system, park and ride facilities, and maintenance yards. The storm water discharges from most of these Caltrans properties and facilities eventually end up in either a city or county storm drain, which then discharges into the river.

Environmental Consequences

The proposed project is anticipated to result in a total DSA of approximately 14.9 acres. This estimate was calculated by accounting for the full structural reconstruction of roadway of the closed segment (4.4 miles) and the six proposed soldier pile walls. The New Impervious Surface (NIS) is estimated to be 14.88 acres. This value was calculated by adding the Net New Impervious Surface (NNI) to the Replaced Impervious Surface (RIS). Additionally, the DSA was calculated in consideration of the area within 5 feet of the project limits and throughout the length of the segment that the project proposes to rehabilitate and reopen. Within the project limits, SR-39 is classified within an Urban MS4 Area (Order No. 90-079; NPDES No. CAS0061654).

It is anticipated that the proposed project would discharge into a 303(d)-listed water body during construction, and because the proposed project's DSA is larger than 1 acre, it would require an SWPPP pursuant to the Clean Water Act (Section 402) to minimize water quality impacts.

Pursuant to the Clean Water Act (Sections 401 and 404), and at the State level pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 1602, Caltrans will need to obtain a Water Quality Certification from the Regional Water Quality Control Board (Section 401), an Individual or Nationwide Permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Section 404), and a Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (Section 1602). This shall occur during the next phase of the project (i.e., the Design Phase). This California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)/National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) document shall be submitted during the application process.

The project is not required to implement treatment BMPs as per the Storm Water Data Report Evaluation Documentation Form, however, no proposed treatment BMPs were recommended by the Corridor Stormwater Management Study within the project limits. Funding has been allocated to incorporate permanent treatment BMPs into the project and will be determined during the next phase.

Construction Impacts

Construction of the build alternatives has the potential to impact water quality temporarily during construction. Soil disturbance activities, such as excavation and

trenching, soil compaction and moving, cut and fill, pavement rehabilitation at the sub-grade level, and grading, might have a potential impact to surface waters. Disturbed soils are susceptible to high rates of erosion from wind and rain, resulting in sediment transport via stormwater runoff from the project area. Chemical contaminants, such as oils, fuels, paints, solvents, nutrients, trace metals, and hydrocarbons, can attach to sediment and be transported to downstream drainages and ultimately into collecting waterways, creating short-term impacts, such as chemical degradation of water quality.

Construction materials, waste handling, and the use of construction equipment could also result in stormwater contamination and affect water quality. Spills or leaks from heavy equipment and machinery can result in oil and grease contamination. The removal of waste materials during construction could also result in tracking of dust and debris. Other sources of pollutants associated with construction activities include asphalt paving, asphalt striping and marking, concrete cement operations, and the use of metals during construction. Pesticide use associated with site preparation, which includes herbicides, fungicides, and rodenticides, is another potential source of stormwater contamination. Large pollutants, such as trash, debris, and organic matter, are also byproducts associated with construction activities. As such, the discharge of stormwater may cause or threaten to cause violations of water quality objectives. These pollutants would occur in both the stormwater discharges and non-stormwater discharges and could potentially cause chemical degradation and aquatic toxicity in the receiving waters.

Short-term impacts caused by each of the alternatives include potential increases in sediment loads due to the removal of existing groundcover and disturbance of soil during grading. The temporary residual increase in sediment loads from construction areas is unlikely to alter the hydraulic response (i.e., erosion and deposition) downstream in the hydrologic sub-area. The project would implement project design features to reduce short-term impacts to either a less than significant or no significant impact level. For example, implementation of a SWPPP is expected to minimize the amount of sediment released from the construction site and, subsequently, the sediment processes in these areas would be reduced because all disturbed soil areas would be protected with temporary construction site BMPs that are identified in the SWPPP. Therefore, with incorporation of temporary construction site BMPs, no adverse impacts are expected with implementation of the project.

Excavations could affect groundwater quality during dewatering activities if groundwater is encountered. If an excavation needs to be dewatered, groundwater would be disposed of according to NPDES dewatering permit requirements. The amount of dewatering, however, is likely to be relatively small. Therefore, no substantial changes to regional groundwater levels are anticipated.

Construction activities could result in accidental releases of construction-related hazardous materials that might affect groundwater. Excavations could provide a direct path for construction-related contaminants to reach groundwater. Excavations could disturb known, unknown, and undocumented soil or groundwater contaminants, resulting in the migration of contaminated groundwater further into the groundwater table. Particularly, Alternatives 2 (Preferred) and 3 would have this potential for inadvertent contamination of groundwater. However, these potential risks for groundwater contamination will be reduced by minimizing cut and fill areas. Per NPDES requirements, a dewatering plan would be prepared to guide the response to undocumented soil or groundwater contamination. Therefore, no substantial changes to groundwater quality are anticipated.

Alternatives 3 and 4 would add an estimated 14.88 acres of NIS area. The NIS area was calculated by adding the NNI to the RIS. The NNI estimated for this project is 0.2 acres. It was obtained by subtracting the post-project impervious surface by the pre-project impervious surface. The RIS estimated for this project is 14.88 acres. This figure was obtained by attributing the full structural roadway reconstruction (pavement and base) for the entire project limits. Because the NNI is not greater than 50 percent of the post project impervious area (14.88 acres), there will be no removal of existing treatment BMPs within the project limits. Therefore, no additional treatment area will be required. Although the project is not required to implement treatment BMPs as per the Evaluation Document Form within the Stormwater Data Report, funding has still been allocated to incorporate permanent treatment BMPs into the project, which will be determined during the next phase.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

The following measures are recommended for all build alternatives (i.e., Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4). With inclusion of these measures into the project, it is anticipated that this project will have no impacts to water resources or water quality.

WQ-1: The contractor shall use all appropriate and necessary containment measures for work over waterways to ensure that no construction materials or debris from work enter any waterways. In addition, any contingencies shall be used related to accidental gas or oil releases, as dictated by approved utility relocation plans. The contractor shall use natural oils/lubricants and biodegradable hydraulic fluid when feasible.

WQ-2: The proposed project includes activities that will result in impacts to “Waters of the United States” and “Waters of the State”; therefore, prior to commencement of construction, a Section 404 of the Clean Water Act Permit will be required from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, a Section

401 and 402 of the Clean Water Act Permit will be required from the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, and a Section 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement will be required from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. The project shall adhere to any conditions required by these permits.

WQ-3: Construction site BMPs will be deployed during construction activities to reduce stormwater discharges during construction and must be incorporated into the project specifications. Prior to the start of construction, all drain inlets must be protected with BMPs to prevent construction materials and debris from entering drainages. Temporary construction BMPs will be required, such as wind erosion control, sediment tracking control, street sweeping and vacuuming, construction roadway stabilization, spill prevention control, solid waste management, hazardous waste management, sanitary/septic waste management, material delivery and storage, material use, vehicle and equipment cleaning, vehicle and equipment fueling, and vehicle maintenance.

WQ-4: Temporary construction staging areas and access roads will be used to minimize impacts to USACE, RWQCB, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife jurisdictional waters to the maximum extent feasible and are expected to be restored to pre-project conditions.

WQ-5: All slopes shall be protected with fiber rolls, silt fences, temporary slope drains, and early slope paving or landscaping, as defined in the approved SWPPP, during the raining seasons of October 1 to May 1.

WQ-6: All catchment basins and drainage inlets will include gravel bag berms or storm drain inlet protection.

WQ-7: For all construction equipment, fuels, and toxic chemicals; spill prevention and spill control measures will be implemented before construction begins.

WQ-8: A SWPPP shall be prepared for the project and will address all construction-related activities, equipment, and materials that have the potential to affect water quality.

WQ-9: All Construction Site BMPs would be installed, inspected, and maintained to control and minimize the impacts of construction-related pollutants.

WQ-10: Should an excavation need to be dewatered, groundwater would be disposed of according to NPDES dewatering permit requirements.

WQ-11: Per NPDES requirements, a dewatering plan would be prepared to guide the response to undocumented soil or groundwater contamination.

2.3.3 Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography

Regulatory Setting

For geologic and topographic features, the key federal law is the Historic Sites Act of 1935, which establishes a national registry of natural landmarks and protects "outstanding examples of major geological features." Topographic and geologic features are also protected under CEQA.

This section also discusses geology, soils, and seismic concerns as they relate to public safety and project design. Earthquakes are prime considerations in the design and retrofit of structures. Structures are designed using Caltrans' Seismic Design Criteria, which provide the minimum seismic requirements for highway bridges designed in California. A bridge's category and classification will determine its seismic performance level and which methods are used for estimating the seismic demands and structural capabilities. For more information, please see Caltrans' Division of Engineering Services, Office of Earthquake Engineering, Seismic Design Criteria.

Affected Environment

The information in this section is based primarily on the District Preliminary Geotechnical Report prepared by Caltrans in July 2023 for the proposed project, which evaluates potential geologic hazards within the project area, existing site conditions, seismicity, and feasibility of identified geotechnical options for the proposed project.

Within the project area, the highway ascends from an elevation of 5,560 feet above mean sea level (AMSL) at the southern end to 6,670 feet AMSL at the northern end where it intersects with SR-2. The project area is located in the San Gabriel Mountains, within the Transverse Ranges geomorphic province, which is characterized by a complex series of mountain ranges and valleys with dominant east–west trends. Most of the roadway alignment and immediate area is predominantly underlain by slightly to moderately weathered and moderately to intensely fractured igneous intrusive bedrock (quartz monzonite, quartz diorite, and granodiorite) with a few feet of overlying colluvium, talus, or slope wash. Due to the geologic conditions, significant rockfall events have occurred at numerous locations throughout the project area.

At the surface, the highway traverses a very rugged west-facing slope that follows along the northeast-trending ridgelines (up to 2,000 feet above the highway) with slope inclinations as steep as 45 degrees at some locations and numerous debris tracks (constant sources of debris accumulation and slope erosion/failures) running directly

downslope. The locations of the debris tracks are shown on the geologic map in Figure 2.2.3-1. Various locations within the project area are susceptible to constant rockfall, and several landslides have occurred prior to and after (previous) project construction, as discussed further below. Below the surface, conditions vary considerably depending the location; however, the material encountered along the project limits generally consist of fill underlain by colluvium or Quaternary landslide/talus rubble material (Qls), and Mesozoic-age quartz diorite (qd) and granitic rocks (gr) (Dibblee, 2002). The fill, colluvium, and landslide/talus materials generally comprise poorly graded gravel with sand and well-graded sand with gravel. The depth to bedrock is generally shallow (i.e., less than 10 feet) but may be as deep as 100 feet in some cases. The rock quality designation for quartz diorite and granitic rocks generally does not increase with depth.

Fault Rupture

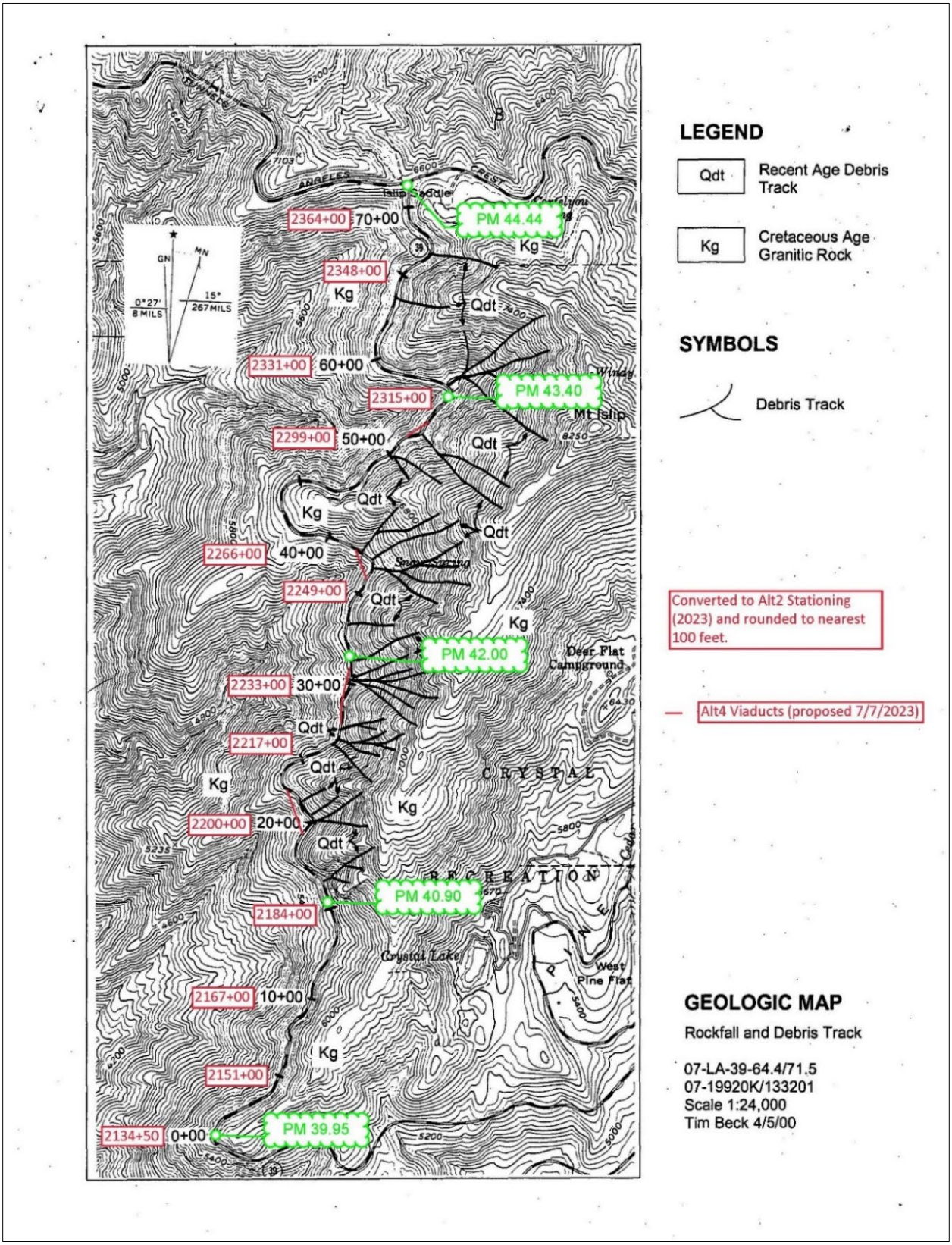
Major faults within the project vicinity include the San Andreas fault (5 miles north-northwest of Post Mile [PM] 44.4) and the San Gabriel fault (5 miles south of PM 40.0). Minor faults exist closer to the project limits, which include the Crystal Lake fault (0.3 miles east of PM 40.0) and an unnamed fault (as close as 0.1 miles west of PM 44.4) (Dibblee, 2002). No mapped faults exist within the project limits. The proposed features in the project area are not located within any Alquist-Priolo Fault Zones, as established by the California Geological Survey, and are not located within 1,000 feet of an active Holocene-age fault. Therefore, per Memo to Designers 20-10 (Caltrans, 2013), the structures are not considered susceptible to surface fault rupture hazards.

Landslides

Some very large rock avalanche deposits have been mapped in the general vicinity of the project area. Portions of the roadway cross the thick deposit of landslide debris containing very large, angular boulders in a matrix of coarse gravelly sand. Several landslides have occurred along this highway segment and within the project vicinity. Along with many small landslides that have occurred along this highway segment, three of the major landslides that have occurred in the area are as follows:

- PM 40.9 – Occurred prior to roadway construction.
- PM 42.3 (Snow Spring) – Occurred in January to February 1969 and reactivated in February to March 1978.
- PM 43.9 – Occurred in January to February 1969.

Figure 2.2.3-1 Debris Track Map



Liquefaction

According to the California Geological Survey, the project area is not susceptible to liquefaction (California State Geoportal, 2020). Furthermore, groundwater and/or loose sands were not encountered in previous subsurface investigations. Based on this information, liquefaction potential at the project area does not exist.

Rockfall Hazard

The cut slopes along this segment of the highway produce moderate to heavy amounts of rockfall. In some areas, rockfall also comes from the natural slopes beyond the cuts. Heavy rainfall, freeze-thaw cycles, and seismic activity are assumed to be the major causes of rockfall within the project area.

The project area crosses numerous debris tracks, which are narrow ravines that run downslope roughly perpendicular to contour and are situated at SR-39's highest point at an elevation of 6,500 feet AMSL. The project area regularly experiences massive rockslides due to heavy rains and floods that leave the roadway covered in loose rock, which then block or plug culverts, causing some culverts to be buried, therefore, diminishing the effectivity of the culverts, leading runoff to overtop and erode highway embankments. The runoff from rainfall and snowmelt flows downslope in the debris tracks, and heavy runoff moves the boulders and other debris downslope. Subsequently, during dry periods, downed trees, boulders as large as 6 feet in diameter, and other material collect in the debris tracks. Furthermore, much of the rockfall appears to land or roll onto the roadway, which either blocks the roadway or causes damage to it structurally. Previous rockfall and debris track hazard reports are summarized below:

- 1981 Engineering Geology Report (Caltrans) – Evaluated rockfall hazards and provided recommendations for several specific locations from PMs 40.8 to 42.3.
- 2000 Rockfall and Debris Track Mitigation Report (Caltrans) – Evaluated rockfall and debris track hazards using a modified Rockfall Hazard Rating System (RHRS) for the entire project limits (PMs 40.0 to 44.4). The project was divided into 80 rockfall sections for this evaluation. Modifications to the RHRS were made by not including average vehicle risk, roadway width, climate, and rockfall history. In addition, structural condition and rock friction were combined into one category. General recommendations were provided in the report for rockfall and debris track mitigation.
- 2006 Rockfall Hazard Investigation (URS Corporation) – Evaluated rockfall and debris track hazards using a modified RHRS for the entire project limits (PMs 40.0 to 44.4). The evaluation used the same 80 rockfall sections defined from the

2000 RHRS. Modifications to the RHRS were similar to the 2000 RHRS and did not include average vehicle risk, roadway width, and climate, but did include rockfall history. In addition, structural condition and rock friction were combined into one category. Note: the same Percent of Decision Site Distance values from the 2000 RHRS were used for this 2006 evaluation.

- 2008 RHRS Revision (Caltrans) – Attempted to create "unmodified" RHRS ratings by using the 2000 RHRS and including the previously removed categories. The 2008 Revised RHRS added the following categories to the 2000 RHRS: average vehicle risk, percent of decision sight distance (included again), roadway width, and rockfall history. It should be noted that the climate category was not included, and the structural condition/rock friction category was not separated into two categories.

Environmental Consequences

Due to the volatile environmental conditions of the project area, geological hazards are present and pose a risk to maintenance workers, emergency services personnel, and the traveling public for all build alternatives (Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4). For the project area to be safely utilized, current slope failures, slope erosion, and retaining wall failures within the project area need to be reduced and ameliorated. Table 2.2.3-1 presents the different retaining wall types and locations, ranked in order of geotechnical recommendation, for each project alternative, based on the geological conditions present within the project area and the proposed scope of each alternative. Several aspects considered for wall type include: the geologic conditions, topography, durability, constructability, climate, and other environmental considerations.

Table 2.2.3-1 Recommended Retaining Wall Type and Locations by Alternative

Alternative No.	Post Mile	Reason	Wall/Embankment Type Options in Order of Geotechnical Recommendation		
			1	2	3
2 (Preferred)	40.10	Slope Failure	Mechanically Stabilized Earth (Geogrid) embankment	Conventional Wall (Reinforced Concrete Cantilever)	–
3	40.10				
4	40.10				
2* (Preferred)	40.94	Slope Failure	Conventional Wall (Gravity)	Conventional Wall (Reinforced Concrete Cantilever)	Soldier Pile Wall
3	42.13	Slope Erosion	Mechanically Stabilized Earth (Geogrid embankment)	Conventional Wall (Reinforced Concrete Cantilever)	Soldier Pile Wall
4	42.10				
3	42.43	Slope Erosion	Soldier Pile Wall	Conventional Wall	–
4	42.43				

Alternative No.	Post Mile	Reason	Wall/Embankment Type Options in Order of Geotechnical Recommendation		
			1	2	3
2 (Preferred)	42.83	Retaining Wall Failure	Soldier Pile Ground Anchor Wall	Conventional Wall	–
3	42.83				
4	42.83				
2 (Preferred)	43.93	Slope Failure	Conventional Wall	Soldier Pile Wall	–
3	43.88				
4	43.87				
Note: All Post Miles are approximate. *Alternatives 3 and 4 are not shown because it is assumed this location will be bypassed with a viaduct.					

Additionally, several repairs are necessary to the existing retaining walls and embankments within the project area. These structural improvements are recommended to reduce the proposed project's susceptibility to geological hazards for each alternative, based on the geological conditions present within the project area and the proposed scope of each alternative. The Snow Spring Viaduct (PM 42.2) is also a structural improvement aimed at improving the safety and longevity of northern SR-39. The location is highly prone to slide debris and heavy runoff, therefore, by bypassing this slide area with the Snow Spring Slides Viaduct, runoff and debris would be able to pass underneath the viaduct instead of it filling the roadway, which would allow users of SR-39 to safely access the project area.

The existing cut slopes, some of the natural slopes above the highway, and any new cuts made for the project are expected to produce rockfall. In the future, heavy rainfall and the associated runoff from the debris tracks are likely to erode sections of the highway embankment. For Alternatives 3 and 4, which would allow the public to access the project area, the use of the northern portion of SR-39 would be much more frequent, requiring additional interventions aimed at reducing debris tracks and methods to prevent rockfall. The added level of construction that would occur from Alternatives 3 and 4 would require additional structures targeted towards rockfall and debris tracks. Viaducts proposed for Alternatives 3 and 4 would shift the roadway away from the mountainside at specific locations, allowing rocks to fall under the viaducts.

The RHRS is intended to be a tool that allows transportation agencies to address their rockfall hazards; it uses 10 rating categories that are rated from 1 to 100 and then totaled to determine the overall rating. Recommended rockfall and debris track remediation locations are based on three RHRS studies performed by Caltrans (2000 Rockfall and Debris Track Mitigation Report and the 2008 RHRS Revision) and URS Corporation (2006 Rockfall Hazard Investigation). Recommendations considered the

previous geotechnical recommendations (1981, 2000, 2007, 2008, and 2009 geotechnical reports), current project requirements based on the scope of each alternative, long-term performance, maintenance, and professional engineering and geology judgement. Table 2.2.3-2 below presents the locations and recommendation remediation methods for the top 18 (out of 80) ranked locations. Additional locations are recommended due to proximity, previous report recommendations, and based on the geological impact of the viaduct structures included for Alternatives 3 and 4.

Table 2.2.3-2 Summary of Recommended Rockfall and Debris Track Management for Alternatives 3 and 4

Post Mile	2008 RHRS Rank	Debris Track or Rockfall?	Management Methods in Order of Geotechnical Preference			
			1	2	3	4
39.95	10	Rockfall	Resloping/ Catchment Ditch	Cable Net Drapery	Catchment Wall	–
40.30	11	Rockfall	Resloping/ Catchment Ditch	Cable Net Drapery	Catchment Wall	–
40.35	15					
40.40	16					
40.98	29[1]	Debris Track/Rockfall	Rock Shed	Tunnel	–	–
41.00	18					
41.01	17					
41.20	72[2]	Debris Track	Viaduct[2]	–	–	–
41.68	52[2]	Debris Track/Rockfall	Viaduct[2]	–	–	–
41.74	53[2]					
41.76	1	Rockfall	Re-alignment into turnout/Viaduct	Cable Net Drapery	Resloping/ Catchment Ditch	Catchment Wall
41.82	8					
41.84	30[1]	Debris Track	Viaduct	Rock Passing Culvert	Catchment Basin	Catchment Wall
42.24	7	Debris Track/Rockfall	Re-alignment into turnout/Viaduct	Catchment Basin	-	-
42.83	27	Rockfall	Resloping/ Catchment Ditch	Cable Net Drapery	Catchment Wall	
43.05	14	Debris Track/Rockfall	Resloping/ Catchment Ditch	Catchment Wall (Flexible)	Cable Net Drapery	Rock Passing Culvert
43.12	5					
43.19	18	Debris Track/Rockfall	Re-alignment into turnout/Viaduct[3]	Rock Passing Culvert	–	–
43.60	13	Rockfall	Resloping/ Catchment Ditch	Cable Net Drapery	Re-alignment into turnout	Catchment Wall
43.68	6					
43.73	2					
43.83	4	Debris Track/Rockfall	Resloping/ Catchment Ditch	Catchment Basin	Cable Net Drapery	Catchment Wall
44.1	12	Rockfall	Cable Net Drapery	Resloping/ Catchment Ditch	Catchment Basin	–
44.25	9	Rockfall	Resloping/ Catchment Ditch[4]	Cable Net Drapery	Catchment Wall	–
44.33	3					
44.35	23[2]					

Post Mile	2008 RHRS Rank	Debris Track or Rockfall?	Management Methods in Order of Geotechnical Preference			
			1	2	3	4

Note: All Post Miles are approximate.

[1] The 2008 modified RHRS rankings only re-ranked the top rockfall hazard scores (1 to 18 and 27). Rankings aside from these are based on the original 2000 RHRS study.

[2] For Alternative 4 wildlife crossings

[3] For Alternative 4 only

[4] Resloping/catchment ditch feature is also proposed for Alternative 2 (Preferred) at PM 44.4

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

No adverse impacts are anticipated in relation to ground shaking, ground rupture, or liquefaction. However, the following avoidance and minimization measures are recommended to be included in the project per the Caltrans Division of Engineering Services – Geotechnical Service to further minimize any potential rockfall risk. It should be noted that these recommendations and strategies for minimization are subject to change during the final design process.

GEO-1: Rock scaling along unstable slopes would occur prior to opening the road. Scaling would greatly reduce the amount of rockfall for several years.

GEO-2: Soldier pile walls will be constructed at various locations for all build alternatives to stabilize the slope at locations where the road has been undermined.

GEO-3: Several existing soldier pile walls will be repaired where erosion has damaged the timber laggings or metal beam laggings.

GEO-4: Existing masonry gravity walls at several locations will be repaired where erosion has undermined the base, making it structurally weak.

GEO-5: Rock fall catchment walls will be constructed at various locations for Alternatives 3 and 4 to prevent falling rocks and large debris from entering the pedestrian-accessible and public roadway.

GEO-6: A rock shed located at “Headache Alley” between PMs 40.94 and 41.07, where large-sized rocks and boulders consistently fall from overhead, is proposed to be constructed for Alternatives 3 and 4.

GEO-7: A 700-foot-long viaduct at Snow Springs Slide (PM 42.2) will be constructed to bypass this very active and major debris slide area for Alternatives 3 and 4.

GEO-8: Several other viaducts are proposed for Alternatives 3 and 4 that will serve to bypass other rockslide areas that may not be as active and will enable wildlife to safely cross underneath traffic.

GEO-9: Cable net fencing constructed at grade or on the cuts would stop rockfall from reaching the roadway. The fence heights and energy-absorbing capacity must be determined by rockfall energy and trajectory analyses conducted during the design phase of this project.

GEO-10: Draping the slope with wire mesh allows rocks as large as 0.6 meter (2 feet) in diameter to move down the slope slowly and come to rest at the toe of the slope. The drapery limits and anchor locations will have to be determined by additional field studies during the design phase. For those cuts being draped that also have rocks coming from the natural slopes above, a cable net fence placed at the top of the cut would also be required.

GEO-11: The cheaper but less-reliable option would be constructing catchment basins. The basins would have to be cleaned periodically, and there would still be the possibility that they could be overwhelmed in a major storm event.

GEO-12: The more reliable but more expensive option would be constructing rock-passing culverts. Rock passing culverts have a steep invert (greater than 38 degrees) and a diameter sufficient to pass large boulders and other debris.

GEO-13: Cable net fences have been used successfully to stop debris flows. The cable nets stop boulders, gravel and other debris while allowing water to pass through.

GEO-14: Revegetation of graded slopes should be performed to minimize erosion, and runoff should be diverted from each slope face using earthen berms at the top of each slope, where feasible.

2.3.4 Hazardous Waste/Materials

Regulatory Setting

Hazardous materials, including hazardous substances and wastes, are regulated by many state and federal laws. Statutes govern the generation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials, substances, and waste, in addition to the investigation and mitigation of waste releases, air and water quality, human health, and land use.

The primary federal laws regulating hazardous wastes/materials are the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980, and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976. The purpose of CERCLA, which is often referred to as “Superfund”, is to identify and clean up abandoned contaminated sites so that public health and welfare are not compromised. RCRA provides for “cradle to grave” regulation of hazardous waste generated by operating entities. Other federal laws include the following:

- Community Environmental Response Facilitation Act of 1992
- Clean Water Act
- Clean Air Act
- Safe Drinking Water Act
- Occupational Safety and Health Act
- Atomic Energy Act
- Toxic Substances Control Act
- Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act

In addition to the acts listed above, Executive Order 12088, *Federal Compliance with Pollution Control Standards*, mandates that necessary actions be taken to prevent and control environmental pollution when federal activities or federal facilities are involved.

California regulates hazardous materials, waste, and substances under the authority of the California Health and Safety Code and is also authorized by the federal government to implement RCRA in the State. California law also addresses specific handling, storage, transportation, disposal, treatment, reduction, cleanup, and emergency planning of hazardous waste. The Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act also restricts disposal of wastes and requires cleanup of wastes that are below hazardous waste concentrations but could impact ground and surface water quality. California regulations that address waste management and prevention and cleanup of contamination include Title 22 Division 4.5 Environmental Health Standards for the Management of Hazardous Waste, Title 23 Waters, and Title 27 Environmental Protection.

Worker and public health and safety are key issues when addressing hazardous materials that may affect human health and the environment. Proper management and

disposal of hazardous material is vital if it is found, disturbed, or generated during project construction.

Affected Environment

This section was prepared using information from the Initial Site Assessment (ISA) prepared for the project (Caltrans, 2023) to identify potential or known hazardous materials, hazardous waste, and contamination in the project area.

The ISA comprises a review of the project plans, cross sections, scope of work, a field visit, historical research on past project area land uses, and record searches, which include a review of the SWRCB's GeoTracker website and the California Department of Toxic Substances Control's EnviroStor database to find the current land uses and potential indicators of hazardous waste/groundwater contamination within the existing and potentially expanded Caltrans right-of-way of the project area. These regulatory databases of known hazardous materials releases, storage tank sites, legal and illegal dump sites, and remediation sites demonstrated that there is a lack of such sites within 1,000 feet of the project limits.

The ISA identified potential hazardous materials within the project area; therefore, a preliminary site investigation is required prior to the commencement of construction, which would be conducted during the design phase of the project to further analyze potential hazardous waste construction issues. The following sections describe the potential issues present within the project area.

Aerially Deposited Lead

Elevated lead concentrations exist in soils along older roadways because of Aerially Deposited Lead (ADL) resulting from the historical use of leaded gasoline. As vehicles traveled the highways, tiny particles of lead were emitted from the vehicles' exhaust and settled on the soils next to the freeways and roads. Subsequently, because lead often does not move very far or fast in the environment due to how tightly it becomes bound to the soil, it accumulates alongside the freeways and roads on which the particles are deposited, therefore contributing to high levels of lead in roadside soils. It is generally found within 10 feet of the edge of pavement and within the top 6 inches of soil, but it can be found as deep as 2 to 3 feet below the surface and can extend more than 20 feet beyond the edge of pavement. Though, the project area has not been open to the traveling public since 1978, it was highly traversed during a time that leaded gasoline was still in widespread use, therefore, there is a potential for ADL to be present within the project area.

Naturally Occurring Asbestos

Naturally Occurring Asbestos (NOA) includes several types of naturally occurring fibrous minerals found in serpentine and ultramafic rocks. Asbestos is a known carcinogen and can be released from these rocks when they are broken and crushed or by weathering and erosion. When NOA is disturbed by construction, grading, and other surface activities, asbestos fibers can become airborne; these activities are regulated by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to reduce dust emissions during construction-related activities. Rocky outcroppings that include metagabbro and diabase are known to contain small bodies of serpentinite/ultramafic rock locally.

Lead and Chromium in Yellow Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe and Pavement Marking

Yellow thermoplastic paint stripes contained lead chromate pigment prior to 2005 and, although most of the highway's striping has been removed or has worn off, there is no definitive assurance that pre-2005 paint striping is completely gone; therefore, all yellow paint stripes that would be disturbed during construction require specific handling and disposal specifications depending on the level of lead and chromium in the collected waste. Due to the inactivity of the project area, it is uncertain whether any remnants of yellow thermoplastic paint striping are still present on the roadway.

Asbestos-Containing Construction Material

The Department of Toxic Substances Control classifies Asbestos-Containing Construction Material as hazardous waste if it is "friable" (i.e., easily crumbled) and contains one percent or more asbestos as hazardous waste. The EPA does not regulate asbestos as hazardous waste under RCRA; therefore, it is considered to be a non-RCRA, or "California-only" hazardous waste. Asbestos-Containing Construction Materials commonly result from construction involving structures such as retaining walls or bridges because of asbestos' tensile strength and heat-resistant properties. When structures, such as retaining walls, are repaired, modified, or demolished, an investigation for asbestos is required.

Treated Wood Waste

Treated wood is wood that has gone through a treatment process with chemical preservatives to protect it against attacks from insects, microorganisms, fungi, and other environmental conditions that can lead to decay of the wood. Typically, treated wood is used in exterior applications where ground or water contact is likely. Common uses in the highway environment include signposts, Metal Beam Guardrail (MBGR) wood posts, and lagging on retaining walls. Treated Wood Waste (TWW) has the potential to be a hazardous waste if it contains elevated levels of one or more of the following constituents: arsenic, chromium, copper, pentachloride, or creosote. These chemical

preservatives pose a risk to human health and the environment when they contaminate soil, surface water, and groundwater because they are known to be toxic or carcinogenic. TWW is a California Waste, and its handling, storage, transportation, and disposal are subject to California regulations.

Environmental Consequences

As stated above, further testing is required to ascertain whether hazardous materials are present within the project area and to what extent these materials pose a threat to the environment and the people involved in construction of the proposed project. The site investigation would involve testing for ADL, Asbestos-Containing Construction Materials, and NOA, and waste characterization for the yellow paint stripes and TWW would determine storage and disposal requirements.

Aerially Deposited Lead

ADL from the historical use of leaded gasoline exists along roadways throughout California. If encountered, soil with elevated concentrations of lead as a result of ADL on the state highway system right-of-way within the project limits would be managed under the July 1, 2016, ADL Agreement between Caltrans and the California Department of Toxic Substances Control. This ADL Agreement allows such soils to be safely reused within the project limits as long as all requirements of the ADL Agreement are met.

ADL levels are anticipated to be low due to the average daily traffic volumes of less than 2,000 during the project area's last publicly open period, in conjunction with 40 years of erosion and slides that have reduced the presence of ADL in the soil. However, ADL test results along SR-39 to the south of the project area found unregulated levels of ADL, and there is currently no data for lead concentrations within the soil of the project area due to the road's 45-year closure. The project would disturb existing soil while rebuilding retaining walls, drainage systems, and constructing safety improvements, therefore, each of the build options (Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4) would require varying degrees of excavation; potential hazards from ADL may therefore exist at the project location. Further testing would be used to determine what avoidance and minimization measures would be needed, if any, to construct the project with the presence of ADL. At minimum, a lead compliance plan is required for work that disturbs soils, as described in Caltrans Standard Specifications.

Naturally Occurring Asbestos

A review of Caltrans Office of Geographic Information Systems (GIS), NEPA Assignment, Environmental Management Systems, Innovation, and Staff Development database indicates the presence of possible NOA rock formations from the SR-2/SR-39

junction to 0.6 miles south along SR-39 (see Figure 2.2.4-1 below). Additional sampling during the Design Phase would be necessary to determine the asbestos concentrations present and, if NOA is confirmed, additional worker protection measures would be needed during construction.

Lead and Chromium in Yellow Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe and Pavement Marking

Residue from the removal of yellow thermoplastic and yellow painted traffic stripe and pavement marking contains lead chromate in varying concentrations depending upon color, type, and year of manufacture. Caltrans considers residue from the removal of this material to be a department-generated hazardous waste. Yellow traffic stripe and pavement marking may be removed as part of the project, and striping removal would generate residue with concentrations of lead and chromium that exceed hazardous waste levels in California. The residue must be disposed of at a California permitted Class I landfill. A lead compliance plan is also required for striping removal, and appropriate funds for disposal of waste from the removal of yellow traffic stripe as non-RCRA (California) hazardous waste and the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration fee are required.

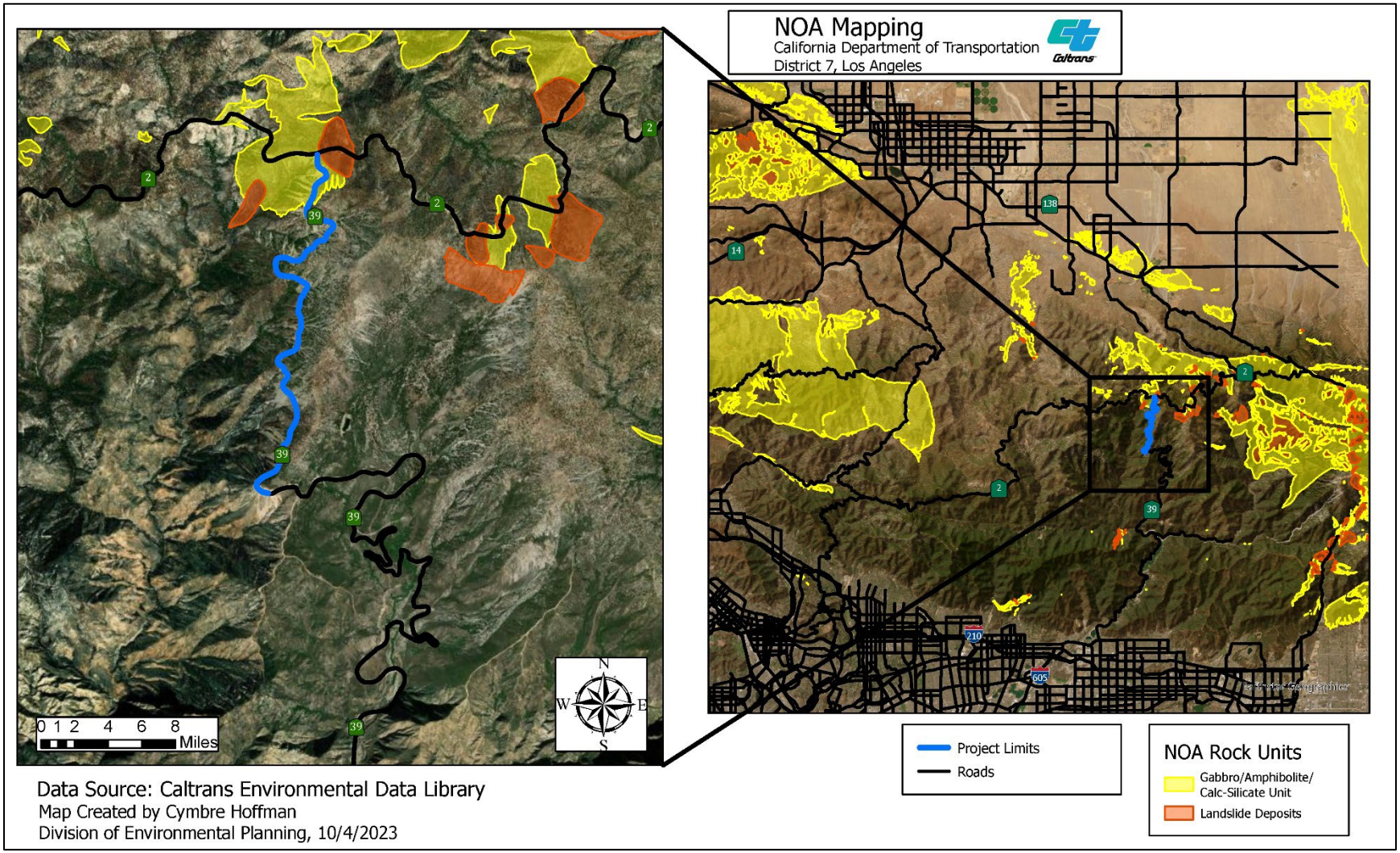
Asbestos Containing Construction Material

The project would also remove structural concrete while reconstructing damaged retaining walls. Structural concrete needs to be tested for asbestos, and an asbestos investigation would be conducted in conjunction with the lead investigation. A detailed investigation of the retaining walls would be necessary during the Design Phase.

Treated Wood Waste

Lastly, timber lagging would be removed as part of the project, and the wood lagging used is a potential source of hazardous material due to the chemical preservatives that are used to preserve the wood. Appropriate funds for the disposal of TWW and the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration fee are required if the generated quantity is greater than 5 tons per year.

Figure 2.2.4-1 Naturally Occurring Asbestos Map



Construction Impacts

Temporary construction activities, such as demolition and reconstruction of the existing roadway, excavation of soils that contain elevated levels of ADL, removal of existing MBGR that may contain treated wood waste, and construction/repair of retaining walls, may have the potential to generate contaminated hazardous materials. However, these impacts will be temporary and minor because Caltrans will comply with local, state, and federal policies, standards, and laws, which would avoid or minimize effects related to hazardous waste and materials. These Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures are outlined below.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

No mitigation is necessary. Compliance with local, state, and federal policies, standards, and laws would avoid or minimize effects related to hazardous waste and materials. The following avoidance and minimization measures provide project-specific direction and would be implemented prior to and during construction, consistent with applicable regulations.

HAZ-1: Site investigations performed at the properties for the project will be completed during the Project Specifications and Estimates phase to determine whether more extensive subsurface investigation will be needed.

HAZ-2: If hazardous materials contamination or sources are suspected or identified during project construction activities, the construction contractor will be required to cease work in the area and to have an environmental professional evaluate the soils and materials to determine the appropriate course of action, consistent with the Unknown Hazards Procedures in Chapter 7 of the Caltrans Construction Manual (2020). Adequate protection for construction workers will be provided with the implementation of a Health and Safety Plan and Soil Management Plan.

HAZ-3: If hazardous materials are discovered, the construction contractor will remove and properly dispose of any materials in accordance with the Caltrans Construction Manual (2020), Chapter 7, Section 7-107, Hazardous Waste and Contamination.

HAZ-4: A Lead Compliance Plan shall be prepared prior to the start of construction activities.

HAZ-5: Appropriate funds for disposal of TWW and the CDFTA fee is required if the generated quantity is greater than 5 tons/year. Timber lagging would

be removed as part of the project and is a potential source of hazardous material due to the chemical preservatives used to preserve the wood.

2.3.5 Air Quality

Regulatory Setting

The Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA), as amended, is the primary federal law that governs air quality, while the California Clean Air Act is its companion state law. These laws, in addition to related regulations by the EPA and CARB, set standards for the concentration of pollutants in the air. At the federal level, these standards are called National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). NAAQS and state ambient air quality standards have been established for six criteria pollutants that have been linked to potential health concerns: carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), ozone (O_3), particulate matter (which is broken down for regulatory purposes into particles of 10 micrometers or smaller [PM_{10}] and particles of 2.5 micrometers and smaller [$PM_{2.5}$]), lead, and sulfur dioxide (SO_2). In addition, state standards exist for visibility-reducing particles, sulfates, hydrogen sulfide, and vinyl chloride. The NAAQS and state standards are set at levels that protect public health with a margin of safety and are subject to periodic review and revision. Both state and federal regulatory schemes also cover toxic air contaminants (air toxics); some criteria pollutants are also air toxics or may include certain air toxics in their general definition.

Federal air quality standards and regulations provide the basic scheme for project-level air quality analysis under NEPA. In addition to this environmental analysis, a parallel “Conformity” requirement under the FCAA also applies.

Conformity

The conformity requirement is based on FCAA Section 176(c), which prohibits the U.S. Department of Transportation and other federal agencies from funding, authorizing, or approving plans, programs, or projects that do not conform to State Implementation Plan (SIP) for attaining the NAAQS. “Transportation Conformity” applies to highway and transit projects and takes place on two levels: the regional (or planning and programming) level and the project level. The proposed project must conform at both levels to be approved.

Conformity requirements apply only in nonattainment and “maintenance” (i.e., former nonattainment) areas for the NAAQS, and only for the specific NAAQS that are or were violated. EPA regulations under 40 CFR 93 govern the conformity process. Conformity requirements do not apply in unclassifiable/attainment areas for NAAQS and do not apply at all for state standards regardless of the status of the area.

Regional conformity is concerned with how well the regional transportation system supports plans for attaining the NAAQS for CO, NO_2, O_3, particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$), and in some areas (although not in California), SO_2. California has nonattainment or maintenance areas for all of these transportation-related "criteria pollutants" except for SO_2, in addition to a nonattainment area for lead; however, the FCAA does not currently require lead to be covered in transportation conformity analyses. Regional conformity is based on emission analysis of Regional Transportation Plans (RTPs) and Federal Transportation Improvement Programs (FTIPs) that include all transportation projects planned for a region over a period of at least 20 years (for the RTP) and 4 years (for the FTIP). RTP and FTIP conformity uses travel demand and emission models to determine whether the implementation of those projects would conform to emission budgets or other tests at various analysis years showing that requirements of the FCAA and the SIP are met. If the conformity analysis is successful, the Metropolitan Planning Organization, FHWA, and Federal Transit Administration make the determinations that the RTP and FTIP are in conformity with the SIP for achieving the goals of the FCAA. Otherwise, the projects in the RTP and/or FTIP must be modified until conformity is attained. If the design concept and scope and the "open-to-traffic" schedule of a proposed transportation project are the same as described in the RTP and FTIP, then the proposed project meets regional conformity requirements for purposes of project-level analysis.

Project-level conformity is achieved by demonstrating that: the project comes from a conforming RTP and FTIP; the project has a design concept and scope that has not changed significantly from those in the RTP and FTIP; project analyses have used the latest planning assumptions and EPA-approved emissions models; and in particulate matter areas, the project complies with any control measures in the SIP. Furthermore, additional analyses (known as *hot-spot analyses*) may be required for projects located in CO and particulate matter nonattainment or maintenance areas to examine localized air quality impacts.

Affected Environment

The following discussion is based on the Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Assessment (dated January 10, 2024) that was conducted by the Caltrans Office of Environmental Engineering, Air Quality Branch, with research performed by the Caltrans Division of Environmental Planning.

Climate, Meteorology, and Topography

The proposed project is located within the Angeles National Forest in the San Gabriel Mountains, which is within the South Coast Air Basin (SCAB). The SCAB comprises all of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino counties.

This basin is bounded by the Pacific Ocean to the west and a series of mountain ranges to the east, including the San Gabriel Mountains where the proposed project is located. The San Gabriel Mountains trend east–west, but the hills along the San Andreas fault trend west–northwest. The Angeles National Forest is characterized by rugged terrain and elevations ranging from 500 to 6,000 feet. The higher elevations can experience cooler temperatures and more precipitation compared to lower elevations. The mountainous topography can also affect wind patterns, causing localized variations in wind speed and direction. Additionally, the presence of canyons, slopes, and ridges in the area can influence local microclimates, resulting in variations in temperature, precipitation, and wind patterns.

The climate in and around the project area, as with all of Southern California, is controlled largely by the strength and position of the subtropical high pressure system cell over the Pacific Ocean. This region generally experiences a Mediterranean climate characterized by mild, wet winters and warm, dry summers. It maintains moderate temperatures and comfortable humidity and limits precipitation to a few storms during the winter season. Temperatures are normally mild, except in the summer months, which commonly bring substantially higher temperatures. In all, the local climate is characterized by hot, dry summers and mild-to-cold winters with seasonal heavy precipitation (ranging from 20–40 inches) that occurs primarily during the winter months. However, due to the higher elevation and mountainous terrain of the project location, the climate in this specific area can experience cooler and more variable weather conditions compared to lower elevations. Given the higher elevation and colder temperatures during the winter, snowfall is common in the Angeles National Forest. The exact amount of snowfall can vary significantly from year to year, but it is not uncommon for snow to accumulate several feet during the winter months.

Winds in the project area are usually driven by the dominant land/sea circulation system. California lies within the zone of prevailing westerlies and on the eastern side of the semi-permanent high-pressure area of the northeast Pacific Ocean. Generally, the westerly winds blow from the west or northwest during most of the year but are often influenced by the larger-scale weather patterns and air movements in the region. Additionally, wind direction in the Angeles National Forest can vary depending on the specific location and elevation. The mountainous topography can affect wind patterns, causing localized variations in wind speed and direction. The presence of canyons, steep slopes, and sharp ridges in the area can influence local microclimates, resulting in variations in temperature, precipitation, and wind patterns. For example, wind direction can be altered by local canyons, with wind tending to flow parallel to the canyons.

The coastal influences, such as the marine layer and cool ocean breezes, can help reduce air pollution by introducing cleaner and fresher air into the area. These

influences are more prominent closer to the coast but can still have some effect on air quality in the Angeles National Forest. However, as you move further inland and gain elevation, the impact of coastal influences diminishes.

Southern California frequently has temperature inversions that inhibit the dispersion of pollutants. Inversions may be either low or elevated. Low inversions or stagnant conditions can negatively impact air quality by trapping pollutants near the surface due to radiational cooling and are most severe during clear, cold, early winter mornings. Under these low-inversion conditions, pollutants emitted from local sources, such as vehicles, industries, or wildfires, may accumulate without being dispersed effectively. This can result in higher concentrations of pollutants and poorer air quality, particularly in valleys and basins within or near the forested area. Elevated inversions can be generated by a variety of meteorological phenomena and act as a lid or upper boundary, restricting vertical mixing. Below the elevated inversion, dispersion is not restricted. Mixing heights for elevated inversions are lower in the summer and more persistent. This low summer inversion puts a lid over SCAB and is responsible for the high levels of ozone observed during summer months in the air basin.

Santa Ana winds have a strong effect on the local climate as well. They are strong, extremely dry offshore winds that characteristically sweep through Southern California and northern Baja California from late fall into winter and can often create ideal wildfire conditions in the project study area and in the Angeles National Forest in general. These winds can range from hot to cold depending on the prevailing temperatures in the source regions (i.e., the Great Basin and upper Mojave Desert). However, the winds are most known for the hot, dry weather that they bring in the fall. Wildfires are often a result of Santa Ana wind events and are a major contributor to “bad air days” throughout the SCAB.

Criteria Pollutants

The FCAA requires the EPA to set NAAQS for six (6) common air pollutants, otherwise known as “criteria air pollutants”, which include: O_3, CO, particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10}), NO_2, SO_2, and lead. These pollutants are found throughout the U.S. and have the potential to harm human health, the environment, and even property. The FCAA identifies two types of national ambient air quality standards: primary standards and secondary standards. Primary standards provide protection for public health, while secondary standards provide public welfare protection, such as protection against decreased visibility and damage to vegetation, animals, or property. Table 2.2.5-1 presents the current state and national ambient air quality standards, and Table 2.2.5-2 summarizes the sources and health effects of the six criteria pollutants, as well as other pollutants regulated in the State of California.

Table 2.2.5-1 Ambient Air Quality Standards

Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standards [1]		National Standards [2]		
		Concentration [3]	Method [4]	Primary [3,5]	Secondary [3,6]	Method [7]
Ozone (O_3)[8]	1 Hour	0.09 ppm (180 µg/m^3)	Ultraviolet Photometry	—	Same as Primary Standard	Ultraviolet Photometry
	8 Hour	0.070 ppm (137 µg/m^3)		0.070 ppm (137 µg/m^3)		
Respirable Particulate Matter (PM_{10})[9]	24 Hour	50 µg/m^3	Gravimetric or Beta Attenuation	150 µg/m^3	Same as Primary Standard	Inertial Separation and Gravimetric Analysis
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	20 µg/m^3		—		
Fine Particulate Matter ($PM_{2.5}$)[9]	24 Hour	—	—	35 µg/m^3	Same as Primary Standard	Inertial Separation and Gravimetric Analysis
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	12 µg/m^3	Gravimetric or Beta Attenuation	12.0 µg/m^3	15 µg/m^3	
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	1 Hour	20 ppm (23 mg/m^3)	Non-Dispersive Infrared Photometry	35 ppm (40 mg/m^3)	—	Non-Dispersive Infrared Photometry
	8 Hour	9.0 ppm (10 mg/m^3)		9 ppm (10 mg/m^3)	—	
	8 Hour (Lake Tahoe)	6 ppm (7 mg/m^3)		—	—	
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)[10]	1 Hour	0.18 ppm (339 µg/m^3)	Gas Phase Chemilumine scence	100 ppb (188 µg/m^3)	—	Gas Phase Chemilumine scence
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	0.030 ppm (57 µg/m^3)		0.053 ppm (100 µg/m^3)	Same as Primary Standard	
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)[11]	1 Hour	0.25 ppm (655 µg/m^3)	Ultraviolet Fluorescence	75 ppb (196 µg/m^3)	—	Ultraviolet Fluorescence; Spectro-photometry (Pararo-saniline Method)
	3 Hour	—		—	0.5 ppm (1300 µg/m^3)	
	24 Hour	0.04 ppm (105 µg/m^3)		0.14 ppm (for certain areas)[11]	—	
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	—		0.030 ppm (for certain areas)[11]	—	
Lead[12,13]	30 Day Average	1.5 µg/m^3	Atomic Absorption	—	—	High Volume Sampler and Atomic Absorption
	Calendar Quarter	—		1.5 µg/m^3(for certain areas)[12]	Same as Primary Standard	
	Rolling 3-Month Average	—		0.15 µg/m^3		

Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standards [1]		National Standards [2]		
		Concentration [3]	Method [4]	Primary [3,5]	Secondary [3,6]	Method [7]
Visibility Reducing Particles[14]	8 Hour	See footnote 14	Beta Attenuation and Trans-mittance through Filter Tape	No National Standards	No National Standards	No National Standards
Sulfates	24 Hour	25 µg/m^3	Ion Chroma-tography	No National Standards	No National Standards	No National Standards
Hydrogen Sulfide	1 Hour	0.03 ppm (42 µg/m^3)	Ultraviolet Fluorescence	No National Standards	No National Standards	No National Standards
Vinyl Chloride[12]	24 Hour	0.01 ppm (26 µg/m^3)	Gas Chroma-tography	No National Standards	No National Standards	No National Standards

Source: California Air Resources Board, May 4, 2016

Notes: µg/m^3 = micrograms per cubic meter

1. California standards for ozone, carbon monoxide (except 8-hour Lake Tahoe), sulfur dioxide (1 and 24 hour), nitrogen dioxide, and particulate matter (PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, and visibility reducing particles), are values that are not to be exceeded. All others are not to be equaled or exceeded. California ambient air quality standards are listed in the Table of Standards in Section 70200 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations.
2. National standards (other than ozone, particulate matter, and those based on annual arithmetic mean) are not to be exceeded more than once a year. The ozone standard is attained when the fourth highest 8-hour concentration measured at each site in a year, averaged over three years, is equal to or less than the standard. For PM_{10}, the 24-hour standard is attained when the expected number of days per calendar year with a 24-hour average concentration above 150 µg/m^3 is equal to or less than one. For $PM_{2.5}$, the 24-hour standard is attained when 98 percent of the daily concentrations, averaged over three years, are equal to or less than the standard. Contact the EPA for further clarification and current national policies.
3. Concentration expressed first in units in which it was promulgated. Equivalent units given in parentheses are based upon a reference temperature of 25°C and a reference pressure of 760 torr. Most measurements of air quality are to be corrected to a reference temperature of 25°C and a reference pressure of 760 torr; parts per million (ppm) in this table refers to ppm by volume, or micromoles of pollutant per mole of gas.
4. Any equivalent measurement method which can be shown to the satisfaction of CARB to give equivalent results at or near the level of the air quality standard may be used.
5. National Primary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary, with an adequate margin of safety to protect public health.
6. National Secondary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary to protect the public welfare from any known or anticipated adverse effects of a pollutant.
7. Reference method as described by the EPA. An "equivalent method" of measurement may be used but must have a "consistent relationship to the reference method" and must be approved by the EPA.
8. On October 1, 2015, the national 8-hour ozone primary and secondary standards were lowered from 0.075 to 0.070 ppm.
9. On December 14, 2012, the national annual $PM_{2.5}$ primary standard was lowered from 15 µg/m^3 to 12.0 µg/m^3. The existing national 24hour $PM_{2.5}$ standards (primary and secondary) were retained at 35 µg/m^3, as was the annual secondary standard of 15 µg/m^3. The existing 24-hour PM_{10} standards (primary and secondary) of 150 µg/m^3 also were retained. The form of the annual primary and secondary standards is the annual mean, averaged over 3 years.

Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standards [1]		National Standards [2]		
		Concentration [3]	Method [4]	Primary [3,5]	Secondary [3,6]	Method [7]

10. To attain the 1-hour national standard, the 3-year average of the annual 98th percentile of the 1-hour daily maximum concentrations at each site must not exceed 100 parts per billion (ppb). Note that the national 1-hour standard is in units of ppb. California standards are in units of ppm. To directly compare the national 1-hour standard to the California standards the units can be converted from ppb to ppm. In this case, the national standard of 100 ppb is identical to 0.100 ppm.
11. On June 2, 2010, a new 1-hour SO_2 standard was established, and the existing 24-hour and annual primary standards were revoked. To attain the 1-hour national standard, the 3-year average of the annual 99th percentile of the 1-hour daily maximum concentrations at each site must not exceed 75 ppb. The 1971 SO_2 national standards (24-hour and annual) remain in effect until one year after an area is designated for the 2010 standard, except that in areas designated nonattainment for the 1971 standards, the 1971 standards remain in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2010 standards are approved. Note that the 1-hour national standard is in units of ppb. California standards are in units of ppm. To directly compare the 1-hour national standard to the California standard the units can be converted to ppm. In this case, the national standard of 75 ppb is identical to 0.075 ppm.
12. CARB has identified lead and vinyl chloride as 'toxic air contaminants' with no threshold level of exposure for adverse health effects determined. These actions allow for the implementation of control measures at levels below the ambient concentrations specified for these pollutants.
13. The national standard for lead was revised on October 15, 2008 to a rolling 3-month average. The 1978 lead standard (1.5 µg/m^3 as a quarterly average) remains in effect until one year after an area is designated for the 2008 standard, except that in areas designated nonattainment for the 1978 standard, the 1978 standard remains in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2008 standard are approved.
14. In 1989, CARB converted both the general statewide 10-mile visibility standard and the Lake Tahoe 30-mile visibility standard to instrumental equivalents, which are "extinction of 0.23 per kilometer" and "extinction of 0.07 per kilometer" for the statewide and Lake Tahoe Air Basin standards, respectively.
15. Greenhouse Gases and Climate Change: Greenhouse gases do not have concentration standards for that purpose. Conformity requirements do not apply to greenhouse gases.

Table 2.2.5-2 Air Pollution Effects and Sources

Pollutant	Principal Health and Atmospheric Effects	Typical Sources
Ozone (O_3)	High concentrations irritate lungs. Long-term exposure may cause lung tissue damage and cancer. Long-term exposure damages plant materials and reduces crop productivity. Precursor organic compounds include many known toxic air contaminants. Biogenic Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) may also contribute.	Low-altitude ozone is almost entirely formed from reactive organic gases/volatile organic compounds and nitrogen oxides (NOx) in the presence of sunlight and heat. Common precursor emitters include motor vehicles and other internal combustion engines, solvent evaporation, boilers, furnaces, and industrial processes.
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	CO interferes with the transfer of oxygen to the blood and deprives sensitive tissues of oxygen. CO also is a minor precursor for photochemical ozone. Colorless, odorless.	Combustion sources, especially gasoline-powered engines and motor vehicles. CO is the traditional signature pollutant for on-road mobile sources at the local and neighborhood scale.

Pollutant	Principal Health and Atmospheric Effects	Typical Sources
Respirable Particulate Matter (PM_{10})	Irritates eyes and respiratory tract. Decreases lung capacity. Associated with increased cancer and mortality. Contributes to haze and reduced visibility. Includes some toxic air contaminants. Many toxic & other aerosol and solid compounds are part of PM_{10}.	Dust- and fume-producing industrial and agricultural operations; combustion smoke & vehicle exhaust; atmospheric chemical reactions; construction and other dust-producing activities; unpaved road dust and re-entrained paved road dust; natural sources.
Fine Particulate Matter ($PM_{2.5}$)	Increases respiratory disease, lung damage, cancer, and premature death. Reduces visibility and produces surface soiling. Most diesel exhaust particulate matter—a toxic air contaminant—is in the $PM_{2.5}$ size range. Many toxic and other aerosol and solid compounds are part of $PM_{2.5}$	Combustion including motor vehicles, other mobile sources, and industrial activities; residential and agricultural burning; also formed through atmospheric chemical and photochemical reactions involving other pollutants, including NOx, sulfur oxides (SOx), ammonia, and reactive organic gases.
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)	Irritating to eyes and respiratory tract. Colors atmosphere reddish-brown. Contributes to acid rain and nitrate contamination of stormwater. Part of the "NOx" group of ozone precursors.	Motor vehicles and other mobile or portable engines, especially diesel; refineries; industrial operations.
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)	Irritates respiratory tract; injures lung tissue. Can yellow plant leaves. Destructive to marble, iron, steel. Contributes to acid rain. Limits visibility.	Fuel combustion (especially coal and high-sulfur oil), chemical plants, sulfur recovery plants, metal processing; some natural sources like active volcanoes. Limited contribution possible from heavy-duty diesel vehicles if ultra-low sulfur fuel not used.
Lead	Disturbs gastrointestinal system. Causes anemia, kidney disease, and neuromuscular and neurological dysfunction. Also a toxic air contaminant and water pollutant.	Lead-based industrial processes like battery production and smelters. Lead-based paint, leaded gasoline. Aerially deposited lead from older gasoline use may exist in soils along major roads.
Sulfates	Premature mortality and respiratory effects. Contributes to acid rain. Some toxic air contaminants attach to sulfate aerosol particles.	Industrial processes, refineries and oil fields, mines, natural sources like volcanic areas, salt-covered dry lakes, and large sulfide rock areas.
Hydrogen Sulfide	Colorless, flammable, poisonous. Respiratory irritant. Neurological damage and premature death. Causes headaches and nausea. Strong odor.	Industrial processes such as refineries and oil fields, asphalt plants, livestock operations, sewage treatment plants, and mines. Some natural sources like volcanic areas and hot springs.
Visibility Reducing Particles	Reduces visibility. Produces haze. Note: not directly related to the Regional Haze program under the Federal Clean Air Act, which is oriented primarily toward visibility issues in National Parks and other "Class I" areas. However, some issues and measurement methods are similar.	See particulate matter above. May be related more to aerosols than to solid particles.

Pollutant	Principal Health and Atmospheric Effects	Typical Sources
Vinyl Chloride	Causes neurological effects, liver damage, cancer. Also considered a toxic air contaminant.	Industrial processes

Source: CARB, 2016

Notes: µg/m3 = micrograms per cubic meter

- California standards for ozone, carbon monoxide (except 8-hour Lake Tahoe), sulfur dioxide (1 and 24 hour), nitrogen dioxide, and particulate matter (PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, and visibility reducing particles), are values that are not to be exceeded. All others are not to be equaled or exceeded. California ambient air quality standards are listed in the Table of Standards in Section 70200 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations.
- Federal standards (other than ozone, particulate matter, and those based on annual arithmetic mean) are not to be exceeded more than once a year. The ozone standard is attained when the fourth highest 8-hour concentration measured at each site in a year, averaged over three years, is equal to or less than the standard. For PM_{10}, the 24-hour standard is attained when the expected number of days per calendar year with a 24-hour average concentration above 150 $\mu g/m^3$ is equal to or less than one. For $PM_{2.5}$, the 24-hour standard is attained when 98 percent of the daily concentrations, averaged over three years, are equal to or less than the standard. Contact the EPA for further clarification and current national policies.
- On October 1, 2015, the national 8-hour ozone primary and secondary standards were lowered from 0.075 to 0.070 ppm. Transportation conformity applies in newly designated nonattainment areas for the 2015 national 8-hour ozone primary and secondary standards on and after August 4th, 2019 (see *Transportation Conformity Guidance for 2015 Ozone NAAQS Nonattainment Areas*).
- ppm = parts per million
- Transportation conformity requirements for CO no longer apply after June 1, 2018 for the following California Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Areas (see *EPA CO Maintenance Letter*).
- On December 14, 2012, the national annual $PM_{2.5}$ primary standard was lowered from 15 $\mu g/m^3$ to 12 $\mu g/m^3$. The existing national 24-hour $PM_{2.5}$ standards (primary and secondary) were retained at 35 $\mu g/m^3$, as was the annual secondary standard of 15 $\mu g/m^3$. The existing 24-hour PM_{10} standards (primary and secondary) of 150 $\mu g/m^3$ also were retained. The form of the annual primary and secondary standards is the annual mean, averaged over 3 years.
- The 65 $\mu g/m^3$ $PM_{2.5}$ (24-hr) NAAQS was not revoked when the 35 $\mu g/m^3$ NAAQS was promulgated in 2006. The 15 $\mu g/m^3$ annual $PM_{2.5}$ standard was not revoked when the 12 $\mu g/m^3$ standard was promulgated in 2012. Therefore, for areas designated nonattainment or nonattainment/maintenance for the 1997 and or 2006 $PM_{2.5}$ NAAQS, conformity requirements still apply until the NAAQS are fully revoked.
- Final 1-hour NO_2 NAAQS published in the Federal Register on 2/9/2010, effective 3/9/2010. Initial area designation for California (2012) was attainment/unclassifiable throughout. Project-level hot spot analysis requirements do not currently exist. Near-road monitoring starting in 2013 may cause re-designation to nonattainment in some areas after 2016.
- On June 2, 2010, a new 1-hour SO_2 standard was established, and the existing 24-hour and annual primary standards were revoked. To attain the 1-hour national standard, the 3-year average of the annual 99th percentile of the 1-hour daily maximum concentrations at each site must not exceed 75 ppb. The 1971 SO_2 national standards (24-hour and annual) remain in effect until one year after an area is designated for the 2010 standard, except that in areas designated nonattainment for the 1971 standards, the 1971 standards remain in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2010 standards are approved.
- Secondary standard, the levels of air quality necessary to protect the public welfare from any known or anticipated adverse effects of a pollutant rather than health. Conformity and environmental analysis address both primary and secondary NAAQS.
- CARB has identified vinyl chloride and the particulate matter fraction of diesel exhaust as toxic air contaminants. Diesel exhaust particulate matter is part of PM_{10} and, in larger proportion, $PM_{2.5}$. Both CARB and EPA have identified lead and various organic compounds that are precursors to ozone and $PM_{2.5}$ as

Pollutant	Principal Health and Atmospheric Effects	Typical Sources
	toxic air contaminants. There are no exposure criteria for adverse health effect due to toxic air contaminants, and control requirements may apply at ambient concentrations below any criteria levels specified above for these pollutants or the general categories of pollutants to which they belong. • Lead NAAQS are not considered in Transportation Conformity analysis. • In 1989, CARB converted both the general statewide 10-mile visibility standard and the Lake Tahoe 30-mile visibility standard to instrumental equivalents, which are "extinction of 0.23 per kilometer" and "extinction of 0.07 per kilometer" for the statewide and Lake Tahoe Air Basin standards, respectively.	

The primary agencies responsible for regulations to improve air quality in the SCAB are the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and CARB. The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is an important partner to the SCAQMD because it is the designated metropolitan planning authority for the area and produces estimates of anticipated future growth and vehicular travel in the basin, which are used for air quality planning. The SCAQMD sets and enforces regulations for non-vehicular sources of air pollution in the basin and works with SCAG to develop and implement Transportation Control Measures, which are intended to reduce and improve vehicular travel and associated pollutant emissions.

CARB was established in 1967 by the California Legislature to attain and maintain healthy air quality, conduct research into the causes and solutions to air pollution, and systematically attack the serious problem caused by motor vehicles, which are the major causes of air pollution in the State. CARB sets and enforces emissions standards for motor vehicles, fuels, and consumer products. It sets health-based California Ambient Air Quality Standards and monitors air quality levels throughout the State. The board identifies and sets control measures for toxic air contaminants. The board also performs air-quality-related research, provides compliance for businesses, and produces education and outreach programs and materials. CARB provides assistance for local air quality districts such as SCAQMD.

The EPA is the primary federal agency for regulating air quality. The EPA implements the provisions of the FCAA, which establishes the NAAQS that are applicable nationwide. Air quality in the region is defined by whether the area has attained or not attained state and federal standards, which would be determined by the EPA through monitoring, modeling, and data collection. If the air quality in a geographic area meets or is cleaner than the national standard, it is called an attainment area (designated “attainment/unclassifiable”); areas that do not meet the national standard are called non-attainment areas. In some cases, EPA is not able to determine an area’s status after evaluating the available information—those areas are designated “unclassifiable”. Regions that are in non-attainment are required to prepare plans and implement measures that will bring the region into attainment. When an area has been reclassified from non-attainment to attainment for a federal standard, the status is identified as

"maintenance". When the area is deemed a maintenance area there must be a measure and a plan established that will preserve the region in attainment for the following 10 years. The EPA designates an area as "unclassified" if, based on available information, it cannot be classified as either meeting or not meeting the national primary or secondary ambient air quality standard for the pollutant. The project is in an area that is designated as "unclassified" due to incomplete air quality data, which does not support a designation of attainment or non-attainment. The designations for the state and federal criteria air pollutants are presented in Table 2.2.5-3 below.

Table 2.2.5-3 State and Federal Criteria Air Pollutant Standards and Status

Pollutant	Averaging Time	State Standard	Federal Standard	State Project Area Attainment Status	Federal Project Area Attainment Status
Ozone	1 hour	0.09 ppm	N/A	Non-Attainment	N/A
Ozone	8 hours	0.070 ppm	0.070 ppm (4^{th} highest in 3 years)	Non-Attainment	Non-attainment (extreme)
Carbon Monoxide	1 hour	20 ppm	35 ppm	Attainment	Attainment (Maintenance)
Carbon Monoxide	8 hours	9.0 ppm	9 ppm	Attainment	Attainment (Maintenance)
Carbon Monoxide	8 hours (Lake Tahoe)	6 ppm	N/A	N/A	N/A
PM_{10}	24 hours	50 µg/m^3	150 µg/m^3 (expected number of days above standard < or equal to 1)	Non-Attainment	Attainment (Maintenance)
PM_{10}	Annual	20 µg/m^3	N/A	Non-Attainment	N/A
$PM_{2.5}$	24 hours	N/A	35 µg/m^3 [vi]	N/A	Non-Attainment (Serious)
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	12 µg/m^3	12.0 µg/m^3	Non-Attainment	Non-Attainment (Serious)
Nitrogen Dioxide	1 hour	0.18 ppm	0.100 ppm	Attainment	Attainment-Unclassified
Nitrogen Dioxide	Annual	0.030 ppm	0.053 ppm	Attainment	Attainment (Maintenance)
Sulfur Dioxide	1 hour	0.25 ppm	0.075 ppm (99^{th} percentile over 3 years)	Attainment	Designation pending
Sulfur Dioxide	3 hours	N/A	0.5 ppm	N/A	Designation pending
Sulfur Dioxide	24 hours	0.04 ppm	0.14 ppm (for certain areas)	Attainment	Attainment-Unclassified

Pollutant	Averaging Time	State Standard	Federal Standard	State Project Area Attainment Status	Federal Project Area Attainment Status
Sulfur Dioxide	Annual	N/A	0.030 ppm (for certain areas)	N/A	Attainment-Unclassified
Lead	Monthly	1.5 µg/m^3	N/A	Attainment	N/A
Lead	Calendar Quarter	N/A	1.5 µg/m^3 (for certain areas)	N/A	Non-attainment
Lead	Rolling 3-month average	N/A	0.15 µg/m^3	N/A	Non-attainment
Sulfates	24 hours	25 µg/m^3	N/A	Attainment	N/A
Hydrogen Sulfide	1 hour	0.03 ppm	N/A	Attainment	N/A
Visibility Reducing Particles	8 hours	Visibility of 10 miles or more (Tahoe: 30 miles) at relative humidity less than 70 percent	N/A	Attainment	N/A
Vinyl Chloride	24 hours	0.01 ppm	N/A	Attainment	N/A

PM_{10} = Particulate Matter Less than 10 Microns in Diameter; $PM_{2.5}$ = Particulate Matter Less than 2.5 Microns in Diameter; ppm = parts per million; µg/m3 = micrograms per cubic meter

Environmental Consequences

Regional Conformity

This project is included in the latest conforming financially constrained 2023 FTIP Amendment No. 23-00 (LALS02). The FTIP is prepared to implement projects and programs listed in the RTP/Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) and is developed in compliance with state and federal requirements. The 2023 FTIP was adopted by SCAG's Regional Council on October 6, 2022 and was federally approved on December 16, 2022.

Based on the proposed scope of work, this project is considered exempt from conformity requirements pursuant to 40 CFR 93.126. The proposed project is funded by the State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) Roadway Preservation Program under 201.150 and 201.2XX as Roadway and Roadside Preservation Programs. The project is identified in the latest conforming Federal Transportation Improvement Program (2023 FTIP) as a lumpsum category of LALS02 for Pavement Resurfacing and/or Rehabilitation (Attachment A). The proposed project is deemed listed in Table 2 under the subtitle "Safety" and classifications "Pavement resurfacing and/or rehabilitation" and "Widening narrow pavements or reconstructing bridges (no

additional travel lanes).” Furthermore, the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) indicated that the segment of SR-39 within the project limits is not included in their regional travel demand model. Based on a review of the project and project components as well as the coordination with SCAG, this project is deemed classified and is exempt from the requirement to determine conformity pursuant to 30 CFR 93.126. It is anticipated that the project will not have regional impacts and will not interfere with the implementation of any Transportation Control Measures adopted in the State Implementation Plan for the SCAG nonattainment area.

Project Level Conformity

Sensitive Receptors

SCAQMD defines a sensitive receptor as a person in the population who is particularly susceptible to health problems resulting from exposure to air pollutants (e.g., persons at schools, playgrounds, childcare centers, hospitals, retirement homes, or residences) (SCAQMD, 2005). Residential areas are considered sensitive to air pollution because residents, including children and the elderly, tend to be at home for extended periods of time, resulting in sustained exposure to pollutants.

The proposed project is located in a remote mountainous area within the Angeles National Forest and, more specifically, within the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument. The nearest communities include Azusa and Wrightwood, which are more than 10 miles from the project limits. These communities, being positioned near the entrances to the Angeles National Forest (ANF) on SR-39 and SR-2, serve as gateways to the ANF. The existing land use in the immediate vicinity of the proposed project area includes the San Gabriel Wilderness (“Existing Wilderness”) to the west of SR-39. To the south, the area is characterized by “Back Country Non-Motorized” land use areas. To the east, there is both “Developed Area Interface” and Back Country Non-Motorized” land uses, particularly in the area surrounding Crystal Lake Recreation Area. To the north, at the junction of SR-39 and SR-2, the area is characterized by “Developed Area Interface” and “Critical Biological” land use zones. The “Critical Biological” land use zone is just north of the SR-39 and SR-2 junction.

According to the U.S. Forest Service (USFS), there are no plans for residential, commercial, or any other development in the immediate vicinity of the proposed project. There are no private in-holding properties in the nearby area; all of the surrounding land is owned by the federal government, and private development is generally not allowed. For the reasons expressed above, there are no sensitive receptors of concern that will be impacted by any increase in air pollutants that this project may produce.

Carbon Monoxide Analysis

The Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol (published by Institute of Transportation Studies, University of California, Davis, Revised December 1997) indicates that a project-level air quality analysis is not required for projects exempt pursuant to 40 CFR 93.126. Although Alternative 4 is proposed to open this segment of SR-39 to public traffic and forecast to add 1,542 daily auto trips by 2045; it is unlikely that the proposed project will result in an adverse impact to ambient CO, or cause or contribute to any new violations of CO standards.

Particulate Matter Analysis

The proposed project is located in Los Angeles County within the SCAB which is in a federal nonattainment area for $PM_{2.5}$ and maintenance area for PM_{10}. The proposed project is exempt from the conformity requirements $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} per 40 CFR 93.126, and the proposed project is on a winding and narrow two-lane road within the National Forest where there are alternate routes available in close proximity. Heavy duty trucks would be very difficult to maneuver through these roadway curves, configuration, and slope; therefore, it is not anticipated to involve a significant number of or result in an increase in the number of diesel vehicles or increase in vehicle idling. The proposed project is expected to have a neutral influence on PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ emissions; and thus, is not anticipated to be of air quality concern for PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$. The proposed project is unlikely to result in adverse impacts to ambient PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$; cause or contribute to new violations of PM_{10}; or worsen the current $PM_{2.5}$ violations.

Naturally Occurring Asbestos

Asbestos is a term used for several types of naturally occurring fibrous minerals that are a human health hazard when airborne. The most common type of asbestos is chrysotile, however, other types such as tremolite and actinolite are also found in California. Asbestos is classified as a known human carcinogen by state, federal, and international agencies and was identified as a toxic air contaminant by CARB in 1986. All types of asbestos are hazardous and may cause lung disease and cancer.

Asbestos can be released from serpentinite and ultramafic rocks when the rock is broken or crushed. At the point of release, the asbestos fibers may become airborne, causing air quality and human health hazards. These rocks have been commonly used for unpaved gravel roads, landscaping, fill projects, and other improvement projects in some localities. Asbestos may be released into the atmosphere due to vehicular traffic on unpaved roads, during grading for development projects, and from quarry operations. All of these activities may have the effect of releasing potentially harmful asbestos into the air. Natural weathering and erosion processes can act on asbestos-

bearing rock and make it easier for asbestos fibers to become airborne if such rock is disturbed.

Serpentinite may contain chrysotile asbestos, especially near fault zones. Ultramafic rock—a rock closely related to serpentinite—may also contain asbestos minerals. Asbestos can also be associated with other rock types in California, though much less frequently than serpentinite and ultramafic rock. Serpentinite and/or ultramafic rock are known to be present in 44 of California's 58 counties and are particularly abundant in counties that include the Sierra Nevada foothills, Klamath Mountains, and Coast Ranges. The California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology developed a map that shows the general location of ultramafic rock in the state (Department of Conservation, 2000).

Though not required for a project-level air quality analysis, it is routine and an established local practice in Caltrans District 7 to include a discussion pertaining to NOA. This discussion is limited to NOA and the *Memorandum Addressing Naturally Occurring Asbestos in CEQA Documents* that was released by the Governor's Office of Planning and Research. Discussions relating to all other types of asbestos are deferred to Caltrans' hazardous waste or other environmental reports.

The purpose of the discussion is to establish the impact of NOA disturbance during construction. As stated above, the most common type of asbestos is chrysotile, but other types such as tremolite and actinolite are also found in California. Serpentinite may contain chrysotile asbestos, especially near fault zones. Ultramafic rock, a rock closely related to serpentinite, may also contain asbestos minerals. The project is located in Los Angeles County, which is among the counties listed as containing serpentine and ultramafic rock. However, occurrences of these rocks in Los Angeles County are only known to be located on Catalina Island, which is not near the project site.

A review of the Caltrans Office of GIS, NEPA Assignment, Environmental Management Systems, Innovation, and Staff Development database indicates the presence of possible NOA rock formations from the SR-2/SR-39 junction to 0.6 miles south along SR-39 (see Figure 2.2.4-1 in the previous section). Additional sampling during the Design Phase would be necessary to determine the asbestos concentrations present and if NOA is confirmed, additional worker protection measures would be needed during construction.

Lead

The proposed project is located in a federal and state nonattainment area for lead. Lead is a stable compound, which persists and accumulates both in the environment and in

animals. Since 1975, lead emissions have been in decline due in part to the introduction of catalyst-equipped vehicles and the decline in production of leaded gasoline. In general, an analysis of lead is limited to projects that emit significant quantities of the pollutant and is not applied to transportation projects. If applicable, disturbance of lead-based paint must meet EPA and air district rules (Caltrans Standard Specifications 14-9.02, 2022) as well as any applicable local district rules that apply to sandblasting and other activities related to lead-based paint removal or disturbances.

Mobile Source Air Toxics

In addition to the criteria air pollutants for which there are NAAQS, the EPA also regulates *air toxics*. Most air toxics originate from human-made sources, including on-road mobile sources, non-road mobile sources (e.g., airplanes), area sources (e.g., dry cleaners), and stationary sources (e.g., factories or refineries).

Mobile Source Air Toxics (MSATs) are a subset of the 188 air toxics defined by the Clean Air Act. The MSATs are compounds emitted from highway vehicles and non-road equipment. Some toxic compounds are present in fuel and are emitted to the air when the fuel evaporates or passes through the engine unburned. Other toxics are emitted from the incomplete combustion of fuels or as secondary combustion products. Metal air toxics also result from engine wear or from impurities in oil or gasoline.

Research into the health impacts of MSATs is ongoing. For different emission types, there are a variety of studies that show that some either are statistically associated with adverse health outcomes through epidemiological studies (frequently based on emissions levels found in occupational settings) or that animals demonstrate adverse health outcomes when exposed to large doses. The EPA is in the process of assessing the risk of various kinds of exposures to these pollutants. The EPA's Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) is a database of human health effects that may result from exposure to various substances found in the environment. This agency has assessed an expansive list in their latest rule on the Control of Hazardous Air Pollutants from mobile sources and identified a group of 93 compounds emitted from mobile sources that are listed in IRIS. In addition, the EPA identified nine compounds with significant contributions from mobile sources that are among the national and regional-scale cancer risk drivers from their 1999 National Air Toxics Assessment. These nine prioritized organic-based MSATs comprise the following:

- Acrolein
- Acetaldehyde
- Benzene
- 1,3 – Butadiene
- Diesel Particulate Matter
- Ethylbenzene
- Formaldehyde
- Naphthalene

- Polycyclic Organic Matter

According to the FHWA's Interim Guidance this project is classified as a category 1 project (Projects with Low Potential MSAT Effects). This project is expected to meet this category for the following reasons:

The proposed project is not anticipated to result in any meaningful changes to traffic volumes (preliminary analysis shows a forecasted daily volume of 1542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by 2045 with no discernable peak period), vehicle mix, location of the existing facility, or any other factors that would cause an increase in MSAT emissions impacts relative to the no-build alternative (Alternative 1). The project is identified as exempt from conformity requirements according to 40 CFR 93.126. Pursuant to the FHWA's Interim Guidance Update on Mobile Source Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents dated January 18, 2023, projects that are categorically excluded under 23 CFR 771.117 (c) or are exempt under the Clean Air Act pursuant to 40 CFR 93.126, do not require an analysis or discussion of MSAT.

The purpose of this project is to reopen the closed segment of SR-39, thereby restoring access between I-210 and SR-2, by constructing several structures and safety elements that will bring this segment up to current roadway safety standards. This project has been determined to generate minimal air quality impacts for Clean Air Act criteria pollutants and has not been linked with any special concerns. As such, this project will not result in changes in traffic volumes, vehicle mix, basic project location, or any other factor that would cause a meaningful increase in the project's MSAT impacts from that of the no-build alternative.

Moreover, EPA regulations for vehicle engines and fuels will cause overall MSAT emissions to decline significantly over the next several decades. Based on regulations now in effect, an analysis of national trends with EPA's MOVES3 model forecasts a combined reduction of greater than 76 percent in the total annual emissions rate for the priority MSAT from 2020 to 2060 while vehicle-miles of travel are projected to increase by 31 percent (Federal Highway Administration, 2023). This will reduce both the background level of MSAT as well as the possibility of even minor MSAT emissions from this project.

Construction Impacts

During construction, short-term degradation of air quality may occur due to the release of particulate emissions (airborne dust) generated by excavation, grading, hauling, and other construction-related activities. Emissions from construction equipment also are expected and would include CO, nitrogen oxides (NOx), Volatile Organic Compounds

(VOCs), directly emitted particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$), and toxic air contaminants such as diesel exhaust particulate matter. Ozone is a regional pollutant that is derived from NOx and VOCs in the presence of sunlight and heat.

Site preparation and roadway construction typically involves clearing, cut-and-fill activities, grading, removing or improving existing roadways, building bridges, and paving roadway surfaces. Construction-related effects on air quality from most highway projects would be greatest during the site preparation phase because most engine emissions are associated with the excavation, handling, and transport of soils to and from the site. These activities could temporarily generate enough PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$, in addition to small amounts of CO, SO_2, NOx, and VOCs, to be of concern. Sources of fugitive dust would include disturbed soils at the construction site and trucks carrying uncovered loads of soils. Unless properly controlled, vehicles leaving the project site could deposit mud on local streets, which could be an added source of airborne dust after it dries. PM_{10} emissions would vary from day to day, depending on the nature and magnitude of construction activities and local weather conditions. PM_{10} emissions would depend on soil moisture, silt content of soil, wind speed, and the number of equipment operating. Larger dust particles would settle near the source, while fine particles would be dispersed over greater distances from the construction site.

Construction activities for large development projects are estimated by the EPA to add 1.2 tons of fugitive dust per acre of soil disturbed per month of activity. If water or other soil stabilizers are used to control dust, the emissions can be reduced by as much as 50 percent. Caltrans' Standard Specifications (Section 14) on dust minimization require use of water or dust palliative compounds and will reduce potential fugitive dust emissions during construction.

In addition to dust-related PM_{10} emissions, heavy-duty trucks and construction equipment powered by gasoline and diesel engines would generate CO, SO_2, NOx, VOCs, and some soot particulate (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$) in exhaust emissions. If construction activities were to increase traffic congestion in the area, CO and other emissions from traffic would increase slightly while those vehicles are delayed. These emissions would be temporary and limited to the immediate area surrounding the construction site.

SO_2 is generated by oxidation during the combustion of organic sulfur compounds contained in diesel fuel. Under California law and CARB regulations, off-road diesel fuel used in California must meet the same sulfur and other standards as on-road diesel fuel (i.e., not more than 15 parts per million of sulfur); therefore, SO_2-related issues due to diesel exhaust will be minimal.

Some phases of construction, particularly asphalt paving, may result in short-term odors in the immediate area of each paving site(s). Such odors would quickly disperse to below detectable levels as distance from the site(s) increases.

The Caltrans District 7 Air Quality Branch completed an estimate of construction emissions based on construction activity data in the Draft Project Report dated December 2023. The Caltrans Construction Emissions Tool (*CAL-CET2021*), which is a Caltrans-developed spreadsheet tool that estimates pollutant emissions from activities occurring during construction of transportation projects, was also used to help estimate potential emission from temporary construction activities. Construction-related emissions for the proposed project are presented in Table 2.2.5-4 for Build Alternative 2 (Preferred), Table 2.2.5-5 for Build Alternative 3, and Table 2.2.5-6 for Build Alternative 4. The emissions presented are based on the best information available at the time of calculations and represent construction emissions that would be generated from across the project construction site.

Table 2.2.5-4 Build Alternative 2 (Preferred) Construction Emissions Estimate

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Land Clearing/Grubbing	0.000	0.003	0.003	0.203	0.020	1
Roadway Excavation & Removal	0.073	0.488	0.493	0.240	0.057	112
Structural Excavation & Removal	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.203	0.020	1
Base/Subbase/Imported Borrow	0.033	0.243	0.225	0.220	0.038	49
Structure Concrete	0.005	0.014	0.023	0.001	0.001	6
Paving	0.067	0.203	0.495	0.036	0.036	94
Drainage/Environment/Landscaping	0.013	0.037	0.082	0.006	0.006	16
Traffic Signalization/Signage/Striping/Painting	0.023	0.103	0.172	0.011	0.011	69
Other Operation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0
Total	0.215	1.093	1.497	0.919	0.189	347

Note: ROG, CO, NOx, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$, are measured in parts per million; CO_2e is measured in tons.

CO_2e = carbon dioxide (CO_2) equivalents consisting of CO_2, methane, nitrous oxide, black carbon, and hydrofluorocarbons; ROG = reactive organic gases; CO = carbon monoxide; NOx = nitric oxides; PM_{10} = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter; $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter

Table 2.2.5-5 Build Alternative 3 Construction Emissions Estimate

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Land Clearing/Grubbing	0.018	0.108	0.112	0.210	0.028	28
Roadway Excavation & Removal	0.125	0.838	0.848	0.267	0.084	189
Structural Excavation & Removal	0.166	0.491	0.863	0.258	0.075	243

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Base/Subbase/Imported Borrow	0.303	2.233	2.072	0.364	0.180	447
Structure Concrete	0.791	2.412	3.858	0.234	0.230	845
Paving	0.047	0.141	0.347	0.025	0.025	63
Drainage/Environment/Landscaping	0.071	0.204	0.453	0.034	0.034	85
Traffic Signalization/Signage/Striping/Painting	0.108	0.473	0.789	0.049	0.049	312
Other Operation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0
Total	1.629	6.901	9.342	1.443	0.704	2214

Note: ROG, CO, NOx, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$, are measured in parts per million; CO_2e is measured in tons.

CO_2e = carbon dioxide (CO_2) equivalents consisting of CO_2, methane, nitrous oxide, black carbon, and hydrofluorocarbons; ROG = reactive organic gases; CO = carbon monoxide; NOx = nitric oxides; PM_{10} = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter; $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter

Table 2.2.5-6 Build Alternative 4 Construction Emissions Estimate

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Land Clearing/Grubbing	0.023	0.136	0.142	0.213	0.030	36
Roadway Excavation & Removal	0.158	1.056	1.068	0.284	0.101	239
Structural Excavation & Removal	0.209	0.619	1.089	0.272	0.089	308
Base/Subbase/Imported Borrow	0.381	2.812	2.610	0.406	0.221	564
Structure Concrete	0.996	3.038	4.860	0.295	0.289	1066
Paving	0.059	0.177	0.436	0.032	0.032	80
Drainage/Environment/Landscaping	0.090	0.256	0.570	0.043	0.042	106
Traffic Signalization/Signage/Striping/Painting	0.136	0.596	0.994	0.062	0.061	394
Other Operation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0
Total	2.052	8.691	11.768	1.607	0.866	2791

Note: ROG, CO, NOx, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$, are measured in parts per million; CO_2e is measured in tons.

CO_2e = carbon dioxide (CO_2) equivalents consisting of CO_2, methane, nitrous oxide, black carbon, and hydrofluorocarbons; ROG = reactive organic gases; CO = carbon monoxide; NOx = nitric oxides; PM_{10} = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter; $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Most of the construction impacts to air quality are short-term and, therefore, will not result in long-term adverse conditions. Implementation of the following standardized measures, some of which may also be required for other purposes such as storm water pollution control, will reduce any air quality impacts resulting from construction activities:

AQ-1: The construction contractor must comply with Caltrans' Standard Specifications in Section 14. Section 14 specifically requires compliance by the contractor with all applicable laws and regulations related to air quality, including air pollution control district and air quality management district regulations and local ordinances. Section 14 is also directed at controlling dust. If dust palliative materials other than water are to be used, material specifications are described in Section 18. Non-Standard Specifications are also required and must be followed by the contractor, specifically NSSP 14-9.05.

AQ-2: Water or dust palliative will be applied to the site and equipment as often as necessary to control fugitive dust emissions. Fugitive emissions generally must meet a "no visible dust" criterion either at the point of emissions or at the right-of-way line, depending on local regulations.

AQ-3: Soil binder will be spread on any unpaved roads used for construction purposes and on all project construction parking areas.

AQ-4: Trucks will be washed as they leave the right-of-way, as necessary to control fugitive dust emissions.

AQ-5: Construction equipment and vehicles will be properly tuned and maintained. All construction equipment will use low sulfur fuel, as required by California Code Regulations Title 17, Section 93114.

AQ-6: A dust-control plan will be developed documenting sprinkling, temporary paving, speed limits, and timely revegetation of disturbed slopes, as needed to minimize construction impacts to existing communities.

AQ-7: Equipment and materials storage sites will be located as far away from residential and park uses as practicable. Construction areas will be kept clean and orderly.

AQ-8: Track-out reduction measures, such as gravel pads at project access points to minimize dust and mud deposits on roads affected by construction traffic, will be used.

AQ-9: All transported loads of soils and wet materials will be covered before transport, or adequate freeboard (i.e., space from the top of the material to the top of the truck) will be provided to minimize emission of dust (particulate matter) during transportation.

AQ-10: Dust and mud that are deposited on paved public roads due to construction activity and traffic will be promptly and regularly removed to decrease particulate matter.

AQ-11: To the extent feasible, construction traffic will be scheduled and routed to reduce congestion and related air quality impacts caused by idling vehicles along local roads during peak travel times.

AQ-12: Mulch will be installed or vegetation planted as soon as practical after grading to reduce windblown particulates in the area.

AQ-13: To the extent feasible, establish Environmentally Sensitive Areas for sensitive air receptors within which construction activities involving extended idling of diesel equipment would be prohibited.

AQ-14: During construction of the proposed project, the property owner/development and its contractors shall be required to comply with regional rules, which shall assist in reducing short-term air pollutant emissions. SCAQMD Rule 402 requires that air pollutant emissions not be a nuisance off-site. SCAQMD Rule 403 requires that fugitive dust be controlled with the best available control measures so that the presence of such dust does not remain visible in the atmosphere beyond the property line of the emissions source. Two options are present in Rule 403: monitoring of particulate concentrations and/or active control. Monitoring involves a sampling network around the project with no additional control measures unless specified concentrations are exceeded. The active control option does not require any monitoring but requires that a list of measures be implemented starting with the first day of construction. This project will be in full compliance with both Rule 402 and Rule 403.

Climate Change

Neither the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) nor the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) has issued explicit guidance or methods to conduct project-level greenhouse gas analysis. FHWA emphasizes concepts of resilience and sustainability in highway planning, project development, design, operations, and maintenance. Because there have been requirements set forth in California legislation and executive orders on climate change, the issue is addressed in the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) chapter of this document. The CEQA analysis may be used to inform the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) determination for the project.

2.3.6 Noise

Regulatory Setting

NEPA and CEQA provide the broad basis for analyzing and abating highway traffic noise effects. The intent of these laws is to promote the general welfare and to foster a healthy environment. The requirements for noise analysis and consideration of noise abatement and/or mitigation, however, differ between NEPA and CEQA.

California Environmental Quality Act

CEQA requires a strict baseline-versus-build analysis to assess whether a proposed project will have a noise impact. If a proposed project is determined to have a significant noise impact under CEQA, then CEQA dictates that mitigation measures must be incorporated into the project, unless those measures are not feasible. The rest of this section will focus on the NEPA/Title 23 Part 772 of the Code of Federal Regulations (23 CFR 772) noise analysis; please refer to Chapter 3 of this document for further information on noise analysis under CEQA.

National Environmental Policy Act and 23 CFR 772

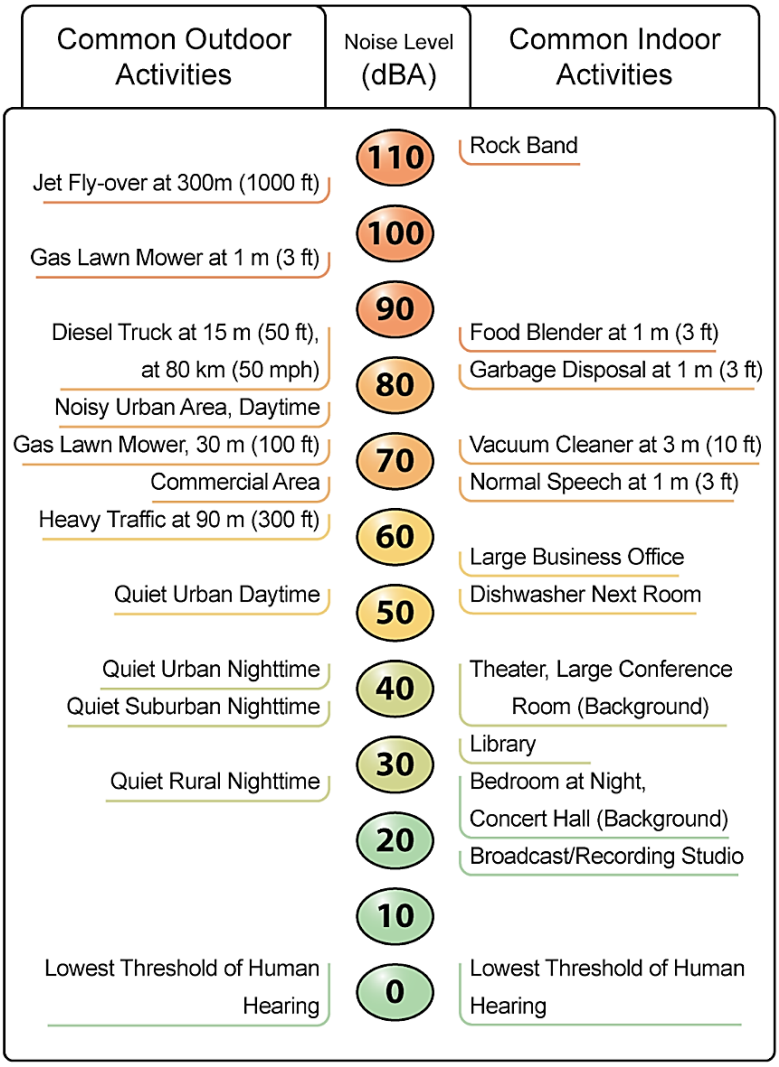
For highway transportation projects with FHWA involvement (and Caltrans, as assigned), the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 and its implementing regulations (23 CFR 772) govern the analysis and abatement of traffic noise impacts. The regulations require that potential noise impacts in areas of frequent human use be identified during the planning and design of a highway project. The regulations include Noise Abatement Criteria (NAC) that are used to determine when a noise impact would occur. The NAC differ depending on the type of land use under analysis. For example, the NAC for residences (67 A-weighted decibels [dB or dBA]) is lower than the NAC for commercial areas (72 dBA). Table 2.2.6-1 below lists the noise abatement criteria for use in the NEPA/23 CFR 772 analysis.

Table 2.2.6-1 Noise Abatement Criteria

Activity Category	Noise Abatement Criteria, Hourly A- Weighted Noise Level, Leq(h)	Description of Activity Category
A	57 (Exterior)	Lands on which serenity and quiet are of extraordinary significance and serve an important public need and where the preservation of those qualities is essential if the area is to continue to serve its intended purpose.
B[1]	67 (Exterior)	Residential.
C[1]	67 (Exterior)	Active sport areas, amphitheaters, auditoriums, campgrounds, cemeteries, day care centers, hospitals, libraries, medical facilities, parks, picnic areas, places of worship, playgrounds, public meeting rooms, public or nonprofit institutional structures, radio studios, recording studios, recreation areas, Section 4(f) sites, schools, television studios, trails, and trail crossings.
D	52 (Interior)	Auditoriums, day care centers, hospitals, libraries, medical facilities, places of worship, public meeting rooms, public or nonprofit institutional structures, radio studios, recording studios, schools, and television studios.
E	72 (Exterior)	Hotels, motels, offices, restaurants/bars, and other developed lands, properties, or activities not included in Categories A, B, C, D, or F.
F	No Noise Abatement Criteria—Reporting Only	Agriculture, airports, bus yards, emergency services, industrial, logging, maintenance facilities, manufacturing, mining, rail yards, retail facilities, shipyards, utilities (water resources, water treatment, electrical, etc.), and warehousing.
G	No Noise Abatement Criteria—Reporting Only	Undeveloped lands that are not permitted.
[1] Includes undeveloped lands permitted for this activity category.		

Figure 2.2.6-1 lists the noise levels of common activities—this information can be used to compare the actual and predicted highway noise levels discussed further in this section to the noise levels of common activities.

Figure 2.2.6-1 Noise Levels of Common Activities



According to Caltrans' *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol for New Highway Construction and Reconstruction Projects, May 2020,* a noise impact occurs when the predicted future noise level with the project substantially exceeds the existing noise level (defined as 12 dBA or more) or when the future noise level with the project approaches or exceeds the NAC. A noise level is considered to approach the NAC if it is within 1 dBA of the NAC.

If it is determined that the project will have noise impacts, then potential abatement measures must be considered. Noise abatement measures that are determined to be reasonable and feasible at the time of final design will be incorporated into the project plans and specifications. This document discusses noise abatement measures that would likely be incorporated in the project.

Caltrans' *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol* sets forth the criteria for determining when an abatement measure is reasonable and feasible. Feasibility of noise abatement is basically an engineering concern. Noise abatement must be predicted to reduce noise by at least 5 dBA at an impacted (sensitive) receptor to be considered feasible from an acoustical perspective. It must also be possible to design and construct the noise abatement measure for it to be considered feasible. Factors that affect the design and constructability of noise abatement include, but are not limited to, safety, barrier height, topography, drainage, access requirements for driveways, presence of local cross streets, underground utilities, other noise sources in the area, and maintenance of the abatement measure. The overall reasonableness of noise abatement is determined by the following three factors: 1) the noise reduction design goal of 7 dB at one or more impacted receptors; 2) the cost of noise abatement; and 3) the viewpoints of benefited receptors (including property owners and residents of the benefited receptors).

Affected Environment

The proposed project is a Type III project, as defined in the 2020 Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol; therefore, a detailed noise study was not required. However, because findings from the prior Environmental Impact Report found that the ANF would experience a temporary increase in noise levels from construction and a permanent noise level increase because of the re-opening, a Wildlife Impact Noise Study Report was prepared and is the primary source used for environmental determinations of this section. The Wildlife Impact Noise Study Report was prepared to determine existing ambient noise conditions and both predicted construction and operational noise emissions for the proposed SR-39 reopening. Because there are no impacted receptors within the project limits, and because the project does not fall under the Type I or Type II classifications, this section focuses on the existing ambient noise and expected construction noise levels. Furthermore, several special-status wildlife species have been identified in the vicinity of the project, and adverse effects caused by construction noise activities must be considered to avoid impacts to the protected wildlife species in the vicinity of the project.

For this project, Caltrans Noise and Vibration Investigation Branch personnel performed a field survey of the entire project area. The survey included field inspection of the project area to identify land uses within the project limits and to select the noise measurement sites. Due to the topographical location of SR-39, noise level sites were limited to areas immediately adjacent to or directly on the roadway. However, because SR-39 has been closed to the public since 1978, any location along the 4.4-mile closed segment can be considered representative of the existing noise environment.

The existing land use within the project limits comprises mainly undeveloped, San Gabriel Mountains wilderness areas. The noise environment within the project area is

dominated by geophysical and biological sounds. Anthropogenic sounds are relatively absent, only occasionally occurring when Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel access the closed segment of SR-39. The existing noise environment in the project area was determined by performing short-term (15 to 30-minute) noise monitoring using Larson Davis Type 831 sound level meters placed 5 feet above the ground on a tripod. Existing ambient noise levels were found to range from 29 to 66 dBA-Leq (which is the hourly average of noise) and existing traffic noise levels for the currently open SR-39 roadway were found to typically range between 39 and 48 dBA-Leq(h), as shown in Table 2.2.6-2 below.

Table 2.2.6-2 Existing Ambient and Traffic Noise Levels

Noise Measurement Station Location (Latitude/Longitude)	Post Mile	Measured Existing Noise Leq_{avg}/Leq_{max} dBA	Predicted Existing Noise Leq_{avg}/Leq_{max} dBA
S1+ (34°18'15.44"N, 117°50'44.48"W)	36.861	43/48	–
S2+ (34°18'18.26"N, 117°50'46.66"W)	36.913	48/72	–
S3+ (34°18'49.73"N, 117°49'59.94"W)	37.979	39/57	–
S4* (34°18'42.50"N, 117°50'26.90"W) San Gabriel Canyon Road Lookout	38.465	52/74	86/89
S5* (34°18'38.80"N, 117°51'10.60"W)	39.192	29/48	86/89
S6* (34°19'23.10"N, 117°51'22.90"W)	40.965	37/59	92/95
S7* (34°19'37.25"N, 117°51'28.81"W)	41.297	38/60	92/95
S8* (34°20'27.00"N, 117°51'31.40"W)	42.622	37/74	86/89
S9* (34°20'41.64"N, 117°51'00.76"W)	43.270	46/57	92/95
S10* (34°21'01.50"N, 117°51'08.20"W)	43.854	36/51	92/95
S11* (34°21'23.41"N, 117°51'04.32"W) SR-2/SR-39 Junction	44.375	49/56	92/95
+ Measured noise includes typical daytime existing vehicular traffic on SR-39 * Measured noise in closed SR-39 segment – no vehicular traffic present			

Environmental Consequences

There are no impacted receptors within the project limits, and the project does not fall under the Type I or Type II classifications. The proposed project would not increase volume, speed, or change the alignment of the roadway; therefore, the noise study only quantifies construction noise emissions.

Permanent Impacts

The 4.4-mile-long closed segment of SR-39 would be subject to typical noise levels, similar to those emitted by traffic on the open section of the highway. Overall noise would be strictly dependent on the composition of vehicles and the traffic volume and speed. The current ambient noise environment is extraordinarily quiet, and re-

introducing vehicular traffic and human presence to the closed segment of SR-39 will increase noise to levels similar to that of other open roadways within the ANF. Future traffic noise levels are not expected to significantly differ compared to those of the open segment of SR-39. Traffic noise impacts are not expected to result from this project because traffic volume capacity and speed would be maintained and would be similar to those of the currently open segments of SR-39. There are no residential areas, hotels, motels, or schools within the project area, and although there are commercial/industrial zones adjacent to the project area, no sensitive receptors were identified in these areas.

FHWA regulations (23 CFR 772) state that noise abatement will usually be necessary where noise impacts are predicted, only where frequent human use occurs, and where a lowered noise level would be of benefit. No impact criteria have been established for the various wildlife species in the project area. However, the construction activities that are expected to be necessary for this project will have high-level noise emissions. Therefore, effective construction noise management should be utilized to reduce noise as much as possible. Additionally, habitat mitigation for the affected wildlife species may be required as part of this project. Specifics for such mitigation are discussed further in Chapter *2.3.4, Animal Species* and Chapter *2.3.5, Threatened and Endangered Species*.

Construction Impacts

Construction operations would be the primary source of high noise levels from the proposed project. The characteristics of the noise emission from construction equipment would depend on several factors, such as the type of equipment, type of work, and type of material interacting with the equipment. The intermittent and extremely high noise emissions from impact-type activities (e.g., jackhammering, pile driving) would dominate existing noise levels and can have a startling effect on wildlife. The construction noise impact analysis results determined that the expected noise levels from the construction activities—particularly those that involve heavy and loud equipment used for concrete cutting and breaking, material hauling operations, and any pile drilling or pile driving work—would increase ambient noise levels by as much as 42 to 64 dBA at locations adjacent to the roadway. Figures 2.2.6-2 through 2.2.6-4 below provide the construction noise modeling maps for Alternative 4, which is the alternative that has the potential to cause the most noise during construction.

There are no established levels of noise reduction that would be beneficial for wildlife populations; however, construction noise management that can achieve noise level reductions of 10 dBA or greater, especially for high-noise activities, would be considerable because that is approximately equivalent to a decrease in noise by half. Additionally, project work schedules can be tailored to avoid times when wildlife species of concern would be the most sensitive and would be most impacted. During the

construction phases of the project, noise from construction activities may intermittently dominate the noise environment in the immediate area of construction. Construction noise is regulated by Caltrans Standard Specifications, *Section 14-8.02 Sound Control Requirements*. These requirements state that noise levels generated during construction shall comply with applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

Figure 2.2.6-2 Alternative 4 Construction Noise Modeling

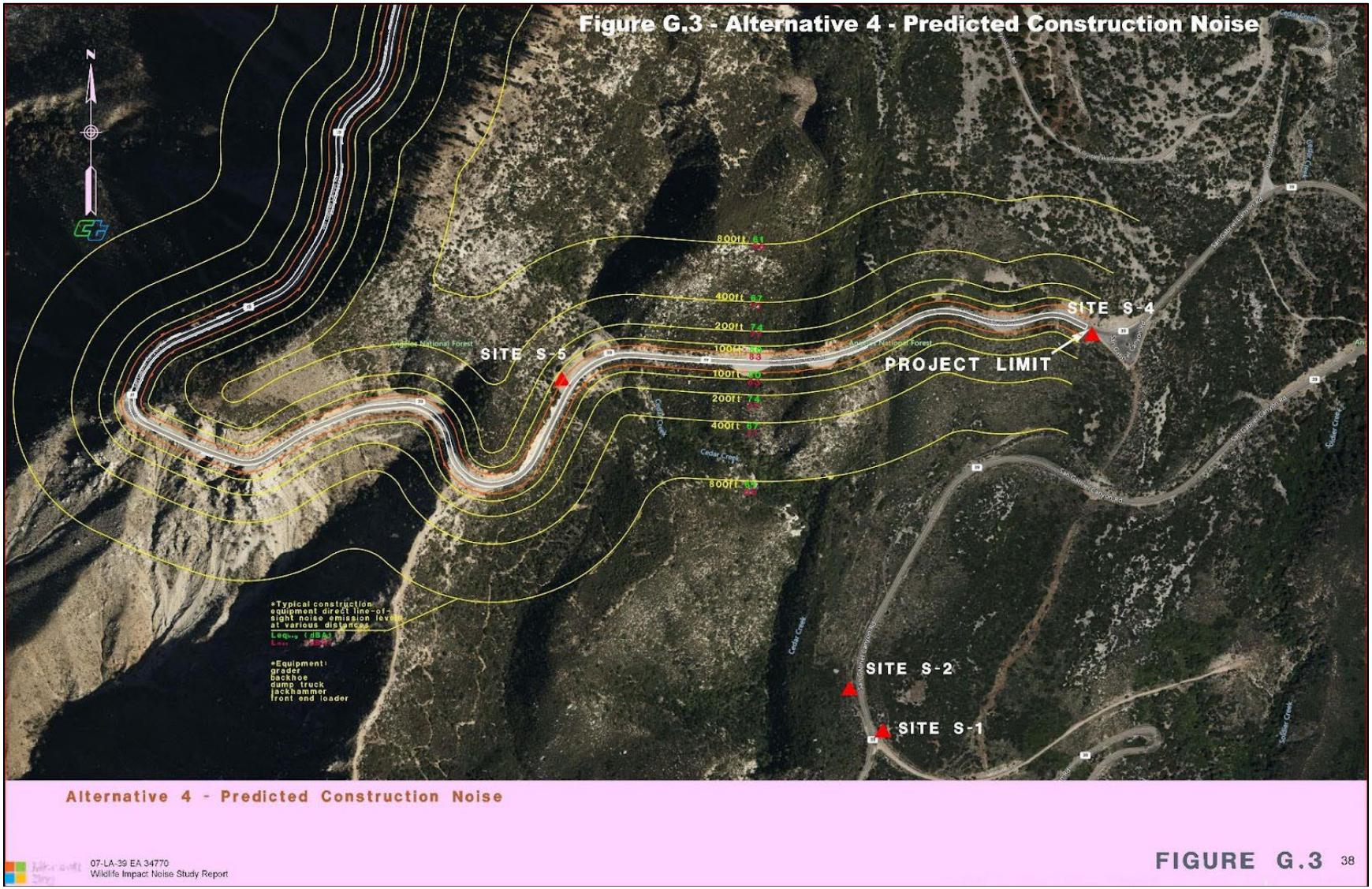


Figure 2.2.6-3 Alternative 4 Construction Noise Modeling

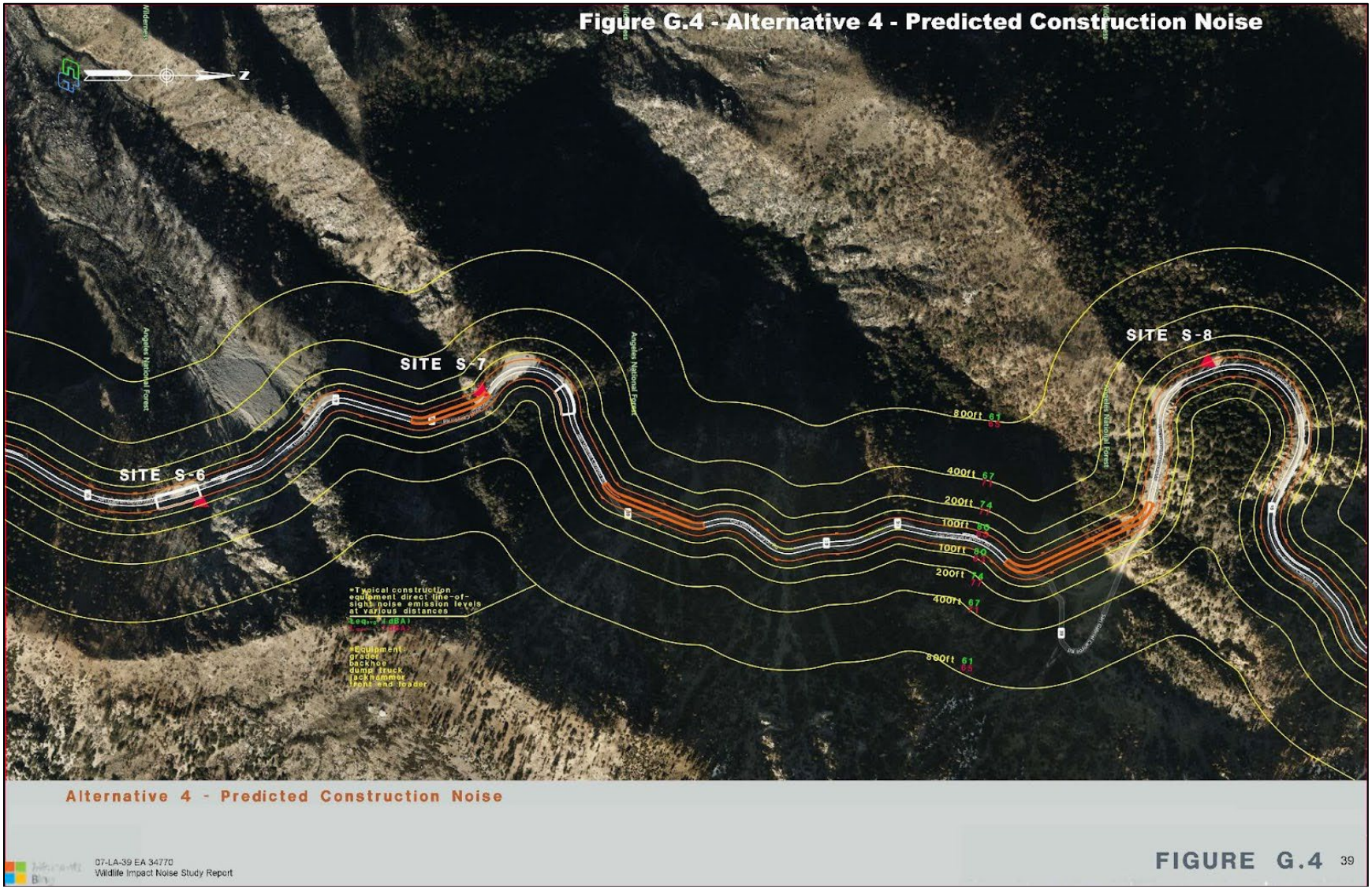


Figure 2.2.7-4 Alternative 4 Construction Noise Modeling

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Abatement Measures

Implementing the following measures would minimize temporary construction noise impacts:

NOI-1: Equipment noise control is needed to reduce the noise emissions from construction sites by mandating specified noise levels for designing new equipment and updating old equipment with new noise control devices and techniques.

NOI-2: In-use site noise control is necessary to prevent existing equipment from producing noise levels above specified limits. Any equipment that produces noise levels less than the specified limits would not be affected. However, those exceeding the limit would be required to meet compliance by repair, retrofit, or elimination. New equipment with the latest noise-sensitive components and noise-control devices are generally quieter than older equipment, if properly maintained and inspected regularly. They should be repaired or replaced if necessary to maintain the in-use noise limit. All equipment applying the in-use noise limit would achieve an immediate noise reduction, if properly enforced.

NOI-3: Site restrictions should be applied to achieve noise reduction through different methods, resulting in an immediate reduction of noise emitted to the community without requiring any modification to the source noise emissions. The methods include shielding with barriers for equipment and site, truck rerouting and traffic control, time scheduling, and equipment relocation. The effectiveness of each method depends on the type of construction involved and the site characteristics.

NOI-4: Personal Training of operators and supervisors is needed to ensure that they become more aware of the construction site noise problem and are given instructions on methods that they can implement to improve conditions in the local community. Educating contractors and their employees to be sensitive to noise impact problems and noise control methods is also needed. This may be one of the most cost-effective ways to help operators and supervisors become more aware of the construction site noise problem and implement the various methods of improving the conditions. A training program for equipment operators is recommended to instruct them in methods of operating their equipment to minimize environmental noise. Many training programs are currently conducted for job safety, and these can be extended to include the impact due to noise and methods of abatement.

NOI-5: Construction noise is regulated by Caltrans Standard Specifications, Section 14-8.02 Sound Control Requirements. These requirements state that noise levels generated during construction shall comply with applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

2.3.7 Energy

Regulatory Setting

NEPA (42 United States Code Part 4332) requires the identification of all potentially significant impacts to the environment, including energy impacts.

CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.2(b) and Appendix F, *Energy Conservation*, require an analysis of a project's energy use to determine if the project may result in significant environmental effects due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary use of energy, or wasteful use of energy resources.

Affected Environment

This section is based on a review of the project scope, timeline, and proposed bill of materials, which were used to inform operational and construction energy consumption data. Energy, in a resource context, generally pertains to the use or conservation of fossil fuels, which are a finite resource. Transportation energy is generally described in terms of direct energy, comprising energy from mobile sources (operational energy) and construction activities, and indirect energy, comprising energy from equipment required to operate and maintain the proposed project. No quantification of energy from mobile sources was conducted because the project is intended to improve safety on the closed portion of SR-39 via rehabilitation of the roadway and its appurtenant facilities and would accommodate existing traffic demand but would not create new demand. Preliminary analysis shows a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by 2045. There is no discernable peak period, therefore, increased traffic demand is not anticipated. Other than the two proposed parking lots for Alternative 3, which are proposed to be constructed in previously disturbed areas that are currently paved, no land use changes would occur because of the proposed project.

The proposed project is on a winding and narrow two-lane road amidst mountainous terrain, with its primary uses being recreational travel and access for emergency response personnel. The windy nature of the road reduces maneuverability for heavy freight trucks; therefore, reopening this portion of SR-39 is not anticipated to involve a significant number of diesel vehicles, nor would it result in an increase in the number of diesel vehicles, thus not largely contributing to energy consumption. Pavement within the project limits shows signs of distress and alligator-cracking, which reduces the

smoothness of traffic flow and may result in increased energy consumption; therefore, pavement rehabilitation may help to lessen energy consumption from mobile sources within the project limits.

Environmental Consequences

Permanent Impacts

One of the objectives of this project is to restore the facility to such a condition that only minimal and necessary maintenance would be required to maintain the integrity of the highway infrastructure. Therefore, the project would not include maintenance activities that would result in long-term indirect energy consumption by equipment required to operate and maintain the roadway. It is expected that the reduction in maintenance frequency would result in a lower indirect energy consumption. Additionally, none of the project alternatives would increase vehicle capacity within the project area or provide congestion relief. The project is also included for programming in the 2024 SHOPP project list, and the selection process for SHOPP projects is specified in the Transportation Asset Management Plan created by Caltrans in consultation with the California Transportation Commission pursuant to Senate Bill 486. The goals and objectives established in the Transportation Asset Management Plan for SHOPP includes conserving natural resources and reducing greenhouse gasses and other pollutants, therefore, because the project is part of SHOPP, it has been identified by Caltrans and approved by the California Transportation Commission as necessary to preserve and protect the assets of the state highway system and would not result in a wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy.

Under Alternative 1 (the no-build alternative), there would be no changes to the project area. Therefore, construction activities would not take place, and SR-39 would remain in its current condition. No impacts on energy resources would be expected.

Alternative 2 (Preferred) would restrict access to the currently closed portion of SR-39 to Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel only. Alternative 3 would similarly restrict access to Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel only, but would also include a onsite public shuttle service, which would use trained drivers to transport park visitors through the restricted roadway while adhering to a maximum speed of 15 mph. Therefore, operational energy due to mobile sources for both alternatives would be negligible due to the lack of mobile sources using the roadway within the project limits.

Alternative 4 would include a full reopening of SR-39 to the general public within the project limits, which entails unrestricted access to through-traffic between I-210 (Foothill Freeway) and SR-2 (Angeles Crest Highway). This would substantially reduce the out-

of-direction travel, which would reduce operational energy consumption. Currently, motorists must take I-210 to travel to/from the San Gabriel Valley to/from the ANF, thus increasing drive time and energy consumption. Although Alternative 4 would contribute to mobile source energy consumption via the use of the currently closed portion of SR-39, the reduction in out-of-direction travel in conjunction with the rehabilitated pavement contributing to enhanced mobility would diminish a large amount energy consumption from mobile sources.

Construction Impacts

The main source of energy consumption for the project would consist of energy consumed during construction by vehicles and equipment. This energy comprises one-time, non-recoverable energy costs associated with construction of roadways and structures. To decrease energy consumption from diesel fuels, the application of newer and more fuel-efficient truck vehicles would result in an overall lower potential for an increase in energy consumption.

Overall, construction fuel consumption for the proposed project was estimated from the equipment and vehicles that would be employed for construction activities. As noted in Tables 2.2.7-1 through 2.2.7-3 below, which present the direct, one-time expenditure of fuel consumption associated with construction activities for each build alternative (Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3 and 4), energy use associated with proposed project construction is estimated to result in a total short-term consumption (depending on the chosen alternative) of 53,555 to 294,307 gallons from diesel-powered equipment, 16,037 to 87,130 gallons from gasoline-powered equipment, and 12,120.234 to 65,986.812 kilowatt hours (kWh) from electric-powered equipment; however, demand will cease once construction is complete.

Table 2.2.7-1 Annual Construction Energy Consumption–Alternative 2 (Preferred)

Construction Year	Fuel Consumption (gallons)		Electricity (kWh)
	Diesel Equipment	Gasoline Equipment	Electric Equipment
2027	17,434	3,262	1,578.736
2028	15,924	3,718	2,415.795
2029	13,949	5,044	4,219.189
2030	6,248	18,914	3,906.514
Total	53,555	16,037	12,120.234

Table 2.2.7-2 Annual Construction Energy Consumption–Alternative 3

Construction Year	Fuel Consumption (gallons)		Electricity (kWh)
	Diesel Equipment	Gasoline Equipment	Electric Equipment
2027	82,161	14,984	7,292.209
2028	75,437	17,401	11,364.254
2029	65,811	23,642	19,725.426
2030	29,468	18,914	18,348.260
Total	252,876	74,941	56,730.149

Table 2.2.7-3 Annual Construction Energy Consumption–Alternative 4

Construction Year	Fuel Consumption (gallons)		Electricity (kWh)
	Diesel Equipment	Gasoline Equipment	Electric Equipment
2027	95,710	17,443	8,499.424
2028	87,700	20,174	13,165.783
2029	76,499	27,440	22,874.166
2030	34,399	22,073	21,447.440
Total	294,307	87,130	65,986.812

Construction for the project would primarily consume diesel and gasoline through operation of heavy-duty construction equipment, material deliveries, debris hauling, and vehicle commutes during construction. Construction-related energy effects would likely be greatest during the site preparation phase because of energy use associated with the excavation, handling, and transport of soils to and from the project site. It is unlikely that all pieces of equipment would operate every day during the phased construction work. Although construction would result in short-term energy use, construction design features would help conserve energy long-term. Furthermore, the one-time expenditure of fuel is not considered a wasteful or inefficient use of nonrenewable resources because the fuel is being used to replace existing infrastructure with infrastructure that meets Caltrans' current structural standards and is safe to allow for the continued use of the traveling public and/or emergency-response personnel and maintenance crews.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

E-1: Application of newer and more fuel-efficient truck vehicles used during construction of the project.

2.4 Biological Environment

The Biological Environment Section of this Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment comprises the following subsections:

- Chapter 2.3.1, Natural Communities
- Chapter 2.3.2, Wetlands and Other Waters
- Chapter 2.3.3, Plant Species
- Chapter 2.3.4, Animal Species
- Chapter 2.3.5, Threatened and Endangered Species
- Chapter 2.3.6, Invasive Species

For each of the above-mentioned subsections, the analysis begins with a discussion of the regulatory setting, followed by a discussion of the affected environment, which then is followed by a discussion of the environmental consequences. Each subsection ends with a discussion of the project's avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures.

The environmental consequences discussions focus on the effects of implementation of the proposed project on plant communities, common and special-status plant and wildlife species, special-status habitats and wildlife movement corridors, and whether these effects exceed a threshold of significance. Because most biological resources are dependent upon the characters of specific habitat types, impacts on these resources are generally discussed in terms of the effect of project-related activities on plant communities. Direct impacts to specific plant and wildlife species are evaluated and discussed when impacts could be considered significant.

Three build alternatives and one no-build alternative have been designed for the proposed project. Alternative 1 is the no-build alternative, and Alternatives 2 (Preferred), 3, and 4 (the build alternatives) include variations of improvements at numerous locations along State Route (SR) 39 between Post Miles (PMs) 40.0 and 44.4. Because Alternative 1 would have no effect on the existing conditions of the environment, this impact analysis and discussion will apply to Alternatives 2 (Preferred), 3, and 4.

The entire Biological Environment Chapter is based on the Final Natural Environment Study Report (NESR), dated January 13, 2025, that was prepared by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). In response to comments received on the Draft Environmental Document, including the NESR, additional field studies were conducted, and the results are provided within this Final EIR/EA. A focused special-

status plant survey was conducted during spring and summer of 2024 by qualified Caltrans botanists. Additionally, surveys for presence/absence of Nelsons' bighorn sheep, mountain lion, and mule deer were conducted during winter, spring, and summer of 2023 and 2024. The results are presented within this section.

2.4.1 Natural Communities

This section discusses natural communities of concern. The focus is on biological communities, not individual plant or animal species. This section also includes information on wildlife corridors and habitat fragmentation. Wildlife corridors are areas of habitat used by wildlife for seasonal or daily migration. Habitat fragmentation involves the potential for dividing sensitive habitat and thereby lessening its biological value.

Wetlands and other waters are discussed in Chapter 2.3.2, *Wetlands and Other Waters*. Habitat areas that have been designated as critical habitat under the Federal Endangered Species Act are discussed in Section 2.3.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*.

Affected Environment

Because most biological resources are dependent upon the characteristics of specific habitat types, impacts on these resources are generally discussed in terms of the effect of project-related activities on plant communities.

The specific impact zone of the proposed project varies in width along SR-39 based on the locations of specific improvements. At the widest point, direct impacts, including both temporary and permanent, are less than 100 feet from the edge of the existing roadway. Although minor modifications to the design could occur in the future, it is not expected that these changes would result in impacts to an area greater than 100 feet from the existing roadway. Therefore, for the purpose of these biological studies, the Biological Study Area (BSA) comprises the project area plus 100 feet on both sides of the existing roadway edge between PM 40.0 and PM 44.0, with a total area of approximately 56 acres.

Information on natural communities was obtained from numerous previous studies in the area, with focused plant community assessments being conducted in 2008 and from 2020 to 2024. From the studies, it was determined that no sensitive natural communities exist within the BSA; however, six non-sensitive community types are present. The natural communities that compose the BSA are discussed further in the following sections.

Plant Communities

The classification of plant communities that follows is based on the *List of California Terrestrial Natural Communities* developed by California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW 2024), which is based on the detailed classification put forth in *A Manual of California Vegetation* (Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf, 2009).

Mixed Coniferous Forest

Portions of the BSA above the cliff areas and below the existing road are composed of mixed coniferous forest, which is characterized by pine and fir species, including Ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*), sugar pine (*Pinus lambertiana*), white fir (*Abies concolor*), incense cedar (*Calocedrus decurrens*), Coulter pine (*Pinus coulteri*), and big-cone Douglas fir (*Pseudotsuga macrocarpa*). Canyon live oak (*Quercus chrysolepis*) is also present in this community. In more mesic areas (i.e., areas that contain a moderate amount of moisture), big leaf maple (*Acer macrophyllum*) and Mexican elderberry (*Sambucus mexicana*) are present but uncommon.

The shrub layer of this coniferous forest, typically in more open areas, is composed of curl-leaf mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus ledifolius*), Parry's manzanita (*Arctostaphylos parryana*), coffee berry (*Rhamnus californica*), rubber rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus nauseosus*), Sierra gooseberry (*Ribes roezlii*), and California brickellbush (*Brickellia californica*). During the surveys, whitethorn ceanothus (*Ceanothus cordulatus*) was commonly found at higher elevations, and great basin sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) was occasionally spotted.

The understory contains several forbes and grasses, including golden yarrow (*Eriophyllum confertiflorum*), naked-stemmed buckwheat (*Eriogonum nudum*), western wallflower (*Erysimum capitatum*), Martin's paintbrush (*Castilleja applegatei* ssp. *martini*), short-stemmed buckwheat (*Eriogonum wrightii* ssp. *subscaposum*), Grinnell's penstemon (*Penstemon grinnellii*), happy plant (*Gayophytum* sp.), late lupine (*Lupinus hyacinthinus*), spear-leaved agoseris (*Agoseris retrorsa*), and California fuchsia (*Epilobium canum*). Grasses present included cheat grass (*Bromus tectorum*), Palpais blue grass (*Poa secunda*), California brome (*Bromus carinatus*), and squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*).

Canyon Live Oak Woodland

Portions of the slopes below the highway are dominated by stands of canyon live oak with a scattering of pine and big-cone Douglas fir. The shrub layer consists of curl-leaf mountain mahogany, rubber rabbitbrush, rosemary flat-topped buckwheat (*Eriogonum fasciculatum* ssp. *polifolium*), snow bush, Parry's manzanita, hairy yerba santa (*Eriodictyon trichocalyx*), chaparral bedstraw (*Galium angustifolium*), southern deer

brush (*Ceanothus integerrimus*), orangebush monkey flower (*Mimulus aurantiacus*), California brickellbush, chaparral yucca (*Yucca whipplei*), and sand wash butterweed (*Senecio flaccidus*).

The ground cover within the openings of the shrub layer consists of Martin's paintbrush, happy plant, Malpais blue grass, giant blazing star (*Mentzelia laevicaulis*), golden yarrow, California brome, prickly phlox (*Leptodactylon pungens*), cheat grass, Davidson's buckwheat (*Eriogonum davidsonii*), prickly cryptantha (*Cryptantha muricata*), speckled-pod rock cress (*Arabis sparsiflora*), Parish's tauschia (*Tauschia parishii*), squirreltail, Pacific fescue (*Vulpia microstachys*), Nevin's birds beak (*Cordylanthus nevinii*), and naked-stemmed buckwheat.

Mixed Montane Chaparral

The co-dominant plants found in this community are southern deer brush, Parry's manzanita, chaparral whitethorn (*Ceanothus leucodermis*), and rosemary flat-topped buckwheat. Subdominant plants are chaparral yucca, poodledog bush (*Turricula parryi*), rubber rabbitbrush, California brickellbush, orangebush monkey flower, snow bush, deerweed (*Lotus scoparius*), and curl-leaf mountain mahogany. Another plant uncommonly found in this community is canyon live oak.

The understory comprises Martin's paintbrush, Grinell's penstemon, cheat grass, white everlasting (*Gnaphalium canescens*), golden yarrow, Malpais blue grass, giant blazing star, foxtail fescue (*Vulpia myuros*), Davidson's buckwheat, splendid gilia (*Gilia splendens*), common muilla (*Muilla maritima*), cobweb thistle (*Cirsium occidentale*), prickly cryptantha, field suncup (*Camissonia hirtella*), and strigose lotus (*Lotus strigosus*).

Xeric and Mesic Cliff Faces

Steep cliffs located above the existing road characterize most of the BSA. Most of these steep cliffs are covered by only rock, some of it loose. At some locations of drier exposures, there are open, mostly very sparse shrub covers of canyon live oak, curl-leaf mountain mahogany, rubber rabbit brush, rosemary flat-topped buckwheat, California brickellbush, chaparral yucca, Parry's manzanita, and snow bush.

Grasses and forbes on these steep slopes included California fuchsia, Parish's buckwheat (*Eriogonum parishii*), prickly poppy (*Argemone munita*), speckled-pod rock cress, Parish's catchfly (*Silene parishii*), western mountain phlox (*Phlox austromontana*), splendid gilia, Parish's spinebract (*Oxytheca parishii*), chicory leaved wreath plant (*Stephanomeria cichoriacea*), Mojave linanthus (*Linanthus breviculus*), Davidson's buckwheat, prickly phlox, and cheat grass.

The mesic slopes have many similar species including canyon live oak, rubber rabbitbrush, California brickellbush, and curl-leaf mountain mahogany. Other shrub species that are more restricted to these aspects include rock spirea (*Holodiscus microphyllus*), pink-flowered- currant (*Ribes nevadense*), orangebush monkey flower, coffee berry, pipestem virgin's bower (*Clematis lasiantha*), hairy yerba santa, chaparral bedstraw, cuneate-leaved goldenbush (*Ericameria cuneata*), mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus betuloides*), and sand wash butterweed.

Herbaceous species on these slopes consist of Green's cinquefoil (*Potentilla glandulosa*), golden yarrow, prickly phlox, coastal wood fern (*Dryopteris arguta*), bushy spike moss (*selaginella bigelovii*), Davidson's phacelia (*Phacelia davidsonii*), happy plant, few branched dudleya (*Dudleya cymosa*), imbricate phacelia (*Phacelia imbricata*), California goldenrod (*Solidago californica*), California brome, California fuchsia, Malpais blue grass, Grinnell's penstemon, prickly phlox, cheat grass, and rock buckwheat (*Eriogonum saxatile*).

Riparian Herb and Scrub

Several of the ephemeral drainages and seeps have an herbaceous riparian community. This habitat is characterized by dense growths of Durango root (*Datisca glomerata*) and sedges (*Carex* spp.) Other species in these areas include scarlet monkey flower (*Mimulus cardinalis*), green willow herb (*Epilobium ciliatum*), Hookers' evening primrose (*Oenothera elata*), California goldenrod, showy monkey flower (*Mimulus floribundus*), rosilla (*Helenium puberulum*), blue wild rye (*Elymus glaucus*), cheat grass, common dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*), rushes (*Juncus* spp.), weedy cudweed (*Gnaphalium luteoalbum*), rubber rabbitbrush, mulefat (*Baccharis salicifolia*), and pipestem virgin's bower.

Riparian scrub was observed along the two perennial springs and some of the larger drainages along the BSA; however, this was downslope and outside of the impact area of the proposed project. This community consists of fairly dense stands of arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*), narrow-leaved willow (*Salix exigua*), mulefat, Mexican elderberry, pipestem virgin's bower, and pink-flowered currant. Sub-dominant species include white alder (*Alnus rhombifolia*), California bay laurel (*Umbellularia californica*), and Fremont cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*). White alderscrub was observed within a few drainages, but these were confined to areas below the existing roadway. Herbaceous species in these riparian areas include sedges, scarlet monkey flower, showy monkey flower, California goldenrod, Durango root, Greene's cinquefoil, Hooker's evening primrose, green willow herb, and white yarrow (*Achillea millefolium*).

Ruderal (Invasive)

Invasive plant species are present within the project area adjacent to existing roadways due to the presence of bare soil from heavy ground disturbance. For further information about invasive plant species within the project area, refer to Chapter 2.3.6, *Invasive Species.*

U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service Wilderness Areas

The U.S. Congress has designated Wilderness Areas within the Angeles National Forest (ANF). These areas were established to protect and preserve significant natural resources and are managed differently than the rest of the ANF. As shown in Figure 2.3.1-1 below, the San Gabriel Wilderness Area is located approximately 100 meters west of SR-39, and the Sheep Mountain Wilderness Area is located several hundred meters to the east. All human activities that alter wilderness characteristics are prohibited within these Wilderness Areas, unless permitted by the ANF.

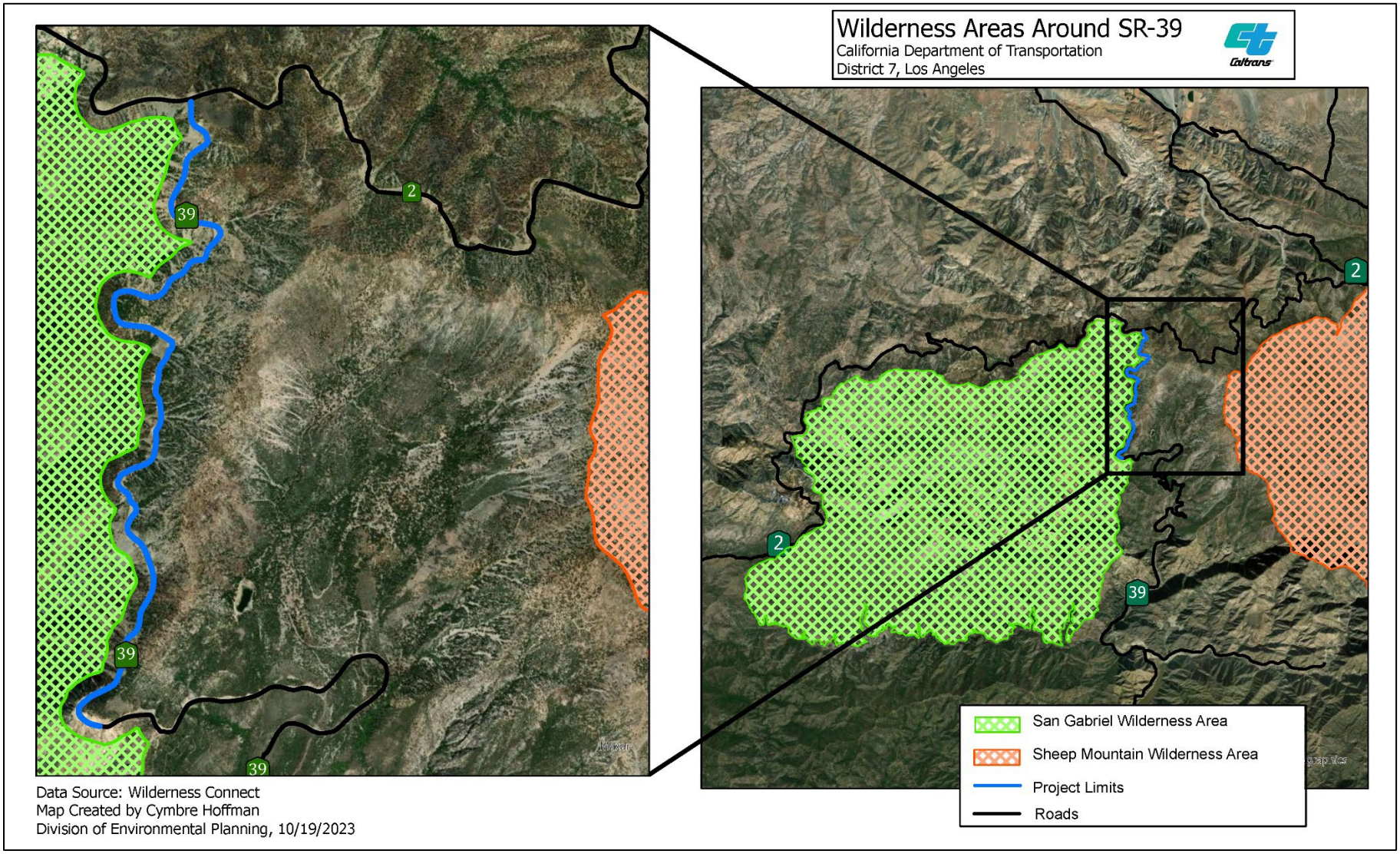
Wildlife Corridors

Wildlife movement corridors are linkages of natural habitat between larger areas that are not contiguous or otherwise connected. The purpose of these linkages is to prevent isolating wildlife populations, to provide for seasonal travel routes, or to connect important resources. The proposed project site is located within a large contiguous open space area of the ANF in the San Gabriel Mountains. As such, there are no regional corridors linking two or more non-contiguous areas of natural habitat within the region of the project site. Corridors within a contiguous open space could exist for a particular species if physical barriers are present, such as mountain ranges, rivers, or impenetrable habitats, which could act to funnel or channel wildlife. In the situation with Nelson’s bighorn sheep, an overgrown plant community, particularly chaparral, could create such a barrier and act as a funnel, directing individuals into or away from certain areas. However, no data has been collected to indicate that a localized corridor exists within the vicinity of the project site.

There are large mammals, such as bighorn sheep, deer, and mountain lion that use the area seasonally and move through it while traveling to adjacent areas. Bighorn sheep in the vicinity of the project site travel from winter-spring ranges at lower elevations to summer ranges at higher elevations within or near the project site, and, once on that summer range, make daily movements within or near the project site in search of important resources. During the breeding season (early October through the middle of December) adult males travel into and out of the area in search of female mates. Bighorn sheep have been observed on numerous occasions within 250 feet of SR-39 and, therefore, presumably occasionally cross it or use it as a travel route. On a few occasions during field investigations, bighorn sheep, black bear, and coyote have been

observed walking along SR-39. However, bighorn sheep have also been observed on numerous occasions using other travel routes well away (more than 250 feet) from SR-39. It should be noted that SR-39 could be used to a greater extent than other travel routes because of the ease of use. Little evidence is available to support any conclusion about the use of SR-39 as a travel route by large mammals.

Figure 2.3.1-1 Wilderness Areas Around SR-39



Because of the contiguous open space that occurs in all directions around the project site, in addition to the availability of numerous other travel routes in the vicinity, SR-39 itself should not be considered a wildlife movement corridor that links two otherwise disconnected open spaces but rather one of many possible localized travel routes available to large mammals. However, in a letter from U.S. Forest Service (USFS) District Ranger Marty Dumpis to Caltrans Deputy District Director Ronald Kosinski dated March 4, 2003, Mr. Dumpis states that "the area near Snow Springs Slide, which is outside the project limits, was identified as a specific movement corridor for this animal [bighorn sheep]." It is unknown how this area of Snow Springs Slide became identified as such. The letter further states, "…we feel that there is a need to verify that the Snow Springs Slide area is in fact the primary movement corridor for bighorn sheep between Sheep Mountain and San Gabriel Wilderness areas. It is recommended that Caltrans conduct a three-to-five-year study to answer this important question." It is for this reason, in part, that Caltrans initiated the ongoing multi-year study of the Nelson's bighorn sheep. Data collected during Phase I of Caltrans' focused study of the bighorn sheep revealed no sheep observations at the Snow Springs area along SR-39. If a specialized bighorn sheep movement corridor is identified at the Snow Springs slide area near SR-39, the project design would be modified to accommodate and preserve the corridor.

Movement between ewe groups (groups of related female sheep) does occur at times by rams (male sheep) and occasionally by ewes (female sheep) (Holl, 2004). This movement would require an east–west travel route to or from the Iron Mountain subgroup, which is generally located to the east of the project site. Daily movement between important resources might also require movement in an east–west fashion. Because SR-39 is generally oriented north–south, sheep might have a need to cross it to access adjacent groups and during daily movements. As such, SR-39 could potentially act as a barrier for sheep travel, thereby isolating open spaces or groups. The potential for this to occur would depend on the amount of vehicle traffic along SR-39 at certain times of day.

Mountain lion have been known to occur within the San Gabriel Mountains. They are known to hunt deer and bighorn sheep within the San Gabriel Mountains and are expected to hunt within the vicinity of the project area.

Environmental Consequences

The BSA for the permanent and temporary impact zone of the proposed project is approximately 100 feet on each side of the existing roadway from PM 40.0 to PM 44.4. This total area is approximately 56 acres. No special-status plant communities were identified on the proposed project site. Therefore, no impacts would occur to special-status plant communities or plants with the implementation of the proposed project.

Summaries of impacts to each natural plant community within the BSA are listed in Table 2.3.1-1 below. It should be noted that impacts to plant communities due to the construction of the proposed project would occur mostly within an easement maintained by Caltrans.

Table 2.3.1-1 Permanent and Temporary Impacts to Natural Plant Community by Build Alternative

Plant Community	Alternative 2 (Preferred)		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)
Mixed Coniferous Forest	1.0	1.5	1.6	2.3	1.9	2.6
Canyon Live Oak Woodland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Xeric and Mesic Cliff Faces	0.4	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.9	0.0
Riparian Herb and Scrub	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mixed Montane Chaparral	1.5	3.0	2.4	3.4	2.6	3.7
TOTALS	**2.9**	**4.5**	**4.6**	**5.7**	**5.4**	**6.3**

Permanent Impacts

The proposed project would permanently impact between 2.9 and 5.4 acres of natural plant communities, depending on the build alternative selected. The area of impact generally increases with each alternative (i.e., Alternative 2 [Preferred] would have the smallest area of impact and Alternative 4 would have the largest area of impact). Impacts to common habitat types are discussed below.

Mixed Coniferous Forest

The existing mixed coniferous forest habitat has experienced low to moderate disturbance along the road shoulders where the proposed project construction activities would occur. The amount of permanent impacts ranges from 1.0 to 1.9 acres, as shown in Table 2.3.1-1. This impact is considered less than significant.

Canyon Live Oak Woodland

As indicated in Table 2.3.1-1, there would be no impact to this plant community from any of the build alternatives.

Xeric and Mesic Cliff Faces

This plant community has been disturbed previously during the original construction of the highway and occasionally during routine maintenance activities. Because of this disturbance, it does not currently support populations of special-status plant or wildlife species. Direct, permanent impacts to this community would range from 0.4 to 0.9 acres depending on the build alternative selected. Because this community within the project area does not currently support populations of special-status plant or wildlife species, in addition to its previously disturbed nature, the loss of this habitat due to the implementation of the proposed project would be a less than significant impact.

Riparian Herb and Scrub

The implementation of the proposed project is not expected to directly impact this plant community. However, impacts could occur due to erosion from water runoff and potential rockslides caused by construction activities. Because this habitat is typically associated with jurisdictional resources, and because special-status species could occur here in the future, there is a potential for a significant impact if excessive water runoff or rockslides occur during the construction phase. The construction design has incorporated measures to reduce the potential for runoff of sediment during the construction phase by installing silt fencing and berms. With these measures incorporated into the project design, no impact is expected to this plant community due to the implementation of the proposed project.

Mixed Montane Chaparral

The permanent impact on mixed montane chaparral would range from 1.5 to 2.6 acres, depending on the build alternative selected. No special-status plant or animal species were observed within this habitat type. Because no special-status plant or animal species were observed during field studies, because this community is not considered to be sensitive by resources agencies, and because the amount of habitat affected is relatively small when compared to the surrounding area, the impact is not considered a substantial loss of wildlife habitat. Therefore, this loss is not considered a significant impact.

Ruderal (Invasive Species)

See Chapter 2.3.6, *Invasive Species* for impacts to this community.

U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service Wilderness Areas

No work would occur within any designated Wilderness Areas. As discussed in Chapter 2.1.1, *Existing and Future Land Use*, land use along SR-39, SR-2, and within the areas immediately adjacent to both sides of these roadways is designated as “Developed

Area Interface; therefore, the proposed project would not impact the San Gabriel Wilderness Area or the Sheep Mountain Wilderness Area.

Wildlife Corridors

The project site is not a part of a known regional wildlife movement corridor, as stated previously. Therefore, implementation of the proposed project would not impact a known wildlife movement corridor. However, opening SR-39 would reintroduce vehicular traffic to an area that has been closed to public access since 1978 and, although emergency and maintenance vehicles travel SR-39 occasionally, an increase in public traffic could impact the Nelson's bighorn sheep and other wildlife in several ways. The physical presence alone (due to noise and lighting from vehicles along a roadway) are known stressors for wildlife. Several studies have been conducted to evaluate the flight and avoidance reactions that wildlife have toward human disturbances. These studies concluded that mule deer and bighorn sheep are less likely to flee from motor vehicles and mountain bikers than they are with hikers, presumably because the former activities are habitual in nature and the latter are less predictable, which pose more of a threat (Papouchis et al., 2001). Typically, wildlife can detect the presence of vehicles for some distance depending on the type and volume of traffic. On relatively larger thoroughfares that allow for trucks and larger vehicles and that have a more consistent traffic flow, such as major interstate routes, noise levels are higher, and the ambient light from vehicles is brighter. It can be assumed that noise and bright lights would disturb wildlife, and they would tend to avoid such areas. In situations like this, a major highway would become a barrier to natural wildlife movement. Still, avoidance of these areas does not appear to occur when wildlife migrates between seasonal ranges or must cross a road to reach a specific resource, such as water or a mineral lick.

A study conducted by the Arizona Transportation Research Center along U.S. Route (US) 93 in Arizona indicated that a well-traveled roadway, such as US 93, can be a barrier for wildlife, especially to bighorn sheep. The study found that 41 percent of radio-collared sheep did cross the highway, and because US 93 in Arizona has much higher traffic volumes with higher vehicles speeds than SR-39, it is expected that SR-39 would pose less of a barrier than US 93. Conversely, in rural locations with smaller, less traveled roads, wildlife would not detect vehicles at such a distance and would be expected to approach closer than with larger, multi-lane highways. With intermittent traffic, wildlife would have the opportunity to cross such a highway without detecting a vehicle. SR-2 is an example of this kind of two-lane highway, and it intersects the portion of SR-39 that is proposed for re-opening. Wildlife have been observed crossing SR-2 during many of the field investigations. Furthermore, the bighorn sheep population in the vicinity of the project site has been observed on both the northern and southern sides of SR-2 and, therefore, presumably have crossed it successfully, which is further supported by the lack of existing bighorn sheep roadkill data from Caltrans, CDFW,

and/or USFS. Because the current state of SR-39 is a rural, mountainous two-lane roadway with predicted traffic patterns to be like that of SR-2, including relatively low and intermittent traffic, and because wildlife is known to successfully cross SR-2, the presence of vehicles traveling on SR-39 is not expected to create a barrier to wildlife that are attempting to cross it.

However, relatively low volumes of intermittent traffic in rural environments present a potential for direct impacts to wildlife. As wildlife attempt to cross a roadway, they are at risk of being struck by a vehicle, and the potential for this to occur depends on the speed of the vehicle, among other things. It is reasonable to assume that the faster a vehicle is traveling with limited sight conditions, such as around a curve or at night, the less time a driver would have to react to avoid a collision. Bighorn sheep collisions are known to occur every year along US 93 near the border between Arizona and Nevada. Within a 17-mile section of roadway, more than three collisions between vehicles and bighorn sheep occurred each year from 1980 and 2002 (McKinney and Smith, 2007). This stretch of highway in Arizona is traveled significantly more than what is expected along SR-39 and has gentle curves allowing vehicle speeds of 55 mph or greater. With a reduced vehicle speed limit, which would be naturally determined by the winding roadway of SR-39, collisions with wildlife would be decreased. Included as part of the proposed project design, the speed limit would be reduced to 30 mph along the straight portions of the highway to further reduce the potential for wildlife collisions. Signage indicating wildlife crossings would also be installed to remind drivers of the potential hazard.

Another factor that could affect the potential for direct impact to wildlife is the ability for wildlife to escape approaching vehicles. Median separators could prevent crossing of most wildlife and effectively channel them along the roadway to a point of crossing. As part of the design of the proposed project, Alternative 4 would include a roundabout at the intersection of SR-2 and SR-39. The design on the roundabout would include a center island with splitter islands at each of the three approaches. These islands can potentially act as safe havens for wildlife crossing the intersection by allowing them to escape approaching vehicles, promoting a safe crossing for animals at this location. Alternatives 3 and 4 also propose to construct several viaduct structures along the route, with some in locations where bighorn sheep were identified; these structures may provide a safe crossing for wildlife underneath the highway. Direct impacts to individual wildlife attempting to cross SR-39 would be considered a less than significant impact.

SR-39 has been closed to public traffic for approximately 45 years. During that time, wildlife have had the opportunity to become accustomed to using SR-39 as a travel route. With the re-opening to public traffic, wildlife would be forced to use other routes paralleling SR-39. During the period immediately after re-opening SR-39, any wildlife

accustomed to using SR-39 could be at a greater risk of vehicle collisions until they became familiar with using a parallel route. The construction phase of the proposed project would expose the wildlife to a gradual increase in traffic flow along SR-39, and to further moderate the increasing rate of traffic flow, SR-39 would be opened to the public in a controlled way (such as a “soft” opening [i.e., not announced to the public immediately]). Because of the measures included in the project design and those implemented during and after the construction phase, the potential direct impact to individual wildlife resulting from use of SR-39 as a travel route would be considered a less than significant impact.

Because the project is not part of a movement corridor and would not impact a movement corridor, and because the re-opening of SR-39 is not expected to create a barrier to the movement of wildlife that are accustomed to traversing the highway or using it as a travel route, the implementation of the proposed project and re-opening of the highway would not be considered a significant impact. Potential direct and indirect impacts specific to bighorn sheep are further discussed in Chapter 2.3.4, *Animal Species.*

Construction (Temporary) Impacts

Impacts to plant communities due to the construction of the proposed project would take place mostly within an easement maintained by Caltrans. As indicated in Table 2.3.1-1, between 4.5 and 6.3 acres of natural plant communities would be temporarily impacted by the proposed project, depending on the build alternative selected. Temporary impacts for each community generally increase with each alternative and would be as follows:

- Mixed Coniferous Forest: 1.5 to 2.6 acres.
- Canyon Live Oak Woodland: 0.0 acres
- Xeric and Mesic Cliff Faces: 0.0 acres
- Riparian Herb and Scrub: 0.0 acres
- Mixed Montane Chaparral: 3.0 to 3.7 acres
- Ruderal (Invasive Plant Species): see Chapter 2.3.6, *Invasive Species*.

Temporarily impacted areas would be replanted with native plant species that are typical of the plants within each natural community. Details of the planting plan would be provided in a separate document and would be coordinated with the ANF. Although none of the natural communities are special-status and, therefore, do not require

preservation or replanting to achieve “no net loss” under state or federal law, the project area is surrounded by a National Forest. Therefore, replanting would occur on temporarily impacted areas within Caltrans’ Right-of-Way to preserve the scenic views and recreational value of the National Forest for which the highway was originally constructed.

The total area of natural plant communities temporarily impacted would range from 4.5 to 6.3 acres.

Due to the unique environment of the project location, construction activities may have the potential to cause water runoff or potential rockslides that can cause further erosion to the existing environment. However, construction design has incorporated measures to reduce the potential for the run-off of sediment during the construction phase by installing silt fencing and berms. With these measures incorporated into the project design, no impact is expected with the implementation of the proposed project.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

NC-1: Temporarily impacted areas would be replanted with native plant species that are typical of the plants within each natural community. Details of the planting plan would be provided in a separate document and would be coordinated with the ANF. Although none of the natural communities are special-status and, therefore, do not require preservation or replanting to achieve “no net loss” under state or federal law, the project area is surrounded by a National Forest. Therefore, replanting would occur on temporarily impacted areas within Caltrans’ Right-of-Way to preserve the scenic views and recreational value of the National Forest for which the highway was originally constructed.

NC-2: Silt fencing and berms will be installed to reduce the potential for run-off of sediment during the construction phase.

NC-3: The construction phase of the proposed project would expose wildlife to a gradual increase in traffic flow along SR-39 and to further moderate the increasing rate of traffic flow, SR-39 would be opened to public use in a controlled way (such as a “soft” opening [i.e., not announced to the public immediately]).

NC-4: Included as part of the proposed project design, the speed limit would be reduced to 30 miles per hour along the straight portions of the highway to further reduce the potential for wildlife collisions. Signage indicating

wildlife crossings would also be installed to remind drivers of the potential hazard.

NC-5: Included as part of the proposed project design, Alternatives 3 and 4 propose to construct several viaducts along the segment of SR-39 to bypass major slide debris and heavy runoff locations, as well as provide a safe crossing underneath the highway for wildlife within the project vicinity.

2.4.2 Wetlands and Other Waters

Regulatory Setting

Wetlands and other waters are protected under several laws and regulations. At the federal level, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, more commonly referred to as the Clean Water Act (CWA) (33 United States Code1344), is the primary law that regulates wetlands and surface waters. One purpose of the CWA is to regulate the discharge of dredged or fill material into Waters of the U.S., including wetlands. Waters of the U.S. include navigable waters, interstate waters, territorial seas, and other waters that may be used in interstate or foreign commerce. The lateral limits of jurisdiction over non-tidal water bodies extend to the ordinary high-water mark (OHWM), in the absence of adjacent wetlands. When adjacent wetlands are present, CWA jurisdiction extends beyond the OHWM to the limits of the adjacent wetlands. To classify wetlands for the purposes of the CWA, a three-parameter approach is used that includes the presence of hydrophytic (water-loving) vegetation, wetland hydrology, and hydric soils (soils formed during saturation/inundation). All three parameters must be present, under normal circumstances, for an area to be designated as a jurisdictional wetland under the CWA.

Section 404 of the CWA establishes a regulatory program that provides that discharge of dredged or fill material cannot be permitted if a practicable alternative exists that is less damaging to the aquatic environment or if the nation’s waters would be significantly degraded. The Section 404 permit program is run by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) with oversight by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

The USACE issues two types of 404 permits: General and Individual. There are two types of General Permits: Regional and Nationwide. Regional Permits are issued for a general category of activities when they are similar in nature and cause minimal environmental effect. Nationwide Permits are issued to allow a variety of minor project activities that have no more than minimal effects.

Ordinarily, projects that do not meet the criteria for a Regional or Nationwide Permit may be permitted under one of USACE’s Individual Permits. There are two types of

Individual Permits: Standard Permits and Letters of Permission. For Individual Permits, the USACE decision to approve is based on compliance with EPA's Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines (40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 230), and whether permit approval is in the public interest. The Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines (hereinafter referred to as the Guidelines) were developed by the EPA in conjunction with the USACE, and allow the discharge of dredged or fill material into the aquatic system (e.g., Waters of the U.S.) only if there is no practicable alternative that would have less adverse effects. The Guidelines state that the USACE may not issue a permit if there is a Least Environmentally Damaging Practicable Alternative to the proposed discharge that would have lesser effects on Waters of the U.S., and not have any other significant adverse environmental consequences.

The Executive Order (EO) for the Protection of Wetlands (EO 11990) also regulates the activities of federal agencies with regard to wetlands. Essentially, EO 11990 states that a federal agency, such as the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and/or the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), as assigned, cannot undertake or provide assistance for new construction located in wetlands unless the head of the agency finds: (1) that there is no practicable alternative to the construction, and (2) the proposed project includes all practicable measures to minimize harm. A Wetlands Only Practicable Alternative Finding must be made.

At the state level, wetlands and waters are regulated primarily by the State Water Resources Control Board, the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs) and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). In certain circumstances, the Coastal Commission (or Bay Conservation and Development Commission or the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) may also be involved. Sections 1600-1607 of the California Fish and Game Code require any agency that proposes a project that will substantially divert or obstruct the natural flow of or substantially change the bed or bank of a river, stream, or lake to notify CDFW before beginning construction. If CDFW determines that the project may substantially and adversely affect fish or wildlife resources, a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement will be required. CDFW jurisdictional limits are usually defined by the tops of the stream or lake banks, or the outer edge of riparian vegetation, whichever is wider. Wetlands under jurisdiction of the USACE may or may not be included in the area covered by a Streambed Alteration Agreement obtained from the CDFW.

The RWQCBs were established under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act to oversee water quality. Discharges under the Porter-Cologne Act are permitted by Waste Discharge Requirements and may be required even when the discharge is already permitted or exempt under the CWA. In compliance with Section 401 of the CWA, the RWQCBs also issue water quality certifications for activities that may result in a

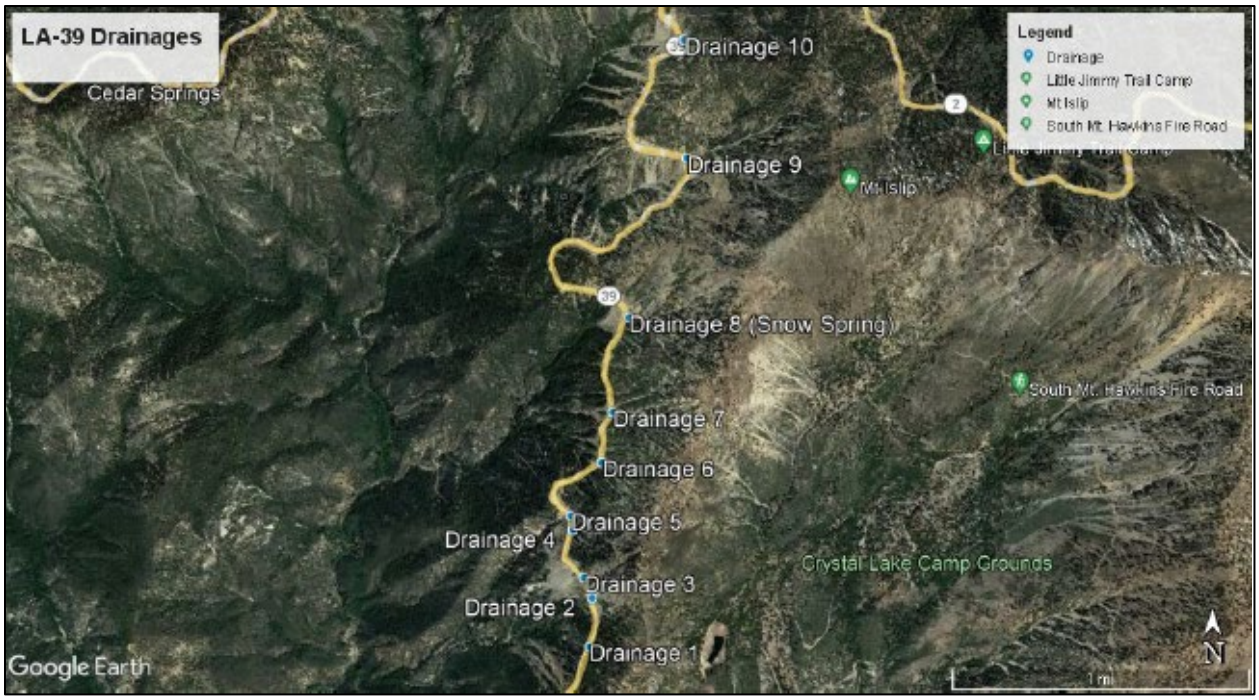
discharge to Waters of the U.S. This is most frequently required in tandem with a Section 404 permit request. Please see Chapter 2.2.2, *Water Quality and Storm Water Runoff* for more details.

Affected Environment

The following section is based on the Final NESR completed on January 13, 2025, which was derived from general biological surveys conducted by qualified Caltrans biologists. A jurisdictional determination was conducted for the proposed project limits. This segment of State Route (SR) 39 extends below the ridgeline of Mount Islip within the drainage area of Bear Creek. Ten ephemeral and perennial drainages cross this portion of the highway. Many of the slopes have large scree chutes both above and below the existing highway. Smaller seeps or springs were observed alongside this segment of the highway, and some are small and may not flow in drier years. Much of the area east of the road consists of steep cliffs formed when the road was constructed. These cliffs may extend greater than 100 feet above the road and have slopes exceeding 100 percent.

Ten drainages occur within the proposed project area that are under the jurisdictional authority of the USACE, RWQCB, and CDFW. The locations of these drainages are shown in Figure 2.3.2-1 below.

Figure 2.3.2-1 Location of Jurisdictional Drainages



Drainages 1 through 7, 9, and 10 are ephemeral streambeds, and Drainage 8 is a natural spring known as Snow Spring. The following describes the drainages and the

amount of USACE and CDFW jurisdiction that occurs within the Biological Study Area (BSA).

- Drainage 1 is ephemeral and is located at Post Mile (PM) 40.72. It occurs on both sides of the highway and is 200 feet in length within the BSA. The USACE jurisdiction of this streambed is 0.02 acres (800 square feet), and the CDFW jurisdiction is 0.09 acres (4,000 square feet).

- Drainage 2 is ephemeral and is located at PM 40.83. It occurs on both sides of the highway and is 200 feet in length within the BSA. The USACE jurisdiction of this streambed is 0.005 acres (200 square feet) and the CDFW jurisdiction is 0.05 acres (2,100 square feet).

- Drainage 3 is ephemeral and is located at PM 40.96. It occurs on both sides of the highway and is 200 feet in length within the BSA. The USACE jurisdiction of this streambed is 0.03 acres (1,300 square feet), and the CDFW jurisdiction is 0.05 acres (2,100 square feet).

- Drainage 4 is ephemeral and is located at PM 41.20. It occurs on both sides of the highway and is 200 feet in length within the BSA. The USACE jurisdiction of this streambed is 0.02 acres (800 square feet), and the CDFW jurisdiction is 0.04 acres (1,700 square feet).

- Drainage 5 is ephemeral and is located at PM 41.26. It occurs on both sides of the highway and is 200 feet in length within the BSA. The USACE jurisdiction is 0.02 acres (800 square feet) and the CDFW jurisdiction is 0.04 acres (1,700 square feet).

- Drainage 6 is ephemeral and is located at PM 41.61. It occurs on both sides of the highway and is 200 feet in length within the BSA. The USACE jurisdiction of this streambed is 0.05 acres (2,100 square feet) and the CDFW jurisdiction is 0.10 acres (4,300 square feet).

- Drainage 7 is ephemeral and is located at PM 41.83. It occurs on both sides of the highway and is 200 feet in length within the BSA. The USACE jurisdiction of this streambed is 0.04 acres (1,700 square feet) and the CDFW jurisdiction is 0.08 acres (3,500 square feet).

- Drainage 8 is a perennial streambed that is fed by an active spring known as Snow Spring. It is located at PM 42.23. The drainage occurs on both sides of the highway and is 200 feet in length within the BSA. Snow Spring is located approximately 100 feet east of SR-39 and flows to a gravel/sand area directly

adjacent to the highway. At this point, the flow of water disappears and presumably flows subsurface under SR-39 to the southwest, where it eventually meets with Bear Creek. The USACE jurisdiction of this streambed is 0.02 acres (800 square feet) and the CDFW jurisdiction is 0.09 acres (4,000 square feet).

- Drainage 9 is ephemeral and is located at PM 43.45. It occurs on the western side of the highway and is 200 feet in length within the BSA. The USACE jurisdiction of this streambed is 0.05 acres (2,100 square feet) and the CDFW jurisdiction is 0.09 acres (4,000 square feet).

- Drainage 10 is ephemeral and is located at PM 44.15. It occurs on both sides of the highway and is 200 feet in length within the BSA. The USACE jurisdiction of this streambed is 0.03 acres (1,300 square feet) and the CDFW jurisdiction is 0.07 acres (3,000 square feet).

Environmental Consequences

Implementation of Alternative 2 (Preferred) would result in a total permanent and temporary impact of 0.170 acres of USACE jurisdiction and a permanent and temporary impact of 0.340 acres of CDFW jurisdiction.

Implementation of Alternative 3 would result in a total permanent and temporary impact of 0.185 acres of USACE jurisdiction and a total permanent and temporary impact of 0.370 acres of CDFW jurisdiction.

Implementation of Alternative 4 would result in a total permanent and temporary impact of 0.205 acres of USACE jurisdiction and a total permanent and temporary impact of 0.410 acres of CDFW jurisdiction. These impact areas are summarized in Table 2.3.2-1 below.

Table 2.3.2-1 Jurisdictional Impacts

Drainage No.	Alternative 2 (Preferred)				Alternative 3				Alternative 4			
	USACE Impacts		CDFW Impacts		USACE Impacts		CDFW Impacts		USACE Impacts		CDFW Impacts	
	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)
1	0.008	0.008	0.016	0.016	0.010	0.010	0.019	0.019	0.012	0.012	0.023	0.023
2	0.007	0.007	0.014	0.014	0.009	0.009	0.017	0.017	0.011	0.011	0.021	0.021
3	0.009	0.009	0.018	0.018	0.011	0.011	0.021	0.021	0.013	0.013	0.025	0.025
4	0.008	0.008	0.016	0.016	0.010	0.010	0.019	0.019	0.012	0.012	0.023	0.023
5	0.008	0.008	0.016	0.016	0.010	0.010	0.019	0.019	0.012	0.012	0.023	0.023
6	0.011	0.011	0.022	0.022	0.013	0.013	0.025	0.025	0.015	0.015	0.029	0.029
7	0.013	0.013	0.026	0.026	0.015	0.015	0.029	0.029	0.017	0.017	0.033	0.033
8	0.006	0.006	0.012	0.012	0.008	0.008	0.015	0.015	0.010	0.010	0.019	0.019
9	0.090	0.090	0.180	0.180	0.092	0.092	0.183	0.183	0.094	0.094	0.187	0.187
10	0.010	0.010	0.020	0.020	0.012	0.012	0.023	0.023	0.014	0.014	0.027	0.027
TOTALS	**0.170**	**0.170**	**0.340**	**0.340**	**0.185**	**0.185**	**0.370**	**0.370**	**0.205**	**0.205**	**0.410**	**0.410**

This page intentionally left blank

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Prior to the start of initial site clearance, all required permits and agreements shall be obtained from the USACE, RWQCB and CDFW. All conditions within these permits and agreements would be adhered to. Areas that would be temporarily impacted would be replanted after the construction phase is completed. A mitigation and monitoring plan would be prepared that addresses planting procedures, location, success criteria and maintenance. Mitigation for areas that would be permanently impacted would be achieved by purchasing similar habitat within the region of the project site at a ratio of 5:1. This land would be turned over for management in perpetuity to an organization that is approved by CDFW and U.S. Forest Service (USFS).

WW-1: Impacted vegetated areas would be replanted with native plant species that are typical of the plants within each natural community.

WW-2: A mitigation and monitoring plan would be prepared that addresses planting procedures, location, success criteria and maintenance.

WW-3: Mitigation for areas that would be permanently impacted would be achieved by purchasing similar habitat within the region of the project site at a ratio of 5:1. This land would be turned over for management in perpetuity to an organization that is approved by CDFW and USFS.

2.4.3 Plant Species

Regulatory Setting

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) have regulatory responsibility for the protection of special-status plant species. Special-status species are selected for protection because they are rare and/or subject to population and habitat declines. “Special status” is a general term for species that are provided varying levels of regulatory protection. The highest level of protection is given to threatened and endangered species, which are species that are formally listed or proposed for listing as endangered or threatened under the Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA) and/or the California Endangered Species Act (CESA). Please refer to Chapter 2.3.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*, for detailed information about these species.

This section of the document discusses all other special-status plant species, including CDFW species of special concern, USFWS candidate species, and California Native Plant Society (CNPS) rare and endangered plants.

The regulatory requirements for FESA can be found at 16 United States Code Section 1531, et seq. (see also 50 Code of Federal Regulations Part 402). The regulatory

requirements for CESA can be found at California Fish and Game Code, Section 2050, et seq. California Department of Transportation projects are also subject to the Native Plant Protection Act per California Fish and Game Code Sections 1900–1913, and the California Environmental Quality Act per California Public Resources Code Sections 21000–21177.

Affected Environment

This section is based on the Final NESR prepared on January 13, 2025. A review of the 2024 update of the California Natural Diversity Database and the 2024 CNPS electronic database, as well as other relevant literature, identified 21 special-status plant species that are known to occur in the project's vicinity (Table 2.3.3-1). Focused field surveys were subsequently conducted to determine if they were present, or potentially present, within the project footprint. Each of these plants is listed on the California Native Plant Society Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants. None of these species are formally listed as threatened or endangered by the USFWS or CDFW. A complete list of plant species observed during field surveys can be found in Appendix C of the NES.

Table 2.3.3-1 Special Status Plant Species Potentially Occurring in the Vicinity of the Project Site

Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	Status	General Habitat Description	Habitat: Potential/ Absent	Conclusion and Rationale
California muhly (*Muhlenbergia californica*)	CNPS List 4.3	Coastal sage scrub, yellow pine forest, chaparral, wetland- riparian	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
Grey-leaved violet (*Viola pinetorum* ssp. *grisea*)	CNPS List 1B.2	Subalpine coniferous forest, upper montane coniferous forest, meadows and seeps, within dry mountain peaks and slopes	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
Hot springs fimbristylis (*Fimbristylis thermalis*)	CNPS List 2B.2	Meadows and seeps (alkaline), near hot springs	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.

Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	Status	General Habitat Description	Habitat: Potential/ Absent	Conclusion and Rationale
Lemon lily (*Lilium parryi*)	CNPS List 1B.2	Lower montane coniferous forest, meadows and seeps, riparian forest; found in wet, mountainous terrain, on shady edges of streams	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
Parish's oxytheca (Acanthoscripus parishii ssp. parishii)	CNPS List 4.2	Upper montane coniferous forest, subalpine coniferous forest, within granitic scree slopes, often with a sandy or fine soil component	Present	Observed during focused surveys in 2024 at location 34.35378, -117.84943.
Peirson's spring beauty (*Claytonia peirsonii* ssp. *peirsonii*)	CNPS List 1B.2	Upper montane coniferous forest, subalpine coniferous forest, within granitic scree slopes, often with a sandy or fine soil component	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
Plummer's mariposa- lily (*Calochortus plummerae*)	CNPS List 4.2	Coastal scrub, chaparral, valley and foothill grassland, cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
Robbins' nemacladus (*Nemacladus secundiflorus*)	CNPS List 1B.2	Chaparral, valley and foothill grassland within dry, sandy or gravelly slopes	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
Rock Creek broomrape (*Aphyllon validum* ssp. *validum*)	CNPS List 1B.2	Chaparral, pinyon and juniper woodland, within slopes of loose decomposed granite; parasitic on various chaparral shrubs	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.

Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	Status	General Habitat Description	Habitat: Potential/ Absent	Conclusion and Rationale
San Bernardino aster (*Symphyotrichum defoliatum*)	CNPS List 1B.2	Freshwater wetlands, coastal sage scrub, southern oak woodland	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
San Bernardino grass- of-Parnassus (*Parnassia cirrata* var. *cirrata*)	CNPS List 1B.3	Lower montane coniferous forest, upper montane coniferous forest, meadows and seeps	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
San Gabriel linanthus (*Linanthus concinnus*)	CNPS List 1B.2	Lower montane coniferous forest, upper montane coniferous forest, chaparral	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
San Gabriel Mountains monardella (*Monardella australis* ssp. *gabrielensis*)	CNPS List 1B.2	Broadleaved upland forest, chaparral, lower mountain coniferous forest within granitic openings and outcrops	Present	Observed during focused surveys in 2024 at location 34.341770, -117.85852.
San Gabriel manzanita (*Arctostaphylos glandulosa* ssp. *gabrielensis*)	CNPS List 1B.2	Found in the San Gabriel Mountains in chaparral	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
San Gabriel River dudleya (*Dudleya cymosa* ssp. *crebrifolia*)	CNPS List 1B.2	Chaparral, on granite cliffs and outcrops surrounded by scrub	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
Scalloped moonwort (*Botrychium crenulatum*)	CNPS List 2B.2	Meadows, freshwater- marsh, bogs/fens	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.

Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	Status	General Habitat Description	Habitat: Potential/ Absent	Conclusion and Rationale
Slender mariposa-lily (*Calochortus clavatus* var. *gracilis*)	CNPS List 1B.2	Chaparral, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
Southern alpine buckwheat (*Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *alpigenum*)	CNPS List 1B.3	Alpine boulder and rock fields, subalpine coniferous forest, within dry granitic gravel	Present	Observed during focused surveys in 2024 at location 34.341770, -117.85852.
Urn-flowered ulumroot (*Heuchera caespistosa*)	CNPS List 4.3	upper montane coniferous forest, subalpine coniferous forest, within granitic scree slopes, often with a sandy or fine soil component	Present	Observed during focused surveys in 2024 at location 34.345980, -117.84921.
Western sedge (*Carex occidentalis*)	CNPS List 2B.3	Yellow-pine forest, meadows and seeps	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.
Woolly mountain-parsley (*Oreonana vestita*)	CNPS List 1B.3	Upper montane coniferous forest, lower montane coniferous forest, found on high ridges; on scree, talus, or gravel	Absent	The habitat associated with this species does not occur within the project area, and the micro-habitat within the project limits is marginal at best; therefore, the species is not expected to occur within the project area.

Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	Status	General Habitat Description	Habitat: Potential/ Absent	Conclusion and Rationale
STATUS KEY: CNPS List **Designation Definitions:** 1A = Presumed Extirpated or Extinct — Plants presumed extirpated in California and either rare or extinct elsewhere. 1B = Rare or Endangered — Plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere. 2A = Extirpated in California — Plants presumed extirpated in California but common elsewhere. 2B = Rare or Endangered in California — Plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California but common elsewhere. 3 = Needs Review — Plants about which more information is needed. 4 = Uncommon in California — Plants of limited distribution, a watch list. **List .1, .2 and .3 extension definitions:** .1 = Seriously threatened in California — greater than 80 percent of occurrences threatened/high degree and immediacy of threat .2 = Moderately threatened in California — 20 to 80 percent of occurrences threatened/moderate degree and immediacy of threat .3 = Not very threatened in California — less than 20 percent of occurrences threatened/low degree and immediacy of threat or no current threats known Source: California Native Plant Society, 2024				

Historical biological studies of the project site were reviewed, and field surveys were conducted for special-status plants. During field surveys conducted by Caltrans in 2024, four special-status plants were observed within the biological study area: Parish's oxytheca (*Acanthoscripus parishii* ssp. parishii), urn-flowered alumroot (*Heuchera caespistosa*), San Gabriel Mountains monardella (*Monardella australis* ssp. *cineara*), and Southern alpine buckwheat (*Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *alpigenum*). All four were observed off the shoulder of the road at various locations. None of these special-status species are listed under the Endangered Species Act or the California Endangered Species Act; however, they are all listed by California Native Plant Society as special-status species.

Environmental Consequences

Although four special-status plant species were observed within the vicinity during the focused plant surveys or historical botanical surveys, none were observed within the limits of construction or impact zone, temporary or permanent, for any of the alternatives. Therefore, no direct impacts to special-status plant species are expected to occur with the implementation of the proposed project. However, potential exists for these and other special-status plants to occur within the direct impact areas at some point in the future prior to the start of construction.

Construction Impacts

No direct impacts to special-status plant species are expected to occur with the implementation of the proposed project. No special-status plant species were observed

within the limits of construction or impact zone, temporary or permanent, for any of the alternatives during the 2024 plant surveys conducted by Caltrans. However, there is a possibility for these or other special-status plants to occur within the direct impact areas in the future prior to the start of construction due to natural variability, such as soil movement or shifts in plant locations over time. To address this, pre-construction surveys will be required to confirm the presence and locations of these plant species, ensuring that the most accurate and up-to-date information is available to implement appropriate measures to minimize impacts.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

PS-1: Focused special-status plant surveys shall be conducted during the appropriate time of year and within one year prior to the start of construction. ESA fencing shall be placed around all special-status plant species detected, including the four species and locations noted here in this report to avoid impacts during construction.

PS-2: If it is determined that any special-status plants cannot be avoided during construction, appropriate resource agencies shall be contacted for guidance. At a minimum, Caltrans shall collect seeds for dispersal, take cuttings for replanting, and/or translocate all individual plants in the direct impact construction zone.

2.4.4 Animal Species

Regulatory Setting

Many state and federal laws regulate impacts to wildlife. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine Fisheries Service, and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) are responsible for implementing these laws. This section discusses potential impacts and permit requirements associated with animals that are not listed or proposed for listing under the federal or state Endangered Species Acts. Species listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered are discussed in Chapter 2.3.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*. All other special-status animal species are discussed in this section, including CDFW fully protected species and species of special concern, and USFWS or National Marine Fisheries Service candidate species.

The federal laws and regulations that are relevant to wildlife include the following:

- National Environmental Policy Act
- Migratory Bird Treaty Act

- Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act

The state laws and regulations that are relevant to wildlife include the following:

- California Environmental Quality Act
- Sections 1600–1603 of the California Fish and Game Code
- Sections 4150 and 4152 of the California Fish and Game Code

In addition to federal and state laws that regulate impacts to wildlife, there are often local regulations that need to be considered when developing projects. If work is being done on federal land (e.g., Bureau of Land Management or U.S. Forest Service [USFS]), then those agencies' regulations, policies, and habitat conservation plans must be followed.

Affected Environment

This section is based on the Final NESR prepared on January 13, 2025.

Common Wildlife

Discussed below are representative common wildlife species (those not provided a sensitivity status by regulatory agencies) that were observed within the project area during the field surveys. Because wildlife typically utilize a variety of plant communities, wildlife species observed or likely to occur within the project area are described by taxonomic group. See Appendix C of the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans)-prepared Final NESR(biological technical study) for a complete list of wildlife species observed within the project area.

Amphibians and Reptiles

The project site has 10 perennial and ephemeral drainages, including one natural spring (Snow Spring) along State Route (SR) 39. Because the project site is located at or very near the headwaters, water generally occurs in the drainages only after recent rains and remains for a relatively short period of time. The natural spring along SR-39 provides a source of water throughout the spring, summer, and fall and likely becomes limited during the winter due to snowfall and periodic freezing temperatures. This spring and others in the surrounding area provide a constant source of water throughout the amphibian breeding period; however, the springs are relatively small and provide a limited resource for breeding.

Amphibian populations within the project area are expected to be low or non-existent due to the lack of sufficiently large bodies of continuously available water. If present, they are expected to be localized to the available water sources. No amphibian species

were heard or otherwise observed during any of the surveys. Common reptile species observed within the project area include western whiptail (*Cnemidophorus tigris*), sagebrush lizard (*Sceloporus graciosus*), and side-bloched lizard (*Uta stansburiana*).

Birds

The diversity of structure and plant communities present within the project area provides both foraging and nesting habitat for several locally occurring common bird species. Some species are known to be closely associated with specific plant communities, whereas other species utilize a variety of habitat types for foraging and breeding. Birds that were regularly observed in the mixed coniferous habitats include: Clark's nutcracker (*Nucifraga columbiana*), Stellar's jay (*Cyanocitta stelleri*), mountain chickadee (*Poecile gambeli*), and White-breasted nuthatch (*Sitta carolinensis*). Several species, including mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), red-shafted flicker (*Colaptes auratus*), and western scrub jay (*Aphelocoma californica*), were also observed regularly. Few raptor species were observed within the project area; however, red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*) was observed.

Mammals

A variety of mammal species occur in the vicinity of the project area. Large species including Nelson's bighorn sheep, mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), mountain lion (*Puma concolor*), and black bear (*Ursus americanus*) were observed or detected via scat, tracks, and/or during historic field surveys. Other mammal species observed and known to occur in the vicinity of the project area include bobcat (*Felis rufus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), California ground squirrel (*Spermophilus beecheyi*), western gray squirrel (*Sciurus griseus*), and Merriam's chipmunk (*Eutamias merriami*).

Most of the locally occurring bat species typically feed on insects over aquatic habitats. A few bat species (*Myotis* spp.) could potentially forage and temporarily roost within the project area. However, because the project site does not support ideal roosting habitat and is not situated adjacent to permanent open water, bat species known to occur in the project vicinity would not be expected to utilize onsite resources on more than an infrequent basis.

Special Status Species

A list of special-status animal species known to occur in the region was obtained by conducting searches of the most recent (2024) California Natural Diversity Database (CDFW 2024) and the USFWS species list. Based on this information and an evaluation of onsite habitat compared to each species' life history requirements, a total of 17 special-status animal species were identified that have the potential to occur or are known to occur within the project area (Table 2.3.4-1). Of these, 10 are federally and/or state-listed as endangered, threatened, or candidate species and are discussed in Chapter 2.3.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*.

Table 2.3.4-1 Special Status Animal Species Potentially Occurring in the Vicinity of the Project Site

Common Name (Scientific Name)	Status	General Habitat Description	Habitat: Potential/ Absent	Conclusion and Rationale
Crotch bumblebee (*Bombus crotchii*)	CDFW: CE	Open grassland, scrub habitats	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Quino checkerspot butterfly (*Euphydryas editha quino*)	US: E	Patchy scrublands restricted to Riverside and San Diego counties	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Western monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus plexippus*)	US: C	found west of the Rocky Mountains; adults nectar on flowering plants, larval monarchs dependent on native milkweed plants	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Arroyo chub (*Gila orcuttii*)	CA: SSC	Streams of Southern California, slow flowing or backwater areas with sand or mud substrate	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however, **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Santa Ana speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*)	CA: SSC USFS: SS	Headwaters of Santa Ana and San Gabriel Rivers, requires permanent flowing streams, typically inhabiting shallow cobble and gravel riffles	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however, **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.

Common Name (Scientific Name)	Status	General Habitat Description	Habitat: Potential/ Absent	Conclusion and Rationale
Santa Ana sucker (*Catostomus santaanae*)	US: T	shallow portions of flashy rivers or streams; prefers substrates consisting of gravel, rubble, and boulders with growths of algae	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Coast horned lizard (*Phrynosoma blainvilii*)	CA: SSC	Lowlands along sandy washes with scattered bushes	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however, **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Foothill yellow-legged frog (*Rana boylii*)	US: E CA: E	partly shaded shallow streams & riffles with rocky substrate	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
San Gabriel slender salamander (*Batrachoseps gabrieli*)	USFS: SS	Within the San Gabriel Mountains under rocks, wood, and fern fronds near creeks	Potential	Low quality habitat within project area. Not observed during focused surveys and not expected to occur.
Southern mountain yellow-legged frog (*Rana muscosa*)	US: E CA: E	rocky streams and narrow canyons	Potential	Low quality habitat occurs within the study area but outside the project impact area. No individuals were observed and species is not expected to occur.
Southwestern pond turtle (*Actinemys pallida*)	US: CT CDFW: SSC	Occur in permanent and intermittent waters, including marshes, streams, rivers, ponds, and lakes. They favor habitats with large numbers of emergent logs or boulders, where they aggregate to bask.	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.

Common Name (Scientific Name)	Status	General Habitat Description	Habitat: Potential/ Absent	Conclusion and Rationale
Two-striped gartersnake (*Thamnophis hammondii)*	CA: SSC	Riparian scrub, riparian woodland, wetland	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however, **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*)	US: E CA: E	coastal mountains, gorges, hillsides	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
California spotted owl (Strix o*ccidentalis occidentalis*)	US: CT CDFW: SSC	riparian/hardwood forests & woodlands, live oak/big cone fir forests	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Southwestern Willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*)	US: E CA: E	riparian woodlands	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Nelson's bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*)	CA: CFP	Rocky slopes and cliffs, canyons, washes and alluvial fans; prefer rugged and open habitats with grasses and forbs for grazing	Present	This species is known to occur in the project vicinity and on occasion crosses State Route 39.
Mountain lion (*Puma concolor*)	CDFW: State Candidate	Various habitats throughout the state.	Present	This species is known to occur in the project vicinity and throughout the region.

Status Key:

Federal (US)	State (CDFW)
FE = Federally Endangered	CE = California Endangered
FT = Federally Threatened	CT = California Threatened
FC = Federal Candidate	SSC = California Species of Special Concern
SS = USDA Forest Service Sensitive Species	CFP = California Fully Protected

Based on an assessment of the habitat requirements of these species, a review of pertinent literature about their known geographic ranges, and on-site field surveys, only the San Gabriel slender salamander, Nelson's bighorn sheep, and mountain lion have

the potential to occur within the project area. However, impacts to these species are not expected as a result of this project.

Caltrans biologists Jeff Johnson and Andrew Johnstone visited the proposed project site during the winter and spring of 2020, 2021, and 2023 to monitor locations of bighorn sheep use. Additional surveys conducted by Mr. Johnson and Mr. Johnstone were conducted in summer of 2023 and winter, spring, and summer of 2024.

Nelson's bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis nelsoni)

Protected Status

Nelson's bighorn sheep (BHS) are found in relatively small numbers within the Transverse, Peninsular, and other desert mountain ranges of California; the Transverse Ranges include the San Gabriel Mountains, which is where the proposed project is located.

Within the San Gabriel Mountains, BHS are considered a sensitive species by the USFS[2], which means that the species shows evidence of decline and potential sensitivity to national forest activities and management. Special attention is provided to sensitive species by USFS to avoid contributing to their continued decline and eventual need for listing under the federal Endangered Species Act.

BHS in the San Gabriel Mountains are also considered a fully protected species by CDFW. Fully protected is a special status that was created in the 1960s, before the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) was established; it was the State's first attempt to protect animals that were rare or faced possible extinction. Although most fully protected species have since been listed as threatened or endangered under CESA, the BHS has not. Except under limited circumstances (see Fish and Game Code Sections 3511, 4700, 5050, and 5515) the Fish and Game Code does not allow for the "take" of any fully protected species, including BHS. However, Senate Bill (SB) 147 was signed into law by Governor Gavin Newsom on July 10, 2023. SB 147 amended California's "fully protected species" statuses. It refers to bighorn sheep as a fully protected species, except for the Nelson's bighorn sheep subspecies. At this time, it is unknown how impacts, or take, to a Nelson's bighorn sheep will be permitted; however,

[2] Because of genetic studies and changes in taxonomy, the previously known subspecies *O. c. cremnobates*, which is the population of bighorn sheep that occurred within the Peninsular ranges and was listed as endangered by the USFW and threatened by CDFW, was united with *O. c. nelsoni* under one subspecies, coined Nelson's bighorn sheep (*O. c. nelsoni*). However, the population occurring within the Peninsular ranges is currently identified as a Distinct Vertebrate Population Segment and only this population of *O. c. nelsoni* is listed as endangered by USFWS and threatened by CDFW.

it is expected to be similar to the process used when impacting a listed species under CESA.

Habitat and Population Status

BHS have specific habitat requirements. Grazing occurs on a variety of plants, but browsing is preferred. Feeding areas are open habitats that are located near steep terrain, which allow for escape from predators. Areas with overgrown vegetation are less suitable and can limit the distribution of local sheep populations (Bleich et al., 2008). BHS will also use the steep rugged terrain for bedding and lambing. Water sources are important and occur within the boundaries and in vicinity of the project site. Mineral licks have been identified as important resources, are used by BHS in the San Gabriel Mountains (Holl and Bleich, 1987), and may be present within the project area. Travel routes are required, linking these various areas of foraging, lambing, bedding, watering, and mineral licks.

BHS are active during the day. The San Gabriel Mountains population is active year-round, with some individuals making seasonal migrations between lower elevation winter-spring ranges and higher elevation summer-fall ranges. Ewes and adult rams may use different areas. Ewes in the vicinity of the project area have been observed individually or in sub-groups of two to six. There is no defense of a particular territory; however, ewes generally stay within a range. Rams are polygamous and may travel between ewe groups and sub-groups, especially during the rut (mating season), which is early October to mid-December.

The BHS within the San Gabriel Mountains population are distributed among four groups: Cucamunga group, Mount San Antonio group, Iron Mountain group, and Twin Peaks group. Sheep from the Twin Peaks group, which is the westernmost of the four groups, use the areas around or within the project area. The winter-spring range for this group is in the San Gabriel Wilderness, with summer ranges on Twin Peaks, Mount Waterman, Kratka Ridge, the tunnel areas above SR-2, and the steep slopes along the northern portion of SR-39. The remaining three groups are located east of the project site (Holl, 2002).

Little is known about the population of the BHS within the San Gabriel Mountains prior to 1975. Previous studies (Light et al., 1967; Weaver et al., 1972) suggest that bighorn sheep were abundant, with a stable population estimated at 500 individuals. In 1976, the population had increased to 665, and the population further increased from 1976 to 1982, with the highest estimate being in 1980 at 740 (± 49). The entire population declined to about 501 (± 30) in 1989 and continued to decline until 1995 when it was estimated at 130 individuals; the population has increased since then (Holl and Bleich, manuscript) and is currently estimated at slightly more than 300 individuals.

In 1972, the population of the Twin Peaks group, which utilizes the area near SR-39, was estimated to be 140 (Weaver et al., 1972). That number had increased to 160 individuals by 1982 (Holl and Bleich, 1983). However, surveys conducted from 2001 to 2006 and in 2011 (ECORP Consulting, Inc., 2012) indicated a substantial decline in numbers, down to a steady population of 18 individuals.

Population estimates for the San Gabriel Mountains and the Twin Peaks group of sheep indicated that population declines occurred after 1983. The consistency of population estimates from 2001 to 2011 in the Twin Peaks group, however, indicates that the abundance of sheep in that group did not recover after 1995, as other groups of sheep in the San Gabriel Mountains had (Holl and Bleich, 2009). Thus, the Twin Peaks group currently remains well below earlier population estimates.

Changes in population numbers of BHS in the San Gabriel Mountains between 1976 and 2006 have been associated with wildfire history and mountain lion predation (Holl et al., 2004; Holl and Bleich, 2010).

It is thought that fires improve habitat quality for BHS by reducing vegetation cover, allowing more suitable conditions for predator escape, and providing for the higher value plant growth, which occurs in the initial stages of vegetation succession (Holl et al., 2004; Bleich et al., 2008). The largest population increases that occurred after 1995 occurred in the Iron Mountain and Cucamonga groups, which occupy areas that burned in 1997 and 2003, respectively (Holl and Bleich, 2012). Habitat on the eastern side of Mt. Islip burned in 2002 or 2003 and is high suitability habitat. Additionally, the Bobcat Fire of 2020 burned 115,796 acres within the Angeles National Forest (ANF), including areas just west of the project limits that contain high suitability habitat.

San Gabriel Mountains slender salamander (*Batrachoseps gabrieli*)

San Gabriel Mountains slender salamander has no formal protected status but is considered a sensitive species by the USFS. It is endemic to select locations in the San Gabriel Mountains of Los Angeles County and the western end of the San Bernardino Mountains of San Bernardino County at elevations ranging from approximately 1,200 to 5,085 feet. One known location in the vicinity of the project area is near the Crystal Lake Campground.

This salamander is found under rocks, wood, fern fronds, and on soil at the base of talus slopes located near a stream. It is most active on the surface in winter and early spring. Although there are numerous talus slopes or scree slopes within the project area, sufficient water sources are limited. According to USFS biologists, there is a potential for this species to occur near Snow Spring because of its known presence near the Crystal Lake Campground.

Mountain lion (*Puma concolor*)

Mountain lion are Candidate species for listing under the California ESA and are known to occur within the surrounding area of the project site. Implementation of Alternative 2 (Preferred) is expected to have nominal potential impacts to mountain lion.

Rehabilitating SR-39 would not substantially change the existing environment for mountain lion. Mountain lion are known to inhabit areas near open mountain roads, similar to the conditions that SR-39 would present if rehabilitated. Mountain lion are also known to roam unimpeded throughout mountainous areas in Southern California, such as other areas within the San Gabriel Mountains and San Bernardino Mountains.

Vehicle collisions for mountain lions are of concern when this species attempts to cross major highways. Recent mountain lion/vehicle collisions have recently occurred on SR-126, U.S. Route 101, I-405, and I-5 freeways. Speeds on these highways are 55 mph or greater. Because SR-39 has lower speeds and only two lanes , it is more similar to mountain roads such as SR-2 and SR-18. No mountain lion/vehicle collisions are known to have occurred on these similar highways and, as such, minimal potential for mountain lion/vehicle collisions is expected.

Environmental Consequences

Common Wildlife

Due to the relatively low amount of habitat that would be impacted within the surrounding forest, in addition to the relatively common nature of the species present within the project area, no significant impacts are expected to occur to common animal species.

During the period immediately after re-opening SR-39, any wildlife accustomed to using SR-39 could be at a greater risk of vehicle collisions until they become familiar with using a parallel route. However, the construction phase of the proposed project would expose the wildlife to a gradual increase in traffic flow along SR-39. To further moderate the increasing rate of traffic flow, SR-39 would be opened to public use in a controlled fashion (such as a “soft” opening [i.e., not announced to the public immediately]). Because of the measures included in the project design and those implemented during and after the construction phase, the potential direct impact to individual wildlife resulting from use of SR-39 as a travel route would be considered a less than significant impact.

Nelson’s Bighorn Sheep

The implementation of the proposed project has the potential to impact BHS in several ways. Potential direct and indirect impacts to bighorn sheep and their habitat are discussed in the following paragraphs. Impact analysis on the movement of bighorn

sheep is discussed above in Chapter 2.3.1, *Natural Communities*, in the subsection titled *Permanent Impacts*, subsection *Wildlife Corridors*.

Since 1975, the bighorn sheep population in the San Gabriel Mountains has fluctuated between 130 to 740 individuals. Holl (2004) presented a hypothesis for population fluctuation—the population increase in the late 1970's is attributed to the increased quality of sheep forage habitat resulting from wildfires that occurred between 1968 and 1979. The decrease in the population that occurred after 1982 was associated with a decline in habitat suitability due to the lack of wildfires. After 1989, a sharp decline occurred due to increased mountain lion predation that culminated in a bighorn sheep population estimate of 130 individuals in 1995 (Holl and Bleich, manuscript). The population then increased in response to lower predation rates and two large fires that improved habitat suitability (Holl and Bleich, 2012).

There is mention in literature (Weaver, 1975; McQuivey, 1978) that the San Gabriel population is the largest of all BHS populations in Southern California, and that CDFW has used this population as a source for relocation efforts to repopulate historically unoccupied areas from 1983 to 1987 (Holl, 2004). The current population estimate is approximately 300 individuals (Barboza, pers. comm.), which is approaching the goals described in a management plan titled *Implementation Strategy to Restore the San Gabriel Mountains Bighorn Sheep Population* (2006). It is thought that the BHS population responded positively to the wildfires that occurred in the eastern San Gabriel Mountains in 1997 and 2003 because the most significant increases of sub-populations came in the area of the wildfires (Holl and Bleich, 2012; Barboza, pers. comm.).

Stephen Holl, in a 2004 paper titled *Population dynamics of bighorn sheep in the San Gabriel Mountains, California, 1967-2002*, states that viability of subgroups on individual winter-spring ranges and the entire population within the San Gabriel Mountains is questionable by citing reviews of other bighorn sheep populations, which revealed that smaller populations are more susceptible to extinction than larger populations (Berger, 1990), and estimated populations with fewer than 15 females had a 60 to 70 percent probability of extinction after 5 years (Ernst et al., 2002). As of 2002, the four subgroups within the San Gabriel Mountains totaled approximately 90 individuals. Although more recent population estimates have indicated an increase in numbers, any loss of an individual bighorn sheep before the goals described within the recovery plan are met should be considered a potentially significant impact.

A collaborative effort of an interagency team, including CDFW, USFS, and Los Angeles County Fish and Game Commission, with the leadership of professional expert Steve Holl, resulted in the preparation of an "Implementation Strategy to Restore The San Gabriel Mountains Bighorn Sheep Population." The purpose of the implementation strategy is to "identify management actions that are expected to result in the restoration of a well distributed, self-sustaining population of bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis*

nelsoni) in the San Gabriel Mountains." The document identifies "Limiting Factors" for the recovery of the population as: (1) reduced habitat suitability from post-fire succession on chaparral-dominated winter/spring ranges, and (2) mountain lion predation. It further describes a restoration objective:

Restoration Objective: Restore the San Gabriel Mountains bighorn sheep population to a self-sustaining level that provides diverse recreation and educational opportunities.

- **Establish a self-sustaining population**. A self-sustaining population will be established when both criteria described below have been achieved. At this point, the population would be sufficiently large enough that it would not qualify for listing as a federal threatened or endangered species.
    - **Criterion 1**. Based on monitoring results, at least 30 ewes are present in each of South Fork Lytle Creek; Deer, Cucamonga, and Barrett-Cascade Canyons; Cattle Canyon, East Fork San Gabriel River, and San Gabriel Wilderness, and 15 ewes are present in the Middle Fork of Lytle Creek for 6 consecutive years.
    - **Criterion 2**. Based on monitoring results, at least 322 bighorn sheep are well distributed among the groups of bighorn sheep for 6 consecutive years.
- **Remove the Population from the USFS Sensitive Species List**. The San Gabriel bighorn sheep population should be removed from the USFS Sensitive Species list when the criterion described below is achieved.
    - **Criterion 1**. Based on monitoring results, at least 500 bighorn sheep are well distributed among the subpopulations, for 6 consecutive years. Well-distributed means at least 260 bighorn sheep in the Cucamonga Peak group and at least 80 bighorn sheep in each of the Mount San Antonio, Iron Mountain, and Twin Peaks groups.

The document goes on to state that the "Actions Needed" to meet the goals of the strategic plan are as follows:

- The population has been stable from 1995–2002, apparently limited by adult mortality. Therefore, mortality must be reduced by reducing the incidence of predation. Concurrently, habitat availability and suitability must be increased on winter-spring ranges to increase adult and lamb survivorship. Additionally, potential impacts from recreation, primarily during summer, must be evaluated and mitigation implemented where necessary.

The strategic plan specifically identifies the need to evaluate the opening of SR-39 and the potential impacts to bighorn sheep, especially the potential impact it could have as a barrier to sheep movement. The strategic plan also suggests prohibiting new roads and trails within 300 feet of mineral licks. No mineral licks have been identified within 300 feet of SR-39 during the studies conducted by Caltrans and its' consultants. Therefore, the implementation of the proposed project would have no conflict with this implementation strategy.

The implementation strategy plan also identifies the need for USFS to conduct prescribed burns in various areas to improve habitat suitability. Holl (2004) states that "[p]rescribed fire is the only practical tool available to improve habitat conditions for bighorn sheep in the San Gabriel Mountains." Monitoring of various aspects is also outlined in the strategic plan.

As stated in Chapter 2.3.1, *Natural Communities*, between 4.5 and 6.3 acres of natural plant communities (natural habitat) would be temporarily impacted, and between 2.9 and 5.4 acres of natural habitat would be permanently impacted by the proposed project (the actual impact areas depend on which build alternative is selected). Bighorn sheep could use any of the plant communities within the project area for feeding, traveling, and escaping predators. Therefore, any loss of habitat within the project area should be considered a loss of bighorn sheep habitat and a potentially significant impact.

To mitigate impacts to BHS habitat and any short-term direct impacts resulting from vehicle collisions, if they occur, Caltrans would contribute funds to USFS for the implementation of the strategic plan to improve habitat quality and bighorn sheep population monitoring in the vicinity of the proposed project site.

During a bighorn sheep Technical Advisory Committee meeting on December 17, 2008, USFS representatives presented the realities of conducting a controlled burn in the ANF. Because of the constraints in preparing for one in a highly populated area such as Los Angeles County, it cannot be guaranteed that a controlled burn would be conducted within any given period. USFS representatives presented an alternative to improving bighorn sheep habitat quality—a mechanical mulcher could be used to thin overgrown vegetation, the result of which would be similar to that of a fire. The mechanical mulcher would be used to improve habitat quality at a ratio of 5:1 acres of impacted sheep habitat. With the implementation of this proposed mitigation, the impact to bighorn sheep habitat would be reduced to a less than significant level.

An investigation of the listing status of Nelson's bighorn sheep and ensuing discussion at the Technical Advisory Committee meeting on December 17, 2008 has raised a question about Caltrans' ability to fully mitigate the potential impact to a sheep attempting to cross SR-39. This impact analysis and the proposed mitigation measures are based on the assertion that a loss of one individual is considered to be a potentially

significant impact, depending on if the size of the population is above or below the self-sustaining threshold. Potential impacts resulting from reasonably unexpected events or illegal acts cannot be evaluated, and the results of such incidents are not part of this impact evaluation. The mitigation measures presented in this report are adequate to reduce the potential impact to an individual bighorn sheep attempting to cross SR-39 to a level such that no impact is expected to occur.

The proposed project alternatives have measures in place to avoid or minimize the potential for any harm to BHS to occur as a result of this project. However, Caltrans would work closely with CDFW to obtain an Incidental Take Permit (ITP), including appropriate mitigation measures, pursuant to SB 147 in the event that a "take" of BHS does occur. Caltrans is committed to mitigating impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep to a less than significant level by any reasonable means, including biological monitoring during construction and habitat enhancement.

San Gabriel Mountain Slender Salamander

As stated previously, this salamander is found under rocks, wood, fern fronds, and on soil at the base of talus slopes located near a stream. Although there are numerous talus slopes or screen slopes within the project boundaries, the quality of this habitat is low, and this species is not expected to occur within the project limits. Therefore, no impact to the San Gabriel Mountain slender salamander is expected to occur.

Mountain Lion

Mountain lion are known to occur within forests, chaparral, scrub, wetlands, deserts, riparian, and brushy habitats with prey and adequate cover or elevations for ambush. Although this species was not directly observed during field investigations, it is known to occur within the immediate vicinity and, therefore, is assumed to occur within the study area.

The potential impacts on mountain lions due to habitat fragmentation and reduced connectivity were carefully considered during the environmental review process. However, based on the analysis conducted, no impacts to mountain lions are anticipated as a result of the SR-39 Reopening Project. The project incorporates design features and mitigation measures aimed at preserving and enhancing wildlife movement. These measures are designed to reduce or eliminate barriers to wildlife movement and maintain habitat connectivity. Furthermore, the project is not expected to introduce new or increased impacts to wildlife movement, including for mountain lions, beyond those already present due to the existing SR-2 in proximity to the project area.

Construction Impacts

Initial construction activities could temporarily disturb common wildlife species on and immediately adjacent to the project site; however, most of the construction impacts

would be temporary, and most of the permanent improvements would be within the shoulders of an existing highway. Many of the high-mobility species would be expected to relocate to suitable habitat in the vicinity. However, species of low mobility have a higher vulnerability to mortality, and those that can relocate would be subjected to higher competition for resources and predation.

Construction activities could result in the direct loss of a bird nest or the abandonment of an active nest. Depending on the number of nests lost and the particular species, the loss of active bird nests could be a potentially significant impact. Also, the Migratory Bird Treaty Act prohibits the “take” of any active bird nests of most avian species. However, the project design would include measures to reduce or eliminate the potential for “take” of any active nest. A qualified biologist would conduct a pre-construction nesting bird survey within 3 days of the initial ground clearance and monitor any active nests found until fledglings are no longer dependent on the nest site.

Temporary impacts to plant communities due to the construction of the proposed project would take place mostly within the easement maintained by Caltrans. As indicated in Table 2.3.1-1 in Chapter 2.3.1, *Natural Communities*, between 4.5 and 6.3 acres of natural plant communities would be temporarily impacted by the proposed project. Bighorn sheep could use any of the plant communities within the project area for feeding, traveling, and escaping predators. Therefore, any loss of habitat within the project area should be considered a loss of bighorn sheep habitat and a potentially significant impact. However, impacted areas would be replanted with native plant species that are typical of the plants within each natural community. Details of the planting plan would be provided in a separate document and would be coordinated with the ANF. Although none of the natural communities are special-status and thus do not require preservation or replanting to achieve “no net loss” under state or federal law, the project area is surrounded by a National Forest. Therefore, replanting would occur on temporarily impacted areas within Caltrans’ Right-of-Way to restore habitat and preserve the scenic views and recreational value of the National Forest for which the highway was originally constructed.

SR-39 has been closed to public traffic for approximately 45 years. During that time, wildlife have had the opportunity to become accustomed to using the road as a travel route, with little human disturbance. Construction of this project increases the chances that wildlife accustomed to using SR-39 would be at greater risk of vehicle collisions until they become familiar with the human/vehicle presence and move to alternate locations. However, the construction phase of the proposed project would expose wildlife to a gradual increase in traffic, with the presence of construction crews and their equipment occupying portions of the highway and generally moving at slower speeds. During this time, wildlife (predominantly the Nelson’s bighorn sheep) would have an opportunity to become accustomed to human activity. The slow introduction of vehicles

on this segment of road, along with mitigation and standard measures proposed for the complete design of the project, would be included to minimize potential harm to the sheep. Caltrans is committed to fully mitigating impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep to a less than significant level by any reasonable means, including the use of biological monitoring during construction and habitat enhancements.

As stated in the previous discussions of this section, no San Gabriel slender salamanders were found during field surveys, and only low-quality suitable habitat is present within the project area; therefore, this species is not expected to occur within the limits of the project area. However, according to USFS biologists, there is a potential for this species to occur near Snow Spring. Because this species has been found near the project site at the Crystal Lake Campground, presence/absence surveys would be conducted prior to the initiation of construction-related activities. Any individuals found within the project limits would be relocated to nearby appropriate habitat within the ANF. Best Management Practices (BMPs) have been incorporated into the project design, such as the use of siltation fences and berms, to prevent erosion or slides from reaching natural drainages outside the project impact footprint.

Construction activities would also expose wildlife within the project limits to temporary noise, dust, vibration, and traffic from construction vehicles and crews. Measures included in the project design and those implemented during and after the construction phase would minimize the potential for direct impacts to individual wildlife. Additionally, a bioacoustic study was conducted for the proposed project to anticipate the level of noise that would be produced during the construction phase and the normal operation of the finished highway. Based on the findings of that study, the level of impact to wildlife from construction related noise is expected to be less than significant. See Chapter 2.2.6, *Noise and Vibration*, for further details about the analyses conducted.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Caltrans will work closely with CDFW to obtain an ITP for BHS and will continue to investigate and use all appropriate BMPs to avoid and minimize impacts to this species. It is anticipated that the ITP would still require extensive mitigation to ensure that populations of bighorn sheep are protected and maintained. Caltrans is committed to fully mitigating impacts to BHS to a less than significant level by any reasonable means, including biological monitoring during construction and habitat enhancement.

AS-1: Pre-construction surveys for sensitive animal species, including the San Gabriel Mountain slender salamanders, least Bell's vireo, southwestern willow flycatcher, and mountain yellow-legged frog, within the project area must be conducted by a qualified biologist prior to construction. Any individuals observed within the project limits will be relocated to nearby suitable habitat (within the Angeles National Forest), prior to construction.

AS-2: The Migratory Bird Treaty Act prohibits the take of any active bird nests of most avian species. However, the project design has included measures to reduce or eliminate the potential for "take" of any active nest. A qualified biologist would conduct a pre-construction nesting bird survey within 3 days of the initial ground clearance and monitor/protect any active nests found until the fledglings are no longer dependent on the nest site.

AS-3: Biological monitoring shall occur during construction and habitat enhancements to ensure that wildlife, including sensitive animal species, are not adversely impacted to a significant degree.

AS-4: Alternative 3 will implement bighorn sheep crossing signs every 0.25 mile along the restricted segment to warn highway users of the potential for crossing wildlife in an effort to avoid any potential collisions or "take" of sheep or other wildlife.

AS-5: Upon completion of the project, but prior to the reopening of the project area to public traffic, Caltrans Maintenance shall increase its vehicular trips within the project area for a period of 1 week in order to provide a slow and gradual increase in traffic leading up to the highway's reopening. Then, the highway shall be reopened to public traffic, but the official reopening public announcement shall be delayed by 1 week. This slow, gradual, 2-week increase in traffic will provide for a "soft" reopening, thereby allowing the bighorn sheep to acclimate to the increased traffic.

AS-6: To mitigate impacts to bighorn sheep habitat and any short-term direct impacts resulting from vehicle collisions, if they occur, Caltrans would contribute funds to USFS for the implementation of the strategic plan to improve habitat quality and bighorn sheep population monitoring in the vicinity of the proposed project site.

2.4.5 Threatened and Endangered Species

Regulatory Setting

The primary federal law that protects threatened and endangered species is the Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA): 16 United States Code Section 1531, et seq. (see also 50 Code of Federal Regulations Part 402). This act and subsequent amendments provide for the conservation of endangered and threatened species and the ecosystems upon which they depend. Under Section 7 of FESA, federal agencies, such as the Federal Highway Administration (and the California Department of Transportation [Caltrans], as assigned), are required to consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National

Marine Fisheries Service (which is commonly referred to as NOAA Fisheries) to ensure that they are not undertaking, funding, permitting, or authorizing actions likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species or destroy or adversely modify designated critical habitat. Critical habitat is defined as geographic locations critical to the existence of a threatened or endangered species. The outcome of consultation under Section 7 may include a Biological Opinion with an Incidental Take Statement or a Letter of Concurrence. Section 3 of FESA defines “take” as “harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect or any attempt at such conduct.”

California has enacted a similar law at the state level: the California Endangered Species Act (CESA; California Fish and Game Code Section 2050, et seq.) CESA emphasizes early consultation to avoid potential impacts to rare, endangered, and threatened species and to develop appropriate planning to offset project-caused losses of listed species populations and their essential habitats. The California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) is the agency responsible for implementing CESA. Section 2080 of the California Fish and Game Code prohibits “take” of any species determined to be an endangered species or a threatened species. Take is defined in Section 86 of the California Fish and Game Code as “hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill, or attempt to hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill.” CESA allows for take incidental to otherwise lawful development projects; for these actions an incidental take permit is issued by CDFW. For species listed under both FESA and CESA that require a Biological Opinion under Section 7 of FESA, the CDFW may also authorize impacts to CESA species by issuing a Consistency Determination under Section 2080.1 of the California Fish and Game Code.

Another federal law, the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976, was established to conserve and manage fishery resources found off the coast, as well as anadromous species and Continental Shelf fishery resources of the United States, by exercising: (A) sovereign rights for the purposes of exploring, exploiting, conserving, and managing all fish within the exclusive economic zone established by Presidential Proclamation 5030, dated March 10, 1983, and (B) exclusive fishery management authority beyond the exclusive economic zone over such anadromous species, Continental Shelf fishery resources, and fishery resources in special areas.

Affected Environment

The following section is based on the Final NESR dated January 13, 2025. A list of threatened and endangered species was obtained from the USFWS and CDFW (from the California Natural Diversity Database). The findings summarized in this section were based on extensive research and field surveys for special-status species in the biological study area and its vicinity.

The reference material cited below indicated that a total of 10 federal and/or State endangered, threatened, or candidate species have the potential to occur within the project area. Based on the field surveys conducted for this project, it was determined that suitable habitat is only present for the southern mountain yellow-legged frog. This information is summarized below in Table 2.3.5-1.

However, as previously stated in Chapter 2.3.4, *Animal species*, Caltrans has been advised to evaluate potential impacts to the following special status wildlife species that could be located within a riparian system downstream of the project site: least Bell's vireo, southwestern willow flycatcher, southern mountain yellow-legged frog, and San Gabriel Mountain slender salamander. The San Gabriel Mountain slender salamander was discussed in Chapter 2.3.4, *Animal Species*. The remaining three species are discussed below.

Table 2.3.5-1 Threatened and Endangered Species Potentially Occurring in the Project Area

Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	Status	General Habitat Description	Habitat: Potential/ Absent	Conclusion and Rationale
Crotch bumblebee (*Bombus crotchii*)	CA: CE	open grassland, scrub habitats	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Western monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus plexippus*)	U.S.: FC	found west of the Rocky Mountains; adults nectar on flowering plants, larval monarchs dependent on native milkweed plants	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Quino checkerspot butterfly (*Euphydryas editha quino*)	U.S.: FE	patchy scrublands restricted to Riverside and San Diego counties	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Santa Ana sucker (*Catostomus santaanae*)	U.S.: FT	shallow portions of flashy rivers or streams; prefers substrates consisting of gravel, rubble, and boulders with growths of algae	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.

Common Name (*Scientific Name*)	Status	General Habitat Description	Habitat: Potential/ Absent	Conclusion and Rationale
Foothill yellow-legged frog (*Rana boylii*)	U.S.: FE CA: CE	partly shaded shallow streams & riffles with rocky substrate	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Southern mountain yellow-legged frog (*Rana muscosa*)	U.S.: FE, SS CA: CE	rocky streams and narrow canyons	Potential	Low quality habitat occurs within the study area but outside the project impact area. No individuals were observed and species is not expected to occur.
Southwestern pond turtle (*Actinemys pallida*)	U.S.: FT CA: SSC	occur in permanent and intermittent waters, including marshes, streams, rivers, ponds, and lakes. They favor habitats with large numbers of emergent logs or boulders, where they aggregate to bask.	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*)	U.S.: FE CA: CE	coastal mountains, gorges, hillsides	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
California spotted owl (Strix o*ccidentalis occidentalis*)	U.S.: FT CA: SSC	riparian/hardwood forests & woodlands, live oak/big cone fir forests	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.
Southwestern Willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*)	U.S.: FE CA: CE	riparian woodlands	Absent	General habitat for this species is present within the project quadrangle, however **no habitat was observed within the project area during field surveys**. The species is not expected to be present within the project area.

Status Key:

Federal (US)	State (CDFW)
FE: Federally Endangered	CE: California Endangered
FT: Federally Threatened	SSC: California Species of Special Concern
FC: Federal Candidate	
SS: U.S. Forest Service Sensitive Species	

Least Bell's Vireo (Vireo bellii pusillus)

Least Bell's vireo is a migrant that summers in Southern California. They inhabit low riparian growth in the vicinity of water or in dry river bottoms below 2,000 feet in elevation. Although the project site is located much higher in elevation, and no observations of least Bell's vireo have been noted in the California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) within the region, focused protocol surveys were conducted for this species in conjunction with southwestern willow flycatcher because they typically occur in similar habitat. The focused protocol survey was conducted by Peter H. Bloom in 2001 to determine presence/absence of the southwestern will flycatcher. Although no suitable habitat was identified within the project area, potential habitat was noted in the Bear Creek drainage several hundred meters away from the project site. No least Bell's vireo was observed within the project area or in the Bear Creek drainage. Therefore, this species is not expected to occur within the project area or within the drainage immediately downstream.

Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (Empidonax traillii extimus)

Southwestern willow flycatcher most often occurs in broad, open river valleys or large mountain meadows with lush growth and shrubby willows. Several observations of this species occurring downstream from the project site were noted in the CNDDB. Mr. Bloom conducted focused protocol surveys in 2001 to determine presence/absence for this species within the project area or in the immediate vicinity. No suitable habitat occurs within the project area, and the nearest potential habitat for this species is located within a drainage approximately 200 yards downslope of the project, at Post Mile (PM) 42.3. No Southwestern willow flycatchers were noted during the surveys within the project area or within the drainage below PM 42.3, and no southwestern willow flycatcher is expected to occur within or near the project area.

Southern Mountain Yellow Legged Frog (Rana muscos)

Isolated locations of southern mountain yellow-legged frog (*Rana muscosa;* MYLF) are found in Southern California in the San Gabriel Mountains, San Bernardino Mountains, San Jacinto Mountains, and Mount Palomar. The nearest observation of yellow-legged frog noted in the CNDDB is approximately 2 miles northwest from the project site, in a separate drainage known as Little Rock Creek. This area is closed to the public for the protection of the frog. The CNDDB also notes that suitable habitat occurs approximately 6 miles downstream from the proposed project site.

Southern mountain yellow-legged frogs inhabit rocky, open streams and lake edges with a gentle slope that ranges from 984 to greater than 12,000 feet in elevation. Water depth of 2 to 3 inches is preferred. These frogs are active during the day, and emerge from their burrows just after snow melt in the spring. They are generally found within a few feet of a suitable water source. A closely related subspecies, *Rana muscosa sierra*, occurs in the Sierra Nevada mountains. Studies have indicated that this population's

numbers are in rapid decline due to impacts from native transplanted fish and contaminants in the water. Because amphibians breathe through their skin, they take in contaminants in the water more readily than air-breathing animals and are, therefore, more susceptible to health problems.

Presence/absence surveys for MYLF were conducted for Caltrans in 2011 (ECORP Consulting, Inc., 2012) within suitable habitat areas along the closed portion of State Route (SR) 39 and in a reach of Bear Creek, immediately downslope of SR-39. The habitats present along the closed portion of SR-39 lacked the appropriate breeding, basking, and migratory habitats that are typically associated with MYLF. Bear Creek contains appropriate habitat for MYLF; however, no MYLF were detected during the survey.

Environmental Consequences

Threatened and Endangered Plant Species

As indicated in Table 2.3.5-1, suitable conditions for threatened and endangered plant species are not present within the limits of construction or impact zone, and no species were observed during field surveys; therefore, no impact will occur.

Threatened and Endangered Animal Species

Least Bell's Vireo

As previously stated, focused protocol surveys did not identify any least Bell's vireos within the project area or within the Bear Creek drainage, which was noted to contain potential habitat. Because this species is not expected to occur within the project area or within the drainage immediately downstream, there would be No Effect to the least Bell's vireo due to the proposed project.

Southwestern Willow Flycatcher

A few observations of this species that occur approximately 1 mile downstream are noted in the CNDDB. Also, marginal habitat for this species is located a few hundred yards downslope of the project site. Although no individuals or their habitat were observed within the project area and no individuals are expected to occur on the site, a potential exists to affect individuals and their habitat further downstream. During the construction phase of the proposed project, there is potential for rockslides and erosion to occur, thereby potentially impacting habitat downstream. Best Management Practices (BMPs), such as the use of siltation fences and berms, have been incorporated into the project design to prevent erosion or slides from reaching natural drainages outside the project impact footprint. Therefore, this project is not likely to adversely affect the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher.

Southern mountain Yellow-legged Frog

The federal government listed the MYLF as Endangered in 2002, and critical habitat was designated in September 2006. Critical habitat does not exist within the project area; however, it is located within nearby drainages 0.25 mile to the north and west, but not within the same drainage or downstream of the proposed project. Therefore, there will be no effect to critical habitat of this species. Because no habitat for this species exists within the project area, there will be no loss of habitat as a result of the implementation of the proposed project.

There was one observation of an individual MYLF noted in the CNDDB approximately 2 miles downslope of the proposed project in a separate drainage for Soldier Creek, and additional observations in a drainage to the north and west known as Little Rock Creek. The CNDDB also notes that potential habitat for the species exists approximately 6 miles further downstream from the project site, near the confluence of the West Fork and East Fork of the San Gabriel River. Due to the distance and relative location in a separate drainage from the proposed project site, there is no potential for impacts to the individual noted in Soldier Creek, its surrounding habitat, or the Little Rock Creek area. Also, there is no potential for effects from sedimentation or contaminants generated from the construction phase of the proposed project to reach potential habitat further downstream due to the project design and the distance of 6 miles. Because no individual MYLFs are expected to occur within the project area or immediately downstream, there will be no effects to this species.

Construction Impacts

There is a potential for rockslides and erosion to occur due to construction activities. These activities could potentially impact the downstream habitat of least Bell's vireo, southwestern willow flycatcher, and mountain yellow-legged frog. As a result, BMPs, such as the use of siltation fences and berms, have been incorporated into the project design to prevent erosion or slides from reaching natural drainages outside the project impact footprint.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

AS-1: Pre-construction surveys for sensitive animal species, including the San Gabriel Mountain slender salamanders, least Bell's vireo, southwestern willow flycatcher, and mountain yellow-legged frog, within the project area must be conducted by a qualified biologist prior to construction. Any individuals observed within the project limits will be relocated to nearby suitable habitat (within the Angeles National Forest), prior to construction.

2.4.6 Invasive Species

Regulatory Setting

On February 3, 1999, President William J. Clinton signed Executive Order (EO) 13112, which required federal agencies to combat the introduction or spread of invasive species in the United States. The EO defines invasive species as “any species, including its seeds, eggs, spores, or other biological material capable of propagating that species, that is not native to that ecosystem whose introduction does or is likely to cause economic or environmental harm or harm to human health.” Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) guidance issued on August 10, 1999 directs the use of the State’s invasive species list, which is maintained by the Invasive Species Council of California, to define the invasive species that must be considered as part of the National Environmental Policy Act analysis for a proposed project.

Affected Environment

This section is based on the Final NESR prepared by Caltrans on January 13, 2025. Invasive exotic plant species are located along the edges of the existing roadway. As discussed in Chapter 2.3.3, *Plant Species*, ruderal, non-native plant species within the Biological Study Area (BSA) include cheat grass, Jerusalem oak (*Chenopodium botrys*), ripgut brome (*Bromus diandrus*), yard knotweed (*Polygonum arenastrum*), Fremont’s goosefoot (*Chenopodium fremontii*), foxtail fescue, jimson weed (*Datura wrightii*), summer mustard (*Brassica geniculata*), Russian thistle (*Salsola tragus*), weedy cudweed, and Indian tree tobacco (*Nicotiana glauca*). Ruderal, native plant species within the project area include rubber rabbitbrush, Parish’s buckwheat, prickly poppy, California fuchsia, Nevada lotus (*Lotus nevadensis*), happy plant, Mojave linanthus, and rock buckwheat. The large number of invasive plants present within the BSA is typical of heavily disturbed roadsides in California.

Environmental Consequences

Table 2.3.6-1 below summarizes the permanent and temporary impacts to invasive plant species for each build alternative. The permanent impact areas range from 4.0 to 7.6 acres. The existing habitat is highly disturbed by past construction activities and infrequent maintenance. Although small amounts of ruderal vegetation exist, there is no available habitat within the project area for animals to nest or roost, and little opportunity for wildlife to forage. Due to the low biological value of this area, and because no special-status resources occur in this area, the loss of this habitat would not be considered a significant impact.

Table 2.3.6-1 Ruderal Plant Community Impacts

Plant Community	Alternative 2 (Preferred)		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)	Permanent Impacts (acres)	Temporary Impacts (acres)
Ruderal (Invasive Plant Species)	4.0	5.3	6.5	9.2	7.6	9.8

When evaluating impacts regarding invasive plant species, the effect that the proposed project would have on increasing the propagation of non-native invasive plant species must be considered. Following a disturbance to the soil of any natural habitat, a plant succession follows over time. As is typical with most areas within the region of the project site, more aggressive, rapid-growth non-native species would become established instead of native species after a soil disturbance, such as with the construction of the proposed project or routine maintenance. These non-native pioneer plants would then alter conditions and make it difficult for native plants to re-grow. Because the project proposes improvements within areas that have been previously disturbed by the construction of the existing road and ongoing maintenance, with a few relatively minor exceptions, no significant intrusion of non-native plant species is expected into areas that have not already been disturbed. Therefore, no significant impact due to non-native species is expected with the implementation of the proposed project and implementation of measures to replant impacted areas with native species.

In compliance with the EO on Invasive Species (EO 13112) and guidance from the FHWA, the landscaping and erosion control included in the project would not use species listed as invasive. None of the species on the California list of invasive species are used by Caltrans for erosion control or landscaping. All equipment and materials would be inspected for the presence of invasive species and cleaned, if necessary. In particularly sensitive areas, extra precautions would be taken if invasive species are found in or next to the construction areas. These include the inspection and cleaning of construction equipment and eradication strategies to be implemented if an invasion occurs. Project features incorporated into the Project would minimize the potential for the introduction and spread of invasive plants through worker environmental awareness training, implementing construction site management practices to minimize impacts to sensitive habitats, restoring disturbed areas, revegetating temporary impact areas, and implementing invasive weed control measures.

Construction (Temporary) Impacts

As shown in Table 2.3.6-1, temporary impacts to ruderal plant communities would range from 5.3 to 9.8 acres, depending on the build alternative selected. Temporarily impacted areas would be replanted with native plants species that are typical of surrounding

native plant communities. Details of the planting plan would be provided in a separate document and would be coordinated with the U.S. Forest Service (USFS).

Although the existing ruderal plant species are not special-status and do not require preservation or replanting to achieve a “no net loss” under state or federal law, the project site is surrounded by a National Forest. The replanting would occur on temporarily impacted areas within Caltrans’ Right-of-Way to preserve the scenic views and recreational value of the National Forest for which the highway was originally constructed.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

IS-1: Temporarily impacted areas would be replanted with native plant species that are typical of the plants within the surrounding plant community. Approved plant palettes would be coordinated with USFS biologists.

IS-2: In compliance with the EO on Invasive Species (EO 13112) and guidance from the FHWA, the landscaping and erosion control included in the project would not use species listed as invasive. None of the species on the California list of invasive species is used by Caltrans for erosion control or landscaping.

IS-3: All equipment and materials would be inspected for the presence of invasive species and cleaned, if necessary. In particularly sensitive areas, extra precautions would be taken if invasive species are found in or next to the construction areas. These include the inspection and cleaning of construction equipment and eradication strategies to be implemented should an invasion occur.

2.5 Cumulative Impacts

2.5.1 Regulatory Setting

Cumulative impacts are those that result from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, combined with the potential impacts of the proposed project. A cumulative effect assessment looks at the collective impacts posed by individual land use plans and projects. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively substantial impacts that take place over a period of time.

Cumulative impacts to resources in the project area may result from residential, commercial, industrial, and highway development, as well as from agricultural development and the conversion to more intensive agricultural cultivation. These land-use activities can degrade habitat and species diversity through consequences such as displacement and fragmentation of habitats and populations, alteration of hydrology,

contamination, erosion, sedimentation, disruption of migration corridors, changes in water quality, and introduction or promotion of predators. They can also contribute to potential community impacts identified for the project, such as changes in community character, traffic patterns, housing availability, and employment.

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines Section 15130 describes when a cumulative impact analysis is necessary and what elements are necessary for an adequate discussion of cumulative impacts. The definition of cumulative impacts under CEQA can be found in Section 15355 of the CEQA Guidelines. A definition of cumulative impacts under the National Environmental Policy Act can be found in 40 Code of Federal Regulations Section 1508.7.

2.5.2 Methodology

In 2005, the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), in conjunction with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), developed a guidance document entitled *Guidance for Preparers of Cumulative Impact Analysis*, which advises environmental practitioners to consider the potential cumulative impacts associated with a proposed action by identifying appropriate resources to analyze, defining the geographic and temporal parameters of the analysis, selecting the appropriate method (list approach, projection approach, or hybrid), and deriving conclusions about cumulative significance. The analysis in this section follows the eight-step cumulative impact analysis methodology developed in the above-mentioned guidance:

- Step 1: Identify the project-specific resources to consider in a cumulative effect analysis.
- Step 2: Define the geographic boundary or Resource Study Area (RSA) for each resource to be addressed in the cumulative impact analysis.
- Step 3: Describe the current health and the historical context of each resource.
- Step 4: Identify the direct and indirect impacts of the proposed project that might contribute to a cumulative impact on the identified resources.
- Step 5: Identify the set of other current and reasonably foreseeable future actions or projects and their associated environmental impacts to include in the cumulative impact analysis.
- Step 6: Assess the potential cumulative impacts.
- Step 7: Report the results of the cumulative impact analysis.

- Step 8: Assess the need for mitigation and/or recommendations for actions by other agencies to address a cumulative impact.

As stated in the guidance, if a project would not cause a direct or indirect impact on a particular resource, then it would not contribute to a cumulative impact on that resource, thus, further evaluation is not required. The following resources would have no project-related direct or indirect impacts under all build alternatives (Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4) and are therefore not discussed further in the section:

- Land Use
- Coastal Zone
- Wild and Scenic Rivers
- Farmlands and Timberlands
- Growth
- Community Character and Cohesion
- Relocations and Real Property Acquisitions
- Utilities/Emergency Services
- Hydrology and Floodplain
- Paleontology
- Wildfire

Per the 2005 FHWA/EPA guidance, a cumulative impact analysis should focus on resources that would be substantially impacted by a proposed project or resources that are currently in poor or declining health. Additionally, Section 15130 of the CEQA Guidelines states that when an incremental effect is not “cumulatively considerable,” the effect can be dismissed as not significant, provided that it can be substantiated with a basis for the determination that an incremental effect is not cumulatively considerable. The following resources have less-than-significant impacts; are currently in good/stable health; and when combined with the anticipated impacts of other past, present, and future projects in the area, would not result in a significant impact. Thus, it was determined that the following resources would not require detailed cumulative impact analyses for the reasons described under each resource area (described below):

- Parks and Recreational Facilities

- Environmental Justice
- Cultural Resources
- Water Quality
- Geology, Soils, Seismicity and Topography
- Hazardous Waste
- Air Quality
- Noise and Vibration
- Energy
- Greenhouse Gas Emissions
- Traffic and Transportation
- Visual Aesthetics
- Biological Resources

2.5.3 Affected Environment

This section discusses the cumulative impacts on given resources, defined by RSA. Each resource has a specific RSA, which is delineated to include the project area and areas outside of the project where the proposed project's activities, in combination with activities of the other projects in the area, could contribute to cumulative impacts on the resource. Table 2.4-1 below lists the current and proposed planned developments in the general vicinity of the project area. Potential cumulative impacts on each resource are evaluated for both construction and operation of the proposed project. For the purpose of this analysis, the build alternatives are considered to have similar cumulative impacts given their similar project footprint. Cumulative impacts identified for the proposed project result from the past, present, and foreseeable future actions within the Angeles National Forest (ANF) and nearby cities and towns, such as Wrightwood, Azusa, and the greater San Gabriel Valley.

Table 2.4-1 Current and Proposed Planned Developments in the General Vicinity of the Project Area

Name	Location	Agency	Description	Status
Canyon City Business Center	Sierra Madre Avenue and North Todd Avenue, Azusa	City of Azusa	Demolish the existing Colorama Wholesale Nursery (approximately 13,465 square feet) and construct seven industrial buildings with associated surface parking, landscaping, and infrastructure improvements.	Final Environmental Document (FED)–Final Environmental Impact Report (FEIR) (May 2018)
Big Dalton Dam, No. 32-0	Big Dalton Reservoir, Glendora	California Department of Water Resources	Replacement of the existing sluice gate, repair of the sluiceway pipeline, installation of a new regulating valve at the sluiceway outlet, replacement of the Outlet 1 riser gate, and installation of the water line for Penstock 1.	FED–Notice of Exemption (NOE) (May 2018)
El Encanto Azusa River Wilderness Park Trail Extension Improvements Project	Off SR-39 at Old San Gabriel Canyon Road, Azusa	Watershed Conservation Authority	Construct the El Encanto Azusa River Wilderness Park Trail extension and other path improvements.	FED–NOD (June 2018)
Repair of Azusa Conduit Between Tunnels 23/24	San Gabriel Canyon at Morris Dam, Azusa	California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 5	Repairing the Azusa Conduit in the San Gabriel Canyon to restore water conveyance within the conduit.	FED–NOE (July 2018)
California Grand Village Project	West Sierra Madre Avenue and North Todd Avenue, Azusa	City of Azusa	Redevelop an approximately 4.48-acre area of the Azusa Greens Country Club by constructing a residential community of 253 residences for seniors	FED–FEIR (November 2018)
San Gabriel River Confluence with Cattle Canyon Improvements Project	On Camp Bonita Road, 1.2 miles east of Camp Williams Resort	Watershed Conservation Authority	Development of new picnic areas, pedestrian trails, river access points, and upgrades to existing facilities, improvements to paved and unpaved roadways, parking improvements, restrooms and refuse disposal improvements, restoration of riparian and upland vegetation communities of the East Fork of the San Gabriel River and Cattle Canyon Creek.	FED–Notices of Determination (NOD) (November 2018)

Name	Location	Agency	Description	Status
SR-39 Road Realignment and Bridge Replacement Project Amendment (Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement No. 1600-2016-0002-RS)	At the San Gabriel River Bridge No. 53-2245 on SR-39 (PM 32.1)	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	Replacement of the San Gabriel River Bridge No. 53-2245 on SR-39, realignment of the existing road approach and departure for the new bridge, and demolition of the existing structure. Riparian vegetation will be cleared for approximately 100 feet upstream and 200 feet downstream below the existing bridge.	FED–NOD (December 2019)
Fire Camp 19 Life Safety Improvement Project	At 22550 East Fork Road, Azusa, Los Angeles County, CA 91702	State Water Resources Control Board	Upgrades to existing potable water system and replacing wastewater treatment system.	FED (NOE) (January 2020)
Dhammakaya International Meditation Center Environmental Impact Report (EIR)	At Monrovia Place and Palm Drive, Azusa	City of Azusa	Demolition of several existing on-site structures located on the Dhammakaya International Meditation Center site and reconstruction.	NOD for Addendum No. 2 (December 2020)
Covina Bowl Specific Plan Project	At West San Bernardino Road, North Rimsdale Avenue, and West Badillo Street, Covina.	City of Covina	Implementation of a new Specific Plan on approximately 7.5 acres, which includes mixed use, residential, and commercial land uses.	FED–NOD (March 2021)
Upper San Gabriel River Watershed Urban Greening Project	Within communities across the Upper San Gabriel River Watershed - Azusa, Baldwin Park, Claremont, Covina, El Monte, Glendora, La Verne, Pomona, San Dimas, West Covina	California State Coastal Conservancy	The project consists of planting approximately 500 trees using resident volunteers who will receive environmental education in the process of the tree plantings	FED–NOE (April 2021)
Seismic Monitoring Station	In the ANF, 1.3 miles east of Falling Springs.	California Governor's Office of Emergency Services	U.S. Geological Survey plans to install and operate an outdoor seismic monitoring station in a roughly 36-square-foot area, consisting of two small structures.	FED–NOE (July 2021)

Name	Location	Agency	Description	Status
Upgrade Metal Beam Guardrails (MBGRs) (07-32760)	On SR-39 in Azusa from the Coldbrook Campground to the San Gabriel Canyon Road Lookout (PM 32.2/38.4)	Caltrans	Upgrade MBGR to Midwest Guardrail System (MGS)	In construction (March 2022)
City of Azusa 2021-2029 Housing Element Update	Citywide	City of Azusa	The Housing Element identifies the following: 1) housing needs, 2) constraints to housing development, 3) housing resources (available sites and funding sources), and 4) a housing plan, with goals, policies, and implementation actions that further housing opportunities for Azusa residents.	FED–NOD (March 2022)
Old Schoolhouse Removal	403 North Angeleno Avenue, Azusa, CA 91702	Azusa Unified School District	Demolish the Old Schoolhouse structure and replace with grass lawn or parking lot.	FED–NOD In construction (May 2022)
Grand Estates	On Grand Avenue north of Palm Drive, east of North Silent Ranch Drive, and west of Rainbow Drive in Glendora.	City of Glendora	Development of a 27-acre hillside property into a gated single-family residential community and open space.	FED–Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) (June 2022)
Citrus, Forbes, and Walnut Rubber Dams Replacement Project	At Citrus, Forbes, and Walnut Spreading Grounds.	Los Angeles County Flood Control District	Replacement of the existing rubber dam bodies used for groundwater recharge at the spready grounds.	FED–NOE (January 2023)
East San Gabriel Valley Area Plan	Within 24 unincorporated communities within Los Angeles County with a boundary of Irwindale to Pomona and Glendora to Rowland Heights	Los Angeles County Department of Regional Planning	A plan to enhance, guide, and support the long-term growth, development, and maintenance of 24 unincorporated communities in the East San Gabriel Valley planning area. It consists of 6 elements (Land Use Element, Economic Development Element, Community Character and Design Element, Natural Resources and Conservation Element, Mobility Element, Parks and Recreation Element).	FED–FEIR (February 2023)

Name	Location	Agency	Description	Status
Mel Canyon Debris and Sediment Basin	Within the San Gabriel Mountain foothills at Brookridge Road and Melcanyon Road	City of Duarte	Construct a debris and sediment catchment basin in Mel Canyon to prevent rock, sand, silt, and organic debris from flowing downslope onto Melcanyon Road and surrounding streets.	FED–MND (April 2023)
LA 39 3W7301 FY1920 2021 (07-3W730)	On SR-39 from the Azusa Wilderness Park to the San Gabriel Canyon Road Lookout (PM 17.8/38.2)	Caltrans	Slurry seal and localized resurfacing of existing asphalt concrete.	Construction Closeout (June 2023)
SR-2/I-210 Sustainability Climate Change (07-37930)	Along SR-2 from Glendale to 5 miles east of Wrightwood (PM R17.0/R75.24)	Caltrans	Construct various Treatment BMPs for implementation of Total Maximum Daily Loads.	Program Project (June 2023)
LA-002-Digouts (07-0W430)	On SR-2 from northern Monrovia to Wrightwood (PM 46.0/82.2)	Caltrans	Asphalt Concrete Overlay, Shoulder Backing, Dig out failed areas, and Seal random cracks.	In Environmental Assessment, Project Specifications, and Estimates Phase (June 2023)
Cypress Villas Project	At North Azusa Avenue and Cypress Street, Covina	City of Covina	An 8-acre mixed commercial and residential development.	FED–FEIR (August 2023)
Angeles Crest Hwy Drainage (07-34900)	On SR-2 from 1 mile south of Dawson Saddle Trailhead to Wrightwood (PM 68.1/82.1)	Caltrans	Rehabilitate culverts	In Environmental Assessment, Project Specifications, and Estimates Phase (September 2023)
LA 2 MBGR (07-33250)	On SR-2 from La Canada Flintridge to 5 miles east of Wrightwood (PM 26.40/79.80)	Caltrans	Upgrade MBGR to MGS	In construction (December 2023)

Parks and Recreational Facilities

The RSA for Parks and Recreational Facilities comprises a 1-mile buffer around the project area due to the expansive nature of the ANF and its many recreational opportunities that exist far outside the developed portion of the roadway. There are

seven resources near the project location: Pacific Crest Trail (PCT), Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Jarvi Memorial Vista, Pine Hollow Picnic Area, Little Jimmy Camp Trail, San Gabriel Canyon Road Lookout, and Crystal Lake Recreational Area. Build Alternative 2 (Preferred) would not require any work outside of the Caltrans Right-of-Way (ROW); however, Alternatives 3 and 4 would result in a slightly increased project footprint that would require a new Special Use Permit (SUP) from the U.S. Forest Service (USFS) or concurrence for a Federal DOT Easement to cover the increased project footprint that extends beyond the current ROW where viaducts are proposed and a portion of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area parking lot. The portion of new ROW acquired would be minor. Furthermore, the new SUP or Federal DOT Easement would not affect how users interact with and utilize the recreational resources in and around the project location because present resources are plentiful and in good health. Temporary impacts would be addressed through preparation of a Traffic Management Plan and compliance with standard noise-reducing and air quality measures incorporated as part of the project design. With the implementation of the design measures outlined in Chapter 2.1.3, *Parks and Recreational Facilities,* the operation of all build alternatives (Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4) would not contribute to cumulative impacts on parks and recreational facilities within the RSA.

Environmental Justice

The RSA for Environmental Justice comprises the project area, surrounding lands within the ANF (Census Tract 9304), Wrightwood, and portions of the San Gabriel Valley in the vicinity of State Route (SR) 39, including Azusa, Duarte, El Monte, Covina, Glendora, Irwindale, and Baldwin Park. Minority populations and low-income communities are present within the RSA; however, any project effects, whether adverse or beneficial, would occur to minority and low-income populations proportionally, thus the proposed project would not have negative disparate impacts on minority populations, and there would not be disparate positive impacts primarily accrued by nonminority populations. Construction-related impacts from noise, traffic, access, and air quality emissions would be temporary and would be diminished with the use of standard project features and best management practices discussed in Chapter 1. Therefore, the project would not contribute to cumulative impacts on environmental justice populations.

Cultural Resources

The RSA for Cultural Resources covers approximately 89.6 acres, which comprises the project area and a portion of the road shoulder where staging of equipment and materials is expected to take place. The horizontal extent of the RSA extends as far as 570 feet away from the roadway at some points, though it is often approximately only 50 feet from the edge of the road in most cases. A records search has determined that 34 previously recorded pre-contact and historic-era cultural resources are within a 1-mile

radius of the RSA. Of these, one is believed to be associated with Native American occupation of the vicinity and 33 are historic-era sites. One site, P-19-188271 (the French Wall), is located within the RSA. Additionally, the entire Angeles National Forest resource (P-19-186535) was recorded and fully encompasses the RSA. Documented in 1959, P-19-186535 (Angeles National Forest) is designated as California Historical Landmark No. 717. According to the California Office of Historic Preservation, State Historical Landmarks 1 through 769 do not meet California Register criteria (California Historical Resource Status Code 7L). Additionally, this project and future projects within the RSA are not expected to affect the Angeles National Forest in a way that would disqualify it from eligibility if it does not meet the current standards. For these reasons, Caltrans is treating the Angeles National Forest as an administrative boundary.

Resource P-19-188271 (the French Wall) is a wall system composed of Mechanically Stabilized Earth at Post Mile 43.4 that was documented in 2008. It was first used in 1972 as a support system for a failed section of SR-39 in the San Gabriel Mountains and is the first instance of this type of use in the United States. However, it was determined that all build alternatives for this project would not affect the Historic Resource because the official finding was *No Historic Properties Affected*. The historic significance of P-19-188271 (the French Wall), in addition to the proper treatment of this resource and the other 33 recorded resources near the RSA, would be taken into account for this project and all future projects. Therefore, due to the precautions and measures outlined in Chapter 2.1.10, *Cultural Resources* to preserve this and other historic and cultural resources, no cumulative impacts are anticipated.

Water Quality

The RSA for Water Quality comprises the Bear Creek subwatershed, which contains the project area and the nearest receiving water body (Bear Creek) and its tributaries. Bear Creek and its tributaries are not on the 303 (d) list of impaired receiving water bodies. These water bodies are in good health and are solely used as cold, freshwater habitat for aquatic life; there are no drinking water reservoirs or recharge facilities within the project limits. Though the velocity and volume of flow would increase downstream from the increase impervious surface area, there would be minimal impact on water quality due to the length of the project. The project would be subject to the requirements of Caltrans' Construction General Permit and would therefore implement Treatment Best Management Practices (Treatment BMPs) in accordance with the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan. The project would also acquire a Section 404 of the Clean Water Act Permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, a Section 401 and 402 of the Clean Water Act Permit from the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, and a Section 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife; all conditions required for each permit would be met prior to construction. Therefore, cumulative impacts on water quality and stormwater runoff would not be cumulatively considerable.

Geology, Soils, Seismicity, and Topography

The RSA for Geology, Soils, Seismicity, and Topography comprises only the highway segment and immediately adjacent areas due to the localized nature of potential impacts and the widely varied subsurface conditions surrounding the project area. Due to the geologic conditions at the project site, significant rockfall events have occurred at numerous locations throughout the project area. Numerous slide debris locations have been identified along the route, which may increase the probability of landslides occurring due to the composition of the loose soils. Major faults in the project vicinity include the San Andreas fault (5 miles north-northwest of Post Mile [PM] 44.4) and the San Gabriel fault (5 miles south of PM 40.0). Minor faults exist closer to the project limits, including the Crystal Lake fault (0.3 miles east of PM 40.0) and an unnamed fault (as close as 0.1 miles west of PM 44.4) (Dibblee, 2002). No mapped faults exist within the project limits.

During construction and operation of the project, there would be the potential for disturbance to existing geologic resources in the project vicinity. Potential geologic, soil, and seismic impacts would be addressed through incorporation of geotechnical recommendations, engineering standards, and applicable regulations and practices. Additional structures such as a rock shed, viaducts, and site-specific earth retaining features would reduce the proposed project's susceptibility to geological hazards for each alternative. It is anticipated that similar adjacent projects would adhere to similar standards, and as a result, no cumulative impacts would occur. Adjacent communities and developments are of a sufficient distance from the proposed project that they would not be affected by cumulative geologic and soil impacts caused by the project. The proposed project would include standard design measures that are intended to verify proper geological conditions of the construction site and excavation techniques to minimize adverse effects. As such, the project would not contribute to cumulative geological effects. The project is in a seismically active portion of Southern California and is likely to experience moderate to severe ground shaking. Moderate seismic shaking can be effectively addressed through appropriate design specifications. However, because there is still potential for the project to be affected by a major seismic event, there is a probability for an unavoidable cumulative impact regarding seismicity.

Hazardous Waste

The RSA for Hazardous Waste comprises a 1,000-foot radius around the project area, per the Initial Site Assessment. There is a potential for hazardous materials and hazardous waste to be present within the RSA in the form of aerially deposited lead, naturally occurring asbestos, lead and chromium, asbestos-containing construction materials, and treated wood waste, each of which will be assessed further in the final design phase in order to determine the appropriate mitigation measures that would ensure impacts from these materials are contained. The transportation, use, storage,

and disposal of hazardous waste and materials are highly regulated by local, state, and federal laws, and, therefore, impacts associated with hazardous waste and materials would be localized. Additionally, project features, BMPs, and standard specifications would reduce the impact of any potential hazardous materials. There are no hazardous waste sites, sites from the DTSC's Hazardous Waste and Substances Sites (Cortese) List, water wells, or any other additional sources of hazardous waste or hazardous materials within the RSA. Future similar projects in the area would also implement the same standards and abide by local, state, and federal laws. Therefore, the project would not contribute to cumulative hazardous materials impacts.

Air Quality

The RSA for Air Quality includes Los Angeles County, which is located within the South Coast Air Basin. Projects within the South Coast Air Basin that could potentially affect the air quality would contribute to cumulative air quality impacts. The proposed project is located within the jurisdiction of the South Coast Air Quality Management District and is required to comply with all applicable regulations and Fugitive Dust Implementation Rule 403 to minimize temporary emissions during construction of the project, as applicable and appropriate.

Construction activities due to the proposed project and related projects within the same general area would cause temporary air quality impacts. Criteria pollutants, such as oxides of nitrogen, carbon monoxide, and fugitive dust, would be generated by all highway-related construction activities. Due to potentially overlapping schedules of related projects in the area, a cumulative impact would occur at the time of construction. However, this impact would be temporary and controlled to the extent practicable by control measures, such as sound construction practices, and preventative measures required by law and regulations.

The project is not expected to induce traffic on the highway. Although the proposed project would result in greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions during construction, it is anticipated that the project would not result in any increase in operational GHG emissions. A Vehicle Miles Traveled analysis dated November 1, 2023 was conducted by the Caltrans Division of Planning, and the preliminary analysis shows a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by 2045. The analysis showed no discernable peak period, and no induced travel is anticipated. Operational GHG emissions would remain consistent with those currently produced for the southern segment of SR-39 and at SR-2, both of which are not causing significant impacts to the surrounding natural environment. However, the construction of this project in conjunction with other possible projects of similar scope within the general area of the ANF, could have a minimal cumulative impact on air quality in the region.

Noise and Vibration

The RSA for Noise and Vibration comprises an 800-foot radius around the project segment, which is based on the estimated extent of noise propagation for the project due to noise-source factors and other environmental factors. Traffic noise is considered an unfixed noise source because, when viewed over an interval of time, the movement of the vehicles makes the source of the sound appear to emanate from a line rather than a point, and the geometric spreading of noise is that of a cylindrical pattern. Based on the analysis, construction activities, particularly the use of impact, high-speed cutting, and large or heavy equipment, would significantly increase noise levels in the immediate area along the SR-39 during construction. However, implementation of standard measures would reduce the impacts of construction noise. Once construction is complete, noise levels would be similar to those of the open portions of SR-39. There are no impacted human receptors within the project limits, nor does the project fall under the Type I or Type II classifications. Therefore, the project would not contribute to cumulative noise effects in the project area.

Energy

The RSA for Energy comprises the project area due to the prevalence of energy consumption in the transportation sector. The build alternatives would not add capacity to the roadway and would improve traffic flow due to the pavement rehabilitation, thereby reducing energy consumption; therefore, it is not likely that the project would increase operational energy through increased fuel usage. The project does not have any unusual characteristics that would necessitate the use of construction equipment, building materials, or methods that would be less energy efficient than at comparable construction sites in the region or state. Construction-related fuel use is temporary and would cease upon completion of construction activities, and the implementation of project features would further reduce energy consumption during construction. Furthermore, the proposed project would not include maintenance activities that would result in long-term indirect energy consumption by equipment required to operate and maintain the roadway. Therefore, the project would not contribute to cumulative energy impacts within the project area.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions

The analysis of GHG Emissions is, by its nature, cumulative. No individual project is of sufficient size to be the sole reason for climate change; instead, climate change is the result of millions of activities that emit GHGs. The analysis of the proposed project's GHG emissions is within the context of statewide efforts to minimize the impacts of climate change. See Chapter 3.4, *Climate Change* for the discussion of cumulative impacts efforts to reduce contributions to GHGs.

Traffic and Transportation

The RSA for Traffic and Transportation comprises the project area, the City of Azusa, and the census-designated place of Wrightwood. Construction of the proposed project would not cause any lane closures or impede traffic in the region due to the fact that this segment of SR-39 has been closed to the public since 1978. Under Alternatives 3 and 4, there may be temporary impacts on SR-2 due to the construction of the roundabout and repaving of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area parking lot. However, these impacts are not expected to cause significant delays in traffic because the roundabout would be constructed in stages via shifting lanes and constructing pieces of the splitter islands and central island accordingly. Thus, construction would not have an impact on traffic and transportation on SR-2.

Once operational, the project could have a cumulative impact on traffic in the communities surrounding the project location, such as Wrightwood and Azusa. The affected communities would gain improved access to the ANF and would have a through-connection between I-210 and SR-2 via SR-39. Reopening the highway could potentially reduce the drive time to the northern-central portion of the ANF, depending on the location that the driver is commuting from, as discussed in Chapter 2.1.8, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*. Although there would be increased traffic on this segment due to the reopening compared to its closed state, traffic levels would be similar to those currently experienced on the southern portion of SR-39 and at SR-2. Recent preliminary analysis of traffic projections shows a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by the year 2045. There was no discernable peak period because this project would not induce additional traffic beyond what is already present on SR-39 and SR-2. The reopening of SR-39 would also give pedestrians greater access to the ANF so that they may enjoy various recreational activities, in addition to active transportation via bike or shuttle bus. With proper planning and management, the proposed project and other similar projects would have an overall beneficial cumulative impact on traffic and transportation in the region.

Visual Aesthetics

The RSA for Visual Aesthetics comprises the immediate landscape surrounding the project limits, which makes up the natural environment of the ANF. Due to the relatively mountainous terrain and steep valleys, views of the project site are very limited from locations other than the roadway itself. Partial views of the project from offsite locations only occur at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, at certain lookout points on the PCT, and at Jarvi Memorial Vista Point located along SR-2, approximately 0.5 miles west of the SR-2/SR-39 junction. Although the Islip Saddle Day Use Area does not provide a clear view of the entire segment of the SR-39 project area, it does provide a view of the newly proposed roundabout at the SR-2/SR-39 junction. The PCT also provides views of the junction as it crosses SR-2 and rejoins it at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area. The Jarvi

Memorial Vista Point provides visitors with a wide-angle view of a segment of SR-39 as they look east toward the San Gabriel Wilderness. As a result, minimal impacts to the visual character of the project location are expected due to the construction of several proposed built structures. Although the visual impacts for this project were determined to be less than significant with minimization measures and specific design features for the structures, future projects that may want to add to the stability and safety of the roadway in this geologically unstable section may contribute to cumulative visual impacts in the future. As more of the surrounding environment and cliffsides erode over time, more structures may be needed to provide stability and safety to the roadway and its users in the future. As a result, the potential for cumulative impacts on visual resources in the future does exist.

Biological Resources

The RSA for the Biological Resources for this project comprises the ANF, particularly within the San Gabriel National Monument.

A total of six plant communities were observed along the 4.4-mile-long portion of SR-39 during a biological study that was conducted by a qualified biologist. The six communities are: (1) mixed coniferous forest, (2) canyon live oak woodland, (3) xeric and mesic cliff faces, (4) riparian herb and scrub, (5) mixed montane chaparral, and (6) ruderal (invasive species). A review of the onsite habitat characteristics compared to the California Natural Diversity Database classification system did not identify special-status plant communities within the Biological Study Area. With design specifications, construction being limited to the ROW and new easements granted by the USFS, avoidance measures, landscaping with native plants, and other projects in the area following similar measures, a cumulative impact on plant communities is not anticipated.

Amphibian populations at the project site are expected to be low or non-existent due to the lack of sufficiently large bodies of continuously available water. If present, amphibians are expected to be localized to the available water sources. No amphibian species were recorded during any of the biological surveys. With BMPs, avoidance measures, and other projects in the area taking the same precautionary measures, a cumulative impact on amphibian populations is not expected to occur.

The diversity of structure and plant communities present onsite provides both forage and nesting habitat for several locally occurring bird species. Some species are known to be closely associated with specific plant communities, whereas other species utilize a variety of habitat types for foraging and breeding. With frequent biological surveys and avoidance measures, the proposed project is not anticipated to have a cumulative impact on bird communities.

A variety of mammals occur within the project area, one of which is considered a sensitive species: Nelson's bighorn sheep. Nelson's bighorn sheep in the vicinity of the project area travel seasonally between summer and winter ranges and daily between important resources. SR-39 could potentially be used as a travel route for seasonal movement because of its upslope/downslope orientation or for daily movements between local resources. However, due to the vast contiguous open space that occurs in all directions around the project area and numerous other travel routes in the vicinity, SR-39 itself should not be considered a wildlife movement corridor that links two otherwise disconnected open spaces, but rather one of many possible localized travel routes available to large mammals. Data collected during Phase I of Caltrans' focused study of the Nelson's bighorn sheep revealed no sheep observations at the Snow Spring area along SR-39. If, in the future, a specialized Bighorn sheep movement corridor is identified at the Snow Springs slide area near SR-39, the project's design would be modified to accommodate and preserve the corridor. Several project features are proposed to protect wildlife movement that may occur along the roadway. The protective features for Alternatives 3 and 4 include continuous barrier fencing (Alternative 4), wildlife crossing signage (Alternative 3), viaducts/wildlife crossings (Alternatives 3 and 4), a rock shed (Alternatives 3 and 4), and a roundabout at the SR-2/SR-39 junction (Alternative 4). With the proposed project features and avoidance and monitoring measures, an adverse cumulative effect on the Nelson's bighorn sheep and wildlife movement within the region is not expected to occur. Similar future projects that may install additional wildlife protection devices and/or structures may aid in the preservation of local wildlife and bring beneficial cumulative impacts to wildlife in the ANF.

Taking this discussion into account, it is not anticipated that a cumulative impact to biological resources would occur during the construction or operation of the proposed project. Once operational, the project would not contribute to long-term cumulative impacts to biological resources in the region.

2.5.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

With implementation of standard minimization measures and mitigation measures proposed in each topical section within this Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment, project contributions to cumulative impacts would be considered less than cumulatively considerable, and no additional mitigation measures are required.

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter 3 California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Evaluation

3.1 DETERMINING SIGNIFICANCE UNDER CEQA

The proposed project is a joint project by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and is subject to state and federal environmental review requirements. Project documentation, therefore, has been prepared in compliance with both the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). FHWA's responsibility for environmental review, consultation, and any other actions required by applicable federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, conducted by Caltrans pursuant to 23 United States Code Section 327 and the Memorandum of Understanding dated May 27, 2022, and executed by FHWA and Caltrans. Caltrans is the lead agency under CEQA and NEPA.

One of the primary differences between CEQA and NEPA is the way significance is determined. Under NEPA, significance is used to determine whether an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) or a lower level of documentation will be required. NEPA requires that an EIS be prepared when the proposed federal action (project) *as a whole* has the potential to "significantly affect the quality of the human environment." The determination of significance is based on context and intensity. Some impacts determined to be significant under CEQA may not be of sufficient magnitude to be determined significant under NEPA. Under NEPA, once a decision is made regarding the need for an EIS, it is the magnitude of the impact that is evaluated, and judgment of its individual significance is not deemed important for the text. NEPA does not require that a determination of significant impacts be stated in the environmental documents.

CEQA, on the other hand, requires the identification of each "significant effect on the environment" that results from the project, in addition to ways to mitigate each significant effect. If the project may have a significant effect on any environmental resource, then an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) must be prepared. Each and every significant effect on the environment must be disclosed in the EIR and mitigated, if feasible. In addition, the CEQA Guidelines list a number of "mandatory findings of significance," which also require the preparation of an EIR. There are no types of actions under NEPA that parallel the findings of mandatory significance of CEQA. This chapter discusses the effects of this project and CEQA significance.

3.2 CEQA Environmental Checklist

This checklist identifies physical, biological, social, and economic factors that might be affected by the proposed project. In many cases, background studies performed in connection with the projects will indicate that there are no impacts to a particular resource. A “No Impact” answer in the last column reflects this determination. The words "significant" and "significance" used throughout the following checklist are related to California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), not National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), impacts. The questions in this form are intended to encourage the thoughtful assessment of impacts and do not represent thresholds of significance.

Project features, which can include both design elements of the project, and standardized measures that are applied to all or most California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) projects, such as Best Management Practices (BMPs) and measures included in the Standard Plans and Specifications or as Standard Special Provisions, are considered to be an integral part of the project and have been considered prior to any significance determinations documented below; see Sections 1 and 2 for a detailed discussion of these features. The annotations to this checklist are summaries of information contained in Chapter 2 in order to provide the reader with the rationale for significance determinations; for a more detailed discussion of the nature and extent of impacts, please see Chapter 2. This checklist incorporates by reference the information contained in Chapters 1 and 2.

3.2.1 Aesthetics

Except as provided in Public Resources Code Section 21099, would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) In non-urbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from a publicly accessible vantage point). If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Aesthetics

a, b, c) Less Than Significant Impact

The project is located in the San Gabriel Mountains, which is an area valued for its scenic landscapes and views. The sections of State Route (SR) 39 and SR-2 within the project limits are either eligible for listing as a state scenic highway (SR-39) or are already listed (SR-2). Project features and design elements have been included in the project to help avoid and/or minimize impacts to the scenic views common in this area.

Most of the large structures proposed under the build alternatives (Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4) would only be visible by users of SR-39; there are few trails or other vantage points from which the large structures would be visible, with the exception of where the Pacific Crest Trail (PCT) approaches SR-2. In addition, these structures would include context-sensitive solutions and aesthetic treatments that allow them to blend into the surrounding environment as much as possible. Many of the structures would not obstruct views from SR-39 due to their design and placement along the roadway. Retaining walls and catchment walls would be built abutting the steep cliffs or downslope of the roadway; views of these structures from the road or other areas would be minimal. The viaducts proposed under Alternatives 3 and 4 would be built level with the existing roadway; the existing visual character looking westward from the roadway would be preserved. Wildlife fencing proposed for the eastern side of SR-39 under

Alternative 4 would include aesthetic treatments to help it blend in with the background; the fencing on the western side would be below the roadway and out of view. The rock shed proposed under Alternatives 3 and 4 would be designed with the smallest footprint possible, without compromising safety, and would include treatments that minimize its visual impact.

Alternatives 3 and 4 would expand the existing parking lot adjacent to SR-2 near its junction with SR-39. Alternative 4 would also include a portion of SR-2 with the construction of the proposed roundabout at the junction of SR-39 and SR-2. These elements would generally alter existing paved areas and would be designed to fit the character of the surroundings. The qualities that contributed to the designation of SR-2 as a scenic resource would not be adversely affected.

The proposed project also includes replanting impacted vegetation in-kind with native and locally sourced plant species within the project area, resulting in no net loss of trees or native vegetation within the project area.

Viewers from the roadway would see these project elements for moderate to long durations and from relatively close distances. Their sensitivity would be high; however, the ability to use the roadway after decades of it being closed to the public would temper their response, and they would understand that the visual intrusions of the project elements are a necessity for the safe use of the highway. Hikers using the PCT may be more sensitive to any changes to existing visual resources because they are generally more in tune with their natural surroundings. However, awareness of proposed work for the project would be limited to views from the PCT as it approaches SR-2 because most of the structures proposed for this project would not be visible elsewhere.

Overall, the response of viewers is expected to be moderate-low. The project would not have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista, substantially damage scenic resources, or substantially degrade the visual character or quality of the area.

d) No Impact

The proposed project would not include new lighting elements in an area where there is currently no lighting; therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.2 Agriculture and Forest Resources

In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Dept. of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state's inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment Project; and the forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board.				
Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?	☐	☐	☐	☒
d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	☐	☐	☐	☒
e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Agriculture and Forest Resources

a, b, c, d, e) No Impact

There are no farmlands or agricultural uses within the project area.

The project is located on a highway easement within the Angeles National Forest (ANF). All build alternatives would either remain completely within that easement or would extend slightly beyond the easement in isolated locations. The terrain within the project limits is steep and rocky, with very limited vegetation and only a few scattered

trees. The minimal amount of vegetation that might be removed during construction would be replanted in a suitable onsite location. There are no areas within the project limits that are actively managed for timber production or designated as Timber Production Zones. All work would be done in coordination with the U.S. Forest Service (USFS) to ensure that there are no adverse effects to forest land. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.3 Air Quality

Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management district or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations.				
Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non- attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?	☐	☐	☐	☒
d) Result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Air Quality

a, b) Less Than Significant Impact

The proposed project is located within the South Coast Air Basin and is therefore under the jurisdiction of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and the California Air Resources Board. The SCAQMD is the primary agency responsible for writing the Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) in cooperation with the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), local governments, and the private sector. The AQMP provides the blueprint for meeting state and federal ambient air quality standards. As discussed in Chapter 2.2.5, *Air Quality*, this project is not a capacity-increasing transportation project. It would have no impact on traffic volumes and would generate a less than significant amount of pollutants during construction with the implementation of standard minimization measures. The proposed project is included in SCAG's most recent Regional Transportation Plan and Regional Transportation Improvement Program, both of which were found to be conforming (see Chapter 2.2.5, *Air Quality*). Therefore, the proposed project would not conflict with the AQMP, violate any air quality standard, result in a net increase of any criteria pollutant, or expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations. Impacts would be less than significant.

c) No Impact

There are no primary sensitive receptors (e.g., hospitals, schools, convalescent facilities, or residential areas) within or near the project limits that would be affected by construction activities. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

d) No Impact

Temporary construction activities could generate fugitive dust from the operation of construction equipment. The project would comply with construction standards adopted by the SCAQMD, as well as Caltrans' standardized procedures for minimizing air pollutants during construction. The proposed project would not result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.4 Biological Resources

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, or NOAA Fisheries?	☐	☒	☐	☐
b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?	☐	☒	☐	☐
d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?	☐	☐	☐	☒
f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Biological Resources

a) Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated

A full discussion of sensitive plants and animals evaluated for this project, including avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures, can be found in Sections 2.3.1, *Natural Communities*; 2.3.3, *Plant Species;* 2.3.4, *Animal Species*; and 2.3.5, *Threatened and Endangered Species*.

The biological evaluation for this project identified the following candidate, sensitive, and special-status species as being potentially present within the project area (or of particular interest to the USFS) and were therefore evaluated for potential impacts from the project:

- Nelson's bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*)
    - USFS Sensitive Species
    - California Fully Protected
- Mountain lion (*Puma concolor*)
    - USFS Sensitive Species
    - California Candidate Species
- San Gabriel Mountains slender salamander (*Batrachoseps gabrieli*)
    - USFS Sensitive Species
- Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*)
    - Federal Endangered
    - California Endangered
- Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*)
    - Federal Endangered
    - California Endangered
- Southern Mountain Yellow-Legged Frog (*Rana muscosa*)
    - Federal Endangered
    - California Special Concern

The evaluation concluded that there would be no impacts to the San Gabriel Mountains slender salamander, least Bell's vireo, or southern mountain yellow-legged frog. It was also concluded that, although impacts to southwestern willow flycatcher habitat downslope from the project are possible, appropriate BMPs have been incorporated into the project design to avoid any impacts. As a precaution, pre-construction surveys for these species will also be conducted and any individuals observed within the project limits will be relocated to nearby suitable habitat (within the ANF), prior to construction.

The SR-39 Reopening Project is not anticipated to result in significant impacts to mountain lions. The potential effects of habitat fragmentation and reduced connectivity were carefully evaluated during the environmental review process, and no substantial impacts are expected. Additionally, the project will not introduce new or increased impacts to wildlife movement beyond those currently present with nearby SR-2. Mountain lions in the region are accustomed to traversing open mountain roads, and their behavior within the San Gabriel and San Bernardino Mountains indicates an ability to roam unimpeded. Although vehicle collisions are a concern for mountain lions on major highways with high-speed traffic (e.g., SR-126, U.S. Route 101, I-405, and I-5 freeways), SR-39 presents a much lower risk due to its two-lane configuration and lower speed limits. Similar mountain roads, such as SR-2 and SR-18, have no documented mountain lion/vehicle collisions, further supporting the conclusion that the potential for such incidents on SR-39 is minimal. This analysis further justifies that the implementation of Alternative 2 (Preferred) will not adversely impact mountain lions.

Nelson's bighorn sheep is present in the project area and could be impacted either directly through human/vehicle-induced mortality or changes in movement patterns, or indirectly through loss of habitat. It was noted in Chapter 2.3.4, *Animal Species*, that any loss of an individual bighorn sheep before the goals described in its recovery plan are met should be considered a potentially significant impact. It was also noted that any loss of habitat within the project area should be considered a loss of bighorn sheep habitat and a potentially significant impact. Chapter 1, *Proposed Project*, outlines the features that have been incorporated into the project alternatives, such as wildlife fencing, viaducts for wildlife crossing, and wildlife crossing signs, that will avoid or minimize these impacts.

Even so, it is likely that impacts to bighorn sheep cannot be completely avoided. Additionally, questions have been raised about Caltrans' ability to fully mitigate the potential impacts to a sheep attempting to cross SR-39. Caltrans is committed to mitigating impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep to a less than significant level by any reasonable means, including biological monitoring during construction and habitat enhancement.

To mitigate impacts to bighorn sheep habitat and any short-term direct impacts resulting from vehicle collisions, if they occur, Caltrans would contribute funds to the USFS for the implementation of the strategic plan to improve habitat quality and bighorn sheep population monitoring in the vicinity of the proposed project site. Caltrans would also work closely with California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) to obtain an incidental take permit, including appropriate mitigation measures, pursuant to Senate Bill (SB) 147 in the event that a "take" of bighorn sheep does occur.

Based on the analysis described above and in the referenced chapters of this Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment, it is concluded that impacts

to sensitive species and their habitat would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

b) Less Than Significant Impact

A full discussion of riparian habitat and natural communities evaluated for this project, including avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures, can be found in Sections 2.3.1, *Natural Communities*, and 2.3.2, *Wetlands and Other Waters*.

Six plant communities were observed along the portion of SR-39 within the study area. The six communities are: (1) mixed coniferous forest, (2) canyon live oak woodland, (3) xeric and mesic cliff faces, (4) riparian herb and scrub, (5) mixed montane chaparral, and (6) ruderal (invasive species). None of these are considered sensitive by CDFW or USFS, nor are they identified as sensitive in any local or regional plans, policies, or regulations. Therefore, no impacts to special-status plant communities would occur due to the proposed project.

Ten drainages and their associated habitat are located within the project area and would be affected by the project. Permanent and temporary impacts to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and CDFW jurisdictional resources would vary, depending on the alternative selected (Table 3.2-1).

Table 3.2-1 Permanent and Temporary Impacts to USACE and CDFW Jurisdictional Resources

Alternative No.	Permanent Impacts (acres)		Temporary Impacts (acres)	
	USACE	CDFW	USACE	CDFW
Alternative 2 (Preferred)	0.170	0.340	0.170	0.340
Alternative 3	0.185	0.370	0.185	0.370
Alternative 4	0.205	0.410	0.205	0.410

Caltrans would obtain and abide by the necessary regulatory permits (i.e., Sections 1602, 404, and 401), including any measures to minimize harm and restoration/re-vegetation of the temporarily affected areas to ensure that impacts are managed properly.

There would be a less than significant impact.

c) Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated

As noted above and in Sections 2.3.1, *Natural Communities* and 2.3.2, *Wetlands and Other Waters*, 10 drainages have been identified that cross the proposed project location. A jurisdictional determination has been conducted to identify the areas that are under USACE and CDFW jurisdiction, and a jurisdictional delineation is in progress and will be completed by the end of 2024.

Impacts to jurisdictional resources are potentially significant. Prior to the start of construction, all required permits and agreements shall be obtained from the USACE, Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), and CDFW. Areas that would be temporarily impacted would be replanted after the construction phase is completed. A mitigation and monitoring plan would be prepared that addresses planting procedures, location, success criteria and maintenance. Mitigation for areas that would be permanently impacted would be achieved by purchasing similar habitat within the region of the project at a ratio of 5:1, or as required by the permits. This land would be transferred to an organization that is approved by CDFW and USFS for management in perpetuity.

A Section 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement from CDFW, a Section 404 permit from USACE, and a Section 401 permit from the RWQCB would be required prior to project initiation. With implementation of the measures below, the impacts to state and federal wetlands would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

WW-1: Impacted vegetated areas would be replanted with native plant species that are typical of the plants within each natural community.

WW-2: A mitigation and monitoring plan would be prepared that addresses planting procedures, location, success criteria and maintenance.

WW-3: Mitigation for areas that would be permanently impacted would be achieved by purchasing similar habitat within the region of the project site at a rate of 5:1. This land would be transferred to an organization that is approved by CDFW and USFS for management in perpetuity.

d) Less Than Significant Impact

A full discussion of wildlife movement and corridors as they relate to this proposed project can be found in Sections 2.3.1, *Natural Communities* and 2.3.4, *Animal Species*.

The project site is not a part of a known regional wildlife movement corridor. Therefore, migratory wildlife corridors would not be affected by the proposed project. The reintroduction of vehicular traffic does, however, create the potential to adversely affect the movement of the Nelson’s bighorn sheep as individuals migrate between seasonal ranges or cross the road to reach a specific resource, such as water or a mineral lick.

The introduction of a limited amount of activity and traffic during construction and a “soft” opening of the road (i.e., not announcing the reopening to the public for 1 week) would provide some time to allow the sheep to acclimate to the presence of humans and vehicles in the area.

Features incorporated into the project design, such as wildlife fencing that funnels sheep and other animals to viaduct/animal crossing areas where sheep are known to cross SR-39, would also help animals move from one side of the road to the other and reduce impacts on wildlife movement.

With these project features in place, the impacts of the proposed project would be less than significant.

e) No Impact

This project would not conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

f) No Impact

There are no habitat or natural community conservation plans that apply to the project area. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.5 Cultural Resources

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource pursuant to §15064.5?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of dedicated cemeteries?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Cultural Resources

a) No Impact

As detailed in Chapter 2.1.10, *Cultural Resources*, P-19-188271 (the French Wall), which is a wall composed of mechanically stabilized earth, is determined eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion C for its distinctive characteristics of a type and method of construction as the first modern mechanically stabilized earth wall in the United States. Resource P-19-188271 is also eligible for the California Register of Historical Resources under Criterion 3 and is considered a Historical Resource under CEQA. This project does not propose any improvements or work to be done on the French Wall; therefore, the entire wall system will not be disturbed as a result of the project. Temporary vibration may occur as a result of construction of the nearby viaduct at Post Mile (PM) 43.21 for Alternatives 3 and 4, however, this will cause no effects to the French Wall. Roadway work will involve removing the existing pavement section that runs parallel to the French wall. Excavation of the existing roadway will extend 1 to 2 feet below the existing ground, and the new alignment for SR-39 will shift the road between 2 and 20 feet away from the French Wall. The contractor will then fill-in the excavated pavement section and grade a slope (with a minimum ratio of 4:1) to the French Wall's limits. Midwest Guardrail would be installed along the edge of the pavement nearest to the French Wall; the associated posts are 6 feet in length with 3.5 feet of depth below ground. The existing asphalt concrete berm and guardrail currently near the French Wall will be protected in place to avoid any impacts to the resource. As a result of keeping construction to a minimum around P-19-188271 (the French Wall), there will be no impacts that would cause a change in the significance of the resource.

b) No Impact

No archaeological resources have been recorded or discovered within the project's Area of Potential Effect (APE; i.e., the geographic area or areas within which a project may directly or indirectly cause alterations in the character or use of Historic Properties, if present). A records search of several historical sources was conducted, which covered the project limits and a 1-mile radius around it. The records search identified six previously conducted cultural resource studies within the APE, all of which did not identify any archaeological resources within the project limits. A pedestrian survey conducted on November 14, 2023 using intensive pedestrian transects spaced 15 meters apart inspected the APE and unpaved areas on each side of SR-39 and SR-2 for archaeological material. The archaeologists located the previously recorded cultural resources within the APE, took digital photographs to show project overviews, and documented the environmental setting and disturbances within the APE. The surface visibility within the APE was good due to the paved roadways.

These surveys only identified a single historic resource: P-19-188271 (the French Wall), which is eligible for listing in the National Register/California Register of Historical Resources (California Register) under Criterion C/3. Therefore, this project would have no impacts to archaeological resources because none have been identified within the project limits and APE.

c) No Impact

There are no human remains expected to be disturbed during construction. In the case of unanticipated discoveries of human remains during site preparation, grading, or excavation, California State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities shall stop in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains, and the Los Angeles County Coroner shall be contacted. If the remains are thought by the Coroner to be Native American, the Coroner will notify the Native American Heritage Commission, who, pursuant to Public Resources Code (PRC) Section 5097.98, will then notify the Most Likely Descendent (MLD). At this time, the person who discovered the remains will contact the Caltrans District 7 Environmental Branch Chief for Cultural Resources and the District Native American Coordinator so that they may work with the MLD on the respectful treatment and disposition of the remains. Further provisions of PRC 5097.98 are to be followed, as applicable. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.6 Energy

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Energy

a) No Impact

The proposed project construction would primarily consume diesel and gasoline through the operation of heavy-duty construction equipment, material deliveries, debris hauling, and vehicle commutes during construction. Construction-related energy effects would likely be greatest during the site preparation phase due to the energy use associated with the excavation, handling, and transport of soils to and from the site. Although construction would result in short-term energy use, the construction design features help conserve energy. It is noted that construction fuel use is temporary and would cease upon completion of construction activities. Furthermore, the one-time expenditure of fuel is not considered a wasteful or inefficient use of nonrenewable resources because the fuel would be used to repair or replace an existing structure with one that meets Caltrans' current structural standards and is safe to allow for the continued use of the traveling public and/or emergency personnel and maintenance crews. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

b) No Impact

There will be no conflicts or obstructions with state or local plans for renewable energy or energy efficiency. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.7 Geology and Soils

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:				
i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.	☐	☐	☐	☒
ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?	☐	☐	☒	☐
iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?	☐	☐	☐	☒
iv) Landslides?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property?	☐	☐	☐	☒
e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?	☐	☐	☐	☒
f) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Geology and Soils

a) i) No Impact

Major faults within the project vicinity include the San Andreas fault (5 miles north-northwest of PM 44.4) and the San Gabriel fault (5 miles south of PM 40.0). Minor faults exist closer to the project limits, including the Crystal Lake fault (0.3 miles east of PM

40.0) and an unnamed fault (as close as 0.1 miles west of PM 44.4) (Dibblee, 2002). No mapped faults exist within the project limits. The proposed project is not located within an Alquist-Priolo Fault Zone, as established by the California Geological Survey, and is not located within 1,000 feet of an active Holocene-age fault. Therefore, per Memo to Designers 20-10, the structures are not considered susceptible to surface fault rupture hazards; no impacts would occur.

ii) Less Than Significant Impact

Although the project is not located within or adjacent to any earthquake fault zones, shaking from a large enough earthquake may be felt within the project limits. The project would include the construction of several viaduct structures under Alternatives 3 and 4, which could be affected by ground shaking in the event of a large earthquake. However, the project would be constructed to meet current seismic design criteria and would not increase exposure to existing hazards in the area. Therefore, impacts are anticipated to be less than significant.

iii) No Impact

The project area has not been identified as being susceptible to liquefaction by the California Geological Survey. Furthermore, groundwater and/or loose sands were not encountered in previous subsurface investigations. Based on the above information, liquefaction potential at the project area does not exist. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

iv) Less Than Significant Impact

Several very large rock avalanche deposits have been mapped in the general vicinity of the project area. Portions of the roadway cross the thick deposit of landslide debris containing very large, angular boulders in a matrix of coarse gravelly sand. Several landslides have occurred along this highway segment and within the project vicinity. Three of the major landslides that have occurred in the area are as follows:

- PM 40.9 – Occurred prior to roadway construction
- PM 42.3 (Snow Spring) – Occurred in January to February 1969 and reactivated in February to March 1978
- PM 43.9 – Occurred in January to February 1969

Smaller slides also occur frequently in many areas within the project limits. These slides are a major reason this section of road has been closed since 1978.

During construction, temporary sediment control and soil stabilization devices would be installed to reduce the potential for slope instability. Additionally, several project

features, such as structural improvements and installations, are included to reduce the proposed project's susceptibility to geological hazards for each alternative, based on the geological conditions present within the project area and the proposed scope of each alternative. These project features include the construction of viaducts, retaining walls, rock catchment walls, a rock shed, and rock scaling at locations where slope instability is weak, or landslides are most probable. Rock Scaling is an important element to the stabilization and management of the proposed project location. Scaling consists of removing loose rock from slope by means of hand tools and/or mechanical equipment. Scaling the cuts prior to opening the road is recommended. Scaling is a low cost, short-term rockfall mitigation measure that would greatly reduce the amount of rockfall for several years. See the discussion of project alternatives in Chapter 1.4, *Project Alternatives* for more details regarding the benefits of each of the project features.

In addition, the project would be designed and constructed to meet all current seismic design and geologic hazard standards. Therefore, impacts would be less than significant.

b) Less Than Significant Impact

The structural improvements proposed for this project that are recommended to reduce the proposed project's susceptibility to geologic hazards may result in temporary soil erosion or loss of topsoil during construction. Widening of the roadway shoulders and installation of Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) may require soil disturbance and vegetation clearing. The proposed project also includes areas of steep cuts along the sides of SR-39 that would require the construction of retaining walls to reduce slope length and steepness and provide stability to the roadway and hillsides.

Vegetation reestablishment or other stabilization measures would be implemented on disturbed soil areas per the Erosion Control Plan. The existing cut slopes, some of the natural slopes above the highway, and any new cuts made for this project are expected to produce rockfall. However, cut and fill areas would be minimized to avoid these impacts. Soil cut slope excavation would be carefully controlled during the wet season, and slopes that are susceptible to erosion would be immediately protected when exposed. There would not be a substantial amount of erosion or loss of topsoil, therefore, the impact is less than significant.

c) Less Than Significant Impact

The current conditions of the project site experience unstable slopes, which is a critical aspect to be addressed for this project. The cut slopes along this segment of the highway produce moderate to heavy amounts of rockfall. In some areas, the rockfall is also coming from the natural slopes beyond the cuts. Heavy rainfall, freeze/thaw cycles, and seismic activity are assumed to be the major causes of rockfall within the project area.

This project is located along a highway that traverses a very rugged, west-facing slope that runs along the northeast-trending ridgelines (as high as 2,000 feet above the highway), with slope inclinations as steep as 45 degrees at some locations and numerous debris tracks (constant sources of debris accumulation and slope erosion/failures) running directly downslope. Various locations within the project area are susceptible to constant rockfall and several landslides have occurred prior to and after (previous) project construction, as discussed in Chapter 2.2.3, *Geology, Soils, Seismicity, and Topography*. Below the surface, conditions vary depending on the PM, but the material encountered along the project limits generally consist of fill, underlain by colluvium or Quaternary landslide/talus rubble material (Qls), and Mesozoic age quartz diorite (qd) and granitic rocks (gr) (Dibblee, 2002). The fill, colluvium, and landslide/talus materials are generally composed of poorly graded gravel with sand and well-graded sand with gravel. The depth to bedrock is generally shallow (i.e., less than 10 feet) but may be as high as 100 feet in some cases. The rock quality designation for quartz diorite and granitic rocks generally does not increase with depth. Additionally, the project area has not been mapped for liquefaction by the California Geological Survey. Groundwater and/or loose sands were not encountered in previous subsurface investigations. Therefore, the project area does not have any potential for liquefaction, nor does it have any potential for lateral spreading.

To create a safer and more reliable environment for roadway users on this segment of SR-39, several project features and stabilization measures have been proposed to minimize the potential for geologic disasters, such as rockfall and landslides. These features include the following:

- Construction of several viaducts
- Construction of retaining walls
- Construction of rock catchment walls
- Repairs and rehabilitation to existing retaining walls in poor condition
- Construction of a rock shed
- Rock scaling and re-sloping

These structural improvements are recommended to reduce the proposed project's susceptibility to geological hazards for each alternative, based on the geological conditions present within the project area and the proposed scope of each alternative. Each of these devices and project features are intended to protect highway users from the geologic dangers of this area and improve the current conditions that exist at the project location. A description of these project features and their benefits for the project

is provided in Chapter 1.4, *Alternatives*. An in-depth discussion regarding the structural improvements proposed to address the potential geologic dangers of this area is provided in Chapter 2.2.3, *Geology, Soils, Seismicity, and Topography*.

The implementation of this project is intended to improve the existing conditions at the project site and offer more stability to the adjacent slopes and reliability of the roadway for its users. This project would not contribute to ongoing erosion or cause adverse cumulative impacts to the surrounding geologic makeup of the project location. Therefore, it was concluded that this project, with the avoidance and minimization measures, would have a less than significant impact.

d) No Impact

Expansive soils are fine-grained clay material that tends to rise or sink unevenly when exposed to large amounts of water. The project area consists of imported fill, colluvium (material that accumulates at the foot of a steep slope, mostly sand and gravel), and quartz or granitic rocks (Dibblee, 2002). Because the project is not located in an area known to contain expansive soils, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code, no impacts would occur.

e) No Impact

The proposed project does not include the construction of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

f) No Impact

There are no unique paleontological resources or unique geological features within or adjacent to the project limits. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.8 Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Greenhouse Gas Emissions

a) Less Than Significant Impact

The primary greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions produced by the transportation sector are carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane, nitrous oxide, black carbon, and hydrofluorocarbons. CO_2 emissions are a product of the combustion of petroleum-based products, such as gasoline, in internal combustion engines. Relatively small amounts of methane and nitrous oxide are emitted during fuel combustion. In addition, a small amount of hydrofluorocarbon emissions are produced by the transportation sector.

The CEQA Guidelines generally address GHG emissions as a cumulative impact due to the global nature of climate change (PRC 21083(b)(2)). As the California Supreme Court explained, “because of the global scale of climate change, any one project’s contribution is unlikely to be significant by itself.” (Cleveland National Forest Foundation v. San Diego Association of Governments (2017) 3 Cal.5th 497, 512). In assessing cumulative impacts, it must be determined if a project’s incremental effect is “cumulatively considerable” (CEQA Guidelines Sections 15064(h)(1) and 15130)).

To make this determination, the incremental impacts of the project must be compared with the effects of past, current, and probable future projects. Although climate change is ultimately a cumulative impact, not every individual project that emits GHG must necessarily be found to contribute to a significant cumulative impact on the environment.

Operational Emissions of GHG

This Project is deemed exempt from conformity requirements pursuant to 40 Code of Federal Regulations 93.126. It is not anticipated to result in an increase in operational GHG emissions because no additional roadway capacity will be added.

Construction Emissions of GHG

Construction GHG emissions would result from material processing, onsite construction equipment, and traffic delays due to construction. These emissions will be produced at different levels throughout the construction phase; their frequency and occurrence can be reduced through innovations in plans and specifications and by implementing better traffic management during construction phases. In addition, with innovations such as pavement with a long operation life, improved traffic management plans, and changes in materials, the GHG emissions produced during construction can be offset by longer intervals between maintenance and rehabilitation activities.

The emissions from temporary construction activities have been estimated for each alternative using the Caltrans Construction Emissions Tool (CAL-CET2021) v1.0.2. and are summarized in Tables 3.2-2, 3.2-3, and 3.2-4 below.

Table 3.2-2 Build Alternative 2 (Preferred) Construction Emissions Estimate

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Land Clearing/Grubbing	0.000	0.003	0.003	0.203	0.020	1
Roadway Excavation & Removal	0.073	0.488	0.493	0.240	0.057	112
Structural Excavation & Removal	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.203	0.020	1
Base/Subbase/Imported Borrow	0.033	0.243	0.225	0.220	0.038	49
Structure Concrete	0.005	0.014	0.023	0.001	0.001	6
Paving	0.067	0.203	0.495	0.036	0.036	94
Drainage/Environment/Landscaping	0.013	0.037	0.082	0.006	0.006	16
Traffic Signalization/Signage/Striping/Painting	0.023	0.103	0.172	0.011	0.011	69
Other Operation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0
Total	0.215	1.093	1.497	0.919	0.189	347

Note: ROG, CO, NOx, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$, are measured in parts per million; CO_2e is measured in tons.

CO_2e = carbon dioxide (CO_2) equivalents consisting of CO_2, methane, nitrous oxide, black carbon, and hydrofluorocarbons; ROG = reactive organic gases; CO = carbon monoxide; NOx = nitric oxides; PM_{10} = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter; $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter

Table 3.2-3 Build Alternative 3 Construction Emissions Estimate

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Land Clearing/Grubbing	0.018	0.108	0.112	0.210	0.028	28
Roadway Excavation & Removal	0.125	0.838	0.848	0.267	0.084	189
Structural Excavation & Removal	0.166	0.491	0.863	0.258	0.075	243
Base/Subbase/Imported Borrow	0.303	2.233	2.072	0.364	0.180	447
Structure Concrete	0.791	2.412	3.858	0.234	0.230	845
Paving	0.047	0.141	0.347	0.025	0.025	63

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Drainage/Environment/Landscaping	0.071	0.204	0.453	0.034	0.034	85
Traffic Signalization/Signage/Striping/Painting	0.108	0.473	0.789	0.049	0.049	312
Other Operation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0
Total	1.629	6.901	9.342	1.443	0.704	2,214

Note: ROG, CO, NOx, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$, are measured in parts per million; CO_2e is measured in tons.

CO_2e = carbon dioxide (CO_2) equivalents consisting of CO_2, methane, nitrous oxide, black carbon, and hydrofluorocarbons; ROG = reactive organic gases; CO = carbon monoxide; NOx = nitric oxides; PM_{10} = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter; $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter

Table 3.2-4 Build Alternative 4 Construction Emissions Estimate

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Land Clearing/Grubbing	0.023	0.136	0.142	0.213	0.030	36
Roadway Excavation & Removal	0.158	1.056	1.068	0.284	0.101	239
Structural Excavation & Removal	0.209	0.619	1.089	0.272	0.089	308
Base/Subbase/Imported Borrow	0.381	2.812	2.610	0.406	0.221	564
Structure Concrete	0.996	3.038	4.860	0.295	0.289	1066
Paving	0.059	0.177	0.436	0.032	0.032	80
Drainage/Environment/Landscaping	0.090	0.256	0.570	0.043	0.042	106
Traffic Signalization/Signage/Striping/Painting	0.136	0.596	0.994	0.062	0.061	394
Other Operation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0
Total	2.052	8.691	11.768	1.607	0.866	2,791

Note: ROG, CO, NOx, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$, are measured in parts per million; CO_2e is measured in tons.

CO_2e = carbon dioxide (CO_2) equivalents consisting of CO_2, methane, nitrous oxide, black carbon, and hydrofluorocarbons; ROG = reactive organic gases; CO = carbon monoxide; NOx = nitric oxides; PM_{10} = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter; $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter

According to the estimates provided by the Caltrans Construction Emissions Tool, Alternative 2 (Preferred) is expected to generate a total of 347 tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO_2e), Alternative 3 is expected to generate a total of 2,214 tons of CO_2e, and Alternative 4 is expected to generate a total of 2,791 tons of CO_2e.

The project GHG emissions would have a less than significant impact on the environment. GHG reduction measures are proposed in Chapter 3.4, *Climate Change*, as part of the project-level GHG reduction strategies.

Although the proposed project would result in GHG emissions during construction, it is anticipated that the project will not result in any increase in operational GHG emissions. A Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) analysis dated November 1, 2023 was conducted by the Caltrans Division of Planning; the analysis shows a forecasted daily volume of 1,542

vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by 2045. The analysis showed no discernable peak period, and no induced travel is anticipated. The capacity of the two-lane conventional highway would be unchanged because no additional lanes would be added. Operational GHG emissions would remain consistent with those currently produced for the southern segments of SR-39 and SR-2, both of which are not causing significant impacts to the surrounding natural environment.

With implementation of construction GHG reduction measures discussed in Chapter 3.4, *Climate Change*, the impact would be less than significant.

b) No Impact

The implementation of this project would not conflict with any applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.9 Hazards and Hazardous Materials

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?	☐	☐	☐	☒
d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?	☐	☐	☐	☒
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area?	☐	☐	☐	☒
f) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	☐	☐	☐	☒
g) Expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires?	☐	☐	☒	☐

CEQA Significance Determinations for Hazards and Hazardous Materials

a) No Impact

Chapter 2.2.4, *Hazardous Waste/Materials* has identified the potential for the project area to contain: aerially deposited lead, naturally occurring asbestos in certain rock formations, hazardous concentrations of lead and chromium in yellow thermoplastic traffic stripes and pavement markings, asbestos containing construction materials within

existing retaining walls, and treated wood waste. All local, state, and federal policies, standards, and laws related to hazardous waste and materials would be complied with. In addition, all Caltrans standard BMPs and Standard Special Provisions would be followed for the removal and transport of materials to an appropriate disposal facility. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

b) Less Than Significant Impact

All the hazardous or potentially hazardous materials present within this project will be accounted for with Caltrans standard specifications or standard special provisions and applicable laws. A detailed site investigation during the Design Phase will help determine which actions, if any, need to occur during construction to protect the public and the environment from the release of hazardous materials. Project construction could potentially result in the accidental release of hazardous substances into the environment, such as spilling petroleum-based fuels used for construction equipment. However, construction contractors would be required to comply with applicable federal and state environmental and workplace safety laws and implement BMPs to be used onsite to contain hazardous materials and avoid exposure to workers, the public, and the surrounding environment. Due to Caltrans' requirement of utilizing standard specifications and standard special provisions for all hazardous materials, the project would not create a significant hazard to the public or the environment from the release of hazardous materials; therefore, the impact would be less than significant.

c) No Impact

The proposed project is not located within 0.25 mile of an existing or proposed school; therefore, no impact would occur. The nearest school facilities are Wrightwood Elementary School (20 miles) and Victor Hodge Elementary School (24 miles). Therefore, no impacts would occur.

d) No Impact

The project would not be located on a site that is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5; therefore, no impacts would occur.

e) No Impact

The project is not located within 2 miles of a public airport or public-use airport, nor is it within an airport land use plan. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

f) No Impact

This project would employ a Traffic Management Plan to minimize disruptions to emergency services during construction. There would be coordination and communication with the USFS, Los Angeles County, California Highway Patrol, and

California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE) to ensure that the project would not impair an existing emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan for this area during construction. Caltrans 2023 Standard Specification 7-1.02M(2) also mandates fire protection procedures during construction, including cooperation with fire-prevention authorities in performance of the work and the implementation of a fire prevention plan required by the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health.

Additionally, the Wrightwood Community Wildfire Protection Plan states in their Community Hazard Reduction Priorities that its goal is to establish safe egress routes, such as SR-2 and SR-39, through the plan area and remove potential ignition sources from the major transportation corridors in the ANF to reduce wildfire risk (Wrightwood Community Wildfire Protection Plan 2005). The proposed project would improve access to SR-39 that the community of Wrightwood could utilize in the event of an evacuation.

Each of the build alternatives would result in improvements in safety and access for emergency responders and would therefore not interfere with any emergency response or evacuation plan.

No impacts would occur.

g) Less Than Significant Impact

Alternatives 3 and 4 would provide public access to an area of SR-39 and adjacent National Forest land that has been restricted for several decades. However, the risk would be no greater than what people are exposed to in any other portion of the San Gabriel Mountains. Additionally, improvements to the road would substantially improve the ability of the public to evacuate the area in the event of a wildfire.

This project also proposes several project features that may reduce wildfire risk. The newly paved road and wider shoulder areas may act as a firebreak, reduce vegetation adjacent to the roadside (fire fuel), and provide additional areas for emergency response vehicle staging. The wider lanes would provide improved access for emergency vehicles, and vegetation disturbed during construction would be replanted with native fire-resistant species, potentially reducing the risk posed by wildfires. Fire resistant elements such as MGS and steel corrugated culvert piping would also reduce the risk due to spreading wildfire.

Therefore, the impact is considered less than significant.

3.2.10 Hydrology and Water Quality

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or ground water quality?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:				
(i) result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site;	☐	☐	☒	☐
(ii) substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or offsite;	☐	☐	☒	☐
(iii) create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff; or	☐	☐	☒	☐
(iv) impede or redirect flood flows?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?	☐	☐	☐	☒
e) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?	☐	☐	☒	☐

CEQA Significance Determinations for Hydrology and Water Quality

a) Less Than Significant Impact

The proposed project would be required to follow the conditions of Caltrans' Statewide National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit, issued by the State Water Resources Control Board. This statewide permit defines waste discharge requirements for storm water and non-storm water discharges from Caltrans' properties and facilities, and discharges associated with operation and maintenance of the State

Highway System. In addition, because land disturbance for the project is anticipated to exceed 1 acre, the project would be regulated by the Statewide NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, which is also referred to as the Construction General Permit (CGP). Both permits (Caltrans NPDES Permit and the CGP) require the adherence to water quality specifications, the implementation of BMPs (to the maximum extent practicable) in order to reduce and/or eliminate pollutant discharges to waterways and for the protection of water resources (including groundwater), regular project site inspections to verify functionality of BMPs, and corrective measures to address BMP deficiencies. This project would also require Sections 401, 402, 404, and 1602 certifications under the Clean Water Act to ensure that any stormwater discharge is in compliance with the NPDES permit. As a result, the impact in this category has been determined to be less than significant.

b) No Impact

Project construction would require the use of water for dust suppression activities, which would be minimal and short term. Once operational, the Project would not require the use of water. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

c, i, ii, ii, iv) Less Than Significant Impact

The build alternatives would include the addition of impervious surface areas through the paving and widening of travel lanes and/or shoulders. They would also include the restoration/replacement of damaged drainage culverts and installation of new culverts to facilitate the movement of stormwater runoff away from the roadway and reduce erosion of the highway and its supporting structures.

The implementation and construction of this project would not result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site due to its design and the implementation of construction site BMPs. The proposed project would require coverage under the CGP due to the extent of soil disturbance, which requires the development and implementation of an effective Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) because the total disturbed soil area is greater than 1 acre. BMP measures and field implementation strategies would be outlined in the Contractor-prepared and Caltrans-approved SWPPP to prevent soil discharges and erosion from the construction site due to the project's potential to mobilize pollutants and discharge into waterbodies or watersheds. However, it has been confirmed that there will be no discharges into water bodies with beneficial use, and the nearest receiving water body is Bear Creek, which is not on 303(d) list of impaired receiving water bodies. Therefore, the potential for soil erosion or siltation within water bodies of beneficial use is diminished.

Sediment and erosion-control measures are required to be implemented to prevent receiving water pollution due to construction activities and/or project operations. BMPs

will be used during construction to reduce the discharge of sediment from the construction site through soil stabilization and sediment control. Construction site BMPs recommended for this project include the following:

- SWPPP
- Job Site Management
- Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
- Storm Water Annual Report
- Storm Water Sampling and Analysis Day
- Street Sweeping
- Temporary Fiber Roll
- Temporary Concrete Washout
- Temporary Construction Entrance
- Temporary Drainage Inlet Protection
- Clear Water Diversion System
- Material Delivery and Storage
- Paving, Sealing, Sawcutting, and Grinding Operations
- Stockpile Management
- Water Conservation Practices
- Spill Prevention and Control
- Solid Waste Management
- Hazardous Waste Management
- Contaminated Soil Management
- Concrete Waste Management
- Vehicle Equipment Fueling and Maintenance

- Concrete Curing
- Concrete Finishing
- Material Use
- Sanitary/Septic Waste Management
- Illicit and illegal connection reporting

With the implementation of effective temporary BMPs, regular site inspections, and corrective measures (where applicable), it is not anticipated that substantial erosion or siltation will occur (on- or off-site); therefore, the impact determination is less than significant.

Based on the increase in impervious surface area, the project may have some effect on downstream flow. Velocity and volume of flow may increase due to the addition of 0.022 acres of impervious area. However, increased flow velocity and volumes, if any, will be quantified and mitigation measures will be detailed in Caltrans-required programmatic documents during the Design Phase of the project. It is anticipated that drainage system design will focus on perpetuating existing highway drainage conditions to the greatest extent feasible. At this time, it is not anticipated that the project would substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner that would result in flooding on- or off-site. Therefore, the impact is anticipated to be less than significant.

This project would maintain the existing roadway drainage pattern. Existing culverts would undergo repairs and/or be replaced, and new culverts would be installed at various locations, where needed. Additional stormwater runoff is expected due to the additional impervious surfaces resulting from widened shoulders and the installation of viaduct structures. However, it was estimated that impervious surface area would increase by 0.2 acres, which is only 1.3 percent of the post-project impervious area. Therefore, the project is not expected to significantly increase stormwater runoff. The project would preserve the existing vegetation on the slope and other related surroundings to the maximum extent practical. Drainage appurtenances within the project limits would be designed to accommodate the anticipated change in flow. Although there have not been any proposed treatment BMPs that were recommended by the Corridor Stormwater Management Study within the project limits, funding has been allocated to incorporate permanent treatment BMPs into the project, which will be determined during the next phase. The implementation of BMPs meant to treat general pollutants will be evaluated, and an analysis of site characteristics to optimize water quality volume/water quality flow and maximize site perviousness will be performed. With the implementation of temporary and permanent stormwater BMPs to mitigate pollutants of concern (typically found in stormwater), it is not anticipated that polluted

runoff would be substantially increased due to project activities or the project in general. Therefore, the potential impact for this category has been determined to be less than significant.

Based on the increase in impervious surface area, it is anticipated that the project would have some effect on downstream flow. Increased flow velocity and volumes, if any, will be quantified and addressed during the Design Phase of the project. This project is not expected to increase the potential of pollutant release that would degrade water quality during inundation. The proposed project would repair all road surfaces and damaged drainage culverts within the project limits, thereby improving road surface drainage and reducing the occurrence of soil erosion on unpaved shoulders and adjacent rocky slopes. Repairing culverts, outlets, and inlets that are in fair or poor condition would improve the flow of water within the project area and during times of higher water volumes. The enhanced regulation of water flow will contribute to the operational efficiency of drainage features and ensure that any roadway pollutants are properly drained. Where possible, stormwater would be directed in such a way as to sheet flows across vegetated slopes, thereby providing filtration of any potential pollutants. As a result, the project would not impede or redirect flood flows; therefore, the impact is less than significant.

d) No Impact

The proposed project is not in an area at risk of flooding, tsunamis, or seiches. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

e) Less Than Significant Impact

The proposed project would not utilize or affect groundwater during construction or operation. Any temporary impacts to localized water quality that may occur would be minimized and/or avoided through implementation of Project Features PF-WQ-1 through PF-WQ-4 and standard BMPs. Impacts would less than significant.

3.2.11 Land Use and Planning

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Physically divide an established community?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Land Use and Planning

a) No Impact

This project would not divide an established community. In contrast, it would enhance accessibility between communities in the San Gabriel Valley and Wrightwood by reopening the northern segment of SR-39. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

b) No Impact

The project area is within a designated Developed Area Interface area of the ANF, which includes roadways and areas adjacent to development or concentrated use areas that are managed for motorized public access. There would be no change to land uses within or adjacent to the project area. Ongoing coordination with the USFS will continue to ensure that the project is in compliance with the ANF Land Management Plan. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.12 Mineral Resources

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Mineral Resources

a, b) No Impact

Based on a review of the California Department of Conservation Mines Online web application, no mineral resources that would be of value to the region and the residents of the State are known to occur in the vicinity of the project area. Likewise, there are no locally-important mineral resource recovery sites delineated on any local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan in the vicinity of the project. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.13 Noise

Would the project result in:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Noise

a) Less Than Significant Impact

To determine if a noise impact is significant under CEQA, the baseline noise level is compared against the build noise level. The CEQA noise analysis is completely independent of the NEPA analysis that is discussed in Chapter 2.2.6, *Noise and Vibration*, which is centered on noise abatement criteria. Under CEQA, the assessment entails analyzing the setting of the noise impact and then how large or perceptible any noise increase would be in the area. Key considerations include the uniqueness of the setting, the sensitivity of the noise receptors, the magnitude of the noise increase, the number of residences affected, and the absolute noise level.

The project is located in a remote region of the ANF that has been closed to public access since 1978. Because of this, the adjacent areas have relatively few visitors. People that do visit the area are generally there for outdoor recreational activities such as hiking, camping, and other nature-based activities. These visitors would be expected to be more aware of their surroundings and, therefore, potentially more aware of any loud or intrusive noise.

The existing noise environment within the project area is dominated by geophysical and biological sounds, such as those generated by wind, water, and various animals. Human-generated sounds are relatively absent, only occasionally occurring when

Caltrans, USFS, and emergency-response personnel access the closed segment of SR-39. However, noise from vehicle traffic south of the project area on SR-39 and to the north on SR-2 is present. Due to the terrain and the generally low ambient noise level, artificially generated sounds can carry further and be perceived as more intrusive than in some other, more urban environments. The terrain can also lead sound to travel in a more directional nature, rather than spreading outward from the source equally in all directions.

The proposed project is not expected to generate a substantial increase in traffic volumes through the project area—under Alternative 2 (Preferred), the road would remain closed to public traffic; under Alternative 3, the highway would only experience additional use from the occasional shuttle buses; and under Alternative 4, only an estimated 1,542 vehicles per day would use the currently closed segment of SR-39 by 2045. This is lower than many other roads in the ANF, and re-introducing vehicular traffic and human presence to this segment of SR-39 would be expected to increase noise to levels similar to, or lower than, what currently exists along other open roadways within the ANF.

During project construction, noise from construction activities may intermittently dominate the noise environment in the immediate area, and the characteristics of that noise will depend on several factors, such as type of equipment, type of work and material interacting with equipment. Construction noise is regulated by Caltrans standard specifications, Section 14-8.02 Sound Control Requirements. These requirements state that noise levels generated during construction shall comply with applicable local, state, and federal regulations. Several measures have been identified to minimize temporary construction noise impacts—these involve controlling the noise generated by equipment; restrictions on the time, place, or method of operation of the equipment; and training for the operators of the equipment. These measures are identified in Appendix C, *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Summary.*

Impacts related to construction and operation of the project would be less than significant.

b) Less Than Significant Impact

Ground-borne vibrations typically originate from construction activities such as blasting, pile driving, jackhammering, and operating heavy-duty equipment. These effects are usually experienced indoors and are typically limited to a 100-foot radius around the source. There are no sensitive receptors within or immediately adjacent to the project limits that would be impacted by these construction activities.

Ground-borne noise generated by the use of these types of equipment would likely be intense but short-term. Impacts would be minimized as described above in the response

to question a), including through the use of the following strategies: turning off idling equipment, and installing acoustic barriers around stationary construction noises.

Impacts related to ground-borne vibration and noise would be less than significant.

c) No Impact

The project is not located in the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan, nor is it within 2 miles of a public airport or public-use airport. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.14 Population and Housing

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Population and Housing

a) No Impact

The proposed project would not influence growth in the vicinity of the project area due to land use protections afforded by the ANF, San Gabriel Mountains National Monument (SGMNM), and Los Angeles County General Plan, in addition to the steep mountain topography that makes development adjacent to the roadway difficult.

Alternatives 1 and 2 would have no effect on the accessibility of recreational opportunities within the ANF for residents residing in the central San Gabriel Valley and mountain and “High Desert” communities. Alternatives 3 and 4 would improve access to the ANF for these residents by reducing travel times to some recreational sites. This improved access would contribute to the quality of life within these communities but would not influence growth. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

b) No Impact

This project would not result in the displacement of existing people or housing, and therefore, would not necessitate the construction of replacement housing elsewhere. No impacts would occur.

3.2.15 Public Services

a) Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
Fire protection?	☐	☐	☐	☒
Police protection?	☐	☐	☐	☒
Schools?	☐	☐	☐	☒
Parks?	☐	☐	☐	☒
Other public facilities?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Public Services

a) i, ii, iii, iv, and v) No Impact

Alternatives 3 and 4 would increase travel to and through the project area and would potentially increase the need for law enforcement and fire-protection personnel to patrol the area to ensure public safety. However, any increase in patrols would be negligible and would not be sufficient to require additional facilities to be constructed to maintain service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives. By contrast, the improvements to roadway conditions and safety proposed in each of the build alternatives (Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4) would enhance access and improve response times for public-safety personnel who currently utilize this section of road at some risk due to the existing conditions.

The proposed project would have no effect on schools, parks, or other public facilities.

No impacts would occur.

3.2.16 Recreation

	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?	☐	☐	☒	☐

CEQA Significance Determinations for Recreation

a) Less Than Significant Impact

The proposed project is located in the San Gabriel National Monument within the ANF. The build alternatives would reopen a segment of roadway that has been closed since 1978 and would, therefore, increase traffic though this region of the ANF. Various recreational areas near the project limits, including the Pacific Crest Trail, Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Crystal Lake Recreational Area, and San Gabriel Canyon Road Lookout would become more accessible by vehicle, bicycle, or by foot, and would likely experience an increase in use.

As discussed in Chapter 2.1.8, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*, Alternative 4 is estimated to increase vehicle traffic to 1,542 vehicles per day by 2045; most of these vehicles would be passing through and not stopping to utilize these recreational facilities. Alternatives 2 (Preferred) and 3 would result in even less traffic to/through the area. Although it is not possible to quantify the level of increase in usage that these recreational facilities would receive, the minimal increase in traffic on SR-39 would not be sufficient to lead to or accelerate their physical deterioration.

Impacts would be less than significant.

b) Less Than Significant Impact

There is one recreational resource that would be partially impacted by the proposed project under Alternatives 3 and 4: the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, which would be affected by the rehabilitation of the existing parking lot located north of the SR-39/SR-2 intersection (Alternative 3), and construction of the roundabout at the SR-39/SR-2 junction (Alternative 4). Under Alternative 3, it is anticipated that the northern parking lot

would be repaved in sections to prevent the need for a temporary closure of the entire parking lot. Limited parking will be available during construction to avoid a full closure of the lot. Repaving the parking lot in sections would allow hikers and other visitors to use the parking lot to park their vehicles for the day, allowing for continuous access even during construction. Under Alternative 4, construction of the roundabout will cause permanent impacts to the parking lot at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, because the parking lot would have to be modified slightly to accommodate the design of the roundabout. The roundabout structure will protrude partially into the parking lot causing permanent impacts the existing parking lot. However, these impacts will be minor, and the existing parking spaces would be adjusted slightly to maintain the same number of parking spaces that currently exist. Therefore, the parking lot would still be able to accommodate the same number of visitors as before, causing no difference in accessibility.

The PCT is another recreational resource that is located near the proposed work for Alternatives 3 and 4 described above. However, it has been confirmed that there will be no permanent impacts or relocation of the PCT at the SR-39/SR-2 junction or the portion of the PCT that reconnects at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area. The trail will remain untouched. However, there will be temporary construction detours for hikers as they cross the road (to connect with the other section of the trail) during construction of the roundabout (Alternative 4) or the repaving of the parking lot at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area (Alternative 3).

The recreational facilities that will be impacted will only be temporarily impacted during construction; they will then be returned to their original state after construction in the area has finished. The project would not contribute to an expansion of recreational facilities due to development within the project area being constrained due to Los Angeles County and ANF zoning designations. As a result, impacts to recreational facilities will be less than significant.

3.2.17 Transportation

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Conflict with a program, plan, ordinance, or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Would the project conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b)?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?	☐	☐	☐	☒
d) Result in inadequate emergency access?	☐	☐	☒	☐

CEQA Significance Determinations for Transportation

a) Less Than Significant Impact

Under Goal 3.1, *Provide for Public Use and Natural Resource Protection* in the ANF Land Management Plan, the plan outlines goals for the roads and trail system of the ANF, one of the main objectives being that both roads and trails be “well maintained” while offering the public access to recreational opportunities, allowing for special uses and adequate fire protection activities, and aiding in the objectives of forest management. The SGMNM Plan also identifies transportation goals that advocate for the maintenance of roads to standard requirements and the improvement of “transportation connectivity to and from the monument”.

The project is identified in the latest conforming Federal Transportation Improvement Program (2023) as a lumpsum category of LALS02 for Pavement Resurfacing and/or Rehabilitation. It also aligns with the goal of the “fix-it-first” policy that was established as a result of SB 1 (signed in to law by Governor Brown in 2017), which seeks to preserve and optimize the transportation system by adequately maintaining the existing infrastructure and enhancing the present road network through the prevention of further degradation to transportation facilities with the intention of maintaining safe, reliable access to California’s diverse landscapes, including the scenic and recreational resources of the ANF.

SR-39 and SR-2 (East of Mt. Wilson Red Box Road), within the ANF, are each designated as a “Limited Secondary Highway” in the Mobility Element of the Los

Angeles County General Plan. This classification includes urban and rural routes that provide access to low-density areas. These highways are intended to maintain a rural appearance (i.e., without curb, gutter, and/or sidewalk; minimized width of pavement to the extent possible; and only using lighting and traffic signals when necessary) to reflect the rural character of various communities throughout Los Angeles County (Los Angeles County, 2022).

Furthermore, the Caltrans Complete Streets policy (DP-37) establishes Caltrans' organizational policy to encourage the use of complete streets and multi-modal transportation options (See Appendix H). Additionally, the California Streets and Highway Code (Sections 91 and 100) mandates that Caltrans shall improve and maintain state highways and requires Caltrans to monitor the cumulative impacts of fragmented gaps in the State Highway System to identify safety and long-term maintenance issues.

Each of the build alternatives satisfies the objectives of the above-mentioned programs, plans, ordinances, and policies to varying degrees. The objectives are partially satisfied by Alternatives 2 (Preferred) and 3 due to their limitations on access for all modes of travel. The objectives are fully satisfied by Alternative 4, which, furthermore, provides full access to the closed segment of SR-39. Therefore, it is concluded that Alternatives 2 (Preferred) and 3 would have a less than significant impact; Alternative 4 would have no impact.

b) No Impact

CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3, Subdivision (b) states that "transportation projects that reduce, or have no impact on, vehicle miles traveled should be presumed to cause a less than significant transportation impact."

The proposed project would not conflict or be inconsistent with these guidelines because it is considered a screenable project pursuant to Section 5 of the Transportation Analysis under the CEQA guidance document, which lists projects that are not likely to lead to a measurable and substantial increase in VMT. This project was screened from preparing an induced travel analysis, in accordance with Caltrans Transportation Analysis Under CEQA Section 5.1.1, subsection ii, *Project Types Not Likely to Lead to a Measurable and Substantial Increase in Vehicle Travel*, bullet number one: "Rehabilitation, maintenance, replacement, safety, and repair projects designed to improve the condition of existing transportation assets" (Caltrans Transportation Analysis Under CEQA 2020). Therefore, no impacts would occur.

c) No Impact

The proposed project would be designed to meet Caltrans' safety standards and would not contain or increase hazards due to geometrical design features. This project would

decrease the hazards of this mountain road by installing and rehabilitating several safety structural features to protect vehicles on the roadway from locations prone to rockfall or debris tracks. The roadway along some existing curves would be realigned to improve sight distance, and reduced speed limits would be posted to improve safety. There are no existing or proposed driveways, intersections, or traffic signals within the proposed project limits. Alternative 4 proposes to install a roundabout at the SR-39/SR-2 junction as a traffic-calming feature, which would decrease the hazards and improve safety at that intersection. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

d) Less Than Significant Impact

SR-39 is an integral emergency access route that allows emergency-response personnel to openly travel through the middle of the ANF from Azusa and other portions of the San Gabriel Valley. The proposed improvements for all build alternatives would improve public safety through the rehabilitation of the roadway and roadside features, which would enhance access and reduce response times for emergency-response and maintenance personnel.

During construction, there may be slight delays in emergency access due to construction of structural elements and rehabilitation of the entire roadway. However, traffic control plan requirements would be implemented to provide continuous emergency access throughout the project limits, if needed. Therefore, the impact to emergency access would be less than significant.

3.2.18 Tribal Cultural Resources

Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k), or	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resource Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Tribal Cultural Resources

a, b) No Impact

“No Impact” determinations in this section are based on the scope, description, and location of the proposed project, as well as the Historic Property Survey Report and Archaeological Survey Report dated December 2023. Archeological and cultural studies, which included background research, literature review, and in-person field surveys, were conducted by Caltrans staff; as a result of these studies, potential impacts to tribal cultural resources are not anticipated.

In addition to the records search, the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) was contacted to ascertain whether any Native American sacred lands or Traditional Cultural Properties were located within or near the project area. Caltrans District 7 requested a review of the Sacred Land Files on October 18, 2022. The NAHC responded on November 17, 2022, indicating that a search of the Sacred Lands File yielded a positive result for the presence of Native American cultural resources. The NAHC provided a list of Native American contacts for the project vicinity.

Caltrans sent AB 52 and Section 106 consultation letters to the Native American contacts listed by the NAHC between October 11 and December 12, 2022. Caltrans discussed the project with the Kizh Nation during their quarterly consultation on October 11, 2022 and sent the consultation letter to the Kizh Nation contact on that same day.

Subsequently, Caltrans sent the consultation letters to the remaining NAHC-listed Native American contacts on December 12, 2022. On February 8, 2023, follow-up emails were sent to individuals who had not yet responded. A record of all correspondence is provided in Chapter 4, *Comments and Coordination.* The following were all contacted for individual/organization consultation:

- Anthony Morales, Gabrielino/Tongva San Gabriel Band of Mission Indians
- Sandonne Goad, Gabrielino/Tongva Nation
- Robert Dorame, Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council
- Christina Conley, Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council
- Charles Alvarez, Gabrielino-Tongva Tribe
- Ann Brierty, Morongo Band of Mission Indians
- Manfred Scott, Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Reservation
- Jill McCormick, Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Reservation
- Donna Yocum, San Fernando Band of Mission Indians
- Jessica Mauck, San Manuel Band of Mission Indians
- Wayne Walker, Serrano Nation of Mission Indians
- Mark Cochrane, Serrano Nation of Mission Indians
- Isaiah Vivanco, Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians
- Joseph Ontiveros, Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians
- Ryan Nordess, Yuhaaviatam of San Manuel Nation (YSMN; formerly known as San Manuel Band of Mission Indians)

Jill McCormick replied via email on December 12, 2022, stating that they do not wish to comment on the project, and that they defer to the more local tribes and support their determination in this matter.

Ryan Nordess replied via email on January 13, 2023. He acknowledged the project's location within Serrano ancestral territory and its resulting interest to the tribe, but due to the nature and location of the project, along with the current extent of known cultural resources in the area, YSMN does not have any concerns with the project's

implementation as planned, at the time of response. YSMN requested specific wording be added to the project, permit, and plan conditions, and requested a final copy of those conditions. He also stated that unless there is an unanticipated discovery of cultural resources during project implementation, consultation is now concluded.

No responses were received from the other above-mentioned contacts.

3.2.19 Utilities and Service Systems

Would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or storm water drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?	☐	☐	☐	☒
d) Generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals??	☐	☐	☐	☒
e) Comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Utilities and Service Systems

a) Less than Significant Impact

The proposed project would not require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects. This project does propose to restore damaged drainage culverts and install new culverts at various locations within the project limits to improve road surface drainage. The effects of this were evaluated as part of the overall project and were determined to not result in substantial impacts.

The impacts would be less than significant.

b) No Impact

The project would not require the ongoing use of water during its operational lifespan. The use of water during construction would be limited to the project area for dust control. The amount of water used would be minimal and would cease upon completion of construction. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

c) No Impact

This project would generate minimal to no wastewater. Any wastewater generated would primarily be sanitary waste generated by construction workers, which would be transported and treated off-site. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

d) No Impact

The proposed project operation would not result in the regular generation of solid waste or surpass any State or local solid waste standards. Therefore, no impacts would occur, and no mitigation would be required. Any solid waste generated during construction would be recycled (when possible) and would not exceed standards or local landfill capacities per Caltrans Standard Specification 14-10 (Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling), which requires the submittal of annual solid waste disposal and recycling reports to show the types and amounts of project-generated solid waste taken to or delivered from landfills or reused on the project.

e) No Impact

The project would fully comply with all statutes and regulations related to solid waste per Caltrans Standard Specification 14-10 (Solid Waste Disposal and Recycle) along with other standards that govern the use of recycled materials and solid waste. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

3.2.20 Wildfire

If located in or near state responsibility areas or lands classified as very high fire hazard severity zones, would the project:	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to, pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?	☐	☐	☐	☒
d) Expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?	☐	☐	☐	☒

CEQA Significance Determinations for Wildfire

Per the CAL FIRE website (https://osfm.fire.ca.gov/what-we-do/community-wildfire-preparedness-and-mitigation/fire-hazard-severity-zones/fire-hazard-severity-zones-maps), the project is located in a very high fire hazard severity zone within a federal responsibility area (Figures 3.2-1 and 3.2-2). Additional information for each of the responses below is provided in Chapter 3.3, *Wildfire*.

Figure 3.2-1 State Responsibility Area Fire Hazard Severity Zones

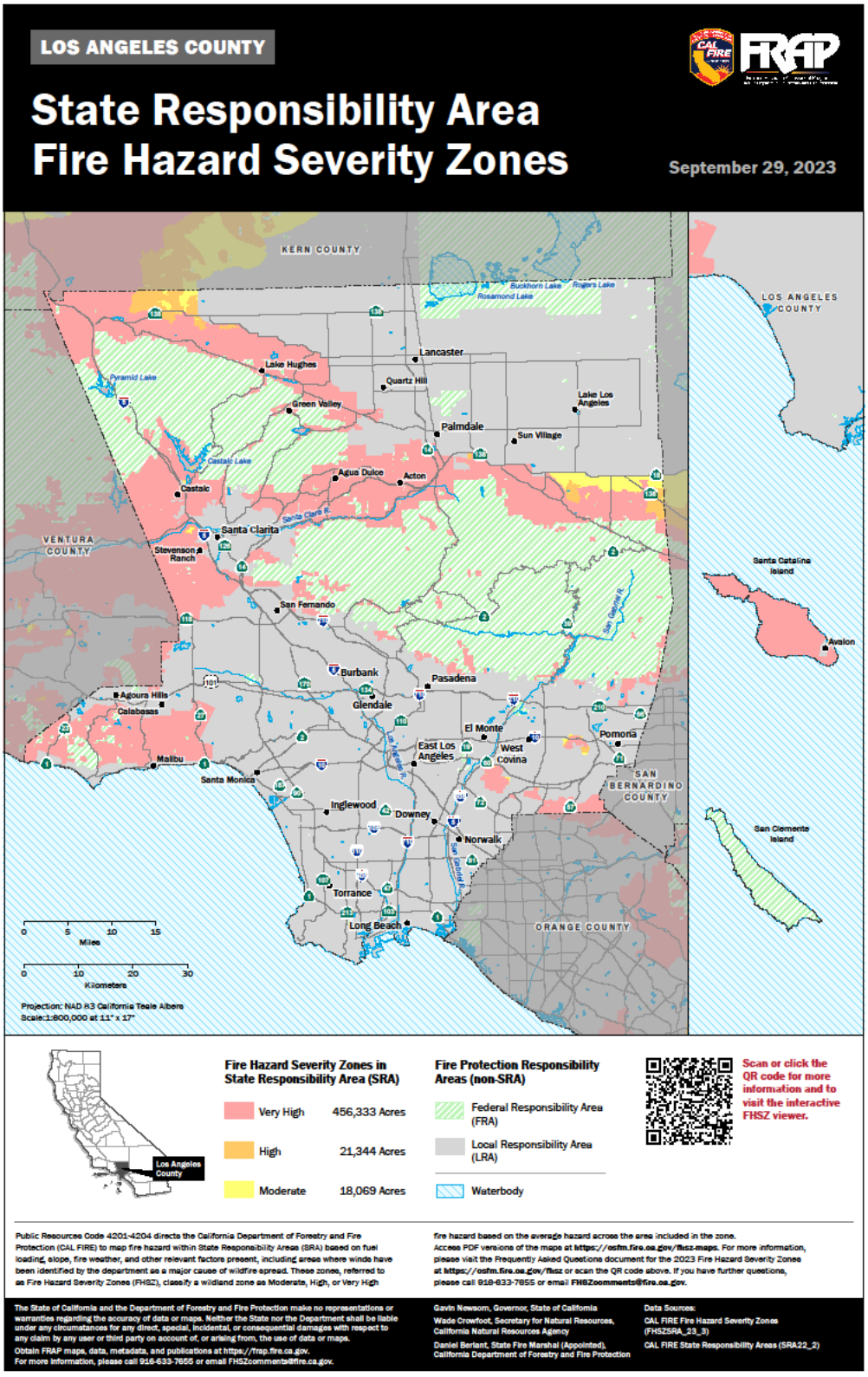
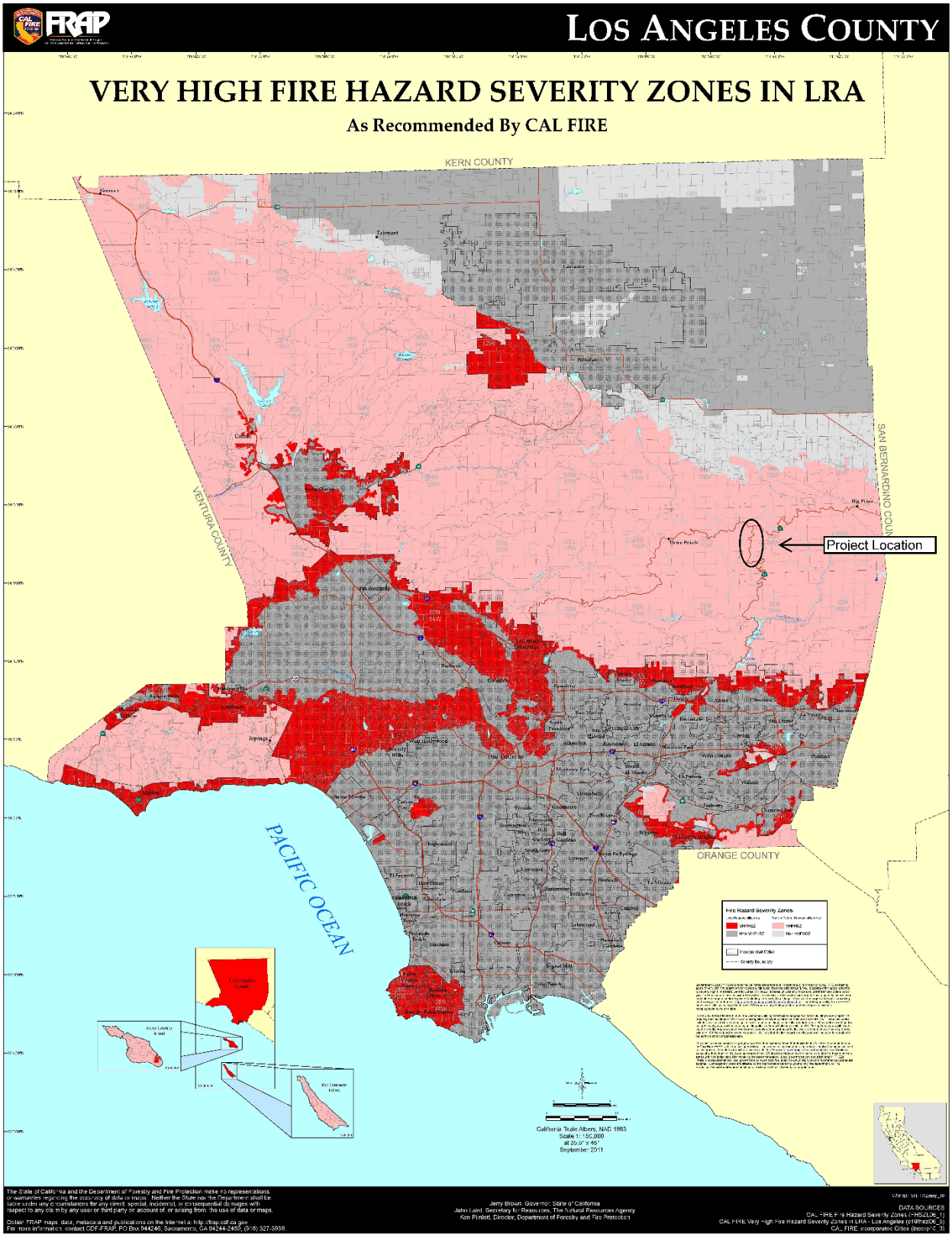


Figure 3.2-2 Fire Hazard Severity Zones in Local Responsibility Areas



a) No Impact

This project would not substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan.

This project would implement a Traffic Management plan to minimize disruptions to emergency services during construction. There would be coordination and communication with the USFS, Los Angeles County, California Highway Patrol, and CAL FIRE to ensure that the project would not impair emergency response activities. In addition, Caltrans' 2023 Standard Specification 7-1.02M(2) mandates that fire protection procedures be implemented during construction, including cooperation with fire prevention authorities, and the implementation of a fire prevention plan as required by the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health.

Additionally, the Wrightwood Community Wildfire Protection Plan states in their Community Hazard Reduction Priorities that its goal is to establish safe egress routes, such as SR-2 and SR-39, through the plan area and remove potential ignition sources from the major transportation corridors in the ANF to reduce wildfire risk (Wrightwood Community Wildfire Protection Plan 2005). The improvements proposed by each of the build alternatives would assist in meeting this goal by creating an additional egress route that could be utilized in the event of an emergency.

Therefore, no impacts would occur.

b) Less than Significant Impact

The project is located in a mountainous area with steep slopes that is prone to seasonal Santa Ana winds. These strong winds blow hot, dry desert air toward the coast through the mountain passes of Southern California, generally from September through May, and are a known risk factor for spreading wildfires.

Most wildfires in Southern California are human-caused, and the increased human presence that would result from Alternatives 2 (Preferred), 3, and 4 would result in some increased risk. However, given the remote location and the relatively low traffic projections cited in Chapter 2.1.8, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*, the increased usage of the area would not likely pose a substantial increase in risk.

Also, although the project area is within a National Forest, the rocky, steep terrain severely limits the amount of vegetation that can grow near the road, and which might be susceptible to catching on fire. The widened paved road would also create a small buffer between any vehicles and the edge of pavement where any vegetation could grow.

Finally, the greatest wildfire risk occurs from September through May. Similar to SR-2 in this region, it is anticipated that this segment of SR-39 would be closed during most of this period each year due to snow. Although it is generally agreed that “fire season” in Southern California is not a year-round phenomenon, the increase in human presence during what could be called the “peak fire season” would be minimal.

The proposed Project would not provide a new ignition source (such as additional vegetation) that would exacerbate wildfire risks, nor would it increase infrastructure, housing, or businesses that could experience impacts from pollutant concentrations from a wildfire. Therefore, the project would not exacerbate wildfire risks, nor would it expose project occupants to pollutant concentrations. Impacts would be less than significant.

c) No Impact

This project proposes to reopen the closed segment of SR-39 with multiple safety features and roadway improvements, as described in Chapter 1.3, *Project Description*. Roadway rehabilitation and maintenance proposed for this project may reduce fire risk. The newly paved road and wider shoulder areas may act as a firebreak, reduce vegetation adjacent to the roadside (fire fuel), and provide additional areas for emergency response vehicle staging. The wider lanes would provide improved access for emergency vehicles. There are no utilities present within the project limits, and none of the alternatives for this project include the installation or repair of utilities or electrical systems along the roadway. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

d) No Impact

Existing site conditions within the project area were evaluated and, as a result, several structural features and repairs to existing structures were proposed to help reduce and avoid the geological hazards that currently exist within the project area. The structures for this project were proposed to protect people from various geological hazards, including downslope flooding, landslides, rockfall, roadway debris slides due to erosion, and post-fire slope instability. Therefore, no impacts are anticipated with the inclusion of these safety features and structures.

3.2.21 Mandatory Findings of Significance

	Significant and Unavoidable Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Does the project have the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?	☐	☒	☐	☐
b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?	☐	☐	☒	☐

CEQA Significance Determinations for Mandatory Findings of Significance

a) Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated

Depending on the alternative selected, the proposed project would result in 2.9 to 5.4 acres of permanent impacts and 4.5 to 6.3 acres of temporary impacts to natural, terrestrial plant communities. An additional 0.340 to 0.410 acres of aquatic habitat would be permanently and temporarily impacted; 0.340 to 0.410 acres would be temporarily impacted. The size of the impact would be small, especially in light of the large amount of habitat available adjacent to the project area. Additionally, temporarily impacted areas would be restored, and permanent impacts to aquatic habitats would be offset as required by resource agency permits.

The Nelson's bighorn sheep is the only sensitive species likely to be adversely impacted by the proposed project. As discussed in Sections 2.3.1, *Natural Communities* and 2.3.4, *Animal Species*, significant impacts are avoidable with the inclusion of project

features designed to minimize impacts and appropriate mitigation measures that would compensate for impacts that could not be avoided.

This project would have no potential impacts pertaining to the elimination of important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory.

The proposed project would have a less than significant impact with mitigation incorporated.

b) Less Than Significant Impact

Chapter 2.4, *Cumulative Impacts* discusses the cumulative impacts of the build alternatives (Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4), taking into account past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects in the area. The build alternatives would result in improved safety and reliability of the SR-39 segment from PMs 40.0 to 44.4. It was determined that the build alternatives would not contribute to cumulative adverse effects to each of the resource areas. Cumulative impacts to environmental resources as a result of the proposed project were determined not to be cumulatively considerable due to the implementation of BMPs, various project features and design elements, and avoidance and minimization measures. Therefore, the impacts of the project would be less than significant.

c) Less Than Significant Impact

With incorporation of project features and avoidance and minimization measures identified throughout this Environmental Document, all potential impacts would be less than significant. The proposed Project would not result in environmental effects that would cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly. Therefore, these impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation would be required.

3.3 Wildfire

3.3.1 Regulatory Setting

Senate Bill 1241 required the Office of Planning and Research, the Natural Resources Agency, and the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection to develop amendments to the *CEQA Checklist* for the inclusion of questions related to fire hazard impacts for projects located on lands classified as *very high fire hazard severity zones*. The 2018 updates to the CEQA Guidelines expanded this to include projects “near” these very high fire hazard severity zones.

3.3.2 Affected Environment

This project is located on steep rocky terrain in the upper elevations of the Angeles National Forest in Los Angeles County. Wildfire at the project site may be a potential issue given its location within a national forest. The California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection has gathered data and produced maps to illustrate areas within Los Angeles County that have designated ratings of Fire Hazard Severity Zones (FHSZs) in State Responsibility Areas (SRAs), Local Responsibility Areas (LRAs), and Federal Responsibility Areas (FRAs). The FHSZ maps are developed using a science-based and field-tested model that assigns a hazard score based on the factors that influence fire likelihood and behavior. Many factors are considered, such as fire history, existing and potential fuel (natural vegetation), predicted flame length, blowing embers, terrain, and typical fire weather for the area. There are three levels of hazard in the SRAs: moderate, high, and very high. Though SRAs have three classifications for FHSZs, the LRAs and FRAs classify FHSZs under “Very High” and “Non-Very High” classifications.

The FHSZ maps evaluate “hazard” rather than “risk”. “Hazard” is based on the physical conditions that create a likelihood and expected fire behavior over a 30- to 50-year period without considering mitigation measures such as home hardening, recent wildfire, or fuel reduction efforts. “Risk” is the potential damage that a fire can cause to an area under existing conditions, accounting for any modifications such as fuel reduction projects, defensible space, and ignition resistant building construction.

According to the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, this project is located within an FRA, which means that the federal government has administrative responsibility for wildland fire protection and prevention in this area. The land on which the project is located is classified as a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (VHFHSZ). Please refer to Figure 3.2-2, *Fire Hazard Severity Zone Map* for a visual representation of the project location within the VHFHSZ.

3.3.3 Environmental Consequences

Consistency with Emergency Response Plans/Evacuation Plans

Most transportation projects, particularly those on existing alignments, will be unlikely to exacerbate wildfire risks or post-fire flooding/landslides. A primary consideration for work on existing alignments will be the potential to disrupt emergency response or evacuation routes during construction. Consequently, there may be temporary disruptions or restrictions within the project limits that may impact response times for emergency services and fire crews if an emergency were to occur during the construction period. However, this segment of road, as it currently exists, is frequently obstructed (at least partially) by fallen rocks and debris and is less than ideal for use in emergency situations. Also, the proposed project is required to have a traffic

management plan, which includes implementations aimed at reducing traffic delays that may occur due to lane restrictions or closures during the construction of a project. This process involves coordination with emergency service providers within the project area, including advance notification and adequate alternative access for emergency service vehicles. Coordination with emergency response agencies would also occur before the start of construction to prevent diminished response capacity by emergency services or the public and safe evacuation during construction. Caltrans 2023 Standard Specification 7-1.02M(2) also mandates fire protection procedures during construction, including cooperation with fire prevention authorities and the implementation of a fire prevention plan required by the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health.

Additionally, the Wrightwood Community Wildfire Protection Plan states in their Community Hazard Reduction Priorities that it intends to establish safe egress routes, such as State Route (SR) 2 and SR-39, through the plan area and remove potential ignition sources from the major transportation corridors in the Angeles National Forest (ANF) to reduce wildfire risk (Wrightwood Community Wildfire Protection Plan, 2005). The proposed project would create an additional egress route that the community of Wrightwood could use and add to their evacuation plan, thereby ensuring that major roads and infrastructure are more effective in the event of an evacuation. The project also includes clearing the roadway of all fallen debris and potential hazards and the rehabilitation of several drainage features within the project limits, which would enhance their hydraulic capacity and efficiency. Therefore, this project would meet the requirements and guidelines presented in the local emergency response plan prepared by Wrightwood.

This project would employ a Traffic Management Plan (TMP) to minimize disruptions to emergency services during construction. There would need to be coordination and communication with the U.S. Forest Service, Los Angeles County, California Highway Patrol, and the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection to ensure that the project would not impair the existing emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan for this area during construction. Potential measures such as providing alternative routes for emergency vehicles, coordinating the construction schedule to avoid peak emergency response seasons/times, or ensuring that emergency response teams are informed of any temporary road closures, may help minimize disruptions during construction. During the next phase of this project, the design would be refined and may include designated emergency access roads to facilitate the passage of emergency vehicles during construction, if feasible, as outlined in the TMP. Effective communication between Caltrans and resource agencies is needed to ensure that the roadway is still accessible to emergency services during construction and is still consistent with emergency-response plans and evacuation plans in the region.

Although construction may cause temporary impacts to emergency services, the reopening and improvements to the closed segment of SR-39 may lead to quicker emergency response times by providing through-access from I-210 to SR-2 via SR-39. This project would enhance the emergency response plans and emergency evacuation plans that are currently in place for this area by reestablishing the connection of a system of highways that has been closed to the public for 45 years. SR-2 and I-210 are designated as primary disaster routes in Los Angeles County (Los Angeles County, Department of Public Works, 2023). The reopening of SR-39 would establish a through connection between these disaster routes and would improve the existing system of evacuation disaster routes in Los Angeles County.

Wildfire Risk

The proposed project would repair all road surfaces and damaged drainage culverts within the project limits, thereby improving road surface drainage and reducing the occurrence of soil erosion on unpaved shoulders and adjacent rocky slopes. Improved drainage would also reduce the risk of wildfires due to enhanced regulation of water flow contributing to the increase in operational efficiency of drainage features. The project would not expose nearby residents or structures to increased risk of wildfire pollutants or exacerbate wildfire risk.

This project would take place mostly on the existing roadway alignment, with the exception of Alternatives 3 and 4 at locations where viaducts/wildlife crossings are proposed. These viaducts would extend outside of the current roadway alignment and encroach upon forest lands classified as VHFHSZs. However, these elevated viaduct structures would have a height clearance ranging from 30 to 100 feet from the sloped rocky terrain below. Impacts to the existing vegetation during construction of the viaducts would be minimized through the use of standard Caltrans construction practices, and impacted areas would be restored to their natural state after construction of the viaducts has concluded. Vegetation would be replanted with native fire-resistant species, which would reduce the risk of exacerbating wildfires. It is a standard condition, as outlined in the Caltrans Highway Design Manual, that projects in high fire risk areas do the following:

- Create fire-resistant zones and defensible spaces to minimize the spread of wildfire.
- Remove dead and dying vegetation.
- Minimize or eliminate vegetative fire ladders.
- Select plants with low sap or resin content and high moisture content.

- Select plants with prostrate growth and minimal fuel volume.
- Select nonflammable or low fuel inert materials for ground surface cover.

No utilities are present within the project limits, and this project would not require the installation of associated infrastructure that would require power lines or other utilities, including new lighting, conduits, and associated utility cabinets, that could exacerbate wildfire risk

Geological Risk

A District Preliminary Geotechnical Report (DPGR) was prepared for this project to evaluate potential geological hazards within the project area, existing site conditions, seismicity, and the feasibility of options for addressing geotechnical issues associated with the proposed build alternatives. The DPGR included an evaluation of the existing site conditions of the project area and proposed several structural features and repairs to existing structures to help reduce and avoid the geological hazards that currently exist within the project limits. The structures for this project were proposed to protect traffic and people from various geological hazards, including downslope flooding, landslides, rockfall, and roadway debris slides due to erosion. The construction of some of these structures would require new cuts into the slope to provide a foundation footing for the proposed viaducts/wildlife crossings and new retaining walls. However, these structures are required to be constructed in accordance with Section 19 of the 2023 Standard Specifications, including specifications for earthwork, structure excavation, and backfill, which include current construction methods and sustainable materials to be used. The recommendations provided in the DPGR are used to refine the design of the proposed project, to ensure that people or structures are not exposed to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, due to runoff, post-fire instability, or drainage changes.

Project features that may reduce Wildfire risk:

- The project would take place mostly on the existing roadway alignment, with very few structures constructed outside of the existing alignment. Therefore, this project would be unlikely to exacerbate wildfire risks or post-fire flooding/landslides.
- Alternatives 3 and 4 propose to pave and widen shoulder areas, which would increase the width of the road and act as a firebreak, reduce vegetation adjacent to the roadside, and provide additional areas for emergency response vehicle staging. Wider lanes will provide improved access for emergency vehicles.

- Park and Ride lots under Alternative 3 could provide areas for emergency vehicle staging during wildfires and other emergencies.

- The reopening of the northern segment of SR-39 might improve the travel times for visitors to access various areas of the ANF and could decrease emergency-response times. The project would also establish a through route between SR-2 and I-210, which are designated disaster routes in Los Angeles County.

- The installation of Midwest Guardrail System with steel posts, under Alternatives 3 and 4, as opposed to Metal Beam Guardrail with wooden posts would offer a higher level of fire resistance, which is essential in areas prone to wildfires. In the event of a wildfire, wooden guardrail posts could become highly flammable, posing a risk not only to the integrity of the guardrail, but also to the safety of motorists and the surrounding environment. By using steel posts, the project would ensure that the guardrail system could withstand wildfires and would eliminate the potential for the posts to catch fire. These steel posts might also reduce the likelihood of fires spreading to adjacent natural habitats of critical local wildlife.

- Restoration and installation of existing and new drainage culverts would improve road surface drainage, thus reducing the occurrence of soil erosion on unpaved shoulders and adjacent rocky slopes. Improved drainage would also reduce the risk of wildfires due to enhanced regulation of water flow, contributing to an increase in operational efficiency of drainage features.

- All build Alternatives for this project (Alternatives 2 [Preferred], 3, and 4) would provide better access for maintenance to clear road debris, dead or fallen trees, and overgrown vegetation that could potentially contribute to fire fuel. Regular maintenance and clearing of the roadway and debris may reduce the hazards and risk of potential wildfires in the area.

Construction Impacts

Certain construction activities within the project limits have the potential to ignite a wildfire if proper precautions are not taken. Construction activities, such as equipment operation and land disturbance, can be potential ignition sources for wildfires. Construction activities such as grinding, welding, or cutting can generate sparks, especially when working with metal surfaces. If not properly controlled, these sparks can ignite nearby vegetation or other combustible materials. Any construction activity involving open flames, such as torching, cutting, or soldering, can be a fire hazard if not managed carefully. Proper construction site management and adherence to fire safety protocols are essential to reduce this risk. This project would also require vegetation clearing along the roadway for various roadway repairs, and foundation/structure

installations. Cleared vegetation must be handled and disposed of properly to avoid potentially catching fire after removal because the large amounts of debris can contribute to fire fuel. These risks would be avoided and minimized by implementing standard measures and procedures during construction.

There is also a potential to disrupt emergency response or evacuation routes during construction. Any disruption would be minimized through early coordination with emergency response personnel and adherence to Caltrans 2023 Standard Specification 7-1.02M(2), as described above.

3.3.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Based on the determinations made in the CEQA Environmental Checklist, and on the discussion provided in this chapter, mitigation measures have not been proposed for the project.

The project would implement a traffic management plan, in addition to standard measures and construction methods that Caltrans routinely follows for all projects. These standard measures would ensure the safety of workers and the surrounding environment through modern practices and procedures that limit the potential for any wildfires or delays in emergency response times during construction.

3.4 Climate Change

Climate change refers to long-term changes in temperature, precipitation, wind patterns, and other elements of the Earth's climate system. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, established by the United Nations and World Meteorological Organization in 1988, is devoted to greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions reduction and climate change research and policy. In the past, climate change has generally occurred gradually over millennia, or more suddenly in response to cataclysmic natural disruptions. The research of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change and other scientists within recent decades, however, has unequivocally attributed an accelerated rate of climatological changes over the past 150 years to GHG emissions generated from the production and use of fossil fuels.

Human activities generate GHGs consisting primarily of carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), tetrafluoromethane, hexafluoroethane, sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6), and various hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs). CO_2 is the most abundant GHG, and although it is a naturally occurring and necessary component of Earth’s atmosphere, fossil-fuel combustion is the main source of additional human-generated CO_2, which is the main driver of climate change. In the U.S. and California, transportation is the largest source of GHG emissions, which comprise mostly CO_2.

GHGs differ in how much heat each traps in the atmosphere; this is referred to as g*lobal warming potential*. CO_2 is the most important GHG, therefore, amounts of other gases are expressed relative to CO_2 using a metric called carbon dioxide equivalent (CO_2e). The global warming potential of CO_2 is assigned a value of 1, and the global warming potential of other gases is assessed as multiples of CO_2.

The impacts of climate change are already being observed in the form of sea level rise, drought, more intense heat, extended and severe fire seasons, and historic flooding from changing storm patterns. Both mitigation and adaptation strategies are necessary to address these impacts. The most important mitigation strategy is to reduce GHG emissions. In the context of climate change (as distinct from California Environmental Quality Act [CEQA] and National Environmental Policy Act [NEPA]), "mitigation" involves actions to reduce GHG emissions or to enhance the "sinks" that store them (such as forests and soils) to lessen adverse impacts. "Adaptation" is planning for and responding to impacts to reduce vulnerability to harm, such as by adjusting transportation design standards to withstand more intense storms, heat, and higher sea levels. This analysis will include a discussion of both in the context of this transportation project.

3.4.1 Regulatory Setting

This section outlines federal and state efforts to comprehensively reduce GHG emissions from transportation sources.

Federal

To date, no national standards have been established for nationwide mobile-source GHG reduction targets, nor have any regulations or legislation been enacted specifically to address climate change and GHG emissions reduction at the project level.

NEPA (42 United States Code [USC] Part 4332) requires federal agencies to assess the environmental effects of their proposed actions prior to making a decision on the action or project.

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) recognizes the threats that extreme weather, sea level change, and other changes in environmental conditions pose to valuable transportation infrastructure and those who depend on it. FHWA therefore supports a sustainability approach that assesses vulnerability to climate risks and incorporates resilience into planning, asset management, project development and design, and operations and maintenance practices (FHWA, 2022). This approach encourages planning for sustainable highways by addressing climate risks while balancing environmental, economic, and social values ("the triple bottom line of sustainability") (FHWA n.d.). Program and project elements that foster sustainability and resilience also support economic vitality and global efficiency, increase safety and

mobility, enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, and improve the quality of life.

The federal government has taken steps to improve fuel economy and energy efficiency to address climate change and its associated effects. The most important of these was the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975 (42 USC Section 6201), as amended by the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 and Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards. This act established fuel economy standards for on-road motor vehicles sold in the United States. The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) National Highway Traffic and Safety Administration (NHTSA) sets and enforces the CAFE standards based on each manufacturer's average fuel economy for the portion of its vehicles produced for sale in the United States. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) calculates average fuel economy levels for manufacturers and also sets related GHG emissions standards under the Clean Air Act. Raising CAFE standards leads automakers to create a more fuel-efficient fleet, which improves our nation's energy security, saves consumers money at the pump, and reduces GHG emissions (USDOT, 2014).

The EPA published a final rulemaking on December 30, 2021 that raised federal GHG emissions standards for passenger cars and light trucks for model years 2023 through 2026, increasing in stringency each year. The updated GHG emissions standards will avoid more than 3 billion tons of GHG emissions through 2050. In April 2022, NHTSA announced corresponding new fuel economy standards for model years 2024 through 2026, which will reduce fuel use by more than 200 billion gallons through 2050 compared to the old standards and will reduce fuel costs for drivers (EPA, 2022a).

State

California has been innovative and proactive in addressing GHG emissions and climate change by passing multiple Senate Bills (SBs), Assembly Bills (ABs), and Executive Orders (EOs), including, but not limited to, the following:

Executive Order S-3-05 (June 1, 2005)

The goal of this EO S-3-05 is to reduce California's GHG emissions to: (1) year 2000 levels by 2010, (2) year 1990 levels by 2020, and (3) 80 percent below year 1990 levels by 2050. This goal was further reinforced with the passing of Assembly Bill (AB) 32 in 2006 and SB 32 in 2016.

Assembly Bill 32, Chapter 488, Núñez and Pavley, The Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (2006)

Assembly Bill 32 codified the 2020 GHG emissions reduction goals outlined in EO S-3-05, while further mandating that the California Air Resources Board (CARB) create a scoping plan and implement rules to achieve "real, quantifiable, cost-effective

reductions of greenhouse gases." The Legislature also intended that the existing statewide GHG emissions limit continue and be used to maintain reductions and further reduce emissions of GHGs beyond 2020 (Health and Safety Code [H&SC] Section 38551(b)). The law requires CARB to adopt rules and regulations in an open public process to achieve the maximum technologically feasible and cost-effective GHG reductions.

Executive Order S-01-07 (January 18, 2007)

Executive Order S-01-07 sets forth the Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) for California. Under this EO, the carbon intensity of California's transportation fuels is to be reduced by at least 10 percent by the year 2020. CARB re-adopted the LCFS regulation in September 2015, and the changes went into effect on January 1, 2016. The program establishes a strong framework to promote the low-carbon fuel adoption necessary to achieve California's 2030 and 2050 GHG-reduction goals (described further under EO B-30-15, below).

Senate Bill 375, Chapter 728, Sustainable Communities and Climate Protection (2008)

Senate Bill 375 requires CARB to set regional emissions reduction targets for passenger vehicles. The Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for each region must then develop a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) that integrates transportation, land-use, and housing policies to plan how it will achieve the emissions target for its region.

Senate Bill 391, Chapter 585, California Transportation Plan (2009)

Senate Bill 391 requires California's long-range transportation plan to identify strategies to address the State's climate change goals under AB 32.

Executive Order B-16-12 (March 23, 2012)

Executive Order B-16-12 orders State entities under the direction of the Governor, including CARB, the California Energy Commission, and the Public Utilities Commission, to support the rapid commercialization of zero-emission vehicles. It directs these entities to achieve various benchmarks related to zero-emission vehicles.

Senate Bill 743, Chapter 386 (2013)

Senate Bill 743 changes the metric of consideration for transportation impacts pursuant to CEQA from a focus on automobile delay to alternative methods focused on Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT), to promote the State's goals of reducing GHG emissions and traffic-related air pollution and promoting multimodal transportation while balancing the needs of congestion management and safety.

Executive Order B-30-15 (April 29, 2015)

Executive Order B-30-15 establishes an interim statewide GHG emission reduction target of 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 to ensure that California meets its target of reducing GHG emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050. It further orders all state agencies with jurisdiction over sources of GHG emissions to implement measures, pursuant to statutory authority, to achieve reductions of GHG emissions to meet the 2030 and 2050 GHG emissions reductions targets. It also directs CARB to update the Climate Change Scoping Plan to express the 2030 target in terms of million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent ($MMTCO_2e$). Finally, it requires natural resources agencies to update the State's climate adaptation strategy, *Safeguarding California*, every 3 years, in addition to ensuring that its provisions are fully implemented.

Senate Bill 32, Chapter 249 (2016)

Senate Bill 32 codifies the GHG reduction targets established in EO B-30-15 to achieve a mid-range goal of 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030.

Senate Bill 1386, Chapter 545 (2016)

Senate Bill 1386 declared "it to be the policy of the state that the protection and management of natural and working lands … is an important strategy in meeting the state's greenhouse gas reduction goals, and would require all state agencies, departments, boards, and commissions to consider this policy when revising, adopting, or establishing policies, regulations, expenditures, or grant criteria relating to the protection and management of natural and working lands."

Senate Bill 150, Chapter 150, Regional Transportation Plans (2017)

Senate Bill 150 requires CARB to prepare a report that assesses progress made by each metropolitan planning organization in meeting their established regional GHG emission-reduction targets.

Executive Order B-55-18 (September 10, 2018)

Executive Order B-55-18 sets a new statewide goal to achieve and maintain carbon neutrality no later than 2045. This goal is in addition to existing statewide targets of reducing GHG emissions.

Assembly Bill 1279, Chapter 337, The California Climate Crisis Act (2022)

Assembly Bill 1279 mandates carbon neutrality by 2045 and establishes an emissions reduction target of 85 percent below 1990 level as part of that goal. This bill solidifies the goal of EO B-55-18 to achieve and maintain carbon neutrality no later than 2045. It requires CARB to work with relevant state agencies to ensure that updates to the scoping plan identify and recommend measures to achieve these policy goals and to

identify and implement a variety of policies and strategies that enable carbon dioxide removal solutions and carbon capture, utilization, and storage technologies in California, as specified.

3.4.2 Environmental Setting

The proposed project is located within the ANF, in an unincorporated area of Los Angeles County. The project area comprises a mix of land uses, including “Special Management Areas,” defined as land requiring additional development regulations to prevent the loss of life and property and to protect the natural environment and important resources and “Open Space Resources Areas,” which are defined as areas that include public and private lands and waters that are preserved in perpetuity or for long-term open space and recreational uses. State Route (SR) 39 and SR-2 are the main transportation routes in the project area, however, the last 4 miles of the northern segment of SR-39 has been closed to the public since 1978 for both passenger and commercial vehicles. Restricted access to this segment has been granted to California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), U.S. Forest Service (USFS), and emergency-response personnel. The nearest alternate route is SR-2, which connects with SR-39 at its northern terminus. Traffic counts at this segment are currently low due to limited access to the roadway. The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) guides transportation development in the project area.

GHG Inventories

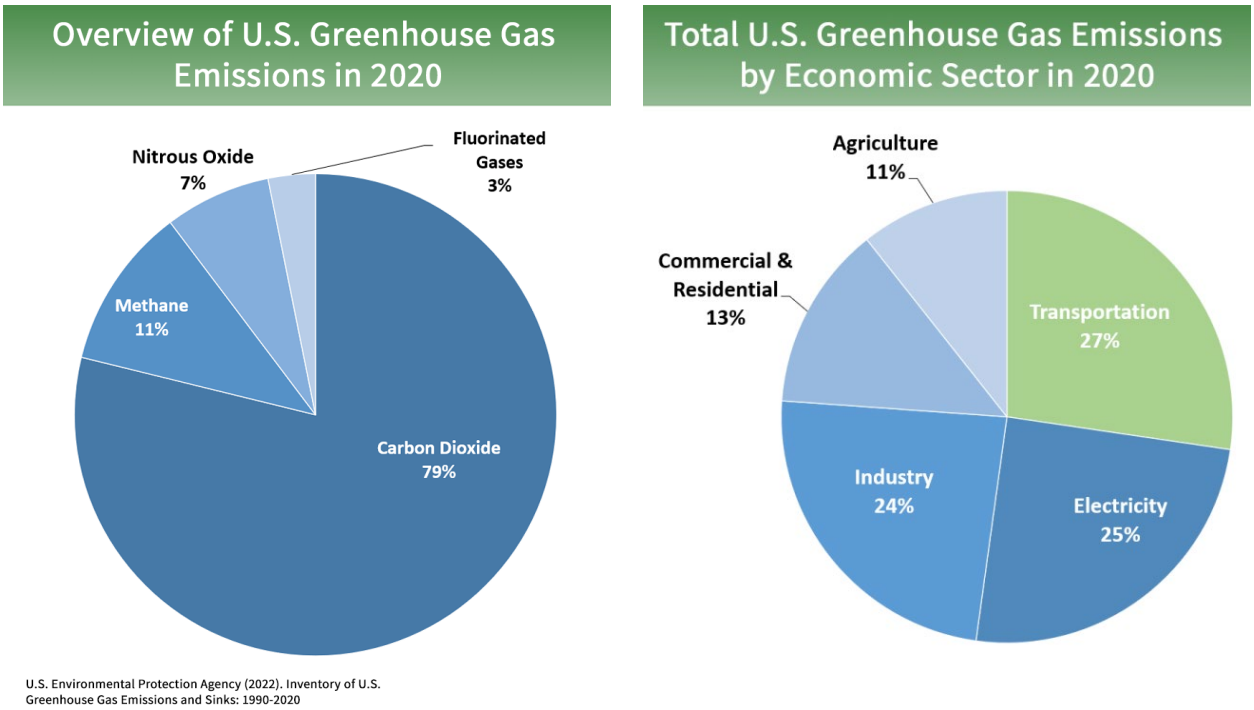
A GHG emissions inventory estimates the amount of GHGs discharged into the atmosphere by specific sources over a period of time, such as a calendar year. Tracking annual GHG emissions allows countries, states, and smaller jurisdictions to understand how emissions are changing and what actions may be needed to attain emission reduction goals. The EPA is responsible for documenting GHG emissions nationwide, and CARB is responsible for the State, as required by H&SC Section 39607.4. Cities and other local jurisdictions may also conduct local GHG inventories to inform their GHG reduction plans and/or climate action plans.

National GHG Inventory

The annual GHG inventory submitted by the EPA to the United Nations provides a comprehensive accounting of all human-produced sources of GHGs in the United States. Total GHG emissions from all sectors in 2020 were 5,222 million metric tons, factoring in deductions for carbon sequestration in the land sector. Of these, 79 percent were CO_2, 11 percent were CH_4, and 7 percent were N_2O; the balance consisted of fluorinated gases. Total GHGs in 2020 decreased by 21 percent from 2005 levels and 11 percent from 2019. The change from 2019 resulted primarily from less demand in the transportation sector during the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic. The

transportation sector was responsible for 27 percent of total U.S. GHG emissions in 2020 (Figure 3.4-1)—more than any other sector—and for 36 percent of all CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion. Transportation CO_2 emissions for 2020 decreased by 13 percent from 2019 to 2020 but were 7 percent higher than transportation CO_2 emissions in 1990 (EPA, 2022b).

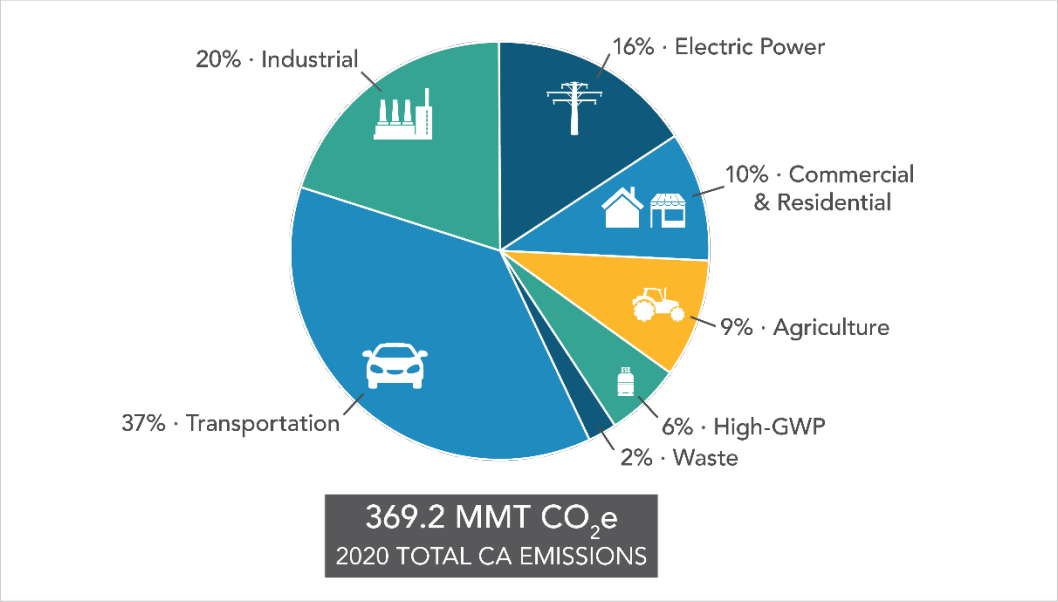
Figure 3.4-1 U.S. 2020 Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Source: EPA, 2022b)



State GHG Inventory

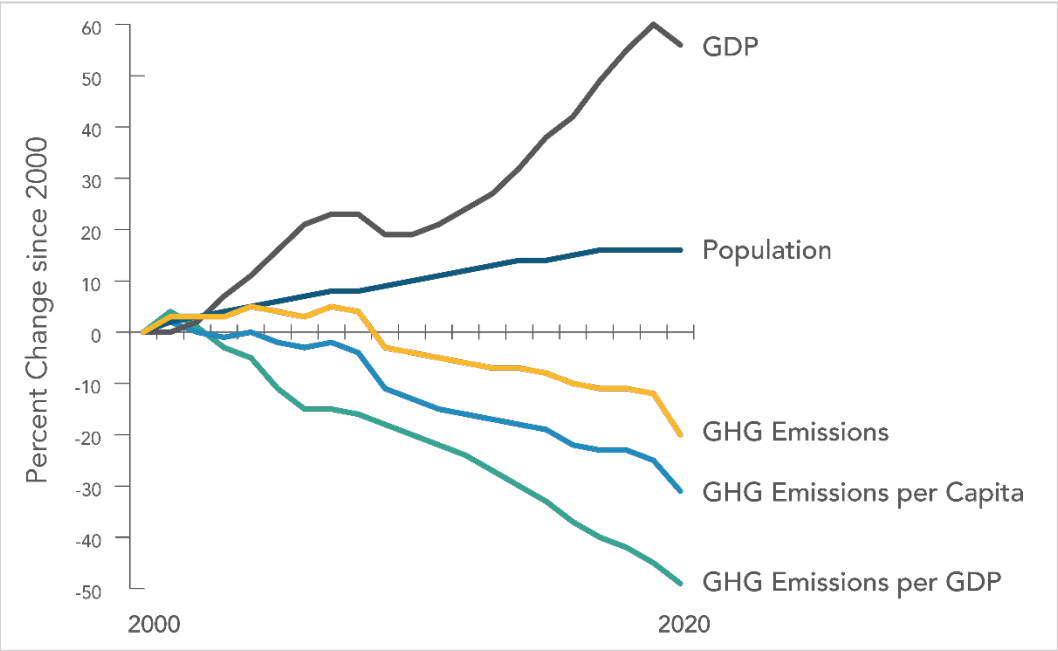
CARB collects GHG emissions data for transportation, electricity, commercial/residential, industrial, agricultural, and waste management sectors each year. It then summarizes and highlights major annual changes and trends to demonstrate the State's progress in meeting its GHG reduction goals. The 2022 edition of the GHG emissions inventory reported emissions trends from 2000 to 2020. Total California GHG emissions in 2020 were 369.2 $MMTCO_2e$—a reduction of 35.3 $MMTCO_2e$ from 2019 and 61.8 $MMTCO_2e$ below the 2020 statewide limit of 431 $MMTCO_2e$. Much of the decrease from 2019 to 2020, however, is likely due to the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the transportation sector, during which VMT declined due to stay-at-home orders and reductions in goods movement. Nevertheless, transportation remained the largest source of GHG emissions, accounting for 37 percent of statewide emissions (Figure 3.4-2). Including upstream emissions from oil extraction, petroleum refining, and oil pipelines in California, transportation was responsible for approximately 47 percent of statewide emissions in 2020; however, those emissions are accounted for in the industrial sector.

Figure 3.4-2 California 2020 Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Scoping Plan Category (Source: CARB, 2022a)



California's gross domestic product (GDP) and GHG intensity (i.e., GHG emissions per unit of GDP) both declined from 2019 to 2020 (Figure 3.4-3). It is expected that total GHG emissions will increase as the economy recovers over the next few years (CARB, 2022a).

Figure 3.4-3 Change in California Gross Domestic Product, Population, and GHG Emissions since 2000 (Source: CARB 2022a)



AB 32 required CARB to develop a scoping plan that describes the approach California will take to achieve the goal of reducing GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020, in

addition to updating the plan every 5 years. CARB adopted the first scoping plan in 2008. The second updated plan, *California's 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan*, adopted on December 14, 2017, reflects the 2030 target established in EO B-30-15 and SB 32. The draft *2022 Scoping Plan Update* additionally lays out a path for achieving carbon neutrality by 2045 (CARB, 2022b).

Regional Plans

CARB sets regional GHG reduction targets for California's 18 MPOs to achieve through planning future projects that will cumulatively achieve those goals, and reporting how they will be met in the RTP/SCS. Targets are set at a percent reduction of passenger vehicle GHG emissions per person from 2005 levels. The proposed project is included in the RTP/SCS for SCAG. The regional reduction target for SCAG is 8 percent by 2020 and 13 percent by 2035 (CARB, 2022c). Table 3.4-1 below provides the regional and local GHG reduction plans and summarizes their policies and strategies.

Table 3.4-1 Regional and Local Greenhouse Gas Reduction Plans

Title	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Policies and/or Strategies
Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) 2020-2045 Metropolitan Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy and Regional Transportation Plans for Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura Counties (adopted September 3, 2020)	• Focus growth near destinations and mobility options. • Provide support to local jurisdictions to streamline and lessen barriers to housing development that supports reduction of GHG emissions. • Leverage technology innovations. • Support Implementation of sustainability policies. • Integrated multi-modal network. • Expand the public transit network. • Strategic capacity and technology enhancements to existing highways. • Identify a list of projects that will add and enhance walking and biking facilities. • Transportation Systems Management measures. • Transportation Demand Management.

Title	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Policies and/or Strategies
Unincorporated Los Angeles County Community Climate Action Plan (August 2015)	• Construct and improve bicycle infrastructure to increase biking and bicyclist access to transit and transit stations/hubs. Increase bicycle parking and "end-of-trip" facilities. • Collaborate with the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (commonly referred to as *Metro*) on a transit program that prioritizes transit by creating bus priority lanes, improving transit facilities, reducing transit-passenger time, and providing bicycle parking near transit stations. • Encourage ride- and bike-sharing programs and employer sponsored vanpools and shuttles. • Reduce energy consumption and waste generation associated with pavement maintenance and rehabilitation. • Utilize electric equipment wherever feasible for construction projects. Reduce the use of gas-powered landscaping equipment. • Promote the use of wastewater and gray water to be used for agricultural, industrial, and irrigation purposes. Manage stormwater, reduce potential treatment, and protect local groundwater supplies. • For the County's unincorporated areas, adopt a waste diversion goal to comply with all state mandates associated with diverting from landfill disposal at least 75% of the waste by 2020. • Restore and re-vegetate previously disturbed land and/or unused urban and suburban areas. • Encourage the protection of existing land conservation areas. • Renewable Energy and Clean Fuels Program. • Energy Efficiency Programs. • Alternative Renewable Energy Programs. • Wastewater Treatment Plant Biogas. • Energy Efficiency Retrofits of Wastewater Equipment. • Landfill Biogas.
Los Angeles County General Plan 2035 (July 12, 2022)	• Facilitate the implementation and maintenance of the community Climate Action Plan to ensure that the County reaches its climate change and GHG emission reduction goals. • Reduce energy consumption in County operations by 20 percent by 2035. • Reduce water consumption in County operations. • Participate in local, regional, and state programs to reduce GHG emissions. • Encourage energy conservation in new development and municipal operations. • Support rooftop solar facilities on new and existing buildings. • Support and expand urban forest programs within the unincorporated areas. • Develop, implement, and maintain countywide climate change adaptation strategies to ensure that the community and public services area resilient to climate change impacts.

3.4.3 Project Analysis

GHG emissions from transportation projects can be divided into those produced during operation of the State Highway System (SHS) (operational emissions) and those produced during construction. The primary GHGs produced by the transportation sector are CO_2, CH_4, N_2O, and HFCs. CO_2 emissions are a product of burning gasoline or diesel fuel in internal combustion engines, which also produces relatively small amounts of CH_4 and N_2O. A small amount of HFC emissions related to refrigeration are also attributed to the transportation sector.

The CEQA Guidelines generally address GHG emissions as a cumulative impact due to the global nature of climate change (PRC Section 21083(b)(2)). As the California Supreme Court explained, “because of the global scale of climate change, any one project's contribution is unlikely to be significant by itself.” (Cleveland National Forest Foundation *v.* San Diego Assn. of Governments (2017) 3 Cal.5th 497, 512). In assessing cumulative impacts, it must be determined if a project’s incremental effect is “cumulatively considerable” (CEQA Guidelines Sections 15064(h)(1) and 15130).

To make this determination, the incremental impacts of the project must be compared with the effects of past, current, and probable future projects. Although climate change is ultimately a cumulative impact, not every individual project that emits GHGs must necessarily be found to contribute to a significant cumulative impact on the environment.

Operational Emissions

The purpose of the proposed project is to reopen the closed segment of SR-39, which would restore through access between I-210 and SR-2 by reconstructing the existing roadway surface and adding improved safety elements to ensure the reliability of the existing facility. This project will not increase the vehicle capacity of the roadway because no additional lanes or vehicle capacity measures are proposed. Preliminary analysis shows a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by 2045. There is no discernable peak period, and no induced travel is anticipated. Based on this information, it was determined that a quantitative analysis for VMT is not required. This type of project generally causes minimal or no increase in operational GHG emissions. Because the project would not increase the number of travel lanes on SR-39, no increase in VMT would occur. Operational GHG emissions would remain consistent with those currently produced at SR-2 and for the southern segment of SR-39, both of which are not causing significant impacts to the surrounding natural environment. Although some GHG emissions during the construction period would be unavoidable, no increase in operational GHG emissions is expected.

Construction Emissions

Construction GHG emissions would result from material processing and transportation, on-site construction equipment, and traffic delays due to construction. These emissions will be produced at different levels throughout the construction phase; their frequency and occurrence can be reduced through innovations in plans and specifications and by implementing better traffic management during construction phases.

Use of long-life pavement, improved traffic management plans, and changes in materials can also help offset emissions produced during construction by allowing longer intervals between maintenance and rehabilitation activities.

Construction emissions were estimated using the latest Caltrans' Model: CAL-CET2021. The emissions are based on the best information available at the time of calculations. Construction-related emissions generated by the construction phase for the proposed project are presented below in Tables 3.4-2, 3.4-3, and 3.4-4 for Alternatives 2 (Preferred), 3, and 4, respectively.

Table 3.4-2 Build Alternative 2 (Preferred) Construction Emissions Estimate

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Land Clearing/Grubbing	0.000	0.003	0.003	0.203	0.020	1
Roadway Excavation & Removal	0.073	0.488	0.493	0.240	0.057	112
Structural Excavation & Removal	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.203	0.020	1
Base/Subbase/Imported Borrow	0.033	0.243	0.225	0.220	0.038	49
Structure Concrete	0.005	0.014	0.023	0.001	0.001	6
Paving	0.067	0.203	0.495	0.036	0.036	94
Drainage/Environment/Landscaping	0.013	0.037	0.082	0.006	0.006	16
Traffic Signalization/Signage/Striping/Painting	0.023	0.103	0.172	0.011	0.011	69
Other Operation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0
Total	0.215	1.093	1.497	0.919	0.189	347

Note: ROG, CO, NOx, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$, are measured in parts per million; CO_2e is measured in tons.
CO2e = carbon dioxide (CO2) equivalents consisting of CO2, methane, N2O, black carbon, and hydrofluorocarbons.

Table 3.4-3 Build Alternative 3 Construction Emissions Estimate

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Land Clearing/Grubbing	0.018	0.108	0.112	0.210	0.028	28
Roadway Excavation & Removal	0.125	0.838	0.848	0.267	0.084	189
Structural Excavation & Removal	0.166	0.491	0.863	0.258	0.075	243
Base/Subbase/Imported Borrow	0.303	2.233	2.072	0.364	0.180	447
Structure Concrete	0.791	2.412	3.858	0.234	0.230	845

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Paving	0.047	0.141	0.347	0.025	0.025	63
Drainage/Environment/Landscaping	0.071	0.204	0.453	0.034	0.034	85
Traffic Signalization/Signage/Striping/Painting	0.108	0.473	0.789	0.049	0.049	312
Other Operation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0
Total	1.629	6.901	9.342	1.443	0.704	2214
Note: ROG, CO, NOx, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$, are measured in parts per million; CO_2e is measured in tons. CO2e = carbon dioxide (CO2) equivalents consisting of CO2, methane, N2O, black carbon, and hydrofluorocarbons.						

Table 3.4-4 Build Alternative 4 Construction Emissions Estimate

Construction Phases	ROG	CO	NOx	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	CO_2e
Land Clearing/Grubbing	0.023	0.136	0.142	0.213	0.030	36
Roadway Excavation & Removal	0.158	1.056	1.068	0.284	0.101	239
Structural Excavation & Removal	0.209	0.619	1.089	0.272	0.089	308
Base/Subbase/Imported Borrow	0.381	2.812	2.610	0.406	0.221	564
Structure Concrete	0.996	3.038	4.860	0.295	0.289	1066
Paving	0.059	0.177	0.436	0.032	0.032	80
Drainage/Environment/Landscaping	0.090	0.256	0.570	0.043	0.042	106
Traffic Signalization/Signage/Striping/Painting	0.136	0.596	0.994	0.062	0.061	394
Other Operation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0
Total	2.052	8.691	11.768	1.607	0.866	2791
Note: ROG, CO, NOx, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$, are measured in parts per million; CO_2e is measured in tons. CO2e = carbon dioxide (CO2) equivalents consisting of CO2, methane, N2O, black carbon, and hydrofluorocarbons.						

Caltrans standard specifications include the requirement to minimize or eliminate dust through application of water or dust palliatives. Control measures will be implemented as specified in *Caltrans 2018 Standard Specifications* Section 10-5, *Dust Control*; Section 14-9, *Air Quality*; and Section 18, *Dust Palliatives*. All construction contracts include Caltrans Standard Specifications related to air quality. Sections 7-1.02A and 7-1.02C, *Emissions Reduction*, require contractors to comply with all laws applicable to the project and to certify that they are aware of and will comply with all CARB emission-reduction regulations. Section 14-9.02, *Air Pollution Control*, requires contractors to comply with all air pollution control rules, regulations, ordinances, and statutes. Certain common regulations that reduce construction vehicle emissions (such as equipment idling restrictions) also help reduce GHG emissions.

CEQA Conclusion

Although the proposed project will result in GHG emissions during construction, it is anticipated that the project will not result in any increase in operational GHG emissions.

The proposed project does not conflict with any applicable plans, policies, or regulations adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of GHGs. With implementation of construction GHG-reduction measures, the impact would be less than significant.

Caltrans is firmly committed to implementing measures to help reduce GHG emissions. These measures are outlined in the following section.

3.4.4 Greenhouse Gas Reduction Strategies

Statewide Efforts

In response to AB 32, California is implementing measures to achieve emission reductions of GHGs that cause climate change. Climate change programs in California are effectively reducing GHG emissions from all sectors of the economy. These programs include regulations, market programs, and incentives that will transform transportation, industry, fuels, and other sectors to take California into a sustainable, low-carbon, and cleaner future, while maintaining a robust economy (CARB, 2022d).

Major sectors of the California economy, including transportation, will need to reduce emissions to meet 2030 and 2050 GHG emissions targets. The Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR) identified five sustainability pillars in a 2015 report: (1) increasing the share of renewable energy in the State's energy mix to at least 50 percent by 2030; (2) reducing petroleum use by as much as 50 percent by 2030; (3) increasing the energy efficiency of existing buildings by 50 percent by 2030; (4) reducing emissions of short-lived climate pollutants; and (5) stewarding natural resources, including forests, working lands, and wetlands, to ensure that they store carbon, are resilient, and enhance other environmental benefits (OPR, 2015). OPR later added strategies related to achieving statewide carbon neutrality by 2045 in accordance with EO B-55-18 and AB 1279 (OPR, 2022a).

The transportation sector is integral to the people and economy of California. To achieve GHG emission reduction goals, it is vital that the state build on past successes in reducing criteria and toxic air pollutants from transportation and goods movement. GHG emission reductions will come from cleaner vehicle technologies, lower-carbon fuels, and the reduction of VMT. Reducing today's petroleum use in cars and trucks by 50 percent is a key State goal for reducing GHG emissions by 2030 (California Environmental Protection Agency, 2015).

Trees and vegetation in forests, rangelands, farms, and wetlands remove carbon dioxide from the atmosphere through biological processes and sequester the carbon in above- and below-ground matter. SB 1386, therefore, established the protection and

management of such natural and working lands as state policy and requires state agencies to consider that policy in their own decision making.

Subsequently, Governor Gavin Newsom issued EO N-82-20 to combat the crises in climate change and biodiversity. It instructs state agencies to use existing authorities and resources to identify and implement near- and long-term actions to accelerate natural removal of carbon and build climate resilience in our forests, wetlands, urban greenspaces, agricultural soils, and land conservation activities in ways that serve all communities, and in particular low-income, disadvantaged, and vulnerable communities. To support this order, the California Natural Resources Agency (2022a) released *Natural and Working Lands Climate Smart Strategy*, with a focus on nature-based solutions.

Caltrans Activities

Caltrans continues to be involved on the Governor's Climate Action Team as CARB works to implement EO S-3-05 and EO S-01-07 and helps achieve the targets set forth in AB 32. EO B-30-15 (issued in April 2015) and SB 32 (2016) set an interim target to cut GHG emissions to 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030. The following major initiatives are underway at Caltrans to help meet these targets.

Climate Action Plan for Transportation Infrastructure

The *California Action Plan for Transportation Infrastructure* (CAPTI) builds on EOs signed by Governor Newsom in 2019 and 2020 that were targeted at reducing GHG emissions in transportation, which account for greater than 40 percent of all polluting emissions, to reach the state's climate goals. Under CAPTI, where feasible and within existing funding program structures, the State will invest discretionary transportation funds in sustainable infrastructure projects that align with its climate, health, and social equity goals (California State Transportation Agency, 2021).

California Transportation Plan

The California Transportation Plan is a statewide, long-range transportation plan to meet future mobility needs and reduce GHG emissions. It serves as an umbrella document for all the other statewide transportation planning documents. The California Transportation Plan 2050 presents a vision of a safe, resilient, and universally accessible transportation system that supports vibrant communities, advances racial and economic justice, and improves public and environmental health. The plan's climate goal is to achieve statewide GHG emissions reduction targets and increase resilience to climate change. It demonstrates how GHG emissions from the transportation sector can be reduced through advancements in clean fuel technologies; continued shifts toward active travel, transit, and shared mobility; more efficient land use and development practices; and continued shifts to telework (Caltrans, 2021a).

Caltrans Strategic Plan

The *Caltrans 2020–2024 Strategic Plan* includes goals of stewardship, climate action, and equity. Climate action strategies include developing and implementing a Caltrans Climate Action Plan; a robust program of climate action education, training, and outreach; partnership and collaboration; a VMT monitoring and reduction program; and engaging with the most vulnerable communities in developing and implementing Caltrans climate action activities (Caltrans, 2021b).

Caltrans Policy Directives and Other Initiatives

Caltrans Director's Policy 30, *Climate Change* (June 22, 2012), established a Caltrans policy to ensure coordinated efforts to incorporate climate change into Departmental decisions and activities. *Caltrans Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Mitigation Report* (Caltrans, 2020) provides a comprehensive overview of Caltrans' emissions. The report documents and evaluates current Caltrans procedures and activities that track and reduce GHG emissions and identifies additional opportunities for further reducing GHG emissions from Caltrans-controlled emission sources, in support of Departmental and State goals.

Project-Level GHG Reduction Strategies

The following measures will also be implemented in the project to reduce GHG emissions and potential climate change impacts from the project.

- To the extent feasible, design features and/or additional methods will adjust the posted speed limit to the optimum speed for less GHG emissions.
- The project will use rubberized asphalt recycled from rubber and rubber tires and will recycle old overhead signs, structures, light poles, and old changeable message sign structures and panels.
- Temporary access roads, construction easements, and staging areas that were previously vegetated will be restored to a natural contour and revegetated with regionally appropriate native vegetation.
- Limit idling to 5 minutes for delivery and dump trucks and other diesel-powered equipment.
- For improved fuel efficiency from construction equipment: maintain equipment in proper tune and working condition, use right-sized equipment for the job, and use equipment with new technologies.
- Use alternative fuels such as renewable diesel for construction equipment (where feasible and available).

- Supplement existing construction environmental training with information on methods to reduce GHG emissions related to construction.
- Improve drainage systems to adapt to localized flooding risks.
- Reduce construction waste (e.g., reuse or recycle construction and demolition waste, which reduces consumption of raw materials, reduces waste and transportation to landfill, and saves costs).
- Use corrosion-resistant materials.
- Improve drainage and drainage systems to adapt to localized flooding risks.
- Use recycled water or reduce consumption of potable water for construction. The use of reclaimed water helps conserve energy, which reduces GHG emissions from electricity production.

3.4.5 Adaptation

Reducing GHG emissions is only one part of the approach to addressing climate change. Caltrans must plan for the effects of climate change on the State's transportation infrastructure and strengthen or protect the facilities from damage. Climate change is expected to produce increased variability in precipitation, rising temperatures, rising sea levels, storm surges and their intensity, and the frequency and intensity of wildfires. Flooding and erosion can damage or wash out roads; longer periods of intense heat can buckle pavement and railroad tracks; and storm surges combined with a rising sea level can inundate highways. Wildfire can directly burn facilities and indirectly cause damage when rain falls on denuded slopes that landslide after a fire. Effects will vary by location and may, in the most extreme cases, require that a facility be relocated or redesigned. Accordingly, Caltrans must consider these types of climate stressors in how highways are planned, designed, built, operated, and maintained.

Federal Efforts

Under NEPA Assignment, Caltrans is obligated to comply with all applicable federal environmental laws and FHWA NEPA regulations, policies, and guidance.

The *Fourth National Climate Assessment*, published in 2018, presents the foundational science and the "human welfare, societal, and environmental elements of climate change and variability for 10 regions and 18 national topics, with particular attention paid to observed and projected risks, impacts, consideration of risk reduction, and implications under different mitigation pathways."

The USDOT Policy Statement on Climate Adaptation in June 2011 committed the USDOT to "integrate consideration of climate change impacts and adaptation into the planning, operations, policies, and programs of USDOT in order to ensure that taxpayer resources are invested wisely, and that transportation infrastructure, services and operations remain effective in current and future climate conditions" (USDOT, 2011). The USDOT Climate Action Plan of August 2021 followed up with a statement of policy to "accelerate reductions in greenhouse gas emissions from the transportation sector and make our transportation infrastructure more climate change resilient now and in the future," following these guiding principles (USDOT, 2021):

- Use best-available science.
- Prioritize the most vulnerable.
- Preserve ecosystems.
- Build community relationships.
- Engage globally.

USDOT developed its climate action plan pursuant to the federal EO 14008, *Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad* (January 27, 2021). EO 14008 recognized the threats of climate change to national security and ordered federal government agencies to prioritize actions on climate adaptation and resilience in their programs and investments (White House, 2021).

FHWA Order 5520 (*Transportation System Preparedness and Resilience to Climate Change and Extreme Weather Events,* December 15, 2014) established FHWA policy to strive to identify the risks of climate change and extreme weather events to current and planned transportation systems. FHWA has developed guidance and tools for transportation planning that foster resilience to climate effects and sustainability at the federal, state, and local levels (FHWA, 2019).

State Efforts

Climate change adaptation for transportation infrastructure involves long-term planning and risk management to address vulnerabilities in the transportation system. A number of state policies and tools have been developed to guide adaptation efforts.

California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment (Fourth Assessment) (2018) is the State's effort to "translate the state of climate science into useful information for action." It provides information that will help decision makers across sectors and at state, regional, and local scales protect and build the resilience of the state's people, infrastructure, natural systems, working lands, and waters. California's approach

recognizes that the consequences of climate change occur at the intersections of people, nature, and infrastructure. The Fourth Assessment reports that if no measures are taken to reduce GHG emissions by 2021 or sooner, the State is projected to experience: an increase of 2.7 to 8.8 degrees Fahrenheit in average annual maximum daily temperatures, with impacts on agriculture, energy demand, natural systems, and public health; a two-thirds decline in water supply from snowpack and water shortages that will impact agricultural production; a 77-percent increase in average area burned by wildfire, with consequences for forest health and communities; and large-scale erosion of up to 67 percent of Southern California beaches and inundation of billions of dollars' worth of residential and commercial buildings due to sea level rise (State of California, 2018).

Sea level rise is a particular concern for transportation infrastructure in the coastal zone. Major urban airports will be at risk of flooding from sea level rise combined with storm surge as early as 2040; the San Francisco airport is already at risk. The number of miles of coastal highways that are vulnerable to flooding in a 100-year storm event will triple to 370 miles by 2100, and 3,750 miles will be exposed to temporary flooding. The Fourth Assessment's findings highlight the need for proactive action to address these current and future impacts of climate change.

In 2008, then-Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger issued EO S-13-08, which focused on sea level rise. Technical reports on the latest sea level rise science were first published in 2010 and subsequently updated in 2013 and 2017. The 2017 projections of sea level rise and new understanding of processes and potential impacts in California were incorporated into the *State of California Sea-Level Rise Guidance Update* in 2018. This EO also gave rise to the *California Climate Adaptation Strategy* (2009), updated in 2014 as *Safeguarding California: Reducing Climate Risk* (Safeguarding California Plan), which addressed the full range of climate change impacts and recommended adaptation strategies. The Safeguarding California Plan was updated in 2018 and again in 2021 as the *California Climate Adaptation Strategy*, incorporating key elements of the latest sector-specific plans such as the *Natural and Working Lands Climate Smart Strategy*, *Wildfire and Forest Resilience Action Plan*, *Water Resilience Portfolio,* and the CAPTI (described above). Priorities in the 2021 California Climate Adaptation Strategy include acting in partnership with California Native American tribes, strengthening protections for climate-vulnerable communities that lack capacity and resources, nature-based climate solutions, use of best available climate science, and partnering and collaboration to best leverage resources (California Natural Resources Agency, 2022b).

EO B-30-15, signed on April 29, 2015, requires state agencies to factor climate change into all planning and investment decisions. This EO recognizes that the effects of climate change and sea level rise also threaten California's infrastructure. At the direction of EO B-30-15, the Office of Planning and Research published *Planning and*

Investing for a Resilient California: A Guidebook for State Agencies in 2017 to encourage a uniform and systematic approach.

AB 2800 created the multidisciplinary Climate-Safe Infrastructure Working Group to help actors throughout the State address the findings of California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. It released its report, *Paying it Forward: The Path Toward Climate-Safe Infrastructure in California*, in 2018. The report provides guidance to agencies on how to address the challenges of assessing risk in the face of inherent uncertainties still posed by the best available science on climate change. It also examines how state agencies can use infrastructure planning, design, and implementation processes to address the observed and anticipated climate change impacts (Climate Change Infrastructure Working Group, 2018)

Caltrans Adaptation Efforts

Caltrans Vulnerability Assessments

Caltrans completed climate change vulnerability assessments to identify segments of the SHS that are vulnerable to climate change effects of precipitation, temperature, wildfire, storm surge, and sea level rise.

The climate change data in the assessments were developed in coordination with climate change scientists and experts at federal, state, and regional organizations at the forefront of climate science. The findings of the vulnerability assessments guide the analysis of at-risk assets and the development of Adaptation Priority Reports as a method to make capital programming decisions to address identified risks.

Project Adaptation Analysis

Sea Level Rise

The proposed project is located in the upper elevations of the ANF and is well outside of the coastal zone; therefore, it is not in an area that is subject to sea level rise. Accordingly, direct impacts to transportation facilities due to projected sea level rise are not expected.

Precipitation and Flooding

The project area is characterized by steep rocky slopes, narrow drainages that are nestled amongst the mountainous terrain, and a mixture of rocky terrain, debris tracks, and dense vegetation along the shoulders of the roadway. No flood plain impacts are expected under the proposed project because the project is located outside of a designated floodplain. An assessment of the Federal Emergency Management Agency flood maps indicate that this project is located outside the limits of any flood hazard zones. The flood hazard boundary map, provided in Chapter 2.2.1, *Hydrology and*

Floodplain, illustrates that the project location is located within Zone D, which is defined as areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible. No Special Flood Hazard areas exist within the project's vicinity, therefore, flood risks would be minimal and are not expected with the implementation of this project, given the current scope of work.

The Caltrans Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment for District 7 assessed the potential climate impacts to the district's portion of the SHS and created a database composed of climate stressors and their relative geospatial data to gauge the vulnerability of the SHS and other Caltrans assets to these stressors. To determine impacts to the SHS due to precipitation and flooding, the 100-year storm was assessed to help explain how 100-year storm rainfall is predicted to change. For the proposed project area, the 100-year storm rainfall event is projected to have the greatest increase in 100-year storm depth in the ANF and Los Padres National Forest regions. The expected trend is that the 100-year storm precipitation depth will increase over the coming century by anywhere from 0 to 20 percent in District 7. Utilization of 100-year storm data is beneficial for designing infrastructure that can accommodate heavier storm events because it is often applied in designing transportation facilities and is a design consideration in the 2020 Caltrans Highway Design Manual.

For the proposed project, the existing drainage system would be rehabilitated along with the construction of additional culverts to accommodate the slight increase in impervious surfaces due to the widening of shoulders and construction of several viaducts along the route for Alternatives 3 and 4. The restoration and installation of existing and new drainage culverts will improve road surface drainage, thereby reducing the occurrence of soil erosion on unpaved shoulders and adjacent rocky slopes. Improved drainage would enhance the regulation of water flow that contributes to the increase in operational efficiency of drainage features. Several slope/surface protection systems were proposed for this project, such as rock scaling at certain locations, which may alter the existing slope, and ensuring that vegetation on sloped surfaces will be preserved, minimally disturbed, and restored post-construction. Caltrans Erosion Control Policy will be implemented for re-vegetation of disturbed areas and rock blankets; paving or additional hard surfaces will be avoided to limit additional impervious surfaces within the project limits. The Caltrans Highway Design Manual requires that slopes be designed as flat as is reasonable to minimize erosion and to promote plant growth; therefore, cut slopes for the proposed project will be no greater than 4:1, which is ideal for reducing water velocity and erosive power.

Wildfire

Based on integrated wildfire projection summaries derived from the MC2 - EPA Climate Impacts Risk Assessment USFS model, the MC2 - Applied Climate Science Lab at the University of Idaho model, and the University of California Merced model, the entire

project area would be located on a portion of roadway that is exposed to the occurrence of wildfires that may result from conditions caused by the effects of climate change. The likelihood of wildfires based on projected percentages of area burned over time is very high in this area. The classification for the percent of area burned within the project area is expected to be greater than 100 percent for most of the project limits, with some portions classified at 50 to 100 percent for the projected wildfires that may occur through the year 2085 within the project area (Caltrans, 2021a).

Caltrans Standard Specifications mandate fire prevention procedures, including a fire prevention plan, to avoid accidental fire starts during construction (Caltrans, 2023). The project is therefore expected to be resilient to the risk of wildfire. Most of the drainage features that would be restored for this project are currently rated as being in fair to poor condition. Improving these drainage features would restore drainage to the adequate conditions needed to reduce the risk of flooding, which may cause slope instability and landslides if future wildfires were to occur and leave slopes exposed. Furthermore, most of the drainage modifications would comprise corrugated steel pipe, which would prevent damage in case of a wildfires because they would be less vulnerable to destruction from wildfires due to greater resistance of high temperatures. Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) with steel posts is also proposed at various locations within the project limits. The steel posts of the MGS will offer a high level of fire resistance, as opposed to metal beam guardrail with wooden posts, which is essential within the project location because the area is prone to wildfires. By using steel posts, the project ensures that the guardrail system can withstand wildfires and eliminates the potential for the posts to catch fire. These steel posts may also reduce the likelihood of fires spreading to adjacent natural habitats of critical local wildlife.

Temperature

Temperature affects the choice of pavement materials, the design of foundations and retaining walls in terms of ground moisture conditions, and the need for expansion/contraction of bridge joints. During operations and maintenance, higher temperatures will affect the safety of employees working outdoors, the survival of landscaping and vegetation in the right-of-way, and the pavement condition, which could require more frequent maintenance. Because the project is located within the high elevations of the ANF, temperatures for the surrounding environment are expected to fluctuate dramatically throughout the year; therefore, special consideration of the materials used for structures and the roadway that can handle temperature fluctuations must be considered.

The Caltrans Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment for District 7 uses climate data provided by the Scripps Institution of Oceanography to project average maximum temperature increases over the course of 7 consecutive days throughout District 7. The project area reflects an average weekly temperature increase of approximately 11 to 12

degrees Fahrenheit through the year 2085. The average minimum temperature increase was also projected to be 4 to 5 degrees Fahrenheit through 2055 and 8 to 9 degrees Fahrenheit through 2085.

Design aspects for this project that were chosen due to temperature considerations are as follows:

- The pavement binder (PG 64-16) selection was based on climate region, which ensures performance grading designed to withstand specific temperature ranges within the project location.
- Rubberized hot mix asphalt pavement will be used to resist thermal stresses created by wide temperature fluctuations; however, this can only be used at elevations below 3,000 feet.
- Jointed plain concrete pavement will be used for the higher elevations, which is dowelled at the joints to account for blowups from high temperatures.

Additionally, thick asphalt layers composed of varying layers provide greater flexibility because they can be easily modified over time to accommodate climate change impacts without affecting the underlying structure (USDOT, 2015).

Chapter 4 Comments and Coordination

4.1 Introduction

Scoping is a process in which input from public agencies and members of the public is sought out to collaboratively design the purpose, need, scope, and alternatives of a proposed project. This process is vital to the development of a project because it helps to ensure that issues or concerns are adequately addressed and that the level of analysis chosen is sufficient to analyze a project's potential impacts. Early and ongoing collaboration with public agencies and the public is a major tenet of the environmental process due to its impact on the quality of decisions about the environment and the community.

Agency and tribal consultation, along with public participation for this project, has been accomplished through an extensive public outreach process. This includes mailed notices to elected officials, stakeholders, and property/business owners; postcards and posters distributed at several locations and events throughout the surrounding communities; public meetings; newspaper advertisements in various publications; and weekly e-blasts. This chapter summarizes the results of Caltrans' efforts to fully identify, address, and resolve project-related issues through early and continuing coordination.

In addition, this chapter has been updated to include a summary of the environmental document circulation process that occurred following the scoping phase. The circulation process included the release of the Draft EIR/EA for public and agency review, a 60-day public comment period, and two public hearings (one in-person and one virtual) to gather further input. The updated section provides details on the outreach methods used, the comments received from the public and agencies, and how these inputs shaped the development and refinement of the project alternatives. Readers will gain a comprehensive understanding of the coordination and engagement efforts that informed the environmental process for this project.

4.2 Scoping Process

The State Route (SR) 39 Reopening Project Scoping Outreach included targeted activities in Wrightwood, Azusa, Duarte, El Monte, Covina, Glendora, Irwindale, Baldwin Park, and unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County. A stakeholder contact database was developed for the following groups with a total of 492 contacts: project partners, business and civic organizations, emergency response agencies, neighborhood and/or community-based organizations, and other interested and affected stakeholders. Registrants for the scoping meeting were also added to the database for future use in public information and input during the environmental process.

Outreach occurred from November 30, 2022 until December 15, 2022, which was the date of the Scoping Meeting. The Notice of Preparation (NOP), included in Appendix E, was posted at the State Clearing House (No. 2022120019) on December 1, 2022, thus commencing the Public Comment Period, which was extended to January 16, 2023. The following list summarizes the outreach efforts that occurred to distribute the scoping notice letters and NOPs to the public and stakeholders.

- A total of 16,625 Scoping Notice Letters with an attachment of the NOP were mailed to residents, property owners, and stakeholders within a 0.5-mile radius of the proposed project.
- Letters were mailed to appropriate local, state, and federal agencies and elected officials representing the project study area.
- Twenty-eight 12-by-18-inch posters and 1,485 8.5-by-5.9-inch postcards were distributed at a total of 33 events.
- A total of 275 postcards were dropped off at 19 community events.
- Seven San Gabriel Valley-focused newspapers contained ads (with Quick Response [QR] codes) detailing registration information for the scoping meeting.
- Weekly “eblasts” were sent to the Stakeholder contact list promoting the Scoping Meeting registration and how to submit Public Comments.
- A virtual public Scoping Meeting was held, and 113 people attended the meeting.

4.2.1 Scoping Meeting

On December 1, 2022, a Scoping Notice Letter and NOP was mailed to agency partners and federal, state, and local government elected officials. Property and business owners within the 0.5-mile radius of the proposed project, including those located along SR-39, SR-2, and in Wrightwood, also received the Scoping Notice Letter. The letter and NOP included a summary of the proposed project, detailing the purpose, need, and proposed alternatives, along with the lead agency’s intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Assessment (EA), with a request for comments from interested parties during the 46-day comment period from December 1, 2022, to January 16, 2022. On December 1, 2022, the Scoping Notice Letter and NOP were mailed to 68 elected officials, 250 stakeholders, and 16,625 property/business owners.

Postcards and posters in both English and Spanish were distributed and placed at high-traffic locations in the East San Gabriel Valley, including recreation centers, senior centers, libraries, city halls, the Chamber of Commerce, and public events. The scoping

meeting was announced at the City of Azusa City Council Meeting on December 5, 2022, and postcards were distributed. Postcards and posters were distributed 2 weeks before the scoping meeting date and continuing up to the meeting date, as shown in Table 4-1 below.

Table 4-1 Postcard and Poster Distribution

Location of Event	Number of Postcards	Number of Posters	Location of Postcards	Date
Covina Public Library	1	50	Community bulletin at entrance	November 29, 2022
Azusa City Library	1	50	Community bulletin behind north side desk	November 29, 2022
City of Glendora Library	1	50	Bulletin board on right hand side of library entrance	November 28, 2022
Duarte Library	1	50	Front desk and bulletin board	November 30, 2022
City of Irwindale Public Library	1	50	Bulletin board by fountain and restroom	November 29, 2022
El Monte Library	1	50	Bookcase and shelf	December 1, 2022
Norwood Library	1	50	Side front counter	November 30, 2022
Wrightwood Library	1	50	Reference desk and front entrance	December 5, 2022
Azusa Senior Center	1	50	Posted by side table and poster on hallway	November 30, 2022
Azusa City Hall (west wing)	1	50	Information center	November 29, 2022
Azusa Parks and Recreation Center	1	50	Bulletin board at front entrance	November 30, 2022
Covina Senior & Community Center	1	50	Bulletin board at front entrance	November 28, 2022
El Monte Historical Society	1	15	On counter at entrance	December 3, 2022
Baldwin Park Library	1	50	Bookcase and shelf	December 1, 2022
La Historia Historical Society	1	50	Check-in table	December 3, 2022
Esther Snyder Community Center	2	50	Postcards on both ends of the entrance counter and posters on both ends of the plexiglass counter shield	December 1, 2022
Baldwin Park Teen Center and Skate Park	1	50	On the counter at entrance	December 9, 2022
Teri G. Muse Family Service Center	1	50	On the table in the waiting area	December 2, 2022
Barnes Park Family Recreation Center	1	50	In literature rack at entrance	December 8, 2022

Location of Event	Number of Postcards	Number of Posters	Location of Postcards	Date
Arts and Recreation Center	1	50	Postcards on the table, posters on the wall	December 1, 2022
Julia McNeill Senior Center	1	50	In literature rack at the entrance and on entrance counter	December 1, 2022
Baldwin Park Police Dept	0	50	On entrance counter	December 9, 2022
City Marquee, BP Bl & Ramona	-	-	Marquee	November 29, 2022
City of Glendora City Hall	1	50	Dropped at Planning Office Desk	December 7, 2022
Duarte Chamber of Commerce	1	50	Bulletin shelf front	November 30, 2022
Duarte Farmers Market	1	50	Chamber of Commerce table booth	November 30, 2022
Duarte City Hall	1	50	Side bulletin lounge	November 30, 2022
Duarte Senior Center	1	50	Bulletin lounge	December 8, 2022
Mountain High Ski Resort	1	75	Guest services office front window and inside rack	December 5, 2022
Terecita Pines	0	25	Camp Manager for board	December 5, 2022
Wrightwood Business Center	0	50	Front table	December 5, 2022
Bigfoot Bowls (Wrightwood)	0	20	Cashier	December 5, 2022
Total Postcards & Posters Distributed	**28**	**1,485**	**–**	**–**

There were 19 events at which more than 275 postcards were distributed, as shown in Table 4-2 below.

Table 4-2 Community Outreach Events

Meeting/Events	Date of Event
Irwindale Lions Club Meeting	November 22, 2022
SGV Economic Partnership Merry Mingle	December 1, 2022
Baldwin Park Woman's Club Meeting	December 2, 2022
City of El Monte Holiday House	December 3, 2022
El Monte La Historia Historical Society Photo with Santa	December 3, 2022
Baldwin Park Christmas Parade	December 3, 2022
Azusa City Council Meeting	December 5, 2022
SGV Progressives	December 5, 2022
Walmart Baldwin Park Santa Clothes	December 6, 2022

Meeting/Events	Date of Event
El Monte Chamber of Commerce Toy Distribution & Mixer	December 7, 2022
Duarte Farmers Market	December 7, 2022
Baldwin Park Business Association Mixer	December 8, 2022
Assemblymember Rubio Mixer & Toy Drive (Irwindale)	December 8, 2022
Picture w/Santa City of Duarte	December 9, 2022
Nature for All Hike	December 10, 2022
Azusa City Tree Lighting	December 10, 2022
Duarte Holiday in the Park	December 11, 2022
El Monte Chamber Ambassador Meeting	December 13, 2022
Chamber Breakfast Food & Toy Drive Azusa	December 15, 2022

English- and Spanish-language print ads ran in San Gabriel Valley-focused newspapers. A QR code was included to direct readers to the registration page for the December 15, 2022 Scoping Meeting. Table 4-3 below summarizes outreach efforts via San Gabriel Valley publications.

Table 4-3 Newspaper Advertisements

Publication	Published	Ad Run Date
San Gabriel Valley Tribune/Whittier Daily News/Pasadena	–	–
Star News	Daily	November 28, 2022, and December 5, 2022
LA Times - San Gabriel Valley Edition (Wednesday only)	Wednesday	November 30, 2022, and December 7, 2022
San Gabriel Examiner (Tuesday only)	Tuesday	November 29, 2022, and December 6, 2022
Glendora City News (Online only)	Daily	November 28, 2022 through December 8, 2022
Excelsior – Los Angeles County (Saturday Spanish only)	Saturday	November 26, 2022, and December 3, 2022
Mountaineer Progress (Thursday only)	Thursday	December 1, 2022, and December 8, 2022

The virtual Public Scoping Meeting was conducted with simultaneous Spanish interpretation (instructions for accessing Spanish translation channels was also given in Spanish). The Scoping Meeting event was held via Zoom on Thursday, December 15, 2022 at 6:30 pm. The presentation lasted 30 minutes, followed by a 50-minute public comment period. There were 23 speakers who were given 3 minutes each to provide comments. The recording is available on the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) YouTube channel.

4.2.2 Scoping Comments

A total of 23 verbal comment submissions were received at the public scoping meeting and 317 comment responses were received via letter or email during the comment period. Of the total 340 comments received, six comments were received by government agencies, two were received by community-based nonprofit groups, and 332 were submitted by residents or community members. Comment submissions often addressed a range of issues in multiple comment topics, with the most common comment received by any commenter pertaining to Transportation and Traffic. The range of comment topics received by government agencies, nonprofits, and the general public is described in the subsections below.

Government Agency and Non-Profit Organization Comments

Six governmental agencies at the state and federal levels and two non-profit organizations with a personal stake in the proposed project's potential impact on the environment sent letters to Caltrans regarding the reopening of SR-39. Although some agencies did not identify a preferred alternative, their concerns and comments are discussed in Table 4-4 below. Comments and concerns from the two non-profit organizations are discussed in Table 4-5 below.

Table 4-4 Summary of Agency Stakeholder Scoping Comments

Agency	Comment	Comment Topics	Alternative Recommended
California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW)	As a California state agency concerned with protecting wildlife, the CDFW states that Alternatives 2 (Preferred) through 6 would significantly impact wildlife, particularly the Bighorn Sheep. According to CDFW, Project Alternatives 2 (Preferred) through 6 "will have temporary and long-term impacts on local bighorn sheep populations. CDFW cannot permit the 'taking' of this species. Therefore, CDFW recommends the No-Build Alternative to avoid taking of the fully protected species. CDFW recommends the [Draft EIR] thoroughly discuss the potential impacts the proposed alternatives would have on bighorn sheep. CDFW also recommends including a detailed analysis of construction and the expected increase of long-term human disturbance the Project will have on this species relative to the No-Build Alternative."	• Traffic/ Access • Water Runoff • Forest Fires/ Evacuation • Bighorn Sheep/ Wildlife • Air Pollution/ Climate Change	Alternative 1

Agency	Comment	Comment Topics	Alternative Recommended
Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department	Although the Sheriff's Department does not have a preference for the preferred alternative, the department "recommends a maintenance landscaping program at various vista points/stop over parking areas to reduce opportunities for criminal activities" and by "employing physical design features that discourage anti-social behavior." In addition, the Sheriff's Department, in coordination with Caltrans, "shall prepare a traffic management plan to ensure that the SR-39 remains passable for emergency services during construction," given that it is the only passable and travelable route to Angeles Crest Highway ([State Route] 2)."	• Traffic/ Access • Forest Fires/ Evacuation • Public Safety	N/A
Los Angeles County Department of Public Works	Public Works favors a full reopening of SR-39 with the expectation that the "roadway will remain part of the State highway system." Public Works supports Alternative 4 because the reopening "aligns with the County's strategic plan goal to expand access to recreational and cultural opportunities in the Angeles National Forest" and to provide residents "access to safe transportation infrastructure." The county agency also noted their concerns with Alternative 6, which "would create conditions that could result in conflicts between vehicles, pedestrians/hikers, and bicyclists" because Alternative 6 proposed a single lane.	• Recreational • Traffic/ Access • Forest Fires/ Evacuation	Alternative 4
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	The EPA's letter makes recommendations to address environmental mitigation, as well as the recommendation to coordinate with CDFW. Specifically, the letter mentions issues such as habitat connectivity and wildlife movement, emergency evacuations, air quality, water resources, and equity and environmental justice for minority populations. The EPA "recommends that Caltrans identify the desired outcomes of the project in the context of the existing and anticipated needs, and the context of the historical multiple massive mud and rockslides, avalanches, landslides, erosion, steep terrain, canyon adjacency, project geology, slope instability, and a high potential for road 'washouts.' Specifically, for the alternatives providing full public access, Caltrans should clearly state what needs to warrant opening the road to the general public given the extreme historical impacts causing the road to be unsafe and impassable, recognizing extreme weather events contributing to such impacts may likely continue."	• Cultural/ Indigenous • Traffic/ Access • Bicycles/ Alternative Transit • Water Runoff • Forest Fires/ Evacuation • Bighorn Sheep/ Wildlife • Air Pollution/ Climate Change • Geology	N/A

Agency	Comment	Comment Topics	Alternative Recommended
U.S. Forest Service (USFS)	The tone of the USFS's letter indicates support for reopening and coordinating with other state and federal agencies. The USFS believes that "the Project is consistent with our Land Management Plan." In particular, the plan has a Transportation strategy: "Implement landscape scale transportation analysis on a priority basis. Coordinate with state governments, other agencies, and the public." The San Gabriel Mountains National Monument Management Plan also includes a Management Approach to "Coordinate with Caltrans to improve transportation and wildlife connectivity within the Monument while minimizing adverse resource effects." While the Forest Service does support a full reopening, the agency acknowledges the challenge of addressing Nelson's Bighorn Sheep with CDFW. Nevertheless, this federal agency looks forward to "participating fully in developing appropriate mitigations to protect Nelson's Bighorn Sheep and other wildlife species."	• Traffic/ Access • Bighorn Sheep/ Wildlife	N/A
Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC)	The NAHC recommends "consultation with California Native American tribes that are traditionally and culturally affiliated with the geographic area of the proposed project as soon as possible to avoid inadvertent discoveries of Native American human remains and best protect tribal cultural resources."	• Cultural/ Indigenous • Recreational • Air Pollution/ Climate Change	N/A

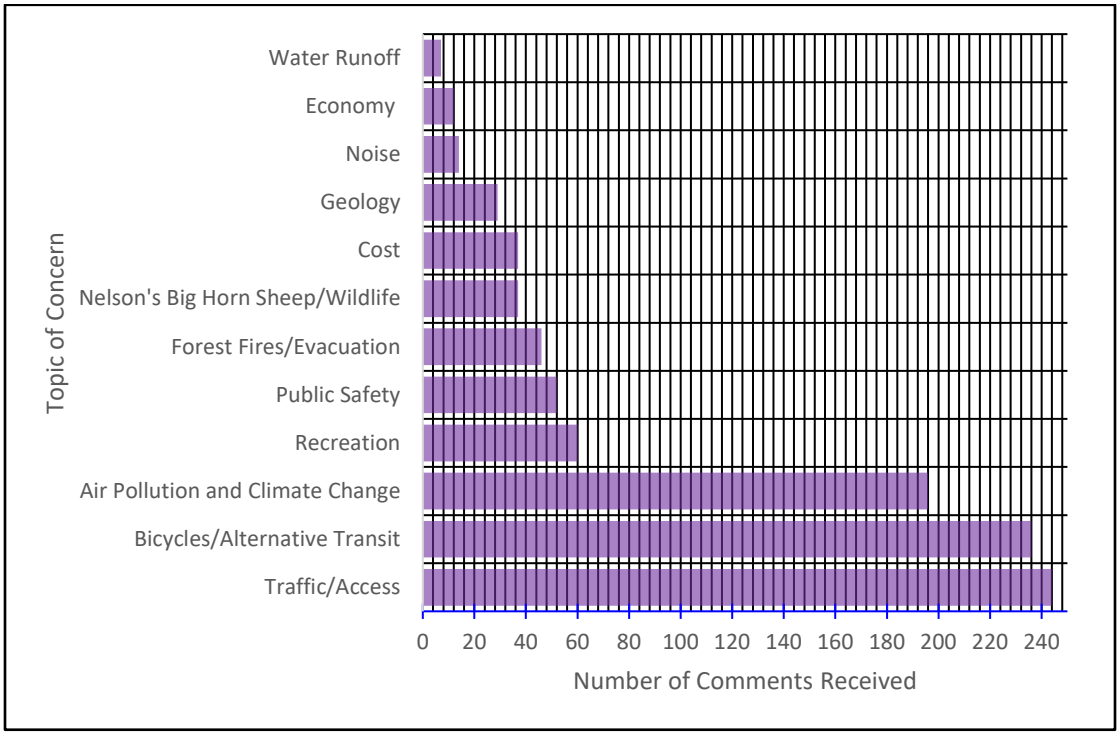
Table 4-5 Summary of Non-Profit Organization Stakeholder Scoping Comments

Non-Profit Organization	Comment	Comment Topics	Alternative Recommended
Active San Gabriel Valley (Active SGV)	According to the letter, Active SGV supports Alternative 3 because "it is a multimodal approach that accommodates people on transit, bike, and foot, as well as endangered wildlife. Alternative three aligns with Caltrans' Complete Streets Policy and California's goals relating to [Vehicle Miles Traveled] reduction. Community members have expressed a desire for a public transit connection to the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument, and some projects are currently working towards this goal. Alternative 3 could potentially complement those projects." Active SGV also supports "Alternative 2, the least intrusive build project and the most affordable to realize and operate. Alternative 2 would address safety concerns for first responders." Additionally, Active SGV members filed more than 150 additional letters to Caltrans supporting Alternative 3, which leads to it being the preferred alternative for most respondents.	• Bicycles/ Alternative Transit • Bighorn Sheep/ Wildlife • Air Pollution/ Climate Change • Public Safety • Cost	Alternative 3
Pacific Crest Trail Association	More information was requested for the following subject areas: Current traffic numbers for SR-2 in this area; anticipated traffic numbers for Alternatives 3, 4, 5, and 6 for both SR-2 and SR-39 because increased traffic associated with these alternatives may create safety concerns for Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail (PCT) hikers and horseback riders crossing SR-2; maps of the viaduct and bridge sections for their respective alternatives to evaluate visual, scenic, and auditory impacts, mockup of any additional parking areas; mockup of roundabout proposed in Alternative 4; the study, data, and analysis on auditory impacts of construction and auto usage; and analysis of visual impacts on the PCT for both construction and final product.	• Traffic/ Access • Geology	N/A

Community Member Comments

The public provided written and spoken comments on a wide array of topics. The primary topic of interest from all the comments was Traffic/Access. Figure 4-1 represents the number of comments received by topics of concern.

Figure 4-1 Comment Topics Specified by the General Public



As shown in Figure 4-1, the three topics of highest concern were: traffic, which was the number one issue for reopening SR-39 (244 responses); bicycles and alternative modes of transportation (236 responses); and climate change/air pollution (196). Issues of least concern by respondents were noise (14 respondents), economy (12 respondents), and water runoff (7 respondents).

Traffic was the number one issue for most respondents. Increased traffic or traffic alleviation were concerns by both supporters and opponents of the SR-39 Reopening Project. Supporters of the reopening state that traffic would be alleviated because it would reduce vehicle miles traveled/local traffic near homes. On the other hand, opponents of the project cite that more access to remote locations in the mountains would increase traffic, diminishing the enjoyment of nature.

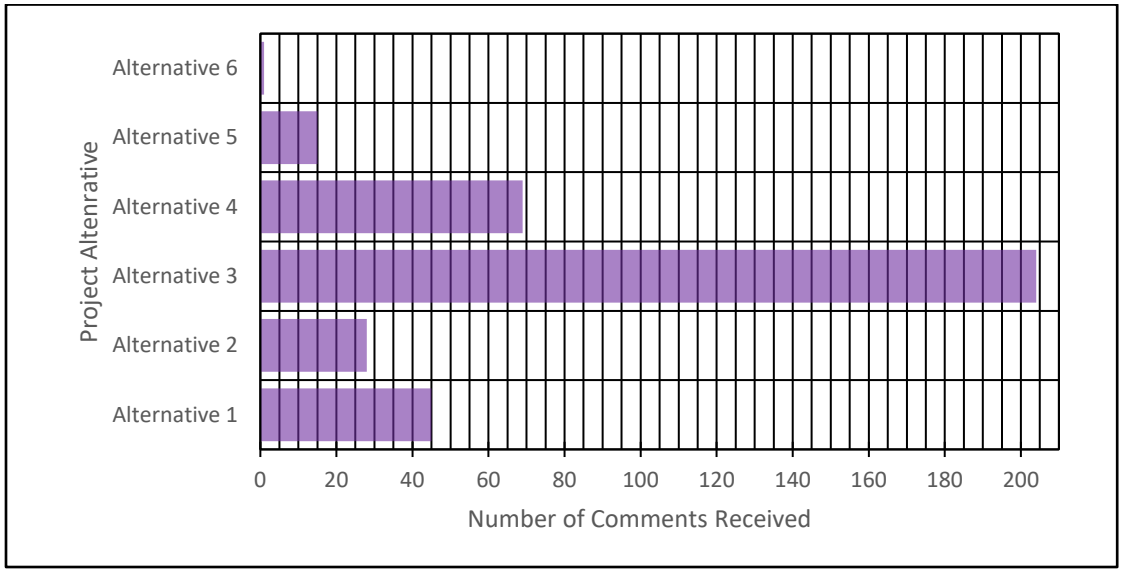
Many individuals were focused on the proposed project's potential to provide alternative forms of transportation on SR-39. Active transportation advocates overwhelmingly supported Alternative 3 because they felt that cars take away from the natural environment, stating, "Cars already take so much away from our local nature sites: they kill animals, pollute our air, and make the roads much riskier for pedestrians and cyclists. California needs to find ways to cut down on vehicle emissions; let this be a major step forward, so that people can escape to nature without needing a car."

Both supporters and opponents of the reopening were concerned about the potential impact to air quality and climate change. Respondents that supported the full reopening mentioned that reopening the road would create shorter distances to the mountains,

resulting in fewer vehicle miles traveled and reducing greenhouse gases, while respondents opposed to the reopening cited heavier traffic and more vehicles traveling to the forest, thereby increasing greenhouse gases. Respondents who preferred a limited reopening favored comprehensive modes of transportation (i.e., bikes, pedestrians, and cars) to comply with California's carbon dioxide emission reduction goals.

Slightly greater than 75 percent of the total commenters favored Alternative 3, with as many as 157 respondents having submitted comments using a similar form letter. Most of the commenters at the scoping meeting favored a full reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4), followed by active transportation access only (Alternative 3), and lastly, the no-build alternative (Alternative 1). Many commenters supported either a full reopening because it would provide more access to recreation and emergency vehicles, as well as provide traffic relief or active transportation access because it would reduce pollution/lessen climate change. The third highest number of commenters were those that opposed the reopening and favored the no-build alternative due to concerns about traffic, pollution, public safety, and cost. There was only one individual who supported Alternative 6, and thus, this alternative was removed from further consideration. Figure 4-2 indicates the total number of responses by project alternative preference.

Figure 4-2 Number of Comments by Alternative



4.2.3 Consultation and Coordination with Public Agencies and Tribal Governments

Native American Coordination Letters and Responses

Native American consultation and coordination for the project was initiated on October 18, 2022, with a request to the NAHC for a Sacred Lands File (SLF) search for

information regarding the presence of sacred lands and cultural resources within or near the project's Area of Potential Effect.

On November 17, 2022, the NAHC responded that the SLF search result indicated a positive result for the presence of Native American cultural resources in the vicinity of the project area and provided a list of Native American representatives for further information regarding tribal cultural resources within or near the project area. Caltrans contacted the following Native American representatives via letters and emails between October 11, 2022 and February 8, 2023:

- Anthony Morales, Gabrielino/Tongva San Gabriel Band of Mission Indians
- Sandonne Goad, Gabrielino/Tongva Nation
- Robert Dorame, Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council
- Christina Conley, Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council
- Charles Alvarez, Gabrielino-Tongva Tribe
- Ann Brierty, Morongo Band of Mission Indians
- Manfred Scott, Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Reservation
- Jill McCormick, Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Reservation
- Donna Yocum, San Fernando Band of Mission Indians
- Jessica Mauck, San Manuel Band of Mission Indians
- Wayne Walker, Serrano Nation of Mission Indians
- Mark Cochrane, Serrano Nation of Mission Indians
- Isaiah Vivanco, Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians
- Joseph Ontiveros, and Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians
- Ryan Nordess, Yuhaaviatam of San Manuel Nation (YSMN; formerly known as San Manuel Band of Mission Indians)

Caltrans received responses from two of the groups contacted:

- Ms. Jill McCormick replied via email on December 12, 2022 stating that they do not wish to comment on the project, and that they defer to the more local tribes and support their determinations in this matter.

- Mr. Ryan Nordess replied via email on January 13, 2023. He acknowledged the project's location within Serrano ancestral territory and its resulting interest to the tribe, but due to the nature and location of the project, along with the current extent of known cultural resources in the area, YSMN does not have any concerns with the project's implementation as planned, at the time of the response. YSMN requested specific wording be added to the project/permit/plan conditions, and requested a final copy of those conditions. He also stated that unless there is an unanticipated discovery of cultural resources during project implementation, consultation is now concluded.

Public Agencies

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; California Department of Fish and Wildlife

Caltrans organized a Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) to assist with the evaluation of impacts to large mammals, particularly Nelson's bighorn sheep, and their habitat. Several resources agencies participated on this TAC, including California Department of Fish and Wildlife (Chanelle Davis, Scott Harris, Jeff Villapique, Rebecca Barbosa, Randy Rodriguez), U.S. Forest Service (Leslie Welch, Karen Fortus, Esmeralda Bracamonte, Fred Duncan), professional expert Steve Holl (Steve Holl Consulting) and a citizen advocate, John Aziz. Meetings for the TAC were held on September 16, 2004, December 5, 2005, April 12, 2007, and December 17, 2008. A meeting was held on December 22, 2022 between Caltrans biologist Jeff Johnson and CDFW representatives Erin Wilson, Rebecca Barbosa, and Erika Cleugh to discuss the status of the proposed project and potential Nelson's bighorn sheep impacts.

Consultation with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or National Marine Fisheries Service is not required because there will be no effect to any species listed as Endangered, Threatened, or proposed as Endangered or Threatened under the Federal Endangered Species Act with the implementation of the proposed project.

A list of species with protection under the Federal Endangered Species Act that have a potential to occur within the vicinity of the proposed project was requested from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on November 30, 2000 and again on October 7, 2008.

Status of Nelson's bighorn sheep under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) and California Fish and Game Code, particularly whether it was a California Fully Protected species, as listed in Section 4700, was in question. After a detailed review of CESA and the California Fish and Game Code, Caltrans understood that the San Gabriel Mountains population of Nelson's bighorn sheep was not afforded protection

under CESA or the California Fish and Game Code. A letter to confirm this position was sent to CDFW on October 7, 2008 and CDFW responded via email on October 31, 2008.

However, on July 10, 2023, California Governor Newsom signed Senate Bill (SB) 147, allowing for permits to take “fully protected” species, which includes 37 species identified in different sections of the California Fish and Game Code. SB 147 establishes certain conditions that must be satisfied before an incidental take permit may be issued. This bill would, until December 31, 2033, authorize the Department of Fish and Wildlife to issue a permit under CESA that would authorize the take of a fully protected species resulting from impacts attributable to the implementation of specified projects if certain conditions are satisfied, including, among others, the conditions required for the issuance of an incidental take permit. The bill would require the department to develop a plan on or before July 1, 2024, to assess the population status of each fully protected species. The bill would also require the department, on or before July 1, 2025 and annually thereafter, to prepare and submit a report to certain committees of the Legislature regarding the implementation of the authorization to issue these permits for the take of fully protected species. The bill would also remove the American peregrine falcon, brown pelican, and thicktail chub as fully protected species. This bill would declare that it is to take effect immediately as an urgency statute.

A virtual meeting between CDFW and the Caltrans District Biologist was held on June 5, 2024 to discuss the SR-39 Reopening Project and the applicability of SB-147. Additional items that were discussed include the current status of the Nelson’s bighorn sheep, alternatives analysis and preferences, and potential impacts.

During circulation of the Draft EIR/EA, Caltrans received a comment letter from CDFW on June 11, 2024. The letter provided recommendations to assist Caltrans in avoiding and mitigating the project’s impacts to biological resources. CDFW raised concerns about the adequacy of the baseline conditions used for impact analysis, the potential impacts to the fully protected Nelson’s bighorn sheep, mountain lions, bats, and eagles, and the need to address wildlife connectivity. Specific recommendations include reanalyzing the baseline for environmental impacts, enhancing mitigation measures such as seasonal work restrictions, wildlife crossings, and habitat restoration, and consulting with CDFW to ensure compliance with applicable regulations. Additionally, CDFW emphasized the importance of a science-based monitoring program that contains adaptive management strategies as part of the project’s CEQA mitigation, monitoring, and reporting program. The comments and responses to this letter are provided in Appendix L.

U.S. Forest Service

A virtual meeting between Caltrans and USFS was held on November 16, 2023 to provide a general overview of the SR-39 Reopening Project and its alternatives, as well as to review the findings of the Draft Section 4(f) Evaluation. During the meeting, the USFS requested additional details regarding project impacts on various environmental, recreational, and visual resources. Key discussions included the potential effects on Nelson's bighorn sheep (BHS), avoiding reroutes of the PCT at the SR-2/SR-39 junction, and ensuring that viaduct designs align with USFS aesthetic standards.

The USFS raised questions about parking lot capacities proposed for Alternative 3, recreational impacts, and permitting, emphasizing the transition from a short-term Special Use Permit for construction to a permanent highway easement. They also highlighted the importance of mitigation for recreational impacts, wildlife monitoring, and maintaining the scenic integrity of the project area. The USFS expressed interest in serving as a cooperating agency and agreed to continue collaboration with Caltrans to address their concerns and ensure project compliance with federal requirements.

During circulation of the Draft EIR/EA, Caltrans received a comment letter from the USFS on May 10, 2024. The letter provided recommendations to assist Caltrans in addressing potential impacts associated with the SR-39 Reopening Project. The USFS expressed support for mitigation measures related to biological resources, particularly the Nelson's bighorn sheep, and encouraged ongoing collaboration with CDFW.

The USFS raised several concerns, including the need for new permits or easements, such as an updated Special Use Permit (SUP) or a Federal DOT Highway Easement, because the existing SR-39 SUP is outdated and inconsistent with current federal laws. They also requested mitigation for temporary impacts to the PCT and Islip Saddle Trailhead, suggesting improvements to the trail and signage, as well as financial compensation for lost revenue during temporary closures.

USFS highlighted potential visibility impacts from the Jarvi Memorial Vista and requested additional analysis under Section 4(f). They also emphasized the importance of engaging with the Forest Service in consultations and permitting processes with other agencies, including SHPO and the Los Angeles Water Quality Control Board. Lastly, the recommended that Caltrans pursue a DOT Highway Easement to streamline future operations and management of the roadway. The comments and responses to their letter are provided in Appendix L.

On January 22, 2025, the USFS reviewed the proposed project and confirmed that Alternative 2 (Preferred) will result in no impacts to Section 4(f) properties identified within the project vicinity. This concurrence reflects a thorough assessment of potential effects on publicly owned parks, recreation areas, and wildlife or waterflow refuges, as well as historic sites identified within the Section 4(f) Evaluation prepared for this

project. The Final Section 4(f) Evaluation is provided in Appendix G. The Section 4(f) Determination Concurrence Letter is provided in Appendix N.

United States Army Corps of Engineers; Regional Water Quality Control Board

A Section 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Game, Section 404 permit from Army Corps of Engineers, and a Section 401 permit from the Regional Water Quality Control Board are required prior to project initiation.

State Historic Preservation Officer

Resource P-19-188271 (the French Wall) has been evaluated as eligible for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion C and was determined to be a Historical Resource for the purposes of the California Environmental Quality Act in 2008. The finding was transmitted to the State Historic Preservation Officer and resulted in concurrence on October 16, 2009.

However, Caltrans, pursuant to Section 106 PA Stipulation IX.A, has determined a Finding of No Historic Properties Affected is appropriate for this undertaking because none of the proposed alternatives would affect the French Wall's integrity and structure. All proposed construction terminates south of the French Wall and any additional improvements are designed away and to the southeast. Therefore, further SHPO consultation would not be warranted.

4.3 Draft Environmental Document Circulation Process

4.3.1 Notice of Availability

The Draft EIR/EA was circulated to the public for a 60-day period between March 13, 2024 and May 11, 2024. As required by CEQA Guidelines 15087, Notice of Availability (NOA) letters were mailed to agency partners and federal, state, and local government elected officials. Property and business owners within the 0.5-mile radius of the proposed project, including those located along SR-39, SR-2, and Wrightwood, also received the NOA letter. A total of 16,725 NOA letters were mailed to inform stakeholders that the Draft EIR/EA was available for review and comment. The NOA included key project information, the public-review period, comment submission instructions, and details regarding upcoming public hearings for the project.

In addition, Caltrans submitted the NOA and a Notice of Completion (NOC) to the State Clearinghouse on March 13, 2024, for distribution to state agencies. An online copy of the NOA letter is provided on the Caltrans project website: https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-programs/d7-environmental-docs.

Copies of the Draft EIR/EA were available in the following locations:

- Covina Public Library, 234 N. 2nd Ave., Covina, CA 91723 (Hard copy)
- Azusa City Library, 729 N. Dalton Ave., Azusa, CA 91702 (Hard copy)
- Glendora Public Library, 140 Glendora Ave., Glendora, CA 91741 (Hard copy)
- Duarte Library, 1301 Buena Vista St., Duarte, CA 91010 (Hard copy)
- El Monte Library, 3224 Tyler Ave., El Monte, CA 91731 (Hard copy)
- Irwindale Public Library, 16053 Calle De Paseo, Irwindale, CA 91706 (Hard copy)
- Baldwin Park Library, 4181 Baldwin Park Blvd., Baldwin Park, CA 91706 (Hard copy)
- Norwood Library, 4550 Peck Rd., El Monte, CA 91732 (Hard copy)
- Wrightwood Library, 6011 Pine St., Wrightwood, CA 92397 (Hard copy)
- Caltrans, District 7, 100 S. Main St., Los Angeles, CA 90012 (Hard copy)

4.3.2 Public Hearings

Following the release of the Draft EIR/EA, two public hearings (one in-person and one virtual) were held to present information about the proposed project, alternatives, overview of technical studies performed, potential environmental impacts, and the environmental review process. Details about the public comment period, opportunities to provide input, and instructions for submitting feedback were also provided. Formal public comments were received verbally through a court reporter and in writing via comment cards during the public hearings. To ensure accessibility and inclusivity, all project materials, including the presentation and other relevant information, were made available in both English and Spanish. Additionally, Spanish translators and bilingual staff were present to assist members of the public in participating and providing feedback. This effort ensured that non-English-speaking community members could fully engage in the environmental review process.

Azusa Auditorium In-Person and Livestream Public Hearing (04/16/2024)

Caltrans hosted an in-person public hearing held at the Azusa Auditorium (213 East Foothill Blvd., Azusa, CA 91702) on April 16, 2024 from 6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. Public hearing materials were made available in both English and Spanish. Spanish translators and bilingual staff were present to assist the public, if needed. The in-person public hearing for the SR-39 Reopening Project was attended by representatives from local, state, and federal government agencies, non-profit organizations, and members of the public. Notable attendees included representatives from the USFS, Nature for All, The

Sierra Club, County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works, City of Azusa officials, and other local stakeholders. In total, 43 individuals participated in the in-person hearing, including agency representatives, community organizations, and residents. A total of 15 comments were received: nine verbal comments and six written comment cards. The meeting facilitated discussions on project alternatives, environmental concerns, recreation impacts, and public safety considerations, ensuring a comprehensive dialogue among stakeholders.

Virtual Public Hearing (04/20/2024)

Caltrans hosted a virtual public hearing via Zoom on April 20, 2024 from 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. to discuss the project. The hearing provided an overview of the project, its purpose, and the proposed alternatives, along with findings from the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA) and Section 4(f) Evaluation. All materials were made available in both English and Spanish, with Spanish translators and bilingual staff present to assist participants. The virtual format allowed for broader participation, enabling stakeholders from various locations to engage in discussions on environmental concerns, recreational impacts, and public safety considerations. A total of 39 individuals attended the virtual hearing, including representatives from local, state, and federal agencies, non-profit organizations, and members of the public. A total of 16 comments were received: eight verbal comments and eight written comments in the Zoom chat box. The meeting facilitated a comprehensive dialogue among stakeholders, ensuring that diverse perspectives were considered in the project's planning process.

4.3.3 Additional Outreach Methods

Distribution of Postcards and Posters

During the circulation period of the Draft EIR/EA, postcards and posters were strategically distributed to ensure that a wide range of community members, stakeholders, and organizations were informed about the SR-39 Reopening Project and the opportunity to participate in the environmental review process. Outreach in English and Spanish began on March 16, 2024 at various locations in the San Gabriel Valley, including libraries, senior centers, recreation centers, city halls, and community centers across the San Gabriel Valley and nearby areas. These included facilities in Azusa, Glendora, Covina, Irwindale, Duarte, El Monte, Baldwin Park, and Wrightwood. A total of 1,826 postcards and posters were distributed at the high-traffic locations which included libraries, senior, recreational, and community centers. For precise details, including individual locations and quantities of outreach items distributed, please refer to Appendix M of this document.

Outreach materials were also distributed at community events, such as Earth Day celebrations, local business breakfasts, and recreational gatherings. More than 957 postcards were handed out at 19 different events, ensuring direct engagement with attendees. Precise details regarding the outreach efforts, including the type of event, date, and quantities of postcards distributed, are provided in Appendix M.

Social Media

The release of the Draft EIR/EA and the public hearings were extensively publicized through a variety of media formats to ensure widespread community awareness and participation. Information about the public hearings was made available on the Caltrans District 7 website, as well as on social media platforms managed by Caltrans, the City of Azusa, and the City of Baldwin Park. These efforts ensured that stakeholders and community members were informed about the project, the availability of the Draft EIR/EA, and opportunities to provide input during the public hearings. Details regarding the dates of postings and specific social media platforms utilized are provided below:

- City of Baldwin Park Instagram post: March 27, 2024
- City of Azusa Facebook post: April 2, 2024
- City of Azusa Instagram post: April 2, 2024
- Caltrans Instagram post: April 15, 2024

Newspaper Advertisements and E-Blasts

Caltrans utilized targeted newspaper advertisements across multiple publications to ensure broad community awareness of the Draft EIR/EA release and public hearings for the SR-39 Reopening Project. Advertisements were placed in widely circulated regional newspapers such as the San Gabriel Valley Tribune, San Gabriel Examiner, and Mountaineer Progress. Advertisements were also featured in Spanish-language newspapers such as La Opinion to ensure inclusivity for communities with limited English proficiency.

Digital advertisements were also used and posted to online editions of major publications, such as the LA Times San Gabriel Valley Edition, and Glendora City News. Digital formats included interactive elements such as clickable QR codes that directed readers to the project's website for detailed information. Advertisements ran multiple times to ensure maximum visibility:

- San Gabriel Valley Tribune and La Opinion: March 18, 2024 and April 8, 2024
- San Gabriel Examiner and Mountaineer Progress: March 21, 2024 and April 11, 2024

Weekly eblasts in English and Spanish were sent to the Stakeholder contact list, promoting public hearing registration and informing on how to submit Public Comments. Weekly eblasts to 582 contacts averaged greater than 60% opens and 7% click-throughs. Other organizations such as Nature for All, San Gabriel Valley Progressives, and Baldwin Park Business Association also sent eblasts before the Public Hearings and during the Comment Period.

Mailed Notices

On March 13, 2024, NOA letters were mailed to agency partners and federal, state, and local government elected officials. Property and business owners within the 0.5-mile radius of the proposed project, including those located along SR-39, SR-2, and in Wrightwood, also received the NOA letter.

A total of 16,725 NOA letters were mailed:

- Elected Officials: 77
- Stakeholders: 410
- Property Owners/Businesses: 15,682

4.3.4 Summary of Public Comments

During the circulation period of the Draft EIR/EA, comments were collected from members of the public, including government agencies, non-profit organizations, elected officials, and interested individuals, through various methods. These included written submissions via letters and emails, comment cards, and verbal comments recorded by court reporters during the in-person and virtual public hearings. A total of 31 public comments were received in the form of written and verbal submissions. During the Public Comment Period, an additional 69 comment responses were received via letter or email, for a total of 100 responses. A breakdown of the 100 comments received are as follows:

- In-person Public Hearing (Comment Cards): 6
- In-person Public Hearing (Verbal): 9
- Virtual Public Hearing (Verbal): 8
- Virtual Public Hearing (Chat): 8
- Emailed Comments: 68
- Mailed Letters: 1

These comments provided key feedback and highlighted community and stakeholder priorities, which shaped the refinement of this Final EIR/EA. The two alternatives that garnered the most support were Alternative 2: Excavation Route (Minimal Build) (Preferred) and Alternative 4: Full Opening. Alternative 2 (Preferred) received significant support for its focus on safety and restricted access to minimize environmental impacts. Alternative 4 received support, with commenters emphasizing the benefits of enhanced recreational access and improved emergency response capabilities.

However, concerns centered on protecting environmental resources, particularly Nelson's bighorn sheep, with calls for robust mitigation measures such as wildlife crossings, fencing, and monitoring programs. Preservation of the Pacific Crest Trail (PCT) was another major point that was brought up, with requests to maintain its designated integrity. Additional concerns included potential increases in traffic and associated safety risks, the potential increase in wildfires and vandalism as a result of a full reopening, the need to preserve scenic aesthetics and historic resources, and questions about the cost-effectiveness and long-term feasibility of reopening the highway. Feedback from government agencies and non-profit organizations reinforced the importance of environmental preservation, recreation management, and interagency collaboration to address project impacts.

4.3.5 Comments and Responses

The comments received during the circulation period of the Draft EIR/EA provided valuable insights that helped guide the selection of the preferred alternative. Public input, along with analysis and decision-making from the PDT, emphasized the importance of balancing safety, environmental preservation, and emergency access. The preferred alternative, Alternative 2: Evacuation Route (Minimal Build) (Preferred), was chosen for its ability to address safety concerns while minimizing environmental impacts. For a detailed account of the comments received and Caltrans' responses, please refer to Appendix L. For a comprehensive review of the public outreach efforts performed during the circulation period, please refer to Appendix M.

This page intentionally left blank

Chapter 5 List of Preparers

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans)

Adam Avila, Environmental Scientist. B.A., Environmental Studies with Minor in Spatial Studies, University of California Santa Barbara. 6 years of environmental planning/analysis experience. Contribution: Author and preparer of Environmental Document.

Andrew Yoon, Senior Transportation Engineer. B.S., Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California Los Angeles; 22 years of experience in civil and environmental engineering for infrastructure and development projects. Contribution: Air Quality Memo.

Christopher Laurel, Environmental Scientist and Caltrans District 7 Paleontological Coordinator. B.A., Environmental Studies, California State University Monterey Bay; 6 years of experience in environmental planning. Contribution: National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Quality Control reviewer; Quality Assurance and Quality Control.

Cymbre Hoffman, Environmental Scientist. M.A., Public Administration, California State University Chico; B.S., Environmental Science, Chapman University. 6 years of environmental planning/analysis experience. Contribution: Assistance in the preparation of Environmental Document.

Eric Ni, Transportation Engineer. B.S., Structural Engineering, University of California San Diego. 2.5 years of design experience and 3 years of Hydraulics experience. Contribution: Location Hydraulic Study and Hydraulic Cost Estimate.

James Majors, Transportation Engineer. M.S., Structural Engineering, University of California San Diego; B.S., Civil Engineering, California State Polytechnic University Pomona; 13 years of experience in civil and geotechnical engineering. Contribution: Geotechnical reports.

Jeff Johnson, Environmental Scientist (Biology). Contribution: Biological technical reports.

Jin Lee, Senior Transportation Engineer. B.S., Civil Engineering, University of Washington. 33 years of experience in civil and environmental engineering. Contribution: Bioacoustic Report Noise Study Report.

Karl Price, Senior Environmental Scientist. B.S., Biology, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona; 22 years of environmental planning experience. Contribution: Assistance in environmental management and Environmental Document review.

Keith Sellers, Senior Landscape Architect, CA #5288. B.S., Landscape Architecture, University of Nevada Las Vegas; 23 years of Landscape Architecture experience. Contribution: Visual Impact Assessment.

Kelly Ewing-Toledo, Deputy District Director Environmental Planning. M.A., History/Public History, California State University Fullerton; 23 years of experience in environmental planning. Contribution: Approve circulation of Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment.

Kimberly Harrison, Associate Environmental Planner (Archaeology). B.A., History, Missouri University of Science and Technology. M.A. Anthropology, University of Mississippi. 14 years of experience in cultural resources regulatory compliance; Section 106, Assembly Bill 5024. Contribution: Principal investigator for cultural resources technical studies.

Mercedes Merino, Engineering Geologist. M.S., Geology, California State University, Los Angeles; B.S., Biology, California State University, Los Angeles; 17 years of engineering geology experience. Contribution: Geotechnical Design Report.

Nathan Oum, Transportation Engineer. B.S., Civil Engineering, California State University, Long Beach; 21 years of civil engineering experience. Contribution: Project engineering and design.

Nikola Tong, Landscape Associate. B.S., Landscape Architecture, California Polytechnic University, Pomona; 2 years of landscape architecture experience. Contribution: Visual Impact Assessment.

Paul Caron, Senior District Biologist. B.S., Biology, California State Polytechnic University San Luis Obispo; 31 years of experience in biological surveys, biological technical reports and ecological restoration; 18 of those years as a supervising biologist. Contribution: review and approval of biological technical reports.

Phone Myint, Transportation Engineer (Civil). M.S., Civil and Transportation Engineering, California State University Long Beach; B.S, Civil Engineering, California State University, Long Beach. 3 years of engineering experience. Contribution: Stormwater Data Report.

Rimma Tebeleva, P.E., Senior Transportation Engineer. M.S., Civil/Environmental Engineering, Loyola Marymount University; B.S., Civil/Sanitary Engineering, University of Civil Engineers; 33 years of civil engineering experience. Contribution: Project management.

Rocky Rojas, Environmental Scientist. B.S., Environmental Science, University of California Los Angeles. 6 years of experience in environmental planning/analysis. Contribution: Assistance in preparation of Environmental Document.

Roland E. Cerna, Transportation Engineer. B.S., Civil Engineering, California State University Los Angeles. 20 years of experience in environmental engineering and traffic noise impact studies. Contribution: Bioacoustic Noise Study Report.

Samer Momani, Associate Environmental Planner. M.S., Environmental Studies, California State University; Fullerton; 16 years of experience in environmental planning. Contribution: NEPA Quality Control reviewer and document editing.

Shiva Karimi, Senior Transportation Engineer. Ph.D., Geotechnical Engineering, University of Southern California; M.S., Civil (Geotechnical) Engineering, Tufts University; M.S. and B.S., Civil Engineering, Tehran University; 40 years of experience in geotechnical engineering. Contribution: Foundation Design.

Stewart Fong, Transportation Engineer. B.S., California State University Northridge; 25 years of experiences in plan review and hazardous waste analysis. Contribution: Review proposed alternatives for Hazardous Waste impacts.

ECORP Consulting, Inc.

Devin Keogh, Technical Editor. B.A., Environmental Science, Whittier College; 7 years of experience in technical editing and environmental consulting. Contribution: Technical editing of Environmental Document.

Julian E. Acuña, Staff Archaeologist. B.A., Anthropology and M.A. Applied Archaeology, California State University-San Bernardino. 6 years of experience in cultural resources management. Contribution: Cultural resources technical reports.

Laura Hesse, Technical Editor/Document Production, B.S/B.A. Business Administration, University of Phoenix; 12 years environmental consulting experience. Contribution: Section 508 Accessibility, document production.

Robert Cunningham, Lead Archaeological Surveyor and Staff Archaeologist. B.A., Anthropology. 16 years of experience in cultural resources management. Contribution: Evaluations of cultural resources.

Sonia Sifuentes, Senior Archaeologist and Southern California Cultural Resources Manager. M.S., Archaeology of the North. 15 years of experience in cultural resources management. Contribution: Cultural resources technical reports.

Parsons

Anne Kochaon, Program Director. M.S., Environmental Engineering, Asian Institute of Technology, Thailand; B.S. Chemistry, Kasetsart University, Thailand; 39 years of experience in environmental planning. Contribution: Shuttle Service Concept White Paper (Peer Review and Quality Control); Section 4(f) Report (Peer Review and Quality Control); Community Impact Assessment (Peer Review).

Danielle Gresham, Senior Environmental Planner. M.S., Renewable Natural Resources, University of Arizona; B.A. Biology, Mills College; 29 years of experience in environmental planning. Contribution: Shuttle Service Concept White Paper (Peer Review); Section 4(f) Report (Peer Review); Community Impact Assessment (Primary Author).

Greg King, Senior Project Planner. M.A., Public Historical Studies, University of California Santa Barbara; B.A., U.S. History, University of California Santa Barbara, CA; 40 years of experience in cultural resources management and community impact assessment. Contribution: Shuttle Service Concept White Paper (Primary Author); Section 4(f) Report (Peer Review); Community Impact Assessment (Peer Review).

Josephine Alido, Project Planner. M.A., Planning, University of Southern California; B.S. Architecture, University of the Philippines; 34 years of experience in environmental planning. Contribution: Shuttle Service Concept White Paper (Peer Review); Section 4(f) Report (Primary Author); Community Impact Assessment (Peer Review).

Katherine Ryan, Senior Environmental Planner. B.S., Biology, Colorado State University; 22 years of experience in Geographic Information Systems (GIS); 7 years of experience in environmental planning. Contribution: Shuttle Service Concept White Paper (GIS Figures and Graphics); Section 4(f) Report (GIS Figures and Graphics); Community Impact Assessment (GIS Figures and Graphics/Contributing Author).

Liz Koos, Lead Technical Editor. 25 years of experience in technical editing. Contribution: Shuttle Service Concept White Paper (Technical Editing and Document Formatting); Section 4(f) Report (Technical Editing and Document Formatting); Community Impact Assessment (Technical Editing and Document Formatting).

Chapter 6 Distribution List

The Final EIR/EA or a Notice of Availability was distributed to elected officials, local and regional agencies, and utility providers affected by the project.

6.1 Federal Elected Officials

Ms. Laphonza Butler
United States Senator
11111 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 915
Los Angeles, CA 90025

Ms. Judy Chu
Congress member, 28th District
415 W. Foothill Blvd., Suite 122
Claremont, CA 91711

Mr. Alex Padilla
United States Senator
255 E. Temple St., Suite 1860
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Ms. Grace F. Napolitano
Congress Member, 31st District
4401 Santa Anita Ave., Suite 201
El Monte, CA 91731

6.2 State Elected Officials

Ms. Blanca E. Rubio
Assembly Member, 48th District
100 N. Barranca St., Suite 895
West Covina, CA 91791

Ms. Susan Rubio
Senator, District 22
100 S. Vincent Ave., Suite 400
West Covina, CA 91790

Mr. Chris R. Holden
Assemblymember, 41st District
600 N. Rosemead Blvd., Suite 117
Pasadena, CA 91107

Ms. Rosilicie Ochoa Bogh
Senator, District 23
1758 Orange Tree Lane, Suite B
Redlands, CA 92374

Mr. Juan Carrillo
Assemblymember, 39th District
823 East Ave. Q-9, Suite A
Palmdale, CA 93550

Mr. Anthony J. Portantino
Senator, District 25
601 E. Glenoaks, Suite 210
Glendale, CA 91207

6.3 Local Elected Officials

Yolanda Rodriguez-Peña
Board President
Azusa USD
546 S. Citrus Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Ms. Gabriela Arrellanes
Board Vice President
Azusa USD
546 S. Citrus Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Ms. Diana E. Miranda-Dzib, J.D.
Baldwin Park USD
Board President
3699 N. Holly Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Mr. Santos Hernandez, Jr.
Baldwin Park USD
Board member
3699 N. Holly Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Ms. Christina Lucero
Baldwin Park USD
Board member
3699 N. Holly Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Ms. Deanna C. Robles
Baldwin Park USD
Board member
3699 N. Holly Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Mr. John B. De Leon
Baldwin Park USD
Board Vice President
3699 N. Holly Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Hon. Robert Gonzales
City of Azusa Mayor
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

Mr. Edward J. Alvarez
City of Azusa Mayor Pro-Tem
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

Mr. Jesse Avila Jr.
City of Azusa Councilmember
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

Mr. Dennis Beckwith
City of Azusa Councilmember
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

Mr. Andrew Mendez
City of Azusa Councilmember
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

Hon. Emmanuel J. Estrada
City of Baldwin Park Mayor
14403 E. Pacific Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Ms. Jean M. Ayala
City of Baldwin Park Mayor Pro-Tem
14403 E. Pacific Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Mr. Daniel Damian
City of Baldwin Park
Councilmember
14403 E. Pacific Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Ms. Alejandra Avila
City of Baldwin Park
Councilmember
14403 E. Pacific Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Ms. Monica Garcia
City of Baldwin Park
Councilmember
14403 E. Pacific Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Hon. Walter Allen III
City of Covina Mayor
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

Mr. John C. King
City of Covina Mayor Pro-Tem
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

Ms. Patricia Cortez
City of Covina
Councilmember
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

Mr. Victor Linares
City of Covina
Councilmember
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

Mr. Hector Delgado
City of Covina
Councilmember
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

Hon. Vinh Truong
City of Duarte Mayor
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Mr. Cesar A. Garcia
City of Duarte Mayor Pro-Tem
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Ms. Margaret Finlay
City of Duarte Councilmember
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Mr. Samuel Kang
City of Duarte Councilmember
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Ms. Jody Schulz
City of Duarte Councilmember
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Mr. Toney Lewis
City of Duarte Councilmember
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Ms. Tera Martin Del Campo
City of Duarte Councilmember
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Hon. Jessica Ancona
City of El Monte Mayor
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

Ms. Julia Ruedas
City of El Monte Mayor Pro-Tem
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

Mr. Richard Rojo
City of El Monte Councilmember
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

Ms. Alma Puente
City of El Monte
Councilmember
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

Ms. Marisol Cortez
City of El Monte
Councilmember
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

Mr. Martin Herrera
City of El Monte
Councilmember
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

Ms. Victoria Muela Martinez
City of El Monte
Councilmember
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

Hon. Mendell Thompson
City of Glendora Mayor
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

Mr. David Frendendall
City of Glendora Mayor Pro-Tem
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

Ms. Karen K. Davis
City of Glendora Councilmember
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

Mr. Michael Allawos
City of Glendora Councilmember
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

Mr. Gary Boyer
City of Glendora Councilmember
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

Ms. Hilda L. Solis
County of Los Angeles Supervisor,
District 1
500 W. Temple St.
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Ms. Kathryn Barger
County of Los Angeles Supervisor,
District 5
500 W. Temple St.
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Mr. Col. Paul Cook
County of San Bernardino
Supervisor, District 1
385 N. Arrowhead Ave
5th Floor
San Bernardino, CA 92415

Ms. Sue L. Maulucci
Covina Valley USD
Vice President Area 1
519 Badillo St.
Covina, CA 91723

Ms. Rachael Robles
Covina Valley USD
Board Member Area 2
519 Badillo St.
Covina, CA 91723

Ms. Maria E. Cruz
Covina Valley USD
President Area 3
519 Badillo St.
Covina, CA 91723

Mr. Simon Wright
Covina Valley USD
Board Member Area 4
519 Badillo St.
Covina, CA 91723

Ms. Maria Caceres
Covina Valley USD
Board Member Area 5
519 Badillo St.
Covina, CA 91723

Ms. Robin Merkley
Glendora USD
Board Member Area 5
500 N. Loraine Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

Ms. Monica Garcia
Glendora USD
Vice President Area 2
500 N. Loraine Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

Mr. Gary Clifford
Glendora USD
President Area 1
500 N. Loraine Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

Ms. Elizabeth Reuter
Glendora USD
Board Member Area 2
500 N. Loraine Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

Mr. Paul Lopez
Glendora USD
Board Member Area 3
500 N. Loraine Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

Ms. Christina A. Behringer
Board Member Area 1
Snowline Joint USD
(Wrightwood)
P.O. Box 296000
Phelan, CA 92329

Mr. Marcus Hernandez
Trustee President
Snowline Joint USD
(Wrightwood)
P.O. Box 296000
Phelan, CA 92329

Ms. Sharon Pinkerton
Trustee Vice President
Victor Valley Community College District
(Wrightwood)
18422 Bear Valley Road
Victorville, CA 92395

Mr. Joseph W. Brady
Trustee President
Victor Valley Community College District
18422 Bear Valley Road
Victorville, CA 92395

6.4 Federal Agencies

Federal Highway Administration
Chris Long
Infrastructure Team Leader
650 Capitol Mall, Suite 4-100
Sacramento, CA 95814

Native American Heritage Commission
915 Capitol Mall, Rm. 364
Sacramento, CA 95814

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Justin Gay
Deputy Engineer and Chief
915 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 980
Los Angeles, CA 90017

U.S. Forest Service
Justin Seastrand
Forest Recreation Manager
701 N. Santa Anita Ave.
Arcadia, CA 91006

6.5 State Agencies

California Department of
Fish and Wildlife
South Coast Region 5
Erinn Wilson-Olgin
3883 Ruffin Road
San Diego, CA 92123

California Highway Patrol Baldwin Park
Susan Estrem
Captain/Commander
14039 Francisquito Avenue
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

California State Historic Preservation Officer
1725 23rd St., Suite 100
Sacramento, CA 95816

California State Lands Commission
Nicole Dobroski
Chief, Environmental Planning & Management Division
100 Howe Ave., Suite 100
Sacramento, CA 95825

California Transportation Commission
1120 N St., Rm. 2221, MS-52
Sacramento, CA 95814

Regional Water Quality Control Board
David Nahai
Vice-Chair
Los Angeles Region
320 W. Fourth St., Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90013

State Water Resources Control Board
LB Nye
Program Manager Regional Programs
320 W. 4th St., Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90013

State Water Resources Control Board
Victorville Branch
15095 Amargosa Road, Bldg. 2 – Suite 200
Victorville, CA 92394

6.6 Regional Agencies

Central Valley Flood Protection Board
Jane Dolan
Board President
2210 El Camino Ave., Suite 170
Sacramento, CA 95821

Southern California Association of Governments
David Kyobe
900 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017

Southern California Association of Governments
Lennox Chaiveera
900 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017

Southern California Association of Governments
Yvette Macias
900 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017

6.7 Local Agencies

Baldwin Park Community Development Department
Ron Garcia
Director of Community Development
14403 E. Pacific Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

City of Azusa
Sergio Gonzalez
City Manager
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa
Nico DeAnda-Scaia
Deputy City Manager
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa
Amy Ojeda
Executive Assistant
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Engineering
Robert Delgadillo
Director of Public Works/City Engineer
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Engineering
Miguel Cabanas
Principal City Engineer
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Engineering
Christina Curiel
Public Works Project Manager
Covina, CA 91723

City of Azusa Engineering
Phillip Flores
Engineering Assistant
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Engineering
Scott Henry
Public Works Inspector
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Engineering
Karina Maldonado-Orr
Senior Administrative Technician
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Public Works
Michelle Feghali
Senior Administrative Technician
729 N. Azusa Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Public Works
Roy Chavez
Recreation Superintendent – Parks Operation
729 N. Azusa Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Public Works
Richard Gardea
Public Works Superintendent
729 N. Azusa Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Baldwin
Enrique C. Zaldivar
City Manager/CEO
14403 E. Pacific Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

City of Baldwin Park
Ron Garcia
Acting Director of Community Development
14403 E. Pacific Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

City of Baldwin Park
Melissa Chipres
Associate Planner
14403 E. Pacific Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

City of Covina
Danielle Andrade
Management Analyst
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

City of Covina
Angel Carrillo
Assistant City Manager
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

City of Covina
Chris Marcarello
City Manager/Public Information Officer
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

City of Covina
Alana Spector
Senior Management Analyst – Special Projects
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

City of Covina
Alice Leung
Management Analyst – Special Projects
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

City of Covina Building Division
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

City of Covina Finance Advisory Commission
Kay Manning
Commission Chair
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

City of Covina Planning Department
Joshua Pereira
Planning Technician
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

City of Covina Planning Department
Claudia Vargas
Assistant Planner (Case Planner)
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

City of Covina Planning Department
Nancy Fong
Community Development Consultant
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

City of Covina Planning Department
Marcenia Lugo
Planning Manager (Case Planner)
125 E. College St.
Covina, CA 91723

City of Duarte
Brian Villaobos
City Manager
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

City of Duarte
Andres Rangel
Assistant to the City Manager
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

City of Duarte
Jason Golding
Planning Manager
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

City of Duarte
Gerardo Batista
Field Services Manager
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

City of Duarte
Marvin Carpio
Assistant Civil Engineer
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

City of Duarte
Craig Hensley
Community Development Director
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

City of Duarte
Cody Howing
City Engineer
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

City of Duarte
Stephanie Sandoval
Public Works Manager
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

City of Duarte
Erwin Mendez
Transportation Supervisor
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

City of El Monte
Alma K. Martinez
City Manager
City Hall East
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

City of El Monte
Salvador Mendez
Public Works Director
City Hall East
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

City of El Monte
Viviana Longoria
City Hall East
City Treasurer
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

City of El Monte
Amber Servin
Interim Director of Parks &
Rec/Community Services
City Hall East
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

City of El Monte
Jessica Zuniga
Community and Senior Services
Coordinator
City Hall West
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

City of El Monte
City Hall Weset
Environmental Services
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

City of El Monte
Nancy Le
Senior Planner
City Hall West
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

City of El Monte
Tony Bu
Senior Planner
City Hall West
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

City of El Monte
Sandra Elias
Associate Planner
City Hall West
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

City of Glendora
Adam Raymond
City Manager
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

City of Glendora
Jason Golding
Planning Manager
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

City of Glendora
Moises Lopez
Assistant City Manager
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

City of Glendora
Valerie Velasquez
Economic Development and Housing Manager
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendale, CA 91741

City of Glendora Administrative Services
Marie Ricci
Administrative Services Director/City Treasurer
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendale, CA 91741

City of Glendora Community Development
Jeff Kugel
Community Development Director
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendale, CA 91741

City of Glendora Public Library
Janet Stone
Library Director
140 S. Glendora Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

City of Glendora Public Works
Alison Sweet
Public Works Director
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendale, CA 91741

City of Irwindale
Julian Miranda
City Manager
5050 N. Irwindale Ave.
Irwindale, CA 91706City of Irwindale
Iris Espino
Assistant to the City Manager
5050 N. Irwindale Ave.
Irwindale, CA 91706

City of Irwindale
Theresa Olivares
Assistant City Manager
5050 N. Irwindale Ave.
Irwindale, CA 91706

City of Irwindale
Laura Nieto
Chief Deputy City Clerk
5050 N. Irwindale Ave.
Irwindale, CA 91706

City of Irwindale
Jesus Hernandez
Administrative Secretary
16102 Arrow Hwy
2nd Floor
Irwindale, CA 91706

City of Irwindale
Marilyn Simpson, AICP
Community Development Director
16102 Arrow Hwy
2nd Floor
Irwindale, CA 91706

City of Irwindale
Brandi Jones
Senior Planner
16102 Arrow Hwy
2nd Floor
Irwindale, CA 91706

City of Irwindale
Arsanious Hanna, P.E., CBO
Director of Engineering/Building Official
16102 Arrow Hwy
Irwindale, CA 91706

City of Irwindale
Daniel Co, P.E.
Assistant City Engineer
16102 Arrow Hwy
Irwindale, CA 91706

City of Irwindale
Elizabeth Rodriguez
Public Services Director
16102 Arrow Hwy
Irwindale, CA 91706

Crowther Teen and Family Center (City of Glendora)
Annie Warner
Recreation Superintendent
241 W. Dawson Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

El Monte Historical Museum
Cathi Eredia
President
3150 Tyler Avenue
El Monte, CA 91731

El Monte Historical Museum
Sheila Crippen
VP and Curator
3150 Tyler Avenue
El Monte, CA 91731

Greater Los Angeles County (GLAC) Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM)
Kevin Johnson
Program Manager
900 S. Fremont Ave.
Alhambra, CA 91803

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works
Mark Pestrella, Director
900 S. Fremont Ave.
Alhambra, CA 91803

Los Angeles County Flood Control District
Laren Bunker
Area Engineer
10179 Glenoaks Blvd.
Sun Valley, CA 91352

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Stephanie Wiggins,
CEO
1 Gateway Plaza
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Ray Sosa
Deputy Chief Planning & Development Officer
1 Gateway Plaza
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Los Angeles County Department of Regional Planning
Michael R. Hastings
Commissioner
335A East Ave K-6
Lancaster, CA 93535

Office of Supervisor Hilda Solis 1st District
Andrea Moreno
District Director
2245 N. Garey Ave.
Pomona, CA 91767

Office of Supervisor Hilda Solis 1st District
Martin Rees
P.E. Transportation Deputy
856 Kenneth Hahn Hall of Administration
500 West Temple Street
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Office of Supervisor Hilda Solis 1st District
Guadalupe Duran-Medina
Planning Deputy
856 Kenneth Hahn Hall of Administration
500 West Temple Street
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Office of Supervisor Hilda Solis 1st District
Aydin Pasebani
Environmental and Special Projects Deputy
856 Kenneth Hahn Hall of Administration
500 West Temple Street
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Office of Supervisor Hilda Solis 1st District
Ryan Serrano
Field Deputy East SGV
2245 N. Garvey
Pomona, CA 91767

Office of Supervisor Kathryn Barger 5th District
Sussy Nemer
Field Deputy
215 N. Marengo Ave.
Suite 120
Pasadena, CA 91101

Office of Supervisor Kathryn Barger 5th District
Sandra Croxton
Field Deputy
615 E. Foothill Blvd.
Suite A
San Dimas, CA 91773

Office of Supervisor Kathryn Barger 5th District
Dave Perry
Transportation Deputy
500 W. Temple St.
Room 869
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Office of Supervisor Kathryn Barger 5th District
Anish Saraiya
Planning and Public Works Deputy
500 W. Temple St.
Room 869
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Office of Supervisor Kathryn Barger 5th District
Edith Gonzalez
Deputy Director of District Operations
1441 Santa Anita Ave.
South El Monte, CA 91733

San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors
Christopher (CJ) Porter
Policy Advisor
385 N. Arrowhead Ave
5th Floor
Phelan, CA 92415

San Gabriel and Lower Los Angeles Rivers and Mountains Conservancy
Mark Stanley
Executive Officer
100 N. Old San Gabriel Canyon Road
Azusa, CA 91702

San Gabriel and Lower Los Angeles Rivers and Mountains Conservancy
Jonathan Perisho
Project Manager
100 N. Old San Gabriel Canyon Road
Azusa, CA 91702

San Gabriel Canyon Gateway Center
Joe Jacobs
Director
1960 N. San Gabriel Canyon Road
Azusa, CA 91702

San Gabriel Valley Council of Governments
Marisa Creter
Executive Director
4900 Rivergrade Road
Irwindale, CA 91706

San Gabriel Valley Council of Governments
Ricky Choi
Director Government & Community Relations
4900 Rivergrade Road
Irwindale, CA 91706

Upper San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District
Patty Cortez
Director of Government Affairs
602 Huntington Dr., Suite B
Monrovia, CA 91016

Wrightwood Community Services District
Natalie Lopiccolo
Board President
P.O. Box 218
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Community Services District
Chuck Franklin
Board Vice President
1275 Hwy 2
P.O. Box 218
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Community Services District
Sadie Albers
Director
1275 Hwy 2
P.O. Box 218
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Community Services District
Alexis Claiborne
Director
1275 Hwy 2
P.O. Box 218
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Community Services District
Kristy Gerardo
Director
1275 Hwy 2
P.O. Box 218
Wrightwood, CA 92397

6.8 Transportation Agencies

Azusa Transit
Carlos Guido
Transit Supervisor
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

Foothill Transit
Dorn Barnes
Executive Director
100 S. Vincent Ave.
West Covina, CA 91790

Foothill Transit
Yoko Igawa
Director of Government Relations
100 S. Vincent Ave.
West Covina, CA 91790

Foothill Transit
Matthew Nakano
Government Relations Coordinator
100 S. Vincent Ave
West Covina, CA 91790

City of Glendora Transportation
Steven Mateer
Transportation Manager
410 E. Dalton Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

6.9 Academic Institutions

Azusa Pacific University
Adam J. Morris
President
901 E. Alosta Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Azusa Pacific University
Evelyn Medrano
Administrative Coordinator
901 E. Alosta Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Azusa Pacific University
Maureen Taylor
VP of Strategic Communication & Engagement
901 E. Alosta Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Azusa USD
Arturo Ortega
Superintendent
546 S. Citrus Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Azusa USD
Hope Near
Secretary
546 S. Citrus Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Baldwin Park USD
Froilan Mendoza
Superintendent
3699 N. Holly Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Baldy Mesa Elementary
Steve Conrad
Principal
10376 Baldy Mesa Road
Baldy Mesa, CA 92371

Charter Oak USD
Jeffrey D. Jordan, Ed.D.
Superintendent
20240 E. Cienaga Ave.
Covina, CA 91724

Charter Oak USD
Lori Mikesell
Executive Assistant
20240 E. Cienaga Ave.
Covina, CA 91724

Citrus College
Greg Schultz
President
1000 W. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

Citrus College
Christine Link
Executive Secretary
1000 W. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

Citrus College
Raquel Perez
Administrative Assistant
1000 W. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

Citrus College
Melissa Utsuki
Communication & External Relations
1000 W. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

City of Azusa Adult Education
Anthony Contreras
Principal
1040 E. Gladstone St.
Azusa, CA 91702

Covina Valley USD
Elizabeth Eminhizer, Ed.D.
Superintendent
519 E. Badillo St.
Covina, CA 91723

Covina Valley USD
Penni Welch
Executive Assistant
519 E. Badillo St.
Covina, CA 91723

Covina Valley USD
Ana Mendez
Administrative Secretary
519 E. Badillo St.
Covina, CA 91723

El Monte City School District
Maribel Garcia
Principal
3540 N. Lexington Ave.
El Monte, CA 91731

El Monte – Rosemead Adult School
Trina Cardona
Principal
10807 Ramona Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

El Monte Union High School District
Edward A. Zuniga
Superintendent
3537 Johnson Ave.
El Monte, CA 91731

Hodge Elementary PTA
Carissa Mendez
President
700 W. 11th St.
Azusa, CA 91702

Maryvale Family Resource and Education Center
Steve Gunther
CEO
2502 E. Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Mountain View School District
Raymond Andry
Superintendent
3320 Gilman Road
El Monte, CA 91732

Mountain View School District
Michele Earle
Public Information Officer
3320 Gilman Road
El Monte, CA 91732

Mount San Antonio College
Martha Garcia
President
100 Grand Ave.
Walnut, CA 91789

Opportunities for Learning
Melissa Martinez
Manager
12731 Ramona Blvd.
#201
Irwindale, CA 91706

Opportunities for Learning
Richard Moreno
Executive Director
1202 E. Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Options for Learning
David Wilbur
Chair
885 S. Village Oaks Dr.
Covina, CA 91724

Qual Valley Middle School
Tony Bennett
Principal
10050 Arrowhead Road
Baldy Mesa, CA 92371

Wrightwood Elementary
John Garner
Principal
1175 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

6.10 Business Associations

A1 Rentals
Chet Fortney
Owner
251 E. Front St.
Covina, CA 91723

A1 Rentals
Rene Martinez
COO
251 E. Front St.
Covina, CA 91723

Alice’s Vintage Cottage
Alice Braune
Owner
1255 Apple St.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Applewood Court
Renee Marline
Owner
1309 Evergreen Road
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Azusa Chamber of Commerce
Lonnie De La Garza
Chair
240 W. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

Azusa Chamber of Commerce
Steve Castro
CEO
240 W. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

Baldwin Park Business Association
Jerry Briseno
President
3100 Big Dalton Ave.
Ste. 170, #263
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Blue Ridge Inn Restaurant
Chuck Lyons
Owner
6060 Park Dr.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Brier Rose Design
Collette Budd
Owner
6045 Park Dr.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Cabin Fever
Terri Briot
Owner
6047 Park Dr.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Cardon Media/SGV Now Magazine
Carlos Puente
Distribution
5545 Welland Ave.
Temple City, CA 91780

City of Azusa Economic & Community Development Department
Matt Marquez
Director
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Economic & Community Development Department
Liz Cortez
Development Services Assistant
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Economic & Community Development Department
Betty Gallardo
Development Services Assistant
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Economic & Community Development Department
Brent Hale
Community Improvement Inspector
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Economic & Community Development Department
Jeff Barnes
Community Improvement Inspector
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Economic & Community Development Department
Yadira Cardenas
Community Improvement Inspector
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Economic & Community Development Department
Ernesto Bobadilla
Community Improvement Inspector
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Economic & Community Development Department
Carina Campos
Economic Development Specialist
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Azusa Economic & Community Development Department
Manuel Muñoz
Planning Manager
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

Covina Chamber of Commerce
Dawn Nelson
President/CEO
1041 N. Grand Ave. #351
Covina, CA 91724

Covina Chamber of Commerce
Andy McIntyre
Board Chairman
370 E. Rowland St.
Covina, CA 91723

Covina Downtown Merchants Association
Galen Metz
President
160 W. Badillo St.
Covina, CA 91723

Covina Rotary
Maggie Salazar
President
Country Life Realty
Richard & Cathy Jones
Owners
6050 Park Dr.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Crystal Lake Café
Adam Samrah
Owner
9877 N. Crystal Lake Road
Crystal Lake, CA 91741

Duarte Chamber of Commerce
Shoshana Puccia
Executive Director
1735 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Elks Lodge
Irene Lozano
Exalted Ruler
2436 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

El Monte Chamber of Commerce
Ken Rausch
Executive Director
1903 N. Durfee Ave.
Suite 4
El Monte, CA 91733

El Monte Rotary Club
11718 Ramona Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

eXp Realty of California Inc.
Kashawna Berg
Real Estate Agent
2603 Camino Ramon
Suite 200
San Ramon, CA 94583

G.A. Mercantile (Golden Acorn)
Debra Hordyk
Owner
1453 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Glendora Chamber of Commerce
Joe Cina
President
224 N. Glendora Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

Glendora Chamber of Commerce
Ashley Rozatti
Board Chair
224 N. Glendora Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

Glendora Chamber of Commerce
Michele Street
Membership and Events Coordinator
224 N. Glendora Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

Grizzly Café
Leo Hordyk
Restaurant General Manager
1455 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Happy Kat Party Rentals and Supplies
Katherine David Simmons
Owners
6063 Park Dr.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Highway 2 Antiques and Collectibles
Scott Pratt
Owner
1407 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Huy Fong Foods
Donna Lam
Executive Operating Officer
4800 Azusa Canyon Dr.
Azusa, CA 91706

Irwindale Chamber of Commerce
Nicole Shahenian
CEO
16102 Arrow Hwy
Irwindale, CA 91706

JEDeWitt, Inc.
John DeWitt
1903 Durfee Ave., Ste. 1
South El Monte, CA 91733

Jensen's Finest Foods
Rick Cronk
Manager
1340 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

La Historia Historical Society Museum
Rosa Pena
Administrator
3240 Tyler Ave.
El Monte, CA 91731

Lawrence Company
2034 N. Peck Road
South El Monte, CA 91733

Mile High Pizza
Adam & Rachel Wiley
Owners
5996 Cedar St.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Mountain Hardware
Michael Troeger
Owner
1390 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Nancy Smith Notary
Nancy Smith
Notary
6295 Lucerne Pl.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Park Place Reality
Daniel J. Fisher
Realtor
6039 Park Dr.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Paulysworld
Paul Samenfeld
Art Owner
P.O. Box 1142
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Peter Nelson King, Attorney at Law
5495 Summit Dr.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Pharmacy Boardshop
Donny Damron
Owner
1433 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Randy Ward Realty
Randy Ward
Realtor
6053 Park Dr., #1855
Wrightwood, CA 92397

R. E. Chaffee Construction, Inc.
Ronnie Chaffee
General Contractor
7987 Sage St.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Ready Pack Foods
Violet Bailey
Customer Service
4401 Foxdale St.
Irwindale, CA 91706

REI
214 N. Santa Anita Ave.
Arcadia, CA 91006

Rotary Club
Basil Kruger
President
P.O. Box 13
Duarte, CA 91009

Rotary Club of Azusa
Mayra Rico
President
P.O. Box 65
Azusa, CA 91702

Royal Coaches
Bill Salazar
Owner
14728 Ramona Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

SCE Federal Credit Union
George Silva
Branch Manager
12701 Schabarum
Irwindale, CA 91706

SGV Hispanic Chamber of Commerce
Carlos Paez
President
1740 Gillette Road, Suite 202
Pomona, CA 91768

SGV Chamber of Commerce
Anthony Duarte
CEO
1722 Desire Ave., Suite 207
Rowland Heights, CA 91748

SGV Chamber of Commerce
Sally Martinez
Executive Assistant
1722 Desire Ave., Suite 207
Rowland Heights, CA 91748

SGV Economic Partnership
Luis Portillo
Executive Director
P.O. Box 1027
Arcadia, CA 91066

SGV Economic Partnership
Bob Machuca
Business Assistance
4900 Rivergrade Road
Irwindale, CA 91706

Susie's Qloset
Susie Hellwig
Owner
1263 Evergreen Road
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Timberline Lions Club
Jill Carlton-Payne
President
P.O. Box 3630
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Timberline Lions Club
Nancy Smith
Secretary
P.O. Box 444
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Trinity West/Trinity Financial Partners
Mal Youngblood
Owner
P.O. Box 1233
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Whole Life Soaps
Bill McConnell
Owner
1257 Apple Ave.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Auto Services
Victor Rebollar
Principal Owner
1415 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Brew Co.
Kenneth Bergon
Owner
1257 Apple Ave.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Brew Co.
Todd Grijava
Co-Owner
1257 Apple Ave.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Carpets and Flooring
Rudi Charles Koppen Jr.
Sole Proprietor
1253 Evergreen Road
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Certified Farmers Market
Ron Frank, D.H.M.
1275 Park Dr.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Chamber of Commerce
Renee Merline
President
1350 Hwy 2, Suite E
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Chamber of Commerce
Nancy Kupka
Board Member (PR/Advertising)
P.O. Box 416
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Littlest Pet Shop
Elisha Gorman
Owner
6032 Cedar St.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Market
Patrick & William Boyle
Owners
1315 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Mountain Realty
Delene Rodenborn
Broker
1350 Hwy 2, Ste. A
Wrightwood, CA 92397

The Yodeler
Bonnie Walde
Owner
6046 Park Dr.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

6.11 Interest Groups

Active San Gabriel Valley (Active SGV)
David Diaz
Executive Director
10900 Mulhall St.
El Monte, CA 91731

Angeles Volunteer Association
P.O. Box 611
Glendora, CA 91740

Azusa Beautiful
Maricela Cueva
President
27 Sagebrush Wy.
Azusa, CA 91702

Baldwin Park Woman’s Club
Refugio Rodriguez
3817 Baldwin Park Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Council for Watershed Health
Eileen Alduenda
Executive Director
700 Alameda St., Unit 8
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Covina Woman's Club
Brenda Newbold
President
128 S. San Jose Ave.
Covina, CA 91723

Day One
Christy Zamani
Executive Director
10900 Mulhall St., Unit 7
El Monte, CA 91731

Duarte Woman's Club
Ann Valleroy
President
P.O. Box 88
Duarte, CA 91009

El Monte Woman's Club
Jackie Morales
President
3130 Tyler Ave.
El Monte, CA 91731

Friends of Duarte Library
Steve Hernandez
President
1301 Buena Vista St.
Duarte, CA 91010

Hispanic Access Foundation
Maite Arce
Director
1030 15th St. NW, Suite B/1 #150
Washington D.C. 20005

Latino Outdoors
Luis Villa
Executive Director
354 Pine St., Suite 700
San Francisco, CA 94104

Latino Roundtable of the San Gabriel and Pomona Valley
Jose Zapata Calderon
President
1460 E. Holt
Pomona, CA 91776

Nature for All
Belén Bernal
Executive Director
201 W. Garvey Ave., Suite 102-506
Monterey Park, CA 91754

Nature for All
Bryan Matsumoto
Project Manager
201 W. Garvey Ave., Suite 102-506
Monterey Park, CA 91754

Pacific Crest Trail Association (PCTA)
2150 River Plaza Dr. Sacramento, CA 95833

Pine Needles Quilt Guild
Carol Gaines
President
P.O. Box 2800
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Outward Bound Adventures
Charles Thomas
Director
P.O. Box 202
Pasadena, CA 91102

Pomona Pride Center
Frank Guzman
Executive Director
386 S. Thomas St.
Pomona, CA 91766

Pomona Pride Center
Jesus Garcia-Torres
Outreach and Linguistics Coordinator
386 S. Thomas St.
Pomona, CA 91766

San Gabriel Mountains Community Collaborative
Dania Gutierrez
Senior Project Manager
Building 27, Suite 3
Fort Missoula Road
Missoula, MT 59804

SGV Conservation Corps
Norma Quinones
Director
10900 Mulhall St., Unit 7
El Monte, CA 91731

SGV Pride Center
Camila Camaleón
Executive Director
P.O. Box 1395
Monrovia, CA 91017

Spirit Family Centers
Israel Cobos
Board President
8000 Painter Ave.
Whittier, CA 90602

The Sierra Club Los Angeles Chapter
Morgan Goodwin
Sr. Chapter Director
3250 Wilshire Blvd., Unit 1106
Los Angeles, CA 90010

The Wilderness Society
Daniel Rossman
Deputy Director
One Kaiser Plaza, Suite 1450
Oakland, CA 94612

The Wrightwood Blues Society
Dr. Greg Jones
President
P.O. Box 3432
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Trust for Public Lands
Guillermo Rodriguez
California Director
135 W. Green St., 2nd floor
Pasadena, CA 91105

Wrightwood Friends of the Library
Robin Cornett
Chair
6011 Pine St.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Historical Society
Morgan Owen
President
6000 Cedar St.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

6.12 Medical Institutions

City of Hope
Rene Powers
VP/Foundation Relations
4920 Rivergrade Road
Irwindale, CA 91706

El Monte Comprehensive Health Center
Christina Ghaly
Director
10953 Ramona Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

El Monte Comprehensive Coral Itzcalli
Director of Communications
Director
10953 Ramona Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

El Proyecto Del Barrio, Inc.
Jacqueline Carpio
Administrator
3942 Maine Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Emanate Health-Inter Community Hospital
Roger Sharma
CEO/President
943 N. Grand Ave.
Covina, CA 91723

Kaiser Permanente
Reyna Del Haro
Director of Public Affairs
1011 Baldwin Park Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Methodist Hospital
Clifford Daniels
Senior VP/Chief Strategy Officer
300 W. Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91007

Planned Parenthood
Diane Padilla
Manager
4070 Sterling Wy.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Planned Parenthood Pasadena & SGV
Glendora Health Center
Leticia Giulliani
Health Center Manager
130 W. Route 66, Ste. 100
Glendora, CA 91740

6.13 Service Groups

Action Food Pantry – Grace Luthern Church
Steve Otte
Pastor
17880 E. Covina Blvd.
Covina, CA 9172

Assistance League of Covina Valley
Stacy La Fountain-Alatorre
1st Vice President
636 E. San Bernardino Road
Covina, CA 91723

Assistance League of Covina Valley
April Luchonok
President
636 E. San Bernardino Road
Covina, CA 91723

Azusa Cub Scout Pack 777
Xilonin Cruz-Gonzales
Scout Leader
389 E. Sierra Madre
Azusa, CA 92703

Baldwin Park Senior Center
Irma Garcia
Program Coordinator
4100 Baldwin Park Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Boys & Girls Club of SGV
JR Dzubak
CEO
328 S. Ramona Ave.
Monterey Park, CA 91754

Boys & Girls Club of the Foothills
John Wilson
Executive Director
600 S. Shamrock Ave.
Monrovia, CA 91016

Buddhist Tsu Chi Foundation
Debra Boudreaux
Executive Director
9620 Flair Dr.
El Monte, CA 91731

Calvary Chapel San Gabriel Valley
Leon Scott
Pastor
430 N. Angeleno Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Catholic Charities Los Angeles SGV Region
Xochitl Zendejas
Regional Director
1307 Warren St.
Los Angeles, CA 90033

Charter Oak Lighthouse
Laurence Blanchard
Pastor
4337 N. Sunflower
Covina, CA 91723

Charter Oak Lighthouse
Michael Galindo
Associate Pastor
4337 N. Sunflower
Covina, CA 91723

Christ Extended Hand
Elmer Jackson
Pastor
13212 Francisquito
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Christ First Baptist Church – Covina
James Laing
Pastor
200 N. 2nd Ave.
Covina, CA 91723

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
Mark Melnyk
Bishop
656 S. Grand Ave.
Covina, CA 91723

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
Bishop Quinn
Bishop
888 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Covina Community Church
Rev. Lee Yates
Pastor
1551 E. Old Badillo St.
Covina, CA 91724

Covina Lions Club
Rosie Richardson
President
216 S. Citrus, #275
West Covina, CA 91791

Covina/South Hills Kiwani
Mitch Chatfield
President
258 E. Badillo
Covina, CA 91723

Duarte Coordinating Council
Dorothy Smith
President
P.O. Box 1122
Duarte, CA 910

Duarte Education Foundation
Margaret Finley
President
P.O. Box 497
Duarte, CA 91009

El Monte Educational Center (Rio Hondo)
Yolanda Emerson
Dean
3017 Tyler Ave.
El Monte, CA 91731

El Monte Police Officer Association
Mark Gonzalez
Vice President
P.O. Box 4577
El Monte, CA 91734

Elim Community Pantry
Myra Monzon
Manager
550 S. Hollenbeck Ave.
Covina, CA 91723

Essential Church
James Abraham
Pastor
630 N. Dalton Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Family Christian Church
Albert Alfonso
Pastor
4830 N. Vincent Ave.
Irwindale, CA 91706

Family Christian Church
Annie Alfonso
Pastor’s Wife
4830 N. Vincent Ave.
Irwindale, CA 91706

Family Christian Church
Lem Policarpio
Assistant Pastor
4830 N. Vincent Ave.
Irwindale, CA 91706

Foothill Family Services
Daneta Calderon-Vital
Site Director
530 W. Badillo
Covina, CA 91723

Glendora Lassie League Baseball
Henry Ojeda
President
P.O. Box 361
Glendora, CA 91740

Glendora National Little League
Eli Economou
President
P.O. Box 144
Glendora, CA 91741

Grace Lutheran Church
Steve Otte
Pastor
17880 E. Covina
Covina, CA 91723

Habitat for Humanity SGV
Daniel T. Carney
Board President
724 E. Huntington Dr.
Monrovia, CA 91016

Happy Camper Foundation
Jacob Strom
President
P.O. Box 664
West Covina, CA 91793

Hillside Church
Terry Morrow, Ph.D.
Senior Pastor
P.O. Box 1564
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Irwindale Lions Club
Lisa Mayo
Treasurer
P.O. Box 2093
Irwindale, CA 91706

Irwindale Senior Center
Rebecca Bardales
Assistant Director
16116 Arrow Hwy
Irwindale, CA 91706

Irwindale Sister Cities
Grace Cox
President
1129 Essex St.
Glendora, CA 91706

Kare Youth League – Covina
David Carson
Director of Development
735 N. Glendora Ave.
Covina, CA 91724

Kiwanis
Javier Vargas
President
14129 Ohio
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Kiwanis
Kristi Lopez
President
P.O. Box 46
Duarte, CA 91009

Luminate Church
Christina Pelliccino
Operations
250 E. San Bernardino Road
Covina, CA 91722

Luminate Church
Tommy & Asenath Casarez
Interim Pastors
250 E. San Bernardino Road
Covina, CA 91722

Masonic Center for Youth and Families (MCYAF)
Lisa Goodwin
L.C.S.W. Senior Director
1650 E. Old Badillo St. #B3
Covina, CA 91724

NAHREP of San Gabriel Valley
Frank Navazi
President
2375 Northside Dr., Suite 360
San Diego, CA 92108

Neighborhood Connections at Azusa City Library
Yasmin Cardona
Outreach Specialist
729 N. Dalton Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Neighborhood Connections at Azusa City Library
Malvina Rincon
Outreach Specialist
729 N. Dalton Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Neighborhood Homework Azusa
Jennifer Hicks
Executive Director
P.O. Box 0093
Azusa, CA 91702

Neighborhood Homework House
Stephanie D'Avirro
Director of Programs
777 E. Alosta Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Options for Learning Child Care Services
Kelly O'Connell
Director
13100 Brooks Dr.
Baldwin Park, CA 91703

Options for Learning Child Care Services
Zinnia Voong
Director
885 S. Village Oaks Dr.
Covina, CA 91724

Our Lady of the Snows Church
Rev. Joachim Lechukwu
Pastor
975 Lark Road
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Our Lady of Guadalupe Church
Fr. Hector William Rodriguez
Pastor
16025 Cypress St.
Irwindale, CA 91706

Our Lady of Guadalupe Church
Fr. Julio Ramos
Pastor Clergy
11859 Coffield Ave.
El Monte, CA 91781

Our Lady of Guadalupe Church
Elena Hernandez
Business Manager
11859 Coffield Ave.
El Monte, CA 91781

Peregrinos de Emaus
Leo
447 N. Soldano Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Sacred Heart Catholic
William Easterling
Reverend
344 W. Workman St.
Covina, CA 91723

Sacred Heart Catholic
Jose de la Rosa
Bulletin Editor/Admin. Assistant
344 W. Workman St.
Covina, CA 91723

San Gabriel Valley Consortium on Homelessness
Lee Kane
Program Manager
1760 W. Cameron Ave.
West Covina, CA 91790

Shepherd's Pantry
Jhoana Hirasuna
Executive Director
504 Rimgrove Dr.
La Puente, CA 9170

St. Frances of Rome Church
Fr. Rev. Richard Vega
Pastor
501 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702

St. Johns Catholic Church
Fr. Ismael Robles
Administrator
3883 Baldwin Park Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

St. Louise De Marillac Catholic
Robert Fulton
Pastor
1728 E. Covina Blvd.
Covina, CA 91723

St. Louise De Marillac Catholic
Mary Curtis
Office Manager
1728 E. Covina Blvd.
Covina, CA 91723

The STEAM Center
Ray Bryson
CEO
770 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

United Methodist
Lily Villamin
Lead Pastor
437 W. San Bernardino Road
Covina, CA 91723

United Methodist
Jasmine Platon
Secretary
437 W. San Bernardino Road
Covina, CA 91723

United Methodist Church
Tonia Rios
Pastor
3970 Maine Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Wrightwood Community United Methodist Church
David Conrad
Pastor
1543 Barbara St., P.O. Box 62
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Little League
Cole Taylor
President
P.O. Box 1393
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood Property Owner's Association
John Kozra
President
P.O. Box 487
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Volunteers of America SGV
Mario Estrada
Manager
4501 Santa Anita Ave.
El Monte, CA 91731

YMCA SGV
Eddie Apodaca
Youth Sports Ref
1225 E. Cameron Ave.
West Covina, CA 91790

YWCA SGV
Debra Ward
CEO
101 S. Barranca Ave.
Covina, CA 91723

6.14 Emergency Responders

Azusa Police Department
Chris Grant
Captain - Administrative Division
724 N. Alameda Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Azusa Police Department
Robert Landeros
Captain - Operations
724 N. Alameda Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Baldwin Park Police Department
Robert A. Lopez
Chief of Police
14403 E. Pacific Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Duarte Public Safety
Brian Villalobos
Public Safety Services Director
1042 E. Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Duarte Public Safety
Larry Breceda
Public Safety Manager
1600 Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

El Monte Police Department
Christopher Williams
Administrative Services Captain
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

El Monte Police Department
Ben Lowry
Chief of Police
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

El Monte Police Department
David Vautrin
Field Services
11333 Valley Blvd.
El Monte, CA 91731

Irwindale Police Department
Rob Castro
Chief of Police
5050 N. Irwindale Ave.
Irwindale, CA 91706

Irwindale Police Officers Association
Manny Campos
President
16102 Arrow Hwy
Irwindale, CA 91706

Glendora Police Department
Matt Egan
Chief of Police
150 S. Glendora Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

Los Angeles County Fire Department
Station 29
Sean Gomez
Captain
14334 Los Angeles St.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Los Angeles County Fire Department
Station 32
605 N. Angeleno Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Los Angeles County Fire Department
Station 44
1105 Highland Ave.
Duarte, CA 91010

Los Angeles County Fire Department
Station 48
Cesar Gonzalez
Captain
15546 E. Arrow Hwy.
Irwindale, CA 91722

Los Angeles County Fire Department
Station 85
650 E. Gladstone St.
Glendora, CA 91741

Los Angeles County Fire Department
Station 86
520 S. Amelia Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

Los Angeles County Fire Department
Station 151
231 W. Mountain View Ave.
Glendora, CA 91741

Los Angeles County Fire Department
Station 166
Fred Bland
Battalion Fire Chief
3615 Santa Anita Ave.
El Monte, CA 91731

Los Angeles County Fire Department
Station 166
Nick Duvally
Battalion Fire Chief
3615 Santa Anita Ave.
El Monte, CA 91731

Los Angeles County Fire Department
Station 166
Jeff Kaliher
Battalion Fire Chief
3615 Santa Anita Ave.
El Monte, CA 91731

Los Angeles County Fire Department
Station 166
Anderson Mackey
Battalion Fire Chief
3615 Santa Anita Ave.
El Monte, CA 91731

Los Angeles County Sherriff's Department
Mark Reyes
Captain
Sheriff's Department
1042 E. Huntington Dr.
Duarte, CA 91010

Palmdale Sherriff Station
Ronald Shaffer
Captain
750 E. Q Ave.
Palmdale, CA 93550

San Bernardino County Fire Department Station 14
Mike McClintock
Battalion Chief
5980 Elm St.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

San Bernardino Sherriff's Department
Jeremy Martinez
Captain
4050 Phelan Road #2
Phelan, CA 92371

6.15 Native American Groups

KIZH Nation - Gabrieleño Band of Mission Indians
Andrew Salas
President
P.O. Box 393
Covina, CA, 91723

KIZH Nation - Gabrieleño Band of Mission Indians
Brandy Salas
Gabrieleno Administration
P.O. Box 393
Covina, CA, 91723

6.16 Recreation

Applewood Inn
Sydney Nelson
Inn Host
997 Rivera Dr.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Burro Canyon Shooting Park
Deb Cavanaugh
Owner
22100 E. East Fork Road
Azusa, CA 91702

City of Glendora Sports and Recreation
John Aguirre
Director of Community Services
116 E. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741

Camp Wrightwood
Caitlyn Anderson
Organizer
1401 Linnett Road
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Canyon Creek Inn
Elizabeth La Forte
Owner
6059 Pine St.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Cedar Lodge
Mike & Terri Livreri
Owners
5995 Cedar St.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

City of Azusa Recreation & Family Services
Miki Carpenter
Director of Community Resources
320 N. Orange Pl.
Azusa, CA 91702

Grand Pines Cabins
Gilbert A. Vela
Manager
6045 Pine St.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Holistic Health Day Spa & Lodging
Novel Vasquez
Owner
26645 Big Pines Hwy
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Lions Camps at Teresita Pines
David Garry
Camp Manager
P.O. Box 98
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Lions Camps at Teresita Pines
Larry Wehage
Board President
16645 Grand Ave.
Bellflower, CA 90702

Mountain High Reunited
Karl Kapuscinski
CEO
24510 Hwy 2
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Saint Edward Retreat Center
Kenny Lund
Board President
P.O. Box 99
Wrightwood, CA 92397

The Wrightwood Arts Center
Joan McCandless
President
6020 Park Dr.
Wrightwood, CA 92397

Wrightwood / Phelan Search and Rescue (SBSD)
P.O. Box 292000
Phelan, CA 92371

Ziplines at Pacific Crest
Patti Thibodeu
General Manager
P.O. Box 2612
Wrightwood, CA 92397

6.17 Utilities

Athens Services
Gary Clifford
Executive Vice President
5355 S. Vincent
Irwindale, CA 91706

Athens Services
Elizabeth Ramirez
Vice President of Government Affairs
5355 S. Vincent
Irwindale, CA 91706

Azusa Light & Power
Alicia Holmes
Assistant Director – Customer Service
729 N. Azusa Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Azusa Light & Power
Richard Torres
Assistant Director – Power Resources
729 N. Azusa Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Azusa Light & Power
Hien Vuong
Assistant Director – Electric Operations
729 N. Azusa Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Azusa Light & Power
Jared Macias
Assistant Director – Water Operations
729 N. Azusa Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Azusa Light & Power
Dave Patterson
Electric Distribution Supervisor
729 N. Azusa Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Azusa Light & Power
Liza Sagun
Environmental Programs Specialist
729 N. Azusa Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702

Charter Communications
Peter Hidalgo
Government Relations
4781 Irwindale Ave.
Irwindale, CA 91706

Southern California Edison
Marissa Castro Salvade
Government Affairs
2244 Walnut Grove Ave.
Rosemead, CA 91770

Waste Management
Teri Muse
Community Relations
13940 Live Oak Ave.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Chapter 7 References

Barboza, Rebecca. Wildlife biologist with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Personal communication.

Bean, Lowell J. and Charles R. Smith. 1978. Gabrielino. In Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 8: California, edited by R. F. Heizer, pp. 538-549. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Berger, J. 1990. Persistence of Different-Sized Populations: An Empirical Assessment of Rapid Extinctions in Bighorn Sheep. Conservation Biology, 4(1), 91–98. http://www.jstor.org/stable/2385967.

Bleich, V. C., H. E. Johnson, S. A. Holl, L. Konde, S. G. Torres, and P. R. Krausman. 2008. Fire history in a chaparral ecosystem: implications for conservation of a native ungulate. Rangeland Ecology and Management 61:571-579.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2022. Bureau of Land Management, General Land Office Records, Records Automation website. www.glorecords.blm.gov/default.aspx. Accessed September 1, 2023.

California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2022a. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Trends for 2000 to 2020. Available: https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/ghg-inventory-program. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

_____. 2022b. AB 32 Climate Change Scoping Plan. Available: https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/ab-32-climate-change-scoping-plan. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

_____. 2022c. SB 375 Regional Plan Climate Targets. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/sustainable-communities-program/regional-plan-targets. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

_____. 2022d. Climate Change. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/topics/climate-change. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2000. Rockfall and Debris Track Mitigation, State of California Department of Transportation, Engineering Service Center Division of Structural Foundations - Office of Geotechnical Support

_____. 2006. Guidance for Preparers of Growth-related, Indirect Impact Analysis. May 2006.

_____. 2008. Preliminary Geotechnical Report - Rockfall Hazard Rating System (RHRS) Revision and Recommended Preliminary Recommendations, State of California Department of Transportation, Division of Engineering Services - Geotechnical Services, OGDN

_____. 2020. Structure and Maintenance & Investigations, Historical Significance–Local Agency Bridges Database January 2020. https://gis.data.ca.gov/maps/989216729fdd41b3beb73029e000deda. Accessed September 1, 2023.

_____. 2021a. California Transportation Plan 2050. February. https://dot.ca.gov/programs/transportation-planning/division-of-transportation-planning/state-planning-equity-and-engagement/california-transportation-plan. Accessed: January 11, 2023.

_____. 2021b. Caltrans 2020-2024 Strategic Plan. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/risk-strategic-management/documents/sp-2020-16p-web-a11y.pdf. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

_____. 2022a. State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) and Minor Program. https://dot.ca.gov/programs/financial-programming/state-highway-operation-protection-program-shopp-minor-program-shopp.

_____. 2022b. Structure and Maintenance & Investigations, Historical Significance–State Agency Bridges Database February 2022. https://gis.data.ca.gov/maps/f0f31a540f17414ba384127182f4e088. Accessed September 1, 2023.

_____. 2023. Land and Water Conservation Fund. https://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=21360. Website accessed May 16, 2023.

California Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. California Climate Strategy. https://calepa.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/sites/6/2016/10/Climate-Documents-2015yr-CAStrategy.pdf. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS), Rare Plant Program. 2024. Rare Plant Inventory online edition, v9.5. Website https://www.rareplants.cnps.org. Accessed: January 27, 2024.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2024. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). https://wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDB. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

California Natural Resources Agency. 2022a. Natural and Working Lands Climate Smart Strategy. https://resources.ca.gov/Initiatives/Expanding-Nature-Based-Solutions. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

_____. 2022b. California Climate Adaptation Strategy. https://climateresilience.ca.gov/. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

California State Transportation Agency. 2021. Climate Action Plan for Transportation Infrastructure (CAPTI). Adopted July 2021. https://calsta.ca.gov/subject-areas/climate-action-plan. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

City of Azusa. 2004. City of Azusa General Plan, Gateway to the American Dream, April 2004. https://www.ci.azusa.ca.us/160/General-Plan. Accessed June 1, 2023.

Climate Change Infrastructure Working Group 2018. Paying it Forward: The Path Toward Climate-Safe Infrastructure in California. https://resources.ca.gov/CNRALegacyFiles/docs/climate/ab2800/AB2800_ES_FINAL.pdf.

Dibblee, T.W., 2002, Geologic Map of the Crystal Lake Quadrangle, Los Angeles

ECORP Consulting, Inc. (ECORP). 2012. Results of Focused Surveys for the Mountain Yellow-Legged Frog along State Route 39 Los Angeles County, California.

_____. 2023 Archeological Survey Report (ASR). December 19,2023

Ernest, H. B., E. S. Rubin, and W. M. Boyce. 2002. Fecal DNA analysis and risk assessment of mountain lion predation of bighorn sheep. Journal of Wildlife Management 66:75-85.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) 2019. FHWA Order 5520—Transportation System Preparedness and Resilience to Climate Change and Extreme Weather Events, December 15, 2014

_____. 2022. Sustainability. https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/sustainability/resilience/. Last updated July 29, 2022. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

_____. 2023. Updated Interim Guidance on Mobile Source Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents. https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environMent/air_quality/air_toxics/policy_and_guidance/msat//fhwa_nepa_msat_memorandum_2023.pdf.

_____. No date. Sustainable Highways Initiative. https://www.sustainablehighways.dot.gov/overview.aspx. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

Holl, S.A. 2002. Conservation strategies for bighorn sheep in the San Gabriel Mountains, California. Report prepared for the Los Angeles Fish and Game Commission.

_____. 2004. Implementation Strategy to restore the San Gabriel Mountains bighorn sheep population. Azusa, California: Unpublished report on file at U.S.D.A. Forest Service.

Holl, S. A. and V. C. Bleich. 1983. San Gabriel mountain sheep: biological and management considerations. Unpublished report, USDA San Bernardino National Forest, San Bernardino, California.

_____. 2009. Reconstructing the San Gabriel Mountains bighorn sheep population. California Fish and Game. 1:77-87

_____. 2010. Responses of bighorn sheep and mule deer to fire and rain in the San Gabriel Mountains. Proceedings Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council. In press

Holl, Stephen A.; Bleich, Vernon C. 2012. Responses of bighorn sheep and mule deer to fire and rain in the San Gabriel Mountains, California. Pages 138-156. In Bleich, Vernon C.; Whittaker, Don (editors). 17th Biennial Symposium Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council. Cody, WY: Wild Sheep Foundation.

Holl, S. A., V. C. Bleich, and S. G. Torres. 2004. Population dynamics of bighorn sheep in the San Gabriel Mountains, California, 1967-2002. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:412-426.

Institute of Transportation Studies. 1997. Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol. Published by Institute of Transportation Studies, University of California, Davis, Revised December 1997.

Kyle, Douglas. 2002. Historic Spots in California. Stanford University Press. Stanford, California.

Light, J. T., F. A. Winter, and H. Graham. 1967. San Gabriel bighorn habitat management plan. Angeles and San Bernadino National Forests, San Bernadino, Calif. 32 p

Los Angeles, County of. 2022. July. General Plan 2035. https://planning.lacounty.gov/long-range-planning/general-plan/general-plan/.

McKinney, T. and T. Smith. 2007. US 93 bighorn sheep study: distribution and trans-highway movements of desert bighorn sheep in northwestern Arizona. Final report 576. Prepared for Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, AZ.

McQuivey, R.P. 1978. The desert bighorn sheep of Nevada. Nevada Department of Fish and Game, Biological Bulletin No. 6, Reno. 81pp.

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA). 2022. USDOT Announces New Vehicle Fuel Economy Standards for Model Year 2024–2026. Press release. April 21. https://www.nhtsa.gov/press-releases/usdot-announces-new-vehicle-fuel-economy-standards-model-year-2024-2026. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

National Park Service. 2022. National Register of Historic Places, Digital Archive on NPSGallery. https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP/. Accessed September 1, 2023.

Office of Historic Preservation (OHP). 2023. Office of Historic Preservation California History of the Landmarks Program Website. https://ohp.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=21748. Accessed September 1, 2023

Papouchis, C. M., F. J. Singer, and W. B. Sloan. 2001. Responses of desert bighorn sheep to increased human recreation. Journal of Wildlife Management 65:573-582.

San Bernardino County. 2019. Wrightwood Community Action Guide. https://countywideplan.com/wp-content/uploads/sites/68/2020/07/16_Wrightwood-_CAG_2020.pdf.

Sawyer, J.O.; T. Keeler-Wolf. 1995. A manual of California vegetation. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California.

South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). 2005. Requirements For Stationary Diesel-Fueled Internal Combustion And Other Compression Ignition Engines. https://www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/rule-book/reg-xiv/rule-1470.pdf.

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2020a. Connect SoCal, Southern California's Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy. https://scag.ca.gov/connect-socal.

_____. 2020b. Demographics And Growth Forecast. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal_demographics-and-growth-forecast.pdf?1606001579.

_____. 2022. Final 2023 Federal Transportation Improvement Program. https://scag.ca.gov/ftip.

State of California. 2018. California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. https://climateassessment.ca.gov/. Accessed: November 2, 2022

U.S. Census Bureau. 2020. Decennial Census Redistricting Data (PL 94-171) - P2 Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race. https://data.census.gov/table?t=Race+and+Ethnicity&g=040XX00US06_050XX00US06037,06071_160XX00US0603386,0603666,0616742,0619990,0622230,0630014,0636826,0686594&y=2020&tid=DECENNIALPL2020.P2&tp=true. Accessed June 5, 2023.

U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). 2011. Alternative Transportation System Demand Estimation for Federal Land Management Agencies. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior by the U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, September 2011.

_____. 2014. Biton, Anna and Logan Nash, et. al. Nantucket National Wildlife Refuge Alternate Transportation Study. U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center in cooperation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Falls Church, VA. October 2014.

_____. 2015. Climate Change Adaptations for Pavement. https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/pavement/sustainability/hif15015.pdf.

U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). 2021. Climate Action Plan: Ensuring Transportation Infrastructure and System Resilience. https://www.transportation.gov/sites/dot.gov/files/docs/DOT%20Adaptation%20Plan.pdf. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2022a. Final Rule to Revise Existing National GHG Emissions Standards for Passenger Cars and Light Trucks Through Model Year 2026. December. https://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/final-rule-revise-existing-national-ghg-emissions. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

_____. 2022a. Final Rule to Revise Existing National GHG Emissions Standards for Passenger Cars and Light Trucks Through Model Year 2026. December. https://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/final-rule-revise-existing-national-ghg-emissions. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

_____. 2022b. Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990-2020. https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks. Accessed: November 2, 2022.

U.S. Forest Service (USFS). 2018. San Gabriel Mountains National Monument Management Plan, Angeles National Forest, R5-MB-318 https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fseprd1055780.pdf.

URS Corporation. 2006, Rockfall Hazard Investigation for State Route -39, Kilometer Post 64.4 to 71.5, Los Angeles County, California, URS Corporation Lee, A., and Goetz, C., 9 Nov. 2006, Final Foundation Report - Soldier Pile Wall for Landslide Repair, State Route 39 at Postmile 43.32, Los Angeles County, California, URS Corporation

Weaver, R. A., J. L. Mensch, W. Timmerman, and J. M. Hall. 1972. Bighorn sheep in the San Gabriel Mountains. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project report, W-51-8. 38 p. California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento.

Weaver, R.A. 1975. Status of the bighorn sheep in California. Pages 58-64 in J.B. Trefethen, editor. The Wild Sheep in Modern North America. Boone and Crocket Club, Alexandria, Virginia.

The White House. 2021. Executive Order on Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad. January 27. https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/presidential-actions/2021/01/27/executive-order-on-tackling-the-climate-crisis-at-home-and-abroad/. Accessed: November 14, 2022.

Wrightwood Fire Safe Council Committee. 2005. Wrightwood Community Wildfire Protection Plan. https://www.wrightwoodfsc.com/fireplan/WFirePlanFinal71205.pdf.

Appendix A Title VI/Non-Discrimination Policy Statement

California Department of Transportation

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
P.O. BOX 942873, MS–49 | SACRAMENTO, CA 94273–0001
(916) 654-6130 | FAX (916) 653-5776 TTY 711
www.dot.ca.gov

September 2024

TITLE VI/NON-DISCRIMINATION POLICY STATEMENT

It is the policy of the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the assurances set forth in the Caltrans' Title VI Program Plan, to ensure that no person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. Related non-discrimination authorities, remedies, and state law further those protections, including sex, disability, religion, sexual orientation, age, low income, and Limited English Proficiency (LEP).

Caltrans is committed to complying with 23 C.F.R. Part 200, 49 C.F.R. Part 21, 49 C.F.R. Part 303, and the Federal Transit Administration Circular 4702.1B. Caltrans will make every effort to ensure nondiscrimination in all of its services, programs, and activities, whether they are federally funded or not, and that services and benefits are fairly distributed to all people, regardless of race, color, or national origin (including LEP). In addition, Caltrans will facilitate meaningful participation in the transportation planning process in a non-discriminatory manner.

The overall responsibility for this policy is assigned to the Caltrans Director. The Caltrans Title VI Coordinator is assigned to the Caltrans Office of Civil Rights Deputy Director, who then delegates sufficient responsibility and authority to the Office of Civil Rights' managers, including the Title VI Branch Manager, to effectively implement the Caltrans Title VI Program. Individuals with questions or requiring additional information relating to the policy or the implementation of the Caltrans Title VI Program should contact the Title VI Branch Manager at title.vi@dot.ca.gov or at (916) 639-6392, or visit the following web page: https://dot.ca.gov/programs/civil-rights/title-vi.

TONY TAVARES
Director

AGENCIA ESTATAL DE TRANSPORTE DE CALIFORNIA GOBERNADOR GAVIN NEWSOM

Departamento de Transporte del Estado de California

OFICINA DEL DIRECTOR
P.O. BOX 942873, MS–49 | SACRAMENTO, CA 94273–0001
(916) 654-6130 | FAX (916) 653-5776 TTY 711
www.dot.ca.gov

Septiembre de 2024

DECLARACIÓN SOBRE LA POLÍTICA DE TÍTULO VI/NO DISCRIMINACIÓN

El Departamento de Transporte de California (Caltrans), de conformidad con el Título VI de la Ley de Derechos Civiles de 1964 y las garantías establecidas en el Plan del Programa del Título VI de Caltrans, tiene como política garantizar que ninguna persona en Estados Unidos, por motivos de raza, color de piel o nacionalidad, sea excluida de participar en cualquier programa o actividad financiada por el Gobierno Federal, ni le sean negados los beneficios de los mismos, o sea objeto de discriminación. La legislación Estatal, así como las autoridades y recursos relacionados con la no discriminación, también fortalece estas protecciones, entre las que se incluyen el género, la discapacidad, la religión, la orientación sexual, la edad, un nivel de ingresos bajo y el dominio limitado del inglés (LEP, por sus siglas en inglés).

Caltrans se compromete a cumplir con 23 C.F.R. Parte 200, 49 C.F.R. Parte 21, 49 C.F.R. Parte 303, y la Circular 4702.1B de la Administración Federal de Transporte. Caltrans se esforzará al máximo para garantizar la no discriminación en todos sus servicios, programas y actividades, estén o no financiados con fondos federales, y que los servicios y beneficios se distribuyan equitativamente a todas las personas, independientemente de su raza, color o nacionalidad (incluyendo LEP). Además, Caltrans facilitará una participación significativa en el proceso de planificación en materia de transporte de manera no discriminatoria.

El Director de Caltrans es el responsable principal de la aplicación de esta política. El coordinador del Título VI de Caltrans está adscrito al Director Adjunto de la Oficina de Derechos Civiles de Caltrans, quien a su vez confiere suficiente responsabilidad y autoridad a los funcionarios de la Oficina de Derechos Civiles, incluido el Director de la Sección del Título VI, para ejecutar eficazmente el Programa del Título VI de Caltrans. Aquellas personas interesadas en formular preguntas o que necesiten información adicional sobre la política o la aplicación del Programa del Título VI de Caltrans pueden contactar al Director de la Subdivisión del Título VI enviando un correo electrónico a title.vi@dot.ca.gov, llamando al (916) 639-6392, o visitando la siguiente página web: https://dot.ca.gov/programs/civil-rights/title-vi.

TONY TAVARES
Director

Appendix B Glossary of Technical Terms

Appendix B Glossary of Technical Terms

This appendix briefly explains technical terminology used in the EIR/EA.

TERM	DEFINITION OR EXPLANATION
Ambient Noise	Refers to surrounding, external sound from all sources, near and far.
Area of Potential Effect	A term used in section 106 of the national historic preservation act to describe the geographic area in which the character of historic resources may be directly or indirectly affected by a federal undertaking
Attainment Area	A geographic area in which levels of a criteria air pollutant meet the health-based primary standard (national ambient air quality standard, or NAAQS) for the pollutant. An area may have an acceptable level for one criteria air pollutant but may have unacceptable levels for others. Thus, an area could be both attainment and nonattainment at the same time. Attainment areas are defined using federal pollutant limits set by the U.S. EPA.
Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT)	The average volume of vehicles using a road, ramp, or intersection during a 24-hour period. The volume is taken during a stated period divided by the number of days in that period. Unless otherwise stated, the period is a year.
Beneficial Use	A use of a natural water resource that enhances the social, economic, and environmental well-being of the user. Twenty-one beneficial uses are defined for the waters of California, ranging from municipal and domestic supply to fisheries and wildlife habitat.
Best Management Practice	Any program, technology, process, operating method, measure, or device that controls, prevents, removes, or reduces pollution.
Biological Study Area	The project footprint and adjacent aquatic and terrestrial areas with biological resources that could be affected indirectly by the proposed project, either temporarily or permanently.
California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)	State legislation enacted in 1970 and subsequently amended. It requires public agencies to regulate activities which may affect the quality of the environment so that major consideration is given to preventing damage to the environment.
California Transportation Commission (CTC)	A State Commission, established by State Assembly Bill 402 (AB 402) with nine appointed member and two ex-officio members, responsible for the programming and allocating of funds for the construction of highway, passenger rail, and transit improvements throughout California. The CTC also provides guidance and recommendations on transportation policies.
Catchment Wall	Barriers designed to catch falling rocks and debris before they can reach infrastructure or people. Catch fences typically consist of a steel or wire mesh netting that is suspended between steel posts or other support structures.
Census Tract	Small, relatively permanent statistical subdivisions of a county that are uniquely numbered with a numeric code
Cofferdam	Temporary watertight enclosure from which water is pumped-out to expose the bottom of a body of water and permit construction.
Council Of Governments (COG)	A voluntary consortium of local governments formed to cooperate on problem solving, e.g., regional transportation planning and programming. Some RTPAs and MPOs are COGs.

TERM	DEFINITION OR EXPLANATION
Culvert	Any structure other than a bridge, which provides an opening under a roadway for drainage or other purposes.
Cut Slopes	Soil cuts are excavated along natural hillsides, through ridges and mesas, and into existing embankment. Any slope excavated into existing fill, alluvium, colluvium, residual soils, or weak sedimentary formation is considered a soil cut slope. Slopes excavated into highly fractured and weathered rock may also be considered soil cut slopes.
Encroachment (floodplain)	Construction, placement of fill, or similar alteration of topography in the floodplain that reduces the area available to convey floodwaters. FHWA definition: An action within the limits of the base floodplain.
Environmental Assessment	Environmental document prepared to comply with NEPA. An Environmental Assessment is conducted to determine whether a project would have a significant impact(s). The EA leads to either a decision to do an Environmental Impact Statement or Finding of No Significant Impact.
Environmental Impact Report	Environmental document prepared to comply with CEQA. An Environmental Impact Report informs the public of the significant environmental effects associated with the proposed project and measures used to avoid, minimize, or mitigation project impacts.
Ephemeral (Water)	Areas that remain flooded for short periods of time during a year but may not hold water for several years if the rainfall regime is not suitable to produce flooding.
Erosion	The wearing a way of a surface by some external force. In the case of drainage terminology, it generally refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by flowing water. It can also refer to the wear on a structure surface by flowing water, and to the material carried away. Wind and water forces cause most erosion.
Excavation	The process of removing native material from the existing ground or an open pit in the ground other than a trench.
Expansive Soil	Soil deposits that have the capacity or a tendency to expand during weather or seismic events.
Federal State Transportation Improvement Program (FSTIP)	A multiyear statewide, financially constrained, intermodal program of projects that is consistent with the statewide transportation plan (CTP) and regional transportation plans (RTPs). The FSTIP is developed by the California Department of Transportation and incorporates all of the MPOs and RTPAs FTIPs by reference. Caltrans then submits the FSTIP to FHWA.
Finding of No Significant Impact	A document by a federal agency briefly presenting the reasons why an action, not otherwise categorically excluded, will not have a significant effect on the human environment and therefore does not require the preparation of an EIS.
Floodplain	The position occupied by the water surface of a stream during a particular flood. Sometimes used to describe the elevation of the water surface at various points along the stream during a particular flood.
Friable	The term used for any asbestos containing material that can be crushed, crumbled, pulverized or turned to powder with the ordinary force of a human hand.

TERM	DEFINITION OR EXPLANATION
Fugitive Dust	Small particles that are suspended in the air, such as from exhaust or wind erosion.
Hot-Mix Asphalt	A mixture of aggregate rock and asphalt with varying mixing or placing temperatures. Hot mix asphalt is the material used for paved roadways and is also known as asphalt concrete.
Impervious Surface	A stratum of surface material that impedes water flow under normal hydrostatic pressure.
K-Rail	A safety shaped concrete barrier temporarily used as a traffic control device by placement in a construction zone to channelize traffic and prevent vehicles from colliding with fixed objects, driving into excavated areas, or driving off the pavement.
Lead Agency	The governmental entity responsible for preparing environmental documents.
Liquefaction	The loss in the shearing resistance of a cohesionless soil, caused by an earthquake wave. The soil is turned into a fluid mass.
Maintenance Area	A federal term to describe any geographic region of the United States designated non-attainment pursuant to the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA) and subsequently re-designated to attainment subject to the requirement to develop a maintenance plan under Section 175A of the CAAA
Mechanically Stabilized Earth	Systems, whose elements may be proprietary, employ either metallic (strip or grid type) or geosynthetic (geotextile, strip, or geogrid) tensile reinforcements in the soil mass, and a facing element which is vertical or near vertical to stabilize unstable slopes and retain the soil on steep slopes and under crest loads.
Metal Beam Guard Rail	A safety barrier constructed of metal rail elements bolted to wood or steel posts to prevent vehicles from driving off the roadbed in high fills, or from colliding with fixed objects on the roadway
Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO)	A federal designation for the forum for cooperative transportation decision-making for an urbanized area with population of more than 50,000.
Mitigation	A term for CEQA describing the process of compensating for impacts by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments. Mitigation can include avoiding impacts by not taking a certain action, minimizing impacts by limiting the degree of an action, or rectifying impacts by repairing or restoring the affected environment.
Non-attainment	Any geographic region of the United States that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) has designated as a nonattainment area for a transportation related pollutant(s) for which a National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) exists
Particulate Matter	Refers to airborne particles that are less than 10 microns in diameter (PM_{10}) and less than 2.5 microns in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$), respectively
Perennial (Water)	Areas that hold water throughout the year.
Plans, Specifications, And Estimates (PS&E)	Plans, Specifications, and Estimates are the final design packages sent to the Office Engineer and includes all elements of design that the contractor

TERM	DEFINITION OR EXPLANATION
	and Resident Engineer need to know to build a roadway which prepare a highway project for contract advertising.
Post Miles	A number designating a unique location on the roadway, measured in miles from the county line.
Project Development Team	An interdisciplinary group of managers, professionals, and technicians responsible for directing project studies, planning, developing and evaluating alternatives, and participation in community iteration regarding a proposed highway project.
Receptors	Term used in air quality and noise technical studies that refers to houses or businesses that could be affected by a project.
Regional Transportation Plan	Long-term plan that identifies and analyzes the region's transportation needs and develops a project priorities framework. It is prepared by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission, the regional agency responsible for transportation planning and funding.
Regional Transportation Improvement Plan (RTIP)	The annual plan of transportation improvements for an urban area that is adopted by a regional agency responsible for area wide transportation planning.
Retaining Wall	A solid vertical structure that supports the adjacent material, preventing it from sliding or eroding onto the roadbed
Revegetation	The replacement of natural vegetation that has been removed to accommodate construction, including provisions for temporary irrigation when required.
Right-of-Way	The land the State must own to construct, repair, operate, maintain and access existing transportation facilities.
Riparian	Along banks of rivers and streams, riverbank forests are often called gallery forests
Rock shed	These structures are characterized by a highly reinforced concrete roof slab covered by a soil layer used as a shock absorbing cushion. They shelter the road in areas prone to rockfall to protect rocks from falling onto the road.
Scoping	NEPA defines scoping as an early and open process for determining the scope of issues to be addressed and for identifying the significant issues related to a proposed action (40 CFR §1501.7). Under CEQA, scoping is designed to examine a proposed project early in the EIR environmental analysis/review process and is intended to identify the range of issues pertinent to the proposed project and feasible alternatives or mitigation measures to avoid potentially significant environmental effects.
Shoulder Backing	Material that is placed adjacent to the outside edge of the shoulder surfacing to protect the edge from spalling and to provide edge support.
Significance (CEQA)	CEQA defines a "significant effect on the environment" as "a substantial, or potentially substantial, adverse change in any of the physical conditions within the area affected by the project, including land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, ambient noise, and objects of historic or aesthetic significance. An economic or social change by itself shall not be considered a significant effect on the environment. A social or economic change related to a physical change may be considered in determining

TERM	DEFINITION OR EXPLANATION
	whether the physical change is significant" (CEQA Guidelines Section 15382). CEQA requires the lead agency identify each "significant effect on the environment" that will result from the project and avoid or mitigate it.
Significance (NEPA)	To determine the potential for significance, one must consider both the context in which the action takes place and the intensity of its effect. Section 1508.27 of the CEQ regulations defines the term "significantly" as: A.Context. This means that the significance of an action must be analyzed in several contexts such as society as a whole (human, national), the affected region, the affected interests, and the locality. Significance varies with the setting of the proposed action. For instance, in the case of a site-specific action, significance would usually depend upon the effects in the locale rather than in the world as a whole. Both short- and long-term effects are relevant. B. Intensity. This refers to the severity of impact. Responsible officials must bear in mind that more than one agency may make decisions about partial aspects of a major action. The following should be considered in evaluating intensity: 1.Impacts that may be both beneficial and adverse. A significant effect may exist even if the Federal agency believes that on balance the effect will be beneficial. 2.The degree to which the proposed action affects public health or safety. 3.Unique characteristics of the geographic area such as proximity to historic or cultural resources, park lands, prime farmlands, wetlands, wild and scenic rivers, or ecologically critical areas. 4.The degree to which the effects on the quality of the human environment are likely to be highly controversial 5.The degree to which the possible effects on the human environment are highly uncertain or involve unique or unknown risks 6.The degree to which the action may establish a precedent for future actions with significant effects or represents a decision in principle about a future consideration 7.Whether the action is related to other actions with individually insignificant but cumulatively significant impacts. Significance exists if it is reasonable to anticipate a cumulatively significant impact on the environment. Significance cannot be avoided by terming an action temporary or by breaking it down into small component parts. 8.The degree to which the action may adversely affect districts, sites, highways, structures, or objects listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or may cause loss or destruction of significant scientific, cultural, or historical resources. 9.The degree to which the action may adversely affect an endangered or threatened species or its habitat that has been determined to be critical under the Endangered Species Act of 1973. 10.Whether the action threatens a violation of Federal, State, or local law or requirements imposed for the protection of the environment. [43 FR 56003, Nov. 29, 1978; 44 FR 874, Jan. 3, 1979].
Special-Status Species	Plant or animal species that are either (1) federally listed, proposed for or a candidate for listing as threatened or endangered; (2) bird species protected under the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act; (3) protected under

TERM	DEFINITION OR EXPLANATION
	state endangered species laws and regulations, plant protection laws and regulations, Fish and Game codes, or species of special concern listings and policies; or (4) recognized by national, state, or local environmental organizations (e.g., California Native Plant Society).
Special Use Permit	Occupancy of USFS or other federal land for highway related use outside of the public road or highway easement that has been given authorization
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	A SWPPP is prepared to evaluate sources of discharges and activities that may affect storm water runoff and implement measures or practices to reduce or prevent such discharges.
Traffic Management Plan (TMP)	An approach for alleviating or minimizing work-related traffic delays by the effective application of traditional traffic handling practices and an innovative combination of various strategies.
Type I Project	A proposed federal or federal-aid highway project for the construction of a highway on new location or the physical alteration of an existing highway which significantly changes either the horizontal or vertical alignment or increases the number of through-traffic lanes.
Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)	The number of miles traveled by motor vehicles on roadways in a given area over a given time period, depending on the complexity of the work or magnitude of anticipated traffic impacts,
Viaduct	A specific type of bridge that consists of a series of arches, piers, or columns supporting a long-elevated railway or road. Typically, a viaduct connects two points of roughly equal elevation, allowing direct overpass across a wide valley, road, river, or other low-lying terrain features and obstacles
Watershed	The area of land that drains into a specific waterbody
Wetlands	Those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

Appendix C Avoidance, Minimization and/or Mitigation Summary

Appendix C Avoidance, Minimization and/ or Mitigation Summary

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
HUMAN ENVIRONMENT										
Parks and Recreational Facilities										
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
PR-1:	During project construction of Alternative 3, Caltrans shall rehabilitate and repave the Islip Saddle Day Use Area's parking lot in sections to prevent a temporary closure of the entire parking lot. Limited parking will be available during construction to avoid a full temporary closure of the lot to allow hikers and other visitors to access the park for the day.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
PR-2:	Caltrans shall implement temporary construction detours for hikers as they cross the road (to connect with the other section of the trail) during construction of the roundabout (Alternative 4) and the repaving of the Parking lot at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area (Alternative 3).	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
Environmental Justice										
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
EJ-1:	Caltrans would actively and effectively engage all segments of the affected community. A community outreach and public involvement program would be developed and implemented to inform the community about project construction activities and address concerns should they arise.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction							
Utilities/ Emergency Services										
Project Features										
PF-UES-2:	All temporary ramp and arterial roadway closures and detour plans will be coordinated with law enforcement, fire protection, and emergency medical service providers.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction							
Traffic and Transportation/ Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities										
Project Features										
PF-T-1:	A Final Transportation Management Plan (TMP) shall be developed in detail during final design.	Project Engineer, Design	PS&E/ Before RTL							

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
TT-1:	In coordination with the USFS, Caltrans will develop and implement a construction management program that maintains community access along routes adjacent to the project limits with signage, detours, and flag persons. In addition, Caltrans will develop and implement a community outreach and public involvement program to inform adjacent communities and recreational sites and their users about planned construction activities.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction							
TT-2:	A Traffic Management Plan will be developed, and detour routes will be established in coordination with the California Highway Patrol, USFS, the Los Angeles Sheriff's Department, and the Los Angeles Fire Department.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
Visuals/ Aesthetics										
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
VIS-1:	All measures proposed for replanting must follow the guidance in Section 92.3 of the Streets and Highways Code. Landscaping shall include drought resistant, native species, and climate appropriate vegetation whenever feasible.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
VIS-2:	Coordination between Caltrans' Landscape Architect and the USFS must occur to ensure that no Avoidance and Minimization Measures or Mitigation Measures are missing, and the proper aesthetic treatments and context sensitive solutions have been considered.	Landscape Architect, Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
VIS-3:	Replace impacted vegetation in kind and add planting to bare areas when feasible.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
VIS-4:	Proposed plant list and locations will be reviewed and approved by the District Landscape Architect and concurred with by the USFS.	Landscape Architect, Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
VIS-5:	Erosion control seed species, origin and application strategy would be determined by Caltrans Landscape Architects in consultation with Caltrans Biologists and USFS plant resource specialists.	Landscape Architect, District Biologist, Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
VIS-6:	All disturbed slopes would be revegetated with native plant materials and erosion control.	Resident Engineer	Construction							

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
VIS-7:	Realignment of the existing road would be revegetated after recontouring the landform.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
VIS-8:	When appropriate and consistent with integrated pest management strategies as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 14717 of the Government Code, landscaping shall include California native wildflowers and native and climate-appropriate vegetation as an integral and permanent part of the planting design, with priority given to those species of wildflowers and native and climate-appropriate vegetation that will help rebuild pollinator populations.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
VIS-9:	Removed trees would be replaced using an appropriate planting ratio and maintenance program determined by Caltrans Landscape Architects in consultation with Caltrans Biologists and USFS plant resource specialists.	Landscape Architect, District Biologist, Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
VIS-10:	An appropriate number of felled trees and boulders would be saved, then placed at locations in disturbed areas to create a natural appearance, as determined by the Caltrans Landscape Architects.	Landscape Architect, Resident Engineer	Construction							
VIS-11:	Minimize visual impacts using context sensitive aesthetic treatments. Proposed and replaced structures will incorporate aesthetic treatments that will be consistent with the existing visual characteristics of the location. Textures, colors, and patterns should reflect existing elements and forms found nearby. The chosen treatments must be approved by the Caltrans project Landscape Architect and reviewed and concurred with by USFS.	Landscape Architect, Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
VIS-12:	New installed Midwest Guardrail System will be treated with patina to provide cohesiveness within the existing landscape.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
VIS-13:	The proposed rock shed design to be coordinated by Structures Architects and District Landscape Architect to compliment or match the existing San Gabriel Mountains scenery or adjacent theme of the route for continuity and concurred with by the USFS.	Landscape Architect, Structure Design, Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
VIS-14:	Catchment Wall timbers or fence and its affiliated parts should be colored, or powder coated a tan color to match the existing rock and concurred with by the USFS.	Resident Engineer	Construction							

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
VIS-15:	Retaining walls should be colored a tan color to match existing rock or match nearby structure aesthetic treatments to maintain continuity and concurred with by the USFS.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
VIS-16:	Replaced or disturbed concrete/ bridge barriers should follow the existing or adjacent natural environment theme for continuity. Colors, and patterns will be incorporated that reflect existing elements and forms found in the natural environment.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
VIS-17:	Proposed concrete/ bridge barriers design will be determined by the District Landscape Architect and concurred with by the USFS.	Landscape Architect, Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction							
VIS-18:	Viaduct structures would be designed to minimize their visual impact and to blend into and be visually compatible with the surrounding environment.	Design, Resident Engineer	PS&E/ Pre-Construction							
VIS-19:	Reflect existing landform transitions in proposed forms. Rock scaling proposed in the project will follow contour grading for aesthetically pleasing transitions to avoid conventional sharp edges and changes to the existing visual corridor. Use principles of contour grading when cutting back slopes. Avoid planar surfaces, creating varied and natural looking surfaces and edges.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
Cultural Resources										
Project Features										
PF-CUL-1:	If cultural materials are discovered during site preparation, grading, or excavation, the construction Contractor would divert all earthmoving activity within and around the immediate discovery area until a qualified archaeologist can assess the nature and significance of the find. At that time, there would be coordination with the appropriate local agency.	Cultural Resources Staff, Resident Engineer	Construction							
PF-CUL-2:	If human remains are discovered during site preparation, grading, or excavation, California State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities shall stop in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains, and the Los Angeles County Coroner shall be contacted. If the remains are thought by the coroner to be Native American, the coroner will notify the NAHC, who, pursuant to PRC Section 5097.98, will then notify the Most Likely Descendent (MLD). At this time, the person who discovered the remains will contact Claudia Harbert, Caltrans, District 7 Native American Coordinator, so that they may work with the MLD on the respectful treatment and disposition of the remains. Further provisions of PRC 5097.98 are to be followed as applicable.	Cultural Resources Staff, Resident Engineer	Construction							

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT										
Water Quality and Storm Water Runoff										
Project Features										
PF-WQ-1:	The proposed project will comply with the provisions of the Caltrans National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Statewide Storm Water Permit (Order No. 2012-0011-DWQ, as amended by Order WQ 2014-0006-EXEC, Order WQ 2014-0077-DWQ, and order WQ 2015-0036-EXEC, NPDES No. CAS000003) and the NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Construction Activities (Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, as amended by 2012-0006-DWQ), and any subsequent permits in effect at the time of construction.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
PF-WQ-2:	A Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) shall be prepared and implemented to address all construction-related activities, equipment, and materials that have the potential to impact water quality. It shall be prepared per the requirements stated in the NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges of Stormwater Runoff Associated with Construction Activities and any subsequent permit in effect at the time of construction. The SWPPP shall identify the sources of pollutants that may affect the quality of storm water and include the construction site BMPs to control pollutants such as sediment control, catch basin inlet protection, construction materials management and non-stormwater BMPs. All construction site BMPs shall follow the latest editions of the Caltrans Project Planning and Design Guide (PPDG) (2019) and Caltrans Construction Manual (2020). These include, but are not limited to, temporary sediment control, temporary soil stabilization, scheduling, waste management, materials handling, and other non-stormwater BMPs.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
PF-WQ-3:	Caltrans-approved Design Pollution Prevention BMPs shall be implemented to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), consistent with the requirements of the Caltrans Permit.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
PF-WQ-4:	Caltrans-approved Treatment BMPs shall be implemented to the maximum extent possible (MEP), consistent with the requirements of the Caltrans Permit.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
WQ-1:	The contractor shall use all appropriate and necessary containment measures for work over waterways to ensure that no construction materials or debris from work enter any waterways. In addition, any contingencies shall be used related to accidental gas or oil releases, as dictated by approved utility relocation plans. The contractor shall use natural oils/ lubricants and biodegradable hydraulic fluid when feasible.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
WQ-2:	The proposed project includes activities that will result in impacts to "Waters of the United States" and "Waters of the State"; therefore, prior to commencement of construction, a Section 404 of the Clean Water Act Permit will be required from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, a Section 401 and 402 of the Clean Water Act Permit will be required from the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, and a Section 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement will be required from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. The project shall adhere to any conditions required by these permits.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
WQ-3:	Construction site BMPs will be deployed during construction activities to reduce stormwater discharges during construction and must be incorporated into the project specifications. Prior to the start of construction, all drain inlets must be protected with BMPs to prevent construction materials and debris from entering drainages. Temporary construction BMPs will be required, such as wind erosion control, sediment tracking control, street sweeping and vacuuming, construction roadway stabilization, spill prevention control, solid waste management, hazardous waste management, sanitary/ septic waste management, material delivery and storage, material use, vehicle and equipment cleaning, vehicle and equipment fueling, and vehicle maintenance.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
WQ-4:	Temporary construction staging areas and access roads will be used to minimize impacts to USACE, RWQCB, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife jurisdictional waters to the maximum extent feasible and are expected to be restored to pre-project conditions.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
WQ-5:	All slopes shall be protected with fiber rolls, silt fences, temporary slope drains, and early slope paving or landscaping, as defined in the approved SWPPP, during the raining seasons of October 1 to May 1.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
WQ-6:	All catchment basins and drainage inlets will include gravel bag berms or storm drain inlet protection.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
WQ-7:	For all construction equipment, fuels, and toxic chemicals; spill prevention and spill control measures will be implemented before construction begins.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
WQ-8:	A SWPPP shall be prepared for the project and will address all construction-related activities, equipment, and materials that have the potential to affect water quality.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
WQ-9:	All Construction Site BMPs would be installed, inspected, and maintained to control and minimize the impacts of construction-related pollutants.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
WQ-10:	Should an excavation need to be dewatered, groundwater would be disposed of according to NPDES dewatering permit requirements.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
WQ-11:	Per NPDES requirements, a dewatering plan would be prepared to guide the response to undocumented soil or groundwater contamination.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
Geology/ Soils/ Seismic/ Topography										
Project Features										
GEO-1:	Rock scaling along unstable slopes would occur prior to opening the road. Scaling would greatly reduce the amount of rockfall for several years.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-2:	Soldier pile walls will be constructed at various locations for all build alternatives to stabilize the slope at locations where the road has been undermined.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-3:	Several existing soldier pile walls will be repaired where erosion has damaged the timber laggings or metal beam laggings.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-4:	Existing masonry gravity walls at several locations will be repaired where erosion has undermined the base, making it structurally weak.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-5:	Rock fall catchment walls will be constructed at various locations for Alternatives 3 and 4 to prevent falling rocks and large debris from entering the pedestrian-accessible and public roadway.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-6:	A rock shed located at “Headache Alley” between PMs 40.94 and 41.07, where large-sized rocks and boulders consistently fall from overhead, is proposed to be constructed for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-7:	A 700-foot-long viaduct at Snow Springs Slide (PM 42.2) will be constructed to bypass this very active and major debris slide area for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-8:	Several other viaducts are proposed for Alternatives 3 and 4 that will serve to bypass other rockslide areas that may not be as active and will enable wildlife to safely cross underneath traffic.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-9:	Cable net fencing constructed at grade or on the cuts would stop rockfall from reaching the roadway. The fence heights and energy-absorbing capacity must be determined by rockfall energy and trajectory analyses conducted during the design phase of this project.	Resident Engineer	Construction							

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
GEO-10:	Draping the slope with wire mesh allows rocks as large as 0.6 meter (2 feet) in diameter to move down the slope slowly and come to rest at the toe of the slope. The drapery limits and anchor locations will have to be determined by additional field studies during the design phase. For those cuts being draped that also have rocks coming from the natural slopes above, a cable net fence placed at the top of the cut would also be required.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-11:	The cheaper but less-reliable option would be constructing catchment basins. The basins would have to be cleaned periodically, and there would still be the possibility that they could be overwhelmed in a major storm event.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-12:	The more reliable but more expensive option would be constructing rock-passing culverts. Rock passing culverts have a steep invert (greater than 38 degrees) and a diameter sufficient to pass large boulders and other debris.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-13:	Cable net fences have been used successfully to stop debris flows. The cable nets stop boulders, gravel and other debris while allowing water to pass through.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
GEO-14:	Revegetation of graded slopes should be performed to minimize erosion, and runoff should be diverted from each slope face using earthen berms at the top of each slope, where feasible.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
Hazardous Waste/ Materials										
Project Features										
PF-HAZ-1:	Site investigations performed at the properties for the project will be completed during the Design Phase to determine whether more extensive subsurface investigation will be needed.	Resident Engineer, Hazardous Waste	Construction							
PF-HAZ-2:	If hazardous materials contamination or sources are suspected or identified during project construction activities, the construction contractor will be required to cease work in the area and have an environmental professional evaluate the soils and materials to determine the appropriate course of action, consistent with the Unknown Hazards Procedures in Chapter 7 of the Caltrans Construction Manual (2020). Adequate protection to construction workers will be provided with the implementation of a Health and Safety Plan and Soil Management Plan.	Resident Engineer, Hazardous Waste	Construction							
PF-HAZ-3:	If hazardous materials are discovered, the construction contractor will remove and properly dispose of any materials in accordance with the Caltrans Construction Manual (2020), Chapter 7, Section 7-107, Hazardous Waste and Contamination.									
PF-HAZ-4:	A Lead Compliance Plan shall be prepared prior to the start of construction activities.									

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
HAZ-1:	Site investigations performed at the properties for the project will be completed during the Project Specifications and Estimates phase to determine whether more extensive subsurface investigation will be needed.	Design, Project Engineer, Environmental Planning	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
HAZ-2:	If hazardous materials contamination or sources are suspected or identified during project construction activities, the construction contractor will be required to cease work in the area and to have an environmental professional evaluate the soils and materials to determine the appropriate course of action, consistent with the Unknown Hazards Procedures in Chapter 7 of the Caltrans Construction Manual (2020). Adequate protection for construction workers will be provided with the implementation of a Health and Safety Plan and Soil Management Plan.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction							
HAZ-3:	If hazardous materials are discovered, the construction contractor will remove and properly dispose of any materials in accordance with the Caltrans Construction Manual (2020), Chapter 7, Section 7-107, Hazardous Waste and Contamination.	Resident Engineer, Hazardous Waste	Construction							
HAZ-4:	A Lead Compliance Plan shall be prepared prior to the start of construction activities.									
HAZ-5:	Appropriate funds for disposal of TWW and the CDFTA fee is required if the generated quantity is greater than 5 tons/ year. Timber lagging would be removed as part of the project and is a potential source of hazardous material due to the chemical preservatives used to preserve the wood.									
Air Quality										
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
AQ-1:	The construction contractor must comply with Caltrans' Standard Specifications in Section 14. Section 14 specifically requires compliance by the contractor with all applicable laws and regulations related to air quality, including air pollution control district and air quality management district regulations and local ordinances. Section 14 is also directed at controlling dust. If dust palliative materials other than water are to be used, material specifications are described in Section 18. Non-Standard Specifications are also required and must be followed by the contractor, specifically NSSP 14-9.05.	Resident Engineer	Construction							

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
AQ-2:	Water or dust palliative will be applied to the site and equipment as often as necessary to control fugitive dust emissions. Fugitive emissions generally must meet a "no visible dust" criterion either at the point of emissions or at the right-of-way line, depending on local regulations.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
AQ-3:	Soil binder will be spread on any unpaved roads used for construction purposes and on all project construction parking areas.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
AQ-4:	Trucks will be washed as they leave the right-of-way, as necessary to control fugitive dust emissions.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
AQ-5:	Construction equipment and vehicles will be properly tuned and maintained. All construction equipment will use low sulfur fuel, as required by California Code Regulations Title 17, Section 93114.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
AQ-6:	A dust-control plan will be developed documenting sprinkling, temporary paving, speed limits, and timely revegetation of disturbed slopes, as needed to minimize construction impacts to existing communities.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
AQ-7:	Equipment and materials storage sites will be located as far away from residential and park uses as practicable. Construction areas will be kept clean and orderly.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
AQ-8:	Track-out reduction measures, such as gravel pads at project access points to minimize dust and mud deposits on roads affected by construction traffic, will be used.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
AQ-9:	All transported loads of soils and wet materials will be covered before transport, or adequate freeboard (i.e., space from the top of the material to the top of the truck) will be provided to minimize emission of dust (particulate matter) during transportation.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
AQ-10:	Dust and mud that are deposited on paved public roads due to construction activity and traffic will be promptly and regularly removed to decrease particulate matter.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
AQ-11:	To the extent feasible, construction traffic will be scheduled and routed to reduce congestion and related air quality impacts caused by idling vehicles along local roads during peak travel times.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
AQ-12:	Mulch will be installed or vegetation planted as soon as practical after grading to reduce windblown particulates in the area.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
AQ-13:	To the extent feasible, establish Environmentally Sensitive Areas for sensitive air receptors within which construction activities involving extended idling of diesel equipment would be prohibited.	Resident Engineer	Construction							

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
AQ-14:	During construction of the proposed project, the property owner/ development and its contractors shall be required to comply with regional rules, which shall assist in reducing short-term air pollutant emissions. SCAQMD Rule 402 requires that air pollutant emissions not be a nuisance off-site. SCAQMD Rule 403 requires that fugitive dust be controlled with the best available control measures so that the presence of such dust does not remain visible in the atmosphere beyond the property line of the emissions source. Two options are present in Rule 403: monitoring of particulate concentrations and/ or active control. Monitoring involves a sampling network around the project with no additional control measures unless specified concentrations are exceeded. The active control option does not require any monitoring but requires that a list of measures be implemented starting with the first day of construction. This project will be in full compliance with both Rule 402 and Rule 403.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
Noise and Vibration										
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
NOI-1:	Equipment noise control is needed to reduce the noise emissions from construction sites by mandating specified noise levels for designing new equipment and updating old equipment with new noise control devices and techniques.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
NOI-2:	In-use site noise control is necessary to prevent existing equipment from producing noise levels above specified limits. Any equipment that produces noise levels less than the specified limits would not be affected. However, those exceeding the limit would be required to meet compliance by repair, retrofit, or elimination. New equipment with the latest noise-sensitive components and noise-control devices are generally quieter than older equipment, if properly maintained and inspected regularly. They should be repaired or replaced if necessary to maintain the in-use noise limit. All equipment applying the in-use noise limit would achieve an immediate noise reduction, if properly enforced.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
NOI-3:	Site restrictions should be applied to achieve noise reduction through different methods, resulting in an immediate reduction of noise emitted to the community without requiring any modification to the source noise emissions. The methods include shielding with barriers for equipment and site, truck rerouting and traffic control, time scheduling, and equipment relocation. The effectiveness of each method depends on the type of construction involved and the site characteristics.	Resident Engineer	Construction							

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
NOI-4:	Personal Training of operators and supervisors is needed to ensure that they become more aware of the construction site noise problem and are given instructions on methods that they can implement to improve conditions in the local community. Educating contractors and their employees to be sensitive to noise impact problems and noise control methods is also needed . This may be one of the most cost-effective ways to help operators and supervisors become more aware of the construction site noise problem and implement the various methods of improving the conditions. A training program for equipment operators is recommended to instruct them in methods of operating their equipment to minimize environmental noise. Many training programs are currently conducted for job safety, and these can be extended to include the impact due to noise and methods of abatement.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction/ Construction							
NOI-5:	Construction noise is regulated by Caltrans Standard Specifications, Section 14-8.02 Sound Control Requirements. These requirements state that noise levels generated during construction shall comply with applicable local, state, and federal regulations.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
Energy										
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
E-1:	Application of newer and more fuel-efficient truck vehicles used during construction of the project.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT										
Natural Communities										
Project Features										
PF-BIO-1:	To avoid impacts to nesting birds, any native or exotic vegetation removal or tree-trimming activities shall occur outside the nesting season (February 1st through September 1st). If vegetation clearing is necessary during the nesting season, a preconstruction survey will be conducted by a qualified biologist within 3 days of commencement of vegetation removal or the beginning of construction activities to identify the locations of nests. Should nesting birds be found, an exclusionary buffer will be established by the biologist.	Project Biologist, Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction							
PF-BIO-2:	The construction contractor shall inspect and clean construction equipment at the beginning of each day and prior to transporting equipment from one project location to another. Any plants removed, or soil disturbed during the course of construction should be contained and properly disposed of offsite. All mulch, topsoil, seed mixes, or other plantings used during landscaping activities and erosion-control BMPs implemented shall be free of invasive plant species seeds or propagules listed in the California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC) inventory. City tree planting and removal requirements will also be adhered to.									

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
NC-1:	Temporarily impacted areas would be replanted with native plant species that are typical of the plants within each natural community. Details of the planting plan would be provided in a separate document and would be coordinated with the ANF. Although none of the natural communities are special-status and, therefore, do not require preservation or replanting to achieve "no net loss" under state or federal law, the project area is surrounded by a National Forest. Therefore, replanting would occur on temporarily impacted areas within Caltrans' Right-of-Way to preserve the scenic views and recreational value of the National Forest for which the highway was originally constructed.	Resident Engineer	Construction/ Post-Construction							
NC-2:	Silt fencing and berms will be installed to reduce the potential for run-off of sediment during the construction phase.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
NC-3:	The construction phase of the proposed project would expose wildlife to a gradual increase in traffic flow along SR-39 and to further moderate the increasing rate of traffic flow, SR-39 would be opened to public use in a controlled way (such as a "soft" opening [i.e., not announced to the public immediately]).	Resident Engineer	Construction/ Post-Construction							
NC-4:	Included as part of the proposed project design, the speed limit would be reduced to 30 miles per hour along the straight portions of the highway to further reduce the potential for wildlife collisions. Signage indicating wildlife crossings would also be installed to remind drivers of the potential hazard.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
NC-5:	Included as part of the proposed project design, Alternatives 3 and 4 propose to construct several viaducts along the segment of SR-39 to bypass major slide debris and heavy runoff locations, as well as provide a safe crossing underneath the highway for wildlife within the project vicinity.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
Wetlands										
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
WW-1:	Impacted vegetated areas would be replanted with native plant species that are typical of the plants within each natural community.	Resident Engineer	Construction							
WW-2:	A mitigation and monitoring plan would be prepared that addresses planting procedures, location, success criteria and maintenance.	Project Biologist, Project Manager	Pre-Construction							

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
WW-3:	Mitigation for areas that would be permanently impacted would be achieved by purchasing similar habitat within the region of the project site at a rate of 5:1. This land would be transferred to an organization that is approved by CDFW and USFS for management in perpetuity.	Resident Engineer, Project Manager	Construction/ Post-Construction							
Animal Species										
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
AS-1:	Pre-construction surveys for sensitive animal species, including the San Gabriel Mountain slender salamanders, least Bell's vireo, southwestern willow flycatcher, and mountain yellow-legged frog, within the project area must be conducted by a qualified biologist prior to construction. Any individuals observed within the project limits will be relocated to nearby suitable habitat (within the Angeles National Forest), prior to construction.	Project Biologist, Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction							
AS-2:	The Migratory Bird Treaty Act prohibits the take of any active bird nests of most avian species. However, the project design has included measures to reduce or eliminate the potential for "take" of any active nest. A qualified biologist would conduct a pre-construction nesting bird survey within 3 days of the initial ground clearance and monitor/ protect any active nests found until the fledglings are no longer dependent on the nest site.	Project Biologist, Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction							
AS-3:	Biological monitoring shall occur during construction and habitat enhancements to ensure that wildlife, including sensitive animal species, are not adversely impacted to a significant degree.									
AS-4:	Alternative 3 will implement bighorn sheep crossing signs every 0.25 mile along the restricted segment to warn highway users of the potential for crossing wildlife in an effort to avoid any potential collisions or "take" of sheep or other wildlife.									
AS-5:	Upon completion of the project, but prior to the reopening of the project area to public traffic, Caltrans Maintenance shall increase its vehicular trips within the project area for a period of 1 week in order to provide a slow and gradual increase in traffic leading up to the highway's reopening. Then, the highway shall be reopened to public traffic, but the official reopening public announcement shall be delayed by 1 week. This slow, gradual, 2-week increase in traffic will provide for a "soft" reopening, thereby allowing the bighorn sheep to acclimate to the increased traffic.									
AS-6:	To mitigate impacts to bighorn sheep habitat and any short-term direct impacts resulting from vehicle collisions, if they occur, Caltrans would contribute funds to USFS for the implementation of the strategic plan to improve habitat quality and bighorn sheep population monitoring in the vicinity of the proposed project site.									

Task	Brief Description	Responsible Branch, Staff	Timing, Phase	NSSP Req.	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
						Initials	Date		Initials	Date
Invasive Species										
Avoidance and Minimization Measures										
IS-1:	Temporarily impacted areas would be replanted with native plant species that are typical of the plants within the surrounding plant community. Approved plant palettes would be coordinated with USFS biologists.	Project Biologist, Landscape Architect, Resident Engineer	Construction/ Post Construction							
IS-2:	In compliance with the EO on Invasive Species (EO 13112) and guidance from the FHWA, the landscaping and erosion control included in the project would not use species listed as invasive. None of the species on the California list of invasive species is used by Caltrans for erosion control or landscaping.	Project Biologist, Landscape Architect, Resident Engineer	Construction/ Post Construction							
IS-3:	All equipment and materials would be inspected for the presence of invasive species and cleaned, if necessary. In particularly sensitive areas, extra precautions would be taken if invasive species are found in or next to the construction areas. These include the inspection and cleaning of construction equipment and eradication strategies to be implemented should an invasion occur.	Resident Engineer	Pre-Construction							

Appendix D List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

Appendix D List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

Acronym and/or Abbreviation	Description
µg/m^3	micrograms per cubic meter
AADT	Average Annual Daily Traffic
AB	Assembly Bill
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ADL	Aerially Deposited Lead
AMSL	Above Mean Sea Level
ANF	Angeles National Forest
ANFLMP	Angeles National Forest Land Management Plan
APE	Area of Potential Effect
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
ARPA	Archaeological Resources Protection Act
ATS	Alternate Transportation System
BHS	bighorn sheep
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BMP	Best Management Practice
BSA	Biological Study Area
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
CAL FIRE	California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection
Cal/OSHA	California Division of Caltrans Occupational Safety and Health
Cal-IPC	California Invasive Plant Council
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CAPTI	California Action Plan for Transportation Infrastructure
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CE	California Endangered
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CESA	California Endangered Species Act

Acronym and/or Abbreviation	Description
CFP	California Fully Protected
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CGP	Construction General Permit
CH_4	methane
CHL	California Historical Landmarks
CHRIS	California Historical Resources Information System
CIA	Critical Issues Assessment
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CO	carbon monoxide
CO_2	carbon dioxide
CO_2e	carbon dioxide equivalent
COVID-19	Coronavirus Disease 2019
CRHR	California Register of Historical Resources
CTP	California Transportation Plan
CWA	Clean Water Act
dB	decibels
dBA	A-weighted decibels
DPGR	District Preliminary Geotechnical Report
DSA	Disturbed Soil Area
EA	Environmental Assessment
ECORP	ECORP Consulting, Inc.
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EO	Executive Order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
FC	Federal Candidate
FCAA	Federal Clean Air Act
FE	Federal Endangered

Acronym and/or Abbreviation	Description
FED	Final Environmental Document
FEIR	Final EIR
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
FHSZ	Fire Hazard Severity Zone
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FIRM	Flood Insurance Rate Map
FONSI	Findings of No Significant Impacts
FRA	Federal Responsibility Area
FT	Federal Threatened
FTIP	Federal Transportation Improvement Program
GDP	General Development Plan
GHG	greenhouse gas
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
H&SC	California State Health and Safety Code
HF	Chydrofluorocarbon
IRIS	Integrated Risk Information System
ISA	Initial Site Assessment
ITP	Incidental Take Permit
LARWQCB	Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board
LCFS	Low Carbon Fuel Standard
LEDPA	Least Environmentally Damaging Practicable Alternative
LRA	Local Responsibility Area
MBG	Metal Beam Guardrail
MBGR	Metal Beam Guardrail
MEP	maximum extent practicable
MGS	Midwest Guardrail System
MLD	Most Likely Descendant
MMTCO_2e	million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent

Acronym and/or Abbreviation	Description
MND	Mitigated Negative Declaration
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
MSAT	Mobile Source Air Toxic
MYLF	southern mountain yellow-legged frog
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAC	Noise Abatement Criteria
NAHC	Native American Heritage Commission
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NES	Natural Environment Study
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NHTSA	National Highway Traffic and Safety Administration
NIS	New Impervious Surface
NNI	Net New Impervious Surface
NOA	Naturally Occurring Asbestos
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOD	Notices of Determination
NOE	Notice of Exemption
NOP	Notice of Preparation
NO_x	nitric oxides
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPS	National Park Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
O_3	Ozone
OHP	California Office of Historic Preservation
OHWM	Ordinary High Water Mark
OPR	Office of Planning and Research
PA	Programmatic Agreement
PCT	Pacific Crest Trail

Acronym and/or Abbreviation	Description
PM	Post Mile
PM_{10}	Particulate Matter Less than 10 Microns in Diameter
$PM_{2.5}$	Particulate Matter Less than 2.5 Microns in Diameter
POTW	Publicly Owned Wastewater Treatment Works
Ppb	parts per billion
PPDG	Caltrans Project Planning and Design Guide
Ppm	parts per million
PRC	Public Resources Code
PS&E	Plans, Specifications, and Estimates
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RHRS	Rockfall Hazard Rating System
RIS	Replaced Impervious Surface
ROG	Reactive Organic Gases
ROW	Right-of-Way
RSA	Resource Study Area
RTP	Regional Transportation Plan
RTP/SCS	Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SB	Senate Bill
SCAB	South Coast Air Basin
SCAG	Southern California Association of Governments
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SCS	Sustainable Communities Strategy
SGMNM	San Gabriel Mountains National Monument
SGV	San Gabriel Valley
SHOPP	State Highway Operation and Protection Program
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
SHS	State Highway System
SIP	State Implementation Plan

Acronym and/or Abbreviation	Description
SO_2	sulfur dioxide
SR	State Route
SRA	State Responsibility Area
SS	Sensitive Species
SSC	California Species of Special Concern
SUP	Special Use Permit
SWMP	Statewide Storm Water Management Plan
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TAC	toxic air contaminant
TDM	Transportation Demand Management
TMD	total maximum daily load
TMDL	total maximum daily load
TMP	Traffic Management Plan
TSM	Tentative Subdivision Map
TWW	Treated Wood Waste
US	United States Route
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USC	United States Code
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USDOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
USFS	U.S. Forest Service
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
VHFHSZ	Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones
VIA	Visual Impact Analysis
VMT	Vehicle Miles Traveled
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
WDR	Waste Discharge Report

Acronym and/or Abbreviation	Description
WQ	Water Quality
YSMN	Yuhaaviatam of San Manuel Nation

Appendix E Notice of Preparation

Notice of Preparation

Notice of Preparation

To: Responsible and Trustee Agencies

(Address)

From: California Department of Transportation, District 7, Division of Environmental Planning
100 S Main Street, MS 16A
Los Angeles, CA 90012

(Address)

Subject: Notice of Preparation of a Draft Environmental Impact Report

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans D-7) will be the Lead Agency and will prepare an environmental impact report for the project identified below. We need to know the views of your agency as to the scope and content of the environmental information which is germane to your agency's statutory responsibilities in connection with the proposed project. Your agency will need to use the EIR prepared by our agency when considering your permit or other approval for the project.

The project description, location, and the potential environmental effects are contained in the attached materials. A copy of the Initial Study (☐ is ☒ is not) attached.

Due to the time limits mandated by State law, your response must be sent at the earliest possible date but not later than 30 days after receipt of this notice.

Please send your response to Karl Price, Division of Environmental Planning at the address shown above. We will need the name for a contact person in your agency.

Project Title: SR-39 Reopening Project

Project Applicant, if any: _____

Date: December 1, 2022 Signature: Karl Price Digitally signed by Karl Price Date: 2022.11.22 12:46:25 -08'00'

Title: Karl Price, Senior Environmental Planner

Telephone: (213)266-3822

Reference: California Code of Regulations, Title 14, (CEQA Guidelines) Sections 15082(a), 15103, and 15375.

Revised 2011

CALIFORNIA STATE TRANSPORTATION AGENCY GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR

California Department of Transportation

DISTRICT 7
100 SOUTH MAIN STREET, SUITE 100 | LOS ANGELES, CA 90012
PHONE (213) 897-0362 | FAX (213) 897-0360 TTY 711
www.dot.ca.gov

December 1, 2022

Agencies, Organizations, and Individuals
Interested in the SR-39 Reopening Project

File: 07-LA-39-PM 40.0/44.4
EA 07-34770-0
EFIS 0718000117
SR-39 Reopening Project

Notice of Scoping/Initiation of Studies

This is to advise you that the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), as the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) lead agency, is formally initiating studies for improvements to State Route 39 (SR-39) in Los Angeles County to restore the highway's connection from west of Crystal Lake Road to State Route 2 (Angeles Crest Highway, or SR-2) in the Angeles National Forest. The proposed alternatives could make the highway accessible to public highway traffic throughout the year, with seasonal closures during times of inclement weather.

The purpose of this project is to restore access and provide a through-traffic connection between Interstate-210 (Foothill Freeway, or I-210) and SR-2, in order to enhance access for fire suppression forces, search and rescue, and emergency response personnel, including the USFS and the Los Angeles Sheriff's Department. It also aims to improve the safety and operation of the roadway, while preserving the integrity of the existing facility. Consistent with Caltrans' Complete Streets policy (DD 64-R2), this project would also improve access for patrons of the numerous recreation areas within the national forest and provide an economic benefit to the forest and local businesses.

Preliminary environmental resources studies indicate that an Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA) is the appropriate environmental document. Caltrans will prepare an EIR/EA to evaluate the anticipated environmental effects and recommend measures to mitigate those effects pursuant to CEQA and NEPA.

During the course of the project, Caltrans will work closely with the public to assure that all pertinent factors and viable alternatives are considered. We welcome any comments or suggestions you may have concerning possible alternatives or potential social, economic, and environmental impacts as they pertain to the proposed project.

A virtual scoping meeting will be held on **December 15, 2022, at 6:30 PM** to provide you an opportunity to obtain first-hand project information and to express your comments and concerns about the proposed project.

"Provide a safe and reliable transportation network that serves all people and respects the environment"

December 1, 2022
<Page 2

The link to the virtual public scoping meeting is https://tinyurl.com/sr-39scoping or scan the code to register

All comments received will become part of the project record and will provide valuable input to our environmental and design personnel. Scoping comments must be submitted by **Monday, January 16th, 2023.**

Comments can be submitted via regular mail, email, or at the scoping meeting.

Mail comments to:

Karl Price
Division of Environmental Planning (Project EA 07-34770-0)
California Department of Transportation, District 7
100 South Main Street, MS 16A
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Email comments to: karl.price@dot.ca.gov

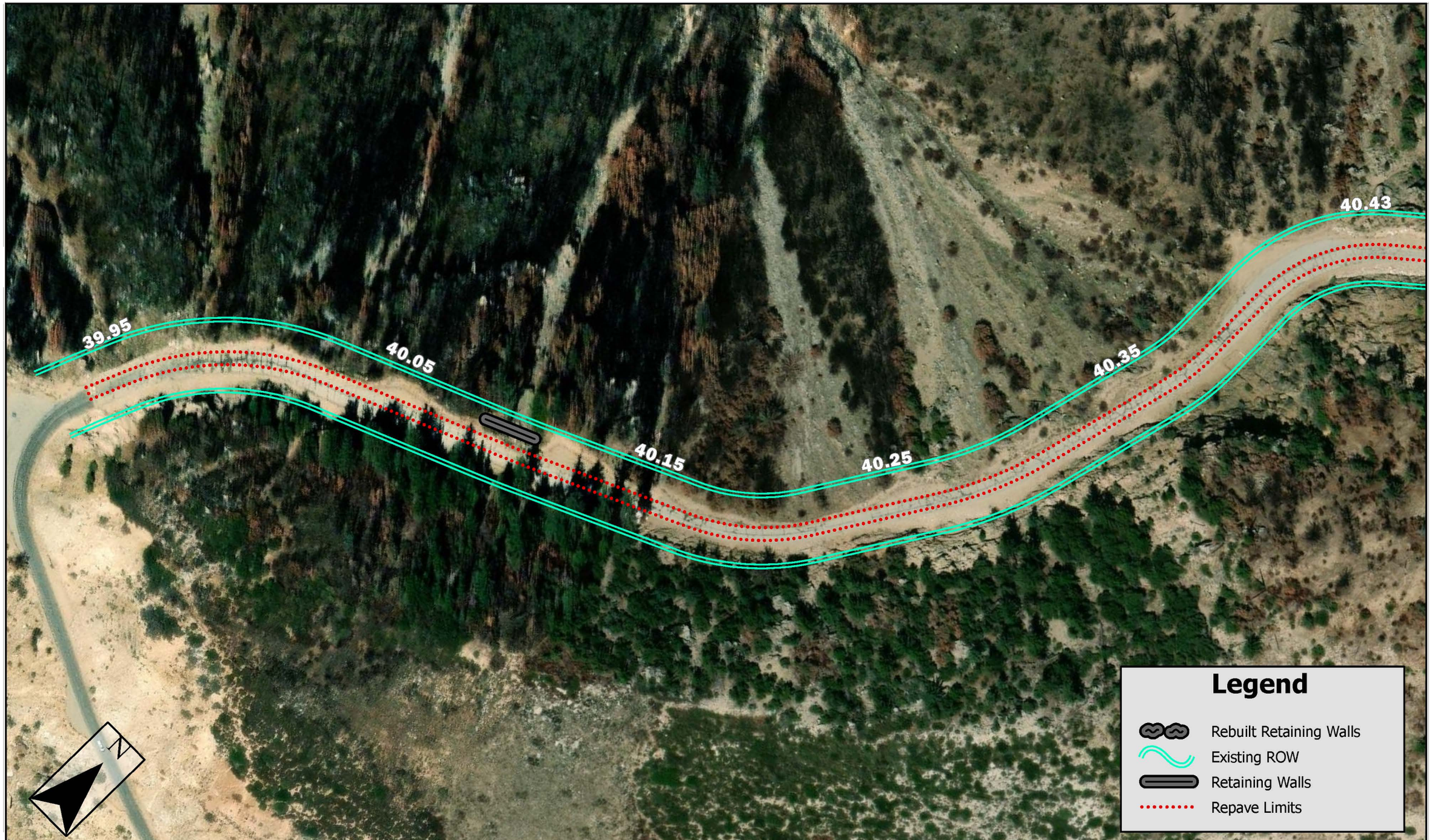
If you have any questions, please contact Karl Price, Division of Environmental Planning, at (213) 266-3822 or karl.price@dot.ca.gov Thank you for your interest in this important transportation project.

Sincerely,

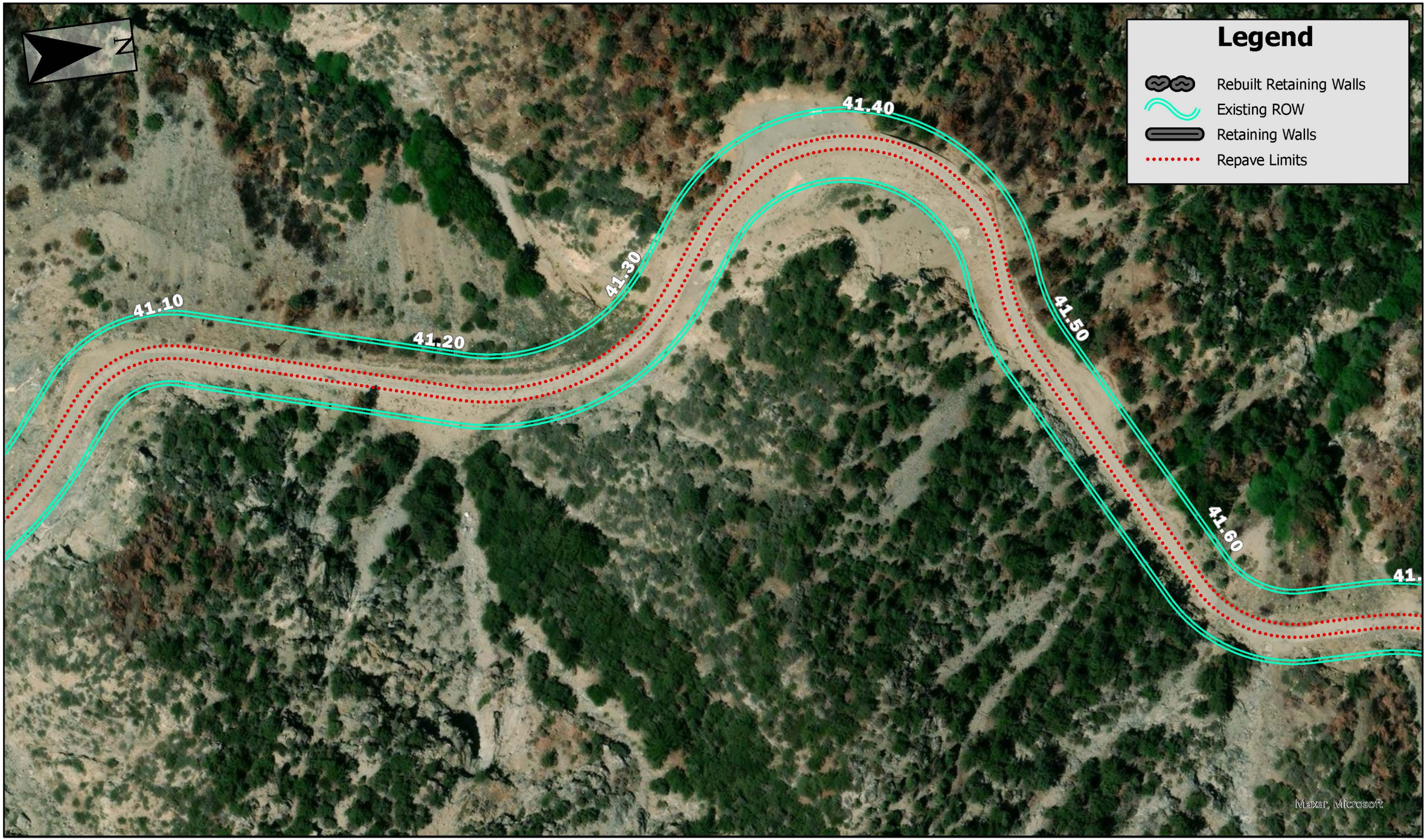
RONALD KOSINSKI
Deputy District Director
Division of Environmental Planning
Caltrans, District 7

"Provide a safe and reliable transportation network that serves all people and respects the environment"

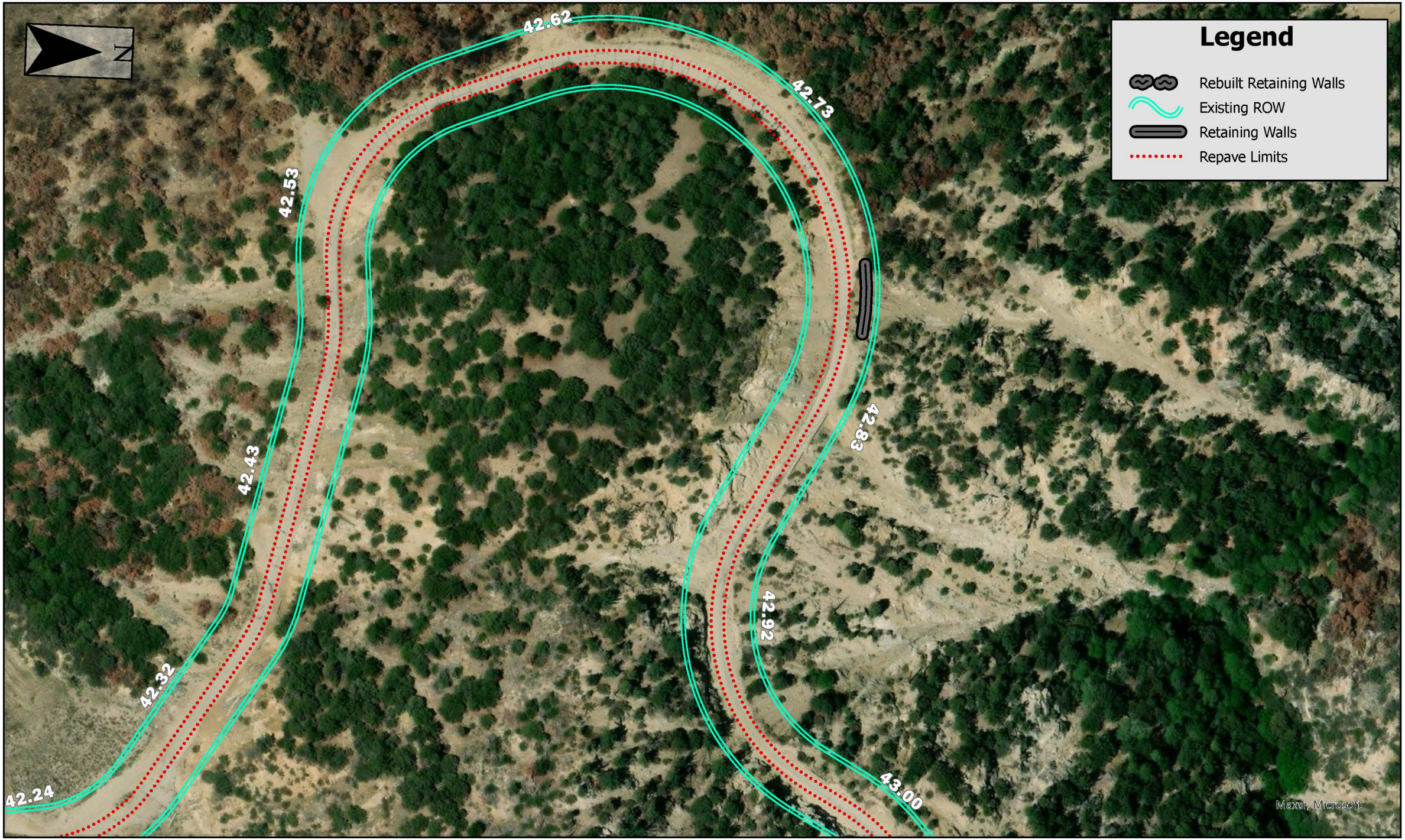
Appendix F Alternative Layouts

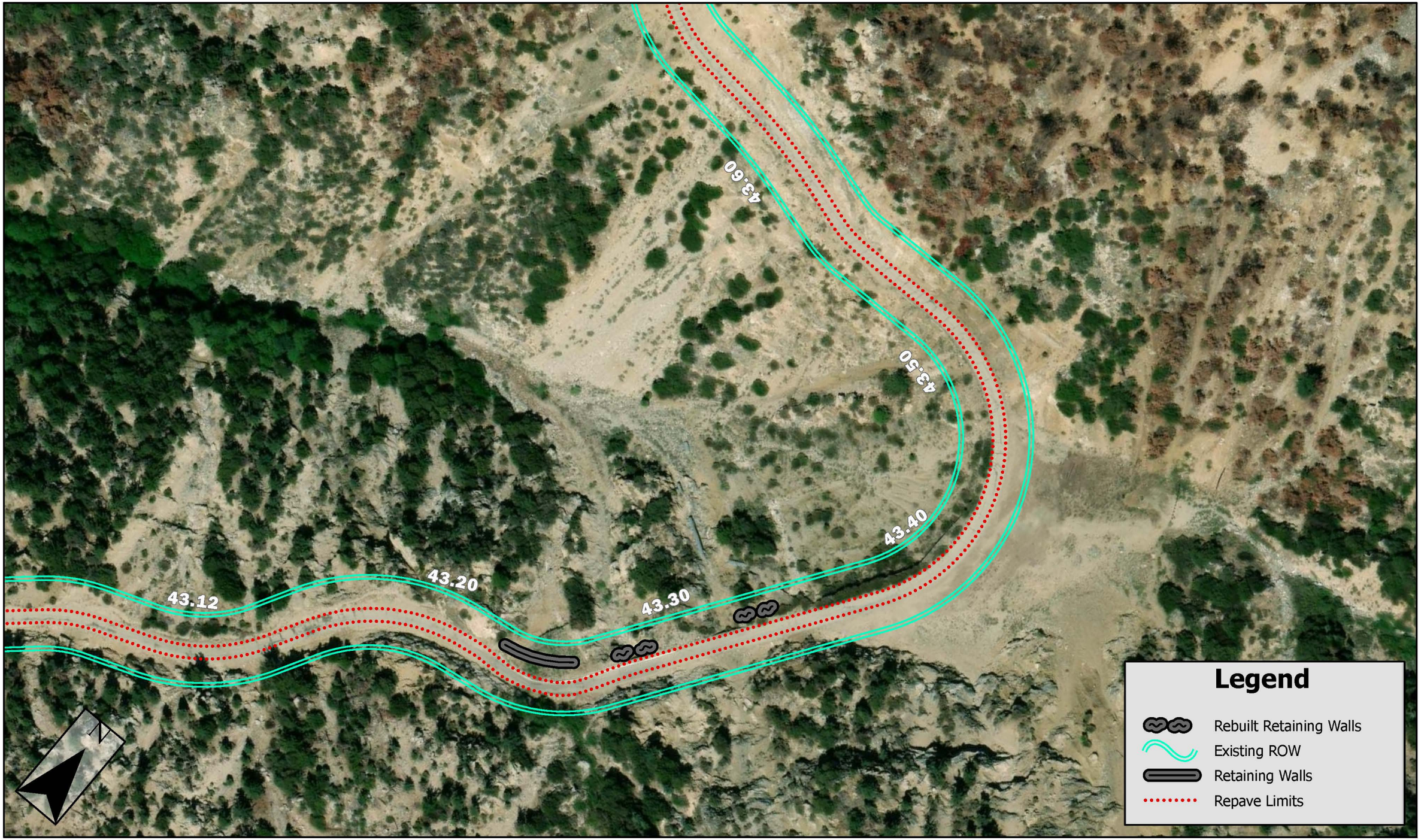

39.95
40.05
40.15
40.25
40.35
40.43
N
Legend
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Existing ROW
Retaining Walls
Repave Limits

40.53
40.63
40.71
40.80
40.90
41.00
N
Legend
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Existing ROW
Retaining Walls
Repave Limits


N
Legend
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Existing ROW
Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
41.10
41.20
41.30
41.40
41.50
41.60
41.
Maxar, Microsoft

L.70
41.80
41.90
42.00
42.10
42.15
N
Legend
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Existing ROW
Retaining Walls
Repave Limits


N
Legend
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Existing ROW
Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
42.62
42.73
42.53
42.43
42.83
42.92
42.32
42.24
43.00
Maxar, Microsoft


43.60
43.50
43.40
43.20
43.12
43.30
Legend
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Existing ROW
Retaining Walls
Repave Limits

N
Legend
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Existing ROW
Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
43.70
43.80
43.90
44.00
44.10
44.20
44.30
Maxar, Microsoft

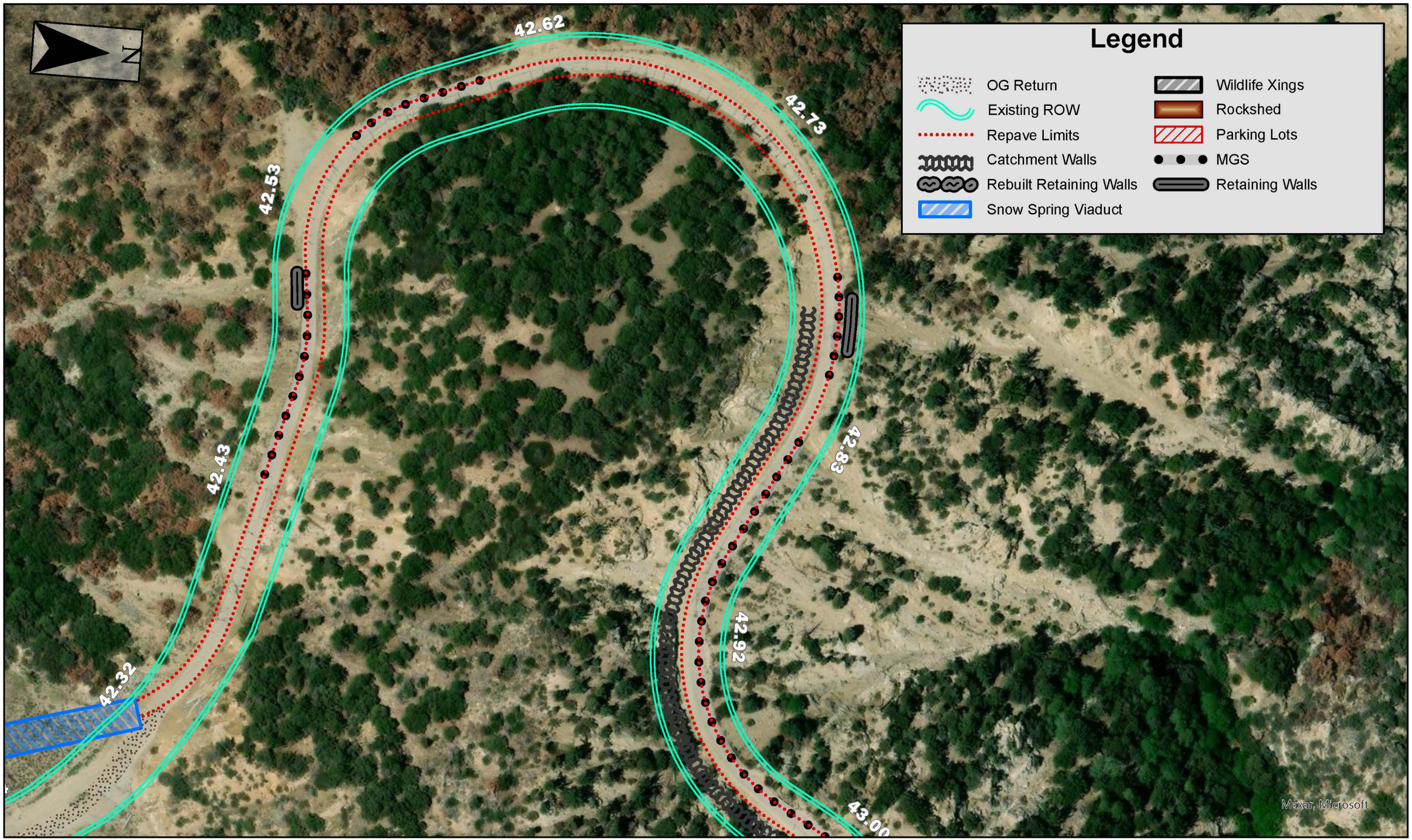
N
Legend
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Existing ROW
Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
44.35
44.395
44.30
44.20
Maxar, Microsoft

39.95
40.05
40.15
40.25
40.35
40.
N
Legend
OG Return
Existing ROW
Repave Limits
Catchment Walls
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Snow Spring Viaduct
Wildlife Xings
Rockshed
Parking Lots
MGS
Retaining Walls

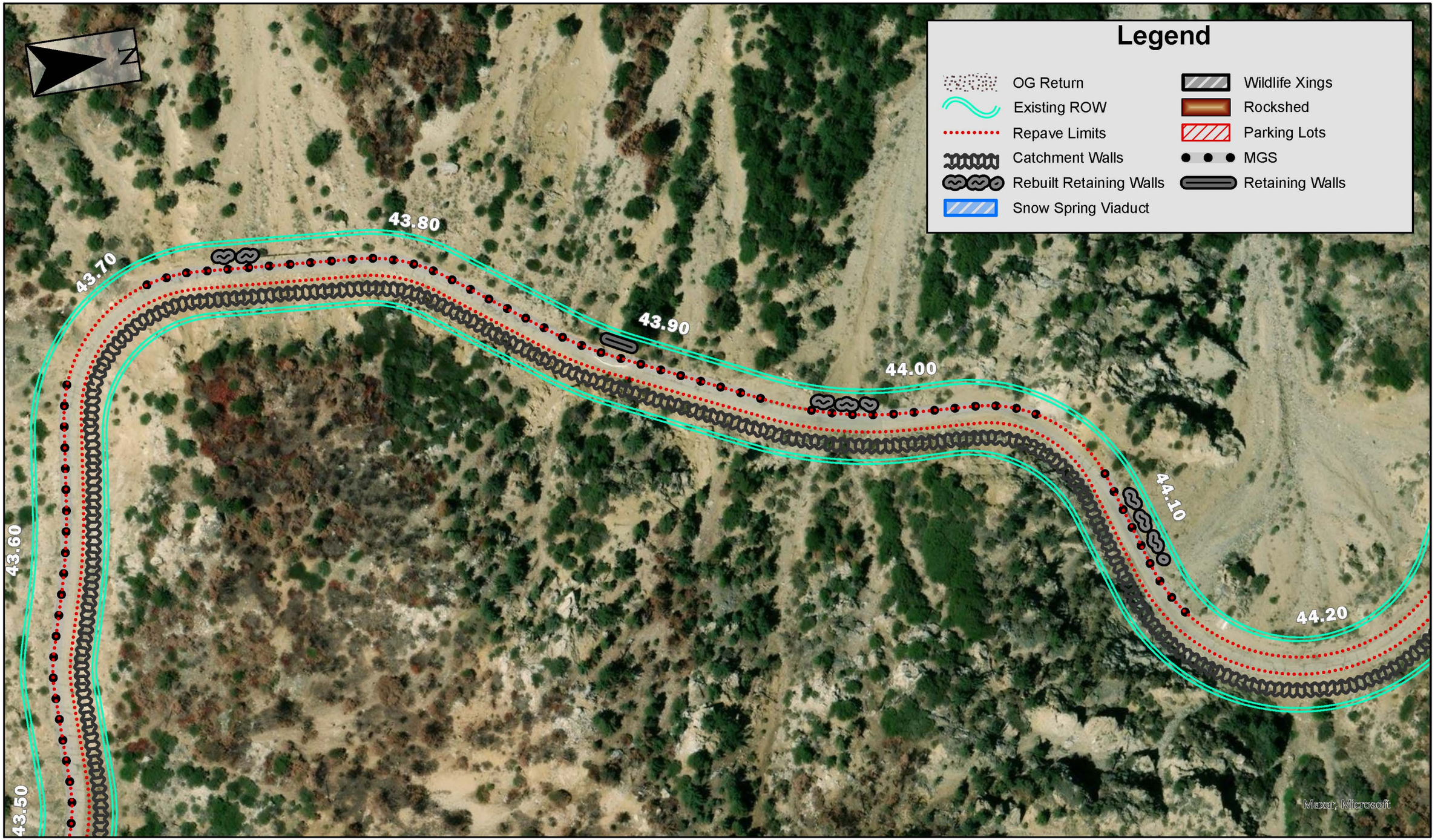
40.43
40.53
40.63
40.71
40.80
40.90
41.00
N
Legend
OG Return
Existing ROW
Repave Limits
Catchment Walls
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Snow Spring Viaduct
Wildlife Xings
Rockshed
Parking Lots
MGS
Retaining Walls

41.40
41.50
41.30
41.20
41.10
41.60
41.7
N
Legend
OG Return
Existing ROW
Repave Limits
Catchment Walls
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Snow Spring Viaduct
Wildlife Xings
Rockshed
Parking Lots
MGS
Retaining Walls

41.70
41.80
41.90
42.00
42.10
42.15
N
Legend
OG Return
Existing ROW
Repave Limits
Catchment Walls
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Snow Spring Viaduct
Wildlife Xings
Rockshed
Parking Lots
MGS
Retaining Walls

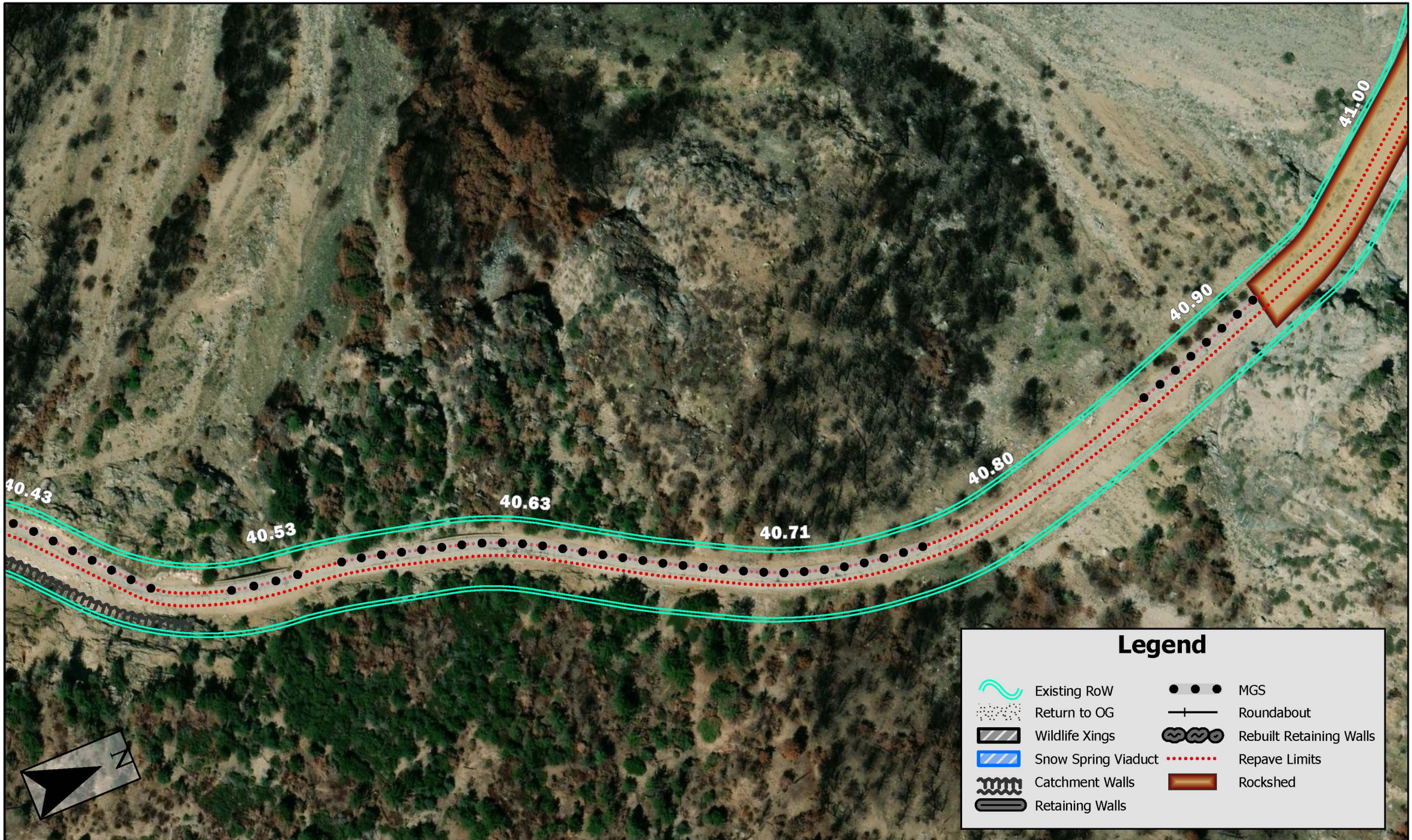

N
42.62
42.73
42.53
42.43
42.83
42.92
42.32
43.00
Legend
OG Return
Existing ROW
Repave Limits
Catchment Walls
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Snow Spring Viaduct
Wildlife Xings
Rockshed
Parking Lots
MGS
Retaining Walls
Maxar, Microsoft

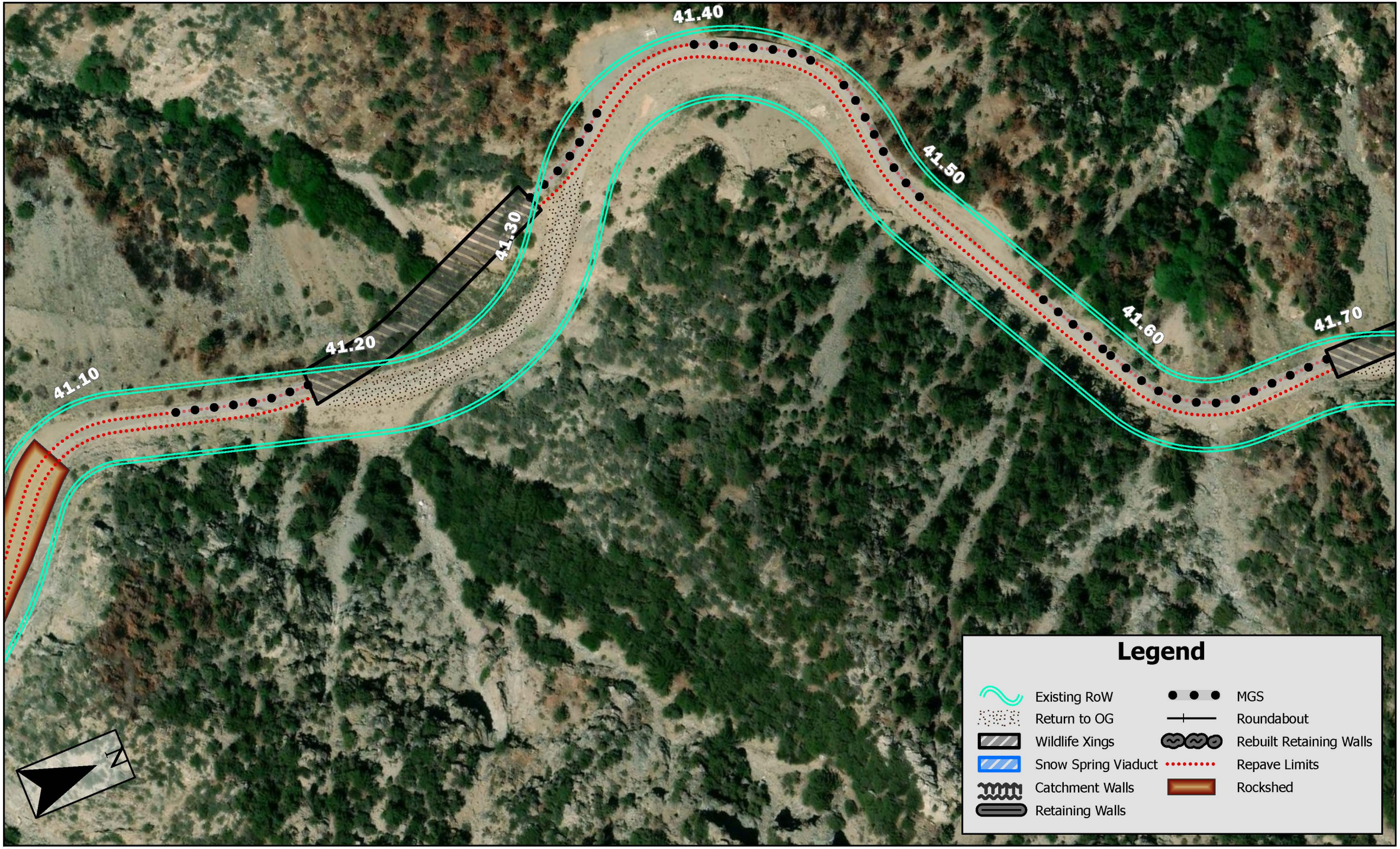
43.00
43.12
43.20
43.30
43.40
43.50
43.60
N
Legend
OG Return
Existing ROW
Repave Limits
Catchment Walls
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Snow Spring Viaduct
Wildlife Xings
Rockshed
Parking Lots
MGS
Retaining Walls

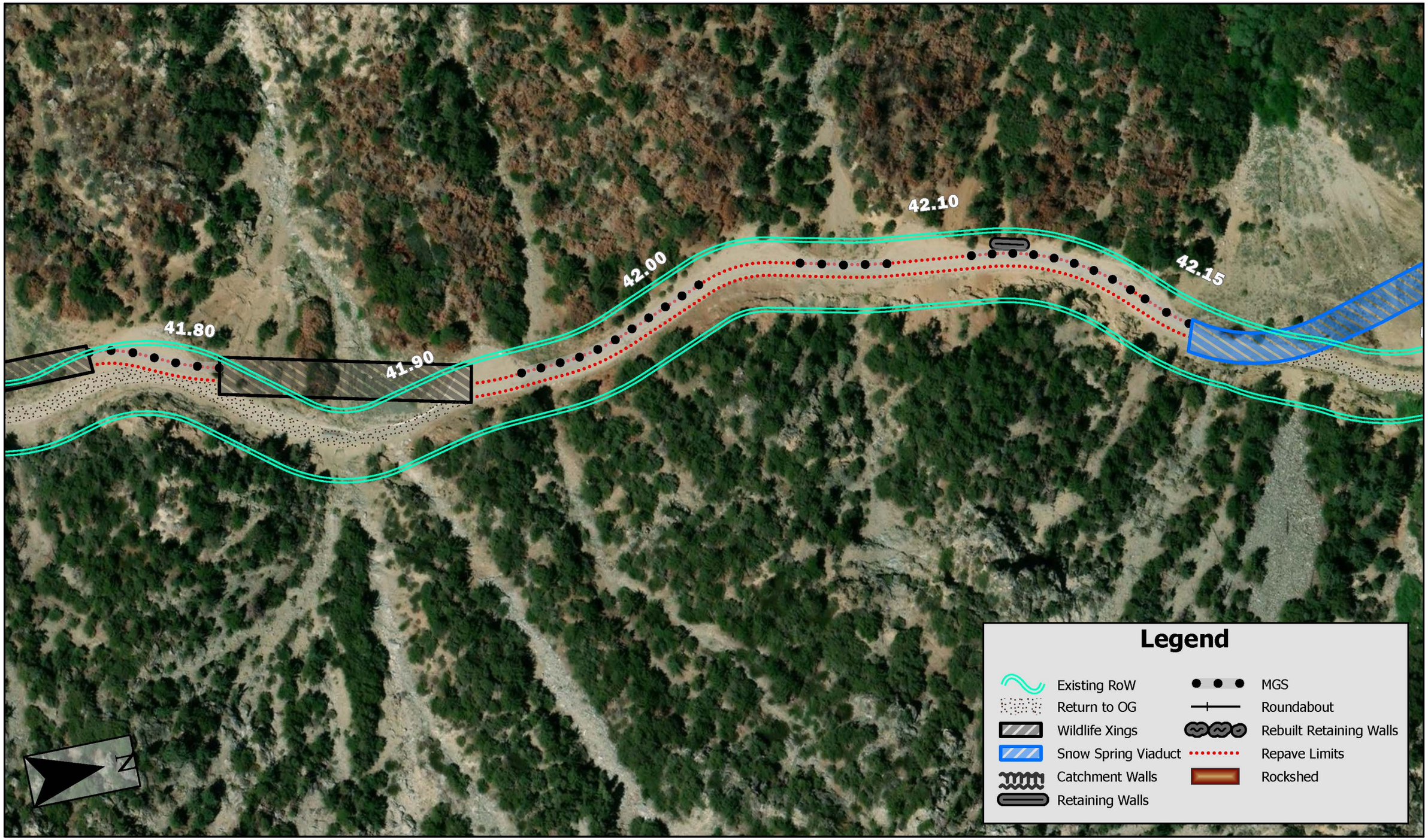

N
Legend
OG Return
Existing ROW
Repave Limits
Catchment Walls
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Snow Spring Viaduct
Wildlife Xings
Rockshed
Parking Lots
MGS
Retaining Walls
43.50
43.60
43.70
43.80
43.90
44.00
44.10
44.20
Maxar, Microsoft

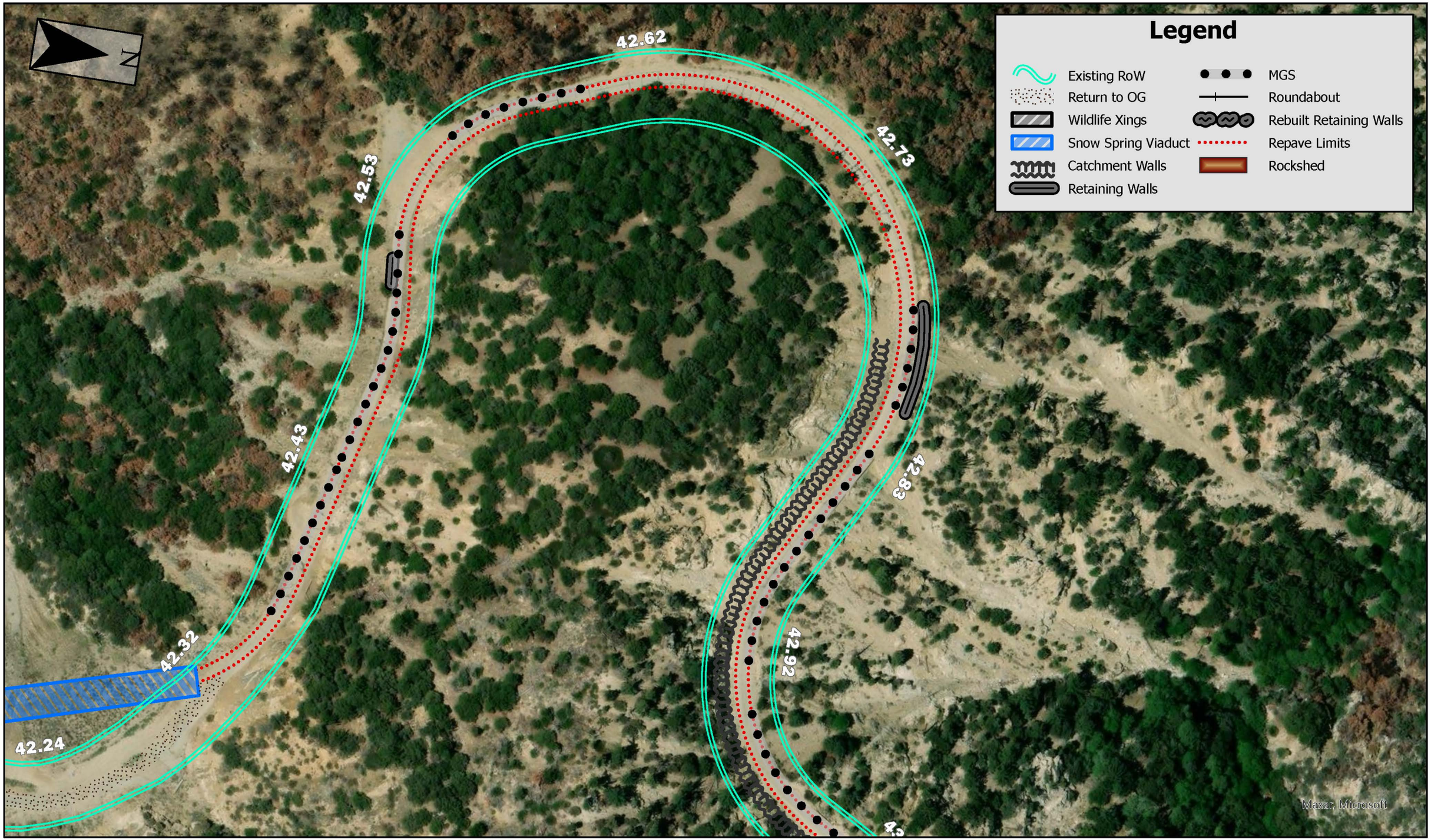
N
Legend
OG Return
Existing ROW
Repave Limits
Catchment Walls
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Snow Spring Viaduct
Wildlife Xings
Rockshed
Parking Lots
MGS
Retaining Walls
44.35
44.30
44.20
44.395
Maxar, Microsoft

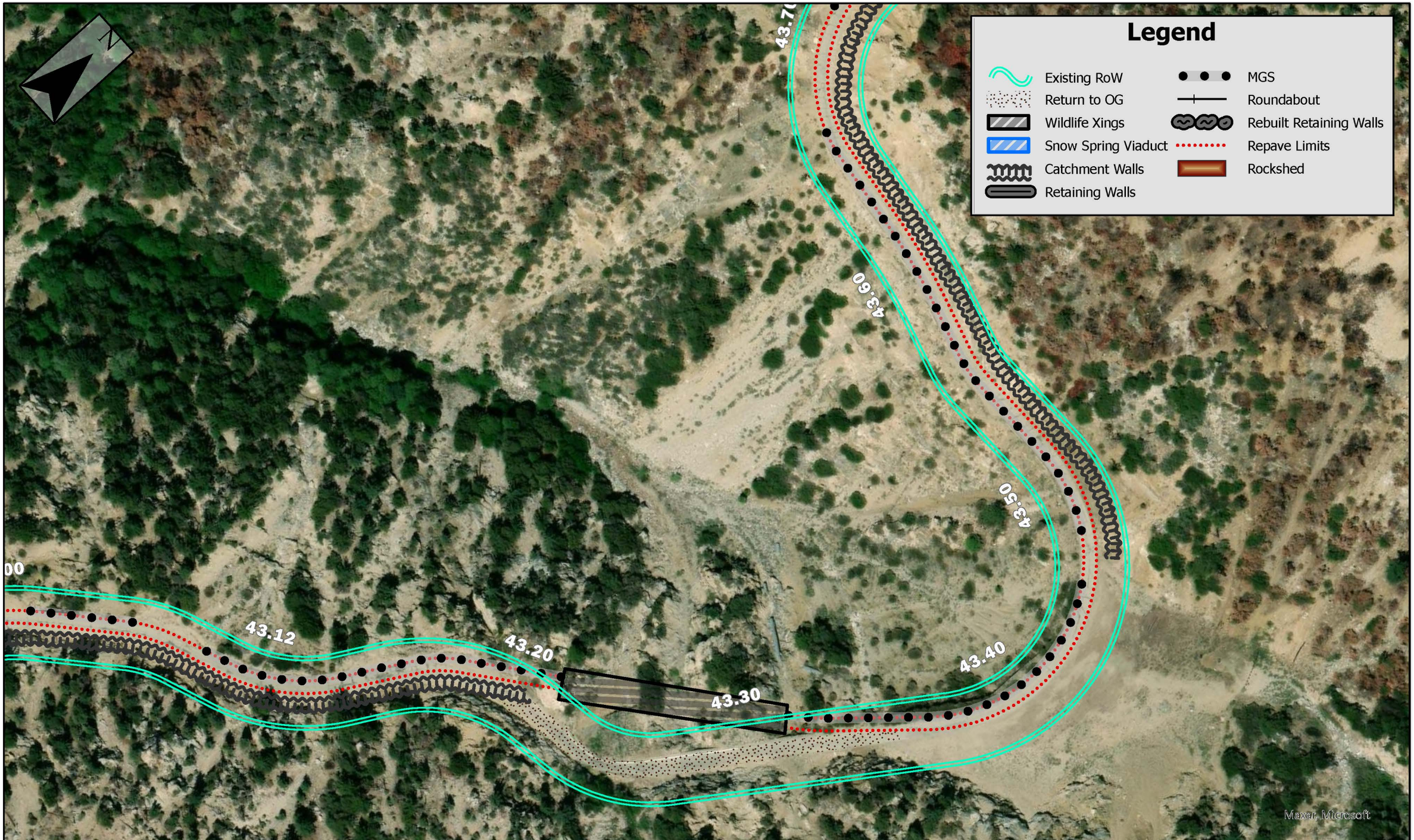
39.95
40.05
40.15
40.25
40.35
40.43
N
Legend
Existing RoW
Return to OG
Wildlife Xings
Snow Spring Viaduct
Catchment Walls
Retaining Walls
MGS
Roundabout
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
Rockshed

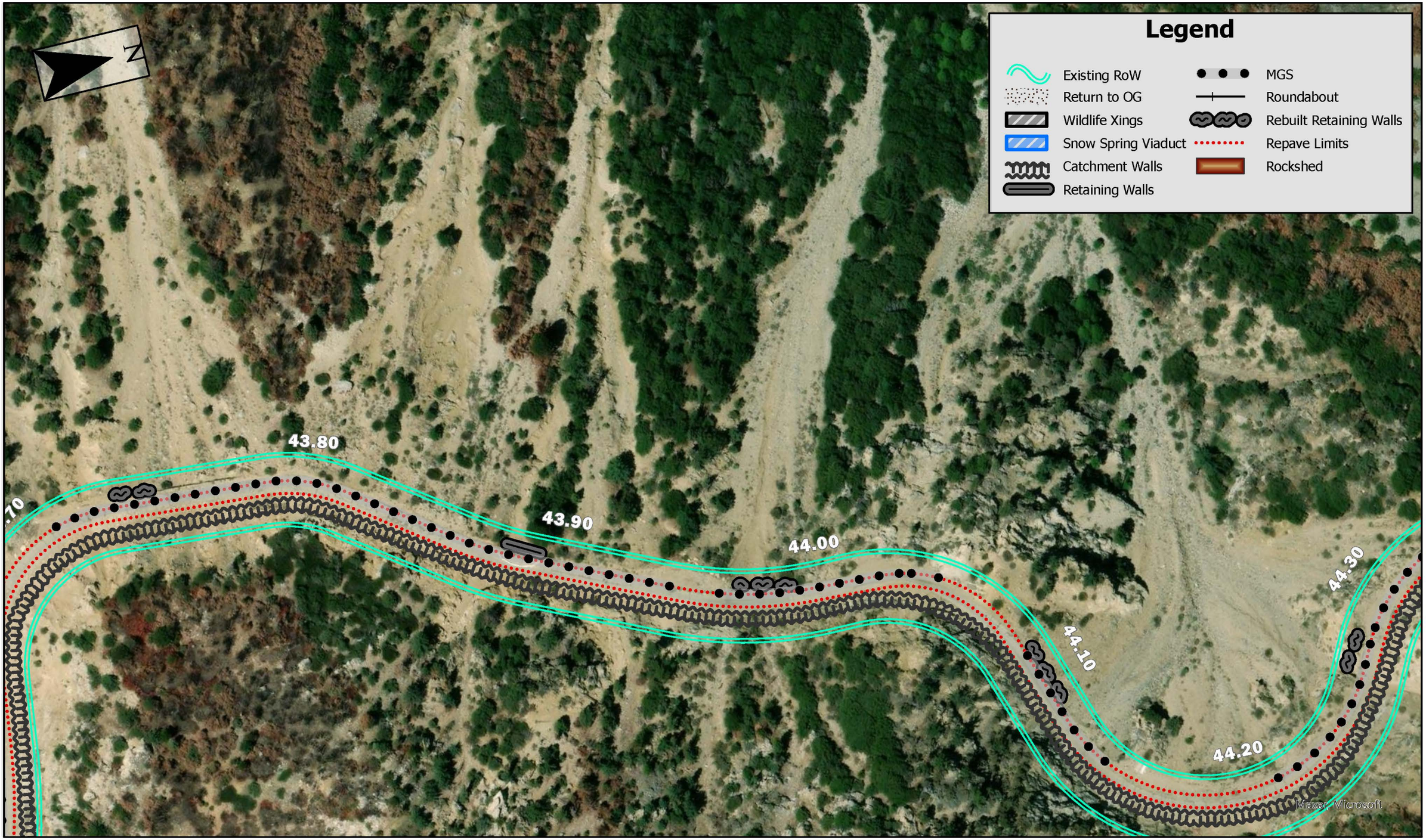

40.43
40.53
40.63
40.71
40.80
40.90
41.00
N
Legend
Existing RoW
Return to OG
Wildlife Xings
Snow Spring Viaduct
Catchment Walls
Retaining Walls
MGS
Roundabout
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
Rockshed

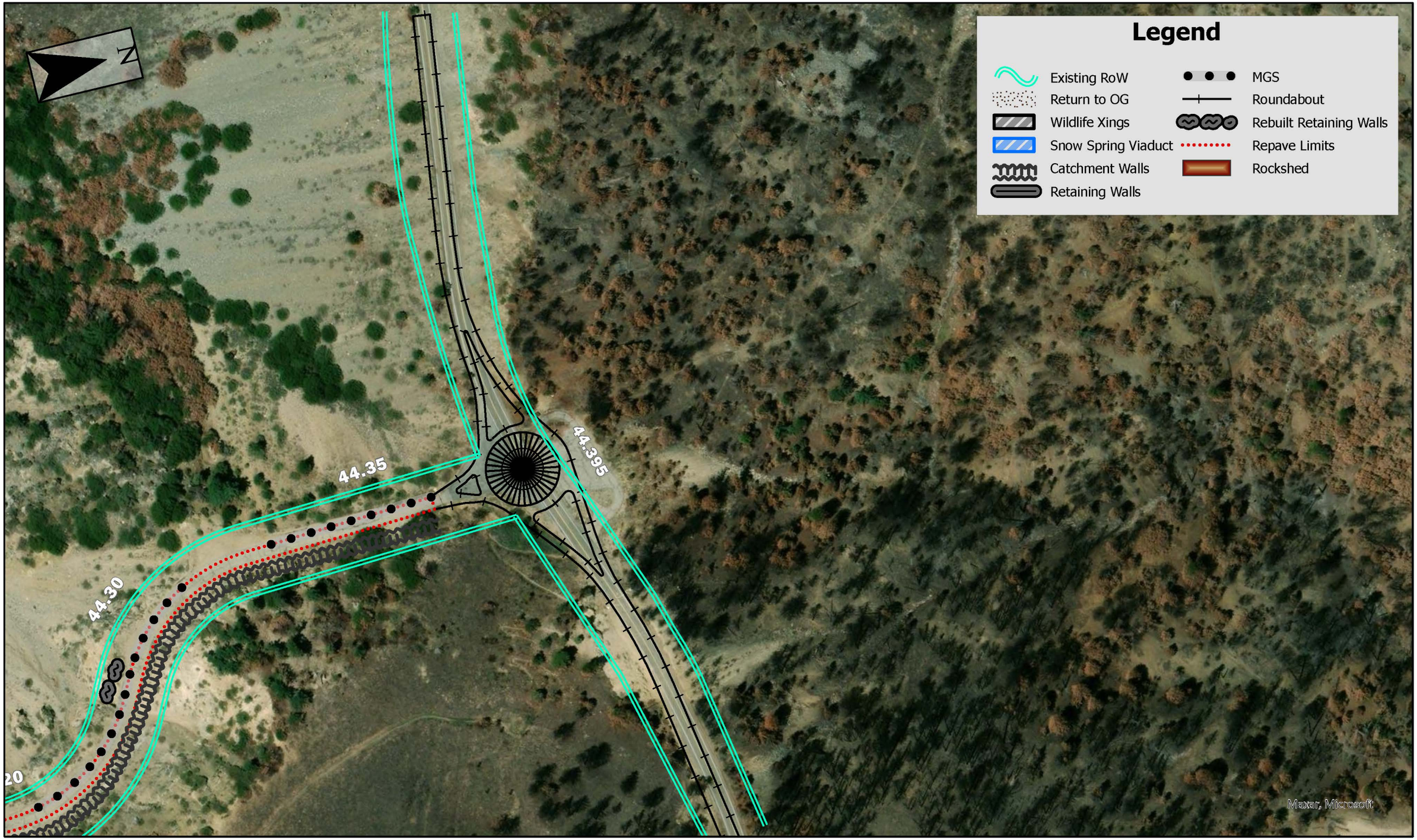

41.40
41.50
41.60
41.70
41.30
41.20
41.10
N
Legend
Existing RoW
Return to OG
Wildlife Xings
Snow Spring Viaduct
Catchment Walls
Retaining Walls
MGS
Roundabout
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
Rockshed


41.80
41.90
42.00
42.10
42.15
N
Legend
Existing RoW
Return to OG
Wildlife Xings
Snow Spring Viaduct
Catchment Walls
Retaining Walls
MGS
Roundabout
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
Rockshed


N
42.62
42.73
42.53
42.43
42.83
42.92
42.32
42.24
Legend
Existing RoW
Return to OG
Wildlife Xings
Snow Spring Viaduct
Catchment Walls
Retaining Walls
MGS
Roundabout
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
Rockshed
Maxar, Microsoft

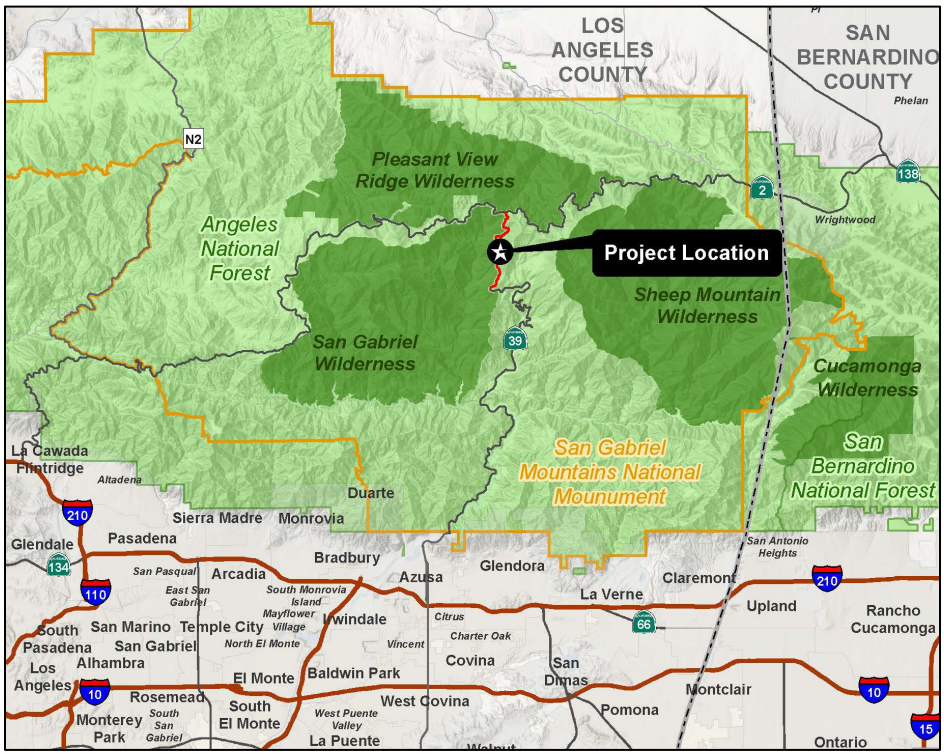

Legend
Existing RoW
Return to OG
Wildlife Xings
Snow Spring Viaduct
Catchment Walls
Retaining Walls
MGS
Roundabout
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
Rockshed
43.60
43.50
43.12
43.20
43.30
43.40
Maxar, Microsoft


N
Legend
Existing RoW
Return to OG
Wildlife Xings
Snow Spring Viaduct
Catchment Walls
Retaining Walls
MGS
Roundabout
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
Rockshed
43.80
43.90
44.00
44.10
44.20
44.30
Maxar, Microsoft


N
Legend
Existing RoW
Return to OG
Wildlife Xings
Snow Spring Viaduct
Catchment Walls
Retaining Walls
MGS
Roundabout
Rebuilt Retaining Walls
Repave Limits
Rockshed
44.35
44.395
44.30
20
Maxar, Microsoft

Appendix G Section 4(f) De Minimis Determination

California State Route 39 (San Gabriel Canyon Road) Reopening Project
Los Angeles County, California



De Minimis Section 4(f) Evaluation

07-LA-39-PM 40.0-44.4
EA: 07-34770-0

January 2025

The environmental review, consultation, and any other actions required by applicable Federal laws for this project are being, or have been, carried out by Caltrans pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327 and the Memorandum of Understanding dated May 27, 2022, and executed by FHWA and Caltrans.

This page intentionally left blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Introduction 1
2.0 Description of Proposed Project and Alternatives 1
2.1 Project Background 1
2.2 Purpose and Need 2
2.3 Alternatives under Consideration 5
2.3.1 Alternative 1 – No-Build 5
2.3.2 Alternative 2 – Evacuation Route (Minimum Build) 5
2.3.3 Alternative 3 -–Active Transportation Access (Shuttle and Bicycle Path Facilities) 5
2.3.4 Alternative 4 – Full Opening 6
3.0 Regulatory Setting 9
3.1 Identification of Section 4(f) Resources 9
3.2 Section 4(f) Use 9
3.2.1 Direct Use 10
3.2.2 Temporary Use 10
3.2.3 Constructive Use 11
3.3 *De Minimis* Impacts 12
3.4 Programmatic Evaluations 13
4.0 Section 4(f) Properties within the Project Area 13
4.1 Recreational Areas 14
4.2 Historic and Archaeological Sites 22
5.0 Impacts on Section 4(f) Properties 23
5.1 No Build Alternative (Alternative 1) 25
5.2 Evacuation Route (Minimum Build) (Alternative 2) 25
5.2.1 Direct Use 25
5.2.2 Temporary Use 26
5.2.3 Constructive Use 26
5.3 Active Transportation Access (Shuttle and Bicycle Path Facilities) (Alternative 3) 28
5.3.1 Direct Use 28
5.3.2 Temporary Use 28
5.3.3 Constructive Use 29

5.4 Full Opening Alternative (Alternative 4) 31
5.4.1 Direct Use 31
5.4.2 Temporary Use 31
5.4.3 Constructive Use 32
6.0 Applicability of *De Minimis* Section 4(f) Evaluation 35
7.0 Avoidance Alternatives and Other Findings 35
7.1 Avoidance Alternatives 35
7.2 Findings 37
8.0 Measures to Minimize Harm to the Section 4(f) Property 38
9.0 Coordination 40
9.1 Consultations 41
9.2 Public Review 42
10.0 List of Preparers 43
Appendix A – References and Additional Sources of Information 44
Appendix B – Letters and Other Correspondence 46
Appendix C – Section 4(f) USFS Concurrence Letter 49

List of Tables

Table 1. Recreational Resources within the Vicinity of the Proposed Project 18
Table 2. Historical Resources within the Project Area 22
Table 3. Section 4(f) Resources 23
Table 4. Section 4(f) Impact Summary for Each Alternative 34

List of Figures

Figure 1. Regional Location Map 3
Figure 2. Vicinity Map 4
Figure 3. Alternatives Layout 7
Figure 4. ANF Land Use Zones and Places 16
Figure 5. Recreational and Historic Resources within the Vicinity of the Proposed Project 20

1.0 Introduction

Section 4(f) of the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Act of 1966, codified in federal law at 49 United States Code (U.S.C.) 303, declares that "it is the policy of the United States Government that special effort should be made to preserve the natural beauty of the countryside and public park and recreation lands, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, and historic sites."

Section 4(f) specifies that the Secretary [of Transportation] may approve a transportation program or project...requiring the use of publicly owned land of a public park, recreation area, or wildlife and waterfowl refuge of national, State, or local significance, or land of an historic site of national, State, or local significance (as determined by the federal, state, or local officials having jurisdiction over the park, area, refuge, or site) only if:

- There is no prudent and feasible alternative to using that land; and
- The program or project includes all possible planning to minimize harm to the park, recreation area, wildlife and waterfowl refuge, or historic site resulting from the use.

Section 4(f) also requires consultation with the Department of the Interior (DOI) and, as appropriate, the involved offices of the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Housing and Urban Development in planning and developing transportation projects and programs that use lands protected by Section 4(f). If historic sites are involved, then coordination with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) is also needed.

The proposed project is a transportation project that may receive federal funding and/or discretionary approvals through USDOT; therefore, documentation of compliance with Section 4(f) is required. This Section 4(f) analysis provides an overview of parks, recreational facilities, wildlife refuges, and historic properties found within 0.5 mile of the proposed project, in accordance with the requirements of Section 4(f).

2.0 Description of Proposed Project and Alternatives

2.1 Project Background

State Route (SR) 39 is a narrow, winding, two-lane highway through the southern foothills of the San Gabriel Mountains, connecting the San Gabriel Valley to the Angeles Crest Highway (SR-2). Within the Angeles National Forest (ANF), the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) holds a Special Use Permit (SUP) from the United States Forest Service (USFS) for the area that extends 66 feet both ways from the centerline of the SR-39 roadway and proposes to rehabilitate and reopen a 4.4-mile-long segment of SR-39 from post miles (PM) 40.0 to 44.4. This roadway segment starts approximately 1.8 miles west of Crystal Lake Road and runs northerly to the end of SR-39 at its intersection with SR-2. Under Alternatives 3 and 4, the restored connection

would be made accessible to public highway traffic throughout the year, with seasonal closures during times of inclement weather.

This segment of SR-39 has been closed to the public since 1978 because the roadway was damaged by landslides, flooding, falling rocks, and forest fires. In February 2003, the closed highway was opened to emergency crews after a Caltrans study showed reopening it would not harm wetlands, air and water quality, natural vegetation, or threatened plants and animals. Maintenance activities have included the cleaning of drainage culverts and the erection of a dirt berm. With these past improvements, the roadway is passable, but it is only open to emergency service vehicles, and it is constricted as it approaches its northerly terminus. The proposed project would reconstruct the 4.4-mile-long stretch of roadway by installing roadway features to prevent future landslides from damaging the roadway and promote public safety. See Figure 1 for the regional location map and Figure 2 for the vicinity map.

2.2 Purpose and Need

The purpose of this project is to reopen the closed section of State Route 39, thereby restoring access between Interstate 210 and State Route 2. This 4.4-mile portion of SR-39 has remained closed since 1978, from approximately 0.3 mile west of Crystal Lake Road to the junction where SR-39 meets SR-2. The project would preserve the integrity of the existing facility and provide improved access for fire suppression, search and rescue, and emergency response personnel, including the USFS and the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department. It would also provide safe access for Caltrans maintenance crews, Los Angeles County Public Works, and local city personnel.

Consistent with Caltrans Complete Streets policy (DD 64-R2), this project would improve access for pedestrians, bicyclists, and public transportation along the 4.4-mile project limits by providing greater access to a variety of sustainable recreational, educational, and conservation activities for those in the community who do not have personal vehicles. Restoring and reopening the closed segment of SR-39 would bring this roadway into compliance with the California Streets and Highway Code, Sections 91 and 100 which mandates that Caltrans shall improve and maintain state highways as provided in the code. They also require Caltrans to monitor the cumulative impacts of fragmented gaps in the State Highway System (SHS) to identify safety and long-term maintenance issues. Caltrans maintenance crews currently work in perilous conditions with the constant threat of rocks and boulders falling onto vehicles or persons. With implementation of the proposed project, these safety concerns would be resolved via rehabilitation/reconstruction of the roadway and its appurtenant facilities, and a regional traffic circulation connection would be restored with the reopening of this segment of SR-39. The project would also provide enhanced access for the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department and other emergency personnel during search and rescue activities by reducing response times.

Figure 1. Regional Location Map

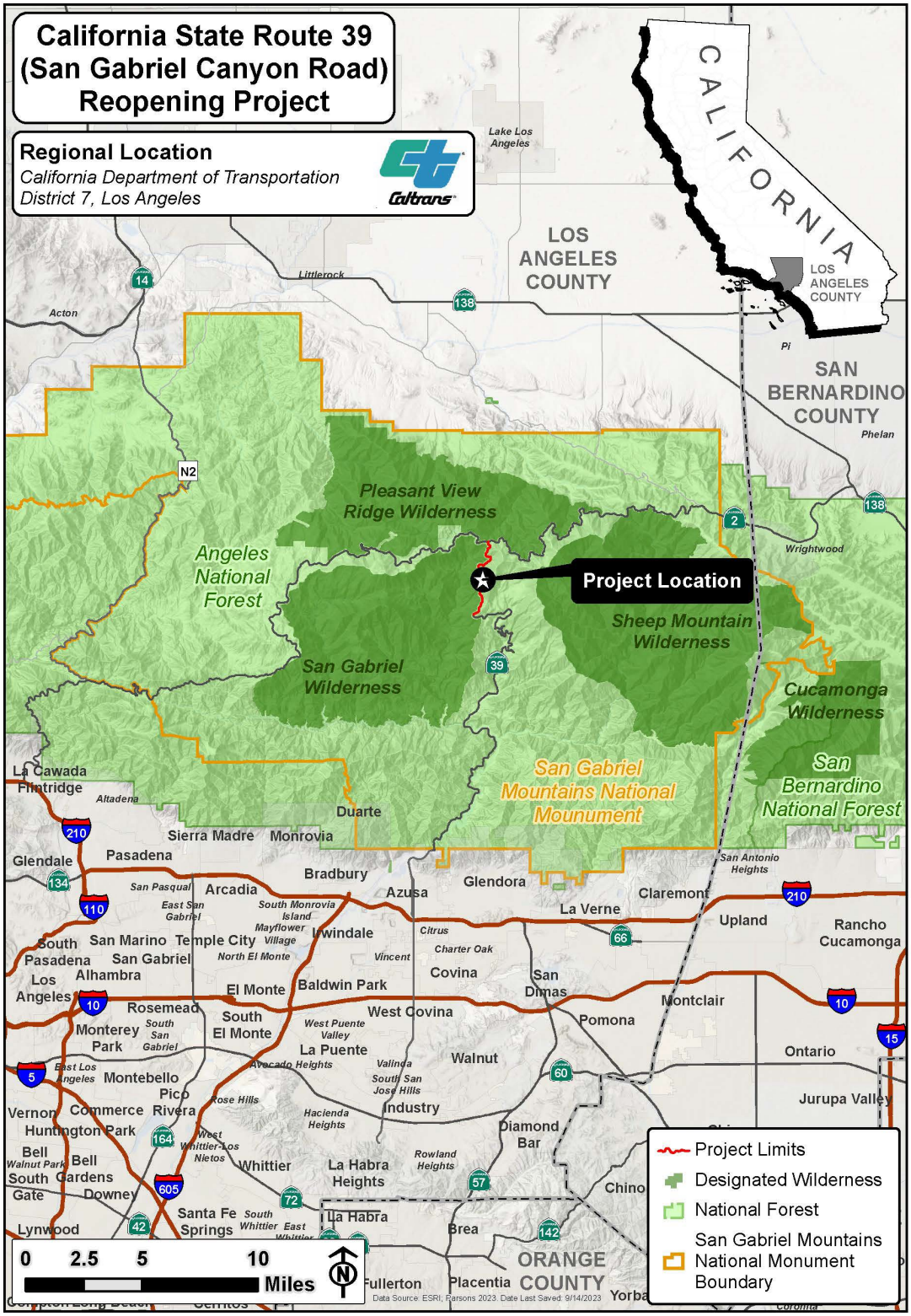
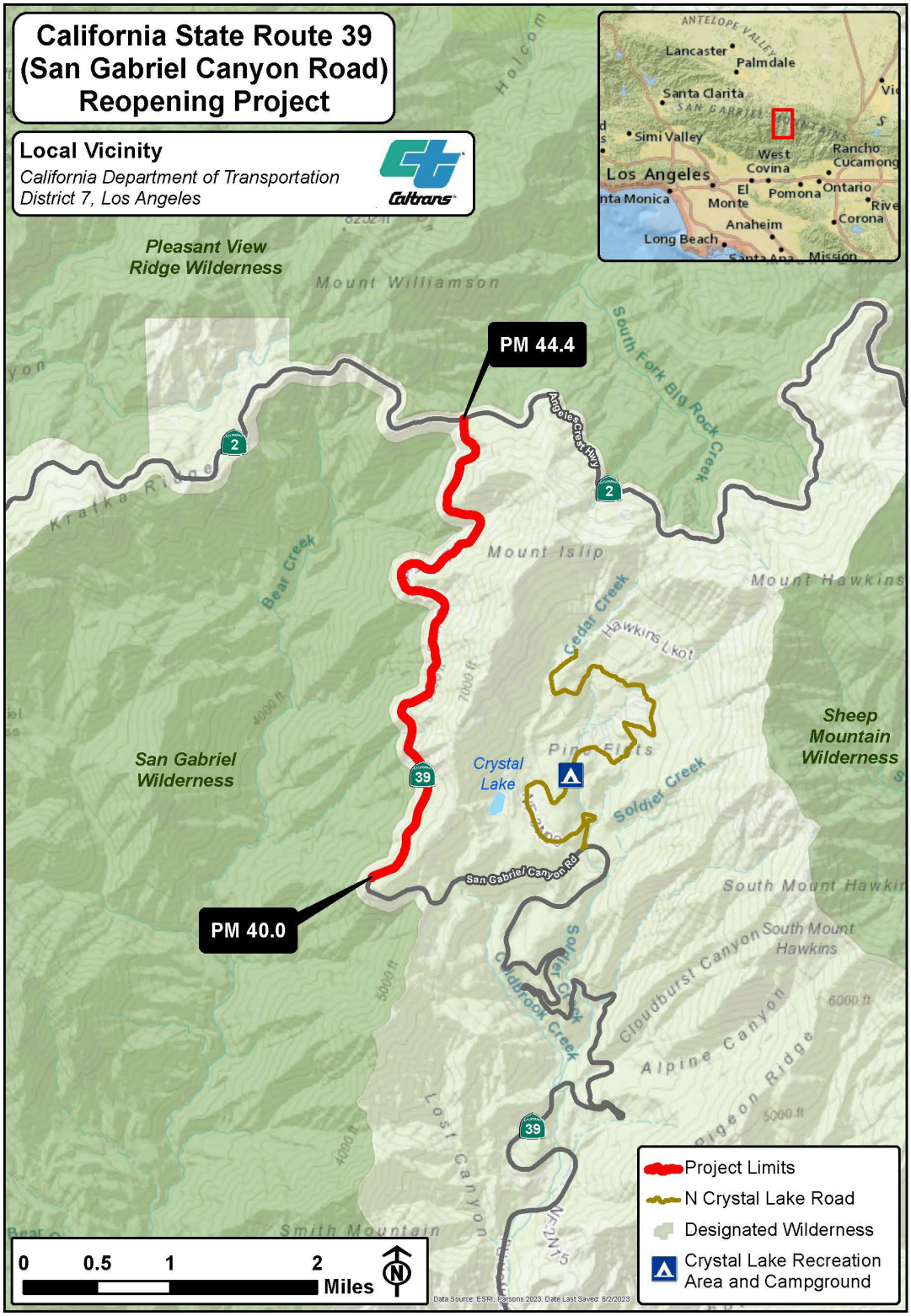


Figure 2. Vicinity Map



2.3 Alternatives under Consideration

One No Build Alternative and five build alternatives are currently being considered:

2.3.1 Alternative 1 – No-Build

The No-Build Alternative proposes to maintain the existing condition of the roadway without any improvements. SR-39, from PM 40.0 to PM 44.4, would remain closed to the public with no vehicle traffic, pedestrians or bicyclists allowed. However, Caltrans maintenance crews would continue to clear rockslides and debris from the roadway on a regular basis. Only USFS personnel, emergency/rescue workers, and Caltrans maintenance staff would have access to the closed section of SR-39. No change in the extent of the area under Caltrans' SUP through the ANF is needed under this alternative.

2.3.2 Alternative 2 – Evacuation Route (Minimum Build)

This alternative proposes limited roadway pavement restoration, along with drainage restoration, minor rock cut/resloping, soldier pile wall and retaining wall repairs, guardrail upgrades, and six new earth retaining systems (soldier pile walls (SPW) or mechanically stabilized embankment (MSE) walls) to be constructed at scattered locations along SR-39. Access to the roadway would remain strictly for USFS personnel, emergency service responders, and maintenance crews. Regular maintenance of the roadway would be required to remove boulders, fractured rock, vegetation, trees, and debris that slides down from the adjacent mountain slopes. Maintenance crews would typically work on the roadway once a month to clear roadside obstructions. The roadway would continue to be closed to public highway traffic. See Figure 3 for the proposed Alternative 2 layout. No change in the extent of the area under Caltrans' SUP is needed under this alternative.

2.3.3 Alternative 3 –Active Transportation Access (Shuttle and Bicycle Path Facilities)

This alternative proposes to rebuild the closed section of SR-39 to current standards. However, it would restrict access to the roadway to recreational-related activities and allow public access only via shuttle buses/vans. SR-39, from PM 40.0 to 44.4, would still be closed to private vehicles and only shuttle buses/vans, and the vehicles of USFS personnel, emergency service responders, and maintenance crews with Caltrans and LA County would have access to the road. Shuttle buses/vans would adhere to a maximum speed of 15 miles per hour (mph) within the currently closed project segment beginning at PM 40.0 once it is rehabilitated and opened, and shuttles would be required to exercise extreme caution at well-marked wildlife crossings. This alternative also proposes two public parking areas at the ends of the project segment (at PM 40.0 and PM 44.4) for visitors to park their vehicles and bikes. The Islip Saddle Day Use Area will be used as the northern parking lot (i.e., repaved and restriped) under

Alternative 3. A pullout at the southern end of the project segment would be paved for use as the southern parking lot.

This alternative would include roadway pavement reconstruction and roadway centerline realignment. The main structural features under this alternative include one major viaduct structure at Snow Springs (PM 42.20 to 42.37), two other viaduct structures (PM 41.8 and 43.3), one rockshed, five new earth retaining systems (SPW or MSE walls), and four catchment walls with rock-scaling sections. In addition, drainage restoration, soldier pile wall and retaining wall repairs, new or upgraded guardrail systems, and wildlife crossing signs are proposed along the project segment. See Figure 3 for the main project features proposed under Alternative 3.

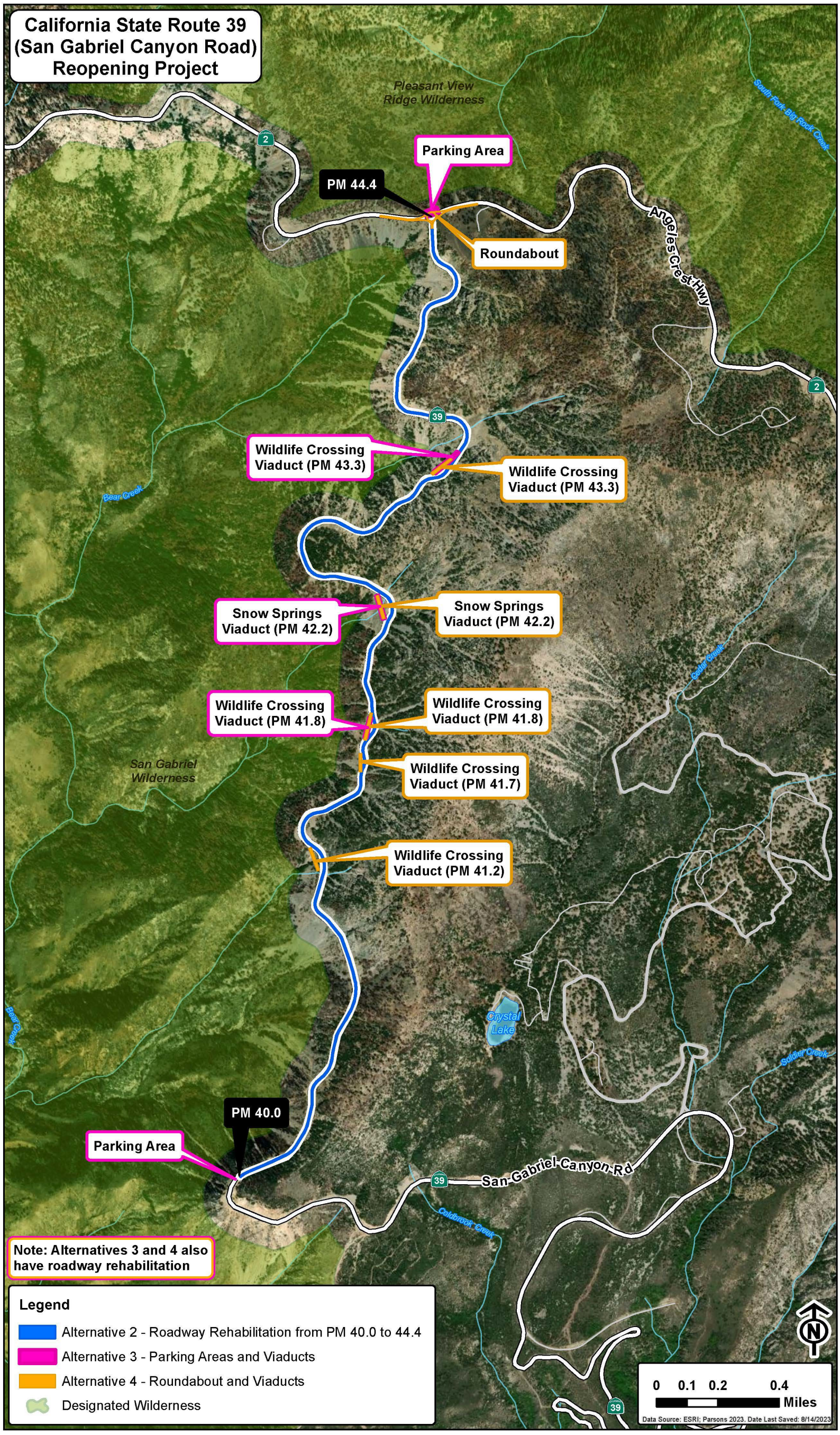
Under Alternative 3, an approximately 0.6-acre area would need to be added into the SUP from USFS at the north end of the SR-39/SR-2 intersection for use as the northern parking area (with an existing pullout at PM 40.0 to be used as the southern parking area), a 0.25-acre area at the southwest corner of the SR-39/SR-2 intersection for shuttle bus parking, a 1.4-acre aerial area for the proposed viaduct structure at Snow Springs, and a 1.0-acre area for two other viaducts would need to be added into the SUP from USFS. An amendment to the USFS SUP would be needed under this alternative.

2.3.4 Alternative 4 – Full Opening

This alternative proposes to rebuild and reopen the closed segment of SR-39 to public traffic and provide unrestricted access and a through-traffic connection between I-210 (Foothill Freeway) and SR-2 (Angeles Crest Highway). The road would be open to the public throughout the year, with seasonal closures during times of inclement weather. Two 12-foot-wide lanes and 4-foot-wide shoulders on each side of the roadway would be provided under this alternative. A single-lane roundabout (with a 90-foot radius and a raised center island) and 50- to 80-foot splitter islands at the three legs would be constructed at the SR-2/SR-39 intersection. The main structural features include one major viaduct structure at Snow Springs, four other viaduct/wildlife crossing structures (at PMs 41.2, 41.7, 41.8, and 43.3), one rockshed, five earth retaining systems (SPW or MSE walls), four catchment walls with rock-scaling sections, and wildlife fencing along the entire 4.4-mile segment. In addition, drainage restoration, soldier pile wall and retaining wall repairs, and new/upgraded guardrail systems are also proposed along the project segment. No parking lots are proposed under this alternative. See Figure 3 for the main project features proposed under Alternative 4.

Under Alternative 4, an approximately 0.305 area would have to be added into the SUP from USFS is needed for the proposed roundabout at the SR-39/SR-2 intersection. In addition, a 1.4-acre area for the proposed viaduct structure at Snow Springs (PM 42.18 to 42.32), and a 1.75-acre area for four other viaduct/wildlife crossing structures would need to be added into the SUP from USFS. An amendment to the USFS SUP would be needed under this alternative.

Figure 3. Alternatives Layout



This page intentionally left blank.

The Build alternatives (Alternatives 2 through 4) would meet some or all of the project purposes for restored access between I-210 and SR-2; enhanced access for emergency responders; improved access for pedestrians, bicyclists, and public transportation; improved roadway safety and operation; reduced vehicle congestion in the ANF; and increased parking capacity. The project is also intended to assist in meeting the goals and policies in the ANF Land Management Plan. More details about each alternative is provided in Chapter 1 of the Environmental Document (ED).

3.0 Regulatory Setting

Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act

A brief summary of Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act is provided in Section 1 above. This evaluation identifies the Section 4(f) resources in the study area, describes the nature and extent of the project's potential effects on these properties, evaluates each of the build alternatives with respect to the use of Section 4(f) resources, and describes measures to minimize harm to the affected resources.

3.1 Identification of Section 4(f) Resources

Properties that are to be preserved and protected under Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act include:

- Public parks, schools with publicly accessible recreational areas, and publicly owned fairgrounds
- Recreational areas of national, state, or local significance
- Portions of federally designated wildlife or waterfowl refuges
- Historic sites of national, state, or local significance (i.e., sites listed or eligible for listing in the *National Register of Historic Places* (NRHP) and/or archaeological sites that warrant preservation in place as determined by the officials with jurisdiction)

Identifying Section 4(f) properties involves first determining if Section 4(f) applies to the project. Because the proposed project will be federally funded, Section 4(f) applies to the project. Next, determining and identifying the Section 4(f) properties within the project vicinity is discussed in Section 4. The analysis if there is a "use" of the Section 4(f) property is provided in Section 5. This includes determining if there is an exception to the "use" of the Section 4(f) property and the level of approval required for the "use."

3.2 Section 4(f) Use

As defined in 23 *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 774.17, a "use" of a protected Section 4(f) resource occurs when:

- Direct Use – Land is permanently incorporated into a transportation facility.

- Temporary Use – When there is a temporary occupancy of land that is adverse in terms of the statute's preservation purpose, as determined by the criteria in 23 CFR 774.13(d).
- Constructive Use – When there is a constructive use of a Section 4(f) property, as determined by the criteria in 23 CFR 774.15.

3.2.1 Direct Use

A direct use of a Section 4(f) property occurs when a property that has been designated for protection under Section 4(f) is permanently incorporated into a transportation facility. This may occur as a result of partial or full acquisition (fee simple acquisition), a permanent easement (for the use or maintenance of some portion of the property that disrupts its Section 4[f] function), or a temporary easement that exceeds the regulatory limits for temporary use, as noted below.

Where multiple use lands (e.g., national forests, state forests, Bureau of Land Management lands) are involved, Section 4(f) will apply only to those portions of such lands that now function as, or are designated in, an official management plan as being for significant Section 4(f) purposes. Section 4(f) applies to the federal Wild and Scenic River System, but only to the portions of the wild and scenic areas that are in fact being used or designated in an approved land management plan for use, as a park; recreational area; wildlife or waterfowl refuge; or is a historic site. These specific land uses must apply on the land needed for highway purposes.

3.2.2 Temporary Use

A temporary use of a Section 4(f) property occurs when there is temporary occupancy of a Section 4(f) property for construction-related activities and when that temporary occupancy is considered adverse. A temporary use of a Section 4(f) property may be necessary for activities such as the regrading of adjacent slopes or to provide staging or access areas. Once the temporary use of the disturbed area is no longer needed, the Section 4(f) property must be restored to the condition in which it was originally found (e.g., through regrading or revegetating the affected area).

In some instances, the temporary use may be so minimal as to not constitute a use if the conditions set forth in 23 CFR Section 774.13(d) can be satisfied:

- The duration of the use must be temporary (i.e., less than the time needed for construction of the project), and there should be no change in ownership of the land;
- The scope of the work must be minor (i.e., both the nature and the magnitude of the changes to the Section 4(f) property are minimal);
- There are no anticipated permanent adverse physical impacts, nor will there be interference with the protected activities, features, or attributes of the property, on

either a temporary or permanent basis;

- The land being used must be fully restored (i.e., the property must be returned to a condition that is at least as good as that which existed prior to the project); and
- There must be a documented agreement of the officials with jurisdiction over the Section 4(f) resource regarding the above conditions.

3.2.3 Constructive Use

A constructive use of a Section 4(f) property occurs when the transportation project does not incorporate land from a Section 4(f) property, but the project's proximity impacts are so severe that the protected activities, features, or attributes that qualify the property for protection under Section 4(f) are substantially impaired. Substantial impairment occurs only when the protected activities, features, or attributes of the property are substantially diminished.

Substantial impairment occurs only if the protected activities, features, or attributes of the Section 4(f) property are substantially diminished by the indirect adverse impacts of the project (23 CFR Section 774.15[a]). Generally, a constructive use occurs under the following circumstances:

- The projected noise level increase attributable to the project substantially interferes with the use and enjoyment of a noise-sensitive facility of a property protected by Section 4(f);
- The proximity of the proposed project substantially impairs aesthetic features or attributes of a property protected by Section 4(f);
- The project results in a restriction of access that substantially diminishes the utility of a significant publicly owned park, recreation area, or a historic site;
- The vibration impact from construction or operation of the project substantially impairs the use of a Section 4(f) property; or
- The ecological intrusion of the project substantially diminishes the value of wildlife habitat in a wildlife and waterfowl refuge adjacent to the project, substantially interferes with the access to a wildlife and waterfowl refuge when such access is necessary for established wildlife migration or critical life cycle processes, or substantially reduces the wildlife use of a wildlife and waterfowl refuge.

A constructive use does not occur under the following conditions:

- Section 106 compliance for proximity impacts (36 CFR 800.5) resulted in an agreement of "no historic properties affected" or "no adverse effect;"
- The projected traffic noise levels of the proposed highway project on noise-sensitive Section 4(f) activities do not exceed the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) noise abatement criteria (NAC) described in 23 CFR 772,

or if the projected noise levels exceed the NAC but the increase is barely perceptible (3 A-weighted decibels [dBA] or less);

- There are proximity impacts, but the location of the transportation project was officially approved before the designation of the Section 4(f) property, except that "potential" historic sites should be treated as historic sites for Section 4(f) purposes. [23 CFR 774.15(f)(4)];
- The combined proximity impacts do not substantially impair the characteristics that qualify the property for protection under Section 4(f);
- The proximity impacts will be mitigated to a condition equivalent or better than prior to the project, as determined by the official with jurisdiction;
- A change to access will not substantially diminish the use of the property; or
- The vibration impacts are mitigated to avoid substantial impairment of protected characteristics of the property.

3.3 *De Minimis* Impacts

This section of the document discusses de minimis impact determinations under Section 4(f). Section 6009(a) of SAFETEA-LU amended Section 4(f) legislation at 23 United States Code (USC) 138 and 49 USC 303 to simplify the processing and approval of projects that have only de minimis impacts on lands protected by Section 4(f). This amendment provides that once the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) determines that a transportation use of Section 4(f) property, after consideration of any impact avoidance, minimization, and mitigation or enhancement measures, results in a de minimis impact on that property, an analysis of avoidance alternatives is not required and the Section 4(f) evaluation process is complete. FHWA's final rule on Section 4(f) de minimis findings is codified in 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 774.3 and CFR 774.17.

Responsibility for compliance with Section 4(f) has been assigned to the Department pursuant to 23 USC 326 and 327, including de minimis impact determinations, as well as coordination with those agencies that have jurisdiction over a Section 4(f) resource that may be affected by a project action.

A *de minimis* impact on a Section 4(f) property is a minimal impact that would not be considered adverse on the activities, features, or attributes of the resource. The *de minimis* impact finding is based on the level of impact, including any avoidance, minimization, and mitigation or enhancement measures that are incorporated into the project to avoid or reduce impacts to the use of the Section 4(f) property. *De minimis* impact findings are expressly conditioned upon the implementation of measures that would reduce a project impact to a *de minimis* level.

For historic sites, a *de minimis* impact means that Caltrans, with SHPO concurrence, has made a finding of "no adverse effect," in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800 (i.e., that

no historic property is affected by the project or that the project will have "no adverse effect" on the historic property). For parks, recreation areas, and wildlife and waterfowl refuges, a *de minimis* impact is one that will not adversely affect the features, attributes, or activities qualifying the property for protection under Section 4(f).

A temporary use or occupancy, including temporary construction easements, and other temporary project activities are typically considered *de minimis* impacts if they do not exceed the conditions set forth in 23 CFR Section 774.13(d), as discussed above. A *de minimis* finding cannot be made for a constructive use of a Section 4(f) property.

For a *de minimis* impact finding for properties where a use would occur, the officials with jurisdiction over the Section 4(f) property must provide written concurrence to Caltrans that the project would not adversely affect the activities, features, or attributes that qualify the property for protection under Section 4(f). In addition, the public must be afforded the opportunity to review and comment on the effects of the project on the identified Section 4(f) resources.

3.4 Programmatic Evaluations

When a *de minimis* impact finding cannot be made, a Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation may be necessary. FHWA has developed five nationwide programmatic evaluations for Section 4(f) properties that may be used only for projects designed to improve operational characteristics, safety, and/or the physical condition of an existing highway on essentially the same alignment (i.e., the Section 4[f] lands must be located adjacent to the existing highway). The five types of programmatic evaluations are:

- Minor Involvements with Parklands, Recreation Lands, and Wildlife and Waterfowl Refuges
- Minor Involvements with Historic Sites
- Historic Bridges
- Bikeways and Walkways
- Net Benefit

With the use of a programmatic evaluation, there is no requirement to circulate the evaluation to the DOI, Department of Agriculture, or Department of Housing and Urban Development. There is also no need for a legal sufficiency review. However, coordination with the official with jurisdiction over the Section 4(f) property is required.

4.0 Section 4(f) Properties within the Project Area

Section 4(f) properties include publicly owned land of a public park or recreation area, such as trails (e.g., bicycle, pedestrian, and equestrian trails) and schools with publicly accessible recreational areas. Some parks and recreational areas may require a user fee to enter or use the facility, such as public golf courses, and may also be considered

as Section 4(f) properties. Public wildlife and waterfowl refuges of national, state, or local significance are also considered Section 4(f) properties. Section 4(f) also applies to all historic sites that are publicly or privately owned historic properties of national, state, or local significance that are listed in or determined eligible for listing in the NRHP. Section 4(f) regulations exempt archaeological sites, except when the sites warrant preservation in place.

Public multiple use land holdings, by definition, are comprised of multiple areas that serve different purposes. Generally, these properties are large in size and are usually established by legislation to serve a variety of functions, some of which are protected by Section 4(f) and some of which are not. For these kinds of properties (frequently these are State or National Forests, large tracts of conservation lands, or Water Management District properties), Section 4(f) does not apply to those areas within a multiple-use public property that function primarily for any purpose other than significant park, recreation, or refuge purposes or which are significant historic sites. For example, within a National Forest, there can be areas that qualify as Section 4(f) resources (e.g., campgrounds, trails, picnic areas) while other areas of the property function primarily for purposes other than park, recreation, or a refuge, such as timber sales or mineral extraction.

Section 4(f) properties that are located in or near the project segment and that may be subject to direct use, temporary use, and/or constructive use are identified below.

4.1 Recreational Areas

The ANF is within the unincorporated area of Los Angeles County and is designated as Open Space – National Forest in the Los Angeles County General Plan 2035 and Antelope Valley Area Plan. The Land Management Plan (Forest Plan) for the ANF, which was last revised in 2006 (with Alternative 4a Selected), sets the program and management strategies that are used by USFS to conserve or restore the health of the national forest and regulates land uses in the ANF.

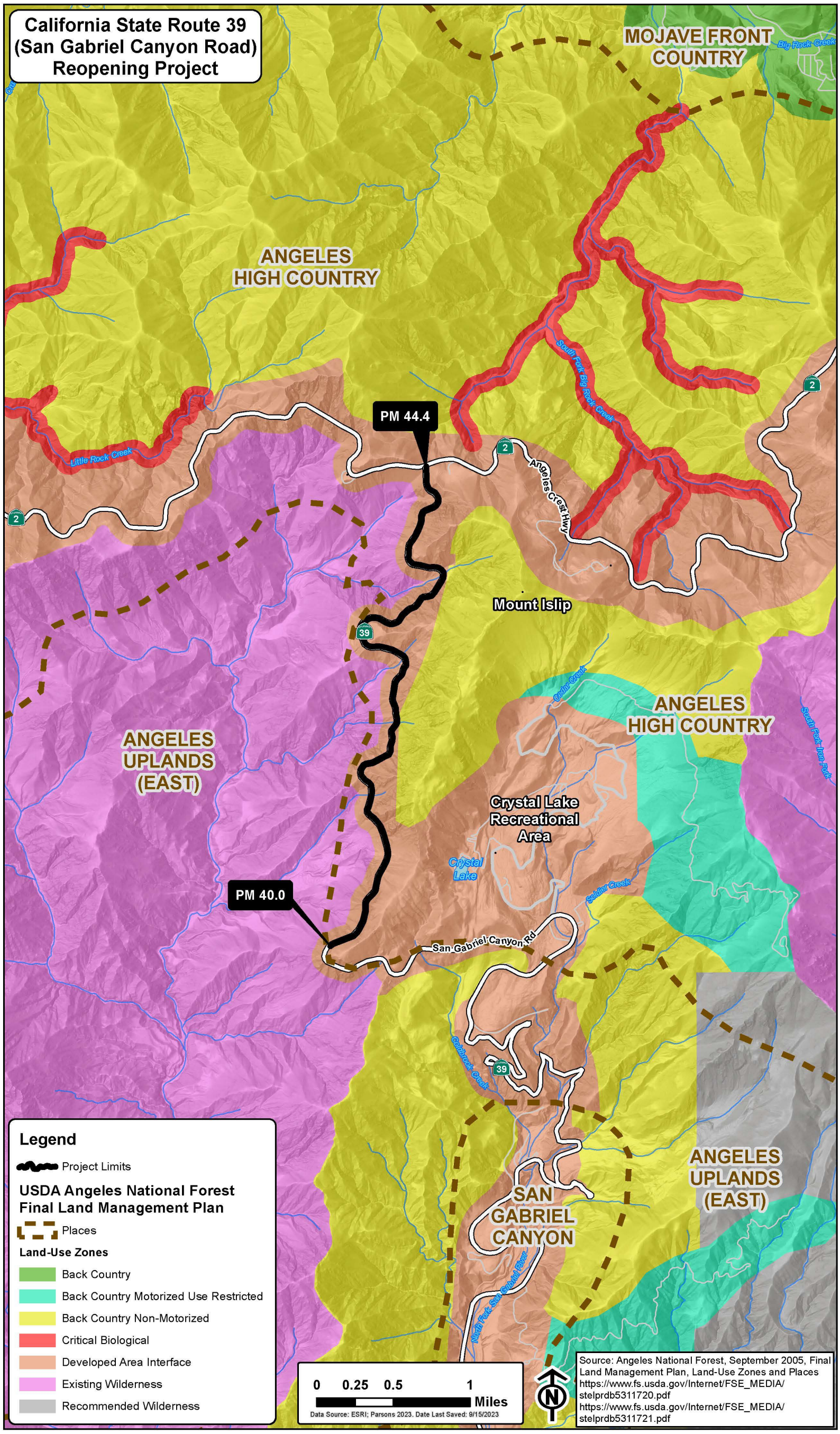
The Forest Plan shows that most of the development in the ANF has occurred and roadways have been built, with not much expansion expected. Review of the Forest Plan for potential Section 4(f) properties shows that in the Land Use Zones Map of the Forest Plan, the area along the project segment and to the southeast are designated as Developed Area Interface, which are areas adjacent to communities or concentrated use areas and developed sites with more scattered or isolated community infrastructure and developed with recreation facilities, recreation and non-recreation special-uses facilities, and national forest administrative facilities. To the west of the project segment, land is designated Existing Wilderness (San Gabriel Wilderness), which is managed for the use and enjoyment of people while preserving its wilderness character and natural condition. The areas to the east and south of SR-39 are designated as Back Country Non-Motorized, which includes areas that are undeveloped with few, if any, roads. Dispersed recreation activities are minimal and generally limited to trails and signage.

To the north, the area along SR-2 is designated as Developed Area Interface, with the areas farther north as Back Country Non-Motorized. A Critical Biological zone is found to the northeast along the South Fork of Big Rock Creek, which is managed for the protection of sensitive plant and animal species and where facilities are minimal to discourage human use. Figure 4 shows the Land Use Zones for the project area.

The ANF Forest Plan divides the ANF into Places, which refer to geographical units or landscape characters with specified desired conditions and program emphasis for each. The project segment is located at the western edge of the Place called Angeles High Country, with the Angeles Uplands (East) to the west. The Angeles High Country is a year-round forested mountain recreation area and is managed by USFS with an emphasis on protecting forest health, including community protection from fire while maintaining the natural landscape. Additional emphasis is placed on sustainable use, minimal impacts to plant and wildlife species, exotic species eradication, providing scenic routes, maintaining historic character, and managed use of recreation areas and facilities. Figure 4 also shows the designated Places for the project area.

The project corridor is located in a sparsely populated area of the ANF, with no nearby public parks, schools with publicly accessible recreational areas, or publicly owned fairgrounds. Table 1 lists recreational facilities located within 0.5 mile of the proposed project site (Figure 5 shows their locations).

Figure 4. ANF Land Use Zones and Places



This page intentionally left blank.

Table 1. Recreational Resources within the Vicinity of the Proposed Project

Name	Location	Facilities
Pacific Crest Trail	At southeast and north corners of SR-39/SR-2 intersection	Trail
Islip Saddle Day Use Area	North of SR-39/SR-2 intersection	Trailhead, picnic area
San Gabriel Canyon Road Lookout	At PM 38.5 on SR-39	Trailhead, scenic outlook
Crystal Lake Recreation Area	0.4 mile east of SR-39	Campgrounds, trails, trailheads, fishing lake, visitor center, cabins, picnic areas, amphitheater
Jarvi Memorial Vista	0.5 mile west of SR-39/SR-2 intersection	Trailhead, picnic area, trail, scenic overlook
Pine Hollow Picnic Area	0.8 mile east of SR-39	Picnic area
Little Jimmy Trail Camp	1.0 mile east of SR-39	Trail and campground
See Figure 5 for the location of these resources.		

The Pacific Crest Trail is a 2,650-mile-long National Scenic and National Historic Trail (for hikers, skiers, and equestrians) that extends from the border of Mexico to Canada through California, Oregon, and Washington, and it is part of America's National Trails System. In the ANF, the trail passes on the east side of the SR-2/SR-39 intersection and through the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, which serves as a trailhead for the Pacific Crest Trail. The trail's south leg is southeast of the SR-2/SR-39 intersection, and its north leg is northwest of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and SR-2/SR-39 intersection.

As stated in 23 CFR 774.13, exemptions to the requirement for Section 4(f) approval include "(f) Certain trails, paths, bikeways, and sidewalks…. (2) National Historic Trails and the Continental Divide National Scenic Trail, designated under the National Trails System Act…". Because the Pacific Crest Trail is part of the National Trails System, the trail is exempt from Section 4(f) approval.

The Islip Saddle Day Use Area is a trailhead and day use area located just north of the SR-2/SR-39 intersection. It has picnic tables, vault toilets, trash bins, and a parking area. This area is operated by USFS, and it is considered a Section 4(f) resource.

The San Gabriel Canyon Road Lookout at PM 38.0 of SR-39 is a scenic lookout offering views of the San Gabriel Canyon and surrounding mountains. It includes a paved parking area and is used as a trailhead/starting point for hikers and bicyclists. Various other pullouts along SR-39 also serve as informal trailheads/starting points for hikers and bicyclists. However, lookouts and pullouts are secondary to the primary transportation function of SR-39 and are not specifically managed for recreational use. Only properties where the primary purpose of the land is for a park, recreation area, or refuge; or historic sites that are listed, or eligible for inclusion, in the NRHP at the local, state, or national level of significance require a Section 4(f) evaluation. As such, the

lookouts and pullouts on SR-39 do not meet the qualifying criteria for protection under Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act.

The Crystal Lake Recreation Area is developed with campgrounds, trails, trailheads, fishing lake, visitor center, cabins, picnic areas, store/cafe, amphitheater, restrooms, and parking areas. The trails go through the western ridge of Mount Islip and offer scenic views of the surrounding forest. Crystal Lake and portions of several trails (e.g., Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail) in this area are within 0.5 mile of SR-39, although the main recreational facilities are located more than 0.5 mile from SR-39. This area is operated by USFS and it is considered a Section 4(f) resource.

The Jarvi Memorial Vista, located west of the SR-39/SR-2 intersection, provides a paved parking area, picnic tables, vault toilets, trash bins, and an adjacent trail. The picnic areas and trail offer views of the San Gabriel Wilderness and surrounding mountains to the south. This memorial vista and picnic area is operated by USFS and it is considered a Section 4(f) resource. .

The Pine Hollow Picnic Area is a sparsely vegetated area off SR-2 that is for day use only. This picnic area is operated by USFS and it is considered a Section 4(f) resource. However, at its distance of approximately 0.8 mile from SR-39, it is unlikely to be impacted by the project. Thus, it is not subject to further analysis.

The Little Jimmy Trail Camp, located east of SR-39, includes a road with a roughly parallel trail from SR-2 that leads to a campground with picnic tables, fire rings, vault/composting toilets, and vintage backcountry ovens. This camp is operated by USFS and it is considered a Section 4(f) resource. However, at its distance of 1.0 mile from SR-39, it is unlikely to be impacted by the project. Thus, it is not subject to further analysis.

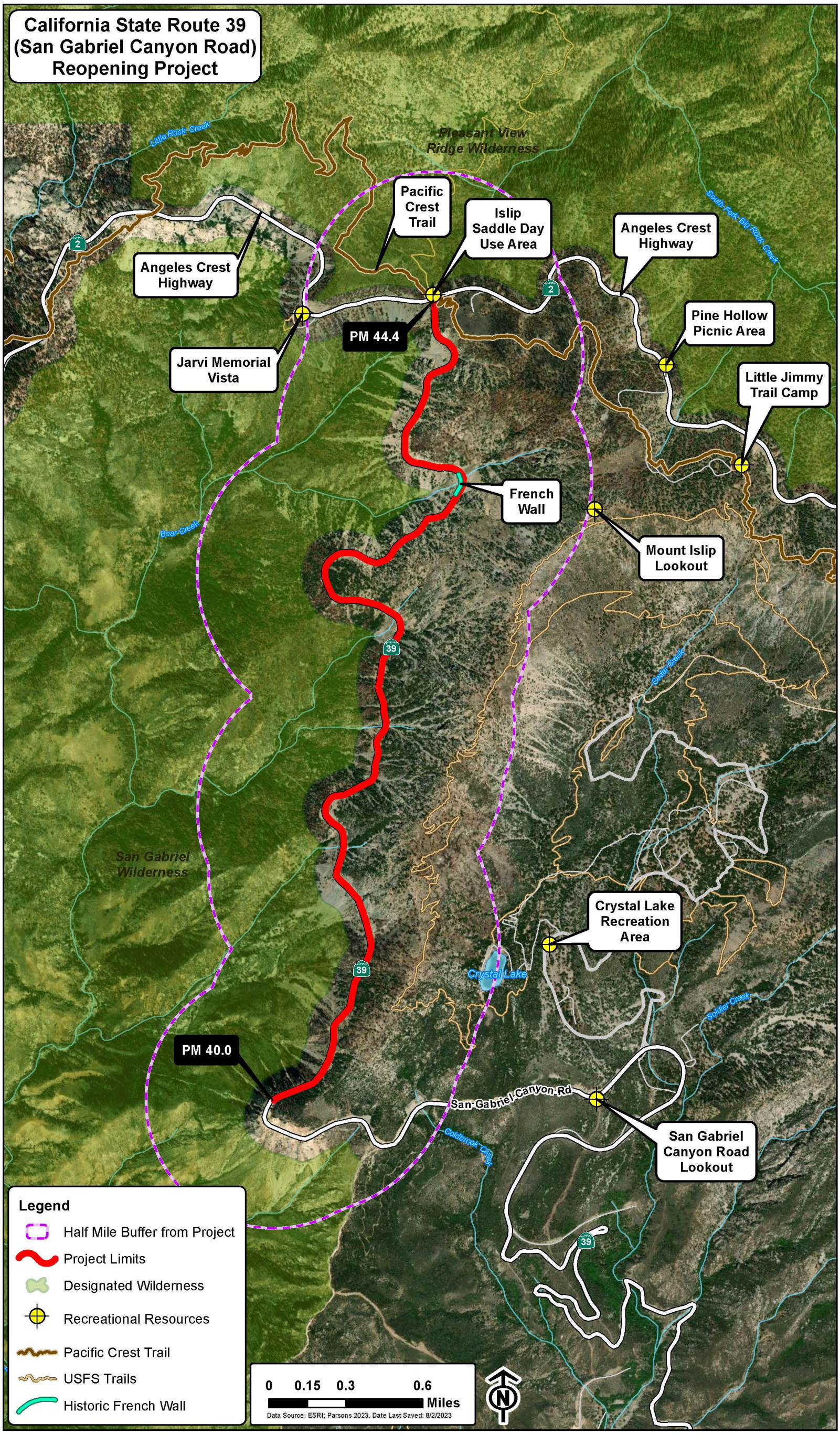
While there are numerous other recreational areas and facilities throughout the ANF and several private recreational facilities in the area (e.g., ski lifts and campgrounds), there are no other nearby public parks, publicly owned school playgrounds, publicly owned fairgrounds, wildlife or waterfowl refuges, Wild and Scenic Rivers[1], or historic bridges[2] that would be considered Section 4(f) properties.

The Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Crystal Lake Recreation Area (Crystal Lake and portions of Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail), and Jarvi Memorial Vista are considered recreational resources under Section 4(f) of the USDOT and impacts to these resources are analyzed below.

[1] The ANF Forest Plan identifies eligible Wild and Scenic Rivers (including Little Rock Creek and the North and East Forks of the San Gabriel River) in the ANF, but none are located near the project segment.

[2] There are no bridges along the SR-39 project segment, and adjacent bridges on SR-39 are not listed as historic bridges in the 2015 Caltrans Statewide Historic Bridge Inventory Update.

Figure 5. Recreational and Historic Resources within the Vicinity of the Proposed Project



This page intentionally left blank.

4.2 Historic and Archaeological Sites

The entire Angeles National Forest (Resource P-19-186535) is designated as California Historical Landmark (CHL) No. 717. In addition, there are five historic sites within the ANF and near the Cultural Resources Study's Area of Potential Effects (APE) for the proposed project (see Table 2 and Figure 5).

Table 2. Historical Resources within the Project Area

Name	Location	Facilities
Angeles National Forest	San Gabriel Mountains	National Forest
French Wall	PM 43.35 to 43.46 on SR-39	Wall
Mount Islip Lookout (FS# 05-01-51-88)	Mountain ridge 0.55 mile east of SR-39	Remains of lookout and cabin
Crystal Lake Recreation Area	East of SR-39	Lake, campground, trails
Angeles Crest Highway	Along northern end of SR-39	Highway
Old Short Cut	Chilao Visitor Center, 8.0 miles west of SR-39	Ranger station
See Figure 5 for the location of these resources, except for the Old Short Cut.		

The ANF is a historic period resource as the second national forest in the United States and the first in California, by proclamation on December 20, 1892. There is only one manufactured structure within the forest: a plaque commemorating the forest's creation. located at the Clear Creek Vista Point on SR-2 (PM 32.8, approximately 5 miles west of SR-39). As CHL 717, the ANF has been determined to not meet the criteria for inclusion into the California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR, Status Code 7L). And while the ANF would be considered a Section 4(f) resource, there are no specific features that are located near the project segment that define the historic qualities of the ANF, aside from the commemorative plaque and its administrative boundaries, which are both located 5 miles or more from the project segment.

The French Wall (Resource P-19-188271) is a historical site located at PM 43.35 to 43.46 along SR-39. This mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) wall was the first MSE wall built in the United States in 1972. It was determined to be eligible for listing in the NRHP in 2008. This wall is considered a Section 4(f) resource.

The Mount Islip Lookout is located at the ridge of Mount Islip and was built in 1927 and was in use until 1938. It was a 22-foot high, non-battered, open galvanized steel angle iron X-brace tower that has since been relocated to South Mount Hawkins and a stone cabin that has been demolished. Only the remains of the tower footings and cabin ruins are present at the site. This site was evaluated in 2003 and determined to be ineligible for listing in the NRHP. Thus, this lookout is not considered a Section 4(f) resource.

As the Crystal Lake Recreation Area was used as a campground since the 1920s before the USFS took over in 1946, it was also evaluated for historical significance in

2004 but determined to be ineligible for listing in the NRHP. However, the Towhee comfort station building was determined to be eligible for listing. This building is located approximately 1.3 miles east of the project segment. While this building is considered a Section 4(f) resource, at its distance from SR-39, it is unlikely to be impacted by the project. Thus, it is not subject to further analysis.

The Angeles Crest Highway was envisioned as a picturesque mountain road in 1912, and construction started in 1929 and continued intermittently until 1956. The historical significance of the highway was evaluated in 2007 and determined to be ineligible for listing in the NRHP. Thus, this road is not considered a Section 4(f) resource.

Another historical site within the ANF is the Old Short Cut, which is California's first ranger station, built in 1900 along the Short Cut Canyon Trail. This historic building is designated as a California Historic Landmark (No. 632). It has since been restored and moved to the Chilao Visitor Center, approximately 8.5 miles west of the project segment. This resource is not listed in the NRHP nor considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. As such, it is not considered a Section 4(f) resource.

The ANF and the French Wall are considered historical resources under Section 4(f) of the USDOT. However, the project is not expected to affect the ANF in a way that would alter its historic qualities or disqualify it from eligibility for listing. Thus, only project impacts to the French Wall are analyzed below.

5.0 Impacts on Section 4(f) Properties

Table 3 lists the recreational and historical resources near SR-39 and if each one meets the qualifying criteria for protection under Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act. In addition, notes are provided that help determine if the Section 4(f) resource is evaluated for potential impacts from the project.

Table 3. Section 4(f) Resources

Name	Location	Section 4(f) Resource?	Notes	Evaluated for project impacts?
Pacific Crest Trail	At southeast and north corners of SR-39/SR-2 intersection	No	Part of the National Trails System; exempt from Section 4(f) approval	No
Islip Saddle Day Use Area	North of SR-39/SR-2 intersection	Yes	USFS facility	Yes
San Gabriel Canyon Road Lookout	At PM 38.5 on SR-39	No	Secondary use to highway	No
Crystal Lake at Crystal Lake Recreation Area	0.4 mile east of SR-39	Yes	USFS facility	Yes

Table 3. Section 4(f) Resources

Name	Location	Section 4(f) Resource?	Notes	Evaluated for project impacts?
Portions of Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail at Crystal Lake Recreation Area	Within 0.5 east of SR-39	Yes	USFS facility	Yes
Jarvi Memorial Vista	0.5 mile west of SR-39/SR-2 intersection	Yes	USFS facility	Yes
Pine Hollow Picnic Area	0.8 mile east of SR-39	Yes	Too far to be affected by the project	No
Little Jimmy Trail Camp	1.0 mile east of SR-39	Yes	Too far to be affected by the project	No
Angeles National Forest	San Gabriel Mountains	Yes, CHL 717	Commemorative plaque and forest boundaries are too far to be affected by the project	No
French Wall	PM 43.35 to 43.46 on SR-39	Yes	Eligible for listing in the NRHP	Yes
Mount Islip Lookout (FS# 05-01-51-88)	Mountain ridge 0.55 mile east of SR-39	No	Ineligible for listing in the NRHP	No
Crystal Lake Recreation Area	East of SR-39, Towhee building is 1.3 miles east of SR-39	No for entire Crystal Lake Recreation Area but Yes for Towhee building	Too far to be affected by the project	No
Angeles Crest Highway	Along northern end of SR-39	No	Ineligible for listing in the NRHP	No
Old Short Cut	Chilao Visitor Center; 8.0 miles west of SR-39	No	Ineligible for listing in the NRHP	No

The impacts of each alternative on recreational areas and historical sites located near the SR-39 project segment that could be affected by the project and that are considered Section 4(f) properties are discussed below. These impacts include the project's potential direct use, temporary use, and/or constructive use of a Section 4(f) property, as well as proximity impacts in terms of the following:

- The facilities, functions, and/or activities potentially affected
- Access

- Visual impacts[3]
- Noise and vibration
- Vegetation and wildlife[4]
- Air quality
- Water quality

The following subsections discuss the potential impacts to various Section 4(f) resources that may occur under each alternative implementation.

5.1 No Build Alternative (Alternative 1)

Under Alternative 1, no improvements are proposed on SR-39, and the project segment would continue to be restricted to its use by emergency responders and maintenance crews only, with informal use of the project segment by hikers and bicyclists. No change in the facilities, functions, and/or activities at nearby Section 4(f) properties, access to these properties, or in impacts related to views/visual impacts, noise and vibration, vegetation and wildlife, air quality, and water quality during construction would occur. Thus, no direct use, temporary use or constructive use of Section 4(f) resources or adverse proximity impacts to nearby Section 4(f) properties would occur under Alternative 1.

5.2 Evacuation Route (Minimum Build) (Alternative 2)

5.2.1 Direct Use

Under Alternative 2, the proposed roadway restoration, drainage restoration, guardrail upgrades, and retaining walls would not require a change in the area under Caltrans' SUP from USFS. Thus, no direct effect on any of the Section 4(f) recreational sites and facilities in the ANF would occur. While the Islip Saddle Day Use Area is located at the north end of the project segment, no construction activities or changes to this Section 4(f) property are proposed under Alternative 2. Thus, no direct impacts to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area would occur. Also, no direct impacts to Crystal Lake and portions of Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area and Jarvi Memorial Vista would occur with Alternative 2.

The French Wall is within the project limits and is currently part of the SR-39 highway infrastructure, but the project does not propose any improvements on or near this wall, aside from roadway pavement reconstruction and proposed Midwest guardrail system

[3] SR-2 is an adopted Scenic Highway and SR-39 is an eligible Scenic Highway. In the ANF Forest Plan, the areas along SR-39 and to the west and the areas north of SR-2 are identified as having High Scenic Integrity, and the San Gabriel Wilderness to the west of the project segment has Very High Scenic Integrity.

[4] ANF serves as a regional wildlife linkage.

adjacent to the vicinity of the wall. However, the French Wall would be adjacent to construction work area. Caltrans had previously made a NHPA Section 106 Finding of Effect (FOE) for this Section 4(f) resource that concluded the proposed project would not lead to a substantial adverse change to the French Wall. With no improvements proposed to the French Wall and immediately adjacent area, Caltrans has made a Finding of No Historic Properties Affected for the current project proposal. Thus, no direct use to this Section 4(f) resource would occur under Alternative 2.

5.2.2 Temporary Use

Proposed construction activities would limit the informal use of the project segment by bicyclists and hikers during the construction period. Various other trails and trailheads are available throughout the ANF that could be used by bicyclists and hikers during this time. After construction, use of the project segment by bicyclists and hikers would continue to be informally allowed. The temporary unavailability of the project segment is minimal and is not considered a temporary use because the availability of other nearby trails would avoid adverse impacts to the recreational activities of bicyclists and hikers. In addition, there is no change in ownership of the land and no permanent change in the future use of SR-39 by the bicyclists and hikers. Also, no temporary impacts to nearby Section 4(f) resources (Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Crystal Lake and the Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area, Jarvi Memorial Vista, and French Wall) would occur.

5.2.3 Constructive Use

Alternative 2 would not result in the constructive use of Section 4(f) resources located near the project segment because the proposed improvements would be confined to the closed section of SR-39.

Accessibility – No change in access to nearby Section 4(f) resources would occur, although temporary access constraints would occur on trails and trailheads along the project segment and on SR-39 because it is currently informally used by bicyclists and hikers. This access would be restored after construction; therefore, it is not considered a constructive use. No impacts to access to nearby Section 4(f) resources would occur.

Views – Visual impacts during construction (e.g., fencing, disturbed areas, equipment, material stockpiles, staging areas) would be typical of roadway projects and occur only near construction activities. These would be temporary because disturbed areas would be returned to pre-project conditions once construction is completed. Because construction would be largely confined to the existing roadway, these visual changes would not be considered a constructive use. Alternative 2 is also not expected to affect the scenic views from the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and Jarvi Memorial Vista, and along SR-39 or the scenic qualities of and scenic views from the surrounding areas due to the distance of most viewers from SR-39 and the availability of other similar views throughout the ANF.

Air Quality and Noise – Pollutant emissions and noise that would occur during construction could impact nearby Section 4(f) resources; however, these impacts would be temporary and would be located at select segments of SR-39, and limited improvements are proposed near the Islip Saddle Day Use Area. Air pollutant and noise impacts may occur from construction trucks on SR-39 and SR-2 and may also affect users of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and Jarvi Memorial Vista, but not those at Crystal Lake and the trails in the Crystal Lake Recreation Area since these latter resources are not located near any potential haul roads. To minimize these impacts, this alternative would be constructed in compliance with applicable South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) rules (e.g., those relating to fugitive dust control, volatile organic compounds [VOC] emissions, and objectionable odors). In addition, a number of noise control measures would be implemented during construction, including equipment noise controls; equipment type, location, and operation restrictions; personnel training; noise barriers/shielding; truck routing; and other activity controls. After construction, the same limits on the use of SR-39 by emergency vehicles and maintenance crews only would not result in long-term air quality and noise impacts. Thus, the air quality and noise impacts of Alternative 2 would not be considered a constructive use.

Vibration – Construction activities have the potential to generate vibration along the project segment. With limited improvements proposed near the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, no vibration impacts are expected with this alternative, and vibration impacts would not be considered a constructive use. No long-term vibration impacts would occur during the continued use of SR-39 by emergency vehicles and maintenance crews.

Vegetation and Wildlife – Impacts to biological resources in the area would be limited because the proposed improvements under Alternative 2 would remain within the paved and disturbed areas and the area included in Caltrans' SUP for SR-39. Wildlife linkages in the ANF would also not be affected by this alternative. Therefore, there would be no vegetation or wildlife impacts at nearby Section 4(f) resources that would result in a constructive use.

Water Quality – Potential pollutant sources from construction activities may impact stormwater runoff quality from the project segment. However, best management practices (BMP) that would be implemented by the project would avoid impacts to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area. Proposed drainage improvements and viaduct structures and the revegetation of disturbed areas would also reduce erosion and sedimentation in the long term along SR-39 and in adjacent areas in the ANF. Temporary stormwater pollutants would be controlled through the implementation of stormwater BMPs during construction, such as street sweeping, the use of fiber rolls, concrete washout, drainage inlet protection, clean water diversions, and other BMPs that would be included in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the project. Thus, Alternative 2 would not substantially impair the activities, features, and/or attributes of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and French Wall that are Section 4(f) resources at or near the construction site. No water quality impacts to Crystal Lake and the Mount Islip Trail and

Big Cienega Trail at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area and the Jarvi Memorial Vista would occur due to their distance from the construction site. Water quality impacts under Alternative 2 would not result in a constructive use.

Based on the above discussion, no constructive use impacts on Section 4(f) properties (Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Jarvi Memorial Vista, Crystal Lake and trails at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area, and French Wall) would occur under Alternative 2.

5.3 Active Transportation Access (Shuttle and Bicycle Path Facilities) (Alternative 3)

5.3.1 Direct Use

Under Alternative 3, the proposed use of the project segment by shuttle buses/vans would require roadway restoration, drainage restoration, guardrail upgrades, three viaduct structures, rockshed, retaining walls, and two parking lots, requiring a change in the area under Caltrans' SUP from USFS. It is anticipated that the Islip Saddle Day Use Area would be used as the northern parking lot. The approximately 0.6-acre day use area would only be rehabilitated (i.e., repaved and restriped) under this alternative. The Islip Saddle Day Use Area and its facilities would remain in place. Thus, Alternative 3 would have a direct effect on this Section 4(f) property. Since Alternative 3's proposed northern parking area at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area would only involve the repaving and restriping of this day use area and retention of its existing use, Alternative 3 would avoid permanent impacts to this resource. As such, the impact to the direct use of this resource would be considered *de minimis*.

Alternative 3 does not propose any improvements to the French Wall that would result in any demolition or alteration to the wall, aside from roadway pavement reconstruction and the proposed Midwest guardrail system adjacent to the wall. No adverse effect on the qualities of the French Wall that make it eligible for the NRHP or that would diminish the integrity of the property's location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association would occur with these improvements. Caltrans has made a Finding of No Historic Properties Affected for the current project proposal. Thus, no direct use of this Section 4(f) resource would occur under Alternative 3.

5.3.2 Temporary Use

Under Alternative 3, proposed construction activities would limit the informal use of the project segment by bicyclists and hikers during the construction period. This temporary unavailability of the project segment is minimal and is not considered a temporary use because the availability of other nearby trails would avoid adverse impacts to the recreational activities of bicyclists and hikers. However, project construction activities at the Islip Saddle Day Use area would make this Section 4(f) resource unavailable for public use when it is being repaved and restriped. The parking lot will be repaved in sections to prevent a temporary closure of the entire parking lot. Limited parking will be

available during this time. This would be considered a *de minimis* temporary impact. No improvements to the French Wall are proposed, aside from roadway pavement reconstruction and the proposed Midwest guardrail system adjacent to the wall. Thus, no impact to the protected activities, features, or attributes of the wall would occur. Thus, construction activities near the French Wall would not result in any temporary use. Also, no temporary impacts to Crystal Lake and portions of Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area and Jarvi Memorial Vista would occur with Alternative 3.

5.3.3 Constructive Use

Alternative 3 would not result in the constructive use of Section 4(f) resources located near the project segment because the proposed improvements would avoid permanent impacts to adjacent Section 4(f) resources.

Accessibility – No change in access to nearby Section 4(f) resources would occur, although temporary access constraints would occur on trails and trailheads along the project segment and on SR-39 because it is currently informally used by bicyclists and hikers. This access would be restored after construction; therefore, it is not considered a constructive use. While access to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area would be limited as sections of it are repaved and restriped, this impact to access is temporary and not considered a constructive use.

Views – Visual impacts during construction (e.g., fencing, disturbed areas, equipment, material stockpiles, staging areas) would be typical of roadway projects and occur only near the construction site. This would also be temporary because disturbed areas would be returned to pre-project conditions once construction is completed. The proposed parking lots at PM 40.0 and PM 44.4 would be paved areas with parked vehicles and buses, and they would be visible to hikers, bicyclists, and visitors of the ANF. The proposed viaduct structures and retaining walls would also present new visual features in the existing landscape; however, adding aesthetic treatments would allow the structures to better blend into the surrounding natural environment. Also, differences in elevations and intervening trees and hillsides would obscure views of these structures from most vantage points in the ANF. Alternative 3 is also not expected to affect the scenic views from the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Jarvi Memorial Vista, Crystal Lake and trails at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area, and along SR-39 nor affect the scenic qualities of and scenic views from the surrounding areas due to the distance of most viewers from SR-39 and the availability of other similar views throughout the ANF. Thus, these visual changes would not be considered a constructive use.

Air Quality and Noise – Pollutant emissions and noise that would occur during construction could impact nearby Section 4(f) resources; however, these impacts would be temporary and would be located at select segments of SR-39, and with the improvements proposed at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, sections of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area would not be available for use during repaving and restriping of the parking lot and a limited number of users (who may be exposed to air pollutants and

noise) would be present. Air pollutant and noise impacts may occur from construction trucks on SR-39 and SR-2 may also affect users of the Jarvi Memorial Vista, but not those at Crystal Lake and the trails in the Crystal Lake Recreation Area since these latter resources are not located near any potential haul roads. To minimize these impacts, this alternative would be constructed in compliance with applicable SCAQMD rules (e.g., those relating to fugitive dust control, VOC emissions, and objectionable odors). In addition, a number of noise control measures would be implemented during construction, including equipment noise controls; equipment type, location and operation restrictions; personnel training; noise barriers/shielding; truck routing; and other activity controls. After construction, the operation of shuttle service would generate air quality and noise impacts. However, the diversion of private vehicle use to shuttle services is anticipated to reduce overall air quality and noise impacts in the ANF. As such, the air quality and noise impacts of Alternative 3 would not be considered a constructive use.

Vibration – Construction activities have the potential to generate vibration along the project segment. With improvements proposed at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area limited to repaving and restriping and future use of the day use area as a shuttle bus parking area, vibration impacts would be temporary and minimal, and they would not be considered a constructive use. No long-term vibration impacts would occur during the use of SR-39 by emergency vehicles, maintenance crews, and shuttle buses.

Vegetation and Wildlife – Impacts to biological resources in the area would be limited where the proposed improvements would occur within the existing pavement of SR-39. The proposed parking lots would be located in highly disturbed areas, and shuttle buses would be required to exercise extreme caution at well-marked wildlife crossings. The proposed viaducts would affect biological resources in the area during construction, but it would allow wildlife crossing under the viaducts after construction. No special status plant species are present within the limits of construction. This alternative also proposes the removal of existing pavement on sections that would be replaced by viaducts and their restoration to natural conditions with native plant materials. USFS' use of a mechanical mulcher and Caltrans contribution of funds for the *Implementation Strategy to Restore the San Gabriel Mountains Bighorn Sheep Population* would reduce impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep. Stormwater BMPs would minimize impacts to downstream drainage systems that serve as habitat for the Mountain Yellow-legged Frog, San Gabriel Mountain slender salamander, Southwestern Willow Flycatcher. Relocation of San Gabriel Mountain slender salamander if observed in the disturbance area, to nearby appropriate habitat would avoid direct impacts to this species. Thus, no permanent impacts to wildlife species and linkages in the ANF would occur under this alternative. Therefore, vegetation or wildlife impacts at nearby Section 4(f) resources would be temporary and would not result in a constructive use.

Water Quality – Potential pollutant sources from construction activities may impact stormwater runoff quality from the project segment; however, BMPs would be implemented under this alternative to avoid impacts to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area.

Proposed drainage improvements and the viaduct structures and revegetation of disturbed areas would also reduce erosion and sedimentation in the long term along SR-39 and in adjacent areas in the ANF. Temporary stormwater pollutants would be controlled through the implementation of stormwater BMPs during construction, such as street sweeping, the use of fiber rolls, concrete washout, drainage inlet protection, clean water diversions, and other BMPs that would be included in the SWPPP for the project. Thus, the project would not substantially impair the activities, features, and/or attributes of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and French Wall that are considered Section 4(f) resources in and near the construction site. No water quality impacts to Crystal Lake and the Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area and the Jarvi Memorial Vista would occur due to their distance from the construction site. Water quality impacts under Alternative 3 would not result in a constructive use.

Based on the above discussion, no constructive use impacts on Section 4(f) properties (Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Jarvi Memorial Vista, Crystal Lake and trails at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area, and French Wall) would occur under Alternative 3.

5.4 Full Opening Alternative (Alternative 4)

5.4.1 Direct Use

Under Alternative 4, the proposed roundabout at the SR-39/SR-2 intersection would encroach into the southern section of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, requiring a change in the area under Caltrans' SUP for SR-2 from USFS. Under this alternative, the parking lot of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area will be modified slightly to maintain the same number of parking spaces that are currently in the lot, while accommodating the proposed roundabout. However, there will not be any major work on the day use area itself. Still, Alternative 4 would have a direct effect on this Section 4(f) property. The reconstruction of the affected parking spaces would avoid permanent impacts to this Section 4(f) property. As such, with the limited change to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, the impact to the direct use of this resource would be considered *de minimis*.

No improvements are proposed to the French Wall but roadway pavement reconstruction and a Midwest guardrail system are proposed adjacent to the wall.. Caltrans has made a Finding of No Historic Properties Affected for the current project proposal. No direct use of this Section 4(f) resource would occur under Alternative 4.

5.4.2 Temporary Use

Similar to Alternative 3, proposed construction activities under Alternative 4 would limit the use of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and informal use of the project segment by bicyclists and hikers during the construction period. The temporary unavailability of SR-39 to hikers and bicyclists and limits to the use of informal trails and trailheads along SR-39 is minimal and is not considered a temporary use of Section 4(f) properties because the availability of other nearby trails would avoid adverse impacts to the recreational activities of bicyclists and hikers.

However, construction activities at the Islip Saddle Day Use area would make this Section 4(f) resource unavailable for public use until the parking spaces are modified/adjusted. This would be considered a *de minimis* temporary impact. Scheduling the parking lot modification at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area at the earliest time would minimize obstructions to the facilities and use of this Section 4(f) resource.

While improvements to the French Wall are proposed, no impact to the protected activities, features, or attributes of the wall would occur. Also, construction activities near the French Wall would not result in any temporary use. In addition, no temporary impacts to Crystal Lake and portions of Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area and Jarvi Memorial Vista would occur with Alternative 4.

5.4.3 Constructive Use

Alternative 4 would not result in the constructive use of Section 4(f) resources located near the project segment because the proposed improvements would avoid permanent impacts to adjacent Section 4(f) resources.

Accessibility – While changes in access to nearby Section 4(f) resources (such as the Islip Saddle Day Use Area) would occur with the proposed roundabout, the proposed construction activities at the day use area would maintain long-term access to this Section 4(f) resource. Thus, while access to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area would not be available until after the parking spaces are modified/adjusted, this impact to access is temporary and not considered a constructive use. Although temporary access constraints would also occur on trails and trailheads along the project segment and on SR-39 as it is currently informally used by bicyclists and hikers, this access would be restored after construction. This is not considered a constructive use. Also, no access impacts to other nearby Section 4(f) resources (Crystal Lake and the Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area, Jarvi Memorial Vista, and French Wall) would occur.

Views – Visual impacts during construction (e.g., fencing, disturbed areas, equipment, material stockpiles, staging areas) would be typical of roadway projects and occur only near the construction site. This would also be temporary because disturbed areas would be returned to pre-project conditions once construction is completed. The proposed roundabout at PM 44.4 would be visible to hikers, bicyclists, and visitors of the ANF who pass through the SR-39/SR-2 intersection. The proposed wildlife exclusionary fencing along SR-39 would be a common and minor visual feature visible to users of the project segment. The proposed viaduct structures and retaining walls would also present new visual features in the existing landscape. However, adding aesthetic treatments would allow the structures to better blend into the surrounding natural environment. Also, differences in elevations and intervening trees and hillsides would obscure views of these structures from most vantage points in the ANF. Thus, these visual changes would occur along the existing highway in the developed areas of the ANF and would be limited to those with near views. The permanent views along the improved segment of SR-39 would be largely similar to the views offered by other roadways in the ANF.

Alternative 4 is also not expected to affect the scenic views from the Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Jarvi Memorial Vista, Crystal Lake and trails at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area, and along SR-39 nor affect the scenic qualities of and scenic view from the surrounding areas due to the distance of most viewers from SR-39 and the availability of other similar views throughout the ANF. Thus, these visual impacts would not be considered a constructive use.

Air Quality and Noise – Pollutant emissions and noise that would occur during construction could impact nearby Section 4(f) resources; however, these impacts would be temporary and would be located at select segments of SR-39. The Islip Saddle Day Use Area would not be available for use during construction of the proposed roundabout and modification/adjustment of the parking spaces. Air pollutant and noise impacts may occur from construction trucks on SR-39 and SR-2 may also affect users of the Jarvi Memorial Vista, but not those at Crystal Lake and the trails in the Crystal Lake Recreation Area since these latter resources are not located near any potential haul roads. To minimize these impacts, this alternative would be constructed in compliance with applicable SCAQMD rules (e.g., those relating to fugitive dust control, VOC emissions, and objectionable odors). In addition, a number of noise control measures would be implemented during construction, including equipment noise controls; equipment type, location, and operation restrictions; personnel training; noise barriers/shielding; truck routing; and other activity controls. After construction, the opening of SR-39 would generate air quality and noise impacts. With only minor increases in vehicle trips through SR-39, minor increases in pollutant emissions and noise would be expected. In addition, the diversion of vehicles from the south and east of the ANF and those currently using SR-2 to the use of the reopened section of SR-39 as a shorter route to ANF areas is anticipated to reduce overall air quality and noise impacts in the ANF. As such, the air quality and noise impacts of Alternative 4 would not be considered a constructive use.

Vibration – Construction activities have the potential to generate vibration along the project segment. The Islip Saddle Day Use Area would not be available for use during construction of the proposed roundabout and modification of the parking spaces at the day use area. As such, vibration impacts would be temporary and minimal, and they would not be considered a constructive use. No long-term vibration impacts would occur during the reopening of SR-39 under Alternative 4.

Vegetation and Wildlife – Impacts to biological resources in the area would occur where the proposed improvements would be located outside existing pavement and highly disturbed areas of SR-39. The proposed roundabout and associated modification of parking spaces at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and construction of the proposed viaducts and retaining walls would affect biological resources in these areas during construction. Disturbed areas would be restored to pre-project conditions (including the removal of existing pavement on sections that would be replaced by viaducts and restoration to natural conditions). Wildlife fencing would be provided along the entire segment to prevent roadkill. At the same time, the proposed viaducts would allow

wildlife crossing, and no permanent impacts to wildlife linkages in the 34ND would occur under this alternative. Measures to reduce biological resource impacts would also be implemented as part of the project. These include USFS' use of a mechanical mulcher, Caltrans contribution of funds for the *Implementation Strategy to Restore the San Gabriel Mountains Bighorn Sheep Population,* stormwater BMPs, relocation of any observed San Gabriel Mountain slender salamander. Therefore, vegetation or wildlife impacts at nearby Section 4(f) resources would be temporary and would not result in a constructive use.

Water Quality – Potential pollutant sources from construction activities may impact stormwater runoff quality from the project segment; however, BMPs would be implemented under this alternative to avoid impacts to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area. Proposed drainage improvements and viaduct structures and the revegetation of disturbed areas would also reduce erosion and sedimentation in the long term along SR-39 and in adjacent areas in the 34ND. Temporary stormwater pollutants would be controlled through the implementation of stormwater BMPs during construction, such as street sweeping, the use of fiber rolls, concrete washout, drainage inlet protection, clean water diversions, and other BMPs that would be included in the SWPPP for the project. Thus, the project would not substantially impair the activities, features, and/or attributes of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and French Wall that are considered Section 4(f) resources in and near the construction site. No water quality impacts to Crystal Lake and the Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area and the Jarvi Memorial Vista would occur due to their distance from the construction site. Water quality impacts under Alternative 4 would not result in a constructive use.

Based on the above discussion, no constructive use impacts on Section 4(f) properties (Islip Saddle Day Use Area, Jarvi Memorial Vista, Crystal Lake and trails at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area, and French Wall) would occur under Alternative 4.

Table 4 summarizes the impacts of each project alternative to Section 4(f) resources.

Table 4. Section 4(f) Impact Summary for Each Alternative

Section 4(f) Resource	No Build – Alternative 1	Evacuation Route – Alternative 2	Active Transportation Access – Alternative 3	Full Opening – Alternative 4
Islip Saddle Day Use Area				
Direct Use	No	No	*De minimis*	*De minimis*
Temporary Use	No	No	*De minimis*	*De minimis*
Constructive Use	No	No	No	No
Crystal Lake at Crystal Lake Recreation Area				
Direct Use	No	No	No	No
Temporary Use	No	No	No	No
Constructive Use	No	No	No	No

Table 4. Section 4(f) Impact Summary for Each Alternative

Section 4(f) Resource	No Build – Alternative 1	Evacuation Route – Alternative 2	Active Transportation Access – Alternative 3	Full Opening – Alternative 4
Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail at Crystal Lake Recreation Area				
Direct Use	No	No	No	No
Temporary Use	No	No	No	No
Constructive Use	No	No	No	No
Jarvi Memorial Vista				
Direct Use	No	No	No	No
Temporary Use	No	No	No	No
Constructive Use	No	No	No	No
French Wall				
Direct Use	No	No	No	No
Temporary Use	No	No	No	*No*
Constructive Use	No	No	No	No

6.0 Applicability of *De Minimis* Section 4(f) Evaluation

As shown in Table 4 above, the No Build Alternative (Alternative 1) and Evacuation Route Alternative (Alternative 2) would not have any impacts on Section 4(f) properties. The Active Transportation Access Alternative (Alternative 3) and the Full Opening Alternative (Alternative 4) would result in potential impacts on Section 4(f) properties, as discussed above. However, these two build alternatives would only result in *de minimis* impacts to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and no impacts to the French Wall, which are Section 4(f) properties in and near the project segment.

7.0 Avoidance Alternatives and Other Findings

7.1 Avoidance Alternatives

Avoidance alternatives for each Section 4(f) property are discussed below.

Islip Saddle Day Use Area

Improvements proposed at the SR-39/SR-2 intersection include a parking area under Alternative 3 and a roundabout under Alternative 4. While proposed improvements are limited to the repaving and restriping of the parking spaces at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area under Alternative 3 and modification of the parking area to retain the same number of spaces under Alternative 4, impacts to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area would be avoided by locating the northern parking lot at another location under Alternative 3 and locating the proposed roundabout away from the Islip Saddle Day Use Area (slightly

south of the SR-39/SR-2 intersection) or not including a roundabout at the SR-39/SR-2 intersection under Alternative 4. No impacts to the Islip Saddle Day Use Area would occur, as proposed by the following alternatives:

- No Build Alternative (Alternative 1)
- Evacuation Route (Minimum Build) (Alternative 2)

Jarvi Memorial Vista

Although the Jarvi Memorial Vista is designated as a Section 4(f) resource, it has been determined that none of the proposed alternatives will impact the facility or its users. Situated 0.5 miles west of SR-39, the Vista is sufficiently distant to avoid any Direct, Temporary, or Constructive use related to the project. Specifically, there will be no Direct use of the Jarvi Memorial Vista due to its distance from the project site, and there will be no permanent incorporation of the Vista into the project nor any land acquisitions.

Temporary use of the Vista is also ruled out, as there will be no short-term impacts such as staging of construction equipment at this location, nor will there be any change in land ownership or use of the resource for project purposes. Moreover, there will be no constructive use of the Vista as defined in Section 5.0 Impacts on Section 4(f) Properties. The project's proximity impacts, occurring 0.5 miles away, will not significantly affect the Vista's characteristics that warrant its Section 4(f) protection. Noise and vibration from construction activities will be minimal at the Vista due to its distance from the source, as the project's noise and vibration sources diminish significantly with distance. Please refer to Chapter 2.2.6 Noise, for a further discussion on noise and vibration impacts to the surrounding project area.

Additionally, access to the Vista will remain unchanged throughout the project, with the current sections of SR-2 remaining open during construction. Although Alternative 4 includes constructing a roundabout at the SR-2/SR-39 junction, it will be constructed to maintain traffic flow with at least one lane open at all times. This would allow for uninterrupted access to the Jarvi Memorial Vista, even during construction. Visual impacts from the Vista will be minimal, despite Alternatives 3 and 4 introducing new structures on SR-39. These structures will be sufficiently distant from the Vista so as not to significantly alter the visual characteristics of the surrounding environment. The proposed structures will appear minimal against the natural environment, and aesthetic treatments will be applied to ensure they blend seamlessly with its natural surroundings. As a result, the visual integrity of the Jarvi Memorial Vista will remain largely intact with no adverse effects. In conclusion, this project will not diminish the enjoyment or functionality of this Section 4(f) resource.

Crystal Lake Recreation Area

All alternatives would have no effect on the recreational facilities and users of the Crystal Lake Recreation Area, which include Crystal Lake and portions of the Mount Islip Trail and Big Cienega Trail that are located within 0.5 mile of SR-39.

French Wall

Because no alteration or improvements are proposed to the French Wall, Caltrans has made a Finding of No Historic Properties Affected to this resource. The No Build and Build alternatives would have no adverse effect on this Section 4(f) property.

ANF Recreation Areas

Alternatives that would not alter areas outside of the area under the existing SUP of Caltrans for SR-39 would have no effect on the recreational areas in the ANF. These include the following alternatives:

- No Build Alternative (Alternative 1)
- Evacuation Route (Minimum Build) (Alternative 2)

7.2 Findings

The following findings are made regarding the impacts on Section 4(f) properties under each of the project alternatives:

1. The No Build Alternative (Alternative 1) would have no effect on Section 4(f) properties but would not meet the project purpose and need.
2. The Evacuation Route (Minimum Build) (Alternative 2) would have no impact on Section 4(f) properties. This alternative would not meet the project purpose and need.
3. The Active Transportation Access (Shuttle and Bicycle Path Facilities) (Alternative 3) would have *de minimis* impacts on the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and no impacts on the French Wall, which are Section 4(f) properties. This alternative would partially meet the project purpose and need.
4. The Full Opening Alternative (Alternative 4) would have *de minimis* impacts on the Islip Saddle Day Use Area and no impacts on the French Wall, which are Section 4(f) properties, but would result in a net benefit to Section 4(f) properties by improving the facilities at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area. This alternative would meet the project purpose and need.

This *De Minimis* Section 4(f) Evaluation has been prepared for the proposed rehabilitation and reopening of SR-39, which would improve the segment from PM 40.0 to 44.4 and would use minor amounts of recreation lands in the ANF that are adjacent to the existing highway. This evaluation satisfies the requirements of Section 4(f) for the project because it meets FHWA's applicability criteria, and no Programmatic or Individual Section 4(f) Evaluation is needed for the project. Specifically,

- The proposed project is designed to improve the operational characteristics, safety, and/or physical condition of the existing highway facilities on essentially the same alignment of SR-39. The project includes resurfacing; restoration; rehabilitation; reconstruction; safety improvements, such as shoulder widening

and the correction of substandard curves; intersection channelization; and bridge replacements on the same alignment.

- The Section 4(f) resources include publicly owned recreation facilities in the ANF located adjacent to SR-39.
- The amount and location of the land to be used shall not impair the use of the remaining Section 4(f) land, in whole or in part, for its intended purpose. This determination is made in concurrence with the USFS, as officials having jurisdiction over the Section 4(f) lands. The total amount of land to be utilized by the project at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area is less than 10 percent of the total size of the ANF, and the affected area and facilities at the day use area would only be rehabilitated and modified to maintain the same number of parking spaces.
- The proximity impacts of the project on the remaining Section 4(f) land would not impair the use of Crystal Lake and trails at the Crystal Lake Recreation Area and in the ANF for their intended purposes. In addition, impacts related to noise, air quality, water pollution, wildlife and habitat effects, aesthetic values, and/or other potential impacts would be avoided, minimized, or mitigated.
- After SHPO concurrence that the French Wall is eligible for the NRHP in October 2008, Caltrans submitted its Finding of Effect in December 2008. No response or comment from SHPO was received. With the reinitiation of the project approval and environmental clearance process for the project, the currently proposed alternatives do not include any improvements to the French Wall. While SHPO is the official with jurisdiction over the French Wall as a Section 4(f) property, Caltrans has made a Finding of No Historic Properties Affected to this resource.
- USFS, as the official with jurisdiction over the Section 4(f) properties, has agreed with the assessment that Alternative 2, the preferred alternative, will not affect the activities, features, and attributes of Section 4(f) properties within the project area (see Appendix C for their concurrence letter).
- The project would have no effect on parks or recreational lands or improvements to parks and recreational lands funded by the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act, the Federal Aid in Fish Restoration Act (Dingell-Johnson Act), the Federal Aid in Wildlife Act (Pittman-Robertson Act), and similar laws, or on lands that are otherwise encumbered with a federal interest (e.g., former federal surplus property).

8.0 Measures to Minimize Harm to the Section 4(f) Property

With concurrence from USFS, several measures would be implemented as part of the different alternatives to the project and would minimize harm to Section 4(f) properties. These include:

Aesthetics

- Aesthetic treatments (in terms of textures, colors and patterns) and Context Sensitive Solutions to reflect existing landform transitions
- Use of drought resistant, native species, and climate appropriate vegetation
- Replacement of impacted vegetation and planting of bare areas with native plant materials
- Erosion control measures
- Tree replacement

Air Quality

- Compliance with applicable SCAQMD Rules during construction of Alternatives 2 through 4

Biological Resources

- Construction of wildlife fencing along the project segment under Alternative 4
- Construction of viaduct structures that would allow wildlife movement through the project area under Alternatives 3 and 4
- Restriction on shuttle service buses/vans to a maximum speed to 15 mph and a requirement to exercise extreme caution at well-marked wildlife crossings under Alternative 3
- Compliance with the permit conditions contained in resource agency permits for impacts to riparian areas, wetlands, and waters/streambeds
- USFS' use of a mechanical mulcher to improve habitat for Nelson's bighorn sheep
- Caltrans contribution of funds for the Implementation Strategy to Restore the San Gabriel Mountains Bighorn Sheep Population
- Pre-construction nesting bird survey
- Stormwater best management practices (BMP), such as siltation fences and berms, bermed areas for parking, staging and refueling, and spill control measures
- Relocation of San Gabriel Mountain slender salamander to nearby appropriate habitat

Community Impacts

- Reconstruction of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area's picnic areas and parking spaces farther to the east and/or northeast of the day use area under Alternatives 3 and 4

Cultural Resources

- Compliance with applicable standards in the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties for proposed improvements on and near the French Wall under Alternatives 2 through 4
- Diversion of earthmoving activity away from the immediate discovery area of cultural materials and evaluation of the find
- Compliance with California State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 and Public Resources Code Section 5097.98 upon the discovery of human remains

Noise

- Equipment noise control for old and new equipment to meet specified noise levels (such as mufflers, sealed and lubricated tracks for crawler mounted equipment, lowering exhaust pipe exit height, repair, retrofit, or elimination of equipment not meeting specified limits, and/or other state of the art noise control technology for old and new equipment)
- In-Use noise control where existing equipment is not permitted to produce noise levels in excess of specified limits.
- Site restrictions to achieve noise reduction through modifying the time, place, or method of operation of a particular noise source (i.e., shielding with barriers for equipment and site, truck routing and traffic control, time scheduling of activities, and equipment location or relocation).
- Personnel training for equipment operators and construction supervisors to become more aware of construction site noise problems and noise control methods to improve noise conditions in the local community.

Water Quality

- Implementation of Stormwater BMPs during construction of Alternatives 2 through 4, such as street sweeping, the use of fiber rolls, concrete washout, drainage inlet protection, clean water diversions, and other BMPs that would be included in the SWPPP for the project.
- Construction of drainage improvements and retaining walls to reduce erosion as part of Alternatives 2 through 4.

The cost of implementing these measures is considered a reasonable public expenditure as the measures will avoid or reduce the adverse impacts of the project on Section 4(f) properties and on various environmental issues and resources in the area.

9.0 Coordination

Prior to public review of the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA), coordination was conducted with the officials with jurisdiction over properties protected by Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act of 1966.

9.1 Consultations

Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act requires coordination with officials that have jurisdiction over park and historic resources that may be impacted by the project prior to the approval of Section 4(f) impact findings. The regulations require written concurrence from these officials prior to:

- Making *de minimis* impact findings
- Applying an exception for temporary occupancies
- Applying an exception for transportation enhancement and mitigation activities

For parks, recreational areas, and wildlife and waterfowl refuges, the officials with jurisdiction over the property must be informed of the intent to make a *de minimis* impact determination, after which an opportunity for public review and comment must be provided.

Because USFS manages most of the recreational areas and land in the ANF that are near the project segment, Caltrans and USFS have been coordinating on the proposed roadway improvements and potential shuttle services on SR-39. These consultations have included the following:

- On April 13, 2023, staff from Caltrans, USFS, Metro, Nature for All, and other consultants held a Transit to Trails Partners Kickoff Meeting. The meeting/call discussed transit opportunities in the ANF that would increase public access to recreational areas in the ANF, past shuttle service pilot projects, the proposed SR-39 rehabilitation and reopening, existing shuttle services at other National Parks in the country, a case study for the proposed Mount Wilson shuttle service, and participant input on projects, resources, and issues for future transit services in the ANF.
- On June 9, 2023, staff from USFS, Caltrans, Nature for All, and consultants had a meeting on the proposed Mount Wilson shuttle and reopening of SR-39. The needed coordination and approvals from Caltrans and USFS were discussed, along with background on the SR-39 reopening, recreational facilities along SR-2 and SR-39, previously known environmental issues, potential shuttle service stops and routes, and information sources.
- On June 28, 2023, consultants for Caltrans requested information from Ricardo Lopez of the USFS on residential structures, inholdings, and visitors. On July 27, additional information of recreational facilities and historic sites was requested. Information on residential structures, inholdings, and visitors was received from Ricardo Lopez on July 27 and information on recreational facilities and historic sites was provided by David Peebles on July 31, 2023.
- On November 16, 2023, staff from the USFS, Caltrans, and consultants for Caltrans (ECORP and Parsons) discussed several issues, including:

  - Project purpose and need and Alternatives to the project
  - Project status (at about 65%)
  - Scoping survey on alternative preferences
  - Proposed wildlife crossings and fencing
  - Parking use at Islip Saddle Day Use Area
  - Potential impacts to Section 4(f) resources and Draft Section 4(f) report
  - Increase in recreational traffic and beneficial impacts on recreation
  - Rerouting of Pacific Crest Trail
  - USFS cultural record search
  - Viaduct design in compliance with the Land Management Plan (Forest Plan) and Scenic Quality objectives for the ANF
  - Potential for USFS to serve as cooperating agency on the project
  - Future coordination efforts
- Additional meetings with USFS will be periodically arranged, as necessary.

Email correspondence with USFS are provided in Attachment A.1.

Previous consultation with SHPO was made in accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) Section 106 process. These consultations have included the following:

- In September 2008, Caltrans initiated consultation for the previous project and on October 16, 2008, SHPO concurred that the French Wall is eligible for the NRHP under Criterion C.
- In December 2008, Caltrans transmitted a Finding of No Effect for the French Wall but no response or comment was received from SHPO within 30 days.

With the reinitiation of the project approval and environmental clearance process in 2023, the previously proposed improvements on and immediately adjacent to the French Wall have been eliminated from the project design. Caltrans has made a Finding of No Historic Properties Affected for the current project alternatives. Previous correspondence with SHPO is provided in Attachment A.2.

9.2 Public Review

After the Preliminary Section 4(f) Finding was proposed for the SR-39 project, Caltrans sent a coordination letter to USFS and SHPO to inform them of the formal consultation process. The public was also provided an opportunity to review and comment on the Preliminary Section 4(f) Finding for a minimum of 45 days, concurrent with public circulation of the Draft EIR/EA.

10.0 List of Preparers

Caltrans

- Karl Price, Senior Environmental Scientist
- Adam Avila, Environmental Scientist
- Cymbre Hoffman, Environmental Scientist

Parsons Transportation Group Inc.

- Anne Kochaon, Environmental Program Director
- Josephine Alido, Project Planner, Principal Report Author
- Danielle Gresham, Environmental Project Planner, Peer Reviewer
- Gregory King, Senior Project Planner, Peer Reviewer
- Katherine Ryan, Senior Planner/GIS Specialist
- Elizabeth Koos, Technical Editor

Appendix A – References and Additional Sources of Information

Regulations

- 23 CFR 774 – Parks, Recreation Areas, Wildlife and Waterfowl Refuges, and Historic Sites (Section 4[f])
- 49 U.S.C. 303 – Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act of 1966
- 23 U.S.C. 138 – Preservation of Parklands
- 36 CFR 59.1-59.4 – Land and Water Conservation Fund Program

Caltrans Policy and Guidance

- Standard Environmental Reference, Chapter 20
- FHWA Section 4(f) Policy Paper, July 20, 2012
- FHWA Section 4(f) Nationwide Programmatics

California Department of Parks and Recreation. 2023. Land and Water Conservation Fund. https://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=21360. Website accessed May 16, 2023.

Caltrans. 2018. October. California Log of Bridges on State Highways, District 7. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/maintenance/documents/f0009154-logd07-a11y.pdf.

Caltrans. 2015. October. Historical Resources Evaluation Report Caltrans Statewide Historic Bridge Inventory: 2015 Update 1965-1974. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/env/bridges-inventory-update-2015-a11y.pdf.

Los Angeles, County of. 2022. July. General Plan 2035. https://planning.lacounty.gov/long-range-planning/general-plan/general-plan/.

_____. 2015. June. Antelope Valley Area Plan, Town and Country. https://case.planning.lacounty.gov/assets/upl/project/tnc_draft-20150601.pdf.

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2023a. Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail. https://www.fs.usda.gov/pct/. Website accessed May 15, 2023.

_____. 2023b. May. Islip Saddle Trailhead. https://www.fs.usda.gov/recarea/angeles/recarea/?recid=41852. Website accessed May 15, 2023.

_____. 2005a. September. Land Management Plan, Part 1 – Southern California National Forests Vision. https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5166876.pdf.

_____. 2005b. September. Land Management Plan, Part 2 – Angeles National Forest Strategy. https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5166877.pdf.

_____. 2005c. September. Land Management Plan, Part 3 Design Criteria for the Southern California National Forests. https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5166878.pdf.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2023. National Wildlife Refuge System. https://www.fws.gov/program/national-wildlife-refuge-system. Website accessed May 16, 2023.

Appendix B – Letters and Other Correspondence

A.1 – USFS Correspondence

From: Peebles, David - FS, CA <david.peebles@usda.gov>
Sent: Monday, July 31, 2023 10:48 AM
To: Gresham, Danielle [US-US] <Danielle.Gresham@parsons.com>; Lopez, Ricardo - FS, CA <ricardo.lopez2@usda.gov>
Cc: Kochaon, Anne [US-US] <Anne.Kochaon@parsons.com>; King, Gregory [NN-US] <Gregory.King@parsons.com>; Adam.Avila@dot.ca.gov; Freddie Olmos <Folmos@ecorpconsulting.com>; Alido, Josephine [US-US] <Josephine.Alido@parsons.com>; Ryan, Katherine [US-US] <Katherine.Ryan@parsons.com>; Seastrand, Justin - FS, CA <Gary.Seastrand@usda.gov>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: [External Email]SR-39 Reopening/Rehabilitation Project Community Impact Assessment Questions

See below for my input in red…had my first discussion with Ecorps cultural staff just last week, so this input isn't conclusive, or a result of this current undertaking/project…

Dave

David S. Peebles
Angeles NF Heritage and Tribal Relations Program Manager
Forest Service
Pacific Southwest Region Office
p: 626-574-5273
c: 626-698-8313
david.peebles@usda.gov
Angeles National Forest, Supervisors Office
701 N. Santa Anita Ave.
Arcadia, CA 91006
www.fs.fed.us [fs.fed.us]
[usda.gov] [twitter.com] [facebook.com]
Caring for the land and serving people

From: Lopez, Ricardo - FS, CA <ricardo.lopez2@usda.gov>
Sent: Friday, July 28, 2023 1:49 AM
To: Gresham, Danielle [US-US] <Danielle.Gresham@parsons.com>
Cc: Kochaon, Anne [US-US] <Anne.Kochaon@parsons.com>; King, Gregory [NN-US] <Gregory.King@parsons.com>; Adam.Avila@dot.ca.gov; Freddie Olmos <Folmos@ecorpconsulting.com>; Alido, Josephine [US-US] <Josephine.Alido@parsons.com>; Ryan, Katherine [US-US] <Katherine.Ryan@parsons.com>; Seastrand, Justin - FS, CA <Gary.Seastrand@usda.gov>; Peebles, David - FS, CA <david.peebles@usda.gov>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: [External Email]SR-39 Reopening/Rehabilitation Project Community Impact Assessment Questions

Hi Danielle.

My apologies – I thought I had already responded but I just saw that I only drafted a response to allow my colleagues time to respond back to me. Here is what I've come up with on your initial questions:

1. "There are approximately five residential structures south of the project limits along SR-39 that are seasonal recreational residences under permit of the USFS." On SR-39, we are aware of some residence structures south of the closed section including Soldier Creek tract and some residence cabins on the North Fork, east of the highway. Our understanding is that they are classified as recreation cabins under special use permits.
2. "No private inholding properties are located within the project area." We are not aware of any private inholdings in the area of the closed section of SR-39.
3. "According to the USFS, the majority of the approximately 3 million visitors to ANF annually are residents from adjacent communities." We are not aware of specific data on visitations from adjacent communities but agree with the approximate figure. Overall, per the latest USDA Forest Service statistics (2021), the Angeles National Forest received more recreation-based visits from the public (4.59 million) than Grand Canyon National Park (4.53 million) or Yosemite National Park (3.29 million) in the same year.

For your additional questions, I have added my colleagues Justin Seastrand and Dave Peebles as they may be able to address your questions regarding recreational facilities and historic sites.

Justin and Dave – see the questions below.

Ricardo Lopez
ANF Forest Engineer
ricardo.lopez2@usda.gov; 626-632-0666

Please note I will be OFF on 7/28, 8/01-02, & 8/08-10

From: Danielle.Gresham@parsons.com <Danielle.Gresham@parsons.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 1:49 PM
To: Lopez, Ricardo - FS, CA <ricardo.lopez2@usda.gov>
Cc: Anne.Kochaon@parsons.com; Gregory.King@parsons.com; Adam.Avila@dot.ca.gov; Freddie Olmos <Folmos@ecorpconsulting.com>; Josephine.Alido@parsons.com; Katherine.Ryan@parsons.com
Subject: RE: [External Email]SR-39 Reopening/Rehabilitation Project Community Impact Assessment Questions

Hi Ricardo.

Have you had a chance to check the accuracy of the three statements in my first email?

We would also like to request your assistance with some questions regarding recreational and historic sites for our Section 4(f) analysis.

We have identified the following recreational facilities and historic sites within 0.5 mile of the project segment: (Mt. Islip Lookout (FS# 05-01-51-88) remains and locations of Fire lookout built in 1927. Evaluated and determined not eligible in 2003).

- Pacific Crest Trail
- Islip Saddle Day use Area
- Jarvi Memorial Vista
- Crystal Lake Recreational Area (trails and Crystal Lake). (The Rec Area was evaluated and found not eligible in 2004, excluding the Towhee comfort station bldg. which remained eligible)
- French Wall Historic Site (evaluated in 2008 by Caltrans and determined eligible for the National Register).

1. Does the USFS have other recreational facilities and historic sites near the site (within 0.5 mile) that may be subject to USDOT Section 4(f) protection? (Angeles Crest Highway is a recorded resource, evaluated and determined not eligible in 2007).
2. Are there recreational facilities funded by Section 6(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act within 0.5 mile of the project segment?
3. What would be involved or what are the requirements for getting an amendment to the USFS permit for the Caltrans easement for SR-39 through the ANF?

Thanks!

Danielle

Danielle Gresham
Cell: 619.252.7748
danielle.gresham@parsons.com

'NOTICE: This email message and all attachments transmitted with it may contain privileged and confidential information, and information that is protected by, and proprietary to, Parsons Corporation, and is intended solely for the use of the addressee for the specific purpose set forth in this communication. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any reading, dissemination, distribution, copying, or other use of this message or its attachments is strictly prohibited, and you should delete this message and all copies and backups thereof. The recipient may not further distribute or use any of the information contained herein without the express written authorization of the sender. If you have received this message in error, or if you have any questions regarding the use of the proprietary information contained therein, please contact the sender of this message immediately, and the sender will provide you with further instructions.'

A.2 – Previous SHPO Correspondence

STATE OF CALIFORNIA – THE RESOURCES AGENCY ARNOLD SCHWARZENEGGER, *Governor*

OFFICE OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
P.O. BOX 942896
SACRAMENTO, CA 94296-0001
(916) 653-6624 Fax: (916) 653-9824
calshpo@parks.ca.gov
www.ohp.parks.ca.gov

October 16, 2008 Reply To: FHWA080922C

Gary Iverson
District Environmental Branch Chief
Division of Environmental Planning
California Department of Transportation, District 7
100 Main Street, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90012-3606

Re: Determination of Eligibility for the Proposed Reopening of State Route 39, San Gabriel Canyon Road, Los Angeles County, CA

Dear Mr. Iverson:

Thank you for consulting with me about the subject undertaking in accordance with the *Programmatic Agreement Among the Federal Highway Administration, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the California State Historic Preservation Officer, and the California Department of Transportation Regarding Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as it Pertains to the Administration of the Federal-Aid Highway Program in California* (PA).

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) is requesting my concurrence, pursuant to Stipulation VIII.C.5 of the PA, that the French Wall (07-LA-39 PM 43.4) is eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) under Criterion C for its distinctive characteristics of a type and method of construction. The wall is a prototypical example of modern mechanically reinforced earth in the United States, a unique method of construction when it was first erected. As a demonstration project the French Wall was extensively monitored, researched, and published. The French Wall is also unique in the application of elliptical galvanized steel skin, which was imported from France. It does not appear on other Reinforced Earth walls built in the United States as the steel wall was later replaced by a concrete panel system. The French Wall also meets Criteria Consideration G because it introduced reinforced earth technology to the United States and was subsequently improved upon with additional methods. Several new patents were awarded as a direct result of the research that was performed on the Route 39 wall.

Based on my review of the submitted documentation, I concur that the French Wall is eligible for the NRHP under Criterion C for the reasons stated above. Please note that this also constitutes our comments pursuant to PRC 5024(f).

Thank you for considering historic properties during project planning. If you have any questions, please contact Natalie Lindquist of my staff at (916) 654-0631 or e-mail at nlindquist@parks.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Susan K Stratton for

Milford Wayne Donaldson, FAIA
State Historic Preservation Officer

Appendix C – Section 4(f) USFS Concurrence Letter

USDA United States Department of Agriculture | Forest Service | Angeles National Forest
San Gabriel Mountains National Monument | 701 North Santa Anita Avenue
Arcadia, CA 91006-2725
626-574-1613

File Code: 7730
Date: January 22, 2025

Karl Price
Environmental Scientist Caltrans District 7
100 SOUTH MAIN STREET, SUITE 100
LOS ANGELES, CA 90012
www.dot.ca.gov

Dear Mr. Price,

As an official with jurisdiction over the project site, I concur that Alternative 2, the selected alternative of the referenced project, would not affect the activities, features, and attributes that qualify properties in the proposed project area for protection under Section 4(f) pursuant to 23 CFR 774.5(a).

We look forward to continuing to support the remainder of your process.

Sincerely,

ROMAN TORRES
Forest Supervisor

cc: Justin Seastrand

Appendix H Complete Streets

California Department of Transportation

Director's Policy

Number: DP-37

Effective Date: December 7, 2021

Supersedes: DD-64-R2 (10/16/2014)

Responsible Programs:
Finance
Maintenance & Operations
Planning and Modal Programs
Project Delivery
Safety Programs
Sustainability

Title Complete Streets

Policy

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) recognizes that walking, biking, transit, and passenger rail are integral to our vision of delivering a brighter future for all through a world-class transportation network. Additionally, Caltrans recognizes that streets are not only used for transportation but are also valuable community spaces. Accordingly, in locations with current and/or future pedestrian, bicycle, or transit needs, **all transportation projects funded or overseen by Caltrans will provide comfortable, convenient, and connected complete streets facilities for people walking, biking, and taking transit or passenger rail unless an exception is documented and approved.** When decisions are made not to include complete streets elements in capital and maintenance projects, the justification will be documented with final approval by the responsible District Director.

Opportunities for complete streets exist in all phases of project development from planning and design to construction, operations, and maintenance. Complete streets projects should prioritize underserved communities that have been historically harmed and segmented by the transportation network and should serve people of all ages and abilities. Furthermore, Caltrans commits to removing unnecessary policy and procedural barriers and partnering with communities and agencies to ensure projects on local and state transportation systems improve the connectivity to existing and planned pedestrian, bicycle, and transit facilities, and accessibility to existing and planned destinations, where possible.

"Provide a safe and reliable transportation network that serves all people and respects the environment."

Intended Results

This policy establishes Caltrans' organizational priority to encourage and maximize walking, biking, transit, and passenger rail as a strategy to not only meet state climate, health, equity, and environmental goals but also to foster socially and economically vibrant, thriving, and resilient communities. To achieve this vision, Caltrans will maximize the use of design flexibility to provide context-sensitive solutions and networks for travelers of all ages and abilities.

Definitions

Complete Street

A complete street is a transportation facility that is planned, designed, constructed, operated, and maintained to provide comfortable and convenient mobility, and improve accessibility and connectivity to essential community destinations for all users, regardless of whether they are travelling as pedestrians, bicyclists, public transportation riders, or drivers. Complete streets are especially attuned to the needs of people walking, using assistive mobility devices, rolling, biking, and riding transit. Complete streets also maximize the use of the existing right-of-way by prioritizing space-efficient forms of mobility, such as walking and biking, while also facilitating goods movement in a manner with the least environmental and social impacts. Complete streets shift the focus of transportation planning and project development from vehicle movement as the primary goal to the movement of people and goods.

All Ages and Abilities

The "all ages and abilities" concept strives to serve all users–regardless of age, gender, race, or ability and inclusive of the mobility needs of children, older adults, and people with disabilities–by embodying national and international best practices related to traffic calming, speed reduction, universal design, and roadway design to increase user safety and comfort, as well as accessibility for people with disabilities. This approach also includes the use of traffic calming elements or facilities separated from motor vehicle traffic, both of which can offer a greater feeling of security and appeal to a wider spectrum of the public.

Design Flexibility

Caltrans policy supports designers in their application of guidance to achieve our goals of developing complete facilities to serve all members of the community.

Design flexibility refers to the ability to develop a design suited to its users and context, and to employ professional judgment and experience to interpret, apply, and adapt appropriate design standards and guidance. Flexibility in design is essential to achieving Caltrans' goals of putting safety first, enhancing and connecting the multimodal network, leading on climate action, and advancing equity and livability in all communities. Design flexibility includes consideration of diverse user needs, assessment of risk, review of applicable guidance, and documentation of design decisions.

Underserved Community

Underserved communities include low-income, frontline environmental justice, and vulnerable communities, including but not limited to Black and Indigenous peoples, communities of color, people experiencing homelessness, people with disabilities, older adults, and youth. Refer to guidance from the Caltrans Office of Race and Equity for the most current definition.

Accessibility (Access to Destinations)

Accessibility is the ease by which travelers can reach – or access – desired destinations such as work, shopping and other retail, school, health care, and recreation. Accessibility reflects the number and proximity of destinations, as well as the directness and condition of walking, biking, and transit facilities. This is distinct from accessibility in the context of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA); refer to Deputy Directive 42 for more information on ADA and State Disability Laws.

Connectivity

A connected multimodal network allows people to travel by whichever mode they choose and provides convenient, accessible connections between different modes.

State Transportation Network (STN)

Refers to the State Highway System (SHS) and all other multimodal facilities, including parallel and intersecting paths, frontage roads, and other facilities not directly on the SHS mainline.

Responsibilities

All employees in the following functional groups have specific responsibilities related to implementation of this policy in their program areas:

Director's Office – Headquarters Sustainability

- Lead, coordinate, and facilitate development of implementation plan for this policy in coordination with appropriate functional groups.
- Facilitate alignment of policy, guidance, and training to meet state's climate, health, equity, walking, biking, transit, and passenger rail goals.
- Facilitate coordination, information sharing, and collaboration among Divisions and Districts on topics related to complete streets.
- Track, monitor, report, and communicate Caltrans' progress toward meeting its policy and strategic goals related to walking, biking, transit, and passenger rail.
- Establish and facilitate internal/external advisory committees to provide technical input, strategic direction, and implementation guidance to Caltrans policies related to complete streets.

Planning and Modal Programs

Headquarters

- Develop, maintain, and update state plans, training, and resources to assist in the identification and prioritization of pedestrian, bicycle, transit, and passenger rail needs and recommended improvements on or across the SHS.
- Develop guidance for integrating pedestrian, bicycle, transit, and passenger rail needs from the corridor planning process into future complete streets projects.
- Identify best practices for increased and meaningful engagement with partners, stakeholders, and communities during the development of plans and projects that facilitate the inclusion of complete streets elements as appropriate.
- Work with local and regional transit and rail partners to identify and implement first mile/last mile solutions, both on and off the STN.
- Provide technical support and guidance to internal and external stakeholders on enhancing rail and transit reliability and operations related to complete streets within and adjacent to the STN.
- Promote Caltrans policies related to complete streets in rail and transit planning documents and grant program guidelines.

Districts

- Develop, maintain, and update plans, tools, and other planning documents to identify and prioritize pedestrian, bicycle, and transit needs and recommended improvements on or across the SHS.
- Verify that proposed projects are in alignment with local, regional, and state planning documents detailing pedestrian, bicycle, transit, and passenger rail needs on or across the SHS.
- Integrate pedestrian, bicycle, transit, and passenger rail improvements from the corridor planning process into projects.
- Include complete streets elements in projects during the pre-Project Initiation Document (pre-PID) and PID phases.
- Participate in Project Development Teams (PDTs) to assist in delivering complete streets elements identified in PID phase.
- Develop and implement strategy for meaningful engagement with partners, stakeholders, and communities during the development of plans and projects that facilitate the inclusion of complete streets elements as appropriate.
- Identify and pursue partnerships and funding opportunities with local, regional, and state agencies.
- Work with local and regional transit and rail partners to identify and implement first mile/last mile solutions, both on and off the STN.
- Promote pedestrian, bicycle, and transit improvements and land uses supportive of these modes in local projects through the Local Development-Intergovernmental Review process.

Project Delivery

Headquarters

- Develop, maintain, and update policy, procedures, guidance, and standards pertaining to the design and construction of complete streets facilities in alignment with Caltrans and state walking, biking, transit, and passenger rail goals, including but not limited to temporary access during construction.
- Provide training and guidance to promote the use of "world-class" design best practices related to complete streets throughout Caltrans, including the adoption of design flexibility guidance, contextual guidance, and others.
- Cultivate subject-matter expertise for design excellence of complete streets facilities in projects on or across the STN.
- Designate a complete streets asset manager to track and monitor progress of complete streets statewide as an asset in the State Highway System Management Plan (SHSMP) and develop funding and performance targets for complete streets in the State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP).
- Establish and oversee processes for documenting decisions related to complete streets elements.

Districts

- Implement project delivery strategies and best practices to further enhance the delivery of complete streets, including coordination of community engagement efforts.
- Implement "world-class" design best practices related to complete streets.
- Cultivate subject-matter expertise for design excellence of complete streets facilities in projects on or across the STN.
- Promote and exercise design flexibility throughout project development process.
- Document decisions related to complete streets elements.
- Implement and oversee use of standard plans and specifications, as well as best practices, for temporary pedestrian, bicycle, and transit access routes during construction.

Maintenance

Headquarters

- Develop, maintain, and update policy, procedures, guidance, manuals, training and standards pertaining to the maintenance of complete streets facilities.
- Work with Districts to determine equipment needs for maintenance of current and future complete streets facilities, including application-specific equipment such as sweepers for sidewalks and bikeways where standard maintenance equipment cannot be used.
- Coordinate with Division of Equipment to procure complete streets maintenance equipment.
- Develop and provide training to Maintenance staff on maintenance best practices for complete street facilities.
- Facilitate collection and maintenance of active transportation facility inventory and condition data to inform maintenance decisions.
- Develop, maintain, and update maintenance agreement templates for complete streets facilities.

Districts

- Maintain complete streets facilities on the SHS in accordance with maintenance policy, procedures, guidance, manuals, and standards.
- Develop, execute, and update, as needed, maintenance agreements with local agencies for complete street facilities that are mutually beneficial to both entities and protect the investments made in new infrastructure.
- Collaborate with Headquarters Divisions of Maintenance and Equipment to purchase or lease equipment necessary to maintain current and future complete streets facilities, including application-specific equipment such as sweepers for sidewalks and bikeways where standard maintenance equipment cannot be utilized.
- Maintain and use active transportation facility inventory and condition data to inform maintenance decisions.

- Collaborate with Planning, Safety, and Complete Streets Coordinators to identify opportunities for complete streets improvements in Highway Maintenance projects.

Traffic Operations

Headquarters

- Develop, maintain, and update policy, procedures, guidance, and standards pertaining to the operations of facilities to improve access to destinations by walking, biking, transit, and passenger rail, including but not limited to temporary access during construction.
- Develop policy and framework for collecting and maintaining current pedestrian and bicycle count data.
- Develop, maintain, and update training, guidance, and procedures to improve encroachment permit application process for local agency-sponsored complete streets projects that are on or cross the SHS.
- Identify and develop proposals to address policy and procedural barriers to implementing locally-sponsored complete streets projects on and across the SHS.

Districts

- Collect and maintain current pedestrian and bicycle count data.
- Identify opportunities to leverage traffic control devices, where needed, to better facilitate the throughput of people walking, biking, and taking transit.
- Implement standard plans and specifications for temporary pedestrian, bicycle, and transit access routes during construction.
- Support the delivery of complete streets improvements in capital projects.
- Identify strategies to streamline the approval process for complete streets projects seeking encroachment permits.

Safety Programs

Headquarters

- Develop, maintain, and update policy, procedures, guidance, plans, documents, and technical assistance to proactively or responsively identify pedestrian and bicycle safety needs on the SHS.
- Develop and administer programs to investigate locations and provide recommendations for improvements at locations with pedestrian and bicycle safety needs.
- Identify opportunities to leverage traffic control devices, where needed, to better facilitate the throughput of people walking, biking, and taking transit.

Districts

- Develop and implement innovative, context-sensitive solutions to address the safety of vulnerable roadway users.

- Investigate and implement countermeasures at locations with pedestrian and/or bicycle safety concerns/needs.
- Engage with internal functions and seek input from external stakeholders on pedestrian and bicycle safety needs during investigations.

Equipment

- Procure and provide training on equipment needed to maintain current and future complete streets facilities.
- Track and share with districts the national state of the practice for equipment used to maintain pedestrian, bicycle, and transit features.

Asset Management

Headquarters

- Track, monitor, and report on progress of complete streets as an asset in the SHSMP.
- Finalize funding and SHSMP performance targets for complete streets in the SHOPP.
- Support Districts in tracking and reporting on complete streets assets.

Districts

- Compile identified complete streets needs into SHOPP projects to support Districts in meeting performance targets.
- Regularly update Asset Management Tool with complete streets assets identified in all projects.
- Track and monitor progress of complete streets as an asset in the SHSMP and report progress to Headquarters Asset Management and Complete Streets Program Manager.

Local Assistance

Headquarters

- Provide support and technical assistance to local and regional agencies and Caltrans Districts applying for state or federal active transportation funding.
- Provide tools, training, and resources to support the successful delivery of local and regional active transportation projects on time, in scope, and within budget.

Districts

- Provide support and technical assistance to local and regional agencies and Caltrans Districts applying for state or federal active transportation funding.
- Provide tools, training, and resources to support the successful delivery of local and regional active transportation projects on time, in scope, and within budget.

Legal

- Provide counsel and support on legal issues pertaining to complete streets policies, procedures, and projects.

District-Designated Complete Streets Coordinator(s)

- District Directors will designate complete streets coordinator(s).
- Work with PDTs to maximize opportunities for inclusion of complete streets in all project phases by actively participating in the pre-scoping, project initiation, and project development phases.
- Support the asset manager in tracking and monitoring complete streets assets.
- Assist with identifying project-specific complete streets needs throughout project planning, development, and delivery.
- Review and provide concurrence to decision documents related to complete streets.
- Work with other functions to provide technical assistance to local agency sponsored projects that are on or cross the SHS to incorporate complete streets elements.
- Collaborate with local and regional partners, advocacy and community groups, and District engineers to identify pedestrian, bicycle, and transit gaps to incorporate into planning documents and projects.
- Provide recommendations for partnerships and funding opportunities with local, regional, and state agencies.

Applicability

This policy applies to all Caltrans employees.

Toks Omishakin
Director

12/07/2021
Date Signed

Appendix I USFWS Species List

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Carlsbad Fish And Wildlife Office
2177 Salk Avenue - Suite 250
Carlsbad, CA 92008-7385
Phone: (760) 431-9440 Fax: (760) 431-5901

In Reply Refer To:
Project Code: 2024-0026450
Project Name: LA-39 Reopening

December 13, 2023

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed, and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through IPaC by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)(c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological

evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at: https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/endangered-species-consultation-handbook.pdf

Migratory Birds: In addition to responsibilities to protect threatened and endangered species under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), there are additional responsibilities under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) to protect native birds from project-related impacts. Any activity, intentional or unintentional, resulting in take of migratory birds, including eagles, is prohibited unless otherwise permitted by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)). For more information regarding these Acts, see Migratory Bird Permit | What We Do | U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (fws.gov).

The MBTA has no provision for allowing take of migratory birds that may be unintentionally killed or injured by otherwise lawful activities. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to comply with these Acts by identifying potential impacts to migratory birds and eagles within applicable NEPA documents (when there is a federal nexus) or a Bird/Eagle Conservation Plan (when there is no federal nexus). Proponents should implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize the production of project-related stressors or minimize the exposure of birds and their resources to the project-related stressors. For more information on avian stressors and recommended conservation measures, see https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/threats-birds.

In addition to MBTA and BGEPA, Executive Order 13186: *Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds*, obligates all Federal agencies that engage in or authorize activities that might affect migratory birds, to minimize those effects and encourage conservation measures that will improve bird populations. Executive Order 13186 provides for the protection of both migratory birds and migratory bird habitat. For information regarding the implementation of Executive Order 13186, please visit https://www.fws.gov/partner/council-conservation-migratory-birds.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Code in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List

OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

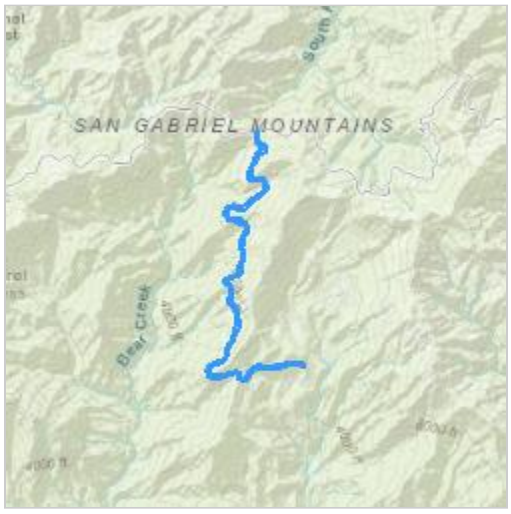
This species list is provided by:

Carlsbad Fish And Wildlife Office
2177 Salk Avenue - Suite 250
Carlsbad, CA 92008-7385
(760) 431-9440

PROJECT SUMMARY

Project Code: 2024-0026450
Project Name: LA-39 Reopening
Project Type: Road/Hwy - Maintenance/Modification
Project Description: Reopening of LA-39
Project Location:

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/@34.3328879,-117.85446216473035,14z



Counties: Los Angeles County, California

ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SPECIES

There is a total of 8 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries[1], as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

---

1. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

BIRDS

NAME	STATUS
California Condor *Gymnogyps californianus* Population: U.S.A. only, except where listed as an experimental population There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8193	Endangered
California Spotted Owl *Strix occidentalis occidentalis* Population: Coastal-Southern California No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/7266	Proposed Endangered
Southwestern Willow Flycatcher *Empidonax traillii extimus* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/6749	Endangered

REPTILES

NAME	STATUS
Southwestern Pond Turtle *Actinemys pallida* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/4768	Proposed Threatened

AMPHIBIANS

NAME	STATUS
Foothill Yellow-legged Frog *Rana boylii* Population: South Coast Distinct Population Segment (South Coast DPS) No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5133	Endangered
Mountain Yellow-legged Frog *Rana muscosa* Population: Southern California DPS There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8037	Endangered

FISHES

NAME	STATUS
Santa Ana Sucker *Catostomus santaanae* Population: 3 CA river basins There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/3785	Threatened

INSECTS

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Candidate

CRITICAL HABITATS

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.

YOU ARE STILL REQUIRED TO DETERMINE IF YOUR PROJECT(S) MAY HAVE EFFECTS ON ALL ABOVE LISTED SPECIES.

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: California Department of Transportation District 7
Name: Andrew Johnstone
Address: 100 S Main Street
City: Los Angeles
State: CA
Zip: 90012
Email ajohnstone2006@gmail.com
Phone: 2133350056

Multiple Occurrences per Page

California Department of Fish and Wildlife

California Natural Diversity Database

Query Criteria: Quad IS (Crystal Lake (3411737))

Batrachoseps gabrieli **Element Code:** AAAAD02110

San Gabriel slender salamander

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G2G3
	State:	None		**State:**	S2S3
	Other:	IUCN_DD-Data Deficient, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	KNOWN ONLY FROM THE SAN GABRIEL MTNS. FOUND UNDER ROCKS, WOOD, AND FERN FRONDS, AND ON SOIL AT THE BASE OF TALUS SLOPES.			
	Micro:	MOST ACTIVE ON THE SURFACE IN WINTER AND EARLY SPRING.			

Occurrence No.	1	**Map Index:**	43783	**EO Index:**	43783	**Element Last Seen:**	1995-03-31
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1995-03-31
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2000-09-18

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.31487 / -117.83230	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3797382 E423422	**Elevation (ft):**	5000
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 28 (S)	**Acres:**	215.2

Location: VICINITY OF SOLDIER CREEK, SLOPES ABOVE SOLDIER CRK, & HWY 39. ~0.7 MI SE OF CRYSTAL LAKE. CRYSTAL LAKE RECREATION AREA.

Detailed Location: COLLECTION SITES: SLOPES ABOVE SOLDIER CR,ELEV 5000 FT;CRYSTAL LK REC AREA,N FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER,ELEV 5000 FT;.7 AIR MI ESE CRYSTAL LK ALONG SOLDIER CR,ELEV 5500 FT;.7 AIR MI ESE CRYSTAL LK,ELEV 5100 FT;.7 MI ESE CRYSTAL LK, ELEV 5700FT.

Ecological:

General: MVZ PARATYPES #'S 178631-178646 COLLECTED 11 MAR 1982, #'S 195577-196463 COLLECTED 31 MAR 1985. #'S 215938-215948 COLLECTED 19 FEB 1989. #222957 COLLECTED 3 APR 1994. #'S 222958-222961 COLLECTED 31 MAR 1995.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	2	**Map Index:**	43784	**EO Index:**	43784	**Element Last Seen:**	1997-02-04
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1997-02-04
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2000-09-18

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.29120 / -117.83865	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3794762 E422816	**Elevation (ft):**	3600
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 05 (S)	**Acres:**	617.0

Location: ADJACENT TO HIGHWAY 39, ABOUT 2 MILES SOUTH OF THE CRYSTAL LAKE GUARD STATION IN THE CRYSTAL LAKE RECREATION AREA.

Detailed Location: COLLECTION SITES IN ROCKBOUND CYN, ALPINE CYN & CLOUDBURST CYN. ALL SITES CLOSE TO HWY 39.

Ecological:

General: MVZ COLLECTIONS #'S 223570-223571 COLLECTED 29 MAR 1996. MVZ #'S 225947-225952 & 226686-226687 COLLECTED 17 JAN TO 4 FEB 1997.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Rana boylii pop. 6

Element Code: AAABH01056

foothill yellow-legged frog - south coast DPS

Listing Status: **Federal:** Endangered
State: Endangered
Other: BLM_S-Sensitive, USFS_S-Sensitive

CNDDB Element Ranks: **Global:** G3T1
State: S1

Habitat: **General:** SOUTHERN COAST RANGES FROM MONTEREY BAY SOUTH THROUGH SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS; WEST OF THE SALINAS RIVER IN MONTEREY CO, SOUTH THROUGH TRANSVERSE RANGES, AND EAST THROUGH SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS. HISTORICALLY MAY HAVE RANGED TO BAJA CALIFORNIA.

Micro: PARTLY SHADED SHALLOW STREAMS AND RIFFLES WITH A ROCKY SUBSTRATE IN A VARIETY OF HABITATS. NEEDS AT LEAST SOME COBBLE-SIZED SUBSTRATE FOR EGG-LAYING AND AT LEAST 15 WEEKS TO ATTAIN METAMORPHOSIS.

Occurrence No. 73 **Map Index:** A9692 **EO Index:** 111549 **Element Last Seen:** 1950-06-08
Occ. Rank: None **Presence:** Extirpated **Site Last Seen:** 2014-XX-XX
Occ. Type: Natural/Native occurrence **Trend:** Decreasing **Record Last Updated:** 2018-06-26

Quad Summary: Glendora (3411727), Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long: 34.25024 / -117.86142 **Accuracy:** non-specific area
UTM: Zone-11 N3790238 E420683 **Elevation (ft):** 1750
PLSS: T02N, R09W, Sec. 19 (S) **Acres:** 147.0

Location: NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, 1 MI NORTH OF CAMP RINCON RANGER STATION, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS, ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST.

Detailed Location: VICINITY OF BENCH MARK 1657 AND HOOT OWL FLAT UPSTREAM ABOUT 0.6 MILES TO DUE WEST OF BURRO PEAK. MAPPED TO SPECIMEN LOCALITIES AND WITH RESPECT TO 1940 TOPOGRAPHIC MAP.

Ecological: R. BOYLII WAS FIRST DISCOVERED IN THE SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS IN 1940 (EAST FORK). THIS POPULATION WAS STUDIED IN THE 1940S & 1950S BY ZWEIFEL AND SCHOENHERR. EXPERT OPINION IS THAT THEY WERE EXTIRPATED FROM HERE AROUND 1975-1978.

General: COLLECTED IN THIS AREA IN 1940 AND 1950. NOT FOUND BY INDEPENDENT RESEARCH CREWS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA IN 1981-1993, 1988-1991, 2000, AND 2011-2014.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No. 74 **Map Index:** A9700 **EO Index:** 111555 **Element Last Seen:** 1951-04-26
Occ. Rank: None **Presence:** Extirpated **Site Last Seen:** 2014-XX-XX
Occ. Type: Natural/Native occurrence **Trend:** Decreasing **Record Last Updated:** 2018-06-18

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long: 34.26879 / -117.84551 **Accuracy:** non-specific area
UTM: Zone-11 N3792283 E422165 **Elevation (ft):** 2376
PLSS: T02N, R09W, Sec. 8 (S) **Acres:** 136.0

Location: NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, FROM BICHOTA MESA TO ABOUT 1 MILE N OF BICHOTA MESA, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS, ANGELES NF.

Detailed Location: HISTORICALLY BOTH RANA BOYLII AND RANA MUSCOSA CO-OCCURRED HERE; NOW BOTH LIKELY EXTIRPATED.

Ecological: R. BOYLII WAS FIRST DISCOVERED IN THE SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS IN 1940 (EAST FORK). THIS POPULATION WAS STUDIED IN THE 1950S BY ZWEIFEL AND SCHOENHERR. EXPERT OPINION IS THAT THEY WERE EXTIRPATED FROM HERE AROUND 1975-1978.

General: COLLECTED IN THIS AREA IN 1950 AND 1951. NOT FOUND BY INDEPENDENT RESEARCH CREWS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA IN 1981-1993, 1988-1991, 2000, AND 2011-2014.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Rana muscosa

Element Code: AAABH01330

southern mountain yellow-legged frog

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	Endangered	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G1
	State:	Endangered		**State:**	S2
	Other:	CDFW_WL-Watch List, IUCN_EN-Endangered, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	DISJUNCT POPULATIONS KNOWN FROM SOUTHERN SIERRAS (NORTHERN DPS) AND SAN GABRIEL, SAN BERNARDINO, AND SAN JACINTO MTNS (SOUTHERN DPS). FOUND AT 1,000 TO 12,000 FT IN LAKES AND CREEKS THAT STEM FROM SPRINGS AND SNOWMELT. MAY OVERWINTER UNDER FROZEN LAKES.			
	Micro:	OFTEN ENCOUNTERED WITHIN A FEW FEET OF WATER. TADPOLES MAY REQUIRE 2 - 4 YRS TO COMPLETE THEIR AQUATIC DEVELOPMENT.			

Occurrence No.	3	**Map Index:**	40551	**EO Index:**	35558	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-08-25
Occ. Rank:	Excellent			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-08-25
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2014-07-01

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737), Waterman Mtn. (3411738)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35759 / -117.88935	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802164 E418214	**Elevation (ft):**	6040
PLSS:	T03N, R10W, Sec. 11 (S)	**Acres:**	185.0

Location: LITTLE ROCK CREEK NEAR RATTLESNAKE SPRING, ABOUT 0.5 MI N OF CEDAR SPRINGS, AND 1 MI SW OF MOUNT WILLIAMSON, ANGELES NF.

Detailed Location: MAPPED TO PROVIDED COORDINATES AND MAPS. POPULATION NUMBERS ARE THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF ADULT, JUVENILE, AND/OR METAMORPHS CONFIRMED PER YEAR. 10 FROGS DETECTED DURING 1993-1999 SURVEYS, NO SPECIFIC DATA PROVIDED.

Ecological: HABITAT CONSISTS OF A ROCKY PERENNIAL STREAM WITH MANY POOLS; OVERSTORY CONSISTED OF WILLOWS, ALDERS, CEDARS, AND BIG CONE SPRUCE. FISH REMOVAL BARRIERS PLACED IN 2001. TWO-STRIPED GARTER SNAKES ALSO OBSERVED. TADPOLES OBSERVED REGULARLY.

General: 15 FROGS OBSERVED IN 1993. 11 OBS 1995. 15+ (1 COLLECTED) OBS 1998. 5+ OBS 2000. 8+ OBS 2001. 11+ OBS 2002. 24+ OBS 2003. 26 OBS 2004. 2+ OBS 2005. 25+ OBS 2006. 19+ OBS 2007. 63+ OBS 2008. 137+ OBS 2009. 179+ OBS 2010. 95+ OBS 2011.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	61	**Map Index:**	42659	**EO Index:**	42659	**Element Last Seen:**	1970-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	None			**Presence:**	Possibly Extirpated	**Site Last Seen:**	1994-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-04-23

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.25761 / -117.75314	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3790976 E430658	**Elevation (ft):**	2200
PLSS:	T02N, R08W, Sec. 18 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: SAN GABRIEL RIVER BETWEEN SHOEMAKER CANYON AND LAUREL GULCH, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Detailed Location:

Ecological:

General: OBSERVATION IN 1970, NO RANA MUSCOSA FOUND WITHIN MILES OF THIS LOCATION DURING 1994 SURVEY.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	62	**Map Index:**	42660	**EO Index:**	42660	**Element Last Seen:**	1975-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	None			**Presence:**	Possibly Extirpated	**Site Last Seen:**	2009-08-05
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-10-15

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.30693 / -117.76315	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3796452 E429778	**Elevation (ft):**	4000
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 31 (S)	**Acres:**	61.0

Location:	IRON FORK AND LOWER END OF SOUTH FORK, ABOUT 1.2 MILES SSW OF ROSS MTN. & 2.6 MILES E OF SOUTH MT. HAWKINGS, ANGELES NF.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED TO PROVIDED MAP. IRON FORK IS A TRIBUTARY OF THE SAN GABRIEL RIVER. ACCORDING TO JENNINGS, FISH WERE FOUND WITHIN THIS AREA. 1975 FROGS REFERENCED AS BEING OBSERVED BY T. FORD.
Ecological:	
General:	2 OBSERVATIONS IN 1975 ATTRIBUTED TO T. FORD. 0 OBSERVED IN 2000 AND ON 5 AUG 2009.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	63	**Map Index:**	42663	**EO Index:**	42663	**Element Last Seen:**	1970-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	None			**Presence:**	Possibly Extirpated	**Site Last Seen:**	2001-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2014-03-04

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.27182 / -117.84552	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3792619 E422166	**Elevation (ft):**	2800
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 08 (S)	**Acres:**	128.7

Location:	NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, FROM ABOUT BICHOTA MESA NORTH TO ABOUT 0.3 MILE BELOW COLDBROOK GUARD STATION.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED TO PROVIDED MAP AND AREA DESCRIPTION. ZWEIFEL COLLECTIONS GIVE LOCALITY AS "N. FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, 3.7 MI FROM CAMP RINCON." RINCON STATION ABOUT 3 AIR MILES TO THE SOUTH.
Ecological:	
General:	2 COLLECTED 14 APR 1950. 4 OBSERVED IN 1970. 0 DETECTED DURING 1993 SURVEYS. 0 DETECTED 12 OCT 2000. 0 DETECTED DURING 2001 SURVEYS.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	64	**Map Index:**	42667	**EO Index:**	42667	**Element Last Seen:**	1970-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	None			**Presence:**	Possibly Extirpated	**Site Last Seen:**	1970-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-04-23

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.30022 / -117.83751	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3795762 E422930	**Elevation (ft):**	3800
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 32 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	SOLDIER CREEK BELOW FALLING SPRINGS, 1.5 MI SOUTH OF CRYSTAL LAKE RECREATION AREA. ANGELES NF.
Detailed Location:	
Ecological:	
General:	OBSERVATION IN 1970.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	65	**Map Index:**	42668	**EO Index:**	42668	**Element Last Seen:**	1970-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	None			**Presence:**	Possibly Extirpated	**Site Last Seen:**	1970-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-04-23

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.30099 / -117.84654	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3795854 E422099	**Elevation (ft):**	4000
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 32 (S)	**Acres:**	57.3

Location:	COLDBROOK CREEK AND UNNAMED TRIBUTARY, 1.5 MILES SOUTH OF CRYSTAL LAKE RECREATION AREA.
Detailed Location:	
Ecological:	
General:	1970 OBSERVATION FROM COLDBROOK CREEK. OBSERVATION IN UNNAMED TRIBUTARY STATES ONLY THAT IT IS AN "OLD MUSEUM RECORD".
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	109	**Map Index:** 73966	**EO Index:**	74962	**Element Last Seen:**	2012-08-21
Occ. Rank:	Good		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2012-08-21
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Stable	**Record Last Updated:**	2014-07-01

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737), Valyermo (3411747)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.38159 / -117.83064	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3804780 E423635	**Elevation (ft):**	5020
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 04 (S)	**Acres:**	130.0

Location: SOUTH FORK BIG ROCK CREEK, UPSTREAM (SOUTH) FROM SOUTH FORK CAMPGROUND, AND 1.5 MILES WNW OF MT LEWIS, ANGELES NF.

Detailed Location: MAPPED TO PROVIDED COORDINATES & MAPS ALONG PORTION OF S FK BIG ROCK CREEK & TRIB UP MT LEWIS. USGS MONITORING SITE. POPULATION #S ARE THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF ADULT, JUVENILE, AND/OR METAMORPHS CONFIRMED PER YEAR. TADPOLES WERE ALSO OBSERVED.

Ecological: TWO-STRIPPED GARTER SNAKE (THAMNOPHIS HAMMONDII) ALSO OBSERVED IN 2001 AND 2004. STREAM SHIFTED IN 2003, ALLOWING TROUT TO BYPASS FISH BARRIER. MAJORITY OF POPULATION LOCATED IN UPPER REACHES, ABOVE FISH BARRIER, ALONG TRIBUTARY.

General: 2 OBS 2000. 15+ OBSERVED IN 2001. 74 OBS IN 2002. 85+ AND 3 EGG MASSES OBS IN 2003. 100+ OBS IN 2004. 17+ OBS IN 2005. 197+ OBS IN 2006. 20+ OBS IN 2007. 12+ OBS IN 2008. 110+ OBS IN 2009. 123+ OBS IN 2010. 66+ OBS IN 2011. 70+ OBS IN 2012.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Empidonax traillii extimus

Element Code: ABPAE33043

southwestern willow flycatcher

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	Endangered	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G5T2
	State:	Endangered		**State:**	S3
	Other:				
Habitat:	**General:**	RIPARIAN WOODLANDS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.			
	Micro:				

Occurrence No.	72	**Map Index:** 86073	**EO Index:**	87110	**Element Last Seen:**	1997-07-09
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1997-07-09
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-07-09

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.33840 / -117.85380	**Accuracy:**	1/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800008 E421465	**Elevation (ft):**	6130
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 20 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: IN THE VICINITY OF SNOW SPRING, ABOUT 1.3 AIR MI S OF SR2 AT SR39, ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST.

Detailed Location: MAPPED TO PROVIDED MAP AND LOCATION DESCRIPTION "SNOW SPRING."

Ecological: HABITAT CONSISTED OF WILLOW-ALDER RIPARIAN FOREST.

General: 2 PAIRS (ONE LOCATED NEST) OBSERVED BETWEEN 21 MAY & 9 JUL 1997.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Gila orcuttii **Element Code:** AFCJB13120

arroyo chub

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G2
	State:	None		**State:**	S2
	Other:	AFS_VU-Vulnerable, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_VU-Vulnerable, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	NATIVE TO STREAMS FROM MALIBU CREEK TO SAN LUIS REY RIVER BASIN. INTRODUCED INTO STREAMS IN SANTA CLARA, VENTURA, SANTA YNEZ, MOJAVE AND SAN DIEGO RIVER BASINS.			
	Micro:	SLOW WATER STREAM SECTIONS WITH MUD OR SAND BOTTOMS. FEEDS HEAVILY ON AQUATIC VEGETATION AND ASSOCIATED INVERTEBRATES.			

Occurrence No.	18	**Map Index:**	02738	**EO Index:**	32426	**Element Last Seen:**	2003-07-15
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2003-07-15
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2004-04-07

Quad Summary: Mt. Baldy (3411726), Glendora (3411727), Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.25100 / -117.75914	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3790247 E430101	**Elevation (ft):**	2000
PLSS:	T02N, R08W, Sec. 19 (S)	**Acres:**	851.5

Location: EAST FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER AND CATTLE CANYON CREEK (AKA CATTLE CREEK), TRIBUTARY TO SAN GABRIEL RESERVOIR.

Detailed Location: 2003: ONLY 1 CAPTURED IN SAMPLE STATION BY COYOTE FLAT. NONE TAKEN IN STATIONS IN CATTLE CANYON CREEK OR IN EAST FORK SAN GABRIEL BY SUSANNA CANYON.

Ecological: HABITAT CONSISTS OF A MONTANE STREAM, WITH COBBLE, BOULDERS, AND GRAVEL; NARROW AND DEEP IN PLACES. VEGETATED BY WILLOWS, ALDERS, AND OTHER OVERHANGING TREES. SANTA ANA SUCKER, SPECKLED DACE, AND RAINBOW TROUT ALSO FOUND AT THIS SITE.

General: 1999: 4 CAPTURED FROM 3 SAMPLE SECTIONS IN EAST FORK SAN GABRIEL & CATTLE CYN CR ON 18 JUN. 6 CAPTURED IN EAST FORK SAN GABRIEL ON 14 SEP. 4 CAPTURED IN EAST FORK SAN GABRIEL ON 14 DEC. 2003: 1 CAPTURED IN ELECTROFISHING SURVEY ON 15 JUL.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	31	**Map Index:**	02611	**EO Index:**	41925	**Element Last Seen:**	2003-07-10
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2003-07-10
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2004-04-06

Quad Summary: Glendora (3411727), Azusa (3411728), Crystal Lake (3411737), Waterman Mtn. (3411738)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.24055 / -117.88430	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3789182 E418566	**Elevation (ft):**	1600
PLSS:	T02N, R10W, Sec. 24 (S)	**Acres:**	1242.9

Location: N & W FORKS SAN GABRIEL RIVER, ALSO BIG MERMAIDS CANYON CREEK & BEAR CREEK, D/S OF COGSWELL RES, 8 MILES N OF AZUSA.

Detailed Location: 2003: NONE OBSERVED IN 2 SAMPLING STATIONS IN WEST FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER OR IN 2 SAMPLING STATIONS IN NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER. 6 OBS IN LOWER BEAR CREEK.

Ecological: 1975: RIPARIAN COVER: ALDER, WILLOW, & OAK. 1999: RIPARIAN WITH POPULUS SP, PLATANUS RACEMOSA & SALIX SP. 2003: STREAM VARIES FROM WIDE & SHALLOW TO NARROW & DEEP.

General: 1999: 2 OBSERVED AT CONFLUENCE WITH BEAR CREEK. SPECKLED DACE AND SANTA ANA SUCKER ARE PRESENT THROUHGOUT BUT BECOME UNCOMMON AS ONE MOVES TOWARD COGSWELL DAM. 2003: 6 OBSERVED IN LOWER BEAR CREEK.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Rhinichthys osculus ssp. 8 **Element Code:** AFCJB3705K

Santa Ana speckled dace

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G5T1
	State:	None		**State:**	S1
	Other:	AFS_TH-Threatened, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	HEADWATERS OF THE SANTA ANA AND SAN GABRIEL RIVERS. MAY BE EXTIRPATED FROM THE LOS ANGELES RIVER SYSTEM.			
	Micro:	REQUIRES PERMANENT FLOWING STREAMS WITH SUMMER WATER TEMPS OF 17-20 C. USUALLY INHABITS SHALLOW COBBLE AND GRAVEL RIFFLES.			

Occurrence No.	3	**Map Index:** 41458	**EO Index:** 41458	**Element Last Seen:**	2003-07-15
Occ. Rank:	Excellent		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2003-07-15
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-11-19

Quad Summary: Glendora (3411727), Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.23814 / -117.76509	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3788826 E429542	**Elevation (ft):**	2000
PLSS:	T02N, R08W, Sec. 19 (S)	**Acres:**	142.4

Location: SAN GABRIEL RIVER (EAST FORK), HEATON FLAT AREA, & LOWER END OF CATTLE CANYON CREEK. ENE OF SAN GABRIEL RESERVOIR DAM.

Detailed Location: 2003: ELECTROFISHING SURVEY IN COYOTE FLAT AREA & LOWER CATTLE CYN CR. 2000 - 2001 SURVEY AT HEATON FLAT. 1999: SURVEYED BETWEEN COORDINATES: N 34 DEGREES 14'40.1", W 117 DEGREES 45' 43.6"; & N 34 DEGREES 14' 06.5", W 117 DEGREES 45' 58.5".

Ecological: MOUNTAINOUS STREAM WITH COBBLE, BOULDERS, & GRAVEL. WILLOWS, ALDERS & OTHER OVERHANGING TREES. NARROW & DEEP IN PLACES. CATOSTOMUS SANTAANAE & GILA ORCUTTI ALSO PRESENT.

General: FISH PRESENT 1970 - 1993. 1998: 166 OBS IN DEC. 1999: 280 OBS IN MAR, 245 IN JUN, 347 IN SEP & 267 IN DEC. 207 ADULTS, 214 JUV & 24 FRY OBS JUN 2000 - SEP 2001. 2003: 25 TAKEN IN ELECTROFISH SURVEY 26 JUN & 76 TAKEN ON 15 JULY.

Owner/Manager: UNKNOWN

Occurrence No.	8	**Map Index:** 75008	**EO Index:** 41924	**Element Last Seen:**	2004-10-10
Occ. Rank:	Good		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2004-10-10
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2009-05-12

Quad Summary: Glendora (3411727), Azusa (3411728), Crystal Lake (3411737), Waterman Mtn. (3411738)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.24065 / -117.88389	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3789193 E418604	**Elevation (ft):**	1600
PLSS:	T02N, R10W, Sec. 24 (S)	**Acres:**	830.0

Location: WEST FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER (WFSGR), NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER (NFSGR) & BEAR CREEK (BC), ANGELES NF.

Detailed Location: S1=WFSGR AT BC. S2=WFSGR AT LITTLE MERMAIDS CYN. S3=WFSGR BETWEEN NFSGR & RESERVOIR. S4=BC NEAR WFSGR. S5=BC AT LOWER BEAR CAMP. S6=BC AT WFBC. S7=BC 1 KM N OF WFBC. S8= BC 2 KM N OF WFBC. S9=NFSGR 1.1 MI N OF WFSGR. S10=NFSGR AT MAPLE CYN.

Ecological: 1975: RIPARIAN COVER WAS ALDER, WILLOW & OAK. 1999: RIPARIAN WITH POPULUS SP, PLATANUS RACEMOSA & SALIX SP; SANTA ANA SUCKER & ARROYO CHUB ALSO PRESENT. 2003: STREAM VARIES FROM WIDE & SHALLOW TO NARROW & DEEP.

General: HISTORICALY ABUNDANT IN WF&NF-SGR. WELLS OBS 20 AT S5, 7 AT S6, 16 AT S7, 34 AT S8, 56 AT S9 & 9 AT S10 IN 1975. DAVIS OBS 82 IN 1999. CHAPMAN OBS 51 IN 2001, 443 IN 2003, & 232 IN 2004. ALLY OBS 5 AT S2, 9 AT S4, & 0 AT S3 & NFSGR IN 2003.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Catostomus santaanae **Element Code:** AFCJC02190

Santa Ana sucker

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	Threatened	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G1
	State:	None		**State:**	S1
	Other:	AFS_TH-Threatened, IUCN_EN-Endangered			
Habitat:	**General:**	ENDEMIC TO LOS ANGELES BASIN SOUTH COASTAL STREAMS.			
	Micro:	HABITAT GENERALISTS, BUT PREFER SAND-RUBBLE-BOULDER BOTTOMS, COOL, CLEAR WATER, AND ALGAE.			

Occurrence No.	2	**Map Index:**	02738	**EO Index:**	14835	**Element Last Seen:**	2006-08-XX
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2006-08-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-11-19

Quad Summary: Mt. Baldy (3411726), Glendora (3411727), Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.25100 / -117.75914	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3790247 E430101	**Elevation (ft):**	2000
PLSS:	T02N, R08W, Sec. 19 (S)	**Acres:**	851.5

Location: EAST FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER (EFSGR) & CATTLE CANYON/CREEK (CC).

Detailed Location: S1 = EFSGR, E SIDE OF CAMP OAK GROVE. S2 = EFSGR AT COYOTE FLAT. S3 = EFSGR ABOUT 0.7 MI N OF COYOTE FLAT. S4 = CC NEAR JUNCTION WITH DIME CANYON. EFSGR-N = EFSGR NORTH OF CC. SWIFT OBS THROUGHOUT EFSGR & CC. ALSO SEE OCC#3 FOR SKI OBS.

Ecological: MONTANE STREAM WITH COBBLE, BOULDERS, GRAVEL. OVERHANGING TREE CANOPY OF WILLOWS, ALDERS, AND MISC OTHERS. SKIDMORE MARKED HABITAT AS 'GOOD,' CHAPMAN, MARTIN & SAIKI MARKED IT AS 'EXCELLENT.'

General: '75: OBS IN CC & EFSGR-N. '97: 236 OBS IN EFSGR & 107 IN CC. '99: 369 OBS AT S2 & 164 AT S3. '00-'02: 300+ OBS AT HEATON FLAT. '03: 9 OBS AT S1, 22 AT S2 & 4 AT S4. '04: 376 OBS AT S1. '06: 16,496 OBS IN EF & WFSGR (SKI).

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	3	**Map Index:**	75007	**EO Index:**	28610	**Element Last Seen:**	2006-08-XX
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2006-08-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-05-06

Quad Summary: Glendora (3411727), Azusa (3411728), Crystal Lake (3411737), Waterman Mtn. (3411738)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.24265 / -117.91970	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3789444 E415308	**Elevation (ft):**	1600
PLSS:	T02N, R10W, Sec. 22 (S)	**Acres:**	1293.0

Location: N FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, W FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, FROM 1 KM BELOW MOUTH OF E FORK, & BEAR CREEK (BC), ANGELES NF.

Detailed Location: S1=WFSGR AT BEAR CREEK. S2=WFSGR JUST WEST OF LITTLE MERMAIDS CYN. S3=WFSGR BETWEEN NFSGR & RESERVOIR. S4=WFSGR AT GLEN CAMPGROUND. S5=BC NEAR WFSGR. S6=BC 1.6 KM ABOVE WFSGR. S7=BC AT WEST FORK BC. S8=NFSGR 1.1 MI N OF WFSGR.

Ecological: 1975: RIPARIAN OF ALDER, WILLOW, & OAK. 1999: RIPARIAN W/ POPULUS, PLATANUS RACEMOSA & SALIX. 2003: STREAM VARIES FROM WIDE/SHALLOW TO NARROW/DEEP. ASSOC W/ SPECKLED DACE, RAINBOW TROUT N FORK; ASSOC W/ RAINBOW TROUT, BLACK BULLHEAD W FORK.

General: 1974: 4 OBS AT S4. 45 OBS IN '75. '99: 3 @ S1. '00: UNK # AT S3 & MANY JUV'S @ E FORK BRIDGE. '01: 15 @ S1. '02: 600+ LARV, JUV'S & YOY MOUTH OF W& E FORKS TO HWY 39. '03: 545 @ MULT STATIONS. '04: 74 AT S1. '06:16,496 AT EF&WFSGR (OCC#2).

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Ovis canadensis nelsoni **Element Code:** AMALE04013

desert bighorn sheep

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4T4
	State:	None		**State:**	S3
	Other:	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_FP-Fully Protected, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	WIDELY DISTRIBUTED FROM THE WHITE MTNS IN MONO CO. TO THE CHOCOLATE MTS IN IMPERIAL CO.			
	Micro:	OPEN, ROCKY, STEEP AREAS WITH AVAILABLE WATER AND HERBACEOUS FORAGE.			

Occurrence No.	11	**Map Index:** 02840	**EO Index:** 12418	**Element Last Seen:**	1986-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1986-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Increasing	**Record Last Updated:**	1997-02-24

Quad Summary: Mt. Baldy (3411726), Glendora (3411727), Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles, San Bernardino

Lat/Long:	34.27202 / -117.70587	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3792543 E435022	**Elevation (ft):**	6000
PLSS:	T02N, R08W, Sec. 10 (S)	**Acres:**	21043.8

Location: IRON MOUNTAIN AND AREA IN ROUGHLY A 4 MILE RADIUS, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Detailed Location: TOTAL POPULATION FOR THE ENTIRE MOUNTAIN RANGE IS APPROXIMATELY 715 INDIVIDUALS. TWO WINTER RANGES ARE INCLUDED WITHIN THE AREA.

Ecological:

General: POPULATION ESTIMATE OF 168 INDIVIDUALS. THE SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAIN RANGE HERDS ACT AS A SOURCE OF SHEEP FOR USE IN RELOCATION PROJECTS.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Phrynosoma blainvillii **Element Code:** ARACF12100

coast horned lizard

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4
	State:	None		**State:**	S4
	Other:	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern			
Habitat:	**General:**	FREQUENTS A WIDE VARIETY OF HABITATS, MOST COMMON IN LOWLANDS ALONG SANDY WASHES WITH SCATTERED LOW BUSHES.			
	Micro:	OPEN AREAS FOR SUNNING, BUSHES FOR COVER, PATCHES OF LOOSE SOIL FOR BURIAL, AND ABUNDANT SUPPLY OF ANTS AND OTHER INSECTS.			

Occurrence No.	114	**Map Index:** 02648	**EO Index:** 28093	**Element Last Seen:**	1950-03-17
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1950-03-17
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-10-30

Quad Summary: Glendora (3411727), Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.23687 / -117.83090	**Accuracy:**	1 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3788732 E423480	**Elevation (ft):**	1500
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 21 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: VICINITY OF SAN GABRIEL RIVER AT CONFLUENCE WITH MINERO CANYON, NE ARM OF SAN GABRIEL RESERVOIR.

Detailed Location: MAPPED TO 1950 LOCALITY, "E FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, 2 MI E CAMP RINCON." CAMP RINCON GUARD STATION ON 1940 TOPO MAP IS AT SAME APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF RINCON STATION ON CURRENT TOPO MAPS.

Ecological:

General: LACM SPECIMEN #19849 COLLECTED BY ZWEIFEL ON 17 MAR 1950.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Thamnophis hammondii **Element Code:** ARADB36160

two-striped gartersnake

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4
	State:	None		**State:**	S3S4
	Other:	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_LC-Least Concern, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	COASTAL CALIFORNIA FROM VICINITY OF SALINAS TO NORTHWEST BAJA CALIFORNIA. FROM SEA TO ABOUT 7,000 FT ELEVATION.			
	Micro:	HIGHLY AQUATIC, FOUND IN OR NEAR PERMANENT FRESH WATER. OFTEN ALONG STREAMS WITH ROCKY BEDS AND RIPARIAN GROWTH.			

Occurrence No.	138	**Map Index:**	80362	**EO Index:**	81349	**Element Last Seen:**	2001-08-22
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2001-08-22
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-10-12

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737), Valyermo (3411747)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.38098 / -117.83103	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3804713 E423598	**Elevation (ft):**	5020
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 04 (S)	**Acres:**	209.0

Location:	SOUTH FORK BIG ROCK CREEK, JUST S OF SOUTH FORK CAMPGROUND ABOUT 1.5 MI W OF MT LEWIS, 3.5 MI NE OF CEDAR SPRING (TOWN).
Detailed Location:	MAPPED TO SURVEY REACH LOCATION MAP #9, ATTACHED TO REPORT BAC02R0002.
Ecological:	USGS MONITORING SITE.
General:	UNKNOWN NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS OBSERVED DURING USGS FIELD SURVEY FOR RANA MUSCOSA ON 22 AUG 2001.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	140	**Map Index:**	80365	**EO Index:**	81353	**Element Last Seen:**	2001-07-12
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2001-07-12
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-10-12

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737), Waterman Mtn. (3411738)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36034 / -117.87990	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802462 E419086	**Elevation (ft):**	6145
PLSS:	T03N, R10W, Sec. 12 (S)	**Acres:**	52.0

Location:	LITTLE ROCK CREEK, JUST N OF EAGLE ROOST CAMPGROUND, ABOUT 0.6 MI NE OF CEDER SPRING, 1.4 MI SW OF MT WILLIAMSON.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED TO SURVEY REACH LOCATION SHOWN ON MAP #16, ATTACHED TO REPORT BAC02R0002.
Ecological:	USGS MONITORING SITE.
General:	UNKNOWN NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS WAS OBSERVED DURING USGS FIELD SURVEY FOR RANA MUSCOSA ON 12 JUL 2001.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Southern California Arroyo Chub/Santa Ana Sucker Stream

Element Code: CARE2330CA

Southern California Arroyo Chub/Santa Ana Sucker Stream

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	GNR
	State:	None		**State:**	SNR
	Other:				
Habitat:	**General:**				
	Micro:				

Occurrence No.	2	**Map Index:** 35340	**EO Index:** 29446	**Element Last Seen:**	1983-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	Good		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1983-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1996-09-23

Quad Summary: Mt. Baldy (3411726), Glendora (3411727), Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.26140 / -117.74829	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3791393 E431108	**Elevation (ft):**	2000
PLSS:	T02N, R08W, Sec. 17 (S)	**Acres:**	1011.6

Location: EAST FORK OF THE SAN GABRIEL RIVER, TRIBUTARY TO SAN GABRIEL RESERVOIR, IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY.

Detailed Location: FROM OUTLET ON SAN GABRIEL RESERVOIR UPSTREAM ABOUT 15 MILES ON THE EAST FORK TO THE NARROWS; ALSO UP THROUGH CATTLE CANYON TO THE LOWER 1-2 MILES OF COW CANYON.

Ecological: CONTAINS ARROYO CHUB (IN LOWER REACHES), SANTA ANA SUCKER, SANTA ANA SPECKLED DACE AND RAINBOW TROUT.

General: ONE OF THE FEW DRAINAGES TO HAVE ARROYO CHUB, SANTA ANA SUCKER AND SPECKLED DACE OCCURRING TOGETHER IN A DRAINAGE LARGE ENOUGH THAT THEY PRESENTLY DO NOT APPEAR THREATENED.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	3	**Map Index:** 02611	**EO Index:** 29447	**Element Last Seen:**	1983-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	Good		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1983-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1999-11-29

Quad Summary: Glendora (3411727), Azusa (3411728), Crystal Lake (3411737), Waterman Mtn. (3411738)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.24055 / -117.88430	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3789182 E418566	**Elevation (ft):**	1600
PLSS:	T02N, R10W, Sec. 24 (S)	**Acres:**	1242.9

Location: N & W FORKS SAN GABRIEL RIVER, ALSO BIG MERMAIDS CANYON CREEK & BEAR CREEK, D/S OF COGSWELL RES, ~8 MILES N OF AZUSA.

Detailed Location: CONTAINS ARROYO CHUB (ABUNDANT BELOW COGSWELL RESERVOIR), SANTA ANA SUCKER (COMMON, HEALTHY POP. IN NORTH FORK), SANTA ANA SPECKLED DACE (ABUNDANT IN LOWER REACHES OF BOTH FORKS) AND RAINBOW TROUT THROUGHOUT THE DRAINAGE.

Ecological: RIPARIAN COVER: ALDER, WILLOW, & OAK, 1975. RIPARIAN WITH POPULUS SP, PLATANUS RACEMOSA & SALIX SP, 1999.

General: THREE NATIVE & RARE FISH SPECIES OCCUR TOGETHER IN DRAINAGE LARGE ENOUGH THAT THEY DO NOT APPEAR THREATENED AT THE PRESENT TIME. 8 MILES OF WEST FORK MANAGED AS "FLY FISHING ONLY" WILD TROUT STREAM.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Canyon Live Oak Ravine Forest

Element Code: CTT61350CA

Canyon Live Oak Ravine Forest

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G3
	State:	None		**State:**	S3.3
	Other:				

Habitat:	**General:**
	Micro:

Occurrence No.	14	**Map Index:**	02623	**EO Index:**	15720	**Element Last Seen:**	1935-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	None			**Presence:**	Extirpated	**Site Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1998-08-02

Quad Summary:	Glendora (3411727), Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.24726 / -117.84144	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3789892 E422519	**Elevation (ft):**	1680
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 20 (S)	**Acres:**	121.5

Location:	BURRO CANYON, NORTH OF SAN GABRIEL.
Detailed Location:	EXTIRPATED BY PLACEMENT OF FILL REMOVED FROM SAN GABRIEL RESERVOIR.
Ecological:	MAPPED BY WIESLANDER SURVEY (1935) AS CLOSED CANOPY QUERCUS CHRYSOLEPIS.
General:	SEE HTTPS://WILDLIFE.CA.GOV/DATA/VEGCAMP/NATURAL-COMMUNITIES TO INTERPRET AND ADDRESS THE PRESENCE OF RARE COMMUNITIES.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	15	**Map Index:**	02738	**EO Index:**	15718	**Element Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1998-08-02

Quad Summary:	Mt. Baldy (3411726), Glendora (3411727), Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.25100 / -117.75914	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3790247 E430101	**Elevation (ft):**	1720
PLSS:	T02N, R08W, Sec. 19, NW (S)	**Acres:**	851.5

Location:	TRIBUTARIES TO SAN DIMAS CANYON ABOUT 1/2 MILE D/S FROM WOLFSKILL CANYON.
Detailed Location:	EXTANT, 1978, PER INTERPRETATION OF AERIAL PHOTOS. MAPPED WITHIN THE SAN DIMAS EXPERIMENTAL FOREST.
Ecological:	MAPPED BY WIESLANDER SURVEY (1935) AS CLOSED CANOPY QUERCUS CHRYSOLEPIS AND Q. AGRIFOLIA.
General:	SEE HTTPS://WILDLIFE.CA.GOV/DATA/VEGCAMP/NATURAL-COMMUNITIES TO INTERPRET AND ADDRESS THE PRESENCE OF RARE COMMUNITIES.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	23	**Map Index:**	02670	**EO Index:**	15711	**Element Last Seen:**	1978-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1978-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1998-08-02

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.25698 / -117.82037	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3790954 E424468	**Elevation (ft):**	2480
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 15 (S)	**Acres:**	105.8

Location:	SUSANA CANYON, ABOUT 1 MILE NNW OF DOE FLAT D/S FOR ABOUT 1 MILE.
Detailed Location:	EXTANT, 1978, PER INTERPRETATION OF AERIAL PHOTOS.
Ecological:	MAPPED BY WIESLANDER SURVEY (1935) AS CLOSED CANOPY QUERCUS CHRYSOLEPIS.
General:	NEEDS FIELD VERIFICATION OF VEGETATION CONDITION, COMPOSITION. SEE HTTPS://WILDLIFE.CA.GOV/DATA/VEGCAMP/NATURAL-COMMUNITIES TO INTERPRET AND ADDRESS THE PRESENCE OF RARE COMMUNITIES.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	24	**Map Index:**	02592	**EO Index:**	15709	**Element Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1998-08-02

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.27646 / -117.84975	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3793136 E421781	**Elevation (ft):**	2680
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 08 (S)	**Acres:**	61.9

Location:	LOST CANYON FROM CONFLUENCE W/ SAN GABRIEL RIVER U/S FOR ABOUT 1/2 MILE.
Detailed Location:	1978 EXTENT SHOWN, MAPPED FROM INTERPRETATION OF AERIAL PHOTOS.
Ecological:	MAPPED BY WIESLANDER SURVEY (1935) AS CLOSED CANOPY QUERCUS CHRYSOLEPIS.
General:	SEE HTTPS://WILDLIFE.CA.GOV/DATA/VEGCAMP/NATURAL-COMMUNITIES TO INTERPRET AND ADDRESS THE PRESENCE OF RARE COMMUNITIES.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Southern Sycamore Alder Riparian Woodland **Element Code:** CTT62400CA

Southern Sycamore Alder Riparian Woodland

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4
	State:	None		**State:**	S4
	Other:				
Habitat:	**General:**				
	Micro:				

Occurrence No.	46	**Map Index:**	02483	**EO Index:**	15507	**Element Last Seen:**	1988-03-29
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1988-03-29
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1998-07-22

Quad Summary:	Glendora (3411727), Azusa (3411728), Crystal Lake (3411737), Waterman Mtn. (3411738)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.28570 / -117.87805	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3794183 E419185	**Elevation (ft):**	1800
PLSS:	T02N, R10W, Sec. 01 (S)	**Acres:**	3048.1

Location:	SAN GABRIEL RIVER ABOVE SAN GABRIEL RESERVOIR, NORTH AND WEST FORKS AND TRIBUTARIES DOWNSTREAM OF COGSWELL RESERVOIR.
Detailed Location:	FOREST SPARSE UP NORTH FORK FROM CONFLUENCE WITH FORK PATCHY FROM CONFLUENCE TO BEAR CREEK; UPSTREAM, DENSE ALDER.
Ecological:	PATCHY ALNUS RHOMBIFOLIA. SOME BURNED 1987 BUT GOOD RECOVERY. WILLOW THICKETS, ASH & SYCAMORE PRESENT. SOME ALDER TO 50 FT, SENESCENT, MOST YOUNGER.
General:	SEE HTTPS://WILDLIFE.CA.GOV/DATA/VEGCAMP/NATURAL-COMMUNITIES TO INTERPRET AND ADDRESS THE PRESENCE OF RARE COMMUNITIES.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	47	**Map Index:**	02597	**EO Index:**	15506	**Element Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Decreasing	**Record Last Updated:**	1998-07-22

Quad Summary:	Mt. Baldy (3411726), Glendora (3411727), Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.23594 / -117.81295	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3788615 E425133	**Elevation (ft):**	1320
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 27 (S)	**Acres:**	1534.3

Location:	SAN GABRIEL CANYON FROM SAN GABRIEL DAM U/S SEVERAL MILES, INCL PARTS OF CATTLE, COW, COLDWATER CANYONS.
Detailed Location:	NOW EXTIRPATED BELOW SAN GABRIEL RESERVOIR. SPARSE ABOVE EL DORADO CAMPGROUND ON MAIN FORK, VARIED DENSITY IN OTHER CANYONS. MAY EXTEND UP COLDWATER CANYON.
Ecological:	QUERCUS AGRIFOLIA, Q. CHRYSOLEPIS, ALNUS RHOMBIFOLIA & PLATANUS RACEMOSA FORMING CLOSED CANOPY ACCORDING TO WIESLANDER SURVEY.
General:	VEG COMPOSITION UNKNOWN; NEEDS FIELDWORK. SEE HTTPS://WILDLIFE.CA.GOV/DATA/VEGCAMP/NATURAL-COMMUNITIES TO INTERPRET AND ADDRESS THE PRESENCE OF RARE COMMUNITIES.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	74	**Map Index:**	02734	**EO Index:**	15481	**Element Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1998-07-22

Quad Summary:	Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.28128 / -117.77644	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3793617 E428533	**Elevation (ft):**	3440
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 12 (S)	**Acres:**	239.9

Location:	DEVIL GULCH & RATTLESNAKE CANYON NEAR CONFLUENCE W/ SAN GABRIEL RIVER.
Detailed Location:	EXTANT, 1978, PER AERIAL PHOTO INTERPRETATION.
Ecological:	CLOSED CANOPY ALNUS RHOMBIFOLIA ACCORDING TO WIESLANDER SURVEY.
General:	RECENT GROUND TRUTH NEEDED. SEE HTTPS://WILDLIFE.CA.GOV/DATA/VEGCAMP/NATURAL-COMMUNITIES TO INTERPRET AND ADDRESS THE PRESENCE OF RARE COMMUNITIES.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	75	**Map Index:**	02744	**EO Index:**	15479	**Element Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1998-07-22

Quad Summary:	Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.31724 / -117.73160	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3797574 E432690	**Elevation (ft):**	3640
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 29 (S)	**Acres:**	1123.2

Location:	IRON, SOUTH, AND FISH FORKS SAN GABRIEL RIVER AND ALDER GULCH, WEST OF SAN ANTONIO RIDGE, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	
Ecological:	APPEARS TO BE CLOSED CANOPY QUERCUS CHRYSOLEPIS & ALNUS RHOMBIFOLIA FROM INTERPRETATION OF 1978 AERIAL PHOTOS.
General:	RECENT GROUND TRUTH NEEDED. SEE HTTPS://WILDLIFE.CA.GOV/DATA/VEGCAMP/NATURAL-COMMUNITIES TO INTERPRET AND ADDRESS THE PRESENCE OF RARE COMMUNITIES.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	76	**Map Index:** 02622	**EO Index:**	15480	**Element Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1978-09-19
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1998-07-22

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737), Valyermo (3411747)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.37193 / -117.83604	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803712 E423130	**Elevation (ft):**	5320
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 04, SE (S)	**Acres:**	428.9

Location: SOUTH FORK BIG ROCK CREEK, BETWEEN MT WILLIAMSON & MT LEWIS.

Detailed Location: EXTANT, 1978, PER AERIAL PHOTO INTERPRETATION.

Ecological: CLOSED CANOPY ALNUS RHOMBIFOLIA ACCORDING TO WIESLANDER SURVEY.

General: RECENT GROUND TRUTH NEEDED. SEE HTTPS://WILDLIFE.CA.GOV/DATA/VEGCAMP/NATURAL-COMMUNITIES TO INTERPRET AND ADDRESS THE PRESENCE OF RARE COMMUNITIES.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Bombus crotchii

Element Code: IIHYM24480

Crotch bumble bee

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G2
	State:	Candidate Endangered		**State:**	S2
	Other:	IUCN_EN-Endangered			
Habitat:	**General:**	COASTAL CALIFORNIA EAST TO THE SIERRA-CASCADE CREST AND SOUTH INTO MEXICO.			
	Micro:	FOOD PLANT GENERA INCLUDE ANTIRRHINUM, PHACELIA, CLARKIA, DENDROMECON, ESCHSCHOLZIA, AND ERIOGONUM.			

Occurrence No.	327	**Map Index:** B6414	**EO Index:**	119472	**Element Last Seen:**	2019-07-13
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2019-07-13
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2020-11-06

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.32921 / -117.83552	**Accuracy:**	2/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3798976 E423140	**Elevation (ft):**	5878
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 21, SE (S)	**Acres:**	280.0

Location: ABOUT 1.0 MI NE OF CRYSTAL LAKE, BETWEEN DEER FLAT CAMPGROUND & WEST PINE FLAT, ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST.

Detailed Location: MAPPED TO PROVIDED COORDINATES; ACCURACY GIVEN AS 526M.

Ecological:

General: 1 OBSERVED AND PHOTOGRAPHED ON 13 JUL 2019.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Euphydryas editha quino **Element Code:** IILEPK405L

quino checkerspot butterfly

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	Endangered	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4G5T1T2
	State:	None		**State:**	S1S2
	Other:				
Habitat:	**General:**	SUNNY OPENINGS WITHIN CHAPARRAL AND COASTAL SAGE SHRUBLANDS IN PARTS OF RIVERSIDE AND SAN DIEGO COUNTIES.			
	Micro:	HILLS AND MESAS NEAR THE COAST. NEED HIGH DENSITIES OF FOOD PLANTS PLANTAGO ERECTA, P. INSULARIS, AND ORTHOCARPUS PURPURESCENS.			

Occurrence No.	110	**Map Index:** B0922	**EO Index:** 112804	**Element Last Seen:**	1968-04-24
Occ. Rank:	None		**Presence:** Extirpated	**Site Last Seen:**	1968-04-24
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2018-10-02

Quad Summary: Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737), Mescal Creek (3411746), Valyermo (3411747), Juniper Hills (3411748)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.40583 / -117.79425	**Accuracy:**	5 miles
UTM:	Zone-11 N3807441 E427003	**Elevation (ft):**	6155
PLSS:	T04N, R09W, Sec. 26 (S)	**Acres:**	49683.0

Location: PINYON RIDGE.

Detailed Location: EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN; MAPPED GENERALLY TO THE CENTRAL AREA OF PINYON RIDGE.

Ecological:

General: 12 COLLECTED ON 13 APR 1963. 1 COLLECTED ON 24 APR 1968. THIS LOCALITY IS ALONG THE NORTHERN EXTENT OF THE SPECIES; A SPECIMEN REVIEW TO DOUBLE-CHECK THE ID MAY BE NEEDED. SPECIES CONSIDERED EXTIRPATED IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY BY THE USFWS.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Oreonana vestita **Element Code:** PDAPI1G030

woolly mountain-parsley

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G3
	State:	None		**State:**	S3
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.3, BLM_S-Sensitive, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	SUBALPINE CONIFEROUS FOREST, UPPER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST.			
	Micro:	HIGH RIDGES; ON SCREE, TALUS, OR GRAVEL. 800-3370 M.			

Occurrence No.	13	**Map Index:**	35090	**EO Index:**	58398	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-08-13
Occ. Rank:	Excellent			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-08-13
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-01-24

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35783 / -117.76486	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802097 E429664	**Elevation (ft):**	9300
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 7, SW (S)	**Acres:**	10.0

Location:	MT BADEN-POWELL, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED BY CNDDB ACCORDING TO 2005 BOGGS COORDINATES AND 2011 DAVIS COORDINATES, IN THE WEST 1/2 OF THE SW 1/4 OF SECTION 7. INCLUDES COLLECTIONS FROM "NORTH BALDY," A HISTORIC NAME FOR MT BADEN-POWELL.
Ecological:	SUBALPINE ZONE, GRANITIC SOIL AND SCREE IN SOME AREAS. DOMINANT TREES ARE PINUS CONTORTA SSP. MURRAYANA, PINUS FLEXILIS. SHRUBS: CHRYSOLEPIS SEMPERVIRENS, HOLODISCUS MICROPHYLLUS, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PATULA. HERBS: ERIOGONUM UMBELLATUM ETC.
General:	N POLY: 50+ PLANTS SEEN IN 2005. S POLY: 40+ PLANTS SEEN IN 2011. 2011 SURVEY NOTES THAT PLANTS WERE FOUND ACROSS ALL AREAS OF SUMMIT EXCEPT EASTERN SLOPES. SEVERAL COLLECTIONS/PHOTOS FROM 1918 THROUGH 2008 ARE ALSO ATTRIBUTED TO THIS SITE.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	14	**Map Index:**	58364	**EO Index:**	58400	**Element Last Seen:**	2018-06-17
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2018-06-17
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-01-22

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737), Valyermo (3411747)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36797 / -117.80376	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803250 E426095	**Elevation (ft):**	8000
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 3, SE (S)	**Acres:**	111.0

Location:	VICINITY OF DAWSON SADDLE AND MT LEWIS, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	5 NON-SPECIFIC POLYS MAPPED BY CNDDB. W POLY BASED ON A 1958 BACIGALUPI COLLECTION, E-MOST POLY BASED ON 2003 DENSLOW COORDS FOR A LINANTHUS CONCINNUS OBS, 2 S POLYS BASED ON 2004 MAP & 2018 COORDINATES, N POLY BASED ON 2015 HAWKE PHOTO.
Ecological:	DRY OPEN STEEP TALUS, SCREE, AND ROCKY SLOPES IN JEFFREY PINE FOREST. ASSOCIATED WITH PINUS JEFFREYI, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PATULA, CERCOCARPUS LEDIFOLIUS, ERIOGONUM SAXATILE, ETC. THE EASTERN POLYGON IS SITE OF LINANTHUS CONCINNUS EO #11.
General:	PLANTS IN EASTERN POLYGON OBSERVED DURING 2003 SURVEY FOR LINANTHUS CONCINNUS (EO #11). 100+ PLANTS SEEN ALONG DAWSON SADDLE TRAIL IN 2002/2003. SEEN AT MT LEWIS IN 2015. SEEN IN S-MOST POLY IN 2018. INCLUDES OBS FROM 1958, 1969, & 2009.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	15	**Map Index:**	58365	**EO Index:**	58401	**Element Last Seen:**	2012-03-28
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2012-03-28
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-01-22

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34387 / -117.82917	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800596 E423736	**Elevation (ft):**	8300
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 16, W (S)	**Acres:**	10.0

Location:	NEAR THE RIDGELINE ADJACENT TO PACIFIC CREST TRAIL AND LITTLE JIMMY SPRING, NEAR WINDY GAP, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED BY CNDDB AS TWO POLYGONS ACCORDING TO COORDINATES IN A 2010 STRONG FIELD SURVEY AND A BOTHWELL 2011 FIELD SURVEY.
Ecological:	DRY ROCKY RIDGES AND TALUS SLOPES, ALONG TRAIL WITH ALLIUM BURLEWII, PEDICULARIS SEMIBARBATA, CAULANTHUS AMPLEXICAULIS VAR. AMPLEXICAULIS, CALYPTRIDIUM MONOSPERMUM, CEANOTHUS CORDULATUS, CHRYSOTHAMNUS NAUSEOSUS, HULSEA HETEROCHROMA, ETC.
General:	100S OF PLANTS SEEN IN 2010 AND 2011. 5 PLANTS SEEN DURING AN EARLY SEASON OBSERVATION IN 2012.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	16	**Map Index:**	58367	**EO Index:**	58403	**Element Last Seen:**	2016-08-15
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2016-08-15
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-01-04

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34491 / -117.83912	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800719 E422822	**Elevation (ft):**	8100
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 17, E (S)	**Acres:**	22.0

Location:	NEAR SUMMIT OF MOUNT ISLIP, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	2 POLYGONS MAPPED BY CNDDB. WESTERN POLYGON IS NON-SPECIFIC, MAPPED NEAR SUMMIT OF MOUNT ISLIP BASED ON TWO COLLECTIONS FROM 8100 AND 8200 FEET ELEVATION. EASTERN POLYGON IS BASED ON 2016 MORSE COORDINATES.
Ecological:	DRY GRANITIC GRAVEL OF RIDGE. NORTH SLOPES IN UNDERSTORY OF JEFFREY/SUGAR PINE/WHITE FIR FOREST. ASSOCIATED W/ ABIES CONCOLOR, ALLIUM BURLEWII, CALYPTRIDIUM MONOSPERMUM, CEANOTHUS CORDULATUS, CHRYSOTHAMNUS NAUSEOSUS, ELYMUS ELYMOIDES, ETC.
General:	WESTERN POLYGON IS BASED ON A 1930 EWAN COLLECTION AND 1931 FOSBERG COLLECTION. SEEN IN EASTERN POLYGON IN 2016. INCLUDES A 2008 FRAGA COLLECTION FROM "N SLOPE OF MT ISLIP FROM LITTLE JIMMY CAMPGROUND TO SUMMIT, SW 1/4 SEC 16."
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	17	**Map Index:**	58370	**EO Index:**	58406	**Element Last Seen:**	1983-07-18
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1983-07-18
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2004-12-07

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35360 / -117.83539	**Accuracy:**	1/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3801679 E423172	**Elevation (ft):**	7000
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 09, SW (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS, PINE HOLLOW.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED IN VICINTY OF PINE HOLLOW PICNIC AREA ALONG HIGHWAY 2.
Ecological:	RARE ON ROCKY SLOPE IN YELLOW PINE FOREST. ASSOCIATED WITH SENECIO SP., PEDICULARIS SP., CALOCHORTUS SP., LUPINUS SP., ETC.
General:	ONLY SOURCE IS 1983 COLLECTION. NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	18	**Map Index:**	28855	**EO Index:**	58408	**Element Last Seen:**	2008-07-02
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2008-07-02
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-01-07

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36221 / -117.85576	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802650 E421308	**Elevation (ft):**	7169
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 7, NE (S)	**Acres:**	13.0

Location:	SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS, 0.5 AND 0.7 MI NORTH OF ISLIP SADDLE ON TRAIL TO MT WILLIAMSON.
Detailed Location:	2 POLYGONS MAPPED ACCORDING TO 2003 GROSS COORDINATES AND 2008 FRAGA COORDINATES, IN THE SE 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4 OF SECTION 7.
Ecological:	ON ESE TALUS SLOPE ABOVE THE TRAIL BELOW. IN PINE FOREST. ASSOCIATED WITH PINUS JEFFREYI, P. LAMBERTIANA, ABIES CONCOLOR, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PATULA, YUCCA WHIPPLEI, AND RARE PLANTS LINANTHUS CONCINNUS AND HULSEA VESTITA SSP. GABRIELENSIS.
General:	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE ARE A 2003 GROSS COLLECTION AND A 2008 FRAGA COLLECTION.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	25	**Map Index:**	58934	**EO Index:**	58970	**Element Last Seen:**	1977-10-16
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1977-10-16
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2004-12-21

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35052 / -117.79915	**Accuracy:**	1/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3801311 E426503	**Elevation (ft):**	9100
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 14, NW (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS, THROOP PEAK.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED FROM COLLECTION INFORMATION: "THROOP PEAK TRAIL, 9100 FEET." TRAIL RUNS FROM DAWSON SADDLE TO JOIN THE PCT EAST OF THROOP PEAK, BUT 9100 FEET IS NEARLY AT SUMMIT OF THROOP PEAK, SO MAPPED AS BEST GUESS IN VICINITY OF THROOP PEAK.
Ecological:	
General:	ONLY SOURCE IS 1977 COLLECTION. NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	34	**Map Index:**	85419	**EO Index:**	86434	**Element Last Seen:**	1993-06-03
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1993-06-03
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-03-20

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.37106 / -117.75584	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803558 E430503	**Elevation (ft):**	7287
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 06, SW (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	MOUNT BADEN POWELL TRAIL, ABOUT 0.8 ROAD MILE SOUTH OF INTERSECTION WITH ANGELES CREST HWY, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED BY CNDDB ACCORDING TO COORDINATES FROM A 2011 DAVIS FIELD SURVEY IN THE E 1/2 OF THE SW 1/4 OF SECTION 6.
Ecological:	N-FACING SLOPE OF GANITIC SCREE. SUBALPINE ZONE. DOMINANT TREES ARE PINUS CONTORTA SSP. MURRAYANA, PINUS MONOPHYLLA. WITH CHRYSOLEPIS SEMPERVIRENS, DRABA CORRUGATA VAR. CORRUGATA, ERIOGONUM UMBELLATUM VAR. MINUS, AND PENSTEMON SP.
General:	ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS A 2011 DAVIS FIELD SURVEY; 15 PLANTS SEEN.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	35	**Map Index:**	85421	**EO Index:**	86436	**Element Last Seen:**	1970-07-25
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1970-07-25
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-03-13

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.31635 / -117.80946	**Accuracy:**	1/10 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3797530 E425525	**Elevation (ft):**	7500
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 27 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	HELIPORT 0.3 MILE NORTH OF SOUTH MT HAWKINS, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED BY CNDDB AROUND THE HELIPORT JUST NORTH OF SOUTH MT HAWKINS ACCORDING TO A 1970 WHEELER COLLECTION.
Ecological:	BULLDOZED ROAD BERM OF SHATTERED ROCK.
General:	ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS A 1970 WHEELER COLLECTION. NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	36	**Map Index:**	85428	**EO Index:**	86440	**Element Last Seen:**	1990-06-25
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1990-06-25
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-03-13

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.33133 / -117.84883	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3799221 E421916	**Elevation (ft):**	7450
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 20, W (S)	**Acres:**	71.0

Location:	RIDGE TOP TO THE NNW OF CRYSTAL LAKE (RIDGE DESCENDING SSW FROM MT ISLIP), SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED BY CNDDB ALONG RIDGE NNW OF CRYSTAL LAKE FROM ELEVATIONS OF 7320 FT (2230 M) TO 7600 FT (2310 M) ACCORDING TO A 1990 ROSS COLLECTION.
Ecological:	ON SCREE SLOPE.
General:	ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS A 1990 ROSS COLLECTION; MENTIONED AS LOCALLY "UNCOMMON." NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	45	**Map Index:**	B1860	**EO Index:**	113779	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-08-05
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-08-05
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-01-08

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34111 / -117.80555	**Accuracy:**	1/10 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800273 E425907	**Elevation (ft):**	8800
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 15, SE (S)	**Acres:**	18.0

Location:	SUMMIT OF MOUNT HAWKINS, HIGH POINT OF COPTER RIDGE, 0.6 MILE SSE OF HIGHWAY 2, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED AROUND THE SUMMIT OF MT HAWKINS.
Ecological:	ON OPEN GRAVEL SURFACES.
General:	MAIN SOURCE FOR THIS SITE IS A 2011 SWINNEY COLLECTION. 100S OF PLANTS SEEN ALONG THIS RIDGELINE (POSSIBLY INCLUDING EOS 15 & 46) IN 2010. INCLUDES A 1947 ERNST COLLECTION FROM "MT HAWKINS, ON THE SUMMITS OF, TOP OF SAN GABRIEL CYN."
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	46	**Map Index:**	B1861	**EO Index:**	113780	**Element Last Seen:**	2010-05-12
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2010-05-12
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-01-08

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34047 / -117.81719	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800210 E424836	**Elevation (ft):**	8300
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 15, SW (S)	**Acres:**	32.0

Location:	RIDGE TRAIL, 0.7 MILE WEST OF MT HAWKINS, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED AS BEST GUESS BY CNDDB ALONG THE PACIFIC CREST TRAIL AROUND 0.7 MILE WEST OF THE SUMMIT OF MT HAWKINS, AROUND GIVEN ELEVATION OF 8300 FT.
Ecological:	YELLOW PINE FOREST.
General:	MAIN SOURCE FOR THIS SITE IS A 1981 SAWYER COLLECTION. 100S OF PLANTS SEEN ALONG THIS RIDGELINE (POSSIBLY INCLUDING EOS 15 & 45) IN 2010. INCLUDES A 1971 THORNE COLLECTION FROM "ALONG TRAIL FROM WINDY GAP TO MT HAWKINS, 8000 FT."
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	47	**Map Index:**	B1862	**EO Index:**	113783	**Element Last Seen:**	2015-05-01
Occ. Rank:	Excellent			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2015-05-01
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-01-22

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.37151 / -117.84183	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803671 E422598	**Elevation (ft):**	5950
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 5, SE (S)	**Acres:**	5.0

Location:	ALONG TRAIL ON EAST SIDE OF MT WILLIAMSON, ABOUT 1.2 AIR MILES NNE OF ISLIP SADDLE.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED ACCORDING TO 2015 HAWKE COORDINATES, IN THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 5.
Ecological:	
General:	20+ PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2015.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	48	**Map Index:**	B1864	**EO Index:**	113784	**Element Last Seen:**	2005-05-23
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2005-05-23
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-01-08

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36392 / -117.86996	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802851 E420004	**Elevation (ft):**	6900
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 7, NW (S)	**Acres:**	5.0

Location:	KRATKA RIDGE, TRAIL TO MOUNT WILLIAMSON 0.25 KM NORTH OF HIGHWAY 2, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED AS BEST GUESS BY CNDDB BASED ON GIVEN DESCRIPTION AND ELEVATION.
Ecological:	IN OPEN, GRAVELLY GRANITIC SOIL. JEFFREY PINE AND SUGAR PINE.
General:	SITE IS BASED ON A 2005 WILSON COLLECTION.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	55	**Map Index:**	B1878	**EO Index:**	113798	**Element Last Seen:**	2017-05-29
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2017-05-29
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-01-08

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737), Valyermo (3411747)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.37539 / -117.86392	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3804118 E420570	**Elevation (ft):**	8230
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 6, NW (S)	**Acres:**	5.0

Location:	WEST SUMMIT RIDGE OF MT WILLIAMSON, ABOUT 1.5 AIR MILES NORTHWEST OF ISLIP SADDLE.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED ACCORDING TO 2017 THOMPSON COORDINATES, IN THE SE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 6.
Ecological:	FULL SUN, GRAVEL.
General:	100+ PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2017. A 1974 GRANGER COLLECTION FROM "MT WILLIAMSON PEAK, 8124 FT ELEVATION" IS ALSO ATTRIBUTED TO THIS OCCURRENCE.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Symphyotrichum defoliatum

Element Code: PDASTE80C0

San Bernardino aster

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G2
	State:	None		**State:**	S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.2, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	MEADOWS AND SEEPS, CISMONTANE WOODLAND, COASTAL SCRUB, LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, MARSHES AND SWAMPS, VALLEY AND FOOTHILL GRASSLAND.			
	Micro:	VERNALLY MESIC GRASSLAND OR NEAR DITCHES, STREAMS AND SPRINGS; DISTURBED AREAS. 3-2045 M.			

Occurrence No.	38	**Map Index:** 60557	**EO Index:**	60593	**Element Last Seen:** 1978-10-02
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:** 1978-10-02
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:** 2010-04-27

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.30064 / -117.84047	**Accuracy:**	2/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3795810 E422657	**Elevation (ft):**	4000
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 32, SE (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: ON ROAD BANK OF HIGHWAY 39, FALLING SPRNGS.

Detailed Location: MAPPED BY CNDDB AS BEST GUESS WHERE WATER CROSSES SR 39 WITHIN SECTION 32 (TRS ON COLLECTION LABEL).

Ecological: ROAD BANK WITH SPRING WATER.

General: A 1978 BRAYTON COLLECTION IS THE ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE. NEEDS FIELDWORK.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Symphyotrichum greatae

Element Code: PDASTE80U0

Greata's aster

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G2
	State:	None		**State:**	S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.3, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden			
Habitat:	**General:**	CHAPARRAL, CISMONTANE WOODLAND, BROADLEAFED UPLAND FOREST, LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, RIPARIAN WOODLAND.			
	Micro:	MESIC CANYONS. 335-2015 M.			

Occurrence No.	7	**Map Index:**	98558	**EO Index:**	58454	**Element Last Seen:**	2010-09-13
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2010-09-13
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2015-12-18

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.30083 / -117.84389	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3795835 E422343	**Elevation (ft):**	4080
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 32, SE (S)	**Acres:**	5.0

Location:	ABOUT 0.6 MILE WEST OF FALLING SPRINGS ALONG HWY 39/CRYSTAL LAKE RD, HEADWATERS OF EAST FORK COLDBROOK CREEK.
Detailed Location:	AT HORSESHOE CURVE. AREA BURNED IN CURVE FIRE OF 2002. MAPPED IN THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 32 ACCORDING TO 2010 SWINNEY COORDINATES.
Ecological:	S-FACING SLOPE WITH WELL DEVELOPED, FINE-GRAINED SOIL. RIPARIAN VEGETATION IRRIGATED BY RUNOFF FROM SPRING/PONDS TO IMMEDIATE NORTH (ADJ TO CABIN); SURROUNDED BY CHAPARRAL, DOMINANTS INCLUDE SOLIDAGO SPECTABILIS, EPIPACTIS GIGANTEA, ETC.
General:	MAIN SOURCE OF INFORMATION IS A 2010 SWINNEY COLLECTION. 1967 THORNE COLLECTION FROM "YUCCA FLATS SUMMER HOME TRACT, UPPER END OF NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, 4100 FT" ATTRIBUTED HERE BASED ON GIVEN ELEVATION.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	8	**Map Index:**	28860	**EO Index:**	58465	**Element Last Seen:**	1974-09-01
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1974-09-01
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2004-12-09

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.33672 / -117.83085	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3799804 E423576	**Elevation (ft):**	6600
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 21, NW (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	BIG CIENEGA SPRING, 1.5 AIR MILES NNE OF CRYSTAL LAKE, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED IN THE NE 1/4 OF NW 1/4 OF SEC 21.
Ecological:	ON LOAMY SOIL IN SUNNY DRIER EDGE OF GRASSY MEADOW IN YELLOW PINE FOREST. SUSPECTED FOOD PLANT OF PHYCIODES CAMPESTRIS IN THIS AREA.
General:	ONLY SOURCE IS 1974 COLLECTION. NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	9	**Map Index:**	58438	**EO Index:**	58474	**Element Last Seen:**	1931-08-10
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1931-08-10
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2004-12-09

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.31825 / -117.83662	**Accuracy:**	2/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3797761 E423027	**Elevation (ft):**	5300
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 28, W (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	PINE FLATS, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED IN THE VICINITY OF WEST PINE FLAT AT ELEVATION PROVIDED BASED ON COLLECTION AT "PINE FLATS, 5300 FEET."
Ecological:	ALONG STREAM.
General:	BASED ON A 1917 GRINNELL COLLECTION. 1931 FOSBERG COLLECTION FROM "LOWER PINE FLATS, FIRST CAMP, 1500 METERS ELEVATION" (FOSBERG #5630) ALSO ATTRIBUTED HERE. NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	UNKNOWN

Occurrence No.	22	**Map Index:**	58653	**EO Index:**	58689	**Element Last Seen:**	1975-09-22
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1975-09-22
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2004-12-15

Quad Summary:	Glendora (3411727), Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.25677 / -117.79772	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3790914 E426553	**Elevation (ft):**	
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 14 (S)	**Acres:**	241.6

Location:	GRAVEYARD CANYON, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	NO ELEVATION PROVIDED, SO MAPPED BY CNDDB ALONG ENTIRE LENGTH OF GRAVEYARD CANYON.
Ecological:	SUNNY MOIST STREAM SIDE.
General:	ONLY SOURCE IS 1975 COLLECTION. NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Nemacladus secundiflorus var. robbinsii

Element Code: PDCAM0F0B2

Robbins' nemacladus

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G3T2
	State:	None		**State:**	S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.2, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	CHAPARRAL, VALLEY AND FOOTHILL GRASSLAND.			
	Micro:	DRY, SANDY OR GRAVELLY SLOPES. OPENINGS. 360-1710 M.			

Occurrence No.	1	**Map Index:** 79321	**EO Index:** 80303	**Element Last Seen:**	1929-05-19
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1929-05-19
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-07-07

Quad Summary: Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737), Waterman Mtn. (3411738), Mescal Creek (3411746), Valyermo (3411747), Juniper Hills (3411748)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.41965 / -117.81712	**Accuracy:**	5 miles
UTM:	Zone-11 N3808990 E424912	**Elevation (ft):**	
PLSS:	T04N, R09W, Sec. 22 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: BIG ROCK CREEK, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Detailed Location: EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED BY CNDDB TO ENCOMPASS THE ENTIRE CREEK WITHIN THE SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Ecological: SANDY SLOPE.

General: OCCURRENCE KNOWN ONLY FROM A 1929 COLLECTION BY HOFFMANN. IDENTIFICATION OF SPECIMEN IS SOMEWHAT UNCERTAIN, COULD ALSO BE N. S. VAR. SECUNDIFLORUS OR MIXED WITH N. SIGMOIDEUS. NEEDS FIELDWORK.

Owner/Manager: UNKNOWN

Dudleya cymosa ssp. crebrifolia

Element Code: PDCRA040A8

San Gabriel River dudleya

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G5T2
	State:	None		**State:**	S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.2, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	CHAPARRAL.			
	Micro:	ON GRANITE CLIFFS AND OUTCROPS, SURROUNDED BY SCRUB. 365-1250 M.			

Occurrence No.	6	**Map Index:** A5544	**EO Index:** 107279	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-04-20
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-04-20
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2017-07-26

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.25737 / -117.85854	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3791026 E420954	**Elevation (ft):**	2000
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 18, SE (S)	**Acres:**	1.0

Location: WEST SIDE OF SAN GABRIEL CANYON ROAD, ABOUT 0.8 AIR MILE WSW OF BICHOTA MESA, WEST OF BURRO PEAK.

Detailed Location: MAPPED IN THE NE 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 18.

Ecological:

General: 5 PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2011.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Dudleya densiflora **Element Code:** PDCRA040B0

San Gabriel Mountains dudleya

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G2
	State:	None		**State:**	S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.1, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	CHAPARRAL, COASTAL SCRUB, CISMONTANE WOODLAND, LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, RIPARIAN FOREST.			
	Micro:	IN CREVICES AND ON DECOMPOSED GRANITE ON CLIFFS AND CANYON WALLS. 270-1100 M.			

Occurrence No.	14	**Map Index:** A4066	**EO Index:** 105739	**Element Last Seen:**	XXXX-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	XXXX-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2017-03-23

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34504 / -117.83991	**Accuracy:**	1 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800733 E422750	**Elevation (ft):**	
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 17 (S)	**Acres:**	1987.0

Location:	MT ISLIP.
Detailed Location:	EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED BY CNDDB IN THE GENERAL VICINITY OF MT ISLIP.
Ecological:	
General:	ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS AN UNDATED DAVIDSON COLLECTION. NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Arctostaphylos glandulosa ssp. gabrielensis

Element Code: PDERI042P0

San Gabriel manzanita

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G5T3
	State:	None		**State:**	S3
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.2, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	CHAPARRAL.			
	Micro:	ROCKY OUTCROPS; CAN BE DOMINANT SHRUB WHERE IT OCCURS. 960-2015 M.			

Occurrence No.	9	**Map Index:** 84394	**EO Index:** 85421	**Element Last Seen:**	1992-10-15
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1992-10-15
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2011-12-01

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35170 / -117.85675	**Accuracy:**	3/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3801486 E421207	**Elevation (ft):**	5643
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 18 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: NW OF CRYSTAL LAKE; END OF HWY 39, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Detailed Location: EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. SOURCE GIVES "SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS REGION S-FACING SLOPES AT END HWY 39, NW OF CRYSTAL LAKE. 1720 M." MAPPED BY CNDDB AS BEST GUESS AROUND S- FACING SLOPES AT N END OF HWY 39 NEAR 5600 FT (1705 M) IN ELEVATION.

Ecological: SOUTH-FACING SLOPES.

General: ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS A 1992 KEELEY COLLECTION.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Lupinus peirsonii

Element Code: PDFAB2B330

Peirson's lupine

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G3
	State:	None		**State:**	S3
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.3, IUCN_NT-Near Threatened, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	JOSHUA TREE WOODLAND, PINYON AND JUNIPER WOODLAND, LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, UPPER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST.			
	Micro:	DECOMPOSED GRANITE SLIDE AND TALUS, ON SLOPES AND RIDGES. 1400-2380 M.			

Occurrence No.	1	**Map Index:**	59035	**EO Index:**	59071	**Element Last Seen:**	1960-05-28
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1960-05-28
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-12-27

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.33933 / -117.83702	**Accuracy:**	2/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800098 E423010	**Elevation (ft):**	7000
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 16 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	BASE OF MOUNT ISLIP, SE SLOPE ABOVE CRYSTAL LAKE, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED BY CNDDB AT THE ELEVATION PROVIDED ON THE SE SLOPE OF MT. ISLIP. COLLECTION STATES "GENERALLY COVERS THE BARREN BROWN EARTH SLIDE VISIBLE FROM THE CRYSTAL LAKE AREA" (QUIBELL #400); ELEVATION LISTED AS 7000 FT AND AS 7500 FT.
Ecological:	DECOMPOSED GRANITE SLIDE AND TALUS. DRY SLOPES ABOVE THE LAKE.
General:	ONLY SOURCES OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE ARE TWO COLLECTIONS FROM QUIBELL IN 1960. NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	2	**Map Index:**	59037	**EO Index:**	59073	**Element Last Seen:**	2009-05-30
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2009-05-30
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-12-30

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36449 / -117.80417	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802864 E426053	**Elevation (ft):**	7800
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 10, NE (S)	**Acres:**	50.0

Location:	ALONG ANGELES CREST HIGHWAY AND DAWSON SADDLE TRAIL, DAWSON SADDLE, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED AS 3 POLYGONS. NE POLY BASED ON 2 SETS OF COORDINATES FROM GROSS ALONG ANGELES CREST HIGHWAY, CENTER POLYGON ALONG DAWSON SADDLE TRAIL ON RIDGE AT 8200 FT, AND SW POLYGON BASED ON THORNE COLLECTION 0.5 MILE S OF DAWSON SADDLE.
Ecological:	IN YELLOW PINE FOREST IN GRAVELLY GRANITIC SOILS. ASSOCIATED WITH PINUS JEFFREYI, P. LAMBERTIANA, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS SP., CEANOTHUS SP., ERIOGONUM SAXATILE, ABIES CONCOLOR, CHRYSOTHAMNUS SP., ELYMUS ELYMOIDES, BROMUS TECTORUM, ETC.
General:	"FAIRLY ABUNDANT AND SCATTERED" IN 1962. 500 PLANTS IN CENTER POLYGON IN 1996. 1962 GRIESEL COLLECTION FROM "DAWSON SADDLE, 8000 FT" AND 2009 MARQUIS PHOTO OBSERVATION "ANGELES CREST HWY NEAR DAWSON SADDLE" ATTRIB TO THIS SITE.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	3	**Map Index:**	59039	**EO Index:**	59075	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-08-13
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-08-13
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-01-30

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.37279 / -117.78208	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803769 E428092	**Elevation (ft):**	7300
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 01, SW (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	ALONG HIGHWAY 2 AROUND MILE MARKER 72.2, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED BY CNDDB BASED ON STRONG 2011 OBSERVATION AND MAP.
Ecological:	ALONG ROADSIDE, ON ROCKY SLOPES, ROAT CUTS AND BERMS. IN YELLOW PINE FOREST. OPEN SUN ON DRY SLOPE.
General:	CONSIDERED "LOCALLY ABUNDANT" IN 1962. 100S OF PLANTS SEEN IN 2010 AND 2011. WHEELER 1968 COLLECTION "BIG ROCK CREEK AT ANGELES CREST HWY 7100 FT, SEC 1" AND LENZ 1968 COLLECTION "ALONG ANGELES CREST, W OF MT. BADEN-POWELL" ATTRIB TO SITE.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	6	**Map Index:**	59085	**EO Index:**	59121	**Element Last Seen:**	198X-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	198X-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-12-28

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737), Valyermo (3411747)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.37625 / -117.75609	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3804134 E430484	**Elevation (ft):**	
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 06 (S)	**Acres:**	55.8

Location:	ALONG UPPER ROAD INTO BIG ROCK CREEK NEAR JUNCTION WITH ANGELES CREST HIGHWAY, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED ALONG ROAD DESCENDING TO BIG ROCK CREEK IN VICINITY OF HIGHWAY 2 JUNCTION AT VINCENT GAP.
Ecological:	
General:	ONLY SOURCE IS UNDATED OBSERVATION BY LONG IN "THE 1970S-1980S." NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	7	**Map Index:**	44040	**EO Index:**	59139	**Element Last Seen:**	1937-05-07
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1937-05-07
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-12-28

Quad Summary:	Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.32503 / -117.73974	**Accuracy:**	4/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3798443 E431947	**Elevation (ft):**	
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 20 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	ALDER CANYON, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED BY CNDDB AS BEST GUESS IN ALDER GULCH, LOS ANGELES COUNTY.
Ecological:	
General:	ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION IS A 1937 ROWNTREE COLLECTION. NEEDS FIELDWORK TO CONFIRM PRESENCE IN ALDER GULCH.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	8	**Map Index:**	81205	**EO Index:**	82194	**Element Last Seen:**	1993-06-02
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1993-06-02
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-12-28

Quad Summary:	Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36409 / -117.74609	**Accuracy:**	2/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802778 E431394	**Elevation (ft):**	6920
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 07 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	MT. BADEN-POWELL, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	EAST-FACING SLOPE. MAPPED AS BEST GUESS BY CNDDB ON TALUS-Y, E-FACING SLOPE OF MT. BADEN-POWELL.
Ecological:	EXPOSED GRAVELLY TALUS IN FULL SUN. ASSOCIATED SPECIES INCLUDE ERYSIMUM CAPITATUM, ERIOGONUM NUDUM, FRANGULA CALIFORNICA, MONARDELLA SP., ELYMUS ELYMOIDES, ETC.
General:	"LOCALLY SCATTERED" IN 1993. ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION IS A 1993 MISTRETTA COLLECTION.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	9	**Map Index:**	81207	**EO Index:**	82195	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-06-20
Occ. Rank:	Fair			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-06-20
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-01-30

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34811 / -117.81053	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3801052 E425454	**Elevation (ft):**	7500
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 15, NE (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	ALONG HIGHWAY 2 OPPOSITE THE DRAINAGE GULLY AT MILE MARKER 67.7, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	AT MILE MARKER 67.7 IN SECTION 15. NORTH SIDE OF HIGHWAY 2. 2010 AND 2011 COORDINATES ARE SLIGHTLY DIFFERENT; MAPPED USING THE 2011 COORDINATES WHICH BETTER MATCH HABITAT DESCRIPTION.
Ecological:	MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST ALONG THE SIDE OF THE ROAD ON THE BERM IN FULL SUN. ASSOCIATED SPECIES INCLUDE LOTUS NEVADENSIS VAR. DAVIDSONII, MENTZELIA LAEVICAULIS, AND ERIOGONUM NUDUM.
General:	4 PLANTS SEEN IN 2010 AND 2011.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	10	**Map Index:**	81208	**EO Index:**	82196	**Element Last Seen:**	1974-06-02
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1974-06-02
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-12-28

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35041 / -117.85187	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3801338 E421654	**Elevation (ft):**	6600
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 17, NW (S)	**Acres:**	65.0

Location:	NEAR SUMMIT OF HIGHWAY 39, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	ROADSIDE BANK. MAPPED ALONG HIGHWAY 39 NEAR THE JUNCTION OF HIGHWAY 2 WHERE ELEVATION IS APPROXIMATELY 6600 FT.
Ecological:	
General:	ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS A 1974 HELMKAMP COLLECTION. NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Monardella australis ssp. gabrielensis **Element Code:** PDLAM18114

San Gabriel Mountains monardella

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4T2
	State:	None		**State:**	S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.2			
Habitat:	**General:**	BROADLEAVED UPLAND FOREST, CHAPARRAL (MONTANE), LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST.			
	Micro:	GRANITIC OPENINGS, OUTCROPS. 1600-2200 M.			

Occurrence No.	2	**Map Index:** B8253	**EO Index:** 121370	**Element Last Seen:**	1934-08-10
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1934-08-10
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2022-09-01

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36173 / -117.87007	**Accuracy:**	1/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802607 E419992	**Elevation (ft):**	6700
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 7, W (S)	**Acres:**	70.0

Location: 2 MILES N OF CEDAR SPRING, KRATKA RIDGE.

Detailed Location: EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED AS BEST GUESS BY CNDDB JUST UNDER 2 ROAD MILES NE OF CEDAR SPRING ON HWY 2 BASED ON GIVEN ELEVATION (6700 FT).

Ecological:

General: ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS A 1934 COLLECTION BY EWAN; FAIRLY COMMON IN 1934. NEEDS FIELDWORK.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Aphyllon validum ssp. validum

Element Code: PDORO040G2

Rock Creek broomrape

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4T2
	State:	None		**State:**	S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.2, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	CHAPARRAL, PINYON AND JUNIPER WOODLAND.			
	Micro:	ON SLOPES OF LOOSE DECOMPOSED GRANITE; PARASITIC ON VARIOUS CHAPARRAL SHRUBS. 975-1985 M.			

Occurrence No.	12	**Map Index:** 85153	**EO Index:** 86172	**Element Last Seen:**	1928-06-02
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1928-06-02
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-02-23

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35974 / -117.85100	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802372 E421743	**Elevation (ft):**	6500
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 08, W (S)	**Acres:**	36.0

Location: TRAIL TOWARDS SUMMIT, SOUTH FORK OF ROCK CREEK, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Detailed Location: EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED BY CNDDB AS BEST GUESS ALONG SOUTH FORK TRAIL AT ELEVATIONS AROUND 6500 FT (1980 M).

Ecological:

General: ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS A 1928 PEIRSON COLLECTION.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Eriogonum kennedyi var. alpigenum

Element Code: PDPGN083B1

southern alpine buckwheat

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4T3
	State:	None		**State:**	S3
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.3, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	ALPINE BOULDER AND ROCK FIELDS, SUBALPINE CONIFEROUS FOREST.			
	Micro:	DRY GRANITIC GRAVEL. 2500-3415 M.			

Occurrence No.	4	**Map Index:**	84542	**EO Index:**	20739	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-08-13
Occ. Rank:	Excellent			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-08-13
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2013-03-21

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35733 / -117.76475	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802043 E429672	**Elevation (ft):**	9300
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 07, SW (S)	**Acres:**	10.0

Location:	SUMMIT AND SOUTH RIDGE OF MT BADEN-POWELL, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	TWO POLYGONS MAPPED ACCORDING TO COORDINATES FROM 2005 AND 2011, THOUGH 2011 SURVEY FORM STATES THAT PLANTS WERE FOUND ACROSS ALL AREAS OF SUMMIT WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE EASTERLY SLOPES.
Ecological:	SUBALPINE ZONE, GRANITIC SOIL AND SCREE IN SOME AREAS. ASSOCIATED WITH PINUS CONTORTA SSP. MURRAYANA, P. FLEXILIS, ERIGERON SP., CHRYSOLEPIS SEMPERVIRENS, HOLODISCUS MICROPHYLLUS, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PATULA, THE RARE OREONANA VESTITA, ETC.
General:	MORE THAN 100 PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2005 AND 2011. 1936 EWAN COLLECTION FROM "NORTH BALDY" (VARIANT NAME FOR MT BADEN-POWELL) ATTRIBUTED HERE. COLLECTIONS FROM 1967, 1971, 1974, AND 1998 ALSO ATTRIBUTED HERE. INCLUDES FORMER OCCURRENCE #3.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	5	**Map Index:**	35089	**EO Index:**	133	**Element Last Seen:**	1971-08-25
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1971-08-25
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2011-12-20

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34355 / -117.80498	**Accuracy:**	1/10 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800543 E425961	**Elevation (ft):**	8750
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 15, SE (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	JUST NORTH OF SUMMIT OF MT HAWKINS ON SADDLE BETWEEN HAWKINS AND THROOP PEAK, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED AS BEST GUESS BY CNDDB JUST NORTH OF MT HAWKINS IN VICINITY OF GIVEN ELEVATION OF 8750 FEET.
Ecological:	
General:	MAIN SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS OCCURRENCE IS A 1971 COLLECTION BY THORNE. CNPS OBSERVATION FROM "TRAIL SW ABOUT 0.3 MI FROM THROOP PEAK" IS ALSO ATTRIBUTED TO THIS OCCURRENCE, UNKNOWN WHEN PLANTS SEEN.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	7	**Map Index:**	48160	**EO Index:**	48160	**Element Last Seen:**	1934-08-09
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1934-08-09
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2011-12-20

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.37113 / -117.85826	**Accuracy:**	1/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803641 E421086	**Elevation (ft):**	8200
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 06, SE (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	MT WILLIAMSON SUMMIT, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED BY CNDDB IN THE GENERAL VICINITY OF MT WILLIAMSON SUMMIT.
Ecological:	GRAVELLY SUMMIT RIDGE. OPEN, NO SUBSHRUBS PRESENT.
General:	PLANTS NOTED AS "ABUNDANT" IN A 1934 EWAN COLLECTION. CNPS OBSERVATION RECORD ALSO ATTRIBUTED TO THIS SITE, UNKNOWN WHEN PLANTS SEEN. NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	8	**Map Index:**	57699	**EO Index:**	48161	**Element Last Seen:**	2003-09-17
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2003-09-17
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2013-03-21

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36387 / -117.80469	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802796 E426005	**Elevation (ft):**	8300
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 10, NE (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	ALONG DAWSON SADDLE TRAIL, 0.37 MILE SOUTH OF THE TRAILHEAD AT HIGHWAY 2, SOUTH OF MOUNT LEWIS, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	FIRST PLANTS ALONG TRAIL REPORTED FROM 0.37 MILE FROM TRAILHEAD, ON E SIDE OF TRAIL. MAIN SOURCE OF INFO IS A TRAIL PLANT LIST BY CHESTER & STRONG, UNCLEAR WHETHER ALL THE PLANTS WERE NEAR THIS LOCATION OR SPREAD OUT FURTHER UP THE TRAIL.
Ecological:	GROWING IN OPEN ROCKY AND SANDY LOCATIONS IN YELLOW PINE FOREST COMMUNITY.
General:	OVER 100 PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2003 FROM 5 CLUSTERS ALONG THE TRAIL. HISTORIC COLLECTION AND REPORT FROM DAWSON SADDLE ARE ALSO ATTRIBUTED HERE.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	11	**Map Index:** 84549	**EO Index:**	85567	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-07-21
Occ. Rank:	Excellent		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-07-21
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-01-10

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35043 / -117.79819	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3801300 E426591	**Elevation (ft):**	9000
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 14, NW (S)	**Acres:**	75.0

Location: THROOP PEAK, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Detailed Location: 2 POLYGONS. SW POLYGON IS SPECIFIC, MAPPED ACCORDING TO 2011 COORDINATES PROVIDED BY CHESTER. NE POLYGON IS NONSPECIFIC, MAPPED TO ENCOMPASS COLLECTION LOCALITIES FROM "SUMMIT OF THROOP PEAK, 9130 FT" AND "EAST SLOPE THROOP PEAK, 8750 FT."

Ecological: MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST AND GRAVEL RIDGE.

General: PLANTS OBSERVED IN NE POLYGON IN 1934, 1971 AND 1977. 100S OF PLANTS OBSERVED IN SW POLYGON IN 2011.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Linanthus concinnus

Element Code: PDPLM090D0

San Gabriel linanthus

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:** G2
	State:	None		**State:** S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.2, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive		
Habitat:	**General:**	LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, UPPER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, CHAPARRAL.		
	Micro:	DRY ROCKY SLOPES, OFTEN IN JEFFREY PINE/CANYON OAK FOREST. 1310-2560 M.		

Occurrence No.	6	**Map Index:** 35446	**EO Index:**	25583	**Element Last Seen:**	1923-05-26
Occ. Rank:	None		**Presence:**	Possibly Extirpated	**Site Last Seen:**	2004-05-27
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2009-12-01

Quad Summary: Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737), Mescal Creek (3411746), Valyermo (3411747)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.37215 / -117.74980	**Accuracy:**	2/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803675 E431060	**Elevation (ft):**	6700
PLSS:	T03N, R08W (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: VINCENT GULCH, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Detailed Location: COLLECTED AT 6700' ELEVATION.

Ecological: OCCASIONAL ON WARM, DRY SLOPES.

General: LAST SEEN IN 1923. NO PLANTS SEEN IN 2003 OR 2004 SURVEYS BY SOZA.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	9	**Map Index:**	77443	**EO Index:**	30447	**Element Last Seen:**	2015-05-01
Occ. Rank:	Excellent			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2015-05-01
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-01-07

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36371 / -117.8502	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802812 E421821	**Elevation (ft):**	6600
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 8 (S)	**Acres:**	51.0

Location:	ALONG TRAIL NORTH OF ISLIP SADDLE, FROM 0.6 MI SSW TO 0.4 MI NE OF REED SPRING, SE OF MT WILLIAMSON, SAN GABRIEL MTNS.
Detailed Location:	ABOVE AND BELOW TRAIL. MAPPED AS 7 POLYGONS BASED ON TWO 1994 HAWKE FIELD SURVEY MAPS, 2003 GROSS COORDINATES, 2003 DENSLOW COORDINATES, 2014 TIRRELL COORDINATES, AND 2015 HAWKE COORDINATES.
Ecological:	ON E-FACING SLOPE IN GRANITIC SOIL. IN CLUMPS IN DRY, ROCKY OPENINGS IN JEFFREY PINE FOREST W/QUERCUS CHRYSOLEPIS, PINUS LAMBERTIANA, ABIES CONCOLOR, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PATULA, CEANOTHUS CORDULATUS, CHRYSOTHAMNUS NAUSEOSUS, ERIOGONUM WRIGHTII.
General:	POPULATION NUMBERS FOR PORTIONS OF OCCURRENCE: 80 PLANTS SEEN IN 1994, 903 PLANTS SEEN IN 2003, ~100 PLANTS IN 2014, 700+ PLANTS IN 2015. 1921 & 1928 PEIRSON COLLECTIONS ARE ALSO ATTRIBUTED HERE. INCLUDES FORMER EO #10.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	11	**Map Index:**	28865	**EO Index:**	30443	**Element Last Seen:**	2012-05-30
Occ. Rank:	Excellent			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2012-05-30
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2018-03-14

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36682 / -117.80155	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803120 E426297	**Elevation (ft):**	8000
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 10, NE (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	0.45 MI SE OF MT LEWIS, JUST E OF DAWSON SADDLE, ALONG INSIDE (S SIDE) OF BEND IN ANGELES CREST HWY, SAN GABRIEL MTNS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED BY CNDDB BASED ON COORDINATES FROM A 2003 DENSLOW FIELD SURVEY FORM, IN THE NE 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4 OF SECTION 10.
Ecological:	DRY, ROCKY OPENING W/ THICK PINE DUFF IN JEFFREY PINE FOREST W/ CERCOCARPUS LEDIFOLIUS, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PATULA, CHRYSOTHAMNUS SP., PENSTEMON GRINNELLII, ERIOGONUM SAXATILE, E. UMBELLATUM MINUS, ELYMUS ELYMOIDES, POA SECUNDA, ETC.
General:	~700 PLANTS SEEN IN 120' X 60' AREA IN 1994. 2566 PLANTS SEEN IN 2003. A 2012 PORTER COLLECTION IS ALSO ATTRIBUTED TO THIS SITE.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	36	**Map Index:**	A8585	**EO Index:**	110373	**Element Last Seen:**	2015-05-01
Occ. Rank:	Excellent			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2015-05-01
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2018-03-06

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737), Valyermo (3411747)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.37485 / -117.83975	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3804039 E422792	**Elevation (ft):**	5850
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 5, NE (S)	**Acres:**	5.0

Location:	ALONG TRAIL NORTH OF ISLIP SADDLE, ABOUT 0.7 AIR MILE NORTHEAST OF REED SPRING, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED IN THE SE 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4 OF SECTION 5.
Ecological:	
General:	150+ PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2015.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	37	**Map Index:**	A8586	**EO Index:**	110375	**Element Last Seen:**	2015-05-06
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2015-05-06
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2018-03-06

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36145 / -117.87114	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802578 E419893	**Elevation (ft):**	6750
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 7, NW (S)	**Acres:**	1.0

Location:	ALONG THE PACIFIC CREST TRAIL AS IT GOES UP KRATKA RIDGE, JUST SOUTH OF HIGHWAY 2 CROSSING, SOUTHWEST OF MT WILLIAMSON.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED IN THE SW 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7.
Ecological:	OPEN SANDY, GRAVELLY SLOPE, GRANITIC ROCK. ASPECT 125 DEG, SLOPE ~25 DEG. ASSOCIATED WITH ERIOGONUM SAXATILE, QUERCUS CHRYSOLEPIS, PINUS JEFFREYI, PINUS LAMBERTIANA, AND CERCOCARPUS LEDIFOLIUS.
General:	80-100 PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2015.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	38	**Map Index:**	A8588	**EO Index:**	110376	**Element Last Seen:**	2012-05-29
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2012-05-29
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2018-03-06

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.346 / -117.82535	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800829 E424090	**Elevation (ft):**	7360
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 16, NE (S)	**Acres:**	5.0

Location:	NORTH SIDE OF HIGHWAY 2 JUST EAST OF LITTLE JIMMY CAMPGROUND, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	ON TOP OF A HIGHWAY CUT NEAR MILE MARKER 66.43. MAPPED IN THE SW 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4 OF SECTION 16.
Ecological:	YELLOW PINE FOREST, WEST-FACING GRAVELLY SLOPE.
General:	50-150 PLANTS ESTIMATED IN 2012.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	39	**Map Index:** A8589	**EO Index:**	110377	**Element Last Seen:**	2015-05-21
Occ. Rank:	Good		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2015-05-21
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2018-03-06

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737), Waterman Mtn. (3411738)
County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.3589 / -117.87601	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802299 E419443	**Elevation (ft):**	6843
PLSS:	T03N, R10W, Sec. 12, SE (S)	**Acres:**	1.0

Location: KRATKA RIDGE, ALONG PACIFIC CREST TRAIL ABOUT 0.3 MILE NORTH OF EAGLES ROOST, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location: MAPPED IN THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 12.
Ecological: OPEN, GRAVELLY, GRANITIC SLOPE. ASPECT 295 DEG, SLOPE ~30 DEG. ASSOCIATED WITH QUERCUS CHRYSOLEPIS, ERIOGONUM SAXATILE, ALLIUM BURLEWII, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS PATULA, PINUS JEFFREYI, AND CERCOCARPUS LEDIFOLIUS.
General: ~500 PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2015.
Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Claytonia peirsonii ssp. peirsonii

Element Code: PDPOR03121

Peirson's spring beauty

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G2G3T2
	State:	None		**State:**	S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.2, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	UPPER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, SUBALPINE CONIFEROUS FOREST.			
	Micro:	GRANITIC SCREE SLOPES, OFTEN WITH A SANDY OR FINE SOIL COMPONENT AND GRANITIC COBBLES. 1510-2745 M.			

Occurrence No.	9	**Map Index:** B4461	**EO Index:**	117390	**Element Last Seen:**	2015-03-14
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2015-03-14
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2019-12-04

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34646 / -117.82897	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800883 E423758	**Elevation (ft):**	7400
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 16 (S)	**Acres:**	3.0

Location: JUST EAST OF LITTLE JIMMY CAMPGROUND NEAR WINDY GAP, EAST OF MT. ISLIP.
Detailed Location: MAPPED AS 3 POLYGONS ACCORDING TO 2012 COORDINATES.
Ecological: SHADED, NE-FACING SLOPE WITH HEAVY PINE DUFF. HILLSIDE DOMINATED BY PINUS LAMBERTIANA AND P. JEFFREYI. IN LOOSE SOILS WITH A LOT PINE DUFF.
General: 100+ INDIVIDUALS OBSERVED IN 2012. UNKNOWN NUMBER SEEN IN 2015.
Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Drymocallis cuneifolia var. ewanii

Element Code: PDROS1B0S3

Ewan's woodbeauty

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G2T2
	State:	None		**State:**	S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.3, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_USDA-US Dept of Agriculture, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, MEADOWS AND SEEPS.			

Micro: EDGES OF SEEPS AND SPRINGS, SMALL WATERWAYS. 2270-2450 M.

Occurrence No.	1	**Map Index:**	35086	**EO Index:**	138	**Element Last Seen:**	2005-09-18
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2005-09-18
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2011-12-14

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34805 / -117.83589	**Accuracy:**	1/10 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3801065 E423122	**Elevation (ft):**	7450
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 16, NW (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: WINDY SPRING ON THE NORTH SLOPE OF MT ISLIP, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS, ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST.

Detailed Location: MAPPED BY CNDDB IN GENERAL VICINITY OF WINDY SPRING TO ENCOMPASS GIVEN ELEVATIONS OF 7400 AND 7500 FEET.

Ecological: DRIER MARGINS OF SPRING WITHIN A YELLOW PINE FOREST.

General: OCCURRENCE IS BASED ON A 1934 EWAN COLLECTION, A 1971 THORNE COLLECTION, AND 2005 CHARTERS PHOTOS IN CALPHOTOS.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	2	**Map Index:**	35087	**EO Index:**	136	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-07-01
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-07-01
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2011-12-14

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34559 / -117.82945	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800787 E423712	**Elevation (ft):**	7460
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 16 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: LITTLE JIMMY SPRING, NORTH SLOPE OF MT ISLIP, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS, ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST.

Detailed Location: MAPPED NEAR THE CENTER OF SECTION 16 ACCORDING TO 2011 COORDINATES PROVIDED BY STRONG.

Ecological: SPRING SEEPAGE AND WET AREAS IN MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST.

General: TYPE LOCALITY. 100S OF PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2010 AND 2011. COLLECTIONS FROM 1921, 1930, AND 1931 FROM LITTLE JIMMY SPRING AND WINDY CAMP (LITTLE JIMMY CAMP) ARE ALSO ATTRIBUTED TO THIS SITE.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	3	**Map Index:**	35088	**EO Index:**	134	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-06-23
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-06-23
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2011-12-21

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35051 / -117.80795	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3801316 E425694	**Elevation (ft):**	7600
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 15, NE (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	HWY 2 BETWEEN DAWSON SADDLE AND HWY 39, ABOUT 1.6 ROAD MILES SSW OF DAWSON SADDLE, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	DRAINAGE GULLY ABOVE HIGHWAY 2 IMMEDIATELY EAST OF MILE MARKER 67.86. PLANTS FOUND IN THE MIDDLE OF THE DRAINAGE GULLY. MAPPED IN THE NW 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4 OF SECTION 15 ACCORDING TO 2011 COORDINATES PROVIDED BY STRONG.
Ecological:	EDGE OF MONTANE CHAPARRAL THICKET NEAR SEEP.
General:	100S OF PLANTS SEEN IN 2010. 1000S OF PLANTS SEEN IN 2011. 1919 PEIRSON COLLECTION, 1969 THORNE COLLECTION FROM "ABOVE HWY & BELOW LILY SPRING AT HEADWATER OF S FORK ROCK CRK, 7600 FT", AND 1981 SAWYER COLLECTION ALSO ATTRIBUTED HERE.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	4	**Map Index:**	35092	**EO Index:**	132	**Element Last Seen:**	1989-05-22
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1989-05-22
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2006-04-06

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35837 / -117.79586	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3802179 E426813	**Elevation (ft):**	7800
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 11, SW (S)	**Acres:**	52.0

Location:	ALONG HIGHWAY 2 BETWEEN LODGEPOLE PICNIC AREA AND HEAD OF DORR CANYON, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS, ANGELES NF.
Detailed Location:	COLLECTIONS FROM "HEAD OF DORR CANYON", "0.5 MILE SOUTH OF DAWSON SADDLE", "1.5 MILES SOUTHEAST OF DAWSON SADDLE", AND "LODGEPOLE PICNIC GROUNDS" ARE INCLUDED AT THIS SITE.
Ecological:	GROWING ALONG SMALL WATERCOURSES, STREAMS, DAMP PLACES, AND SPRINGS WITHIN FOREST OF PINUS LAMBERTIANA, P. PONDEROSA, AND ABIES. ASSOCIATED WITH AQUILEGIA FORMOSA, MIMULUS MOSCHATUS, AND PEDICULARIS SEMIBARBATA.
General:	MANY COLLECTIONS FROM THIS VICINITY INCLUDING ERTTER AND THOMPSON (#8479) IN 1989, BACIGALUPI AND ALAVA (#6437 UC) IN 1958, WALLACE (#1445 RSA) IN 1975, AND THORNE (#38365 CAS, RSA) IN 1969.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	6	**Map Index:** 84499	**EO Index:**	85519	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-07-01
Occ. Rank:	Excellent		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-07-01
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2011-12-14

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34509 / -117.81005	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800717 E425495	**Elevation (ft):**	8040
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 15 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: LILY SPRING, NORTHWEST SLOPE OF MT HAWKINS, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Detailed Location: PLANTS FOUND IN THE LILY SPRING AREA AND THE SLOPES ABOVE. MAPPED NEAR THE CENTER OF SECTION 15 ACCORDING TO 2011 COORDINATES PROVIDED BY STRONG.

Ecological: SEEPY AREA ABOVE SPRINGS. DRY, BUT VERNALLY MOIST SLOPE IN SUGAR PINE/WHITE FIR/LODGEPOLE PINE FOREST WITH PINUS LAMBERTIANA, P. CONTORTA MURRAYANA, P. JEFFREYI, ABIES CONCOLOR, CALOCEDRUS DECURRENS, GAYOPHYTUM DIFFUSUM PARVIFLORUM, ETC.

General: 100S OF PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2010. 1000S OF PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2011. 1974 THORNE COLLECTION AND 1980 KRAMER COLLECTION FROM LILY SPRINGS ARE ALSO ATTRIBUTED TO THIS OCCURRENCE.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Parnassia cirrata var. cirrata

Element Code: PDSAX0P030

San Bernardino grass-of-Parnassus

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G5T2
	State:	None		**State:**	S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.3, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, UPPER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, MEADOWS AND SEEPS.			
	Micro:	MESIC SITES, STREAMSIDES, SOMETIMES CALCAREOUS. 1245-2440 M.			

Occurrence No.	4	**Map Index:** 85653	**EO Index:**	44040	**Element Last Seen:**	1970-09-10
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1970-09-10
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-04-06

Quad Summary: Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.32563 / -117.74672	**Accuracy:**	2/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3798515 E431305	**Elevation (ft):**	5500
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 19 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: SOUTH FORK ALDER GULCH, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Detailed Location: EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED BY CNDDB AS BEST GUESS AROUND THE PORTION OF ALDER GULCH, AND CANYONS THAT HEAD IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION OFF OF ALDER GULCH, AT ABOUT 5500 FEET IN ELEVATION. NEAR THE COMMON CORNER OF SECTIONS 19, 20, 29 & 30.

Ecological: CALCAREOUS SEEP, NORTH-SLOPE, SEMI-SUNNY.

General: ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS A 1970 WHEELER COLLECTION. NEEDS FIELDWORK.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	5	**Map Index:**	44041	**EO Index:**	44041	**Element Last Seen:**	1968-07-03
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1968-07-03
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2000-12-28

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.29261 / -117.80703	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3794895 E425728	**Elevation (ft):**	5200
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 03, NE (S)	**Acres:**	185.9

Location: PIGEON RIDGE, WEST OF HELIPORT.

Detailed Location: EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED BY CNDDB ACCORDING TO T-R-S PROVIDED BY WHEELER (NE1/4 SECTION 3).

Ecological: STEEP WET SOUTHEAST-FACING CALCAREOUS MEADOW.

General: ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS A 1968 WHEELER COLLECTION. NEEDS FIELDWORK.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	6	**Map Index:**	44042	**EO Index:**	44042	**Element Last Seen:**	1967-10-10
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1967-10-10
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2017-05-23

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.30310 / -117.83754	**Accuracy:**	2/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3796081 E422929	**Elevation (ft):**	4100
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 32 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, NEAR FALLING SPRINGS, BETWEEN COLDBROOK & CRYSTAL LAKE.

Detailed Location: EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. FOUR COLLECTIONS MAPPED AS BEST GUESS TO INCLUDE AREA AROUND FALLING SPRINGS AT 4100 FEET BY CNDDB.

Ecological: SUNNY SOUTH-SLOPING CALCAREOUS STREAMLET.

General: COLLECTIONS FROM "NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER," "SOUTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER," "ABOVE COLDBROOK," AND "YUCCA FLATS SUMMER HOUSING TRACT" FROM 1915 THROUGH 1967 ARE ATTRIBUTED TO THIS SITE. NEEDS FIELDWORK.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Viola pinetorum ssp. grisea

Element Code: PDVIO04431

grey-leaved violet

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4G5T3
	State:	None		**State:**	S3
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.2, BLM_S-Sensitive, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden			
Habitat:	**General:**	SUBALPINE CONIFEROUS FOREST, UPPER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, MEADOWS AND SEEPS.			
	Micro:	DRY MOUNTAIN PEAKS AND SLOPES. 1580-3700 M.			

Occurrence No.	36	**Map Index:**	82465	**EO Index:**	83479	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-06-02
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-06-02
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2015-04-20

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34111 / -117.80900	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800275 E425589	**Elevation (ft):**	8600
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 15, S (S)	**Acres:**	14.0

Location:	ON N-FACING BANK OF THE RIDGE JUST E OF LILY SPRING TURN OFF FROM PACIFIC CREST TRAIL, ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED BY CNDDB ACCORDING TO COORDINATES IN A 2011 TIRRELL EMAIL AND FROM A 2011 LILLY SPRING AREA SURVEY.
Ecological:	NORTH-FACING SLOPES OF OPEN GRAVELLY AREAS IN MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST; MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST.
General:	100S OF INDIVIDUALS SEEN IN 2010. ID WAS VERIFIED BY R. JOHN LITTLE (1993 JEPSON MANUAL AUTHOR FOR VIOLACEAE). SITE REVISITED IN 2011; 100S OF PLANTS SEEN. INCLUDES FORMER OCCURRENCE #45.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	37	**Map Index:**	82467	**EO Index:**	83483	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-07-18
Occ. Rank:	Poor			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-07-18
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-02-27

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34521 / -117.81962	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800738 E424616	**Elevation (ft):**	7580
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 15, E (S)	**Acres:**	10.0

Location:	THE MORE WESTERN OF THE TWO GULLIES AT MILE MARKER 66.82 OF HWY 2, WEST OF LILY SPRING, ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST.
Detailed Location:	ROAD TURNOUT. MAPPED BY CNDDB AS TWO POINTS; WESTERN POINT MAPPED AS BEST GUESS AROUND MILE MARKER 66.82 AND EASTERN POINT MAPPED ACCORDING TO COORDINATES IN A 2011 LILLY SPRING SURVEY.
Ecological:	NORTH-FACING SLOPES OF OPEN GRAVELLY AREAS IN MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST. ASSOCIATED WITH ACANTHOSCYPHUS PARISHII, CHENOPODIUM FREMONTII, ERIOGONUM NUDUM, AND CAULANTHUS AMPLEXICAULIS.
General:	3 PLANTS WERE SEEN ON 06/22/2010 AND NO PLANTS WERE SEEN ON SITE REVISIT ON 09/01/2010; POPULATION WAS NOTED AS DESTROYED BY CALTRANS LEVELING THE BERM. FEWER THAN 10 PLANTS SEEN ON 07/18/2011 AT MORE EASTERN POINT.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	58	**Map Index:** 95922	**EO Index:**	97065	**Element Last Seen:**	2013-06-02
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2013-06-02
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2015-04-20

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35094 / -117.83974	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3801388 E422770	**Elevation (ft):**	7000
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 17 (S)	**Acres:**	130.0

Location: ALONG THE PACIFIC CREST TRAIL BETWEEN WINDY GAP AND ISLIP SADDLE, ANGELES NF.

Detailed Location: EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED AS BEST GUESS ALONG TRAIL BETWEEN WINDY GAP AND ISLIP SADDLE BASED ON 2013 CHESTER CHECKLIST FOR THIS SECTION OF THE PCT; UNCERTAIN WHERE ALONG TRAIL THE PLANT WAS SEEN.

Ecological:

General: 1 PLANT SEEN IN 2013. ACCORDING TO CHESTER, 2013 WAS A DRY YEAR AND FEW PLANTS WERE IN BLOOM.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Carex occidentalis

Element Code: PMCYP039M0

western sedge

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4
	State:	None		**State:**	S3
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 2B.3, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden			
Habitat:	**General:**	LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, MEADOWS AND SEEPS.			
	Micro:	1645-2320 M.			

Occurrence No.	7	**Map Index:** 28860	**EO Index:**	72838	**Element Last Seen:**	2000-06-14
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2000-06-14
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2008-08-14

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.33672 / -117.83085	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3799804 E423576	**Elevation (ft):**	6500
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 21, NW (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: SPRING AT BIG CIENEGA, CA. 0.6 MI NE OF DEER FLAT CAMPGROUND ALONG SOUTH HAWKINS ROAD, SAN GABRIEL MTNS.

Detailed Location:

Ecological: WET GROUND OF SPRING ON GENTLE SSW-FACING SLOPE ABOVE FIRE ROAD, IN PARTIAL SUN AND MOSTLY SHADE, BENEATH JEFFREY PINE, INCENSE CEDAR, AND BIGCONE SPRUCE. ASSOCIATED WITH CAREX HASSEI, ELEOCHARIS MONTEVIDENSIS, EQUISETUM HYEMALE AFFINE.

General: MENTIONED AS "LOCALLY ABUNDANT" IN 2000.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Fimbristylis thermalis **Element Code:** PMCYP0B0N0

hot springs fimbristylis

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4
	State:	None		**State:**	S1S2
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 2B.2, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden			
Habitat:	**General:**	MEADOWS AND SEEPS (ALKALINE).			
	Micro:	NEAR HOT SPRINGS. 115-1585 M.			

Occurrence No.	13	**Map Index:** 64002	**EO Index:** 64097	**Element Last Seen:**	1915-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1915-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2006-02-21

Quad Summary: Glendora (3411727), Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.26251 / -117.84408	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3791585 E422290	**Elevation (ft):**	
PLSS:	T02N, R09W, Sec. 17 (S)	**Acres:**	287.4

Location: SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS, NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER.

Detailed Location: BASED ON 1915 COLLECTION FROM "SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS REGION, NORTH FORK, SAN GABRIEL RIVER" (MOHR #3009). MAPPED AS BEST GUESS ALONG NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, FROM CONFLUENCE WITH WEST FORK, NORTH TO MOUTH OF COLDBROOK CREEK.

Ecological:

General: THIS SITE IS DISJUNCT FROM REST OF RANGE IN CALIFORNIA, IN DESERT SPRINGS IN INYO, MONO, AND SAN BERNARDINO COUNTIES. IDENTIFICATION CONFIRMED BY VANDERPLANK AND BOYD (RSA) IN 2006. SITE NEEDS FIELDWORK TO PINPOINT ACTUAL OCCURRENCE.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Calochortus clavatus var. gracilis **Element Code:** PMLIL0D096

slender mariposa-lily

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4T2T3
	State:	None		**State:**	S2S3
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 1B.2, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	CHAPARRAL, COASTAL SCRUB, VALLEY AND FOOTHILL GRASSLAND.			
	Micro:	SHADED FOOTHILL CANYONS; OFTEN ON GRASSY SLOPES WITHIN OTHER HABITAT. 210-1815 M.			

Occurrence No.	3 **Map Index:** 26508	**EO Index:**	1573	**Element Last Seen:**	1930-06-28
Occ. Rank:	Unknown	**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1930-06-28
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence	**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2010-04-07

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.26656 / -117.82802	**Accuracy:**	non-specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3792022 E423773	**Elevation (ft):**	2500
PLSS:	T02N, R09W (S)	**Acres:**	177.5

Location: BICHOTA CANYON, NORTH FORK OF SAN GABRIEL CANYON.

Detailed Location: EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED BY CNDDB ALONG THE CANYON FROM THE MOUTH UPSTREAM ABOUT TWO MILES BASED ON COLLECTION BY CROW. COLLECTIONS BY GRANT AND EASTWOOD WERE FROM SAN GABRIEL CANYON; THESE ARE INCLUDED IN THIS OCCURRENCE.

Ecological: ON DRY SLOPE.

General: TYPE LOCALITY. THREE COLLECTIONS ATTRIBUTED TO THIS SITE: CROW SN (P TYPE) IN 1930, EASTWOOD #9002 (CA) IN 1919, GRANT SN (D) IN 1904. COLLECTIONS CITED BY OWNBEY IN "MONOGRAPH OF CALOCHORTUS" IN ANNALS OF THE MISSOURI BOTANICAL GARDEN.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Calochortus plummerae

Element Code: PMLIL0D150

Plummer's mariposa-lily

Listing Status: **Federal:** None — **CNDDB Element Ranks:** **Global:** G4
State: None — **State:** S4
Other: Rare Plant Rank - 4.2, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden

Habitat: **General:** COASTAL SCRUB, CHAPARRAL, VALLEY AND FOOTHILL GRASSLAND, CISMONTANE WOODLAND, LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST.
Micro: OCCURS ON ROCKY AND SANDY SITES, USUALLY OF GRANITIC OR ALLUVIAL MATERIAL. CAN BE VERY COMMON AFTER FIRE. 60-2500 M.

Occurrence No. 36 **Map Index:** 27702 **EO Index:** 22639 **Element Last Seen:** 1933-07-11
Occ. Rank: Unknown **Presence:** Presumed Extant **Site Last Seen:** 1933-07-11
Occ. Type: Natural/Native occurrence **Trend:** Unknown **Record Last Updated:** 2009-10-14

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long: 34.30519 / -117.84132 **Accuracy:** 1 mile
UTM: Zone-11 N3796316 E422584 **Elevation (ft):** 4500
PLSS: T03N, R09W (S) **Acres:** 0.0

Location: TRAIL BETWEEN CAMP COLDBROOK AND PINE FLATS, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location: UNCERTAIN WHICH TRAIL WAS USED TO PASS BETWEEN THESE TWO LOCALITIES. MAPPED BY CNDDB BETWEEN COLDBROOK GUARD STATION AND WEST PINE FLAT NEAR HIGHWAY 39.
Ecological:
General: MAIN SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS A 1930 COLLECTION BY WEST ET AL. 1933 DUNKLE COLLECTION FROM COLD BROOK CAMP ALSO ATTRIBUTED HERE.
Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No. 37 **Map Index:** 27703 **EO Index:** 17713 **Element Last Seen:** 1995-06-XX
Occ. Rank: Unknown **Presence:** Presumed Extant **Site Last Seen:** 1995-06-XX
Occ. Type: Natural/Native occurrence **Trend:** Unknown **Record Last Updated:** 2009-10-14

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long: 34.26037 / -117.84839 **Accuracy:** 1/10 mile
UTM: Zone-11 N3791352 E421891 **Elevation (ft):** 2100
PLSS: T02N, R09W, Sec. 17, NW (S) **Acres:** 0.0

Location: NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, CIRCA 1/4 MILE WEST OF CONFLUENCE WITH BICHOTA CREEK.
Detailed Location:
Ecological: COASTAL SAGE/CHAPARRAL ECOTONE. BOULDERY BENCH, SOUTH SIDE OF CANYON. COARSE GRANITIC LOAM. ASSOCIATED WITH ERIOGONUM FASCICULATUM, ADENOSTOMA FASCICULATUM, PRUNUS ILICIFOLIA, CERCOCARPUS BETULOIDES, ERIGERON FOLIOSUS, MUILLA MARITIMA, ETC.
General: APPROXIMATELY 50 PLANTS OBSERVED IN 1995. 1921 COLLECTION BY PEIRSON FROM NORTH FORK SAN GABRIEL RIVER, 2500 FEET, ALSO ATTRIBUTED HERE.
Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Lilium parryi

Element Code: PMLIL1A0J0

lemon lily

Listing Status: **Federal:** None — **CNDDB Element Ranks:** **Global:** G3
State: None — **State:** S3
Other: Rare Plant Rank - 1B.2, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, SB_CRES-San Diego Zoo CRES Native Gene Seed Bank, USFS_S-Sensitive

Habitat:	**General:**	LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, MEADOWS AND SEEPS, RIPARIAN FOREST, UPPER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST.
	Micro:	WET, MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN; GENERALLY IN FORESTED AREAS; ON SHADY EDGES OF STREAMS, IN OPEN BOGGY MEADOWS AND SEEPS. 625-2930 M.

Occurrence No.	43	**Map Index:**	28857	**EO Index:**	30449	**Element Last Seen:**	1990-08-02
Occ. Rank:	Poor			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1990-08-02
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-03-28

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.35577 / -117.84391	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3801927 E422391	**Elevation (ft):**	6800
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 08, SE (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	CORTELYOU SPRINGS; ALONG ANGELES CREST HWY, NORTH OF CRYSTAL LAKE RECREATION AREA, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED IN THE SW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 8 ACCORDING TO A 1991 MISTRETTA REPORT MAP.
Ecological:	SITE IS WITHIN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA WHITE FIR FOREST. SMALL SEEP WHICH HAS BEEN WALLED OFF ON THREE SIDES. LILIES ARE GROWING NEAR THE WETTEST AREAS WITHIN SALIX.
General:	1 PLANT OBSERVED IN 1983. 2 FLOWERING PLANTS OBSERVED IN 1990.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	44	**Map Index:**	28858	**EO Index:**	1531	**Element Last Seen:**	1993-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1993-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-02-28

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34706 / -117.83750	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800956 E422973	**Elevation (ft):**	7600
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 16, NE (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	WINDY SPRINGS; NORTH OF CRYSTAL LAKE RECREATION AREA, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	GROWING ABOUT 100 YARDS ABOVE AND TO THE WEST OF THE SPRINGS. MAPPED IN THE SE 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4 OF SECTION 17 AND THE SW 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 16 ACCORDING TO A 1991 MISTRETTA REPORT MAP.
Ecological:	WESTERN PONDEROSA PINE FOREST. GROWING BENEATH INCENSE CEDAR AND JEFFREY PINE AND ADJACENT TO A LARGE, DENSE STAND OF HELENIUM BIGELOVII. OTHER ASSOCIATES INCLUDE CEANOTHUS CORDULATUS, RIBES NEVADENSE, CAREX, AND POTENTILLA.
General:	7 FLOWERING PLANTS OBSERVED IN 1991. 197 PLANTS SEEN IN 1993.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	45	**Map Index:**	35087	**EO Index:**	30446	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-07-15
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-07-15
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-03-29

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34559 / -117.82945	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3800787 E423712	**Elevation (ft):**	7450
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 16 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	LITTLE JIMMY SPRING; NORTH OF CRYSTAL LAKE RECREATION AREA, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	IN 1990 PLANTS WERE GROWING IN RIBES THICKET ON WEST SLOPE AND BELOW SPRING. MAPPED NEAR THE CENTER OF SECTION 16 ACCORDING TO COORDINATES GIVEN IN A 2010 STRONG FIELD SURVEY FORM AND A 2011 TIRRELL OBSERVATION.
Ecological:	WET AREAS WITH SPRINGS; MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST; POTENTILLA GLANDULOSA SSP. REFLEXA, DRYMOCALLIS CUNEIFOLIA VAR. EWANII, MIMULUS FLORIBUNDUS AND PILOSUS, DODECATHEON REDOLENS, AQUILEGIA FORMOSA.
General:	8 PLANTS (3 FLOWERING) OBSERVED IN 1990, 29 FLOWERING PLANTS OBSERVED IN 1993. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PLANTS OBSERVED AT LITTLE JIMMY SPRING IN 2005. 50-70 PLANTS SEEN IN 2010 AND 2011.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	46	**Map Index:**	28863	**EO Index:**	30445	**Element Last Seen:**	2011-07-15
Occ. Rank:	Good			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2011-07-15
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-03-29

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.34833 / -117.81001	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3801077 E425502	**Elevation (ft):**	7800
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 15, E (S)	**Acres:**	10.0

Location:	LILY SPRING AREA; AT SPRING AND APPROXIMATELY 0.2 AIR MILE NORTH AT ANGELES CREST HIGHWAY, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	IN DRAINAGE GULLY ABOVE HWY 2 ON THE S SIDE NEAR MILE MARKER 67.70. MAPPED AS TWO POLYGONS IN THE NW 1/4 OF SE 1/4 AND SW 1/4 OF NE 1/4 OF SECTION 15 ACCORDING TO 2010 STRONG AND 2011 TIRRELL COORDINATES AND A 1991 MISTRETTA REPORT MAP.
Ecological:	WET AREAS WITH SPRINGS, MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, NORTH-FACING. DRYMOCALLIS CUNEIFOLIA VAR. EWANII, MIMULUS FLORIBUNDUS AND PILOSUS, DODECATHEON REDOLENS, AQUILEGIA FORMOSA, HELENIUM BIGELOVII.
General:	SOUTH POLYGON: 7 PLANTS OBSERVED IN 1983, 16 PLANTS (10 FLOWERING) OBSERVED IN 1990. NORTH POLYGON: 75-100 PLANTS SEEN IN 2010, 2 PLANTS SEEN IN 2011 (TIRRELL NOTES "ENTIRE UPSLOPE POPULATION (UP TO 100) WAS ABSENT THIS YEAR").
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	47	**Map Index:**	72112	**EO Index:**	30450	**Element Last Seen:**	2009-07-13
Occ. Rank:	Excellent			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2009-07-13
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2018-08-23

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.33684 / -117.83114	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3799818 E423550	**Elevation (ft):**	6563
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 21, NW (S)	**Acres:**	2.0

Location:	BIG CIENEGA SPRING; NORTH OF CRYSTAL LAKE RECREATION AREA, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED IN THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 21 ACCORDING TO 2014 USFS DIGITAL DATA.
Ecological:	MONTANE MEADOW WITHIN WESTSIDE PONDEROSA FOREST. GROWING IN WET GROUND IN PARTIAL SHADE OF OPEN WOODLAND WITH CALOCEDRUS, PINUS JEFFREYI, ABIES CONCOLOR, SEQUOIADENDRON, QUERCUS CHRYSOLEPIS, MENTHA, CAREX, JUNCUS, HELENIUM BIGELOVII, ETC.
General:	345 PLANTS OBSERVED IN 1990; POPULATION NOTED AS THE LARGEST KNOWN IN THE SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2009.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	48	**Map Index:**	28861	**EO Index:**	30451	**Element Last Seen:**	1990-08-09
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1990-08-09
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-02-29

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.33039 / -117.82584	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3799098 E424030	**Elevation (ft):**	6250
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 21, SE (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	ALEXANDER SPRING; SOUTH SIDE OF SNOWSLIDE CANYON, NORTHEASTERN CRYSTAL LAKE RECREATION AREA, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	ALONG SMALL SEEP IN DEEP SHADE OF HEAVILY WOODED AREA. IN THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 21.
Ecological:	WESTSIDE PONDEROSA PINE FOREST WITH OVERSTORY OF CALOCEDRUS DECURRENS, ALNUS RHOMBIFOLIA, PINUS JEFFREYI. GENTLE SLOPE WITH HEAVY LITTER ACCUMULATION, FEW UNDERSTORY ELEMENTS, MOSTLY CAREX SP. HABITAT EXTENT VERY SMALL, <0.1 ACRE.
General:	46 PLANTS OBSERVED (1 FLOWERING) IN 1990.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	49	**Map Index:**	28862	**EO Index:**	30452	**Element Last Seen:**	2009-07-12
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2009-07-12
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2018-07-10

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.31257 / -117.83325	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3797129 E423333	**Elevation (ft):**	4965
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 28, SW (S)	**Acres:**	1.0

Location:	SOUTH END OF LOWER PINE FLAT; SPRINGS AT SOLDIER CREEK, CRYSTAL LAKE RECREATION AREA, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	SOUTHERN END OF FLAT IN DAMP MEADOWS AND ALONG DRAINAGE IN PARTIAL TO HEAVY SHADE. MAPPED ACCORDING TO 2014 USFS DIGITAL DATA, IN THE SW 1/4 OF THE SW 1/4 OF SECTION 28.
Ecological:	MONTANE MEADOW AND WHITE ALDER RIPARIAN FOREST. ASSOCIATED WITH CALOCEDRUS, ALNUS RHOMBIFOLIA, PINUS JEFFREYI, QUERCUS CHRYSOLEPIS, UMBELLULARIA, BOYKINIA ROTUNDIFOLIA, MIMULUS CARDINALIS, CAREX, AQUILEGIA, ARTEMISIA DRACUNCULUS, ETC.
General:	185 PLANTS OBSERVED (110 FLOWERING) IN 1990. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2009. A 1931 FOSBERG COLLECTION FROM "LOWER PINE FLATS, FIRST CAMP, N FORK SAN GABRIEL CANYON, 1500 M" IS ALSO ATTRIBUTED TO THIS SITE.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	50	**Map Index:**	28866	**EO Index:**	30442	**Element Last Seen:**	2002-08-14
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2002-08-14
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-02-29

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36761 / -117.75736	**Accuracy:**	80 meters
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803177 E430361	**Elevation (ft):**	7800
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 07, NW (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	LAMEL SPRING; NE OF MOUNT BADEN-POWELL, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	ON TRAIL 8W01 NEAR PACIFIC CREST TRAIL. ON THE SECTION LINE BETWEEN THE SW 1/4 OF SECTION 6 AND THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 7.
Ecological:	SIERRAN MIXED CONIFER FOREST WITH PINUS LAMBERTIANA, ABIES CONCOLOR, MIMULUS CARDINALIS, DODECATHEON REDOLENS, HELENIUM BIGELOVII, EPILOBIUM, SISYRINCHIUM BELLUM, RIBES NEVADENSE, AND ARCTOSTAPHYLOS.
General:	20 PLANTS OBSERVED BY SKINNER IN 1983. 19 PLANTS (12 FLOWERING) OBSERVED IN 1990. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PLANTS OBSERVED IN 2002.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	131	**Map Index:**	85653	**EO Index:**	86479	**Element Last Seen:**	1970-09-10
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1970-09-10
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2012-04-04

Quad Summary:	Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.32563 / -117.74672	**Accuracy:**	2/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3798515 E431305	**Elevation (ft):**	5500
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 19 (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	SOUTH FORK ALDER GULCH, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN. MAPPED BY CNDDB AS BEST GUESS AROUND THE PORTION OF ALDER GULCH, AND CANYONS THAT HEAD IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION OFF OF ALDER GULCH, AT ABOUT 5500 FEET IN ELEVATION. NEAR THE COMMON CORNER OF SECTIONS 19, 20, 29 & 30.
Ecological:	CALCAREOUS SEEP, NORTH-SLOPE, SEMI-SUNNY.
General:	ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS A 1970 WHEELER COLLECTION. NEEDS FIELDWORK.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Occurrence No.	167	**Map Index:**	B0101	**EO Index:**	111960	**Element Last Seen:**	2009-06-22
Occ. Rank:	Unknown			**Presence:**	Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	2009-06-22
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence			**Trend:**	Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2018-07-23

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.32014 / -117.83739	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3797971 E422959	**Elevation (ft):**	5365
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 28, NW (S)	**Acres:**	1.0

Location:	CEDAR CREEK, SOUTH OF CRYSTAL LAKE GUARD STATION, APPROXIMATELY 0.5 AIR MILE EAST OF CRYSTAL LAKE.
Detailed Location:	MAPPED ACCORDING TO 2014 USFS DIGITAL DATA, ON THE WESTERN BORDER OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 28.
Ecological:	
General:	UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PLANTS SEEN IN 2009.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Muhlenbergia californica **Element Code:** PMPOA480A0

California muhly

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4
	State:	None		**State:**	S4
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 4.3, SB_CalBG/RSABG-California/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden			
Habitat:	**General:**	COASTAL SCRUB, CHAPARRAL, LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, MEADOWS AND SEEPS.			
	Micro:	USUALLY FOUND NEAR STREAMS OR SEEPS. 100-2000 M.			

Occurrence No.	3	**Map Index:** 35091	**EO Index:** 131	**Element Last Seen:**	1951-07-30
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1951-07-30
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1996-03-07

Quad Summary: Mount San Antonio (3411736), Crystal Lake (3411737), Mescal Creek (3411746), Valyermo (3411747)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.37434 / -117.76556	**Accuracy:**	1 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803928 E429613	**Elevation (ft):**	6500
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 01, E (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location: BIG ROCK CREEK, NORTH OF MT. BADEN-POWELL, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Detailed Location: MAPPED ABOUT 1 MILE NORTH OF MT. BADEN-POWELL.

Ecological: INFREQUENT ON EXPOSED SOUTH SLOPE WITH ARTEMISIA TRIDENTATA AND FREMONTODENDRON CALIFORNICUM.

General: ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS 1951 COLLECTION BY ROOS.

Owner/Manager: UNKNOWN

Occurrence No.	4	**Map Index:** 02622	**EO Index:** 137	**Element Last Seen:**	1933-08-11
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	1933-08-11
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	2007-10-19

Quad Summary: Crystal Lake (3411737), Valyermo (3411747)

County Summary: Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.37193 / -117.83604	**Accuracy:**	specific area
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803712 E423130	**Elevation (ft):**	5250
PLSS:	T03N, R09W, Sec. 04 (S)	**Acres:**	428.9

Location: SOUTH FORK BIG ROCK CREEK, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.

Detailed Location: MAPPED ALL ALONG SOUTH FORK BIG ROCK CREEK; LOCATION VAGUE.

Ecological:

General: ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS 1933 COLLECTION BY DURAN.

Owner/Manager: USFS-ANGELES NF

Botrychium crenulatum **Element Code:** PPOPH010L0

scalloped moonwort

Listing Status:	**Federal:**	None	**CNDDB Element Ranks:**	**Global:**	G4
	State:	None		**State:**	S3
	Other:	Rare Plant Rank - 2B.2, USFS_S-Sensitive			
Habitat:	**General:**	BOGS AND FENS, MEADOWS AND SEEPS, UPPER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, LOWER MONTANE CONIFEROUS FOREST, MARSHES AND SWAMPS.			
	Micro:	MOIST MEADOWS, FRESHWATER MARSH, AND NEAR CREEKS. 1185-3110 M.			

Occurrence No.	8	**Map Index:** 31460	**EO Index:** 2700	**Element Last Seen:**	XXXX-XX-XX
Occ. Rank:	Unknown		**Presence:** Presumed Extant	**Site Last Seen:**	XXXX-XX-XX
Occ. Type:	Natural/Native occurrence		**Trend:** Unknown	**Record Last Updated:**	1996-02-19

Quad Summary:	Crystal Lake (3411737)
County Summary:	Los Angeles

Lat/Long:	34.36823 / -117.75737	**Accuracy:**	1/5 mile
UTM:	Zone-11 N3803245 E430361	**Elevation (ft):**	7745
PLSS:	T03N, R08W, Sec. 06, SW (S)	**Acres:**	0.0

Location:	LAMEL SPRING, MT. BADEN POWELL TRAIL, SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS.
Detailed Location:	LOCATION ON LABEL SAYS "MT. BADEN-POWELL TRAIL, HAMELL SPRINGS...". NOT ABLE TO LOCATE HAMELL SPRINGS, PROBABLY A TYPO.
Ecological:	
General:	TYPE LOCALITY. ONLY SOURCE OF INFORMATION FOR THIS SITE IS COLLECTION BY KIEFER #1488 (MICH, UCLA), DATE UNKNOWN.
Owner/Manager:	USFS-ANGELES NF

Appendix J SHPO Concurrence Letter

OFFICE OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
P.O. BOX 942896
SACRAMENTO, CA 94296-0001
(916) 653-6624 Fax: (916) 653-9824
calshpo@parks.ca.gov
www.ohp.parks.ca.gov

October 16, 2008 Reply To: FHWA080922C

Gary Iverson
District Environmental Branch Chief
Division of Environmental Planning
California Department of Transportation, District 7
100 Main Street, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90012-3606

Re: Determination of Eligibility for the Proposed Reopening of State Route 39, San Gabriel Canyon Road, Los Angeles County, CA

Dear Mr. Iverson:

Thank you for consulting with me about the subject undertaking in accordance with the *Programmatic Agreement Among the Federal Highway Administration, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the California State Historic Preservation Officer, and the California Department of Transportation Regarding Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as it Pertains to the Administration of the Federal-Aid Highway Program in California* (PA).

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) is requesting my concurrence, pursuant to Stipulation VIII.C.5 of the PA, that the French Wall (07-LA-39 PM 43.4) is eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) under Criterion C for its distinctive characteristics of a type and method of construction. The wall is a prototypical example of modern mechanically reinforced earth in the United States, a unique method of construction when it was first erected. As a demonstration project the French Wall was extensively monitored, researched, and published. The French Wall is also unique in the application of elliptical galvanized steel skin, which was imported from France. It does not appear on other Reinforced Earth walls built in the United States as the steel wall was later replaced by a concrete panel system. The French Wall also meets Criteria Consideration G because it introduced reinforced earth technology to the United States and was subsequently improved upon with additional methods. Several new patents were awarded as a direct result of the research that was performed on the Route 39 wall.

Based on my review of the submitted documentation, I concur that the French Wall is eligible for the NRHP under Criterion C for the reasons stated above. Please note that this also constitutes our comments pursuant to PRC 5024(f).

Thank you for considering historic properties during project planning. If you have any questions, please contact Natalie Lindquist of my staff at (916) 654-0631 or e-mail at nlindquist@parks.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Susan K Stratton for

Milford Wayne Donaldson, FAIA
State Historic Preservation Officer

STATE OF CALIFORNIA – THE RESOURCES AGENCY GRAY DAVIS, Governor

OFFICE OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
P.O. BOX 942896
SACRAMENTO, CA 94296-0001
(916) 653-6624 Fax: (916) 653-9824
calshpo@ohp.parks.ca.gov

November 3, 1999

Reply To: USFS991004A

Michael J. Rogers
Forest Supervisor
Angeles National Forest
701 N Santa Anita Ave
Arcadia, CA 91006-2725

Re: Determinations of Eligibility and Effect for the Proposed Reopening of Highway 39, Angeles National Forest

Dear Mr. Rogers:

Thank you for your letter of September 28, 1999 requesting my review and comments in regard to the United States Forest Service's (USFS) efforts to determine whether the project described above may affect historic properties. You have done this, and are consulting with me, in order to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and implementing regulations codified at 36 CFR Part 800.

The USFS has determined that the rubble masonry walls along Highway 39 are not eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). On page 8 of the *Historic Resource Evaluation Report for the Proposed Improvements of Route 39 Including Drainage Rehabilitation, Repairing an Existing Retaining Wall, the Construction of Two New Retaining Walls, and Roadway Widening* (HRER), the author refers to attached photographs. I did not receive these photographs. I will reserve comment on the eligibility of the rubble masonry walls until I receive these photographs.

The USFS has also determined that the "French" earthen wall is not eligible for the NRHP. The USFS stated that the earthen wall is not yet 50 years old, and does not possess extraordinary characteristics or significance that would merit its inclusion in the NRHP.. However in the conclusion of the HRER the author specifically states, "The 'French' earthen retaining wall is not yet 50 years old, and is therefore automatically excluded from the National Register of Historic Places, but may be found eligible at a later date if re-evaluated." The "French" earthen wall was never evaluated for the NRHP due to its age, however in the historic context of the HRER there was evidence that this resource may have exception significance and should have been evaluated using Criterion Consideration G: Properties That Have Achieved Significance Within the Last Fifty Years. Before I comment further on this property I request your evaluation of the wall using Criterion Consideration G, as well as photographs of the resource.

Finally in your letter you mention that the HRER documents culverts, but the USFS did not make an eligibility determination on these culverts. Does the USFS intend to make a determination for the culverts?

Thank you for considering historic properties during project planning. If you have any questions, please contact Natalie Lindquist of my staff at (916) 654-0631 or e-mail at nlind@ohp.parks.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Daniel Abeyta, Acting
State Historic Preservation Officer

Appendix IV: DPR 523 Forms

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
PRIMARY RECORD

Primary #
HRI #
Trinomial
NRHP Status Code
Other Listings
Review Code Reviewer Date

*Resource Name or #: French Wall

P1. Other Identifier: FHWA Demonstration Project 18

*P2. Location: ☐ Not for Publication ☒ Unrestricted *a. County: Los Angeles

and (P2b and P2c or P2d. Attach a Location Map as necessary.)

*b. USGS 7.5' Quad: Crystal Lake Date: T ; R ; ¼ of ¼ of Sec ; M.D. B.M.

c. Address: City: Zip:

d. UTM: Zone: 10 ; mE/ mN (G.P.S.)

e. Other Locational Data: (e.g., parcel #, directions to resource, elevation, etc., as appropriate) Elevation:

*P3a. Description: (Describe resource and its major elements. Include design, materials, condition, alterations, size, setting, and boundaries)

The French Wall is the first application of Reinforced Earth® (more commonly known today as Mechanically Stabilized Earth or MSE) built in the United States. MSE is a composite material formed by combining horizontal layers of earth with reinforcing (here employing metal straps). It was first used in the United States in 1972 in the San Gabriel Mountains in the form of a wall supporting a failed section of State Route 39. The wall system is made up of several elements, the most obvious being the galvanized steel plate skin that comprises the wall face. (see Continuation Sheet, page 3)

*P3b. Resource Attributes: (List attributes and codes) HP11. Engineering structure

*P4. Resources Present: ☐Building ☒Structure ☐Object ☐Site ☐District ☐Element of District ☐Other (Isolates, etc.)

P5a. Photo or Drawing (Photo required for buildings, structures, and objects.)

P5b. Description of Photo: (View, date, accession #)
Looking southeast at the central section of the wall

*P6. Date Constructed/Age and Sources: ☒Historic
☐Prehistoric ☐Both
ca. 1972

*P7. Owner and Address:
State of California
Angeles National Forest
California Dept. of Transportation
100 South Main Street
Los Angeles, CA 90012

*P8. Recorded by: (Name, affiliation, and address)
Noah M. Stewart
Caltrans, District 7
100 South Main Street, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90012

*P9. Date Recorded: August 2008

*P10. Survey Type: (Describe)
Intensive

*P11. Report Citation: (Cite survey report and other sources, or enter "none") Noah M. Stewart, Historic Resources Evaluation Report: Storm Damage Repair on State Route 39 (SR-39), San Gabriel Canyon Road, 07-LA-39 PM 40.0/PM 44.4, EA: 19920U (Los Angeles: California Department of Transportation, 2008).

*Attachments: ☐NONE ☒Location Map ☐Sketch Map ☒Continuation Sheet ☒Building, Structure, and Object Record ☐Archaeological Record ☐District Record ☐Linear Feature Record ☐Milling Station Record ☐Rock Art Record ☐Artifact Record ☐Photograph Record ☐ Other (List):

Appendix K List of Technical Studies

List of Technical Studies

- Air Quality Report by Caltrans on January 10, 2024
- Archeological Survey Report (ASR) by ECORP Consulting, Inc. on December 19,2023
- Community Impact Assessment (CIA) by ECORP Consulting, Inc. on September 22, 2023
- Finding of No Historic Properties Affected by Caltrans on December 20, 2023
- Hazardous Waste Initial Site Assessment (ISA) on September 22, 2023
- Historic Property Survey Report (HPSR) by ECORP Consulting, Inc. on December 19, 2023
- Preliminary Location Hydraulic Study Report by Caltrans on June 30, 2023
- Natural Environmental Study (NES) by Caltrans on January 19, 2023 (Amended January 2025)
- District Preliminary Geotechnical Report by Caltrans on August 31, 2023
- De Minimis Section 4(f) Evaluation by Parsons Transportation Group Inc. on January 23, 2025
- Storm Water Data Report by Caltrans on September 28, 2023
- Shuttle Service Feasibility Study by Parsons Transportation Group Inc. on August 16, 2023
- Visual Impact Assessment by Caltrans on December 7, 2023
- Qualitative VMT Analysis Memo by Caltrans on November 1, 2023
- Wildlife Impact Noise Study Report by Caltrans on June 30, 2023

Appendix L Comments and Responses

Caltrans published a Notice of Availability (NOA) for the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA) on March 13, 2024, initiating a 60-day public review and comment period that extended from March 13, 2024, through May 11, 2024. During this period, comments were submitted by agencies, neighborhood councils, elected officials, government and non-government organizations, and members of the general public.

The public circulation period plays a substantial role in the selection of the Preferred Alternative. At the time of responding to public comments, a final decision on the Preferred Alternative had not yet been made. As a result, many of the responses indicate that the selection of the Preferred Alternative was still under consideration; this does not alter the integrity of the responses.

Each comment received was carefully reviewed, and substantive comments were addressed to ensure a comprehensive response to all concerns raised. Please note: Responses to many comments were prepared prior to selection of a preferred alternative; this does not alter the integrity of the responses. This Appendix includes a record of the comments submitted during the public circulation period, along with responses to those comments. Table A.1 provides an index of all comments received, while individual comment letters and corresponding responses are included in the sections that follow.

Comments were categorized as follows:

- Agencies (A#)
- Organizations (O#)
- Individuals (I#)
- Public Hearing (PH#)

Table A-1 Comment Index

Category	Commenter
Agencies	
A1	United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Gary J. Seastrand
A2	United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Gary J. Seastrand
A3	City of Azusa, Lucy Demirjian
A4	County of Los Angeles, Department of Public Works, Mark Pestrella
A5	California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Heather A. Pert
Organizations	
O1	Nature for All, Bryan Matsumoto
O2	Sierra Club, John Monsen
O3	Sierra Club, John Monsen
O4	Long Beach Accountability Action Group
O5	Center for Biological Diversity
O6	Nature for All, Bryan Matsumoto
O7	Sierra Club, Juana Torres

Category	Commenter
Individuals	
I1	Jeff Kirby
I2	Tim Goodrich
I3	Sherin Bennett
I4	Wayne Valdez & Valerie Franklin-Valdez
I5	Doug Kasper
I6	Dora Shaieb
I7	Alejandro Fernandez
I8	Ramona Bee
I9	Lester Kau
I10	James Emery
I11	James Emery
I12	Chris Larson
I13	Jonathan Lewis
I14	John Kieffer
I15	Richard Radcliffe
I16	Luke McGowan
I17	Vincent La Rocca
I18	Vivek Beri
I19	Aaron Loomis
I20	Isobel Dozier
I21	Bella Croton
I22	Cindi Andersen
I23	Alvin Ratliffe
I24	Steve Smith
I25	Michael Bell
I26	Tony Ostos
I27	Joe Farrell
I28	Eric & Joy Hass
I29	Johanna Turner
I30	Paul K.
I31	Mike Jennings
I32	Raymond L Herbert

Category	Commenter
I33	Trevor Pontifex
I34	Andrew Hobin
I35	Amer Ajami
I36	Marshal H. Mercer
I37	Steve Pawluk
I38	Susane Phifer
I39	Steven Beasley
I40	David DeRenard
I41	Jens Roynlid
I42	Matt Geraci
I43	Josh Remer
I44	Diana Pash
I45	Dennis Pellegrino
I46	Kyle Haldiman
I47	Campbell Sadeghy
I48	Laura De Carli
I49	Michael Staudenmeir
I50	Catherine & Bruce May
I51	Laurie Piccolotti
I52	Brian S
I53	Bjorn Kindem
I54	Matthew Williams
I55	Brian Chow
I56	Ken McFauls
I57	Carlos King
I58	Frank Jordan
I59	Dixon & Aleksandra Davis
I60	David Nish
Public Hearing	
PH1	Lee Willard
PH2	Jose D. Jimenez
PH3	Anonymous
PH4	Nathan Nunez

Category	Commenter
PH5	Gary Jones
PH6	Daniel Nau
PH7	Daniel Hyke
PH8	Nathan Nunez
PH9	Matthew Chavez
PH10	Neil Polzin
PH11	Daniel Nau
PH12	Jose Henriquez
PH13	Gary Jones
PH14	Jose D. Jimenez
PH15	David Jallo
PH16	Rebecca Barboza
PH17	Jenny Graeber
PH18	Mark Sullivan
PH19	Jonathan Lewis
PH20	Dean Gaudet
PH21	John Colvert
PH22	Jonathan Lewis
PH23	Aida Ashuri
PH24	Niel Monuneimne
PH25	John Colvert
PH26	David Nish
PH27	Charles Michael Heard
PH28	David Jallo

Comment A1 - USDA, Forest Service - May 10, 2024

From: Seastrand, Justin - FS, CA
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Cc: Torres, Roman - FS, CA
Subject: USDA Forest Service, Angeles National Forest Comments - State Route 39 Re-Opening
Date: Friday, May 10, 2024 6:36:35 PM
Attachments: image001.png
image002.png
image003.png
image004.png
California State Route 39 Forest Service.docx

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello – on behalf of Angeles National Forest Supervisor Ray Torres, please accept the attached comments on the subject project.

A1-1

We appreciate the opportunity to review and comment and commend Caltrans on a thorough and extensive analysis, including a reasonable range of alternatives. At this time we do not have a preference or position on which alternative is selected. We support the purpose and need for the project and believe that it would be met by any of the 3 action alternatives. We do not believe the No Action alternative would meet the purpose and need, as it would limit important public safety uses, and may eventually require removal and restoration of this section of highway.

The project remains consistent with our Land Management Plan as noted in our scoping comments. We remain committed to partnership and support for this important project.

Thank You

Gary J Seastrand
Public Services Staff Officer
Forest Service
Angeles National Forest
p: 626-574-5278
c: 626-320-0038
gary.seastrand@usda.gov
701 North Santa Anita Avenue
Arcadia, CA 91006
www.fs.fed.us

Caring for the land and serving people

This electronic message contains information generated by the USDA solely for the intended recipients. Any unauthorized interception of this message or the use or disclosure of the information it contains may violate the law and subject the violator to civil or criminal penalties. If you believe you have received this message in error, please notify the sender and delete the email immediately.

Response to Comment A1

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
A1-1 (Public Safety)	Your support for the purpose and need of this project and the Build-Alternatives has been noted.

Comment A2 - USDA Forest Service - May 10, 2024

California State Route 39 (San Gabriel Canyon Road) Reopening Project

Draft Environmental Impact Report and Environmental Assessment

USDA Forest Service Comments

May 10, 2024

- Forest Service appreciates the analysis and mitigation of biological resource impacts, specifically for the Nelson's bighorn sheep. We encourage Caltrans to continue close collaboration with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) for protection of this species, and do not anticipate further issues from a Forest Service perspective, as long as all CDFW requirements are met. **A2-1**

- Under the description of Alternative 3, it should be noted that unless a Federal Department of Transportation (DOT) easement is in place, Caltrans or a private concessionaire or contractor would require a permit from the Forest Service to operate the shuttle service. A DOT Easement would provide the authority for Caltrans to permit such services or provide them directly. The type of permit that would be used is called an Outfitter Guide Permit, this should be added to Table 1.5-1, Permits and Approvals Needed. **A2-2**

- In several places the document states that an amendment to existing Highway 39 Special Use Permit would be needed. This permit was issued under authorities that have been repealed, predates current Federal environmental laws, and would not be consistent with today's legal standards for terms and conditions. For these reasons this statement should be corrected to note that the Forest Service would issue either a new special use permit, or a concurrence for a Federal DOT easement. The existing permits will not be amended. **A2-3**

- We request that Caltrans review the Angeles Crest Scenic Highway Corridor Management Plan, and consider if State Route 2 warrants consideration as a Section 4 (f) resource. **A2-4**

- The Forest Service believes that the project may be visible from the Jarvi Memorial Vista, a nearby scenic overlook and developed recreation site. This site sits approximately one-half mile west of the junction of SR-39 and SR-2. We request that Caltrans review the conclusions under the Section 4 (f) Appendix G, and provide additional supporting information for the conclusion that this site would not be affected by the project. **A2-5**

- The Forest Service believes that there should be mitigation for temporary impacts to the Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail. Due to the unique nature of this trail (it's long distance from Canada to Mexico) and the special experience it provides hikers, even temporary impacts warrant compensation under the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) definition of mitigation. (40 CFR **A2-6**

1508.1 (s)5) We suggest as mitigation having Caltrans fund physical improvement of the trail and signage within 1 mile of the junction of SR-39 and SR-2, to be planned and designed by the Forest Service in collaboration with Caltrans. **A2-6 Cont.**

- As with the Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail, temporary impacts to the Islip Saddle Trailhead should be mitigated. Islip Saddle is a site for which users pay fees under the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act. Appropriate mitigation would be direct financial compensation to the Forest Service for the impact of lost revenue during temporary closures of the site. The specific amount of compensation would be determined in collaboration with Caltrans, and based on level of use, duration of closures, and other factors in order to determine a fair and equitable amount commensurate with project impacts. **A2-7**

- As state in our scoping letter on the project in January 2023, we recommend that Caltrans begin the process as soon as possible to seek a DOT easement (Perfection of Title) for Highway 39. We believe this is beneficial to both agencies, and as commented above, may allow Caltrans to offer shuttle services without additional permits from the Forest Service. If Caltrans is unable to commit to this process, I will consider issuing new temporary special use permits for construction, contingent upon Caltrans committing to completion of the DOT easement within 1 year of completion of project construction. **A2-8**

- The FS intends to adopt Caltrans' EA upon completion, but will need to complete an independent decision document if a new special use permit is issued. We anticipate using a FS Categorical Exclusion for road maintenance, using analysis in Caltrans' EIR/EA to support our findings and conclusions. **A2-9**

- As the project occurs entirely on lands owned by the United States and administered by the USDA Forest Service, we urge Caltrans to engage with and include the Forest Service in all other permitting or consultations required for the project. This includes but is not limited to consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office pursuant to the National Historic Preservation Act, Clean Water Act Section 404 permits from Army Corps of Engineers, and development of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan for approval by the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board. Keeping the Forest Service informed of progress and status of all other requirements will ensure consistency and facilitate efficient and effective communication amongst all agencies. **A2-10**

Response to Comment A2

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
A2-1	Caltrans is continuing to collaborate with CDFW to ensure that all CDFW requirements are met to protect the Nelson's Bighorn Sheep.
A2-2	Your comment concerning the types of permits and approvals needed to operate the shuttle service for Alternative 3 has been noted and the discussion under alternative descriptions in the Final EIR/EA has been revised. Table 1.5-1, Permits and Approvals Needed, has been revised to include the Outfitter Guide Permit (for Alternative 3).
A2-3	Your comments concerning amending the existing Highway 39 Special Use Permit have been noted and the appropriate revisions have been made in the final EIR/EA.
A2-4	After review of the Angeles Crest Scenic Highway Corridor Management Plan and Section 4(f) guidelines, it has been determined that State Route 2 does not meet the requirements to be considered a Section 4(f) resource. Protected resources include publicly-owned public parks, recreational areas of national, state or local significance, wildlife or waterfowl refuges; or lands from a historic site of national, state or local significance. "Recreational areas" include formal and informal facilities, including after-school public use of school playgrounds and recreational facilities. FHWA has determined that Section 4(f) does not apply to the National Recreational Trails Program. "Historic sites" mean properties listed on or eligible for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places. There are special considerations for treating historic districts under Section 4(f). The Interstate Highway System is not considered to be a historic site under Section 4(f) except for those individual elements of the system specifically identified for 4(f) protection by FHWA. In California, those individual elements are: • San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge (I-80) • Truckee River Canyon (I-80) • Glenn Anderson (Century) Freeway (I-105) • Chicano Park (I-5) • Pine Valley Creek Bridge (I-8) • Pit River Bridge (I-5)
A2-5	Your comment regarding additional supporting information for the Section 4(f) approval has been noted. Additional information has been included that supports this project would have no effect on the Jarvi Memorial Vista. Please refer to the Avoidance Alternatives and Other Findings section under the Section 4(f) Appendix G.
A2-6	40 CFR 1508.1 (y)5 is the section of Title 40 that refers to mitigation. The Pacific Crest Trail, and the experience it provides hikers, is an important resource that Caltrans has and will make every effort to protect. As indicated in Section 2.1.3 of the draft environmental document, there would be no direct impacts to the trail itself, only temporary detours for hikers during construction where the PCT

	crosses the Islip Saddle Day Use Area parking lot if alternative 3 or 4 is selected. There will be no temporary or permanent impacts to the trail since all work will occur on paved surfaces at the junction of SR-39 and SR-2, or within the parking area at the Islip Saddle recreation area. There will be no construction staging or equipment that will be placed on the trail itself or block entrances or exits to the trail. Any and all impacts to vegetated or non-paved areas along the project limits will be restored to their original state once construction has concluded. Therefore, the mitigation you propose will not be incorporated into the project.
A2-7	As indicated in Section 2.1.3 of the draft environmental document, a temporary detour would be established to protect users of the Islip Saddle Day Use Area during construction activities related to alternatives 3 and 4; the area, however, would still be open for use. In addition, temporary closures of the parking area would be staged to avoid complete closure; limited parking would be available during normal day use hours. Finally, alternatives 3 and 4 would result in the parking are being completely repaved with no loss of parking. Therefore, the mitigation you propose will not be incorporated into the project.
A2-8	Your recommendation that Caltrans pursue a DOT easement (Perfection of Title) for SR-39 is understood; it has been shared with the Project Delivery Team for further action.
A2-9	Caltrans appreciates the assistance of the Forest Service in facilitating construction of this project.
A2-10	Caltrans appreciates the responsibility the Forest Service has in managing lands within the Angeles National Forest and the project area. We will keep the Forest Service informed of the progress and status of the project through all project phases. Caltrans will also include the Forest Service on all permitting and consultation required for the project with other regulatory agencies.

Comment A3 - City of Azusa - May 14, 2024

From: Lucy Demirjian
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: City of Azusa Comments on SR39 reopening
Date: Tuesday, May 14, 2024 4:32:09 PM
Attachments: IMAGE_64.jpeg
COMMENTS TO NOA_SR39.pdf

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Please see comments from the City of Azusa on the reopening of State Route 39 to public highway traffic. Please contact me with any questions.

Sincerely,

Lucy Demirjian
Senior Project Manager
City Manager's Office
City of Azusa
213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Azusa, CA 91702
Phone (626) 812-5004
ldemirjian@azusaca.gov

May 11, 2024

Karl Price, Senior Environmental Scientist
California Department of Transportation
Division of Environmental Planning (SR-39 Re-Opening)
100 South Main Street, Suite 100, MS-16A
Los Angeles California 90012

RE: City of Azusa Comments regarding Draft Environmental Impact Report/ Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA) SR-39 (San Gabriel Canyon Road) Reopening Project

Dear Mr. Price: A3-1

Thank you for including the City of Azusa in the environmental review process for the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA) for the State Route 39 (San Gabriel Canyon Road) Reopening Project. State Route 39 (SR-39) is a vital corridor within the City of Azusa. The proposed project would restore and reopen a section of State Route 39 (SR-39) in the Angeles National Forest that were closed to public traffic since 1978 due to public safety concerns. It is the intent of this improvement to address these safety concerns.

The City of Azusa has reviewed the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA), and has the following comments:

- General Comment – The City is generally in support of all alternatives and would urge additional consideration for local traffic and safety concerns with each of the options.
- General Comment – Any improvements or work associated with the Project that may impact the road network within the City boundaries may be subject, but not limited to an encroachment permit. If on private property within the City, may require review and approval from the Planning Division.
- General Comment – The City of Azusa desires to work collaboratively on grant applications and future funding opportunities for the corridor.
- On Page 61, there is reference to the 2004 Azusa Document which states *the City has struggled to attract jobs in the growing high-tech industry due to the declining conditions of its commercial and residential properties and the lack of housing for* A3-2

middle- and upper-income families. This statement is no longer valid, its suggested that this language be updated to say the City is in the process of updating its General Plan due to new developments that were not contemplated during the current General Plan.

- On page 62, paragraph three "not suited for growth" should be expanded to clarify opportunities for infill projects may still exist.
- On Page 68, paragraph two, there is reference to Agricultural jobs in conjunction with the Monrovia Nursery. The Monrovia Nursery was redeveloped into a residential project.
- On page 70, paragraph three, the City of Azusa is currently in the process of updating its 2004 General Plan in order to address evolving housing trends and development patterns that have resulted since the adoption of the 2004 General Plan.
- On Page 71, last paragraph, there is reference to economic impacts associated with Alternative Three. Under this scenario, the City of Azusa respectfully is requesting to be notified of any opportunities to collaborate with any and all appropriate parties.
- On page 364, Matt Marquez is no longer with the City, replace with Jose D. Jimenez.
- On page 365, Carina Campos and Manny Munoz are no longer with the City, replace with Linda Hinojos and Knarik Vizcarra.

A3-2 Cont.

Should you have any questions regarding this letter please contact our offices at (626) 812-5239 or via email at Sergio.gonzalez@azusaca.gov.

Sincerely,

Sergio Gonzalez
City Manager
City of Azusa

Response to Comment A3

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
A3-1	The City of Azusa's general support for this project and offer of assistance in obtaining future funding is noted. Local traffic and safety concerns are a priority for this project and measures will be taken to ensure that traffic impacts are minimized during and after construction of the build alternatives. The project is located on the most northern segment of SR-39 within the Angeles National Forest, in an unincorporated area of Los Angeles County. This project is not anticipated to impact the road network within the City of Azusa boundaries. However, full cooperation and coordination with the City of Azusa's Planning Division would take place if any impacts to the city's boundaries were to occur.
A3-2	Your comments and suggested edits have been incorporated into the Final EIR/EA. The City of Azusa will be notified of any opportunities to collaborate with any and all appropriate parties related to economic impacts as a result of Alternative 3, if chosen.

Comment A4 - County of LA Department of Public Works - May 22, 2024

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

"To Enrich Lives Through Effective and Caring Service"

900 SOUTH FREMONT AVENUE
ALHAMBRA, CALIFORNIA 91803-1331
Telephone: (626) 458-5100
http://dpw.lacounty.gov

MARK PESTRELLA, Director

ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:
P.O. BOX 1460
ALHAMBRA, CALIFORNIA 91802-1460

May 22, 2024

IN REPLY PLEASE
REFER TO FILE: LD-4

Mr. Karl Price, Senior Environmental Scientist
California Department of Transportation
Division of Environmental Planning (SR-39 Re-opening)
100 South Main Street, Suite 100, M S-16A
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Dear Mr. Price:

ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN (RPPL2024002040)
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
CALTRANS STATE ROUTE (SR) 39
SAN GABRIEL CANYON REOPENING PROJECT

As requested, Public Works has reviewed the Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA) for the proposed project. The purpose of this project is to restore access and provide a through-traffic connection between I-210 and SR-2. This project would enhance access for fire suppression forces, search and rescue, and emergency response personnel including the United States Forest Service and the Los Angeles Sheriff's Department. It also aims to improve the safety and operation of the roadway while preserving the integrity of the existing facility and its surrounding environment.

We offer the following comment for your consideration:

A. General comments **A4-1**

1. It is unclear what the geometrics would include for bicyclists along the path for Alternatives 3 and 4. If the bicyclists will be sharing the road with the shuttle bus, the design of the project would also need to consider motorist blind spots, especially at wide curves and steeper locations, to avoid potential bicyclist-vehicular collisions.

For questions regarding comment 1, please contact Shirley Lai of Public Works, Transportation Planning and Programs Division, at (626) 300-2619 or slai@pw.lacounty.gov.

B. Section 2.2.1 – Hydrology and Floodplain, pages 112-114:

1. Page 112, Paragraph 4, Line 3: "A [Flood Insurance Rate Map] is the official map of a community for which FEMA has delineated and shows how likely it is for an area to flood. Any place with a one percent or higher chance of experiencing a flood each year is considered to have a high risk. The one percent annual chance flood is also referred to as the base flood or 100-year flood. This project is not located within a 100-year base floodplain... this project does not constitute a significant floodplain encroachment as defined in 23 CFR, Section 650.105(q)... FEMA flood maps also indicates that this project is located outside the limits of any flood hazard zones. The flood hazard boundary map (Figure 2.2.1-1) illustrates that the project location is located within Zone D, which is defined as areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible. There are no Special Flood Hazard areas within the project's vicinity; therefore, given the current scope of work, any flood risks would be minimal and are not expected with the implementation of this project... [no] construction impacts to floodplains are anticipated because the proposed project... is located within FEMA Zone D, and no Special Flood Hazard areas exist within the project's vicinity." **A4-2**

   It should be noted FEMA typically concentrates Special Flood Hazard Area ("100-year" floodplain) mapping efforts in areas that are inhabited or the most likely to undergo development of habitable structures. As a result, many major watercourses in the Angeles National Forest did not undergo studies involving base flood analyses and delineation of "100-year" floodplains because these lands were not inhabited and were not anticipated to become inhabited in the future. The mapping of the project area Zone D (which is a type of FEMA flood zone) indicates that although the project site is not mapped in a 100-year floodplain, it is not free of flood risk, and the risk is not automatically minimal. Therefore, the project still needs to be designed and maintained in a manner that will not increase flood hazards, per E.O. 11988. Compliance with E.O. 11988 includes compliance with 44CFR 60.3, subsections (b)(7), which requires projects to maintain the flow-carrying capacity when altering or relocating a watercourse. The California Governor's Executive Order B37-77 similarly requires State projects and activities to avoid increasing flood hazards.

For questions regarding comment 2, please contact Patricia Wood of Public Works, Stormwater Engineering Division, at (626) 458-6131 or pwood@pw.lacounty.gov.

If you have any questions, please contact Toan Duong of Public Works, Land Development Division, at (626) 458-4921 or tduong@pw.lacounty.gov.

MARK PESTRELLA, PE
Director of Public Works

for

CIARA BARNETT, PE
Assistant Deputy Director
Land Development Division

TD:kt
P:\LDPUBSUB\PCHECKIP\LAND CHECKING FILES\PROJECTS SUBMITTED BY OTHER AGENCIES\RPPL2024002040 - CALTRANS\STATE ROUTE SR-39\SAN GABRIEL CANYON ELED PENING PROJECT\

A4-2
Cont.

Response to Comment A4

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
A4-1	Alternatives 3 and 4 would include 4-foot shoulders that would accommodate Class III bikeways (Bike Route) where bicyclists share the road with motorists. Our engineers are aware of the sight distance concerns (i.e., blind spots) and will address them during the final design process if Alternative 3 or 4 is selected.
A4-2	Your comments have been noted and implemented into Chapter 2.2.1 Hydrology and Floodplain to provide greater clarification of the FEMA Flood Map with relation to the project location.

Letter A5 CDFW

Comment A5-1: Project Summary, Comments & Recommendations

The California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) has reviewed the Draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIR)/Environmental Assessment (EA) from the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans, Lead Agency) for the California State Route 39 (San Gabriel Canyon Road) Reopening Project (Project). Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments and recommendations regarding those activities involved in the Project that may affect California fish and wildlife. Likewise, we appreciate the opportunity to provide comments regarding those aspects of the Project that CDFW, by law, may be required to carry out or approve through the exercise of its own regulatory authority under the Fish and Game Code.

CDFW's Role

CDFW is California's Trustee Agency for fish and wildlife resources and holds those resources in trust by statute for all the people of the State [Fish and Game Code, §§ 711.7, subdivision (a) & 1802; Public Resources Code, § 21070; California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, § 15386, subdivision (a)]. CDFW, in its trustee capacity, has jurisdiction over the conservation, protection, and management of fish, wildlife, native plants, and habitat necessary for biologically sustainable populations of those species (Id., § 1802). Similarly, for purposes of CEQA, CDFW is charged by law to provide, as available, biological expertise during public agency environmental review efforts, focusing specifically on projects and related activities that have the potential to adversely affect State fish and wildlife resources.

CDFW is also submitting comments as a Responsible Agency under CEQA (Public Resources Code, § 21069; CEQA Guidelines, § 15381). CDFW expects that it may need to exercise regulatory authority as provided by the Fish and Game Code, including lake and streambed alteration regulatory authority (Fish and Game Code, § 1600 *et seq*.). Likewise, to the extent implementation of the Project as proposed may result in "take", as defined by State law, of any species protected under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) (Fish and Game Code, § 2050 et seq.), or CESA- listed rare plant pursuant to the Native Plant Protection Act (NPPA; Fish and Game Code, § 1900 et seq.), CDFW recommends the Project proponent obtain appropriate authorization under the Fish and Game Code.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION SUMMARY

Proponent: California Department of Transportation

Objective: The objective of the Project is to rehabilitate and reopen a 4.4-mile-long segment of State Route (SR) 39, from post mile (PM) 40.0 to PM 44.4, that has been closed to the public since 1978. A no-build alternative (Alternative 1) and three build alternatives (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4) were analyzed in the DEIR/EA.

Alternative 2 proposes to open SR39 for emergency service responders and maintenance crews only, with no public access. The activities included in Alternative 2 (referred to in the rest of this section as primary Project activities) include cutting rock to the widen road, reconstructing pavement, and stripping new

pavement to create two 12- foot lanes and a 2-foot shoulder in either direction. This alternative also includes the following activities:

- Installing shoulder backing
- Installing new culverts
- Restoring the drainage system
- Removing roadside obstructions
- Removing failed gabion at two locations
- Repairing soldier pile walls and masonry retaining walls
- Constructing six retaining walls
- Replanting native fire-resistant plants (but removing those if need be, for construction)
- Regular maintenance and debris/vegetation clearance on a monthly or as- needed basis

Alternative 3 includes the primary Project activities listed in Alternative 2. However, Alternative 3 will create 4-foot shoulders instead of 2-foot shoulders. This alternative will also include wildlife crossing signage, construct three viaducts, realign the roadway centerline to shift upslope, construct a 700-foot-long rock shed, construct five soldier pile walls/retaining walls, construct four catchment walls, upgrade Metal Beam Guardrail to Midwest Guardrail System (MGS), and install MGS with steel posts. Alternative 3 also includes the creation of two parking lots at either end of the currently closed segment of SR-39 and the use of a shuttle service for the public to traverse the area between the parking lots. This shuttle service will enable recreational activities such as hiking, camping, and fishing but access for public vehicles will still be prohibited.

Alternative 4 shares all Project activities with Alternative 3, including the primary Project activities listed in Alternative 2, except for the parking lots and shuttle service. However, Alternative 4's rock shed will be 800-feet long, and five viaducts will be constructed.

Alternative 4 also includes the creation of a roundabout at the SR-39 and SR-2 junction and the installation of 8-foot-tall continuous barrier fencing along the entire length of the Project. This Alternative proposes full public access as part of a through-traffic connection, maximizing road usage and public traffic.

Location: The Project is located in the Angeles National Forest, near the City of Azuza, Los Angeles County. The Project begins at PM 40.0, 1.8 miles north of Crystal Lake Road (34.311961, -117.860944), and ends at PM 44.4, at the intersection of SR-39 and SR-2 (34.356697, -117.851025).

Biological Setting: The Project site is located within the Angeles National Forest and includes the San Gabriel Mountains, which are between 5,400 and 6,600-feet in elevation. The United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service (USFS) has designated areas adjacent to SR-39 as Wilderness Areas. Human activity in these areas is restricted and requires a USFS permit.

The Project site is within the Bear Creek and North Fork San Gabriel sub-watersheds, which flow into the San Gabriel River before entering the Pacific Ocean. At least ten perennial and ephemeral unnamed

tributaries of Bear Creek and North Fork San Gabriel River cross SR-39. There are annual and perennial springs to the east of SR-39 which provide water for the unnamed tributaries and for bighorn sheep.

Many of the slopes in the Project area have scree chutes within the vicinity of the existing highway. Much of the area east of the road consists of steep cliffs formed when the road was constructed. These cliffs may extend over 100 feet above the road and have slopes exceeding 1:1.

There are six plant communities within the Project area: mixed coniferous forest, canyon live oak woodland, xeric and mesic cliff faces, riparian herb and scrub, mixed montane chaparral, and ruderal. Vegetation in this area includes but is not limited to live oak (*Quercus wislizenii*), bigcone Douglas-fir (*Psuedotsuga macrocarpa)*, Jeffrey pine (*Pinus jeffreyi*), mountain whitethorn (*Ceanothus cordulatus*), Birch leaf mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus betuloides*), and manzanita (*Arctostaphylos spp.*).

The following sensitive or special status plants and animals may be found in the area: Nelson's bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*), mountain lion (*Puma concolor*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), and Dudleya (*Dudleya densiflora*). Nelson's bighorn sheep live within the Project site and use it as a migration route between summer and winter ranges.

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

CDFW offers the comments and recommendations below to assist Caltrans in adequately avoiding and/or mitigating the Project's impacts on fish and wildlife (biological) resources. Additional comments or other suggestions may also be included to improve the document. CDFW recommends the measures or revisions below be included in a science-based monitoring program that contains adaptive management strategies as part of the Project's CEQA mitigation, monitoring and reporting program (Public Resources Code, § 21081.6; CEQA Guidelines, § 15097).

Comment A5-1 Response:

Comment noted.

Comment A5-2: Baseline Assessment

Issue: The DEIR/EA does not clarify if the baseline conditions for the Project are the historical road capacity or use (pre-1978 closure) or the current road capacity or use. Following project buildout, there will be a change in baseline conditions that is likely to result in significant adverse effects on wildlife, including fully protected species, as noted in comments below.

Specific impacts: The road has been closed to public highway traffic since 1978, is heavily deteriorated and unsafe because of falling rocks and debris from eroding cliffs, and vehicle capacity and use is substantially reduced from the original two-lane conventional highway design. The Project will increase vehicle capacity and use of the roadway, which will have adverse effects on wildlife, through vehicle strikes, increased noise, and habitat fragmentation.

Why impact would occur: The baseline by which impacts are evaluated changes throughout the DEIR/EA. For example, the baseline used to determine traffic impacts was described as the "two-lane conventional

highway" which existed prior to SR-39's closure in 1978. However, the current road is heavily deteriorated and unsafe because of falling rocks and debris from eroding cliffs. In contrast, information on natural communities was obtained from numerous previous studies in the area, with focused plant community assessments being conducted in 2008 and from 2020 to 2023. In addition, ambient noise impacts in a 2020 report stated that the "current ambient noise environment is extraordinarily quiet." The DEIR/EA claims that the two-lane conventional highway's capacity would remain unchanged (page 89). However, the current capacity does not support traffic in two lanes. Current road conditions are considered substandard (page 88 of the DEIR/EA), and the road is closed to public vehicular traffic and only used for emergency services and limited maintenance. SR-39 is degraded and, in some locations, narrowed to only one lane because of road cracks, collapsed cliffs, landslides, falling rocks, and erosion. Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 involve widening the roadway (pages 12, 14, and 93 of DEIR/EA) to accommodate a 12-foot lane in each direction and 2-foot shoulders at a minimum. The build alternatives would include the addition of impervious surface areas through the paving and widening of travel lanes and/or shoulders (page 273) and would create 14.88 acres of new impervious surface (page 124). In addition, repairing the damage to SR-39 and reopening it would allow more vehicles to use this road. The DEIR/EA states that the annual average daily traffic on SR-39 within the Project site was 200 vehicles in 1977, which was prior to closure (page 4). Once the Project is implemented, it is estimated that 1,542 vehicles per day may use the roadway (page 5). These proposed changes to the roadway indicate an increase in roadway capacity through modification of the physical dimensions of the road as well as an increase in use as indicated by the changed predicted vehicular numbers per day.

Caltrans' analysis for changes in road capacity and use relies on baseline conditions defined as conditions existing at the time when the road was previously open pre-1978. The DEIR/EA's premise is that there will be no improvements that will increase the capacity of SR-39 based on the baseline condition defined as conditions at the time when the road was a two-lane highway.

CEQA Guidelines provide that the appropriate environmental baseline is normally the physical conditions as they exist at the time the Notice of Preparation for the project is published. (CEQA Guidelines, 15125, subd. (a)(1); see also *Environmental Planning and Information Council v. County of El Dorado* (1982) 131 Cal. App. 3d 350, 354 (CEQA is focused on the "effects of projects on the actual environment upon which the proposed project will operate.") Further, CDFW appreciates that a lead agency may deviate from the norm prescribed by section 15125 of the Guidelines, but not, as the California Supreme Court has held, without justification supported by substantial evidence that an existing conditions analysis would be misleading or without informational value. (*Neighbors for Smart Rail v. Exposition Metro Line Construction Authority* [2013] 57 Cal. 4th 439, 445, 452, 457.) CDFW appreciates that a lead agency may deviate from using the Notice of Preparation issuance date to establish the baseline when appropriate to ensure an accurate description of the project's environmental impacts. However, that determination must be supported by substantial evidence and include sufficient detail and information to facilitate meaningful public and agency review of the expected incremental physical changes and potentially significant effects to the existing environment that may be caused by the proposed project.

Per CEQA Guidelines section 15125, baseline conditions for evaluating impacts within the DEIR/EA should be defined as conditions existing as of the date when Caltrans issued the Notice of Preparation, since

Caltrans has not provided substantial evidence that an existing conditions analysis would be misleading or without informational value. Therefore, CDFW believes that the appropriate baseline condition for analyzing impacts under CEQA is the existing road footprint which is reduced in width to a single lane in locations and the current road capacity which only includes maintenance vehicles.

Caltrans' deviation from the normal existing conditions baseline does not reflect current conditions and fails to properly analyze potentially significant impacts to wildlife. For example, the noise analysis assumes no changes to noise impacts because traffic volume and speed would be maintained, when in fact vehicles cannot travel at speed under the current road conditions (page 171 of the DEIR/EA). Increased noise could have significant impacts on wildlife habitat use, mating behavior, and foraging behavior. For example, young of the year lambs can startle and fall off cliffs at loud, abrupt sounds. Further, the increased number and speed of vehicles could increase the risk of vehicle strikes to wildlife, especially bighorn sheep, as discussed further in Comment #3. These examples are based on CDFW's expertise and experience as California's trustee agency for fish and wildlife and not the lead agency's existing analysis.

In sum, CDFW is concerned that Caltrans' reliance on the baseline condition defined as conditions existing when the prior to the road closure 46 years ago does not provide sufficient information for CDFW or the public generally to understand what physical changes to the existing environment the lead agency believes will occur if the proposed project is approved. In addition, Caltrans has not provided justification supported by substantial evidence that an existing conditions baseline analysis would be misleading or without informational value, and that a baseline of conditions from over 40 years ago would provide better informational value for assessing impacts.

Because potentially significant effects were not compared to current conditions, and sufficient justification for the deviation was not provided, the assessment that the Project does not increase capacity is misleading and provides unreliable information for assessing potentially significant effects that may be caused by the proposed Project if approved. By using an older baseline, Caltrans is not analyzing or disclosing, as CEQA requires, the direct and reasonably foreseeable potentially significant environmental effect that may actually be caused by the proposed project if approved.

Evidence impacts may be significant: As California's trustee agency for fish and wildlife, CDFW needs to understand what physical changes to the existing environment are to occur if the proposed project is approved. Per CEQA Guidelines section 15125, subdivision (a)(1) requires a description of the physical environmental conditions in the vicinity of the project as they exist at the time the notice of preparation is published, absent substantial evidence that an existing conditions analysis would be misleading or without informational value. In addition, *Environmental Planning and Information Council v. County of El Dorado* (1982) 131 Cal. App. 3rd 350, 354 determined that CEQA is focused on the "effects of projects on the actual environment upon which the proposed project will operate". This disclosure of an accurate analysis is necessary to allow CDFW to comment on alternatives to avoid impacts, as well as to assess the significance of the specific impact relative to the species (e.g., current range, distribution, population trends, and connectivity).

Recommended Potentially Feasible Mitigation Measure(s):

Recommendation #1: Recirculate DEIR/EA. CDFW recommends Caltrans revise and recirculate the DEIR/EA to include an analysis of environmental impacts based on the baseline traffic conditions as they exist at the time the notice of preparation was published per CEQA Guidelines section 15125, subdivision (a)(1). The DEIR/EA should refer to the baseline conditions at the time the notice of preparation was published in determining and analyzing significant impacts.

Comment A5-2 Response:

The commenter states that the DEIR/EA does not clarify if the baseline conditions for the Project are the historical road capacity use (pre-1978 closure) or the road capacity or use when the Notice of Preparation was issued in December 2022, and that changes in baseline conditions would change the type and intensity of Project impacts and can likely result in significant adverse effects on wildlife, including fully protected species. The commenter additionally states that they appreciate that the lead agency may deviate from the norm prescribed by CEQA Guidelines Section 15125(a)(1) as long as the decision is justified by supporting substantial evidence.

The State CEQA Guidelines Section 15125(a)(1) define baseline as follows:

> "(a) An EIR must include a description of the physical environmental conditions in the vicinity of the project. This environmental setting will normally constitute the baseline physical conditions by which a lead agency determines whether an impact is significant. The description of the environmental setting shall be no longer than is necessary to provide an understanding of the significant effects of the proposed project and its alternatives. The purpose of this requirement is to give the public and decision makers the most accurate and understandable picture practically possible of the project's likely near-term and long-term impacts."
>
> > (1) Generally, the lead agency should describe physical environmental conditions as they exist at the time the notice of preparation is published, or if no notice of preparation is published, at the time environmental analysis is commenced, from both a local and regional perspective. Where existing conditions change or fluctuate over time, and where necessary to provide the most accurate picture practically possible of the project's impacts, a lead agency may define existing conditions by referencing historic conditions, or conditions expected when the project becomes operational, or both, that are supported with substantial evidence. In addition, a lead agency may also use baselines consisting of both existing conditions and projected future conditions that are supported by reliable projections based on substantial evidence in the record."

The Biological Resources analysis uses current conditions as baseline and does not use conditions prior to closure of SR-39 as baseline. As stated in Chapter 2.3, Biological Environment (page 181 of the DEIR/EA), the analysis in this chapter is based on the Natural Environment Study (dated January 19, 2024) prepared for the proposed project. The DEIR/EA properly describes the biological environmental setting and analyses impacts based on that setting. It is understood that several biological resources studies have been prepared over the years (2008 to 2023), including current records searches and other relevant literature, that were used as part the biological resources analysis in the DEIR/EA. The findings summarized in the Biological Environment Chapter were based on extensive research and field surveys for special-status species in the biological study area and its vicinity. In addition, page 182 of the DEIR/EA clearly identifies the Biological Survey Area (BSA) as being comprised of the project area plus 100 feet on

both sides of the existing roadway edge between PM 40.0 and PM 44.0, with a total area of approximately 56 acres. The baseline condition and BSA for biological resources are accurately described in Chapter 2.3 of the DEIR/EA. The remaining DEIR/EA sections have properly described the Affected Environment to characterize the environmental setting and address the potential environmental consequences. CEQA allows for flexibility on setting baseline conditions based on the resources and actual condition of the environment.

The project is not capacity increasing. With the proposed project and alternatives SR-39 will remain a 2-lane road. The roadway has been reduced to one lane in some locations as stated by the commenter due to deferred maintenance. Additional information regarding traffic and capacity can be found in Chapter 2.1.8 of the DEIR/EA.

Section 15088.5 of the CEQA Guidelines provides the criteria for recirculation of an EIR prior to certification. A Lead Agency must recirculate an EIR when significant new information is added to an EIR after public notice is given of the availability of the Draft EIR for public review, but before circulation. New information is not "significant" just because it is new. Section 15088.5 defines "significant new information" as information showing that:

1) A new significant environmental impact would result from the project or from a new mitigation measure proposed to be implemented.
2) A substantial increase in the severity of an environmental impact would result unless mitigation measures are adopted that reduce the impact to a level of insignificance.
3) A feasible project alternative or mitigation measure considerably different from others previously analyzed would clearly lessen the environmental impacts of the project, but the project's proponents decline to adopt it.
4) The draft EIR was so fundamentally and basically inadequate and conclusory in nature that meaningful public review and comment were precluded.

Recirculation is not required where the new information added to the EIR merely clarifies or makes insignificant modifications in an adequate EIR. The additional information provided in Appendix L, Responses to Comments, of this Final EIR/EA does not meet any of the above criteria for recirculation. The responses to comments provide information that supplements and elaborates on the analysis in the Draft EIR/EA. However, this new analysis did not reveal any new significant environmental impacts or a substantial increase in the severity of any previously identified environmental impact. Additionally, no project alternatives or mitigation measures that were considerably different from those previously analyzed in the Draft PEIR, and that would also clearly lessen the Proposed Project's environmental impacts, were proposed in the comments. Therefore, the DEIR/EA does not need to be updated and recirculation is not required.

Comment A5-3: Fully Protected Nelson's Bighorn Sheep

Issue: The DEIR/EA does not provide sufficient information for CDFW to determine whether SB 147 applies and if CDFW can authorize take for Nelson's bighorn sheep (also referred to as bighorn sheep) for this Project.

Specific impacts: The DEIR/EA states that Nelson's bighorn sheep occur within the Project site (page xiv) and that the bighorn sheep will be subject to impacts and take (page xii). However, bighorn sheep are considered a fully protected species (except when legally taken during sport hunting as provided by subdivision b of Section 4902 of Fish and Game Code).

Why impact would occur: The DEIR/EA claims that Senate Bill 147 (SB 147) allows CDFW to issue a take permit for Nelson's bighorn sheep (page 31). SB 147 authorizes CDFW to issue an ITP under CESA that would authorize take of a fully protected species listed in subdivision (b) of Section 3511, subdivision (b) of Section 4700, subdivision (b) of Section 5050, and subdivision (b) of Section 5515 resulting from impacts attributable to the implementation of the projects identified in subdivision (b) if all of the listed conditions are satisfied (Fish and Game Code, § 2081.15). This includes ensuring that as to each species for which take is authorized, the project includes all further measures necessary to satisfy the conservation standard of Fish and Game Code section 2805, subdivision (d) and take is avoided to the maximum extent possible. SB 147 does allow CDFW to issue permits authorizing take of fully protected species in certain specified circumstances; however, CDFW needs more information to determine whether the Project would meet the criteria to qualify under SB 147.

As stated in SB 147 (and on CDFW's web page about fully protected species[1]), CDFW may authorize take of fully-protected species for specified categories of projects, including the following category Caltrans claims to apply here: "A transportation project, including any associated habitat connectivity and wildlife crossing project, undertaken by a state, regional, or local agency, that does not increase highway or street capacity for automobile or truck travel." (Fish and Game Code section 2081.15(b)(3).)

CDFW is evaluating applicability of SB 147 based on whether the Project will "increase highway or street capacity for automobile or truck travel". Currently, CDFW has not yet determined whether SB 147 would provide a pathway for permitting take of fully protected species because CDFW does not have enough information to ascertain whether the Project would increase the capacity of SR-39 for automobile or truck travel. Additional information that would assist CDFW in making this determination may include clearly defining the existing physical conditions relevant to capacity prior to closure and at the time the Notice of Preparation was published, providing the factors considered when determining capacity in determining applicability of SB 147, and a thorough analysis to compare and analyze the change in capacity to support the conclusion of no increase in capacity.

In addition, if it is determined that CDFW can authorize take for fully protected bighorn sheep, then the DEIR/EA should include proposed mitigation to satisfy the conservation standard of subdivision (d) of Fish and Game Code Section 2805 and the DEIR/EA should propose avoidance measures to avoid take to the maximum extent possible as required by Fish and Game Code section 2080.15.

Evidence impact would be significant: Fully protected species, such as Nelson's bighorn sheep, are those animals that are rare or faced with possible extinction. Pursuant to Fish and Game Code Sections 3511, 4700, 5050, and 5515, fully protected species may not be taken or possessed at any time and no licenses

[1] https://wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Fully-Protected

or permits may be issued for their take, except in limited circumstances specified in statutes. These circumstances include:

- Take that is for necessary scientific research;
- Efforts to recover a fully protected, endangered, or threatened species;
- Live capture and relocation of a bird species for the protection of livestock; or
- Take of a covered species whose conservation and management is provided for in a Natural Community Conservation Plan (Fish and Game Code, §§ 3511, 4700, 5050, & 5515).

Specified types of infrastructure and transportation projects may be eligible for an ITP for unavoidable impacts to fully protected species if certain conditions are met (see Fish and Game Code § 2081.15 (SB 147)). However, it is unclear whether CDFW can issue an ITP for this Project because, as explained above, more information is needed to assess whether the Project would involve an increase in the capacity of SR-39 for automobile or truck traffic.

The Project has the potential to do the following, which would require a finding of significant effects under CEQA Guidelines sections 15065 and 15380:

- substantially reduce the habitat of a wildlife species;
- cause a wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels;
- threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community; or
- substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of an endangered, rare, or threatened species. For purposes of CEQA, "endangered, rare, or threatened species" are defined to include not only species that are listed under the California Endangered Species Act or Federal Endangered Species Act, but also species that meet the criteria for listing.
- The Project is expected to result in take of bighorn sheep, a fully protected species. As a result, the Project may have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on a species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by CDFW or U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS).

Recommended Potentially Feasible Mitigation Measure(s):

Recommendation #2: Reanalyze and recirculate DEIR/EA. The DEIR/EA should clearly define the existing physical conditions relevant to capacity prior to closure and at the time the Notice of Preparation was published, provide the factors considered when determining capacity in determining applicability of SB 147, and include a thorough analysis to compare and analyze the change in capacity to support the conclusion of no increase in capacity. CDFW recommends reanalyzing and recirculating the DEIR/EA so CDFW can effectively evaluate impacts.

Recommendation #3: Consult with CDFW regarding impacts to bighorn sheep. Based on information currently available, CDFW is unable to determine whether it can issue an ITP for fully protected bighorn sheep within the Project site. The Project proponent should meet with CDFW at the earliest opportunity to discuss the Project and Project's adverse impacts on Nelson's bighorn sheep. The DEIR/EA does not

provide the appropriate information nor analysis for CDFW to address the effectiveness of the included mitigation measures.

Comment A5-3 Response:

The commenter summarizes the DEIR/EA's impacts and protection of Nelson's Bighorn sheep under SB 147 and the need for further clarification on whether the SR-39 reopening project would qualify for an Incidental Take Permit (ITP).

Comment noted. The project proponent acknowledges that Nelson's Bighorn Sheep is a fully protected species and subject to SB 147 provisions. The DEIR/EA cited SB 147 as a pathway for CDFW to issue an ITP for fully protected species such as the bighorn sheep, contingent on certain conditions being met.

Caltrans intends to obtain an ITP for Nelson's Bighorn Sheep considering Fish and Game Code section 2081.15(b)(3) states that CDFW has authority to authorize take of fully protected species for specified categories of projects. Caltrans considers the project to qualify for an ITP under this premise because the project falls within the following category stated in Section 2081.15(b)(3): "A transportation project, including any associated habitat connectivity and wildlife crossing project, undertaken by a state, regional, or local agency, that does not increase highway or street capacity for automobile or truck travel." The project will not increase the highway capacity of SR-39 (please see response to Comment A5-2).

Use of the project area by Nelson's bighorn sheep are fairly well understood, thanks to several long-term regional studies of the local herds and their use of the project area. However, it is acknowledged that impacts could occur to the species as a result of the project and mitigation measures AS-3, AS-4, AS-5, and AS-6 will be implemented to reduce or avoid project-related impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep. Furthermore, although the DEIR/EA proposes avoidance and minimization measures to reduce potential impacts, Caltrans will also initiate a consultation with CDFW in good faith at the earliest opportunity, as recommended by the commenter, to discuss the project's potential impacts on Nelson's bighorn sheep in the context of obtaining an ITP for the project. This coordination will focus on refining the mitigation strategies to meet the stringent requirements of Fish and Game Code Section 2081.15, and will ensure that the measures proposed align with the conservation standards required under SB 147. It is expected that additional measures to protect Nelson's bighorn sheep will arise from that consultation that the project will be required to implement as part of the permitting process.

Lastly, Caltrans acknowledges CDFW's recommendation for a reanalysis and recirculation of the DEIR/EA; however, additional information including the project's potential to increase capacity, supported by traffic studies and historical data, will be provided and included in the Final EIR/EA to address CDFW's comments and a recirculation of the DEIR/EA will not be necessary.

Comment A5-4: Impacts to Bighorn Sheep

Issue: The Project will cause impacts to bighorn sheep during construction and during continued use and maintenance of SR-39 upon Project completion.

Specific impacts: Direct impacts may occur during and after construction through vehicle strike and entanglement in rock catchment netting. Indirect impacts may occur through habitat modification,

disease introduction, human presence, and increased noise. The latter may cause bighorn sheep to avoid/abandon their optimal lambing habitat and/or prevent bighorn sheep from accessing important water sources on the east side of SR-39.

Why impact would occur: The project area is within the known range of the Twin Peaks subgroup, which is one of four subgroups for the San Gabriel Mountains bighorn sheep population. The DEIR/EA states "it is likely that impacts to bighorn sheep cannot be completely avoided" (page 254). Also, the Project may have "Potential adverse impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep through habitat modification and vehicle collisions" (Table S-1). Impacts also include entanglement in rock catchment netting, noise disturbance, habitat modification, and disease introduction.

Vehicle Strikes

Vehicle strikes are a direct impact to bighorn sheep and may cause lethal take. The DEIR/EA states, "During the period immediately after re-opening SR-39, any wildlife accustomed to using SR-39 could be at a greater risk of vehicle collisions until they became familiar with using a parallel route" (page 139). CDFW has concerns that a "parallel route" does not exist for the sheep, considering SR-39 bisects the Twin Peaks subgroup's summer range. In addition, CDFW has concerns that vehicle strikes may occur during construction as well as after SR-39 is open to public vehicular access.

There is no evidence to support the assertion that sheep will become habituated or alter their migration patterns and thus reduce the risk of vehicle strikes. Roads that cross bighorn sheep routes continue to have documented vehicle strikes of sheep, such as 31 sheep killed since 2007 on Highway 74 in Riverside County and 16 sheep killed since 2012 on Interstate 8 in San Diego. These examples show that vehicle strikes occur even where bighorn sheep and the highways have co-existed for decades.

The combination of bighorn sheep presence, increased traffic volume, and vulnerability may increase the risk of wildlife-vehicle collisions. Observations by CDFW verify that bighorn sheep stand on the closed portion of SR-39 and are vulnerable to vehicle impact. The DEIR/EA states that bighorn sheep are "known to occur in the project vicinity and on occasion crosses State Route 39" (page 209). Additionally, the Natural Environment Study (NES) states that "the number of sheep using [the SR-39 corridor] represents a substantial portion of the sheep" within the subgroup (page 19). This indicates that a substantial portion of the population will be vulnerable to vehicle strikes. Currently SR-39 is closed to public vehicle traffic but allows for maintenance vehicles and emergency vehicles. The DEIR/EA states that the Project will bring an estimated 1,542 vehicles per day to the Project area (page 5), which increases the chance for vehicle strikes substantially. Lambing season is the most vulnerable time of year for bighorn sheep and the road will be open with peak vehicular traffic during that time.

The DEIR/EA claims that exposing wildlife to a gradual increase in traffic through the "soft" opening would reduce the direct impact to individual wildlife to a less than significant level (page 193). As explained above, CDFW is concerned that bighorn sheep will not habituate to increased traffic and that two weeks of gradual traffic increase (page C-14) is certainly not long enough to habituate bighorn sheep to the effects of SR-39 opening. The DEIR/EA does not offer a scientific basis for two weeks being an adequate amount of time for bighorn sheep to change their behaviors after 46 years of unfettered access to the

Project area. And as previously stated, there continues to be vehicle strikes of bighorn sheep on roadways such as I-8 (Colby and Schaeffer, 2021) and Highway 74 after many years of bighorn sheep living near the highways.

The DEIR/EA states that bighorn sheep travel within or near the Project site seasonally and daily, and rams travel into and out of the area to find mates (pages 186, 188).

Additionally, the DEIR/EA states, "avoidance [of highways] does not appear to occur when wildlife migrates between seasonal ranges or must cross a road to reach a specific resource, such as water" (page 191). There are also two springs that bighorn sheep cross SR-39 to access: Snow Spring and an unnamed spring at 34.344492, - 117.850385. Due to these factors, bighorn sheep are unlikely to avoid SR-39, and will continue to cross the highway and thus be at increased risk for vehicle collisions.

The DEIR/EA states that "any loss of an individual bighorn sheep before the goals described within the recovery plan are met should be considered a potentially significant impact" (page 214), and "a loss of one individual is considered to be a potentially significant impact, depending on if the size of the population is above or below the self- sustaining threshold" (page 216). The impact would be significant because, while the San Gabriel bighorn sheep population has significantly increased since the 1990's, the population as a whole has not yet reached a sustainable level of "322 bighorn sheep… well distributed among the groups of bighorn sheep for 6 consecutive years" (California Department of Fish and Game 2004). The San Gabriel bighorn sheep population is at approximately 300 individuals, and Twin Peaks subgroup (which resides in the Project area) consists of only 18 individuals (page 211 of DEIR/EA). With such a small population, any take will be a significant loss. Therefore, a loss of individuals could significantly impact both the Twin Peaks subgroup and the entire San Gabriel Mountain group. The DEIR/EA has not provided substantial evidence to support the determination of "less than significant impact" (page 299). CDFW disagrees with the determination because the Project will "threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community" (CEQA Guidelines, §§ 15065, 15380).

Entanglement

The DEIR/EA describes the use of cable net fencing and wire mesh to stop rockfall from reaching the roadway (page 136). Using this net and mesh impedes the ability of bighorn sheep to move on slopes, and entanglement can result in death.

Noise

The NES states that the bioacoustics study for the Project found the level of impact to wildlife from construction related noise is expected to be less than significant (page 62). However, the Wildlife Impact Noise Study Report stated that "construction activities, particularly the use of impact, high-speed cutting and large or heavy equipment will significantly increase noise levels in the Project area" (page 1). The DEIR/EA states that "intermittent and extremely high noise emissions from impact-type activities such as jackhammering, pile driving, etc., would greatly increase existing noise levels and can have a startling effect on wildlife" (page 171). Furthermore, page xi of the DEIR/EA states, "Construction activities would result in a substantial, temporary increase in noise levels of as much as 42 to 62 A-weighted decibels…this

could adversely impact wildlife." Cutting into rock slopes (page 16 of DEIR/EA) is a construction activity of particular concern to CDFW. If this is done through blasting, this will be a great disturbance to the bighorn sheep. The DEIR/EA states that project work schedules can be made to avoid times when wildlife are most sensitive to noise impacts (page 171), but this is not included as a noise mitigation measure on pages 176-177.

The DEIR/EA states that construction activities will also create vibration disturbance: "Ground-borne vibrations typically originate from construction activities such as blasting, pile driving, jackhammering, and operating heavy-duty equipment" (page 280).

However, the DEIR/EA goes on to say that "These effects are usually experienced indoors and are typically limited to a 100-foot radius around the source" (page 280). These activities would have an impact on outdoor locations as well and affect the bighorn sheep in the Project area.

The DEIR does not specify the length of construction disturbances for each project alternative. The DEIR/EA states that "Construction activities would also expose wildlife within the project limits to temporary noise, dust, vibration, and traffic from construction vehicles and crews" (page 218). Though the construction timeline likely differs among design alternatives, the length of time of temporary construction disturbances is for each alternative is unclear.

Opening this road segment for public use would increase traffic in the area causing a permanent disturbance from vehicles and human activities. The noise minimization measures to be used during and after construction may not be enough for a population that has not been exposed to these disturbances in almost 50 years. Noise disturbance will continue after construction as traffic and the number of visitors increase. The DEIR/EA states that the Project is not expected to bring new visitors to the area (page 39). This contradicts page 5, which projects an Average Annual Daily Traffic of 1,542 for the year 2045. Furthermore, page 5 of the DEIR/EA also states that "no induced travel is anticipated," but any increase in daily travel (measured as passenger or vehicle miles of travel) resulting from a change in the transportation system is considered induced travel (Heanue, 1998). Induced travel also includes any project that changes user travel costs (money or time) on a particular street, road, or transit route will motivate the following changes in traveler behavior:

- Changes in route: Users change their route from other facilities to an improved facility.
- Changes in mode: Users of other modes change their mode to take advantage of an improved facility.
- Changes in time of travel: Users change their time of travel to a more desired time due to the decrease in congestion.
- Generation of new trips: Users choose to make trips they previously would not have made, because travel costs are lower.

CDFW finds that an increase from usually zero to 1,542 vehicles in the currently closed segment constitutes a substantial increase in traffic volumes. The Project area is in lambing habitat, which makes the addition of noise more impactful.

The noise disturbance caused by construction, continuous use of SR-39, and road maintenance may prevent bighorn sheep from using the Project area as lambing habitat. Bighorn sheep retreat to cliffs when they hear sudden, loud noises (Knight and Gutzwiller, 1995). The NES states, "… an increase from public traffic could impact the sheep in several ways. The physical presence, noise and lighting from vehicles along a roadway are known stressors for wildlife" (page 191). Though page 216 of the DEIR/EA states that "high-mobility species would be expected to relocate to suitable habitat in the vicinity," there are limited areas in Angeles National Forest that are suitable for bighorn sheep lambing. This may result in a situation more like the predicted effects on low mobility species, as explained in the DEIR/EA. Those species "have a higher vulnerability to mortality, and those that can relocate would be subjected to higher competition for resources and predation." Therefore, if bighorn sheep abandon the Project area due to noise disturbance, they will have to move to suboptimal habitat.

Using a suboptimal lambing habitat outside of the Project area may decrease lamb survival and may put bighorn sheep at greater risk of predation because of the inaccessibility of escape habitat. This is an especially significant issue for a subgroup as small as the Twin Peaks group.

Effects on bighorn sheep and their lambing is of particular concern to CDFW because in May 2011, Caltrans employees discovered a mortally injured neonatal lamb along the highway and it died hours later. Although there was no direct evidence that the death was related to road maintenance activities, the incident raised questions about potential impacts that seasonal disturbance might have on bighorn sheep within this subgroup and the entire San Gabriel Mountains bighorn sheep population. In addition to potentially abandoning their lambing habitat, disturbances are likely to affect bighorn sheep health because frequent alerting to disturbance reduces food intake (Knight and Gutzwiller, 1995).

Habitat modification

Page 24 of Results of Surveys for San Gabriel Mountains Bighorn Sheep along State Route 39 – Phase II in the NES states, "The closed section of highway also crosses and cuts through several long ridgelines and deep canyons that contain good quality habitat for bighorn sheep ewes with lambs, with ample water, forage, escape habitat, and bedding areas nearby." Page 215 of the DEIR/EA explains that "any loss of habitat within the project area should be considered a loss of bighorn sheep habitat and a potentially significant impact." Table S-1 of the DEIR/EA states that the Project may have "Potential adverse impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep through habitat modification and vehicle collisions."

Construction, road widening, and road use will degrade the optimal lambing habitat and escape habitat in the Project area. The granite slopes, bedding areas, perennial springs, and sparse vegetation around the Project make it an ideal area for bighorn sheep lambing and escape habitat. Optimal habitat requires specific characteristics such as elevation, slope, ruggedness, slope aspect, proximity to water, and distance from minimum expanses of escape habitat. This combination of variables is not commonly found within the ANF, making it extremely important to protect the habitat along the closed section of SR-39 and to ensure that the sheep will not abandon this area for suboptimal habitat, which would expose the sheep to increased predation and would negatively impact survival (Holl and Belich, 2009). Furthermore, construction and road use may block access to perennial springs on the east side of SR-39, which bighorn sheep have been observed using for drinking and foraging (Viera, 2019).

Introduction of disease

Construction and an increase in vehicular travel of SR-39 will increase human activity in the Project area, which increases the risk of disease transmission to bighorn sheep.

Diseases and range contractions are some of the greatest threats to bighorn sheep (Whiting et al., 2023), and the effects of disease may be exacerbated by decreased genetic diversity. Bighorn sheep populations have experienced many die-offs due to *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* (CDFW, 2018). *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* transmission is of concern because this bacterium causes pneumonia that leads to death, decreased recruitment, decreased population growth, and decreased population persistence for bighorn sheep (Grigg et al., 2017; Whiting et al., 2023). *M. ovipneumoniae* is carried by domestic sheep and goats as part of their natural nasal flora. Anyone who cares for domestic livestock can carry the disease on their shoes or vehicle tires and transmit the disease to the Project site.

Evidence impact would be significant: As noted above, fully protected species, such as Nelson's bighorn sheep, are those animals that are rare or faced with possible extinction. Pursuant to Fish and Game Code Sections 3511, 4700, 5050, and 5515, Fully protected species may not be taken or possessed at any time and no licenses or permits may be issued for their take, except in limited circumstances specified in statutes.

As noted above, CDFW does not currently have sufficient information to determine whether it can issue an ITP for the species under CESA. The recirculated DEIR/EA should clearly identify the locations of any fully protected species within the project corridor.

The Project has the potential to substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels; threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community; or substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of an endangered, rare, or threatened species (CEQA Guidelines, §§ 15065, 15380). The Project is expected to result in take of bighorn sheep, a fully protected species. Therefore, the Project may have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on a species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by CDFW or USFWS. In addition, the Project would interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites. The Project has yet to be designed to completely avoid impacts on bighorn sheep and habitat.

Therefore, construction, operation, and maintenance of SR-39 could result in insufficiently mitigated or unmitigated impacts on bighorn sheep and habitat.

Recommended Potentially Feasible Mitigation Measure(s):

Recommendation #4: Consultation with CDFW. The project may result in direct take of San Gabriel mountains bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*), which is a fully protected species (Fish and Game Code Section 4700). As noted above, CDFW does not currently have sufficient information to determine whether it can issue an ITP for this species under CESA. CDFW recommends that the Project proponent

consult with CDFW at the earliest opportunity to discuss the Project and Project's adverse impacts on Nelson's bighorn sheep.

Recommendation #5: Additional information needed. Based on information currently available, CDFW is unable to determine whether it can authorize take for fully protected bighorn sheep within the Project site. The Project proponent should meet with CDFW at the earliest opportunity to discuss the Project and Project's adverse impacts on Nelson's bighorn sheep. The DEIR/EA does not provide the appropriate information nor analysis for CDFW to address the effectiveness of the mitigation measures included within the DEIR/EA.

Recommendation #6: Vehicle collision analysis. In 2009, CDFW commented that the anticipated increase of over 2,000 vehicles (Average Annual Daily Traffic) due to reopening the road could result in increased potential for wildlife roadkill, in particular bighorn sheep. CDFW commented that the recirculated DEIR/EA analysis should include how this increased traffic and other project components may result in increased roadkill to wildlife, in particular bighorn sheep, and how potential impacts to bighorn sheep would be monitored under Section 100 of the State Highway Code as part of highway safety monitoring.

Recommendation #7: Mulching. The DEIR/EA proposes to use a mechanical mulcher to improve habitat quality at a ratio of 5:1 acres of impacted sheep habitat (page 216). However, members of the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) determined that the mechanical mulcher could not thin enough vegetation to be effective. Furthermore, optimal lambing habitat and escape habitat have several requirements in addition to sparse vegetation. These habitats are optimal when they also contain granite slopes, bedding areas, and perennial springs. If the mulcher is used in areas that have dense brush, there is little evidence to suggest that sheep would move to vegetation-thinned, suboptimal areas that do not have other vital requirements. Additionally, the mulcher would not be effective at the larger scale of the Project area and would be difficult to operate in the Project's terrain. Therefore, CDFW would recommend omitting mulching as a habitat improvement tool within the DEIR/EA.

Recommendation #8: Animal relocation. AS-1 states that sensitive animal species "observed within the project limits will be relocated to nearby suitable habitat (within the Angeles National Forest), prior to construction." CDFW has determined that relocation is not a sufficient method of avoiding impacts for several of the species listed. CDFW recommends the DEIR/EA include an analysis discussion, a map showing impacts to occupied habitat for each species, and how impacts could be avoided to the extent feasible. Measures such as implementing no-effect buffers may be more appropriate for species with endangered species designations. If impacts are unavoidable, CDFW recommends proposing mitigation to restore/create habitat.

Mitigation Measure #1: Seasonal work/closures. No construction (including rock- clearing, scaling, or trim blasting) shall occur during lambing season, and once open, the road shall be closed to public use and for maintenance activities during lambing season.

Mitigation Measure #2: Monitoring. CDFW recommends Caltrans revise AS-3 by incorporating the underlined language:

Daily onsite biological monitoring shall occur during construction and habitat enhancements to ensure that wildlife, including sensitive animal species, are not adversely impacted to a significant degree. The Biological Monitor(s) shall be approved by CDFW and shall have the authority to immediately halt any activity that significantly impacts wildlife and directly contact CDFW for any reason. If the Biological Monitor(s) determines that the project may have an adverse effect on any special-status species (threatened, endangered, candidate, species of special concern, etc.), they shall halt construction and notify the appropriate agencies immediately. Unless authorized by CDFW, the Biological Monitor(s) shall not have the authority to handle any special- status species (threatened, endangered, candidate, species of special concern, etc.).

Mitigation Measure #3 Speed limit. CDFW recommends Caltrans revise NC-4 by incorporating the underlined language and removing the language with strikethrough:

Included as part of the proposed project design, the speed limit would be reduced to 30 15 miles per hour along straight portions of the highway to further reduce the potential for wildlife collisions. Signage indicating wildlife crossings would also be installed at known wildlife crossing locations to remind drivers of the potential hazard.

Mitigation Measure #4: Entanglement. GEO-9, GEO-10, and GEO-13 shall be replaced with the following measure to avoid Take of bighorn sheep.

No mesh nets, drapes, or other devices that would increase probability of entrapment/entanglement shall be used.

Mitigation Measure #5: Access to springs. The area around Snow Springs (latitude 34.311961, longitude -117.860944) and around the spring at latitude 34.344492, longitude -117.850385 shall be designated as environmentally sensitive areas, and bighorn sheep shall have access to these springs during construction. A no-work buffer shall be developed in coordination with CDFW to protect springs.

Mitigation Measure #6: Dogs. Dogs shall not be permitted in the Project area.

Mitigation Measure #7: Domestic sheep and goats. Domestic sheep and goats shall be prohibited in the Project area to reduce the potential for disease transmission to bighorn sheep.

Mitigation Measure #9: Worker education. Educational materials shall be created and incorporated into an environmental training, to be conducted for all Project personnel entering the Project area where sensitive habitats and/or species may be present.

Educational materials may be brief and concise but should illustrate sensitive species and their habitat, discuss any specific measures to protect the species, what to do if the species is observed, and so forth. Interpretation shall be provided for non-English speaking workers, and the same instruction shall be provided for any new workers prior to their performing work on-site. Caltrans shall prepare and post a fact sheet for workers that contains this information and pertinent Project contacts. Upon completion of the education program, employees shall sign a form stating they attended the program and understand all protection measures. These forms shall be filed at the worksite offices and be available to CDFW upon request.

Mitigation Measure #10: Bighorn sheep buffer distance. Workers shall maintain a distance of at least 75 feet from bighorn sheep. If bighorn sheep behavior is influenced, e.g., the animal moves away or gets up from a recumbent position, then the buffer distance shall be increased to reduce the stress on the animal.

Mitigation Measure #11: Visitor signage. Signage shall be posted along the road instructing visitors not to approach wildlife and informing visitors that dogs are not allowed in the area.

Comment A5-4 Response:

The commenter raises concerns regarding potential impacts to bighorn sheep, specifically the Twin Peaks subgroup, from both construction and long-term use of SR-39. Comment noted.

Please refer to the response comment A5-3. Caltrans will initiate a consultation with CDFW at the earliest opportunity, as recommended by the commenter, to discuss the project's potential impacts on Nelson's bighorn sheep in the context of obtaining an ITP for the project. Caltrans anticipates more stringent required protection measures for Nelson's bighorn sheep to be included in the ITP that will be implemented prior to and during the project. Caltrans is open and agreeable to implementing additional protection measures, including some of the measures proposed in the comment letter.

Additionally, in Response to Mitigation Measure #4: Entanglement, Caltrans would like to clarify that these materials will not be used as part of the project and these errors in the Draft EIR (Page 136) will be revised in the final EIR/EA document. This language is erroneous and was not intended to be included in the Draft EIR.

Comment A5-5: Wildlife Connectivity

Issue: Decreased wildlife connectivity within the San Gabriel Mountains may occur as a result of Project implementation.

Specific impacts: The Project will decrease wildlife connectivity, which may lead to increased predation, decreased genetic diversity, and possible extirpation of the Twin Peaks subpopulation of bighorn sheep. The plans to mitigate this effect by constructing wildlife crossings do not have enough detail to evaluate effectiveness.

Why impact would occur: The Project site currently provides unfettered access for wildlife transversing the San Gabriel mountains. Wildlife such as black bear, mule deer, coyote, bobcat, mountain lion (CESA candidate), and San Gabriel bighorn sheep use the Project site to transverse the San Gabriel mountains.

As mentioned in the DEIR/EA, bighorn sheep in the vicinity of the project site travel from winter-spring ranges at lower elevations to summer ranges at higher elevations within or near the project site, and, once on that summer range, make daily movements within or near the project site in search of important resources. Page 24 of the Natural Environmental Study states that bighorn sheep use SR-39 for traveling between canyons and ridge because "the closed roadway is relatively undisturbed by vehicles, and escape habitat is present on most of the roadway where sheep were observed." The Twin Peaks subgroup of San Gabriel bighorn sheep use the Project site as part of their home range and SR-39 bisects their home range.

Another special-status species in the Project area is the mountain lion, which is a candidate species under CESA. Mountain lions have been observed or detected through scat, tracks, and historical field surveys (page 208).

In a 2009 study initiated by Caltrans, and documented bighorn sheep using SR-39 as travel route. In a 2003 comment letter, CDFW stated that its bighorn sheep restoration team identified the northern portion of SR-39 (within the Project area) as a probable movement corridor for sheep moving between the Twin Peaks and Iron Mountain summer ranges. the Twin Peaks group have to either cross SR-39 or SR-2 to reach the Iron Mountain habitat, the springs to the east of SR-39, and the other San Gabriel Mountains sheep groups.

CDFW is particularly concerned about the effects that decreased connectivity may have on the gene flow and disease for the Twin Peaks subgroup of bighorn sheep and on mountain lion. The DEIR/EA states, "SR-39 could potentially act as a barrier for sheep travel, thereby isolating open spaces or groups" (page 188). The DEIR/EA also explains that bighorn sheep travel within or near the Project site seasonally and daily; rams travel into and out of the area to find mates, and ewes occasionally move between ewe groups (Page 186, 188). Therefore, SR-39 would isolate the Twin Peaks subgroup from the other San Gabriel Mountains subgroups, which would prevent gene flow amongst the groups. Losing genetic diversity, because of the barrier a reopening of SR-39 would create, increases the risk of deleterious mutations that will negatively affect the health of bighorn sheep. The latest ECORP report showed that the Twin Peaks subgroup consists of only 18 individual bighorn sheep (page 211), and these low numbers put the group at high risk of inbreeding if they are cut off from the other San Gabriel Mountains groups (Cucamunga group, Mount San Antonio group, and Iron Mountain group). Local extinction is probable for groups of bighorn sheep of 50 individuals or less, and the effects of inbreeding and disease may increase likelihood of local extinction (Berger, 1990). Connectivity has been shown to maintain immunogenetic diversity in bighorn sheep populations and thus make them less susceptible to *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* infection (Dugovich et al., 2023). Diseases and range contractions are some of the greatest threats to bighorn sheep (Whiting et al. 2023), and the effects of disease may be exacerbated by decreased genetic diversity.

The effect of SR-39 reopening on mountain lions is not addressed. Mountain lions have naturally low population density, which makes them sensitive to habitat fragmentation, and they have already lost many dispersal corridors in southern California, making them more vulnerable to extirpation from their current habitat. Highways, including 2-lane paved roads, impede mountain lion movement (Beier and Barrett 1993, Beier 1995, Dickson et al. 2005). Furthermore, the San Gabriel/San Bernardino Mountains subpopulation of mountain lions has extremely low genetic diversity and effective population size due to existing habitat fragmentation (Penrod et al. 2004). Penrod et al. (2004) identify impacts to gene flow as a greater risk to mountain lion population than individual take. Therefore, the Project would have an individual and cumulative impact on mountain lion and wildlife connectivity.

Build alternatives 3 and 4 include construction of viaducts to facilitate wildlife movement. Table 1.4-3 of the DEIR/EA states the viaduct structure locations, but there is not enough information provided about bighorn sheep or mountain lion movement in the area to determine if these are optimal crossing locations. ECORP did identify bighorn sheep movement corridors (Fig. 8 of the NES), but these corridors

are not compared to the viaduct locations in the DEIR/EA. The latter document refers to the viaduct locations as "strategic" (page 39 and 41) but does not go into detail. Additionally, the DEIR/EA proposes that the traffic islands of SR-39 can act as "safe havens for wildlife crossing" (page 192), but CDFW is concerned with the lack of scientific literature supporting this proposition.

Furthermore, while bighorn sheep prefer rocky slope habitat for crossings, mountain lions prefer drainage areas for crossings (Beier and Barrett 1993, Dickson et al. 2005). Therefore, the proposed viaduct locations may not address impacts to all wildlife in the Project area. Even with the continuous barrier fencing used to funnel wildlife to designated crossing areas (page 25 of DEIR/EA), it is unclear if wildlife will use these crossing areas due to factors including noise at those locations, habitat types, and how exposed the crossings are. A GPS collar study of *Ovis canadensis nelson* showed that these sheep did not utilize underpasses to cross highways (Aiello et al., 2024). In fact, sheep prefer overpasses to underpasses when crossing, perhaps because of the confined nature of underpasses and the lack of a clear field of vision when in an underpass (Aiello et al, 2023).

In certain conditions, bighorn sheep do utilize underpasses. They cross under Devil's Canyon Bridge No. 2, on the westbound side of I-8. This bridge is approximately 480.0 feet in length, 34.1 feet wide, 200 feet high. Meanwhile, bighorn sheep do not cross at Myer Creek on the eastbound side of I-8 due to the lack of escape habitat at this site (sheep must walk through the wash) and because this bridge is not high enough for bighorn sheep to pass underneath it. The DEIR/EA states that the SR-39 viaducts "vary in length from 210 to 450 feet and provide vertical clearance ranging from 30 to 100 feet" (page 15). This is not high enough for bighorn sheep to use the viaducts as wildlife crossings, and it is not clear in the DEIR/EA if the viaducts will be built in escape habitat. Therefore, these viaducts may not mitigate effects of decreased wildlife connectivity.

Evidence impact would be significant: The Project may interfere substantially with the movement of wildlife.

The Project has the potential to substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels; threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community; or substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of an endangered, rare, or threatened species (CEQA Guidelines, §§ 15065, 15380). As a result, the Project will have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on a species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by CDFW or USFWS.

The mountain lion is a specially protected mammal in the state (Fish and Game Code, § 4800). In addition, on April 21, 2020, the California Fish and Game Commission accepted a petition to list an evolutionarily significant unit of mountain lion in southern and central coastal California as threatened under CESA. As a CESA candidate species, the mountain lion in southern California is granted full protection of a threatened species under CESA. Take of any endangered, threatened, candidate species that results from the Project is prohibited, except as authorized by State law (Fish and Game Code, §§ 86, 2062, 2067, 2068, 2080, 2085; California Code of Regulations, title 14, § 786.9).

Recommended Potentially Feasible Mitigation Measure(s):

Recommendation #9: Add wildlife crossings to mitigation measures. Since the Project is design-build, CDFW is concerned that the proposed Project is not committed via mitigation to constructing wildlife crossings unless measures are added to specifically require crossings in design plans (CEQA Guidelines, § 15126.4). The proposed crossing should include overcrossings for bighorn sheep. The wildlife crossing plans should be included in the Project's mitigation measures.

Recommendation #10: Confirm bighorn sheep crossing locations. The DEIR/EA should compare the data ECORP collected on bighorn sheep movement corridors to justify the locations of the proposed viaducts and wildlife crossings. CDFW recommends including this data along with maps in a recirculated DEIR/EA.

Recommendation #11: Mountain lion crossing. The Lead Agency should conduct a study to determine if the proposed wildlife crossing locations are optimal for mountain lion crossing. The final locations for wildlife crossings should include areas for mountain lion crossing and areas for bighorn sheep crossing. The Lead Agency should consult with CDFW to identify wildlife crossing opportunities and work with the CDFW Mountain Lion Conservation Program to implement a Mountain Lion Crossing Monitoring Plan.

Wildlife crossing opportunities should be reviewed and approved by CDFW and incorporated into final design plans and mitigation measures. CDFW recommends including mountain lion crossing data along with maps in a recirculated DEIR/EA.

Recommendation #12: Wildlife fencing. CDFW recommends that Caltrans provide wildlife fencing designs to keep bighorn sheep and other wildlife off the roadway and direct them towards wildlife crossings. The Project should also include directional fencing along the roadway to direct wildlife to the crossing. Fencing designs should be disclosed and evaluated in the recirculated DEIR/EA.

Fencing design and placement should be done in coordination with CDFW.

Mitigation Measures #12: Design. No structures shall be created that would impede wildlife movement or increase potential for predation. Caltrans shall develop plans in consultation with CDFW and Caltrans must receive written approval of 30, 60, 90, and 100 percent design plans.

Mitigation Measure #13: Viaduct height and width. Viaducts shall be designed in coordination with CDFW to accommodate wildlife crossing, especially bighorn sheep.

Mitigation Measure #14: Rock shed. The rock shed shall be designed in coordination with CDFW to accommodate bighorn sheep usage as a wildlife crossing. The bridge deck of the rock shed shall be covered with at least five feet of soil as recommended in the *Wildlife Crossing Structure Handbook*. Soil on the bridge deck shall match the surrounding soil substrate.

Mitigation Measure #15: Mountain lion avoidance. Caltrans shall conduct surveys for mountain lion nurseries, dens, or bedding/nesting sites in the Project area. In the event that mountain lion nursery and rendezvous dens or bedding/resting sites are detected during surveys, the Lead Agency should prepare Mountain Lion Avoidance Plan. The avoidance plan, at a minimum, should fully avoid nursery sites, dens, bedding/resting sites, and kill sites. The Lead Agency should submit a Mountain Lion Avoidance Plan to CDFW for review. The Lead Agency should resolve CDFW's comments prior to finalizing and implementing

a Mountain Lion Avoidance Plan. A Mountain Lion Avoidance plan should be developed before ground-disturbing activities may proceed.

Mitigation Measure #16: Take authorization. If mountain lion avoidance is not feasible, the Lead Agency should obtain appropriate take authorization from CDFW pursuant to Fish and Game Code section 2081 subdivision (b) prior to any ground- disturbing activities.

Mitigation Measure #17: Night work. No night work should occur in drainages and riparian areas and areas within a ¼ mile of drainages and riparian areas.

Comment A5-5 Response:

The commenter states the Project will decrease wildlife connectivity for sensitive wildlife species such as bighorn sheep and mountain lion. Comment noted.

The project has been analyzed for its potential to serve as a wildlife corridor; however, due to its open nature and the prevalence of many possible localized routes in the vicinity of SR-39, the area itself is not considered a wildlife movement corridor. Additionally, Caltrans initiated the ongoing multi-year study of the Nelson's bighorn sheep movement in the vicinity of the Project based on a letter received from U.S. Forest Service in 2003. Data collected during Phase I of Caltrans' focused study of the bighorn sheep revealed no sheep observations at the Snow Springs area along SR-39. If a specialized bighorn sheep movement corridor is identified at the Snow Springs slide area near SR-39, the project design would be modified to accommodate and preserve the corridor (page 188).

The project is not part of a movement corridor and would not impact a movement corridor. Although the re-opening of SR-39 could create a barrier to the daily movement of wildlife, it is not expected that the barrier to daily movement of wildlife would be any different than what is experienced on the existing SR-2 at the northern end of the project area and thus, no increase in impacts to local wildlife would occur. However, the Project would still be required to implement measures to reduce or eliminate impacts to wildlife movement, including AS-4 and AS-6. Additionally, the plans for installing viaducts and wildlife crossings to facilitate movement within the Project area further reduce this potential impact.

The concerns regarding the potential impacts on mountain lions due to habitat fragmentation and reduced connectivity are also noted. However, impacts to mountain lion are not expected as a result of the Project. As discussed above, measures to reduce or eliminate impacts to wildlife movement, as well as the design of the project (viaduct alternative, installing box culverts to double as wildlife crossings), would result in no new or increased impacts to wildlife movement, including for mountain lion, than the region already experiences with the existing SR-2 in proximity to the project.

Comment A5-6: Impacts to Bats

Issue: Pallid bats (*Antrozous pallidus*) and Brazilian free-tailed bats (*Tadarida brasiliensis*) may be impacted by Project activities.

Specific impacts: The DEIR/EA does not address the presence of pallid bats and Brazilian free-tailed bats in the Project vicinity. The pallid bat is a CDFW Species of Special Concern (SSC), and both bat species may be impacted.

Why impact would occur: The DEIR/EA states, "the project site does not support ideal roosting habitat [for bats] and is not situated adjacent to permanent open water" (page 208). However, The California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) Online Field Survey Form shows that pallid bats and Brazilian free-tailed bats have been observed roosting together in a large crevice in the west-facing cliffs above SR-39, approximately 200 feet from the Project site. The observation data states that the site condition and population viability for pallid bats is "excellent" and contains habitat "with high potential for other cliff-roosting bat and bird species." The record states that pallid bats and Brazilian free- tailed bats were found in this area from early spring to summer, and they use the area for roosting and breeding. Furthermore, the observations identify threats at the site as 1) rock clearing by Caltrans, and 2) recreational rock climbing when the highway reopens.

CDFW is concerned about the impacts of noise on bats. CDFW is concerned regarding construction, cutting into rock slopes, vibration disturbance, traffic, and road maintenance as described in comment #3, as they pertain to bat impacts. Furthermore, if night work is necessary, artificial light may negatively affect behavior and ability to forage.

Evidence impact would be significant: Bats are considered non-game mammals and are protected by state law from take and/or harassment (Fish and Game Code § 4150, California Code of Regulations, title 14, § 251.1). The pallid bat is also an SSC, which meets the CEQA definition of rare, threatened, or endangered species (CEQA Guidelines §15065). CDFW considers adverse impacts to a SSC, for the purposes of CEQA, to be significant without mitigation. Mitigation is not just exclusion from maternity roosts, wintering sites, night roosts, mating roosts and foraging sites, but providing similarly functioning habitat to what is impacted.

CEQA Guidelines section15121 and section 15123 require the document to analyze if the Project may have a significant effect on the environment as well as review if the Project will "identify possible ways to minimize the significant effects."

To analyze if a project may have a significant effect on the environment, the Project related impacts, including survey results for species that occur in the entire Project footprint, need to be disclosed during the public comment period. This information is necessary to allow CDFW to comment on alternatives to avoid impacts, as well as to assess the significance of the specific impact relative to the species (e.g., current range, distribution, population trends, and connectivity). Absent the above requested information, the DEIR/EA does not analyze impacts to bats, and the DEIR/EA does not provide any alternatives discussion or any avoidance strategies to mitigate the loss of occupied bat habitat.

Take of any endangered, threatened, candidate species that results from the Project is prohibited, except as authorized by State law (Fish and Game Code, §§ 86, 2062, 2067, 2068, 2080, 2085; California Code of Regulations, title 14, § 786.9). Impacts on ESA listed species and Species of Special Concern (SSC) requires a mandatory finding of significance under CEQA (CEQA Guidelines, § 15065).

The Project has the potential to substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels; threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community; or substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of an endangered, rare, or threatened species (CEQA Guidelines, §§ 15065, 15380). As a result, the Project continues to have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on a species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by CDFW or USFWS.

Recommended Potentially Feasible Mitigation Measure(s):

Recommendation #13: Bat surveys. CDFW recommends bat habitat and roosting surveys be conducted by a qualified bat biologist to determine baseline conditions within the Project site and within a 500-foot buffer to analyze the potential significant effects of the proposed Project on the species (CEQA Guidelines §15125). A qualified bat biologist shall survey the cliffs over SR-39 for bats, with a focus on pallid bats and Brazilian free-tailed bats. Each survey shall consist of one dusk emergence survey (start one hour before sunset and last for three hours), followed by one pre-dawn re- entry survey (start one hour before sunrise and last for two hours), and one daytime visual inspection of all potential roosting habitat on the project site. Surveys shall be conducted within one 24-hour period. Visual inspections shall focus on the identification of bat sign (i.e., individuals, guano, urine staining, corpses, feeding remains, scratch marks and bats squeaking and chattering). Bat detectors, bat call analysis, and visual observation shall be used during all dusk emergence and pre-dawn re-entry surveys.

These surveys shall 1) identify the species of bat present, 2) determine how and when these species utilize the site, 3) determine what specific habitat requirements are necessary [thermal gradients throughout the year, size of crevices, tree types, location of hibernacula/roost (e.g., height, aspect, etc.)] for the bats. The resulting data shall be added to CNDDB and the DEIR/EA, which shall be recirculated.

Mitigation Measure #18: Project timing. Project-related construction and activities shall not occur between 30 minutes before sunset and 30 minutes after sunrise near known occupied bat habitat. If active hibernacula or maternity roosts are identified in the work area, Project construction within 500 feet of identified hibernacula shall only occur between September 1 and March 31, outside of the maternity roosting season when young bats are present but are not yet ready to fly out of the roost. No construction, rock-clearing, scaling, or trim blasting shall occur during bat maternity season (April 1 to August 31).

Mitigation Measure #19: Bat protection. If survey results indicate bat presence within 500 feet of project activities, a bat avoidance and minimization plan shall be developed and approved for CDFW concurrence. Maternity roosts shall not be evicted, excluded, removed, or disturbed. A minimum 500-foot no-work buffer shall be provided around hibernacula. Buffers shall be left in place until the end of Project construction and activities or until a qualified bat biologist determines that the hibernacula are no longer active.

Comment A5-6 Response:

This comment states that pallid bats and Brazilian free-tailed bats may be impacted by Project activities and addresses concern that the presence of these species was not evaluated in the DEIR/EA. The comment provides further information regarding CNDDB documentation of these species near the Project site as well as information regarding how impacts to these species may be considered significant under CEQA. Lastly, the comment provides recommendations for focused bat surveys to be conducted as well as recommended mitigation measures to include in the DEIR/EA to avoid impacts to bats.

A focused bat survey should be conducted to assess potential bat roosting habitats and/or active bat roosts on the project site that may be impacted by project activities. Based on the survey findings, a qualified bat biologist will develop and recommend appropriate mitigation measures. While the mitigation measures suggested by CDFW are feasible, they will be refined and adjusted as necessary following the survey results by the qualified bat biologist. This can be accomplished without recirculation of the DEIR/EA.

Comment A5-7: Take and Poaching of Dudleya

Issue: The Project may result in take of *Dudleya densiflora* and may increase risk of poaching.

Specific impacts: *Dudleya densiflora* may be directly impacted by Project construction activities. Also, reopening the currently closed area of SR-39 may give the public access to areas where *D. densiflora* grows, which would increase the risk of poaching of this plant.

Why impacts would occur: The DEIR/EA states that *Dudleya cymosa* is found on the slopes within the BSA but states that it is not expected to occur in the Project area due to a lack of habitat associated with this species (page 204). *Dudleya densiflora* is listed in Appendix I referring to a CNDDB report *D. densiflora* was not mentioned further in the DEIR/EA.

D. densiflora and *D.cymosa* have a California Rare Plant Rank of 1B.1, which indicates they are considered seriously threatened in California. This species has over 80% of occurrences threatened and a high degree and immediacy of threat. *D. densiflora* also has a state rank of S2, which means that it is imperiled the state because of rarity due to very restricted range, very few populations (often 20 or fewer), steep declines, or other factors making it very vulnerable to extirpation from the nation or state.

If *D. densiflora* does occur in the Project site, then Project activities, such as vegetation clearing (page 11, 12, 14) may result in take of this rare plant. Even if this species does not occur in work areas, the latest CNDDB record does show that *D. densiflora* occurs in the Project vicinity, in areas that will be open to the public if SR-39 is reopened. This may increase the risk of poaching of this species. The California Native Plant Society and the California State Legislature have identified poaching as a significant threat to plants of the Dudleya genus (California Native Plant Society, 2021; Fish and Game Code § 2024).

Evidence impact would be significant: Plants with a California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) of 1B and 2B meet the definition of endangered, rare, or threatened species under CEQA (CEQA Guidelines, § 15380; CNPS 2022). Plants with a California Rare Plant Rank of 1B are rare throughout their range with the majority of them endemic to California. Most of the plants that are ranked 1B have declined significantly over the last

century. California Rare Plant Rank 1B plants constitute the majority of taxa in the CNPS Inventory, with more than 1,000 plants assigned to this category of rarity.

Impacts on rare plants could require a mandatory finding of significance. The Project's impact on special-status plants has yet to be mitigated below a significant level.

Accordingly, the Project continues to have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on a species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species by CDFW or USFWS. Take of any endangered, threatened, candidate species that results from the Project is prohibited, except as authorized by State law under CESA (Fish and Game Code, §§ 86, 2062, 2067, 2068, 2080, 2085; California Code of Regulations, title 14, § 786.9).

All the plants constituting California Rare Plant Rank 1B meet the definitions of the California Endangered Species Act of the California Fish and Game Code and are eligible for state listing. Impacts to these species or their habitat must be analyzed during preparation of environmental documents relating to CEQA, or those considered to be functionally equivalent to CEQA, as they meet the definition of Rare or Endangered under CEQA Guidelines section15125; (c) and/or section15380.

Recommended Potentially Feasible Mitigation Measure(s):

Recommendation #14: *Dudleya densiflora*. The DEIR/EA should survey for and address whether *D. densiflora* occurs within the Project area and Project vicinity. This information should be included in the recirculated DEIR for the project. If *D. densiflora* is found to grow in the Project site or vicinity appropriate avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures should be included.

Comment A5-7 Response:

The comment presents concerns regarding potential impacts on *Dudleya densiflora* from both construction activities and increased risk of poaching due to public access after the SR-39 reopening. The commenter states that *Dudleya densiflora* is listed in Appendix I referring to a CNDDB report but the species was not mentioned further in the DEIR/EA. The comment also provides recommendations for surveys to be conducted and to be included in the DEIR/EA to avoid impacts to this species.

Qualified botanists conducted rare plant surveys for the proposed project and there were no observations of *Dudleya densiflora* within the project impact area; therefore, no significant impacts to *Dudleya densiflora* or other special-status plant species are expected to occur. The Project would implement PF-BIO-2 to reduce or eliminate indirect impacts to special-status plant species potentially occurring in areas outside of the project impact area.

Regarding the concern raised about poaching by the public, the Project area is not currently excluded from public access, so public access to the Project area would not increase as a result of the Project. Pedestrian foot traffic and bicyclists frequently utilize the currently closed portions of SR-39 without authorization from Caltrans. Therefore, the potential for poaching by the public would not be increased as a result of the Project. Poaching is not considered an impact related to the Project.

Comment A5-8: Alteration of Stream Channels

Issue: The Project may impact stream channels.

Specific impacts: The Project may result in temporary or permanent modifications to streams.

Why impact would occur: The Project plans to reopen SR-39 in an area that crosses several stream channels. At least ten perennial and ephemeral streams and springs cross SR-39. These drainages include of unnamed tributaries for Bear Creek and North Fork San Gabriel River. The DEIR/EA quantifies temporary and permanent impacts to areas subject to notification under Fish and Game Code section 1602 (page 197-199). CDFW suggests early coordination in determining mitigation for impacts.

Evidence impact would be significant: Fish and Game Code section 1602 requires any person, state or local governmental agency, or public utility to notify CDFW prior to beginning any activity that may do one or more of the following:

- Divert or obstruct the natural flow of any river, stream, or lake;
- Change the bed, channel, or bank of any river, stream, or lake;
- Use material from any river, stream, or lake; or,
- Deposit or dispose of material into any river, stream, or lake.

The construction of diversion devices such as deployable barriers and inflatable dams, and conveyance of water structures within a stream is subject to notification under Fish and Game Code section 1602. The ongoing operations and maintenance of instream storm flow diversion devices and conveyance of water structures is also subject to notification under Fish and Game Code section 1602 once the devices are constructed. Also, the diversion of stormwater and/or dry weather runoff that flows within streams or that have overflown the banks of streams, is subject to notification under Fish and Game Code section 1602.

Recommended Potentially Feasible Mitigation Measure(s):

Recommendation #15: CEQA and LSAA. As a Responsible Agency, CDFW may consider the CEQA document from a Lead Agency for a project. To minimize additional requirements by CDFW pursuant to Fish and Game Code section 1600 *et seq*. and/or under CEQA, the CEQA document should fully identify the potential impacts to the stream or riparian resources and provide adequate avoidance, mitigation, monitoring, and reporting commitments for issuance of the Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement.

Recommendation #16: Mitigation location. Measure WW-3 states that "Mitigation for areas that would be permanently impacted would be achieved by purchasing similar habitat within the region of the project site at a ratio of 5:1. This land would be turned over for management in perpetuity to an organization that is approved by CDFW andU.S. Forest Service (USFS)." The DEIR/EA should specify where the proposed mitigation site will be, in order for CDFW to determine if the site is of similar quality to the habitat that will be affected by the Project.

Mitigation Measure #20: Crossing resilience. All stream crossings shall be designed to withstand 200-year storm events, following the guidance from Addressing Resilience to Climate Change and Extreme Weather

in Transportation Asset Management (DOT, 2023)[2]. Designs of structures at stream crossings shall avoid permanent impacts to stream channels and riparian/wetland vegetation communities.

Mitigation Measure #21: Revise WW-1. CDFW recommends Caltrans revise WW-1 by incorporating the underlined language:

Impacted vegetated areas would be replanted with locally sourced, native plant species that are typical of the plants within each natural community.

Comment A5-8 Response:

The commenter states that the project may result in temporary or permanent modifications to streams and recommends early coordination with CDFW regarding mitigation measures for these impacts, as well as other potentially feasible mitigation measures to be incorporated into the EIR/EA.

The Project's impacts on streams and springs, including unnamed tributaries of Bear Creek and the North Fork San Gabriel River, are carefully considered in the DEIR/EA. The analysis quantifies both temporary and permanent impacts to areas subject to notification under Fish and Game Code Section 1602. Therefore, Caltrans will obtain the required permits and agreements from USACE, RWQCB and CDFW, including a Streambed Alteration Agreement under Section 1602 of the California Fish and Game Code, as stated in Mitigation Measure WQ-2. Caltrans expects additional and more stringent resource-specific protection measures and compensatory mitigation for the jurisdictional features within the Project area to be identified during the permitting process. All conditions within these permits and agreements would be adhered to during Project activities in addition to those already identified in the DEIR, including PF-WQ-1 through -4, WQ-1, and WQ-3 through -11.

Comment A5-9: Impacts of Increased Recreation activities on Wildlife

Issue: The Project may impact biological resources because of increased visitor uses and recreation.

Specific impacts: Recreation and increased human activities may impact the health and behavior of wildlife and may increase the risk of Dudleya poaching within and adjacent to the Project area.

Why impact would occur: The Project proposes to create recreational opportunities in ANF where opportunities do not currently exist. These opportunities include biking, hiking, and bird watching (page 27 of DEIR/EA). Recreation-related disturbance can lead to detrimental changes in animal reproduction, growth, and immune system function (Lucas, 2020), and when animals adjust their behavior to avoid humans, this can affect animal physiology and fitness. (Gaynor et al., 2018; Mitrovich et al., 2020).

The stress created for wildlife can also result in a decline in an animal's behavior and fitness. Outdoor recreation is the second leading cause of the decline of federally threatened and endangered species on public lands (Losos et al., 1995) and fourth leading cause on all lands (Czech et al., 2000).

[2] https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/asset/pubs/hif23010.pdf

Bighorn sheep

Human presence is likely to alter bighorn sheep behavior and negatively impact their health. The presence of humans and dogs elevates ungulate heart rates to a greater extent than traffic disturbance does (Knight and Gutzwiller, 1995). The greatest increase in heart rate for bighorn sheep occurs when bighorn sheep are approached by humans with a dog (Knight and Gutzwiller, 1995). Additionally, frequent alerting reduces food intake for bighorn sheep (Knight and Gutzwiller, 1995), and bighorn sheep retreat to cliffs when they hear sudden, loud noises (Knight and Gutzwiller, 1995). If bighorn sheep abandon the Project area due to disturbance, they may move to suboptimal habitat. Using a suboptimal lambing habitat outside of the Project area may decrease lamb survival and may put bighorn sheep at greater risk of predation due to factors such as inaccessibility of escape habitat. This is an especially significant issue for the Twin Peaks group since their population is thought to be less than 20 individuals.

Increased human activity in the Project area also increases the risk of *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* transmission to bighorn sheep. *M. ovipneumoniae* is carried by domestic sheep and goats as part of their natural nasal flora, so someone who owns or cares for domestic livestock can carry the disease on their shoes or on vehicle tires and transmit the disease to the animals living within the Project site. This can lead to pneumonia that leads to death, decreased recruitment, decreased population growth, and decreased population persistence for bighorn sheep (Grigg et al., 2017; Whiting et al., 2023).

Birds

Recreation may also impact birds in the Project area. Even relatively 'low' impact activities such as walking or hiking can still have negative effects on birds (Steven et al., 2011). For example, being approached by a person can trigger a change in the behavior or physiological processes in a bird (e.g., flight responses or increased heart rate).

These changes can have long term effects when breeding birds are flushed from nests, which leaves eggs or chicks vulnerable to predation (Steven et al., 2011). Escape and avoidance behaviors can also increase the probability of a bird being detected by a predator, increase intraspecific aggression in colonial species, expose chicks and eggs to adverse environmental conditions that can cause embryo death, and divert energy from feeding or reproduction to defensive behaviors (Hillman et al., 2015). Furthermore, increased noise may alter or mask the auditory signals required for information exchange in birds (Hillman et al., 2015).

Dudleya

Since *Dudleya densiflora* may occur in the Project vicinity, opening the currently closed section of SR-39 may increase the risk of Dudleya poaching. The California Native Plant Society and the California State Legislature have identified poaching as a significant threat to plants of the Dudleya genus (California Native Plant Society, 2021; Fish and Game Code § 2024).

Evidence impact would be significant: The Project has the potential to substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels; threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community; or substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of an endangered, rare, or threatened species (CEQA Guidelines, §§ 15065, 15380). As a result, the Project may

have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on a species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by CDFW or USFWS.

Dudleya is a 1B.1 ranked rare plant. Plants with a California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) of 1B and 2B meet the definition of endangered, rare, or threatened species under CEQA (CEQA Guidelines, § 15380; CNPS 2022). California Fish and Game Code § 2024 a-l prohibits Dudleya poaching.

Recommended Potentially Feasible Mitigation Measure(s):

Recommendation #17: Further analysis. CDFW recommends Caltrans further analyze impacts of providing increased recreational activities on biological resources. At a minimum, an analysis should include potential direct and indirect impacts on wildlife as a function of providing increased recreational access to the area and associated increases in human activity, noise, and lighting.

Comment A5-9 Response:

The commenter states that there are concerns regarding the potential impacts of increased human activity, recreation, and poaching risks to wildlife and *Dudleya* species within and adjacent to the Project and the need to conduct further analysis regarding the increase of recreational activities on biological resources. Comment noted. Please refer to the response to comment A5-7 regarding concern related to poaching of *Dudleya*.

The Project recognizes the need to balance public access and recreational opportunities with the protection of sensitive wildlife and plant species. However, the project is a transportation improvement initiative and will not involve the creation of any new trails or new recreational opportunities that don't already exist or are accessible by the public. Aspects of the Project will only facilitate the use of existing recreational opportunities north of the Project along SR-2 and south of the Project along the currently open portions of SR-39. Current access to the project site exists via Highway 2 as well as the open portion of SR-39, and Caltrans cannot restrict public access to areas adjacent to the project site. No additional infrastructure for recreational use is planned. Additionally, there are no existing recreational trails or opportunities to create new recreational trails or activities within the 4.5-mile Project area due to its steep and relatively inaccessible nature. As such, the Project is not expected to lead to increased recreational use of the areas within and immediately adjacent to the Project impact area that could result in significant impacts to biological resources.

Comment A5-10: Impacts to Golden Eagles

Issue: The Project may cause impacts to golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), a fully protected species, during construction and during continued use and maintenance of SR-39 upon Project completion.

Specific impacts: There is not sufficient analysis in the DEIR/EA to ensure that impacts to golden eagle will be completely avoided. Construction, road use, and road maintenance negatively impact golden eagle physiology and reproduction and result in vehicle strikes.

Why impact would occur: Appendix C of the NES identifies golden eagle as species "Observed on, near or above the Project Site." Additionally, CNDDB's Golden Eagle Observations database shows golden eagles in the Project vicinity from 1974 to 2015. Golden eagles are sensitive to human disturbance including construction, off-highway vehicle use, and recreation (Hansen et al., 2017). Even a moderate (≤ 3%) increase in recreation negatively affects golden eagle population growth rate, population size, and territory occupancy (Hansen et al., 2017).

Physiology

Construction, road use, and maintenance will create significant noise, as explained in Comment #2. This noise is likely to disturb golden eagle in the Project area, which may decrease foraging efficiency and success and increase energy expenditure (Hansen et al., 2017). Disturbance can also down-regulate animal's stress hormones, which compromises their ability to use adaptive physiological and behavioral responses (Hansen et al., 2017).

Reproduction

Noise, vehicle use, and human presence caused by this Project may negatively impact golden eagle reproduction. The DEIR/EA states, "Construction activities could result in the direct loss of a bird nest or the abandonment of an active nest. Depending on the number of nests lost and the particular species, the loss of active bird nests could be a potentially significant impact" (page 217). Golden eagles flush at greater distances and more often in response to pedestrians than in response to vehicles (Hansen et al., 2017). Disturbances that cause increased vigilance and flight may reduce parental care, and nest attendance and egg laying are negatively associated with activity by human pedestrians (Hansen et al., 2017). Disturbances also reduce provisioning rates and worsen breeding conditions (Hansen et al., 2017).

Construction, off-highway vehicle use, hiking, and rock climbing are disturbances which create the risk of golden eagle flushing (Hansen et al., 2017). This can lead to trampling, ejection, cooling, overheating, or desiccation of eggs and chicks (Hansen et al., 2017). Eagles are most likely to abandon their nests in response to disturbance early in the breeding season (Hansen et al., 2017). This is dangerous for offspring that are too young to adequately thermoregulate (Hansen et al., 2017). Disturbance during incubation or early brood-rearing associated with fewer successful breeding attempts and less survival (Hansen et al., 2017).

Vehicle Strike

Golden eagles occur on roadways to feed on roadkill, and USFWS and other researchers recognize vehicle collisions as a cause a of golden eagle mortality (USFWS, 2016; Slater et al., 2022; Lonsdorf et al., 2018). The DEIR/EA states that the Project will bring an estimated 1,542 vehicles per day to the Project area, which increases the chance for vehicle strikes substantially. In 2009, CDFW commented that the anticipated increase of over 2,000 vehicles (Average Annual Daily Traffic) as a result of the Project could result in increased potential for wildlife roadkill. Increased roadkill is likely to draw more golden eagles to the roadway for feeding opportunities and put them at greater risk of vehicle strikes. Vehicle strikes are a direct impact to golden eagle and may cause lethal take during construction as well as after SR-39 is open to vehicular access.

Evidence impact would be significant: The golden eagle is a fully protected species and protected by the federal Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. Furthermore, California Fish and Game Code section 3511 states that, 'Except as provided in this section, Section 2081.7, or Section 2835, a fully protected bird may not be taken or possessed at any time. No provision of this code or any other law shall be construed to authorize the issuance of a permit or license to take a fully protected bird, and no permit or license previously issued shall have any force or effect for that purpose.'

Per Fish and Game Code section 3511, a fully protected bird may not be taken or possessed at any time. "Given that fully protected species are afforded protections beyond state or federal listing status, minimization of significant impacts is not sufficient for fully protected species, and impacts must be fully avoided to avoid take of any individuals. Fully protected species, such as golden eagle, may not be taken or possessed at any time and no licenses or permits may be issued for their take except as follows:

- Take is for necessary scientific research,
- Efforts to recover a fully protected, endangered, or threatened species,
- Live capture and relocation of a bird species for the protection of livestock, or
- They are a covered species whose conservation and management is provided for in a Natural Community Conservation Plan (Fish and Game Code, §§ 3511, 4700, 5050, & 5515).

As discussed above in comment #2, Specified types of infrastructure projects may be eligible for an ITP for unavoidable impacts to fully protected species if certain conditions are met (see Fish and Game Code § 2081.15). However, it is unclear whether CDFW can issue an ITP for this Project, as explained above in Comment #2.

The Project may result in the take of golden eagle and have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on a species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by CDFW or U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS).

Recommended Potentially Feasible Mitigation Measure(s):

Recommendation #18: Revise and recirculate DEIR/EA. The DEIR/EA should be recirculated and the revised, final document should clearly identify the locations of any fully protected species within the project corridor, including golden eagle. The recirculated document should include data and analysis of impacts to golden eagle.

Measures must be included in the recirculated DEIR/EA to clearly demonstrate how potential impacts to these species will be avoided, including specific measures that will be implemented to ensure avoidance and to assure no take of these species would occur. CDFW recommends reanalyzing and recirculating the DEIR/EA so CDFW can effectively evaluate impacts.

Recommendation #19: Golden eagle surveys. CDFW recommends Caltrans conduct surveys for golden eagle presence and nesting. These surveys shall follow the protocols described in Protocol for Golden Eagle Occupancy, Reproduction, and Prey Population Assessment[3] (Driscoll, 2010). Results shall be

[3] https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=83955&inline

analyzed, and avoidance measures should be developed and incorporated into the final environmental document.

Mitigation Measure #22: Preconstruction surveys. CDFW recommends Caltrans revise AS-1 by incorporating the underlined language and removing the language with strikethrough:

Focused pre-construction surveys for sensitive animal species, including the golden eagle, San Gabriel Mountain slender salamanders, least Bell's vireo, southwestern willow flycatcher, and mountain yellow-legged frog, within the project area must be conducted by a qualified biologist within ten days prior to Project commencement prior to construction. Reports from these surveys shall be provided to CDFW prior to Project commencement. If special status species are found, work shall halt and CDFW shall be consulted. Work shall not restart until CDFW gives written approval. Any individuals observed within the project limits will be relocated to nearby suitable habitat (within the Angeles National Forest), prior to construction.

Mitigation Measure #23: Seasonal work. Project activities shall be implemented to avoid impacts to golden eagle. No construction, rock-clearing, scaling, or trim blasting shall occur from courtship to natal dispersal (December 1 to August 31), and once open, the road shall be closed during breeding season (January 1 – August 31). The biological monitor(s) shall inspect the area prior to any road maintenance. Equipment with relatively low noise levels versus equipment with relatively high noise levels shall be used during noise sensitive periods. Project commencement shall occur outside of breeding season.

Mitigation Measure #24: Buffers. During construction, the Lead Agency shall maintain a 1 mile no-disturbance buffer from golden eagle nests for the following activities, as recommended by USFWS[4] (USFWS, 2021):

- use of motorized vehicles off-road and on water;
- pedestrian and non-motorized activity, including, but not limited to, walking, running, hiking, biking, camping, rock climbing, bird watching, fishing, hunting, horseback riding, canoeing, kayaking, and biological surveys;
- developed sites, including, but not limited to, facilities, developed campground sites, and designated snowmobile and off-road vehicle courses; and
- industrial, municipal, and construction activity, including, but not limited to, urbanization; mining; oil and gas development; solar development; logging; power line construction; road construction & maintenance; facilities construction; and agricultural operations.

During construction, the Lead Agency shall maintain a 2 mile no-disturbance buffer from golden eagle nests for blasting and other loud non-regular noise, including but not limited to, detonation devices, as recommended by USFWS[5] (USFWS, 2021):

[4] https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/USFWS-California-Great-Basin-golden-eagle-nest-buffer-recommendations-May2021_0.pdf
[5] https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/USFWS-California-Great-Basin-golden-eagle-nest-buffer-recommendations-May2021_0.pdf

Mitigation Measure #25: Roadkill. Any carcass discovered on the road shall be moved immediately at least 12 meters from the road to decrease scavengers gathering near roadways and increasing their risk of vehicle strikes.

Mitigation Measure #26: Rodenticides. Rodenticides that could result in direct or secondary poisoning to golden eagle and other raptor species shall be banned from usage within the Project site.

Additional Comments

Recommendation #19: Weed management. CDFW requests a long-term weed management plan be developed for the entire Project area and be implemented on an on-going basis for the life of the Project. The Project's constant need to clear vegetation for access, fuel modification for fire safety, and other operations serves as a pathway to allow invasive plant species to become established and proliferate. This, in turn, has a negative impact on the surrounding habitat. CDFW requests this weed management plan be reviewed and approved by CDFW.

Recommendation #20: Mitigation and Monitoring Reporting Plan. CDFW recommends the Project's environmental document to include mitigation measures recommended in this letter. CDFW provides comments to assist Caltrans in developing feasible mitigation measures that are specific, detailed (i.e., responsible party, timing, specific actions, location), and clear in order for a measure to be fully enforceable and implemented successfully via a mitigation monitoring and/or reporting program (CEQA Guidelines, § 15097; Pub. Resources Code, § 21081.6). Caltrans is welcome to coordinate with CDFW to further review and refine the Project's mitigation measures.

Per Public Resources Code section 21081.6(a)(1), CDFW has provided a summary of our suggested mitigation measures and recommendations in the form of an attached Draft Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan (Attachment A).

Mitigation Measure #27: Replanting. CDFW recommends Caltrans revise NC-1 by incorporating the underlined language:

Temporarily impacted areas would be replanted with locally sourced, native plant species that are typical of the plants within each natural community. Details of the planting plan would be provided in a separate document and would be coordinated with the ANF and CDFW. Although none of the natural communities are special-status and, therefore, do not require preservation or replanting to achieve "no net loss" under state or federal law, the project area is surrounded by a National Forest. Therefore, replanting would occur on temporarily impacted areas within Caltrans' Right-of-Way to preserve the scenic views and recreational value of the National Forest for which the highway was originally constructed.

Comment A5-10 Response:

The commenter states that there are concerns regarding potential impacts to the golden eagle, a fully protected species under the California Fish and Game Code. Comment noted.

Golden eagle has the potential to fly over the Project site or forage in areas adjacent to the project site. Direct impacts to golden eagle or its nests are not anticipated to result from the proposed project.

Indirect impacts to the species could occur; however, the appropriate pre-construction surveys (Mitigation Measures AS-1 and -2) and biological monitoring (Mitigation Measure AS-3) will be conducted to avoid or minimize indirect impacts to golden eagle. Pre-construction surveys will be conducted prior to the commencement of project activities, and if golden eagle or a golden eagle nest is identified during the surveys, then additional avoidance and minimization measures would be implemented to ensure compliance with the California Fish and Game Code and the Federal Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. These measures would include, as appropriate, the establishment of non-disturbance buffers around active nests, timing restrictions on construction, and additional nest monitoring if a nest is detected. Additional information and clarification on the Project's impacts to golden eagle will be included in the Final EIR/EA to address CDFW's comments, but because the Project is not expected to result in "take" of or significant impacts to golden eagle, no additional mitigation measures are necessary.

Comment A5-11: Environmental Document Filing Fees and Conclusion

The Project, as proposed, could have an impact on fish and/or wildlife, and assessment of filing fees is necessary. Fees are payable upon filing of the Notice of Determination by Caltrans and serve to help defray the cost of environmental review by CDFW. Payment of the fee is required in order for the underlying Project approval to be operative, vested, and final (California Code of Regulations, title 14, § 753.5; Fish and Game Code, § 711.4; Public Resources Code, § 21089).

CONCLUSION

CDFW appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Project to assist Caltrans in adequately analyzing and minimizing/mitigating impacts to biological resources. Based on our review, the subject DEIR/EA is inadequate in describing baseline conditions and project related impacts, particularly in regards to: 1) State listed and sensitive species; 2) wildlife connectivity, 3) State jurisdictional streambed resources; and 4) identifying appropriate mitigation for purposes of CEQA (CEQA Guidelines, § 15125 (d)). CDFW recommends that the DEIR/EA be recirculated to include the above-mentioned analysis. The recirculated DEIR/EA also needs to include proposed avoidance and mitigation measures to alleviate potential impacts. CDFW requests an opportunity to review and comment on any response that Caltrans has to our comments and to receive notification of any forthcoming hearing date(s) for the Project [CEQA Guidelines, § 15073(e)].

Comment A5-11 Response:

Comment noted. Caltrans, as the lead agency, will pay the required filing fee at the time of filing the Notice of Determination (NOD).

Additionally, Caltrans acknowledges the CDFW concerns and appreciates the opportunity to address comments regarding the adequacy of the Draft DEIR/EA, particularly in relation to state-listed and sensitive species, wildlife connectivity, state jurisdictional streambed resources, and the identification of appropriate mitigation measures.

While we understand CDFW's request for the recirculation of the DEIR/EA, appropriate studies and preconstruction surveys will be conducted prior to project commencement; therefore, no new significant

environmental impacts or substantial increases in the severity of previously identified impacts have been identified that would trigger the need for recirculation. Additionally, the project's avoidance and minimization measures, as well as baseline conditions and mitigation, will be thoroughly addressed in the final document.

Caltrans will remain committed to addressing CDFW's concerns in the Final EIR/EA, and we will ensure that the analysis and mitigation measures are robust and consistent with CEQA requirements.

Comment A5-12: References Listed and Used in CDFW Comment Letter

Comment A5-12 Response:

Thank you for providing these references as source documents for the CDFW comment letter.

Comment A5-13: MMRP Revisions

CDFW recommends the following language to be incorporated into a future environmental document for the Project.

MM 1 – Seasonal work/closures	No construction (including rock-clearing, scaling, or trim blasting) shall occur during lambing season, and once open, the road shall be closed to public use and for maintenance activities during lambing season.	During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 2 – Monitoring	CDFW recommends Caltrans revise AS-3 by incorporating the underlined language: Daily onsite biological monitoring shall occur during construction and habitat enhancements to ensure that wildlife, including sensitive animal species, are not adversely impacted to a significant degree. The Biological Monitor(s) shall be approved by CDFW and shall have the authority to immediately halt any activity that significantly impacts wildlife and directly contact CDFW for any reason. If the Biological Monitor(s) determines that the project may have an adverse effect on any special-status species (threatened, endangered, candidate, species of special concern, etc.), they shall halt construction and notify the appropriate agencies immediately. Unless authorized by CDFW, the Biological Monitor(s) shall not have the authority to handle any special-status species (threatened, endangered, candidate, species of special concern, etc.).	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
MM 3 – Speed limit	CDFW recommends Caltrans revise NC-4 by incorporating the underlined language and removing the language with strikethrough:	During Project activities	Lead Agency

	Included as part of the proposed project design, the speed limit would be reduced to 30 15 miles per hour along straight portions of the highway to further reduce the potential for wildlife collisions. Signage indicating wildlife crossings would also be installed at known wildlife crossing locations to remind drivers of the potential hazard.		
MM 4 – Entanglement	GEO-9, GEO-10, and GEO-13 shall be replaced with the following measure to avoid take of bighorn sheep. No mesh nets, drapes, or other devices that would increase probability of entrapment/entanglement shall be used.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document/ During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 5 – Access to springs	The area around Snow Springs (latitude 34.311961, longitude -117.860944) and around the spring at latitude 34.344492, longitude -117.850385 shall be designated as environmentally sensitive areas, and bighorn sheep shall have access to these springs during construction. A no-work buffer shall be developed in coordination with CDFW to protect springs.	During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 6 – Dogs	Dogs shall not be permitted in the Project area.	Prior to Project implementation/During Project activities/After completion of Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 7 – Domestic sheep and goats	Domestic sheep and goats shall be prohibited in the Project area to reduce the potential for disease transmission to bighorn sheep.	During Project activities/After completion of Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 8– Trenches	Any trenches created during construction shall be covered outside of work hours and shall contain a wildlife escape ramp.	During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 9 – Worker education	Educational materials shall be created and incorporated into an environmental training, to be conducted for all Project personnel entering the Project area where sensitive habitats and/or species may be present. Educational materials may be brief and concise but should illustrate sensitive species and their habitat, discuss any specific measures to protect the species, what to do if the species is observed, and so forth. Interpretation shall be provided for non-English speaking workers, and the same instruction	Prior to and During Project activities	Lead Agency

	shall be provided for any new workers prior to their performing work on-site. Caltrans shall prepare and post a fact sheet for workers that contains this information and pertinent Project contacts. Upon completion of the education program, employees shall sign a form stating they attended the program and understand all protection measures. These forms shall be filed at the worksite offices and be available to CDFW upon request.		
MM 10 – Bighorn sheep buffer distance	Workers shall maintain a distance of at least 75feet from bighorn sheep. If bighorn sheep behavior is influenced, e.g., the animal moves away or gets up from a recumbent position, then the buffer distance shall be increased to reduce the stress on the animal.	During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 11 – Visitor signage	Signage shall be posted along the road instructing visitors not to approach wildlife and informing visitors that dogs are not allowed in the area.	During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 12 – Design	No structures shall be created that would impede wildlife movement or increase potential for predation. Caltrans shall develop plans in consultation with CDFW and Caltrans must receive written approval of 30, 60, 90, and 100 percent design plans.	Prior to Project implementation/During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 13 – Viaduct height and width	Viaducts shall be designed in coordination with CDFW to accommodate wildlife crossing, especially bighorn sheep.	Prior to Project implementation/During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 14 – Rock shed	The rock shed shall be designed in coordination with CDFW to accommodate bighorn sheep usage as a wildlife crossing. The bridge deck of the rock shed shall be covered with at least five feet of soil as recommended in the Wildlife Crossing Structure Handbook. Soil on the bridge deck shall match the surrounding soil substrate.	Prior to Project implementation/During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 15 – Mountain lion avoidance	Caltrans shall conduct surveys for mountain lion nurseries, dens, or bedding/nesting sites in the Project area. In the event that mountain lion nursery and rendezvous dens or bedding/resting sites are detected during surveys the Lead Agency should prepare Mountain Lion Avoidance Plan. The avoidance plan, at a minimum, should fully avoid nursery sites, dens, bedding/resting sites, and kill sites. The Lead Agency should submit a Mountain Lion Avoidance Plan to CDFW for review. The Lead Agency	Prior to Project implementation	Lead Agency

	should resolve CDFW's comments prior to finalizing and implementing a Mountain Lion Avoidance Plan. A Mountain Lion Avoidance plan should be developed before ground-disturbing activities may proceed.		
MM 16 – Take authorization	If mountain lion avoidance is not feasible, the Lead Agency should obtain appropriate take authorization from CDFW pursuant to Fish and Game Code section 2081 subdivision (b) prior to any ground-disturbing activities.	Prior to Project implementation	Lead Agency
MM 17 – Night work	No night work should occur in drainages and riparian areas and areas within a ¼ mile of drainages and riparian areas.	During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 18 – Project timing	Project-related construction and activities shall not occur between 30 minutes before sunset and 30 minutes after sunrise near known occupied bat habitat. If active hibernacula or maternity roosts are identified in the work area, Project construction within 500 feet of identified hibernacula shall only occur between September 1 and March 31, outside of the maternity roosting season when young bats are present but are not yet ready to fly out of the roost. No construction, rock-clearing, scaling, or trim blasting shall occur during bat maternity season (April 1 to August 31).	During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 19 – Bat protection	If survey results indicate bat presence within 500 feet of project activities, a bat avoidance and minimization plan shall be developed and approved for CDFW concurrence. Maternity roosts shall not be evicted, excluded, removed, or disturbed. A minimum 500-foot no-work buffer shall be provided around hibernacula. Buffers shall be left in place until the end of Project construction and activities or until a qualified bat biologist determines that the hibernacula are no longer active.	Prior to Project implementation/During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 20 – Crossing resilience	All stream crossings shall be designed to withstand 200-year storm events, following the guidance from Addressing Resilience to Climate Change and Extreme Weather in Transportation Asset Management (DOT, 2023). Designs of structures at stream crossings shall avoid permanent impacts to stream channels and riparian/wetland vegetation communities.	Prior to Project implementation	Lead Agency

MM 21 – Revise WW-1	CDFW recommends Caltrans revise WW-1 by incorporating the underlined language: Impacted vegetated areas would be replanted with locally sourced, native plant species that are typical of the plants within each natural community.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
MM 22 – Preconstruction surveys	CDFW recommends Caltrans revise AS-1 by incorporating the underlined language and removing the language with strikethrough: Focused pre-construction surveys for sensitive animal species, including the golden eagle, San Gabriel Mountain slender salamanders, least Bell's vireo, southwestern willow flycatcher, and mountain yellow-legged frog, within the project area must be conducted by a qualified biologist within ten days prior to Project commencement prior to construction. Reports from these surveys shall be provided to CDFW prior to Project commencement. If special status species are found, work shall halt and CDFW shall be consulted. Work shall not restart until CDFW gives written approval. Any individuals observed within the project limits will be relocated to nearby suitable habitat (within the Angeles National Forest), prior to construction.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
MM 23 – Seasonal work	Project activities shall be implemented to avoid impacts to golden eagle. No construction, rock-clearing, scaling, or trim blasting shall occur from courtship to natal dispersal (December 1 to August 31), and once open, the road shall be closed during breeding season (January 1 – August 31). The biological monitor(s) shall inspect the area prior to any road maintenance. Equipment with relatively low noise levels versus equipment with relatively high noise levels shall be used during noise sensitive periods. Project commencement shall occur outside of breeding season.	During Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 24 – Buffers	During construction, the Lead Agency shall maintain a 1 mile no-disturbance buffer from golden eagle nests for the following activities, as recommended by USFWS: • use of motorized vehicles off-road and on water; • pedestrian and non-motorized activity, including, but not limited to, walking, running, hiking, biking, camping, rock climbing, bird watching,	During Project activities	Lead Agency

	fishing, hunting, horseback riding, canoeing, kayaking, and • biological surveys; • developed sites, including, but not limited to, facilities, developed campground sites, and • designated snowmobile and off-road vehicle courses; and • industrial, municipal, and construction activity, including, but not limited to, urbanization; mining; oil and gas development; solar development; logging; power line construction; road construction & maintenance; facilities construction; and agricultural operations.		
MM 25 – Roadkill	Any carcass discovered on the road shall be moved immediately at least 12 meters from the road to decrease scavengers gathering near roadways and increasing their risk of vehicle strikes.	During Project activities/After completion of Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 26 – Rodenticides	Rodenticides that could result in direct or secondary poisoning to golden eagle and other raptor species shall be banned from usage within the Project site.	During Project activities/After completion of Project activities	Lead Agency
MM 27 – Replanting	CDFW recommends Caltrans revise NC-1 by incorporating the underlined language: Temporarily impacted areas would be replanted with <u>locally sourced,</u> native plant species that are typical of the plants within each natural community. Details of the planting plan would be provided in a separate document and would be coordinated with the ANF <u>and CDFW</u>. Although none of the natural communities are special- status and, therefore, do not require preservation or replanting to achieve "no net loss" under state or federal law, the project area is surrounded by a National Forest. Therefore, replanting would occur on temporarily impacted areas within Caltrans' Right-of-Way to preserve the scenic views and recreational value of the National Forest for which the highway was originally constructed.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
REC 1 – Recirculate DEIR/EA	CDFW recommends Caltrans revise and recirculate the DEIR/EA to include an analysis of environmental impacts based on the baseline traffic conditions as they exist at the time the notice of preparation was published per CEQA Guidelines section 15125, subdivision (a)(1). The DEIR/EA should refer to the baseline conditions at the time the notice of	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency

	preparation was published in determining and analyzing significant impacts.		
REC 2 -Reanalyze and recirculate DEIR/EA	The DEIR/EA should clearly define the existing physical conditions relevant to capacity prior to closure and at the time the Notice of Preparation was published, provide the factors considered when determining capacity in determining applicability of SB 147, and include a thorough analysis to compare and analyze the change in capacity to support the conclusion of no increase in capacity. CDFW recommends reanalyzing and recirculating the DEIR/EA so CDFW can effectively evaluate impacts.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
REC 3 - Consult with CDFW regarding impacts to bighorn sheep	Based on information currently available, CDFW is unable to determine whether it can issue an ITP for fully protected bighorn sheep within the Project site. The Project proponent should meet with CDFW at the earliest opportunity to discuss the Project and Project's adverse impacts on Nelson's bighorn sheep. The DEIR/EA does not provide the appropriate information nor analysis for CDFW to address the effectiveness of the included mitigation measures.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
REC 4 - Consultation with CDFW	The project may result in direct take of San Gabriel mountains bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis nelsoni), which is a California fully protected species (Fish and Game Code Section 4700). As noted above, CDFW does not currently have sufficient information to determine whether it can issue an ITP for this species under CESA. CDFW recommends that the Project proponent consult with CDFW at the earliest opportunity to discuss the Project and Project's adverse impacts on Nelson's bighorn sheep	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
REC 5 – Additional information needed	Based on information currently available, CDFW is unable to determine whether it can authorize take for fully protected bighorn sheep within the Project site. The Project proponent should meet with CDFW at the earliest opportunity to discuss the Project and Project's adverse impacts on Nelson's bighorn sheep. The DEIR/EA does not provide the appropriate information nor analysis for CDFW to address the effectiveness of the mitigation measures included within the DEIR/EA.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency

REC 6 – Vehicle collision analysis	In 2009, CDFW commented that the anticipated increase of over 2,000 vehicles (Average Annual Daily Traffic) due to reopening the road could result in increased potential for wildlife roadkill, in particular bighorn sheep. CDFW commented that the EIR analysis should include how this increased traffic and other project components may result in increased roadkill to wildlife, in particular bighorn sheep, and how potential impacts to bighorn sheep would be monitored under Section 100 of the State Highway Code as part of highway safety monitoring.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
REC 7 – Mulching	The DEIR/EA proposes to use a mechanical mulcher to improve habitat quality at a ratio of 5:1 acres of impacted sheep habitat (page 216). However, members of the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) determined that the mechanical mulcher could not thin enough vegetation to be effective. Furthermore, optimal lambing habitat and escape habitat have several requirements in addition to sparse vegetation. These habitats are optimal when they also contain granite slopes, bedding areas, and perennial springs (R. Barboza, personal communication, May 6, 2024). If the mulcher is used in areas that have dense brush, there is little evidence to suggest that sheep would move to vegetation-thinned, suboptimal areas that do not have other vital requirements. Additionally, the mulcher would not be effective at the larger scale of the Project area and would be difficult to operate in the Project's terrain. Therefore, CDFW would recommend omitting mulching as a habitat improvement tool within the DEIR/EA.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
REC 8 – Animal relocation	AS-1 states that sensitive animal species "observed within the project limits will be relocated to nearby suitable habitat (within the Angeles National Forest), prior to construction." CDFW has determined that relocation is not a sufficient method of avoiding impacts for several of the species listed. CDFW recommends the DEIR/EA include an analysis discussion, a map showing impacts to occupied habitat for each species, and how impacts could be avoided to the extent feasible. Measures such as implementing no-effect buffers may be more appropriate for species with endangered species designations. If impacts are unavoidable, CDFW	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency

	recommends proposing mitigation to restore/create habitat.		
REC 9 – Add wildlife crossings to mitigation measures	Since the Project is design-build, CDFW is concerned that the proposed Project is not committed via mitigation to constructing wildlife crossings unless measures are added to specifically require crossings in design plans (CEQA Guidelines, § 15126.4). The proposed crossing should include overcrossings for bighorn sheep. The wildlife crossing plans should be included in the Project's mitigation measures.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
REC 10 – Confirm bighorn sheep crossing locations	The DEIR/EA should compare the data ECORP collected on bighorn sheep movement corridors to justify the locations of the proposed viaducts and wildlife crossings. CDFW recommends including this data along with maps in a recirculated DEIR/EA.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
REC 11 – Mountain lion crossing	The Lead Agency should conduct a study to determine if the proposed wildlife crossing locations are optimal for mountain lion crossing. The final locations for wildlife crossings should include areas for mountain lion crossing and areas for bighorn sheep crossing. The Lead Agency should consult with CDFW to identify wildlife crossing opportunities and work with the CDFW Mountain Lion Conservation Program to implement a Mountain Lion Crossing Monitoring Plan. Wildlife crossing opportunities should be reviewed and approved by CDFW and incorporated into final design plans and mitigation measures. CDFW recommends including mountain lion crossing data along with maps in a recirculated DEIR/EA	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
REC 12 – Wildlife friendly fencing	CDFW recommends that Caltrans provide wildlife fencing designs to keep bighorn sheep and other wildlife off the roadway and direct them towards wildlife crossings. The Project should also include directional fencing along the roadway to direct wildlife to the crossing. Fencing designs should be disclosed and evaluated in the recirculated DEIR/EA.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document	Lead Agency
REC 13 – Bat surveys	CDFW recommends bat habitat and roosting surveys be conducted by a qualified bat biologist to determine baseline conditions within the Project site and within a 500-foot buffer to analyze the potential significant effects of the proposed Project on the species (CEQA Guidelines §15125). A qualified bat	Prior to finalizing CEQA document/During Project activities	Lead Agency

	biologist shall survey the cliffs over SR-39 for bats, with a focus on pallid bats and Brazilian free-tailed bats. Each survey shall consist of one dusk emergence survey (start one hour before sunset and last for three hours), followed by one pre-dawn re-entry survey (start one hour before sunrise and last for two hours), and one daytime visual inspection of all potential roosting habitat on the project site. Surveys shall be conducted within one 24-hour period. Visual inspections shall focus on the identification of bat sign (i.e., individuals, guano, urine staining, corpses, feeding remains, scratch marks and bats squeaking and chattering). Bat detectors, bat call analysis, and visual observation shall be used during all dusk emergence and pre-dawn re-entry surveys. These surveys shall 1) identify the species of bat present, 2) determine how and when these species utilize the site, 3) determine what specific habitat requirements are necessary [thermal gradients throughout the year, size of crevices, tree types, location of hibernacula/roost (e.g., height, aspect, etc.)] for the bats. The resulting data shall be added to CNDDB and the DEIR/EA, which shall be recirculated.		
REC 14 – Dudleya densiflora	The DEIR/EA should survey for and address whether *D. densiflora* occurs within the Project area and Project vicinity. This information should be included in the recirculated DEIR for the project. If *D. densiflora* is found to grow in the Project site or vicinity appropriate avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures should be included.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document/Prior to Project implementation	Lead Agency
REC 15 – CEQA and LSA	As a Responsible Agency, CDFW may consider the CEQA document from a Lead Agency for a project. To minimize additional requirements by CDFW pursuant to Fish and Game Code section 1600 et seq. and/or under CEQA, the CEQA document should fully identify the potential impacts to the stream or riparian resources and provide adequate avoidance, mitigation, monitoring, and reporting commitments for issuance of the Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document/Prior to Project implementation	Lead Agency
REC 16 – Mitigation location	Measure WW-3 states that "Mitigation for areas that would be permanently impacted would be achieved by purchasing similar habitat within the region of the project site at a ratio of 5:1. This land would be turned	Prior to finalizing CEQA document/Prior to Project implementation	Lead Agency

	over for management in perpetuity to an organization that is approved by CDFW and U.S. Forest Service (USFS)." The DEIR/EA should specify where the proposed mitigation site will be, in order for CDFW to determine if the site is of similar quality to the habitat that will be affected by the Project.		
REC 17 – Further analysis	CDFW recommends Caltrans further analyze impacts of providing increased recreational activities on biological resources. At a minimum, an analysis should include potential direct and indirect impacts on wildlife as a function of providing increased recreational access to the area and associated increases in human activity, noise, and lighting.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document/Prior to Project implementation	Lead Agency
REC 18 – Revise and recirculate DEIR/EA	CDFW recommends Caltrans further analyze impacts of providing increased recreational activities on biological resources. At a minimum, an analysis should include potential direct and indirect impacts on wildlife as a function of providing increased recreational access to the area and associated increases in human activity, noise, and lighting.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document/Prior	Lead Agency
REC 19 – Golden eagle surveys	CDFW recommends Caltrans further analyze impacts of providing increased recreational activities on biological resources. At a minimum, an analysis should include potential direct and indirect impacts on wildlife as a function of providing increased recreational access to the area and associated increases in human activity, noise, and lighting.	Prior to finalizing CEQA document/Prior to Project implementation	Lead Agency

Comment A5-13 Response:

Thank you for providing the suggested revised mitigation measures and recommendations. Some of the mitigation measures and recommendations suggested by CDFW above are applicable, as detailed below. Caltrans expects additional and more stringent mitigation measures to be developed during the various permitting processes the Project will undergo (e.g., Incidental Take Permit from CDFW, Section 7 Consultation with USFWS, Section 404 permit, Section 401 permit, Section 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement) and the Project will be required to implement the additional measures.

- MM 1 – Seasonal Work/Closures
  - Comment noted. Caltrans expects additional and more stringent mitigation measures to be developed during the various permitting processes the Project will undergo (e.g., Incidental Take Permit from CDFW) and the Project will be required to implement the additional measures. Please see response to Comment A5-4.
- MM 2 – Monitoring
  - Comment noted.

- MM 3 – Speed Limit
  - Comment noted. Signage will be installed along the roadway in accordance with Mitigation Measure AS-4.
- MM 4 – Entanglement
  - Comment noted. Language on page 136 of the DEIR/EA was erroneously included and will be revised in the Final EIR/EA. No entanglement issues are expected as a result of the Project. Please see response to Comment A5-4.
- MM 5 – Access to Springs
  - Comment noted. Caltrans expects additional and more stringent mitigation measures to be developed during the various permitting processes the Project will undergo (e.g., Incidental Take Permit from CDFW) and the Project will be required to implement the additional measures. Please see response to Comment A5-4.
- MM 6 – Dogs
  - Comment noted. Although dogs will be prohibited in the Project area during construction activities, it is infeasible to prohibit the public from bringing dogs into the Project area.
- MM 7 – Domestic Sheep and Goats
  - Comment noted.
- MM 8 – Trenches
  - Comment noted.
- MM 9 – Worker Education
  - Comment noted. Implementing a worker education program is expected to be required as part of the measures included in either the Section 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement and/or the Incidental Take Permit obtained from CDFW.
- MM 10 – Bighorn Sheep Buffer Distance
  - Comment noted. Caltrans expects additional and more stringent mitigation measures to be developed during the various permitting processes the Project will undergo (e.g., Incidental Take Permit from CDFW) and the Project will be required to implement the additional measures.
- MM 11 – Visitor Signage
  - Comment noted. Recommended language will be taken into consideration. Signage will be installed along the roadway in accordance with Mitigation Measure AS-4.
- MM 12 – Design
  - Comment noted. The Project does not have plans to design structures that would impede wildlife movement or increase the potential for predation. Large culverts will be installed as part of the Project that can be used as wildlife crossing structures. Obtaining written approval from CDFW of design plans as recommended is not necessary nor is it legally required.
- MM 13 – Viaduct Height and Width
  - Comment noted.
- MM 14 – Rock Shed
  - Comment noted.
- MM 15 – Mountain Lion Avoidance

  - Comment noted. The Project is not expected to result in "take" of mountain lion. Please see response to Comment A5-5.
- MM 16 – Take Authorization
  - Comment noted.
- MM 17 – Night Work
  - Comment noted.
- MM 18 – Project Timing
  - Comment noted.
- MM 19 – Bat Protection
  - Comment noted. Please see response to Comment A5-6.
- MM 20 – Crossing Resilience
  - Comment noted.
- MM 21 – Revise WW-1
  - Recommendation noted.
- MM 22 – Preconstruction Surveys
  - Recommendation noted.
- MM 23 – Seasonal Work
  - Comment noted. The suggested road closure timeframes during construction are infeasible for implementation as written because it would result in an extremely limited timeframe for construction to occur. Additionally, the suggested road closure timeframes post-construction are infeasible because they would result in the road only being open for four months of the year. Please see response to Comment A5-10.
- MM 24 – Buffers
  - Comment noted. Please see response to Comment A5-10.
- MM 25 – Roadkill
  - Comment noted.
- MM 26 – Rodenticides
  - The Project does not have any plans to use rodenticides.
- MM 27 – Replanting
  - Recommendation noted.
- REC 1 – Recirculate DEIR/EA
  - The DEIR/EA will not be recirculated. Caltrans will provide additional clarifying information in the Final DEIR/EA to address concerns; however, the mitigation measures provided in the DEIR/EA will be sufficient to mitigate for impacts. Additionally, Caltrans expects additional and more stringent mitigation measures to be developed during the various permitting processes the Project will undergo (e.g., Incidental Take Permit from CDFW, Section 7 Consultation with USFWS, Section 404 permit, Section 401 permit, Section 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement) and the Project will be required to implement the additional measures. Please see response to Comment A5-2.
- REC 2 – Reanalyze and Recirculate DEIR/EA
  - The DEIR/EA will not be recirculated. Caltrans will provide additional clarifying information in the Final DEIR/EA to address concerns; however, the mitigation measures provided in

the DEIR/EA will be sufficient to mitigate for impacts. Additionally, Caltrans expects additional and more stringent mitigation measures to be developed during the various permitting processes the Project will undergo (e.g., Incidental Take Permit from CDFW, Section 7 Consultation with USFWS, Section 404 permit, Section 401 permit, Section 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement) and the Project will be required to implement the additional measures. Please see response to Comment A5-3.

- REC 3 – Consult with CDFW Regarding Impacts to Bighorn Sheep
  - Caltrans is intending to consult with CDFW regarding impacts to bighorn sheep during the Incidental Take Permit process. Please see response to Comment A5-3.
- REC 4 – Consultation with CDFW
  - Caltrans is intending to consult with CDFW regarding impacts to bighorn sheep during the Incidental Take Permit process. Please see response to Comment A5-4.
- REC 5 – Additional Information Needed
  - Caltrans is intending to consult with CDFW regarding impacts to bighorn sheep during the Incidental Take Permit process. Please see response to Comment A5-4.
- REC 6 – Vehicle Collision Analysis
  - The Project is not expected to increase traffic capacity. Please see response to Comments A5-2 and A5-4. Additionally, Mitigation Measure AS-6 is included in the DEIR/EA to offset potential vehicle collision impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep.
- REC 7 – Mulching
  - Recommendation noted.
- REC 8 – Animal Relocation
  - Recommendation noted.
- REC 9 – Add Wildlife Crossings to Mitigation Measures
  - Recommendation noted. Large culverts will be installed as part of the Project that can be used as wildlife crossing structures. Please see response to Comment A5-5.
- REC 10 – Confirm Bighorn Sheep Crossing Locations
  - Caltrans has performed multiple studies to identify and determine bighorn sheep crossing locations over the last few decades and has used those data to inform the impacts analysis included in the EIR/EA. Please see response to Comment A5-5.
- REC 11 – Mountain Lion Crossing
  - Large culverts will be installed as part of the Project that can be used as wildlife crossing structures. Please see response to Comment A5-5.
- REC 12 – Wildlife Friendly Fencing
  - Recommendation noted.
- REC 13 – Bat Surveys
  - Comment noted. Please see response to Comment A5-6.
- REC 14 – *Dudleya densiflora*
  - Rare plant surveys have been performed for the Project, and *Dudleya densiflora* was not identified in the Project impact area. Therefore, direct Project-related impacts are not expected to occur. Please see response to Comment A5-7.
- REC 15 – CEQA and LSA

- Impacts to stream and riparian resources are addressed in Section 2.3.2 of the DEIR/EA and impacts to said resources are presented in Table 2.3.2-1. Caltrans plans to obtain the necessary permits to receive authorization for Project impacts to stream and riparian resources (i.e., Section 404 permit, Section 401 permit, Section 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement). Please see response to Comment A5-8.

- REC 16 – Mitigation Location
  - The proposed mitigation location will be determined in coordination with appropriate regulatory agencies, including CDFW, through the permitting processes the Project plans to undergo (i.e., Section 404 permit, Section 401 permit, Section 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement). Please see response to Comment A5-8.
- REC 17 – Further Analysis
  - The Project will not increase or enhance recreational opportunities within the Project Area. The Project Area is already accessible to the public, who frequently use the closed portions of SR-39 for recreational activities such as hiking and bike-riding. Please see response to Comment A5-9.
- REC 18 – Revise and Recirculate DEIR/EA
  - The DEIR/EA will not be recirculated. Direct impacts to golden eagle are not expected as a result of the project, and pre-construction surveys for the species will be performed. Please see response to Comment A5-10.
- REC 19 – Golden Eagle Surveys
  - Recommendation noted.

Comment O1 - Nature for All (Bryan Matsumoto) - April 16, 2024

down; so you have people coming one way, you have people coming the other way, I don't really think it's going to really affect the traffic any worse than it is currently.

And the -- the concern about the -- the lower area, the East Fork and portions of the North Fork area, those are because of water resources and there's -- there's the river there. People bathe in that river, people vacation in the river. And so I think that's -- that lower impact of cars is not going to come up to the -- the Angeles Crest.

I also think it's actually -- I'm surprised the people in Wrightwood don't really like this idea because I would think that the economic impact would be something they would be looking forward to.

And I think the Option 4 -- obviously, I am a proponent for Option 4.

I think the viaduct idea is a -- actually a very good idea but I know myself, I've thought of that rock shed idea on certain areas and thought that might be something that actually could be converted to allow wildlife to go over the top of those areas.

But I think, in -- in total, I don't think that it's going to be that much of a negative impact.

It is a very twisty, turning road. I don't

think think a lot of people like going up as far as Crystal Lake even; you'll see a lot of people turn around when you go up that way and they don't never even make it up there.

And I think people are going to be curious in the first few years and you're going to probably have more traffic there. But I think overall I think it's going to be a positive impact to the community.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.

Our next speaker is Jose Jimenez.

MR. JIMENEZ: Good evening. Jose Jimenez, Director of Economic and Community Development for the City of Azusa. Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

State Route 39 is a vitally important corridor here within the City of Azusa, a lot of the comments that you're hearing regarding SR-39; so we are carefully reviewing right now the environmental documentation and plan to have comments, written comments, that is, prior to the May 11th deadline.

So thank you for the opportunity to comment, just wanted to put that as part of the record.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you very much.

Our last speaker is Brian Matsumoto.

Brian.

And Brian, so far, is our last speaker; is there any other speakers, anyone else who'd like to speak tonight?

Thank you.

MR. MATSUMOTO: Hi, everyone, thank you. Brian Matsumoto representing Nature For All, but I myself live in Temple City. O1-1

We lean on the advice of The Sierra Club and so speak in support of Alternative 2, the emergency option.

And I think we would say, you know, we definitely appreciate and understand that folks want want to reopen this closed highway. It makes sense obviously from a connection aspect. O1-2

You know, I myself, sure, we -- I would love to get up there quicker, camp, hike, get over to Wrightwood and the folks vice versa. But it just seems like --

As the EIR tells us and as history tells us, it does seem like the geological conditions and wildlife sensitivity in this section just are incompatible; you know, the constant rock falls, sensitive species. It does seem similar to that

section of PCH where there's, you know, constant crumbling. Or even the 710 Freeway where finally, decades later, you know, it was decided to be a no-go. You can't, like, stop nature or threaten a population's survival. O1-3

One aspect to look at is the Nelson's bighorn sheep. You know, growing up I didn't know we had such incredible creatures. The EIR identifies the bighorn sheep as a California Department of Fish and Wildlife fully protected species and U.S. Forest Service sensitive species.

The biological notes on page 213 mention that "any loss of an individual bighorn sheep," even one, "should be considered a potentially significant impact"; so it's really hard to imagine how full road access would -- would not impact this, you know, species that is kind of hanging on to survival in our area.

Next, addressing the shuttle option, we happen to be an organization that really supports Transit to Trails. You know, we're a partner with the City of Azusa to hopefully create access to the San Gabriel Canyon area some day by transit. This proposal, however, really is pretty nonsensical. O1-4

I, myself, am the project manager for the

O1-4 Cont.

Mount Wilson Express project with City of Pasadena; we've been working for years now to create a shuttle up to the Mount Wilson area on Highway 2.

This, however, seems to be a poorly conceived idea. Like providing access only from the north to get to Crystal Lake; obviously, you would need a car to get all the way up there, drive over an hour or so, and -- there's multiple things about it that don't make sense.

It was mentioned that the highway on Highway 2 is closed for a big chunk of winter, right, it's currently closed right now; so to say that it will provide this amazing access again for everyone it's like, well, not now and not for multiple months; so I --

I, again, just reiterate support for Option 2. And we would support, you know, probably hiking and biking access.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Okay. Thank you very much.

Seeing that there are no other speakers and that was our last speaker, I have no remaining speaker cards and I will officially close the public comment period.

So, again, we want to thank you all for

attending; your input and your time is valuable to us.

We will take all of these comments back into the environmental process and be back in touch with you later.

Again, thank you so much for being here this evening and have safe travels and a good rest of your evening.

Thank you.

/

/

I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, State of Illinois and the State of Texas, a Certified Court Reporter in the State of New Jersey and the State of Washington, and Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Merit Reporter, do hereby certify:

That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth;

That a verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction and supervision and that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof.

I further certify that I am not financially interested in the action, nor a relative or employee of any of parties, nor do I have any interest in the outcome.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name.

Dated: April 27, 2024

LAURIE HELD-BIEHL, CSR, CCR, RPR/CRR/RMR
CA CSR No. 6781
IL CSR No. 084002860
NJ CCR No. 30XI00239100
TX CSR No. 8555
WA CCR No. 21020748
RPR/CRR/RMR No. 32836

Response to Comment O1

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
O1-1	Your support for Alternative 2 has been noted.
O1-2	Your comment has been noted.
O1-3	Alternative 4 - Full Opening proposes several structures and project features that would minimize or avoid impacts to the Nelson's Bighorn Sheep. Please refer to Chapter 2.3 of the Environmental Document for a greater discussion of project features and Avoidance/Minimization Measures that would protect the Bighorn Sheep. You can also refer to Chapter 1 for a list of structures and project features proposed for each Alternative. Additionally, we will continue to coordinate with our partners at Federal, State, and Non-Governmental Agencies to ensure that all alternatives for this project will avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to the Nelson's Bighorn Sheep to the fullest extent possible. This might include obtaining an Incidental Take Permit from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife pursuant to SB 147.
O1-4	The shuttle service was proposed as a way to potentially provide public access to, and through, the closed section without it being fully open to passenger vehicles. We feel that, despite the concerns you mention and others, it is an idea that deserves consideration as a way to increase access to the area without the full cost and potential impacts of the full opening.

Comment O2 - Sierra Club (John Monsen) - April 20, 2024

00:55:12 John Monsen: I would like to speak

00:58:42 John Monsen: I have raised my hand

01:01:42 John Monsen: After I start, let me know if there is any problem with my audio since I am on a sometimes weak internet connection. Thanks!

01:24:52 David Jallo: You are understating impacts of increased human traffic into wildlife habitat. Look at Azusa Canyon and its degraded condition. That is what you would introduce to other less damaged areas. Racing, graffiti, trash, noise and damage to wildlife. Impacts should include noise from vehicles and again fires. Your studies are flawed. Wildlife movement would be impacted by increased human activity, traffic and fire.

01:25:50 John Monsen: Yes, and fences for Alt.3 and 4 would limit Bighorn movement. O2-1

01:26:14 Rebecca Barboza: 👍👍

01:27:52 Rebecca Barboza: You interpreted 147 incorrectly. They are still a fully protected species!

01:28:18 David Jallo: I'm opposed to any option that increases traffic. Option 1 is only option for anyone that cares about Forest protection. Roads have highly negative impacts on wildlife.

01:29:45 Aida Ashouri: When can we speak? It's been almost 45 minutes

01:29:52 John Monsen: We almost agree, David. The Sierra Club supports Alternative 2 since it would contribute to public safety in case of fire. O2-2

01:32:00 Jenny Graeber: I am for fully opening the road. An alternate route for working citizens who commute to the LA area. When there are no other routes available when the 15 is closed.

01:33:14 Mark Sullivan: Yes, I concur fully open the route

01:33:38 Jonathan Lewis: The Bighorn Sheep need to be protected regardless of "status "

01:34:15 Dean Gaudet: yeah fully re-open for recreational access to various locations off highway 2.

01:34:36 Jaime Avila: Draft EIR/EA available for public review at local libraries and: https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-programs/d7-environmental-docs

Meeting Recording – Caltrans YouTube Channel https://www.youtube.com/@CaltransD7/featured

Meeting Presentation https://dot.ca.gov/DOT/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-sr39-reopening

01:34:45 Neil Mouneimne: yes

01:34:50 Charles Heard: See timer

01:34:57 Jaime Avila: Mail comments to:

Karl Price

Division of Environmental Planning (Project EA 07-34770)

California Department of Transportation, District 7

100 South Main Street, MS 16A

Los Angeles, CA 90012

Email comments to: SR-39DEDComments@dot.ca.gov

01:36:16 John Monsen: Rebecca, I raised my hand first. Am I on the comment list?

01:43:23 Jonathan Lewis: Bravo Mr. Monsen. Well stated.

01:43:36 Rebecca Barboza: 👍

01:45:05 David Noall: It hasn't been closed for over 50 years. 45

01:46:36 Aida Ashouri: Whatever mansplaining is grand. Goodbye

01:47:23 Jonathan Lewis: Thank you Aida.

01:49:27 John Monsen: rWell said, Neil.

01:50:12 Charles Heard: I am on phone audio and it's not working. I will comment in wirting.

01:50:33 Charles Heard: Please proceed.

01:54:13 John Monsen: There would be more commuter traffic in Alternative 4, which just adds traffic impacts. O2-3

02:01:24 John Colvert: The only commuter traffic across the 2 are Wrightwood residents. All Angeles Crest traffic typically goes to Palmdale/Lancaster. This really only helps Wrightwood and campers/hikers.

02:02:43 John Monsen: THE eir says that it would also provide access to the desert. There must be some commuters there, but thanks for you comment. O2-4

02:02:55 Jaime Avila: Draft EIR/EA available for public review at local libraries and: https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-programs/d7-environmental-docs

Meeting Recording – Caltrans YouTube Channel https://www.youtube.com/@CaltransD7/featured

Meeting Presentation https://dot.ca.gov/DOT/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-sr39-reopening

Response to Comment O2

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
O2-1	The continuous barrier fencing proposed for alternatives 3 and 4 would restrict bighorn sheep from crossing the roadway where they could potentially be hit by a vehicle. Instead, the fencing would funnel the sheep to cross under the road at the viaduct locations, limiting potential conflicts between vehicles and sheep.
O2-2	Your support for Alternative 2 - Evacuation Route has been noted.

Comment O3 - Sierra Club (John Monsen) - April 20, 2024

I don't see the timer going but, okay, State --
Can you hear me?
MS. BARRANTES: I'm sorry, go ahead.
MR. LEWIS: Okay. Okay.
First of all, State Road 2, Angeles Crest, is constantly closed. It's currently closed from Islip -- Islip Saddle to Vincent Gulch. And so giving -- providing access to a road that is inaccessible seems quite foolish to me.
I'd also -- I'd like to know what's been spent since the earlier revival project began in 2009 and ended in 2012 and what expenditures have been made in this current attempt.
The recent document that was prepared, in over 600 pages that I went through, shows that there will be little economic impact to Wrightwood because the 15 to the 138 is still a much faster and more reliable route to Wrightwood and to Mountain High.
And I'm unfamiliar with what Caltrans' Complete Streets Policy is. But regardless of what it is, this is an extremely unnecessary and costly project.
And if Alternatives 3 or 4 are used and attempted, then it will actually increase the number

of emergency vehicles because -- and emergency personnel needed because of the amount of accidents and injuries that will take place on that newly opened roadway.
I'm a motorcyclist and I can tell you right now that constantly there are people up here that aren't prepared for this territory and are injuring themselves or dying by misuse of the roadways; so it just seems to me an absolutely ludicrous attempt to supposedly provide greater access and supposedly provide a better existence for those of us up here, and for people that don't live up here to access up here, but it's not going to do that.
And we need it to be usable for emergency personnel, we don't need it to destroy what we currently have which is a pretty good environment. And we need to protect the species that will be impacted by this. And it just seems to me that you need to take another look at this and then stop.
Thank you very much for your -- for allowing me to speak.
MS. BARRANTES: Thank you, Jonathan.
Okay. Our next speaker is John Monsen.
John, I am unmuting and asking you to unmute and speak.

MR. MONSEN: Yes.
Can you hear me?
MS. BARRANTES: Yes.
MR. MONSEN: Yes.
So I'm on a kind of unstable audio -- unstable Internet connection; so if my audio goes bad, tell me.
I'm John Monsen, M-O-N-S-E-N. Thanks for the opportunity to speak about the possible reopening of Highway 39.
I'm speaking on behalf of The Sierra Club, the most enduring and respected grass roots environmental organization in the United States.
I've lived in the San Gabriel Valley much of my life and I know Highway 39 and the San Gabriel Valley canyons very well.
The Sierra Club asks you to protect our forest high country by adopting Alternative 2, the minimum-build common-sense public-safety alternative.
We ask you to reject Option 3, which we call "The shuttle to nowhere alternative," which requires extensive construction work and which puts wildlife at risk.
And we ask Caltrans to reject the maximum build, one-third-of-a-billion-dollar break-the-bank

option, Alternative 4.
Alternative 4's massive cost and complex -- complex construction process reflect the difficulty of building a road where nature doesn't want one, where the slopes are unusually steep and where the rocks are waiting to speed downhill at the slightest provocation.
We ask Caltrans to select Alternative 2. It provides a much-needed second evacuation route during wildfire in the San Gabriel canyons and it stabilizes the road at the lowest cost and makes it safer for Caltrans workers, which is important.
It is also the best option for the bighorn sheep.
And I might add here that fences to keep the bighorn sheep off of the route also impair the migration and movement of the bighorn sheep.
The closed section of Highway 39 is surrounded, very closely, by federally protected wilderness areas designed to preserve the solitude and tranquility. Alternative 2 will preserve these characteristics; Alternative 4 won't.
Alternative 4 would add more gridlock and air pollution to Highway 39, snarling traffic from Downtown Azusa to East Fork on summer weekends,

O3-1

O3-2

O3-3

O3-3 Cont.

O3-4

overburdening the already understaffed Forest Service and threatening the public safety with increased crowds.

Alternative 4 will harm our efforts to improve conditions at East Fork, pulling already overstretched forest crews away to work in the high country. Given the conditions at East Fork, this would be unconscionable.

And as the previous speaker mentioned, Highway 2 between -- at the Islip Saddle Area is generally closed during winter; so it's often closed for four or five months. So you're really building -- Alternative 4 really would build access for five, six or seven months. And if it is open during the winter, it would be much like Mount Baldy where you have a tremendous number of rescues, injuries and damage.

Again, if nature could vote, it would vote behind Alternative 2, the public-safety, minimum-build responsible option.

Thanks a lot.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.

Okay. Okay. Our next speaker is Aida or Aida Ashouri. I'm going to unmute and ask you to speak.

Go ahead.

MS. ASHOURI: Hi.

Can you hear me?

MS. BARRANTES: Yes, we can.

MS. ASHOURI: Okay. Great. Thank you.

I'm an attorney and a Neighborhood Councilmember. And I wanted to comment against this project and advocate for the no-build project.

I wasn't able to access the EIR. And I also noticed that the links to register for this Zoom were not working. And so I feel like there should be at least one other Zoom event because of the issues -- the technical issues. And I did alert Caltrans to this.

There has been very little outreach. The social media does not have links directly to register for these events. And it needs to do a better job to -- for outreach.

I would say that this is not an evacuation route. And I am disappointed in The Sierra Club advocating for that project because this is just connecting two roads, this is not an evacuation out of this -- this region.

Any road construction would be incredibly invasive. And it's very disappointing that the --

Caltrans has summarily stated that there's no real wildlife impact when, even in its own presentation, it admits that the bighorn sheep are utilizing the same road that they would be constructing.

As well, there would be high maintenance costs as the admitted precariousness of this road with the rock slides would require constant maintenance and just a big drain on our budgets for a road that really should not be opened whatsoever.

Also, I still have not heard a very clear reason as to why this road needs to be reopened now when it's been closed for more than 50 years and why all of a sudden this need has occurred at this moment. And if -- this would create a standard where we would be reopening roads in Sullivan Canyon or other areas that have been closed and open to just nature.

Also, it's a very mis- -- wrong misinterpretation of what Complete Streets is. Complete Streets is about balancing uses of bikes and motorists, it's not about just creating random access for bikes in the middle of nowhere. Bikes can access this road anyways.

Also, this project was based on a wildlife study that was conducted more than 20 years ago. A

lot has changed due to climate change and it's not relevant. And so it's very misleading to make any statements about impacts to wildlife in something that -- when there's been tremendous changes in the environment since this study has been -- has been conducted.

Again, this construction itself is -- will have a massive impact on the wildlife.

And then having -- introducing more human interaction with this area will result in more garbage, more wildfires and a huge negative impact to the environment.

And, again, we'd like to also know if these are -- comments are being taken as a formality or if Caltrans has an idea already because it already has a history of just building roads without any real impact or visitor's impact to the environment.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you very much, Aida.

Okay. Our next speaker is Neil.

And, Neil, I'm -- I'm going to probably not say your name -- your last name correctly.

It's "Mouneimne"?

MR. MOUNEIMNE: Can you hear me?

MS. BARRANTES: Yes, I can.

Response to Comment O3

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
O3-1	Your support for Alternative 2 - Evacuation Route and opposition to Alternatives 3 4 have been noted.
O3-2	Please see the response to Comment O2-1 regarding the fencing and bighorn sheep. Your concern for preserving the solitude and tranquility of nearby wilderness areas is noted, though it is unclear if you are referring to federally designated wilderness areas or protected wild areas in general. A portion of the closed section of SR-39 is located adjacent to the San Gabriel Wilderness Area but it is not surrounded by designated wilderness areas. For comparison, SR-2 is located adjacent to the San Gabriel, Pleasant View Ridge, and Sheep Mountain Wilderness Areas (see the cover of Appendix G). And, of course, SR-39, SR-2, and many other roads pass through the Angeles National Forest and San Gabriel National Monument. Re-opening this section of SR-39 would do little, if anything, to alter the tranquility of these Wilderness (wild) areas.
O3-3	Please see our responses top comments I37-2 and I52-1 regarding your concerns about traffic and safety.
O3-4	Your concern about insufficient resources to address current needs is valid. However, the Angeles National Forest has a multi-use mandate that includes providing public access for recreational opportunities. Alternatives 3 and 4 would assist the Forest Service in meeting that mandate. You are correct that, similar to portions of SR-2, this section of SR-39 would be closed for several months each winter to protect the public from heavy snow and unsafe conditions.

Comment O4 - Long Beach Accountability Action Group - May 6, 2024

From:	Long Beach Accountability Action Group
To:	SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Cc:	Price, Karl F@DOT
Subject:	State Route 39 (SR-39/San Gabriel Canyon Road) Reopening Project Comment Period March 13, 2024 to May 11, 2024.
Date:	Monday, May 6, 2024 12:55:29 PM
Attachments:	Blight invades a beloved corner of the San Gabriel Mountains - Los Angeles Times.pdf

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

I reviewed the 4 alternative proposals. As a cyclist who has ridden this road all the way to the relevant current closure I think Caltrans should go with a modified Alternative 3. As alternative 1 is doing nothing and Alt 2 is waste of money for what we get (we have 2 now really). The Shuttle and parking lot options with Alt 3 are too unworkable and costly as vehicles need to be purchased and rangers etc have to be hired. Way too much maint and over head long term. This is not Yosemite park. Let people ride their bicycles or ebikes (only class 1-3) up there and thru the now closed section and camp that way. Setting up Alt 3 or Alt 4 now would draw way too much vehicle traffic up there (no room for it on that long road up there) and would end up causing exponentially more vehicle bicycle collisions. Not smart. Doing a full vehicle opening in Alt 4 is just going to cause more of this. Plus people would start using google maps and waze and turn this into some sort of a commute bypass to get to hwy 2 (either EB or WB) and 39 would become like a north south cut thru and worse we would get high speed vehicle crashes (or auto v bicycle) a lot more often on 39 also stressing first responders up there in a very remote area. People in vehicles also like to litter. Bicycle people dont as they cant lug all that trash up there like a vehicle. Read this on trash https://www.latimes.com/environment/story/2023-08-01/blight-invades-a-beloved-corner-of-the-san-gabriel-mountains (also attached) **O4-1**

Long Beach Accountability Action Group "LAAG"
A California Non Profit Association | Demanding action and accountability from local government
updates@laag.us | voice 562-726-3047
main LAAG website | LAAG on Twitter
"Lawless Long Beach"... we just make laws we don't enforce them TM
read the LAAG Privacy Notice here and our Mission Statement here.

NOTICE TO PUBLIC AGENCY/ENTITY RECIPIENTS: This email constitutes a "public record" under Govt. code sec. 6252(e) and (g) regardless of the system upon which it is stored or email address it is addressed to and must be archived and produced in public records requests to the "public agency" to which it has been sent. There is a duty to preserve and not destroy this communication and related email and or attachments per Govt. Code secs. 6200, 6201, 34090 and 34090.5. Public officials must retain all records related to public business, even when the records only exist on personal accounts and devices. City of San Jose v. Superior Court (2017) 2 Cal.5th 608. This email also establishes "actual" or "constructive" notice of any condition noted in this email to any "public entity" receiving it (see Govt. code sec. 835.2).

CLIMATE & ENVIRONMENT

Trash heaps and wild parties: Blight invades a beloved L.A. escape

O4-2

Heaps of trash surround an overflowing garbage bin on the East Fork of the San Gabriel River in San Gabriel Mountains National Monument. Nine years after President Obama upgraded Southern California's mountainous backyard to monument status, trash accumulation remains an issue. (Allen J. Schaben / Los Angeles Times)

By Louis Sahagún
Staff Writer
Photography by **Allen J. Schaben**

Aug. 1, 2023 3 AM PT

Moises Rivera and Marisol Medina had a clear vision in mind when they began their summer excursion in the mountains above blistering Los Angeles recently — and that vision definitely included a cooling dip in the East Fork of the San Gabriel River.

Urged on by images like-minded urbanites have posted to YouTube, Instagram and TikTok, the couple looked forward to floating in a picturesque swimming hole where oak and sycamore trees threw shadows over clear, serene waters.

Yet even before they found a place to park, Rivera, 32, and Medina, 27, were greeted by harsh, unfiltered reality. Chaotic crowds swarmed a 2½-mile stretch of river whose rocky banks were marred by graffiti. Roadsides were heaped with all manner of garbage: rotting food, barbecue grills, bottles, ice chests, soiled diapers and float toys.

"It's the first thing we noticed," Medina said. "It's disturbing."

O4-2 Cont.

Moises Rivera and Marisol Medina encountered a harsh reality when they visited the popular East Fork of the San Gabriel River last week — piles of trash left by visitors. (Allen J. Schaben / Los Angeles Times)

Nearby, a visitor unloaded a carload of excited children and shrugged her shoulders at the reeking piles of trash. "Not much you can do about it," she said.

Nowhere else in San Gabriel Mountains National Monument is a crisis of natural resource management more beautifully framed than at the bottom of a canyon that looks like some High Sierra gorge — only covered with trash.

Nine years after President Obama upgraded the region to monument status — an act intended to foster a cleaner and safer wilderness — park officials and volunteers have been struggling to cope with the consequences of surging visitation, particularly in summertime.

It's a problem that has not only blighted the landscape, but also raised worries over contamination of one of the region's largest watersheds.

O4-2 Cont.

Just ask Tom Walsh, who for 30 years has helped lead volunteer efforts to clean up areas of the monument and restore habitat for native wildlife including bears, mountain lions and federally endangered Santa Ana suckers.

A discarded float toy greets visitors wading into the water at the East Fork of the San Gabriel River in San Gabriel Mountains National Monument last week. (Allen J. Schaben / Los Angeles Times)

Trash litters a riverbank in San Gabriel Mountains National Monument. (Allen J. Schaben / Los Angeles Times)

O4-2 Cont.

"The East Fork is a filthy mess, and things have only gotten worse since the

monument was designated," said the 80-year-old. "That's probably why we've been losing volunteers. There's no end to the trash."

Their quarry includes hypodermic needles, discards from homeless encampments, human waste in thickets near the Oak Picnic area nicknamed "the East Fork toilet," and occasional headless chickens and slaughtered lambs believed to be remnants of spiritual rituals.

Cynthiann Gamboa, 37, who lives on a ranch by the river, described the East Fork as "a place where heartbreak turns into anger."

TRAVEL & EXPERIENCES

How do you fight 50 billion pieces of litter? Start by picking up trash on your next hike

April 13, 2023

"Families flock to the river to escape the heat, but there are no rules, no limits and not a ranger in sight once they get there," she said. "They park where signs say 'No Parking.' They build fires where signs say 'No Fires.' They walk through trash to get down to the river, then leave more trash behind before heading home."

O4-2 Cont.

The 346,000-acre monument is a beloved destination for those who wish to escape the heat and grime of the bustling Los Angeles Basin and sits within an hour's drive of some 18 million people. The monument was formed by redesignating about half of Angeles National Forest. However, its creation came with no new government money, leaving agencies, nonprofits and municipalities to seek funding from public and private donations and from adjusting the budget of the U.S. Forest Service, which manages the monument.

"I wish I could flip a switch and make everyone behave," said Angeles National Forest Supervisor Roman Torres. "When you get 4.5 million visitors a year, it's difficult, and you have trash challenges."

Angeles National Forest is working on solutions, he said, including trying to hire 19 forestry technicians who would focus on tasks such as trash removal and reviewing contract obligations of companies responsible for emptying dumpsters within the national monument.

O4-2 Cont.

"Visitors could help," he added, "by not throwing trash down on the ground."

East Fork Road and California 39, the winding mountain highway that provides the only access to Crystal Lake and other recreational areas north of the East Fork, are patrolled by Forest Service rangers, the California Highway Patrol, the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, firefighters and Caltrans crews.

CALIFORNIA

Visitors to Lake Tahoe leave a record four tons of trash during Fourth of July celebrations

July 8, 2023

On summer weekends, authorities are swamped with reports of rowdy parties, overturned vehicles, lost hikers, burglaries, dangerous automotive stunts along California 39, illegal campfires and traffic tie-ups caused by haphazard parking.

Incidents in the monument can have effects far beyond the wilderness, however. In 2012, a vehicle driving through dry brush just off East Fork Road sparked a fire that blackened more than 4,000 acres of the San Gabriel watershed, which provides Los Angeles County with 33% of its water.

O4-2 Cont.

Litter surrounds a sign promoting environmental stewardship in San Gabriel Mountains National Monument. (Allen J. Schaben / Los Angeles Times)

Last year, a car that veered off East Fork Road dripped oil and gasoline into riverbed sands marked with the paw prints of squirrels, foxes and coyotes for five months before it was hauled away by the CHP, officials said.

"We're very concerned about an obvious lack of law enforcement and maintenance at the monument," said Mark Stanley, executive officer of the state San Gabriel and Lower Los Angeles Rivers and Mountains Conservancy. "We recently visited the East Fork area and were shocked."

Refuse has been a health concern in the area since 2000, when the California Regional Water Quality Control Board ordered the Forest Service to reduce trash levels in the East Fork to zero within three years.

In response, rangers and volunteers were stationed at popular picnic sites to direct visitors to roadside trash bins and provide them with information about environmental issues and litter laws. They also posted "No Littering" signs printed in English and Spanish. O4-2 Cont.

That strategy was abandoned a few years later because of budget cuts.

Now, there is renewed talk of devising strategies to limit visitors and instruct them on how to be better stewards of the environment.

Graffiti dots the landscape along the East Fork of the San Gabriel River in San Gabriel Mountains National Monument. (Allen J. Schaben / Los Angeles Times)

The flood of ill-behaved tourists isn't the only reason for the area's problems. Implementation of a management plan for the East Fork, finalized in 2019, was stalled by COVID-19 and a lawsuit.

"We desperately need an East Fork stewardship plan that is adequately funded and staffed," said Isaac Brown, a senior scientist at Stillwater Sciences, a consulting firm specializing in restoring rivers and floodplains.

O4-2 Cont.

The Forest Service has long complained of high turnover rates in management, chronic budget cuts, and being unable to pay wages high enough to attract sufficient numbers of "forestry technicians" to remove all the trash that accumulates each day along the East Fork. Pay for such positions in Angeles National Forest start at about $43,600 a year, officials said.

Most of the Forest Service's budget is set aside for wildfire protection, as well as repairing campgrounds, roads and infrastructure damaged by torrential rains earlier this year, officials said.

Some critics see a connection between chronic overcrowding and the promotional efforts of large nonprofits that seek to increase access to the monument. Critics say the organizations have failed to take into account the toll on wildlife and habitat.

Piles of trash have not only blighted the landscape in San Gabriel Mountains National Monument, they have also raised contamination concerns for one of the region's largest watersheds. (Allen J. Schaben / Los Angeles Times)

O4-2 Cont.

Belen Bernal, executive director of Nature for All, a coalition of environmental and community groups that has long campaigned for more parks and safe outdoor opportunities in one of the largest metropolitan areas in the United States, agrees — up to a point.

"It's true that we are looking at increased access," Bernal said. "But during the summer months it's a whole different ball game. This is a management issue.

"We're not entirely happy about the situation in the monument. Just a year away from its 10th anniversary, it still doesn't have enough restrooms, dumpsters or even a visitor center."

CALIFORNIA

77 tons less trash made it into the ocean thanks to this experimental L.A. County device

May 11, 2023

In the meantime, the East Fork consistently earns an "A-plus" water quality rating from the nonprofit Heal the Bay in an online report card on the health of Southern California's waterways — despite trash and alterations of natural flows due to illegal man-made dams built out of rocks, carpet strips and limbs ripped off nearby trees for the creation of swimming holes.

Those ratings, however, are based on water samples typically collected in the morning, before the onslaught of large crowds hoping to escape the heat, said Karin Wisenbaker, a senior scientist at Aquatic Bioassay and Consulting Laboratories in Ventura, which conducts the analytical work.

O4-2 Cont.

When temperatures soar in the summertime, large crowds make their way to the cooling waters of the East Fork of the San Gabriel River. (Allen J. Schaben / Los Angeles Times)

"We don't necessarily test at popular swimming holes," she said, "and we have found potentially harmful higher levels of *E. coli* bacterial concentrations in them around the summer holiday weekends."

Overall, she said, "we have seen horrible amounts of garbage in the river, and we are deeply concerned, even disgusted, by that."

For Kevin Nunez and his son Nathan, Native Americans who have long family history locked within the rugged and geologically active mountains, volunteering to help remove the flotsam and jetsam of tourists is a solemn duty.

O4-2 Cont.

Their cultural connections and reputations for eloquence have also made them essential consultants in ongoing projects aimed at recovering aquatic species, restoring habitat and avoiding disturbance of carefully guarded touchstones of the past: burial grounds, remnants of ancient villages and rock art.

"The critical needs are obvious," Nathan Nunez, 23, said. "They include controlled access, effective and consistent trash removal services, strictly monitored designated parking areas, more law enforcement officers and meaningful conservation programs."

Even with those improvements, however, Kevin Nunez believes there is a limit.

"I cringe when I hear large social organizations promoting programs designed to increase visits at the monument," the 53-year-old said. "It's already suffering from more people than it can handle."

More to Read

San Gabriel Mountains National Monument expands by more than 100,000 acres

May 2, 2024

Commentary: Spring is a real thing in L.A., if you go to the mountains

April 20, 2024

Pesticide spray prompts closure of Crystal Lake Recreation Area in San Gabriel Mountains

April 7, 2024

O4-2 Cont.

Louis Sahagún

Louis Sahagún is a former Los Angeles Times staff writer who covered issues ranging from religion, culture and the environment to crime, politics and water. He was on the team of L.A. Times writers that earned the Pulitzer Prize in public service for a series on Latinos in Southern California and the team that was a finalist in 2015 for the Pulitzer Prize in breaking news. He is a former board member of CCNMA: Latino Journalists of California and author of the book "Master of the Mysteries: The Life of Manly Palmer Hall."

Allen J. Schaben

Los Angeles Times staff photographer Allen J. Schaben is an award-winning journalist capturing a wide range of images over the past 34 years. Before joining The Times, he honed his craft at the Detroit Free Press, Dallas Morning News, Wichita Eagle and Connecticut Post. Schaben earned his bachelor's degree in journalism at the University of Nebraska-Lincoln in 1993.

O4-2 Cont.

Copyright © 2024, Los Angeles Times | Terms of Service | Privacy Policy | CA Notice of Collection | Do Not Sell or Share My Personal Information

Response to Comment O4

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
O4-1	Your suggestion to modify Alternative 3 - Active Transportation Access, by eliminating the shuttle service and replacing it with bicycle access only will be shared with the Project Development Team.
O4-2	The article will be shared with the Project Development Team as a preferred project alternative is being decided.

Letter O5 Center for Biological Diversity

Comment O5-1: General Biological Resources (Traffic and human impacts on special status species, habitat, and wildlife connectivity)

These comments are submitted on behalf of the Center for Biological Diversity (the "Center") regarding the California Department of Transportation ("Caltrans") Draft Environmental Impact Report ("DEIR") for the SR-39 Reopening Project (SCH #2022120019) (the "Project"). The Center has reviewed the DEIR for the Project and is concerned that the DEIR fails to adequately assess and mitigate the Project's impacts to special-status species, like local mountain lions, and wildlife connectivity. Widening and reopening a road that has been closed since 1978 is essentially constructing a new road in a largely intact and undeveloped landscape. This will increase traffic and human activities that could potentially harm sensitive wildlife and habitats. The Center strongly urges Caltrans to select an alternative that improves safety for the U.S. Forest Service and emergency responders, increases access to nature, and minimizes impacts to special-status species and wildlife connectivity, such as Alternative 3. A revised DEIR for public review that provides adequate analyses and mitigation for the Project's various build alternatives' impacts and complies with CEQA is required.

The Center for Biological Diversity ("Center") is a non-profit, public interest environmental organization dedicated to the protection of native species and their habitats through science, policy, and environmental law. The Center has over 1.7 million members and online activists throughout California and the United States. The Center and its members have worked for many years to protect imperiled plants and wildlife, open space, air and water quality, and overall quality of life for people in Southern California.

Comment O5-1 Response:

Comment noted.

Comment O5-2: The DEIR fails to adequately disclose, assess, and mitigate the Project's impacts to mountain lions

Local mountain lions are provisionally listed under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA), yet there is no mention of their candidacy status nor any analysis of the Project's impacts on them in the DEIR. While the DEIR mentions they are present in the Project area (DEIR at 208), mountain lions are not included in Table 2.3.4-1 Special Status Animal Species Potentially Occurring in the Vicinity of the Project Site (DEIR at 208). The only discussion of them beyond their presence in the Project area is in regards to their predation on bighorn sheep. However, CEQA requires the adequate assessment and mitigation of a project's impacts on all special-status species, including CESA-candidate species like mountain lions in the San Gabriel Mountains.

With the road being closed since 1978, the proposed Project would essentially create a new road, which would destroy, degrade, and fragment habitat, add more people to the area, and increase traffic, light, noise, pollutants, and domestic pets, which could impact local mountain lions. Extensive research indicates

that existing roads and development have separated the state's mountain lion population into multiple isolated populations, which has led to high levels of inbreeding and poor genetic health (Benson et al., 2019; Ernest et al., 2014; Gustafson et al., 2021; Riley et al., 2014; Vickers et al., 2015). Low genetic diversity combined with high human- caused mortalities (*e.g.*, from car strikes, depredation kills, rodenticide poisoning, and poaching) threaten the long-term survival of several populations in Southern California and along the Central Coast, which includes those local to the Project area. The National Park Service has shown that even rural, mountainous two-lane roads in remote wilderness areas like the proposed Project can have significant impacts on a small, isolated mountain lion population (Figure 1), and numerous studies indicate vehicle strikes are a primary threat to struggling puma populations (Benson et al., 2023; Nisi et al., 2022, 2023; Vickers et al., 2015). A new road in a largely intact and undeveloped habitat area could drive the local puma population closer towards local extinction. The DEIR fails to adequately assess and mitigate the Project's impacts to mountain lions.

Pumas in Southern California have dangerously low genetic diversity (Gustafson et al., 2018, 2021). Scientists have documented physical and reproductive signs of inbreeding depression due to being boxed in by roads and development (Huffmeyer et al., 2021). Pumas in the Project area are within the San Gabriel/San Bernardino (SGSB) population. Researchers have found that, of the California mountain lion subpopulations, the SGSB population has the smallest effective population size and the smallest area of available habitat (Dellinger et al., 2020; Gustafson et al., 2021). Scientists suggest that the SGSB population "may be approaching levels of genetic drift and inbreeding similar to the well-monitored and genetically depauperate Santa Ana and Central Coast South populations" (Gustafson et al., 2021), which are predicted to have a 99% chance of becoming locally extinct within 50 years if inbreeding depression occurs (Benson et al., 2019). Furthermore, Gustafson et al. (2021) state that the SGSB population is "of critical importance for statewide puma gene flow." This emphasizes the importance of protecting remaining habitat within the SGSB and enhancing connectivity between the SGSB and surrounding puma populations to improve the Southern California pumas' chances of long-term survival. The proposed Project further fragments some of the last-remaining intact habitat that the dangerously-isolated SGSB puma population relies on.

Figure 1. Mountain Lion Road Mortalities 2002-2018 in the Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area. Data include roadkill deaths up to January 2018. Source: National Park Service

There are numerous scientific studies that provide insights on the profound impacts human activities and infrastructure have on mountain lion survival, and they emphasize the need to adequately assess and mitigate impacts to these CESA candidate species in the Project area.

For example, Shilling et al. (2023) reported 470 observed roadkill mountain lions throughout the state between 2016 to 2022, but these deaths are likely underreported. Former California Department of Fis hand Wildlife (CDFW) biologist Justin Dellinger estimates there could be 200 puma deaths on roads every year (Price, 2020). And a UC Davis report identified a 58% reduction in mountain lion road mortalities after a 71% decrease in road use due to COVID-19 pandemic "stay-at-home" orders (Nguyen et al., 2020), which further highlights how roads and traffic are deadly barriers to puma movement and gene flow.

In addition to causing direct mortality in pumas, human activities also alter these large carnivores' behavior in ways that likely further impede important movement and gene flow. For example, Smith et al. (2017) found that mountain lions are so fearful of humans and noise generated by humans that they will abandon the carcass of a deer and forgo the feeding opportunity just to avoid humans. The study concluded that even "non-consumptive forms of human disturbance may alter the ecological role of large carnivores by affecting the link between these top predators and their prey" (Smith et al., 2017). In

addition, mountain lions have been found to respond fearfully upon hearing human vocalizations, avoiding the area and moving more cautiously when hearing humans (Suraci et al., 2019). Pumas have also been found to generally avoid areas with nearby night lighting (Barrientos et al., 2023). Constructing 4.4 miles of a road that is 32 feet wide (for two 12-foot-wide lanes and a 4-foot-wide shoulder in each direction) could significantly alter how pumas (and other wildlife) use and/or move through the area.

Pumas in the Santa Cruz Mountains were found to less likely occur in areas with higher development densities (*i.e.*, areas with greater road and/or building densities) (Nickel et al., 2020). This aligns with other studies that have demonstrated that mountain lion avoidance behavior increases with more roads and/or greater development densities (Smith et al., 2015, 2019; Wang et al., 2017; Wilmers et al., 2013). In addition, Nickel et al. (2020) found that in open space areas where recreational activities are allowed (*e.g.*, hiking, biking), mountain lions generally avoided human presence and became more nocturnal as human presence increased.

Similar shifts in puma behavior in response to human activities have been documented in other studies (Lucas, 2020; Smith et al., 2017; Suraci et al., 2019; Wang et al., 2015, 2017). The DEIR does not account for how increased traffic, recreation and human uses caused by the Project would impact pumas.

There is often a cost of these behavioral shifts, such as increased energy expenditure that could potentially reduce fitness. Studies have found that pumas expend more energy by increasing their kill rates in high housing density areas (Smith et al., 2015) and having higher nighttime activity in developed areas (Wang et al., 2017). This is further supported by a study that found mountain lions increased movement efficiency during the Covid-19 shutdown, which suggests that they incur energetic costs by increasing movement and space-use when avoiding human activity (Benson et al., 2021).

Yovovich et al. (2020) further documented the impacts of human activities on mountain lions in the Santa Cruz Mountains, specifically on communication and reproductive behaviors important for their survival. Males use scrapes to delineate territories as well as attract potential mates (Allen et al., 2015, 2016), and the males in the study preferred to use relatively flat areas away from human influence as scrape habitat (Yovovich et al., 2020). Similarly, when nursing females (with kittens less than 8 weeks old) shrank their home ranges to an average of 9 km^2 while their young were most vulnerable, they also selected undeveloped lands away from human disturbance, opting for habitat with protective cover and sufficient water and prey availability (Yovovich et al., 2020). The loss of adequate undisturbed communication and nursery habitat could disrupt important communication and reproductive behaviors that facilitate social structure and overall survival.

In a study conducted from 2002 to 2019 in the Santa Monica Mountains, scientists found high human-caused mortality rates in puma adults and high intraspecific mortalities among subadults (Benson, Sikich, et al., 2020). Most known causes of death among adults and subadults (14/20) were directly human-caused: vehicle strikes, rodenticide poisoning, poaching, and wildfire. The remaining six known causes of deaths were intraspecific killing (Benson, Sikich, et al., 2020). And while intraspecific killings have been documented to naturally occur in mountain lion populations, it was likely exacerbated in the Santa Monica Mountains with the presence of significant movement barriers that prevent subadults from being able to adequately disperse, which likely led to increased conflicts with territorial males (Benson, Sikich, et al.,

2020; Riley et al., 2014). The Santa Monica Mountains puma population is relatively small, extremely isolated, and geographically limited. Demographic and environmental stochasticity and high mortality rates increase the risk of local extinction, particularly when combined with small population size, low density, female-biased sex ratios, and skewed male reproductive success (Benson et al., 2016, 2019; Ernest et al., 2014; Riley et al., 2014; Vickers et al., 2015). Increased human-caused mortalities of adult males could lead to occasional male extinctions, which have been documented in the Santa Ana Mountains puma population (Beier & Barrett, 1993). Lack of breeding males would disrupt reproduction and could severely limit the short- and long-term viability of a population (Beier, 1993; Benson et al., 2016, 2019). This highlights the need to reduce human-caused mortalities, in part, by protecting existing intact habitats and improving connectivity within and between subpopulations.

These studies add to the accumulating evidence that mountain lions require a habitat mosaic that provides sufficient room to roam away from human-disturbed areas and connected to expansive, intact, heterogeneous habitats (Beier et al., 1995; Dickson et al., 2005; Dickson & Beier, 2002; Kertson et al., 2011; Zeller et al., 2017). Continued construction of roads and development and increased human presence in mountain lion habitat with little regard for their movement and behavioral needs has direct and indirect lethal and sublethal impacts that threaten the persistence of Southern California and Central Coast puma populations.

Mountain lions are a key indicator species of wildlife connectivity and healthy ecosystems. As the last remaining wide-ranging large carnivore in Southern California, the ability to move through large swaths of interconnected habitat is vital for genetic connectivity and their long-term survival. Local extinction of mountain lions in the region could have severe ecological consequences. Many scavengers, including many raptors, foxes, and numerous insects, would lose a reliable food source (Barry et al., 2019; Elbroch et al., 2017; Ruth & Elbroch, 2014). Fish, birds, amphibians, reptiles, rare native plants, and butterflies could potentially diminish if this apex predator were lost (Ripple et al., 2014; Ripple & Beschta, 2006, 2008). Loss of this ecosystem engineer and important predator-prey dynamics could have cascading effects on other plant and animal species, potentially leading to a decrease in biodiversity and diminished overall ecosystem function (Barry et al., 2019; Benson, Mahoney, et al., 2020; Elbroch et al., 2017; Ripple et al., 2014). The DEIR fails to adequately assess and mitigate the Project's impacts to pumas.

Comment O5-2 Response:

The commenter raises concerns about potential Project-related impacts to mountain lion. The Final NES and EIR/EA will be revised to adequately mention the mountain lion candidacy status under the California Endangered Species Act. Additionally, Table 2.3.4-1 Special Status Animal Species Potentially Occurring in the Vicinity of the Project Site (DEIR page 208), will be revised to include mountain lion.

Mountain lion is known to occur in the Project area, and the species is expected to occur everywhere that potential sources of prey occur. It is important to note that the project is not part of a movement corridor and would not impact a movement corridor. Although the re-opening of SR-39 could create a barrier to the daily movement of wildlife, including mountain lion, it is not expected that the barrier to daily movement of wildlife would be any different than what is experienced on the existing SR-2 at the northern end of the project area and thus, no increase in impacts to local wildlife would occur. However,

the Project would still be required to implement measures to reduce or eliminate impacts to wildlife movement, including Mitigation Measures AS-4 and AS-6. Additionally, the plans for installing viaducts and wildlife crossings to facilitate movement within the Project area further reduce this potential impact.

The concerns regarding the potential impacts on mountain lions are noted. However, impacts to mountain lion are not expected as a result of the Project. As discussed above, measures to reduce or eliminate impacts to wildlife movement, as well as the design of the project (viaduct alternative, installing box culverts to double as wildlife crossings), would result in no new or increased impacts to wildlife movement, including for mountain lion, than the region already experiences with the existing SR-2 in proximity to the project.

Comment O5-3: The DEIR fails to adequately disclose, assess, and mitigate the Project's impacts to wildlife movement and habitat connectivity

The DEIR lacks sufficient analysis of wildlife connectivity in the Project area. Although the DEIR acknowledges that "increased traffic and human disturbance could hinder wildlife movement" under Alternatives 3 and 4 (DEIR at xii), the analysis of wildlife movement almost solely pertains to bighorn sheep and fails to disclose the Project area's importance for broader and more general wildlife connectivity. The DEIR erroneously states that "[t]here are no identified wildlife corridors in the project area" (DEIR at xii), arguing that because "the proposed project site is located within a large contiguous open space area of the ANF in the San

Gabriel Mountains… there are no regional corridors linking two or more non-contiguous areas of natural habitat within the region of the project site" (DEIR at 186) without substantiating such claims.

The DEIR fails to recognize that wildlife movement and habitat connectivity do not conveniently adhere to a single pathway. Wildlife connectivity is defined as "the unimpeded

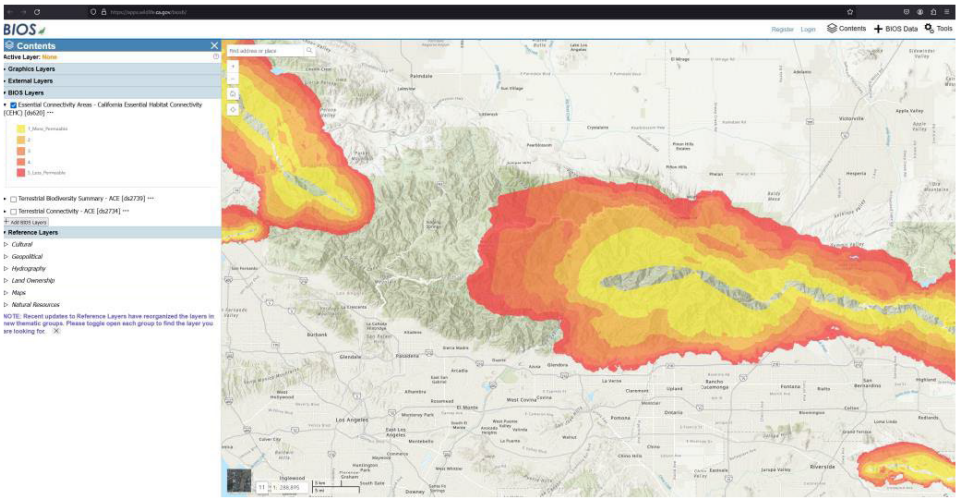
movement of species and the flow of natural processes that sustain life on Earth" (Convention on Migratory Species, 2019). Wildlife need a permeable landscape in which they can safely roam to find the resources they need, like food, shelter, water, and unrelated mates, and to adapt to climate change. Such movement does not occur in a single, designated pathway on the landscape for many species that have been documented in or near the Project area, including mountain lions, mountain yellow-legged frogs, Quino checkerspot butterflies, southwestern willow flycatchers, and even bighorn sheep. The DEIR's bighorn sheep documentation indicates that the species is not restricted to one specific path and, in fact, they meander in and near the Project area:

Bighorn sheep have been observed on numerous occasions within 250 feet of SR-39 and, therefore, presumably occasionally cross it or use it as a travel route. On a few occasions during field investigations, bighorn sheep, black bear, and coyote have been observed walking along SR-39. However, bighorn sheep have also been observed on numerous occasions using other travel routes well away (more than 250 feet) from SR-39. (DEIR at 186).

The purpose of a DEIR being required to assess the Project's impacts to wildlife connectivity is to ascertain whether species are moving in or near the Project area and how the Project would impact species

movement. Beyond providing some initial findings of a multi-year bighorn movement study, no other movement studies were conducted to identify what species are moving in and near the Project area. The DEIR fails to provide substantive evidence to support the conclusion that impacts to wildlife movement would be less than significant (DEIR at 252). The DEIR fails to adequately assess and mitigate the Project's impacts to wildlife movement and habitat connectivity.

The DEIR fails to adequately disclose the Project area's high wildlife connectivity value. The Project area is within an area that CDFW defines as an "Essential Connectivity Area" in their California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project (CEHC) and the northern portion of the Project area is within an area that CDFW defines as an "Irreplaceable and Essential Corridor" in their Areas of Conservation Emphasis (ACE) analyses (Figure 2). The Project area is also within an area that CDFW has identified as having the highest ACE ranking for biodiversity (Figure 2), which suggests that many sensitive and special-status species, including pumas, foothill yellow- legged frogs, southwestern pond turtles, Crotch's bumblebees, least bell's vireos, and many others, likely move in and near the Project area. Yet the DEIR dismisses the Project area's importance for wildlife connectivity. The DEIR fails to adequately disclose, assess, and mitigate the Project's impacts to wildlife movement.



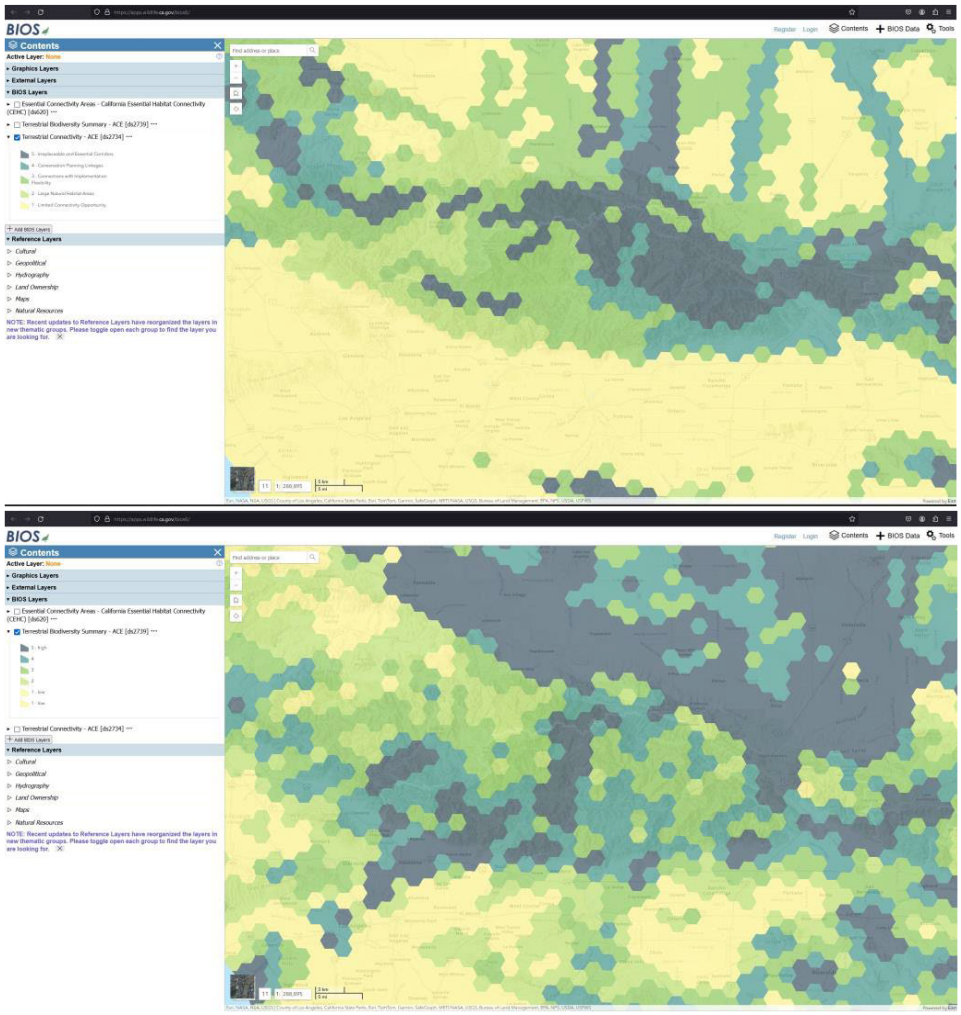


Figure 2. CDFW-designated Essential Connectivity Areas (top), Terrestrial Connectivity Rankings (middle), and Biodiversity Rankings (bottom). Black circle indicates general Project location. Source: https://apps.wildlife.ca.gov/bios6 (accessed May 9, 2024).

As detailed in a 2021 Center Report (Yap et al., 2021), roads and development create barriers that lead to habitat loss and fragmentation, which harms native wildlife, plants, and people. As barriers to wildlife movement, poorly-planned development and roads can affect an animal's behavior, movement patterns, reproductive success, and physiological state, which can lead to significant impacts on individual wildlife, populations, communities, landscapes, and ecosystem function (Brehme et al., 2013; Ceia-Hasse et al.,

2018; Haddad et al., 2015; Marsh & Jaeger, 2015; Mitsch & Wilson, 1996; Trombulak & Frissell, 2000; van der Ree et al., 2011). For example, habitat fragmentation from roads and development has been shown to cause mortalities and harmful genetic isolation in mountain lions in southern California (Ernest et al., 2014; Riley et al., 2014; Vickers et al., 2015), increase local extinction risk in amphibians and reptiles (Brehme et al., 2018; Cushman, 2006), cause high levels of avoidance behavior and mortality in birds and insects (Benítez-López et al., 2010; Kantola et al., 2019; Loss et al., 2014), and alter pollinator behavior and degrade habitats (Aguilar et al., 2008; Goverde et al., 2002; Trombulak & Frissell, 2000).

Habitat loss and fragmentation also severely impacts plant communities. An 18-year study found that reconnected landscapes had nearly 14% more plant species compared to fragmented habitats, and that number is likely to continue to rise as time passes (Damschen et al., 2019). The authors conclude that efforts to preserve and enhance connectivity will pay off over the long-term (Damschen et al., 2019). In addition, connectivity between high quality habitat areas in heterogeneous landscapes is important to allow for range shifts and species migrations as climate changes (Cushman et al., 2013; Heller & Zavaleta, 2009; Krosby et al., 2018). Loss of wildlife connectivity decreases biodiversity and degrades ecosystems. It also prevents the reestablishment of native species, like desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrels, that may occur in or near the Project area.

Edge effects of roads and development in and adjacent to open space will likely impact key, wide-ranging predators, such as mountain lions and bobcats (Crooks, 2002; Delaney et al., 2010; Lee et al., 2012; Riley et al., 2006; Smith et al., 2015, 2017; Vickers et al., 2015; Wang et al., 2017), as well as smaller species with poor dispersal abilities, such as song birds, small mammals, and herpetofauna (Benítez-López et al., 2010; Cushman, 2006; Kociolek et al., 2011; Slabbekoorn & Ripmeester, 2008). Limiting movement and dispersal can affect species' ability to find food, shelter, mates, and refugia after disturbances like fires or floods. Individuals can die off, populations can become isolated, sensitive species can become locally extinct, and important ecological processes like plant pollination and nutrient cycling can be lost. Negative edge effects from human activity, such as traffic, lighting, noise, domestic pets, pollutants, invasive weeds, and increased fire frequency, have been found to be biologically significant up to 300 meters (~1000 feet) away from anthropogenic features in terrestrial systems (Environmental Law Institute, 2003).

The DEIR fails to consider corridor redundancy (*i.e.* the availability of alternative pathways for movement), which allows for improved functional connectivity and resilience. Compared to a single pathway, multiple connections between habitat patches increase the probability of movement across landscapes by a wider variety of species, and they provide more habitat for low-mobility species while still allowing for their dispersal (McRae et al., 2012; Olson & Burnett, 2013; Pinto & Keitt, 2008). In addition, corridor redundancy provides resilience to uncertainty, impacts of climate change, and extreme events, like flooding or wildfires, by providing alternate escape routes or refugia for animals seeking safety (Cushman et al., 2013; McRae et al., 2008, 2012; Olson & Burnett, 2013; Pinto & Keitt, 2008). Ensuring a more permeable landscape will allow bighorn sheep, pumas, and other sensitive and special- status species to safely move through habitats to find the resources they need to survive

Corridor redundancy is critical when considering the impacts of climate change on wildlife movement and habitat connectivity. Climate change is increasing stress on species and ecosystems, causing changes in distribution, phenology, physiology, vital rates, genetics, ecosystem structure and processes, and

increasing species extinction risk (Warren et al., 2011). A 2016 analysis found that climate-related local extinctions are already widespread and have occurred in hundreds of species, including almost half of the 976 species surveyed (Wiens, 2016). A separate study estimated that nearly half of terrestrial non-flying threatened mammals and nearly one-quarter of threatened birds may have already been negatively impacted by climate change in at least part of their distribution (Pacifici et al., 2017). A 2016 meta-analysis reported that climate change is already impacting 82 percent of key ecological processes that form the foundation of healthy ecosystems and on which humans depend for basic needs (Scheffers et al., 2016). Genes are changing, species' physiology and physical features such as body size are changing, species are moving to try to keep pace with suitable climate space, species are shifting their timing of breeding and migration, and entire ecosystems are under stress (Cahill et al., 2012; Chen et al., 2011; Maclean & Wilson, 2011; Parmesan, 2006; Parmesan & Yohe, 2003; Root et al., 2003; Warren et al., 2011).

It is widely recognized that the continuing fragmentation of habitat by humans threatens biodiversity and diminishes our (humans, plants, and animals) ability to adapt to climate change. In a report for the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN), world-renowned scientists from around the world stated that "[s]cience overwhelmingly shows that interconnected protected areas and other areas for biological diversity conservation are much more effective than disconnected areas in human-dominated systems, especially in the face of climate change" and "[i]t is imperative that the world moves toward a coherent global approach for ecological connectivity conservation, and begins to measure and monitor the effectiveness of efforts to protect connectivity and thereby achieve functional ecological networks" (Hilty et al., 2020).

Comment O5-3 Response:

The commenter raises concerns about wildlife movement, habitat connectivity, and associated mitigation.

The project is not part of a movement corridor and would not impact a movement corridor. Although the re-opening of SR-39 could create a barrier to the daily movement of wildlife, the implementation of the proposed project and re-opening of the highway would not be considered a significant impact because of the plans for installing viaducts and wildlife crossings to facilitate movement within the Project area. Additionally, it is not expected that the barrier to daily movement of wildlife would be any different than what is experienced on the existing SR-2 at the northern end of the project area and thus, no increase in impacts to local wildlife would occur. However, the Project would still be required to implement measures to reduce or eliminate impacts to wildlife movement, including Mitigation Measures AS-4 and AS-6. No new roads will be constructed and the number of lanes will not be increased – currently one lane each way, and no matter the alternative, capacity will not increase beyond one lane each way.

Caltrans acknowledges the importance of a thorough analysis of wildlife connectivity to ensure that all potential impacts on various species are identified and effectively addressed. Although the re-opening of SR-39 could create a barrier to the daily movement of wildlife, including mountain lion, it is not expected that the barrier to daily movement of wildlife would be any different than what is experienced on the existing SR-2 at the northern end of the project area and thus, no increase in impacts to local wildlife would occur. However, the Project would still be required to implement measures to reduce or eliminate impacts to wildlife movement, including Mitigation Measures AS-4 and AS-6. Additionally, the plans for

installing viaducts and wildlife crossings to facilitate movement within the Project area further reduce this potential impact.

Comment O5-4: The DEIR fails to comply with AB 2344

With Assembly Bill 2344 (AB 2344)—The Safe Roads and Wildlife Protection Act— being passed and signed into law in 2022, Caltrans is required to seriously consider and restore wildlife connectivity when there is new construction and/or when improvements are being made to existing transportation infrastructure. The bill specifically states:

It is therefore the policy of the state to protect, restore, and enhance the functioning of fish, wildlife, and habitat connectivity in connection with the planning, construction, and improvement of transportation infrastructure throughout the state and, where feasible, the operation and maintenance of transportation infrastructure throughout the state. (AB 2344 Section 1(b)).

Despite this language and the area's high wildlife biodiversity and the applicability of this bill to the proposed Project that will essentially construct a new road through a large area of intact habitat where numerous sensitive and special-status species occur, the DEIR fails to adequately assess and mitigate the Project's impacts to wildlife connectivity.

Comment O5-4 Response:

The commenter raises concerns about the Project being compliant with AB 2344. It is important to note that AB 2344 only applies to impermeable roads and SR-39 is not considered an impermeable road; therefore, AB 2344 does not apply to the Project. Please see response to Comment O5-3 for more information on the Project's measures to support wildlife connectivity and regional movement.

From: Bryan Matsumoto
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT; Price, Karl F@DOT
Cc: Belen Bernal; wildernessifm@aol.com
Subject: Nature for All Supports DEIS Alternative 2, the Common Sense, Species-Friendly Option
Date: Monday, May 13, 2024 5:03:13 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Nature for All Supports DEIS Alternative 2, the Common Sense, Species-Friendly Option

Nature for All appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Draft EIS concerning reopening State Route 39, potentially using complex and extremely expensive construction methods adjacent to three federally designated wilderness areas. Our Los Angeles County based environmental and social justice organization advocates for policies and programs that protect our local mountains and rivers, such as the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument. We also work to create more natural spaces like parks and bike paths to serve historically underserved neighborhoods.

The cover photo of the DEIS document clearly illustrates why the initial construction of the 4.5-mile connection from Crystal Lake to the Angeles Crest Highway was ill-advised. Caltrans acknowledges that this area is "geologically unstable," with the roadbed situated on steep, eroding slopes. If it weren't for the need for a second wildfire escape route for the San Gabriel Canyon recreation areas and to protect Caltrans workers, we would advocate for no action at all.

Balancing cost, environmental impact, and necessity, Nature for All supports Alternative 2 as the least environmentally damaging option to provide a wildfire escape route. Nature for All supports Alternative 2 to provide emergency access along the closed section of the highway with minimal impact on wildlife. O6-1

We understand that some people would appreciate the ability to drive directly up to the high country to hike and visit Wrightwood. However, paying ¼ to ½ a *billion* dollars to be able to do so makes no fiscal sense in an era of huge state budget shortfalls. Additionally, the final 4.5 miles have geological conditions and wildlife sensitivity that make other alternatives unfeasible. The area is prone to constant rockfall and is home to special species, including Nelson's Bighorn Sheep. The Nelson's Bighorn Sheep are truly an inspiring, iconic species of our National Monument and even have a Wilderness Area, the Sheep Mountain Wilderness Area, named after them to recognize and protect their habitat within the National Monument. This species is critical to protect, as mentioned in the biological notes on page 213 of the Environmental Impact Report (EIR). The EIR identifies this sheep as a California Department of Fish and Wildlife Fully Protected Species and a USFS Sensitive

Species, emphasizing that *"any loss of an individual bighorn sheep should be considered a potentially significant impact."*

Nature for All is a leader in transit-to-trails programs and yet we oppose Alternative 3, the "Shuttle to Nowhere" option. It would open the road to shuttle traffic from the north, with roadway access for hikers and mountain bikers and the addition of two parking lots on Highway 2 for shuttle riders. It is not a sensible transit route because it is remote and won't be connected to any other transit system. It will require a vehicle to drive a long distance to the shuttle starting point, therefore we predict few riders for this proposed route and diminishing returns since most people would still approach Crystal Lake from Azusa.. We see far more demand for a shuttle instead from the Metro station in Azusa that would run up Highway 39 to Crystal Lake or the East Fork of the San Gabriel River with appropriate stops along the way.

O6-1 Cont.

Increasing the number of visitors to the forest high country, which alternatives 3 and 4 will produce, exacerbates the problem of unmanaged recreation already prevalent in the San Gabriel Canyons and Mt. Baldy. The Forest Service, which manages the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument, is understaffed and unable to fully manage the current recreation level in the San Gabriel Canyons. Adding tens of thousands of visitors, as Alternatives 3 and 4 would do, will worsen these issues and jeopardize public safety.

We recommend Alternative 2, the least expensive, minimal build, common sense, and species-friendly alternative.

Additional Comment on the Alternatives

Alternative 2 -- The Minimum Build, Common Sense Option

Nature fo rAll supports making Highway 39 safer for Caltrans workers and the general public by creating a second evacuation route if there is a wildfire in the San Gabriel Canyons. This could all be accomplished by adopting Alternative 2, the less environmentally impactful and the far less expensive option to the Caltrans high-cost Alternative 4. Alternative 2 will not increase fire risk as the other option would since it will not bring more sources of ignition -- people -- into the Forest High Country. Alternative 4 will likely increase wildfire risk by increasing the number of people in Forest High Country. As we all know, the Angeles National Forest is susceptible to massive wildfires, almost 100 percent caused by humans. The more people in the forest high country, the more wildfires.

O6-2

Alternative 3 -- Shuttle to Nowhere

Despite its support for transit to trails initiatives, Nature for All believes the shuttle concept in Alternative 3 is not well-conceived. From Los Angeles, it requires driving over an hour and a half to a mountain location to take a shuttle through the closed segment to reach Crystal Lake. This option does not cater to transit-dependent riders without vehicles and is unlikely to attract many users. Driving up from Azusa is more feasible if someone has a car in LA. Moreover, during winter, a critical section of Highway 2 is closed due to snow and ice, rendering the shuttle connection useless. Additionally, due to its inconvenient location, the proposed shuttle would not attract repeat users from the Wrightwood side or the north side of the mountains. O6-3

Alternatively, Caltrans should consider funding a shuttle service that would connect the Azusa Gold Line Metro station to the East Fork of the San Gabriel River, a popular destination in the forest, especially in summer due to river access. Implementing a shuttle service here could alleviate well-documented vehicle and traffic issues and limit the belongings and trash visitors bring. This proposal aligns with the community's vision for transit access to the San Gabriel Mountains. It coincides with the upcoming construction project led by the Watershed Conservation Authority along the River's East Fork. This project aims to redesign the area for sustainable visitor management and includes plans for future shuttle drop-off locations.

Alternative 4, The Caltrans Maximum Build, High-Cost Option

Alternative 4 would add more traffic jams and air pollution to Highway 39, snarling traffic from downtown Azusa to East Fork on summer weekends and adding another route for the speeding motorcycles that plague Highway 2. The closed section of Highway 39 is surrounded by federally protected wilderness areas picked for their solitude and ruggedness. Preserve the wild nature of the Forest High Country by supporting Alternative 2.

Alternative 4 will harm our efforts to improve conditions at East Fork, pulling already over-taxed First Service crews away to work in the High Country. It would be unconscionable for Caltrans to increase crowds in the high country without providing funds to the Forest Service to manage the area and keep it safe. However, that is exactly what Alternative 4 would do. O6-4

Adding hundreds if not thousands of cars to traffic in Azusa will increase air pollution and gridlock from Asusa to the East Fork on warm summer days, making the drive to recreational areas less pleasant and more polluting.

The road created by the alarmingly expensive Maximum Build Alternative might well be closed through many of the winter months, but just as this area of the Highway is closed for four or five months during winter due to snow, ice, and avalanche risk.

Caltrans admits in its EIR that Alternative 4 would have a moderate to high visual impact because it requires three viaducts and a rock shed that change the visual character and quality of the environment. The roadway would also be hanging out into the canyon at points. Preserve our view, pick Alternative 2.

The Angeles National Forest is home to diverse ecosystems and wildlife. Reopening the highway could increase pollution, habitat destruction, and disturbance to wildlife populations. Caltrans recognizes in its EIR the "potential adverse impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep through habitat modification and vehicle collisions" in Alternatives 3 and 4, providing even more reasons to go with the Public Safety Option, Alternative 2

In the unlikely event that the road is kept open during winter, it will create dangerous conditions like those at Mr. Baldy has received recent press for deaths, injuries, and numerous search and rescue efforts. This is just one of many of the unintended negative consequences of Alternative 4.

O6-4 Cont.

Part of the road will hang into the canyon, degrading the currently unspoiled view south from the Angeles Crest highway into the canyonAlternative 4 will increase wildfire risk by increasing the number of people in the forest high country. As we all know, the Angeles National Forest is susceptible to massive wildfires, almost 100 percent caused by humans.

Alternative 4 would be one of the most expensive two-lane roads ever built. The total cost will be at least ⅓ of a billion dollars and up to ½ billion with inflation. Alternative 4's massive cost and complex construction process reflect the difficulty of building a two-lane road where nature doesn't want one, where the slopes are steep and the rocks are loose.

Sincerely,

--
Bryan Matsumoto (He, Him)
Project Manager
Bryan@lanatureforall.org
Mobile: 626-246-8634
@lanatureforall: Instagram | Facebook | Twitter
LANatureforAll.org

Response to Comment O6

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
O6-1	Your arguments in favor of balancing cost, impacts, and necessity to support Alternative 2 are noted as are the points you make in opposition to Alternative 3; your suggestion for beginning the shuttle service at the Metro station in Azusa will be evaluated if that alternative is pursued. Your statement that Alternatives 3 and 4 would add tens of thousands of visitors to the San Gabriel Canyons is misleading. Section 2.1.8 – Traffic and Transportation indicates that approximately 1,542 additional vehicle trips per day would be expected on SR-39 south of SR-2 by 2045; many, if not most, of these vehicles would be expected to pass through the closed section without ever stopping so they cannot be considered recreational visitors that would occupy forest service resources. While Alternatives 3 and 4 might increase visitation by tens of thousands of people over time, the numbers at any one time would be minimal, especially compared to the number of visitors to the San Gabriel Canyons/Mountains as a whole.
O6-2	Alternative 2 would result in fewer environmental impacts, but also fewer benefits. You are also correct that more people generally equates to greater fire risk. The selection of a preferred alternative will include an evaluation of these considerations.
O6-3	Your comments regarding your opposition to Alternative 3 - Active Transportation Access have been noted. Your suggestions to improve Alternative 3 by making it accessible to transit-dependent riders while potentially alleviating vehicle traffic issues through this corridor will be shared with the Project Development Team.
O6-4	Please see the response to comment O6-1 regarding traffic and Forest Service resources. Please see the response to comment O1-4 regarding winter closures. Please see Chapters 2 and 3 of the final environmental document for an assessment of environmental impacts and measures proposed to avoid, minimize, or mitigate those impacts.

From: Juana Torres
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SUPPORT ALTERNATIVE 2, The Minimal Build, Common Sense, Species-Friendly Alternative
Date: Monday, May 13, 2024 2:27:06 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Comments submitted by Juana Torres, Chair of the Sierra Club Angeles Chapter Forest Committee On behalf of the Angeles Chapter of the Sierra Club.

The Sierra Club appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Draft EIS to reopen the 4.5-mile section of California State Route 39 deep into the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument near three wilderness areas. The Sierra Club is one of the oldest and most influential grassroots environmental organizations in the United States. Its Angeles Chapter Forest Committee has been working on improving recreational and ecological conditions in the San Gabriel River Canyon for decades.

The 4.5-mile connection from Crystal Lake to the Angeles Crest Highway has been wrought with issues from the beginning. The road sits in an area that Caltrans acknowledges is "geologically unstable." The roadbed is located in the middle of steep, eroding slopes above and below. As such, the Sierra Club supports Alternative 2 and urges you to adopt this alternative.

Balancing cost, environmental impact, and necessity, Alternative 2 is the least environmentally damaging approach to providing a wildfire escape route, protection to Caltrans personnel, and emergency vehicle entry from the north. It would also be the least invasive visually as well as for its impact on wildlife.

We wholeheartedly oppose Alternative 4, the boondoggle Alternative that would cost 1 ⁄ 3 billion dollars to build a two-lane road just over 4 miles. The roadway Caltrans envisions would have to hang out into the canyon to avoid debris falls. This would be a visible scar from nearby wilderness areas like Pleasant View Ridge, the Sheep Mountain and San Gabriel Wilderness Areas, and the Pacific Crest Trail. O7-1

We also oppose Alternative 3 because it would generate more unmanaged recreation that is already rampant in the San Gabriel Canyons and Mt Baldy areas. This alternative would open up the road to shuttle traffic from the north with increased roadway access to recreationists without additional resources for management. It would add two parking lots on Highway 2 for shuttle riders even though the majority of visitors will still approach Crystal Lake from the Azusa side.

The Forest Service, the agency that manages the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument, is understaffed, and it cannot fully manage recreation in the San Gabriel Canyons as it is. Adding tens of thousands of visitors to the Forest High Country as Alternative 3 and 4 would worsen matters and endanger public safety.

Additional Analysis of Alternatives

Alternative 4, The Caltrans Maximum Build, High-Cost Option

Alternative 4 would add more traffic jams and air pollution to Highway 39, snarling traffic from downtown Azusa to East Fork on summer weekends and adding another route for the speeding motorcycles that plague Highway 2. The closed section of Highway 39 is surrounded by federally protected wilderness areas picked for their solitude and ruggedness.

Alternative 4 will harm our efforts to improve conditions at East Fork, pulling already over-taxed First Service crews away to work in the High Country. It would be unconscionable for Caltrans to increase crowds in the high country without providing funds to the Forest Service to manage the area and keep it safe. However, that is precisely what Alternative 4 would do.

Adding hundreds if not thousands of cars to traffic in Azusa will increase air pollution and gridlock from Asusa to the East Fork on warm summer days, making the drive to recreational areas less pleasant and more polluting.

The road created by the alarmingly expensive Maximum Build Alternative might well be closed through many of the winter months, but just as this area of the Highway is closed for four or five months during winter due to snow, ice, and avalanche risk.

Caltrans admits in its EIR that Alternative 4 would have a moderate to high visual impact because it requires three viaducts and a rock shed that change the visual character and quality of the environment. The roadway would also be hanging out into the canyon at points. Preserve our view, pick Alternative 2. O7-2

The Angeles National Forest is home to diverse ecosystems and wildlife. Reopening the highway could increase pollution, habitat destruction, and disturbance to wildlife populations. Caltrans recognizes in its EIR the "potential adverse impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep through habitat modification and vehicle collisions" in Alternatives 3 and 4, providing even more reasons to go with the Public Safety Option, Alternative 2

In the unlikely event that the road is kept open during winter, it will create dangerous conditions like those at Mount Baldy has received recent press for deaths, injuries, and numerous search and rescue efforts. This is just one of many of the unintended negative consequences of Alternative 4.

Part of the road will hang into the canyon, degrading the currently unspoiled view south from the Angeles Crest highway into the canyon. Alternative 4 will increase wildfire risk by increasing the number of people in the forest high country. As we all know, the Angeles National Forest is susceptible to massive wildfires, almost 100 percent caused by humans.

Alternative 4 would be one of the most expensive two-lane roads ever built. The total cost will be at least ⅓ of a billion dollars and up to ½ billion with inflation. Alternative 4's massive cost and complex construction process reflect the difficulty of building a two-lane road where nature doesn't want one, where the slopes are steep and the rocks are loose.

Alternative 2 -- The Minimum Build, Common Sense Option O7-3

The Sierra Club supports making Highway 39 safer for Caltrans workers and the general public by creating a second evacuation route if there is a wildfire in the San Gabriel Canyons. This could all be accomplished by adopting Alternative 2, the less environmentally impactful and the far less expensive option to the Caltrans boondoggle Alternative 4.

Alternative 2 will not increase fire risk. However, Alternative 4 will likely increase wildfire risk by increasing the number of people in Forest High Country. As we all know, the Angeles National Forest is susceptible to massive wildfires, almost 100 percent caused by humans. The more people in the forest high country, the more wildfires

O7-3 Cont.

Alternative 3 Shuttle

The Sierra Club also opposes the expensive Alternative 3, a reduced version of Alternative 4. We oppose Alternative 3 since it has many downsides to Alternative 4. I will require extensive construction to move Highway 39 west away from where it is now so it can hang over the canyon to be safe from avalanches, which features the Shuttle to Nowhere. Very few people will drive an hour and a half from La Canada to take a shuttle five miles the Crystal Lake. If they are camping near Crystal Lake, bringing all their gear, including their tens, would be awkward. The shuttle service would require, Caltrans estimates, two parking lots in the forest high country, which is disruptive to the wilderness values that dominate this landscape. The lots would require oversight, which the Forest Service needs to have the personnel handle.

O7-4

This alternative would bring more people to the High Country who cannot be supported. We ask you to reject Option 3, the Shuttle to Nowhere Alternative, which requires extensive construction work and puts wildlife at risk. We already have a Bridge to Nowhere. Alternative 3 would provide the Shuttle to Nowhere, which almost no one will want to use. We need a Shuttle from the Gold Line station in Azusa to Crystal Lake with stops on the way.

Thanks for this opportunity to comment.

Response to Comment O7

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
O7-1	Please see the response to comment O6-1.
O7-2	Please see the response to comment O6-4.
O7-3	Please see the response to comment O6-2.
O7-4	Please see the response to comment O6-3.

Comment I1 - Jeff Kirby - March 15, 2024

From: jeffakirby@gmail.com
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Open it
Date: Friday, March 15, 2024 2:42:44 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

This would provide a good alternative to locals in Wrightwood and snow players to avoid the overburdened SR138 and US15. I1-1

Thanks,

Jeff Kirby
Wrightwood resident

Sent from my iPhone

Response to Comment I1

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I1-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted.

Comment I2 - Tim Goodrich - March 16, 2024

From: Price, Karl F@DOT
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: FW: SR-39 Reopening Project- public comment
Date: Monday, March 18, 2024 10:41:49 AM

Karl Price
Senior Environmental Scientist
Caltrans – District 7
Division of Environmental Planning
213-266-3822

From: Tim Goodrich <tim@timgoodrich.com>
Sent: Saturday, March 16, 2024 12:02 PM
To: Price, Karl F@DOT <karl.price@dot.ca.gov>
Subject: SR-39 Reopening Project- public comment

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Please accept my comment in favor of Alternative 1- No-Build. Increased traffic would have a negative impact on wildlife and lead to increased trash, noise, and graffiti. I2-1
Thank you,
Tim Goodrich
Torrance, CA

Response to Comment I2

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I2-1	Your support for Alternative 1 - No-Build has been noted.

Comment I3 - Sherin Bennett - March 17, 2024

From: Price, Karl F@DOT
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: FW: SR-39 Reopening Project
Date: Monday, March 18, 2024 10:41:29 AM

Karl Price
Senior Environmental Scientist
Caltrans - District 7
Division of Environmental Planning
213-266-3822

-----Original Message-----
From: Sherin Bennett <sherinbennett@gmail.com>
Sent: Sunday, March 17, 2024 12:55 PM
To: Price, Karl F@DOT <karl.price@dot.ca.gov>
Subject: SR-39 Reopening Project

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello,
I am writing in favor of alternatives 2 or 3 for the SR-39 project. I agree that providing access to emergency vehicles is important given the number of fires and other activity in the area. I can also see the benefit of a shuttle for visitors to the national forest.

I am strongly against alternative 4, because it will only encourage more speeding along State Route 39. That road is already dangerous to people who want to enjoy it on the bicycle, and I have seen many car crashes along State Route 39. It will only get worse if those who drive their sports cars way too fast for pleasure are able to connect to SR-2 and make a big loop out of the day. I do not want to see State Route 39 opened to all vehicle traffic, and strongly encourage Caltrans to opt for alternative 2 or 3. I3-1

Thank you,
Sherin Bennett
Los Angeles, 90027

[sent from my phone]

Response to Comment I3

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I3-1	Thank you for your comments. Your support for Alternatives 2 and 3, and opposition to Alternative 4, have been noted.

Comment I4 - Wayne Valdez & Valerie Franklin-Valdez - March 17, 2024

From: V E FranklinValdez
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: reopening project for state route 39
Date: Sunday, March 17, 2024 11:34:42 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello,
We would like to go on file as being opposed to the reopening of the section of Highway 39 to route 2. It has been closed since 1978 and we are
sure that people would traveled it on a regular basis found a different route after the closure. By reopening Hwy 39 we believe it would generate a lot of additional traffic for both north and south bound Hwy 39 through the City of
Azusa. Since the closure new neighborhoods have been established right off of Hwy 39 in Azusa - that being Mountain Cove, I4-1
Mirador and Citrus Collection 1. Mountain Cove has over 300 homes. Addition traffic along Hwy 39 would significantly increase
the amount of cars traveling both north and south bound. It should be noted that Valerie has resided in the north end of Azusa since
March 1978 and continues to reside here.

Please feel free to reach out to us if you have any questions.

Mr Wayne Valdez
Mrs Valerie Franklin-Valdez
527 Hidden Valley Dr
Azusa, CA 91702

Response to Comment I4

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I4-1	The project team appreciates your comments about the additional residential developments constructed along SR-39 since the closure and your concern about additional traffic should SR-39 be re-opened. Our projected traffic volumes for each of the project alternatives can be found in Chapter 2.1.8 of the final environmental document. Your opposition to the reopening has been noted.

Comment I5 - Doug Kasper - March 18, 2024

From: Price, Karl F@DOT
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: FW: SR-39 Reopening Project
Date: Tuesday, March 19, 2024 10:39:47 AM

Karl Price
Senior Environmental Scientist
Caltrans – District 7
Division of Environmental Planning
213-266-3822

From: dkasper13@icloud.com <dkasper13@icloud.com>
Sent: Monday, March 18, 2024 5:22 PM
To: Price, Karl F@DOT <karl.price@dot.ca.gov>
Subject: SR-39 Reopening Project

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Greetings,
Regarding the potential reopening of SR-39, I think Alternative 3 is the best one. I can't imagine having this road open would be a viable option for getting to SR-2. I think it should remained closed to public vehicular traffic. I5-1
Doug

Response to Comment I5

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I5-1	Your support for Alternative 3 - Active Transportation Access has been noted.

Comment I6 - Dora Shaieb - March 18, 2024

From: Dora
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SR-39 reopening
Date: Monday, March 18, 2024 11:38:00 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Karl,
I received the notice of public hearing and availability of draft environmental impact report/environmental assessment letter this week.

As a homeowner who lives on San Gabriel Canyon Road, just south of the Ranger station and state Route 39, I am well aware of current issues that have not been solved with the road as it is currently open. As you may know the following issues exist and have not been solved:

1) 24 hour access with little Patrol or oversight by the Forest Service, Highway Patrol, Police, etc.
2) People speeding and driving vehicles with loud mufflers day and night. Resulting in accidents, noise nuisance and fear of utilizing the road by concerned residence.
3) throughout the canyon, there is vandalism, graffiti, trash, inappropriate use of weapons including guns, killing of wildlife and destruction of the environment.

It is obvious that many in our society do not abide by nor feel responsible to the usual ethics, morals, laws that were once assumed. People now require oversight by those who provide repercussions. Thus, it is clear we currently need more patrol, forest service, volunteers, etc to handle our current population (this is before opening any more of the roadway).

I6-1

I believe that not only the environmental impact should be assessed, but also all the other impacts that will occur if the road is opened further, as I mentioned above as each of these items will be worse and more costly and affect the environment and wildlife even more. The roadway has not been open for more than 45 years so the wildlife is not accustomed to any people or cars in that area. It will be a massacre to those living there. It is not important that we add more roadway or more people to the areas of this forest as we have not been able to care for what we already have available to people.

Also, there's a huge cost to this project, which doesn't seem to have many benefits, only non-benefits. It just adds more people, more destruction, issues related to wildfires, flooding and road damage and costs that we don't need to incur. I can't even think of one advantage and I can think of many disadvantages. We have so many other needs on our roads that could be taken care of with the money that would be spent doing this. I propose we spend the money elsewhere in areas that need to be addressed where we already are driving.

I6-2

Thank you and considering my thoughts.
Dora Shaieb
1667 Dimas Court
Azusa, CA 91702
714-840-4469

Response to Comment I6

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I6-1	The issues you raise are valid but are beyond the scope of this project to address. It is recommended to bring them before the appropriate responsible agencies, such as those mentioned in your letter.
I6-2	The purpose of this project is to enhance access for fire suppression forces, search and rescue, and emergency response personnel, including the USFS and the Los Angeles Sheriff's Department. It also aims to improve the safety and operation of the roadway while preserving the integrity of the existing facility and its surrounding environment. Please refer to Chapters 2 and 3 to view the potential impacts this project may have on the surrounding environment and communities.

Comment I7 - Alejandro Fernandez - March 20, 2024

From: Alejandro Fernandez
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: HWY 39
Date: Wednesday, March 20, 2024 8:24:55 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello I am writing in today because I am interested in seeing Highway 39 north of Azusa reopened. I feel it is a vital route to the mountains & forests above the LA basin, providing a place for families to go & show their children how important & beautiful nature is, which I believe fosters a healthy respect in those children that have experienced it firsthand.

It will also provide better & quicker access for firefighters in the event of a wildfire which could be crucial in controlling & extinguishing fires in those areas before they grow into uncontrollable burns. I7-1

Lastly opening HWY39 will provide an alternate route to HWY 2 & the high desert, it will more than likely help to divert & as a result alleviate some of the horrible traffic that I-15 experiences.

Thank you for taking the time to read my email & I am hopeful that we will see the Highway reopened sooner than later.

Regards,
Alejandro Fernandez
Sent from my iPhone

Response to Comment I7

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I7-1	Your support for the full reopening of the closed section of SR-39 has been noted. The purpose of this project is to restore access and provide a through-traffic connection between I-210 and SR-2. This project would enhance access for fire suppression forces, search and rescue, and emergency response personnel, including the USFS and the Los Angeles Sheriff's Department. Proposed improvements would also help with reducing vehicle congestion, addressing parking capacity issues, and improving public safety.

Comment I8 - Ramona Bee - March 20, 2024

From: Ramona Bee
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: No Need to Do Anything - DON'T SPEND ANY MONEY
Date: Wednesday, March 20, 2024 3:22:53 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

California is already in deficit. No need to spend any more money to do a road that has not been working since 1978.

There is no Pros on this project. Plenty of Cons:
It increases traffic which then will increase the potential for fires, trash, crime, etc. There is no mentioning of dollars $$$$ allocated to address issues like: more resources required from law enforcement, trash collection, homeless encampments clearances , etc. I8-1

Please, don't do anything !

Ramona Bee

Response to Comment I8

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I8-1	Your opposition to reopen the closed section of SR-39 has been noted. Your concerns regarding traffic, forest fires, project cost, and public services will be taken into account when determining the preferred project alternative.

Comment I9 - Lester Kau - March 20, 2024

From: LK
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Re: Route 39 Reopening Project
Date: Wednesday, March 20, 2024 2:05:24 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Dear Mayor Gonzales,

I hope that you are doing well and have been able to recover more fully from having COVID. I'm writing to ask you to send input on the Route 39 Reopening project. I don't know where you stand on it, but many residents have concerns about this project. I'm hoping that any plan will help address our concerns. I just sent my own email to them (see below).

Best Wishes,
Lester

On Wednesday, March 20, 2024 at 01:57:03 PM PDT, LK <lk8@yahoo.com> wrote:

Hello,

I'm writing in regard to the Route 39 Reopening Project. I live in Mountain Cove in Azusa, and I'm concerned at the potential additional traffic this could cause over time. The road already gets a lot of traffic, especially on holidays. Some days it gets so heavy that they have to close access to the canyon. There are days when it is difficult to get into and out of Mountain Cove because of the traffic.

When the fire risk is extremely high, they have closed the canyon. If they open it up all the way, would they still be able to shut the canyon down? We have been through so many major wildfires. Most of them started by people. I9-1

I'm concerned that it would eventually be used as a commuter road because people can build inexpensive housing in the desert. People commute from Riverside to LA. It would not surprise me that people would commute from the desert to LA on HWY 39 if it was reopened. More traffic, more trash, and more potential for more fires.

There are motorcycles that use the area of San Gabriel Canyon in front of Mountain Cove to get their speed-up to go into the canyon. We can hear them do this at all hours of the day, especially in the evening, between 10pm-3am. A few years ago, a 19-year-old revved up his motorcycle in front of Mountain Cove, lost control, and his head hit the k-rail so hard that it split his helmet and he died instantly. I don't live right on San Gabriel Canyon Road, but the sound vibrates throughout the canyon. Everyone in the development can hear them revving up their engines to get into the canyon as fast as they can.

I request that any plan include plans to mitigate the traffic issues in front of Mountain Cove. There were plans created by the county to put a round-a-bout to slow down traffic at San Gabriel Canyon Road and Old Sand Gabriel Canyon Road, but it has never been financed. A stop sign or signal light should also be installed at San Gabriel Canyon Road and Mountain Laurel so that residents can get into the development safely when traffic is heavy.

Thank you for considering my requests.

A concerned resident,

Lester Kau
21 Mountain Laurel Way
Azusa, CA 91702

I9-1
Cont.

Response to Comment I9

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I9-1	Your opposition to fully reopen the closed section of SR-39 has been noted. Your concerns regarding traffic, and a potential increase in fires will be taken into account when selecting the preferred project alternative. The additional traffic that would be generated by this project would not be sufficient to affect the Mountain Cove community and the measures you suggest to mitigate the current conditions are beyond the scope of this project. The potential impacts related to traffic can be found in Chapter 2.1.8.

Comment I10 - James Emery - March 24, 2024

From: jimandmo@att.net
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Cc: Price, Karl F@DOT; D7 Inquiries@DOT; ENV Webmaster@DOT; Caltrans Legislative Affairs@DOT; DORSM@DOT; dotp.public.info@dot.ca.gov
Subject: SR-39 Reopening Project-Public Comment
Date: Sunday, March 24, 2024 10:25:16 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Re: SR-39 Reopening Project-Public Comment – Project #:0718000117

To whom it may concern,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide my personal public comments regarding the aforementioned SR-39 Reopening Project.

As a resident and business operator in the Wrightwood/Big Pines area and also president of the Wrightwood Fire Safe Council, I have kept close watch over this subject and multiple efforts and proposals related to the reopening of SR-39 over the last 20+ years.

My personal opinion is that a full reopening of SR-39 would be one more huge mistake in a long line of well-intentioned but horribly implemented mistakes that seem to be made by our state officials and government representatives. History has proven that this route is in a very precarious location and rehabilitation, long term maintenance and road integrity/safety is something that in my opinion will never be attainable.

Of all the choices / alternatives presented on the Cal Trans webpage (Link: https://dot.ca.gov/DOT/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-sr39-reopening) I have reviewed, the only really viable and responsible alternative is, Alternative 2 - Evacuation Route (Minimum Build)

This alternative proposes limited roadway restoration. Access to the roadway would be strictly for emergency service responders and maintenance access. The roadway would continue to be closed to public highway traffic. Being very actively involved in the planning and preparation for significant natural disaster type of events like wildfire, flooding, earthquakes, etc., having this route maintained for emergency use is the only responsible option. Short of this decision, I would say that Alternative 1 - No-Build The 'No-Build Alternative" proposes to maintain the existing conditions of the roadway without any improvements. Is the only other acceptable alternative. I10-1

There are many, many reasons that this roadway should not be reopened to the regular us by the public.

Among my reasons for not reopening are:

- Immense cost and cost prohibitive nature of the alternatives
- Negative effects on the natural resources including trash, litter, traffic, graffiti, pollution, safety of the responsible motoring public by unsafe use by speeding/racing people with no regard for others.
- Making it easier for people to destroy personal and public property and resources
- Threats to native animal and plant species like the big horn sheep
- Additional access also increases the threat of increased arson/wildfire due to more easily accessible areas and the irresponsible use of fire.

Again, thank you for the opportunity to submit my comments. If I can offer any other insights, opinions or expound on the multitude of reasons the road should not ever be reopened to the public, please feel free to contact me directly.

Contact Info:

James Emery
Resident

Director, YMCA Camp ELK located in the Angeles National Forest/SGMNM
President, Wrightwood Fire Safe Council
714-273-9722 (phone)
jimandmo@att.net (email)
Respectfully,
James Emery

I10-1
Cont.

Response to Comment I10

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I10-1 (Traffic, Wildfire)	New technologies and engineering designs are available that would be implemented to various degrees if one of the build alternatives is selected. It is the project engineer's best professional judgement that it is possible to re-open the road safely. Your support for Alternative 2 - Excavation Route (Minimum Build) or Alternative 1 No-Build has been noted. Your concerns regarding fully reopening the closed section of SR-39 will be shared with the project design team.

Comment I11 - James Emery - March 24, 2024

From: Price, Karl F@DOT
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: FW: SR-39 Reopening Project-Public Comment
Date: Monday, March 25, 2024 9:08:57 AM

From: jimandmo@att.net <jimandmo@att.net>
Sent: Sunday, March 24, 2024 10:25 AM
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT <SR-39DEDComments@dot.ca.gov>
Cc: Price, Karl F@DOT <karl.price@dot.ca.gov>; D7 Inquiries@DOT <d7inquiries@dot.ca.gov>; ENV Webmaster@DOT <env.webmaster@dot.ca.gov>; Caltrans Legislative Affairs@DOT <legaffairs@dot.ca.gov>; DORSM@DOT <DORSM@dot.ca.gov>; dotp.public.info@dot.ca.gov
Subject: SR-39 Reopening Project-Public Comment

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Re: SR-39 Reopening Project-Public Comment – Project #:0718000117

To whom it may concern,
Thank you for the opportunity to provide my personal public comments regarding the aforementioned SR-39 Reopening Project.

As a resident and business operator in the Wrightwood/Big Pines area and also president of the Wrightwood Fire Safe Council, I have kept close watch over this subject and multiple efforts and proposals related to the reopening of SR-39 over the last 20+ years.

My personal opinion is that a full reopening of SR-39 would be one more huge mistake in a long line of well-intentioned but horribly implemented mistakes that seem to be made by our state officials and government representatives. History has proven that this route is in a very precarious location and rehabilitation, long term maintenance and road integrity/safety is something that in my opinion will never be attainable.

Of all the choices / alternatives presented on the Cal Trans webpage (Link: https://dot.ca.gov/DOT/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-sr39-reopening) I have reviewed, the only really viable and responsible alternative is, Alternative 2 - Evacuation Route (Minimum Build)
This alternative proposes limited roadway restoration. Access to the roadway would be strictly for emergency service responders and maintenance access. The roadway would continue to be closed to public highway traffic. Being very actively involved in the planning and preparation for significant natural disaster type of events like wildfire, flooding, earthquakes, etc., having this route maintained for emergency use is the only responsible option. Short of this decision, I would say that Alternative 1 - No-Build The 'No-Build Alternative" proposes to maintain the existing conditions of the roadway without any improvements. Is the only other acceptable alternative.

I11-1

There are many, many reasons that this roadway should not be reopened to the regular us by the public.

Among my reasons for not reopening are:

- Immense cost and cost prohibitive nature of the alternatives
- Negative effects on the natural resources including trash, litter, traffic, graffiti, pollution, safety of the responsible motoring public by unsafe use by speeding/racing people with no regard for others.
- Making it easier for people to destroy personal and public property and resources
- Threats to native animal and plant species like the big horn sheep
- Additional access also increases the threat of increased arson/wildfire due to more easily accessible areas and the irresponsible use of fire.

Again, thank you for the opportunity to submit my comments. If I can offer any other insights, opinions or expound on the multitude of reasons the road should not ever be reopened to the public, please feel free to contact me directly.

I11-1 Cont.

Contact Info:
James Emery
Resident
Director, YMCA Camp ELK located in the Angeles National Forest/SGMNM
President, Wrightwood Fire Safe Council
714-273-9722 (phone)
jimandmo@att.net (email)

Respectfully,
James Emery

Response to Comment I11

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I11-1	This is a duplicate of comment letter I10; please see the response to letter I10.

Comment I12 - Chris Larson - March 27, 2024

From: CHRIS LARSON
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Highway 39 Comments
Date: Wednesday, March 27, 2024 7:37:43 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello,

My choice regarding the options of opening Highway 39 is - open it to all. Why? Because since 1978 there have been two dead-end roads separated by only 4.4 miles, the small section is still usable but only under certain conditions. The entire area must be maintained anyway - open it. I12-1

Thank you in advance for your consideration,
Chris

Response to Comment I12

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I12-1	Your support for reopening Highway 39 to all has been noted.

Comment I13 - Jonathan Lewis - March 30, 2024

From: Avila, Adam@DOT
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: FW: CA SR 39
Date: Tuesday, April 2, 2024 8:37:42 AM

From: Jonathan Lewis <xpdnc214@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, March 30, 2024 10:53 AM
To: Avila, Adam@DOT <Adam.Avila@dot.ca.gov>
Subject: Fwd: CA SR 39

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Sorry for the incorrect email address on the first attempt Mr. Avila.

Begin forwarded message:

> **From:** Jonathan Lewis <xpdnc214@gmail.com>
> **Date:** March 30, 2024 at 10:23:34 AM PDT
> **To:** karl.price@dot.ca.gov, Adam.Avilia@dot.ca.gov
> **Subject: CA SR 39**
>
> Dear Sirs,
>
> After going through the over 600 pages of the Draft Environmental Impact Report concerning the Reopening Project, I was surprised to not see any mention of the fact that the inability to keep SR-2 fully open for months or years at a time would negate much of the reasoning for opening SR-39 to Angeles Crest Highway. It seems to me that connecting to a partially closed highway is a terribly wasteful undertaking. Of the 4 options that appear to remain in play, certainly only Alternative 1 or Alternative 2 deserve any consideration. It has been demonstrated that the demands on resources and personnel to keep roadways safe and open in this environment is not only beyond our abilities but it is also unsustainable. I13-1
>
> Please incorporate my thoughts into the decision making process before even more money, time and energy is expended into what could very well be a disastrous endeavor, with negative impacts on wildlife, users and the local community.
>
> Thank you.
>
> Sincerely,
>
> Jonathan Lewis
> Wrightwood, California

Response to Comment I13

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I13-1	Although road closures due to storm damage cannot be predicted, it is likely, even anticipated, that this portion of SR-39 and parts of SR-2 will be closed each winter due to heavy snow fall. Access for emergency services, recreational activity and commuter activity would still be available during the remaining seasons under the various build alternatives. Impacts on wildlife, users, and the local community have been evaluated (see Chapters 2 and 3) and were determined to be less than significant either with, or without, mitigation.

Comment I14 - John Keiffer - March 30, 2024

From: John Kieffer
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Re-OPEN and widen SR66 and sr138 concerns
Date: Saturday, March 30, 2024 9:02:08 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello,

I am glad to be in the "interested/ affected" individuals aspect of this project. Any additional exit route for those of us living in the mountain areas is a good safety incentive to accomplish this road reopening.

Are there emergency plans to make these roads "reverse lanes" allowing TWO lanes of cars to "Get OUT of Dodge" .
Will there be 'Turnouts" or signs that say. "Get out of the way?"
Are there any plans for "Pre Hikes" along the way? Or is it bike accessible? Horse? Let us see what shape this road is in.

I wonder also, if any consideration has been made for restoring the historic divided route 66 in the Cajon Pass. A great deal of traffic headache could be alleviated with just paint in several areas of this road. Supposedly this area was the FIRST divided highway in USA. **I14-1**

Finally, RT 138 East Bound intersection Oasis...The right turn only lane needs to be converted to a GO STR8 and/ or turn right as there are at least 6 car lengths beyond the traffic signal. More vehicles can get through the intersections, especially at evening Rush hours. It's unacceptable to have five lanes of asphalt and only use two while cars wait 3 or four light signals to get through the intersections.

Best regards

J. Kieffer

Response to Comment I14

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I14-1	Thank you for your comments regarding the SR-39 Re-opening project. Your comments regarding Route 66 and RT 138 are beyond the scope of this project to address. During emergency situations, law enforcement personnel will implement appropriate traffic control measures to ensure a smooth and efficient evacuation from the area. Bikes would be allowed under alternatives 3 and 4; horses would not. It is unclear what is meant by “Pre Hikes”.

Comment I15 - Richard Radcliffe - April 3, 2024

From: Richard Radcliffe
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Please close SR39 to SR2 permanently
Date: Wednesday, April 3, 2024 3:27:33 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

As much as I would love to see 39 open again, the volume of traffic in Southern California has caused commuters to look for alternative routes. What we see on SR2 from Angeles Forest to La Canada indicates there would be a significant increase in traffic with additional traffic accidents, injuries, and fatalities. Providing emergency services to that area is quite challenging. One of the positives for ACH is that the road really doesn't go anywhere and it's mostly closed during the winter. This reduces traffic and keeps the area accessible to recreational users. I15-1

I've been using ACH for recreational activities since 1991. If the volume of traffic increases significantly, I won't be inclined to use that area for recreation anymore.

Response to Comment I15

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I15-1	Our traffic projections show a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by the year 2045 should alternative 4 be built (see Chapter 2.1.8 of the final environmental document); most of these vehicles would be expected to continue on to SR-2. If we assume most people will be driving during daylight hours, that means there would be approximately 128 vehicles per hour (2 per minute) in a 12-hour day; for an 8-hour day it would be approximately 193 vehicles per hour (3 per minute). This would not significantly add to the existing traffic on SR-2 or the need for additional emergency services. As with SR-2, SR-39 would be closed during periods of heavy snow accumulation.

Comment I16 - Luke McGowan - April 4, 2024

From: Luke
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SR-39 Reopening Project
Date: Thursday, April 4, 2024 12:00:42 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

I'm strongly in favor of **Alternative 4-Full Opening.**

As an educator, community activist, natural-history enthusiast, and biologist, it is clear to me that a full (re)opening of the 39 would profoundly benefit the people of Los Angeles County, enabling the much needed access to the restorative wonders and beauty of our San Gabriel Mountains. I16-1

Response to Comment I16

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I16-1	Your support for Alternative 4 – Full Opening of SR-39 has been noted.

Comment I17 - Vincent La Rocca - April 5, 2024

From: Vincent La Rocca
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Alternative 1 - No-Build
Date: Friday, April 5, 2024 5:36:57 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello,

I am **OPPOSED** to the rehabilitation and reopening of the 4.4-mile segment of SR-39 from post miles 40.0 to 44.4 within the Angeles National Forest. I support **Alternative 1** - **No-Build**. I17-1

1. This project would damage native vegetation that has grown since 1978 when the roadway was permanently closed.
2. The project would interrupt animal behavior that has gone uninterrupted or unhindered by automobile traffic since 1978. I17-2
3. Allowing emergency vehicles and recreational activities on the roadways would exacerbate the strain on the Angeles National Forest, which already receives millions of visitors annually. The current levels of trash accumulation are overwhelming, and opening the roadways would likely heighten the human impact on the forest and escalate greenhouse gas emissions due to increased vehicle miles traveled.
4. Safety concerns in the Angeles National Forest can be reduced by enhancing visitor education and increasing funding for public safety, including ranger patrols and search and rescue operations. The money that would be used for the roadway could be redirected for more frequent trash pickups, pedestrian safety features, and more accessible recreational facilities for people with disabilities. I17-3
5. The San Gabriel Mountains, a treasured feature of LA County, should be preserved in their natural state as much as possible. By maintaining this area of the mountains free from car traffic and avoiding the construction of a costly, high-maintenance road, we can protect the natural beauty that millions of visitors value annually. I17-4

Thank you,
Vincent La Rocca
Montebello, CA 90640

Response to Comment I17

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I17-1	Your support for Alternative 1 – No Build and opposition to the rehabilitation and reopening of SR-39 from post miles 40.0 to 44.4 are noted.
I17-2	Your concern for the native vegetation and animal behavior since the closure of this section in 1978 has been noted and will be used in the decision-making process for selecting a preferred alternative. Although vegetation removal is expected during construction of the build alternatives, it would occur in a narrow strip along the edges of the existing road. It is not correct to state that this is "native vegetation that has grown since 1978"; much of it has been subject to disturbance from rockslides and the subsequent maintenance activities required to clear the debris. In addition, revegetation, with locally sourced and propagated stock, would be implemented to minimize the impacts of vegetation clearing. Please refer to Chapter 2 of the environmental document for more information regarding revegetation of native plant species. Several project features have been proposed for the build alternatives to help protect wildlife in the project area. These include viaducts/wildlife crossings, wildlife crossing signage, continuous barrier fencing, a rock shed, and roundabouts. Caltrans will continue to work closely with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife to identify and implement measures to avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate impacts to wildlife. More information regarding project features and impacts to wildlife can be found in Chapter 1 and Chapter 2.3.
I17-3	Emergency vehicles currently utilize the closed section of SR-39 to facilitate evacuations, search and rescue, and other life-saving activities. Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 would improve road conditions to allow these activities to take place in a more efficient and effective manner. Opening SR-39 would increase access to the Angeles National Forest (ANF) in support of the ANF's policy/goal of providing outdoor recreational opportunities. However, the additional use is not expected to be at a level that results in a noticeable increase in trash accumulation or greenhouse gas emissions. Funding for the ANF comes from a different "pot" of money that is not related to transportation funding. It is not possible to simply redirect funds from this project to the ANF to provide for the safety and visitor enhancements you are requesting.
I17-4	Thank you for your comment. Coordination with the USFS, CDFW, and Non-Governmental Organizations who advocate for the preservation and protection of natural resources in the San Gabriel

	Mountains will continue in all phases of the project to ensure the natural beauty of the Angeles National Forest is maintained.

Comment I18 - Vivek Beri - April 10, 2024

From: vivek beri
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: I love sr-39 to connect to sr-2
Date: Wednesday, April 10, 2024 10:47:19 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hi all
Good luck thumps up I enjoyed driving from sr-39 to sr 2 Very Good to see it restored
Vivek Beri

Sent from my iPhone

I18-1

Response to Comment I18

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I18-1	Your support to fully reopen and restore SR-39 has been noted.

Comment I19 - Aaron Loomis - April 12, 2024

From: A L
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Questions for Highway 39 Project
Date: Friday, April 12, 2024 6:59:16 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello,
Thank you for taking the time to receive and review these comments.

1. I would like to see an economic impact report for Azusa, Wrightwood and other communities that would potentially benefit from this project. **I19-1**

2. I am guessing the two main concerns for this project are a) sustainability of the road, landslides, etc. and b) animal migratory/livelihood impact. I trust that these factors are being investigated thoroughly by the commission. **I19-2**

3. On a personal level, I am excited about this project and the possibility of being able to access the Angeles National Forest along Highway 2. It opens up a world of fun and recreation for those of us who live in the northeastern portion of LA county and I appreciate you taking the time, resources and finances to consider this project that would benefit the physical and mental health of the citizenry. **I19-3**

Thank you!
Aaron Loomis
Azusa, CA

Response to Comment I19

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I19-1	It was determined that the build alternatives for this project would have a negligible effect on economic conditions in the adjacent communities; therefore, an economic impact report for Azusa and the surrounding communities was not prepared. Please refer to Chapter 2.1.5 *Community Character and Cohesion*, for a discussion on economic and data trends within the project area.
I19-2	The Caltrans project delivery team has been conducting a comprehensive analysis of various aspects of this project. Various agencies and non-governmental agencies have been and will continue to be engaged for the entirety of this project to ensure all requirements and regulations are met. Investigations into both areas of concern regarding sustainability and safety of the roadway and impacts to biological resources have been and will continue to be conducted to ensure all potential environmental impacts are carefully evaluated and addressed.
I19-3	Your support for public access along SR-39 has been noted.

Comment I20 - Isobel Dozier - April 13, 2024

From: Isobel Dozier
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT; Jones, Peter@DOT; Price, Karl F@DOT
Subject: Caltrans reopening of the Highway 39 / SR-2 junction (Yes!)
Date: Saturday, April 13, 2024 9:49:17 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello, Caltrans -

It would be wonderful for Highway 39's connection with Highway 2 to be opened again! In areas where Bighorns are most frequently seen, some safety fencing and "cattle crossing guards" can be included. Additionally, if certain points along this section of Highway 39 are especially prone to damage due to rockslides and/or washouts, the pavement can feature UTW (ultra-thin whitetopping) — a cost-effective thin layer of concrete over the underlying asphalt for toughness. Rockslide detectors and related fencing at problem spots will also serve to prevent damage. Having Highway 39 open all the way would give locals and emergency vehicles another route in the event of wildfire or heavy snowfall. I20-1

Please get this section of roadway reopened as soon as possible with just the basics, and then it can be improved with the above-mentioned details during the nighttime (when traffic is light). And, so as to mark the festivities, Caltrans can invite owners of pre-1979 vehicles to bring them to the ribbon-cutting ceremony — where they can be the first ones through!

Many thanks,
Isobel Dozier

Response to Comment I20

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I20-1	Your comment and support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted and your suggestions regarding safety will be provided to our design team.

Comment I21 - Bella Croton - April 13, 2024

From: Bella Croton
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Caltrans SR-39 renewal comments.
Date: Saturday, April 13, 2024 10:04:20 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Good morning, Caltrans. I had been reading that District VII is getting ready to rebuild the damaged portion of Highway 39 near where it ties in with the Angeles Crest route. I fully support this wonderful decision, and since it is such a curvy roadway in multiple spots, the speed limit can be kept a bit lower for safety: It will no doubt be very popular with motorcyclists. Apparently, some people are worried about effects on local wildlife, but there is absolutely no reason why the revitalized Highway 39 connection cannot peacefully coexist with Bighorn Sheep, just as it did for years before the 1978 storms. I21-1

By the way, those same heavy rains that damaged the road back in 1978 were part of the same storm system which caused the Santa Fe Railway's branch line to Lake Elsinore to be abandoned [Metrolink is still working to get that rebuilt for passenger train service]. Additionally, if certain points along the road are especially prone to damage due to rockslides and/or washouts, Caltrans should employ concrete slab pavement. Thank you very much, Bella Croton

Response to Comment I21

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I21-1	Thank you for your comments and support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4).

Comment I22 - Cindi Andersen - April 13, 2024

From: Cindi Andersen
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: District 7 proposal for Highway 39 rebuilding in Wrightwood
Date: Saturday, April 13, 2024 9:56:36 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hi Caltrans. Reopening this road would be a great idea; please do so. The speed limit for this segment can be lower than normal for the first few months, so as to lower wear & tear on pavement; it will also give Caltrans a better idea of what might be required to improve safety for this particular area. Be sure to include some of those Yellow, diamond-shaped 'bighorn sheep' X-ING signs, please -

I22-1

Thank You, Cindi Andersen

Response to Comment I22

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I22-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted. Your suggestions will be forwarded to our design team for consideration.

Comment I23 - Alvin Ratliffe - April 13, 2024

From: Alvin Ratliffe
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Hwy. 39 Project Comment
Date: Saturday, April 13, 2024 10:15:50 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Good morning, Caltrans -

Personally, I welcome the concept of having Hwy. 39 open again all the way to Wrightwood. It will give residents an alternate escape and access way for inclement winter weather, mudslides or summertime fires, and first responders can make use of it, too. Our bighorn sheep will be fine with the addition of some appropriate warning signs in the right places, and Caltrans can always add a special wildlife underpass or bridge so that critters can get to where they need to go... I23-1

Thanks,

Al Ratliffe

Response to Comment I23

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I23-1	Thank you for your comments and support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4).

Comment I24 - Steve Smith - April 13, 2024

From: Steve Smith
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Opening Hwy 39
Date: Saturday, April 13, 2024 8:40:39 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

I drive up 39 to Crystal Lake all the time. OPEN THE REST OF THE DAMN ROAD!

Keeping it closed for 46 freaking years was & is SO STUPID, not to mention incredibly political incompetence by everyone connected to the decision to keep it closed. The answer is so obvious that the question doesn't even need to be asked, you incompetent buck-passing morons! I24-1

Steve Smith
Duarte

Response to Comment I24

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I24-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted.

Comment I25 - Michael Bell - April 13, 2024

From: Michael Bell
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: please reopen Highway 39!
Date: Saturday, April 13, 2024 10:54:57 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Michael B. Bell
Broker Lic. #01164731
Sotheby's International Realty
Office: 626.796.4100 Cell: 626.354.8505
mike@michaelbbell.com
www.michaelbbell.com

I25-1

Response to Comment I25

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I25-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted.

Comment I26 - Tony Ostos - April 14, 2024

From: tony ostos
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: HWY 39 REOPEN
Date: Sunday, April 14, 2024 2:38:22 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Please reopen Highway 39 connecting to Highway 2, and do it quickly. Don't boggle it down in bureaucratic red tape.Before it was closed in the late 70's I rode my motorcycle from Azusa to Wrightwood using the 39-2 route. It was a beautiful ride I enjoyed the northside of the Azusa mountains watershed. It helped bring my college geography class to life. I also traveled on highway 2 from above La Cañada down 39 to at that time "old Azusa." All of this was pre "complete fwy 210" time. The Canyon Inn at the base of Azusa Canyon also used to be cool to stop at too.
Thank you

I26-1

Sent from Yahoo Mail for iPhone

Response to Comment I26

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I26-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted.

Comment I27 - Joe Farrell - April 14, 2024

From: JOE.FARRELL@LW.com
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SR 39
Date: Sunday, April 14, 2024 11:53:09 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

I will be unable to attend the live or virtual session, but wanted to note my support for options 3 and 4. As a regular visitor to the Angeles National Forest and a frequent cyclist on SR 39, an open connection to Highway 2 would be very welcome. While Option 3 would generally meet my personal needs, a full connection allowing automotive traffic would allow visitors less able to access the forest by bike or on foot to enjoy more of the area, and benefit the community. Thank you for considering my comments. I27-1

Joe Farrell, Altadena, CA

This email may contain material that is confidential, privileged and/or attorney work product for the sole use of the intended recipient. Any review, disclosure, reliance or distribution by others or forwarding without express permission is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender and delete all copies including any attachments.

Latham & Watkins LLP or any of its affiliates may monitor electronic communications sent or received by our networks in order to protect our business and verify compliance with our policies and relevant legal requirements. Any personal information contained or referred to within this electronic communication will be processed in accordance with the firm's privacy notices and Global Privacy Standards available at www.lw.com.

Response to Comment I27

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I27-1	Your support for Alternatives 3 & 4 has been noted.

Comment I28 - Eric & Joy Hass - April 14, 2024

From: Eric Hass
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Cc: Hass, Joy; Eric Gregory Hass
Subject: Support for Alternative Plan Four: Full Re-Opening
Date: Sunday, April 14, 2024 3:25:35 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

My wife and I, as well as the rest of our immediate family, and both of our extended families, are in full support of the Plan Four Alternative, which is to fully re-open the connection between Hwy 39 and Hwy 2.

Below are five reasons for being proponents of that plan:

1... Public Safety. With ever-increasing wildfires, we need as many tenable evacuation routes as possible. Availing the connection between the highly populated communities of Azusa and Wrightwood would reduce the loss of life in emergencies, and would relieve congestion on other byways in the regions on both sides of the mountain range.

2... Public Policy. The connection should be open. Governmental responsibility mandates the availing of all routes for public use which are pragmatically feasible.

3... Quality of Life. California citizens should be encouraged to get outdoors, be active, and responsibly enjoy nature. We cannot teach our young people and future generations how to appreciate our mountain range's natural beauty and splendor by foreclosing opportunities for us to more easily access our public lands. I28-1

4... Legacy. This route is a direct by-product of one of the two most dire periods in our nation's history. The most perilous was the Civil War. The second most terrible period was The Great Depression. Our former great President FDR created the WPA, CCC, and other initiatives as part of The New Deal to rescue us from the economic hardships of The Great Depression. The building of Hwy 39 and Hwy 2 are embodiments of the courage and fortitude that the road construction workers exemplified, a legacy stewarded today by those carrying DOT's banner. To not fully re-open the route, is to mar the memory of those who sacrificed blood, sweat, and tears to build it.

5... Community sentiment. We would like to traverse my children from Hwy 39 to Hwy 2 like our parents did when we were young. None of our kids are in high school yet, and we would very much be grateful if this 4.4 stretch of highway could be made functional enough for us to take them, before they are all grown and out of the house. It's not about my memories, or my wife's memories, or our collective families wishes; it's about the shared empirical experiences that we all want to be able to share with our neighbors and

friends. When my wife and I were Broncos at CSPUP, faculty in many disciplines conveyed the extraordinarily unique and special aspects of living where we do in SoCal, and our local mountains and all that they offer to enjoy. The restoring of the connection between disparate communities in this region would have intangible benefits for so many of us. It's worth doing.

Neither of us are able to attend the 04/16 F2F nor the 04/20 virtual PHs, unfortunately, so please read these comments aloud into the proceedings record, since the option to submit written comments was availed. We appreciate your time and consideration. I28-1 Cont.

Sincerely,

Eric & Joy Hass
Associate Faculty Members
Mt. San Jacinto College / Mt. San Antonio College

Response to Comment I28

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I28-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted. Your thoughtful comments will be considered by the project team as we move forward.

Letter I29 - Johanna Turner - April 14, 2024

From: Johanna Turner
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Comments on proposals
Date: Monday, April 15, 2024 5:50:46 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

I've been hiking the San Gabriel mountains for 25 years. In that time I have seen adverse impacts from human use and overuse, including the Windy Fire, Station Fire, Bobcat Fire and most recently a dramatic increase in dumping along highway turnouts in the forest. I also note an increase in street racing and car and motorcycle accidents that require costly rescue missions.

I understand the need for improvements to SR-39 for emergency vehicles. I am concerned about giving driving access to the public because the parts of the forest it would increase access to dramatically are some of the only remaining healthy (ie, not yet burned) pine forest areas left in the range. Graffiti and vandalism is still scarce at Islip, Waterman and SR 2 in that area. I29-1

In the four proposals, I think the first three would work. I am opposed to the fourth, which would allow public driving access. The forest currently does not have enough funding or resources to deal with the impacts I've mentioned above. Opening SR-39 to Islip Saddle would create more problems than it would provide in benefits.

Thank you for considering my thoughts.
-Johanna Turner
Reseda, CA

Response to Comment I29

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I29-1	Your support for Alternatives 1, 2, & 3 and opposition to Alternative 4 have been noted and your concerns about the full opening will be reviewed by the project team.

Comment I30 - Paul K (Ski Punx) - April 15, 2024

From: Ski Punx
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Do not reopen highway 39
Date: Monday, April 15, 2024 11:34:13 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

There is really no viable reason to reopen highway 39 in southern California UNTIL Cal Trans. Can make a commitment to fix and maintain the existing mountain roads here first. Just this month my friend and myself both hit a giant pothole that has remained and become worse over a 2 year duration. That same pot hole has damaged many vehicles traveling to Big Bear including my friends car.. luckily mine didn't have permanent damage, but many others have. Our mountain roads into Wrightwood, Lake Arrowhead, Mt..Baldy, and Especially Big Bear are in terrible condition riddled with hundreds of serious potholes, also litter along these same roadways are an ongoing problem which is your responsibility. Cal Trans is not living up to its own maintenance standards, so why open more mountain roadways when you already are not doing the required and promissed maintenance -which includes. Pothole repaving, litter and graffiti removal, as well as enforcement of illegal snow play, and parking along these very roadsides. We need more maintenance and enforcement to take care of these ongoing road issues BEFORE you ever reopen highway 39 into a very neglected part of our road system. You must take care of the existing roadways now; and then figure out how to find and spend more money to rebuild and maintain another (hwy 39) which apparently will add extensive resource requirements from a road system that is already overburdened and neglected! I30-1

Paul K.

Response to Comment I30

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I30-1	Caltrans' Maintenance crews maintain approximately 400,000 lane miles of roadway throughout the state and by and large do an excellent job with the limited resources available to them. However, there is always room for improvement. Your concerns about the mountain roads leading into Wrightwood, Lake Arrowhead, and Big Bear will be passed on to the appropriate Maintenance Managers for review. Your opposition to the full reopening of the closed section of SR-39 has been noted for the record.

Comment I31 - Mike Jennings - April 15, 2024

From: Mike Jennings
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Hwy 39
Date: Monday, April 15, 2024 8:16:36 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

The opening of hwy 39 for any purpose other than emergency equipment will be detrimental to the wilderness that is so heavily impacted already, it will add more stress to the big horn sheep, it will in bring graffiti and trash into a beautiful area. The current closure has provided that part of the forest a break from the high density traffic that other mountain roads see daily. Im asking for you to only consider the emergency equipment proposal or nothing at all.
Mike Jennings,
Wrightwood resident

I31-1

Sent from Yahoo Mail for iPhone

Response to Comment I31

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I31-1	Please see Chapter 2 of the final environmental document for Caltrans' approach to dealing with the concerns you raise about impacts to the wilderness and bighorn sheep. Your support for the No Build or Emergency Access alternatives (Alternatives 1 and 2) has been noted.

Comment I32 - Raymond L. Herbert - April 15, 2024

From: raymond hebert
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Reopen Highway 39
Date: Monday, April 15, 2024 8:51:43 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

I strongly support the reopening of highway 39 from Crystal Lake to Highway 2. I was a member of the San Dimas Mountain Rescue Team(SDMRT) from 2002 until my retirement in 2021and proudly served as its Captain in 2011 thru 2013. The reopening will greatly enhance the public's safety by providing alternative means of access to the area and increasing response times by fire, CHP, LASD, Forestry, and mountain rescue personnel.

In my 19 years of mountain rescue work, our team was called upon to assist the public in fire evacuations on numerous occasions. These evacuations sometimes involved escorting the public thru the closed sections of MM 40.00 to MM 44.00 at Highway 2 and Islip Saddle area. In addition to fire evacuations, our team was involved with lost and missing hikers in the area. Vehicles that went over the side of the cliff, etc. The closed road gates at both ends can be quite troublesome to open sometimes, therefore delaying response times. I know, since I have personally open both gates over 50 times each over the years. I32-1

The full reopening of Highway 39 is in the public's best interest. Being closed since 1978 is just way too long. I actually remember when it was closed after the winter of 1976 as well. My cousin took my brother and I for a ride to Crystal Lake but the road was closed around MM 40.00 by big boulders that were placed there to block access before the gates were installed.

The public deserves that this highway be reopened to all traffic, all the time.

Thank you,

Raymond L. Hebert
City of La Verne resident
Retired team member and Captain of the San Dimas Mountain Rescue Team(2002 to 2021)

Sent from Yahoo Mail for iPad

Response to Comment I32

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I32-1	Thank you for your comments and recounting of your personal experience in responding to emergencies in this area. Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted.

Comment I33 - Trevor Pontifex - April 16, 2024

From: Trevor
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Public Comment
Date: Tuesday, April 16, 2024 6:07:36 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

To whom it may concern,

As a geologist, hiker, and driving enthusiast, access to the mountains is important to me. Few things make me happier than exploring new roads and trails. The ability to drive a loop instead of a long out-and-back route makes day trips much more appealing. If SR-39 allowed motor vehicles to connect to Angeles Crest Highway, as it was originally designed to do, I would get to drive both those roads and hike their many trails more often. It would make me healthier and happier. For me and the thousands of others like me, please choose Alternative 4-Full Opening. I33-1

Trevor Pontifex
Pasadena, CA

Response to Comment I33

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I33-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted.

Comment I34 - Andrew Hobin - May 6, 2024

From: Price, Karl F@DOT
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: FW: 39 to the 2
Date: Monday, May 6, 2024 3:42:57 PM

Karl Price
Senior Environmental Scientist
Caltrans – District 7
Division of Environmental Planning
213-266-3822

-----Original Message-----
From: Andrew Hobin <ahobin@msn.com>
Sent: Tuesday, April 16, 2024 10:34 PM
To: Price, Karl F@DOT <karl.price@dot.ca.gov>
Subject: 39 to the 2

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Karl,
Though I drop you a email.. I hope you will be able to reopen this stretch of road.
My in-laws live at the bottom of 39 near Punte Hills Mall. I've ridden up 39 to Crystal Lake many times since 1998, it's amazing to get away from it all for an hour or 2 and feels like you're in Austria or Switzerland. Anyone I've asked ask always said the road closed years ago I see on this update it was '78. Amazing coincidence I was thinking about heading up there this weekend and see the update from 04/15. There's always a balance between access and wilderness. But hopefully better access and travel options will allow more people to enjoy the beautiful mountains just outside LA. What's the projected time scale to completion? I34-1
Many Thanks,
Andrew Hobin
805-440-0082

Response to Comment I34

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I34-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted. If a build alternative is selected, construction would likely begin in 2029 and take several months to complete.

Comment I35 - Amer Ajami - April 17, 2024

From: Amer Ajami
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Support for re-opening
Date: Wednesday, April 17, 2024 4:17:22 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello,

I've been a Southern California resident since 1984, and I am in full support of re-opening SR-39 from Azusa to ACH (Alternative 4 - Full Opening in your list of proposals). I35-1

Good luck with the process!

Best,

—Amer

Response to Comment I35

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I35-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted.

Comment I36 - Marshal H Mercer - April 18, 2024

From: mhmercer12@gmail.com
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Cc: mhmercer12@gmail.com
Subject: Highway 39 reopening question
Date: Thursday, April 18, 2024 9:23:06 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Although I have used and have enjoyed traveling along Highway 39 (Azusa Canyon Highway), toward Highway 2 (Angeles Crest Highway), for many years, I believe that the road's history strongly suggests that Nature will continues to intervein to prevent the public from using the road –even if fully repaired.

There is a history of: rain; flood; soil erosion; landslide; no roadway access; costly repair; rain; flood; soil erosion; landslide; no roadway access; costly repair. Unless some method can be found to support the integrity of the roadway's shoulder and adjacent hillside, I do not see the point in continuing this cycle. Perhaps de-designating this area as a roadway would be preferable to repair; the mandate for maintenance would be gone. I36-1

Also, speaking some time ago with local Forest Rangers, prior, partial re-openings have created a haven for the community's miscreants. Law enforcement/medical care providers are too thinly stretched now. Dealing with more nonsense should be expected where there is a greater access to mischief. Forest Ranger input should be considered on this issue. I36-2

Marshal H. Mercer
mhmercer12@gmail.com

Response to Comment I36

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I36-1	Your comment regarding the ongoing weather and geologic issues that have kept the road closed for many years is noted. Please see Chapter 1 of the final environmental document for a description of the design elements proposed to stabilize and protect the roadway from future damage. Even in its current condition, and despite the ongoing maintenance requirements, this segment of roadway is important for emergency response activities. Also, removing it from the State Highway System ("de-designating" it) would require either relinquishing it to another agency (who would then need to maintain it) or completely removing the pavement and other improvements (a costly endeavor). Leaving the road in place and letting nature take its course runs contrary to Streets and Highways Code Sections 91 and 100 and is not a viable option.
I36-2	Caltrans has and will continue to coordinate with Angeles National Forest personnel regarding the possibility of reopening this segment of roadway.

Comment I37 - Steve Pawluk - April 18, 2024

From: Steve Pawluk
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Cc: Steve Pawluk
Subject: SR-39 Reopening Project
Date: Thursday, April 18, 2024 1:01:15 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

This message is to state my opposition to the SR-39 Reopening Project.

My opposition is for the following reasons:

1. Existing county and state roads and parking areas are in significant need of repair and maintenance. Adding another section of road to be maintained is a poor budgetary decision. **I37-1**

2. SR-2 demonstrates very well the difficulties of keeping mountain roads open and useable in the San Gabriel Mountains. SR-39 will be at least as difficult to maintain, if not significantly more difficult, due to the terrain.

3. As a resident of Wrightwood, I speak for many of my neighbors when I indicate that traffic on SR-2 is already difficult during large portions of the year and it seems that giving people another way to access the mountains will only increase the problem. **I37-2**

4. The trash and graffiti left behind by "guests" to our mountain, and the thefts and vandalism that occur on a regular basis, in part, because of insufficient law enforcement presence (also a budget issue), decreases the enthusiasm of those of us who live in these mountains and clean up after our "guests" for an even greater number of "guests" in the San Gabriel Mountains. **I37-3**

Please use or tax dollars in ways that enhances the roads and parking areas that we already have instead of adding to more roads and turnouts that will be insufficiently cared for due to budget limitations. (And, please do not interpret this message as a request to increase our already great tax burdens.) **I37-4**

Thank you for your consideration of these factors.

Response to Comment I37

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I37-1	Your concern over the need to maintain state highways (the state has no jurisdiction over county roads) and the difficulty in maintaining this segment of SR-39 are noted. Please see Chapter 1 of the Your opposition to the full re-opening of SR-39 due to cost has been noted. Please see Chapter 1 of the final environmental document for a description of the design elements proposed to stabilize and protect the roadway from future damage.
I37-2	Our traffic projections show a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by the year 2045 should alternative 4 be built (see Chapter 2.1.8 of the final environmental document); most of these vehicles would be expected to continue on to SR-2. If we assume most people will be driving during daylight hours, that means there would be approximately 128 vehicles per hour (2 per minute) in a 12-hour day; for an 8-hour day it would be approximately 193 vehicles per hour (3 per minute). This would not significantly add to the existing traffic on SR-39 or SR-2. Please refer to Chapter 2.1.8 for a discussion of Traffic and Transportation.
I37-3	Your concerns about insufficient resources to address the current issues regarding trash and undesirable behavior by “guests” on the mountain are valid and need to be addressed. Caltrans will continue to coordinate with Angeles National Forest and law enforcement personnel address the issue.
I37-4	Your concern about the project cost and appropriate use of tax dollars will be shared with the project team.

Comment I38 - Susan Phifer - April 18, 2024

From: Susan Phifer
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SR39 reopening proposal
Date: Thursday, April 18, 2024 11:16:47 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

In my opinion, I would not reopen this segment to regular traffic. sr39 is a bit quieter because it is not open to through traffic and and I think that is a benefit to the environment, wildlife and pollution. However, if there are fire and life safety concerns passage for emergency vehicles might be considered. Overuse is already a problem being adjacent to a major Metropolitan area. I38-1

Susan Phifer
727 Meridian Ave unit Q
South Pasadena, CA

Response to Comment I38

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I38-1	Your opposition to the full reopening, except for emergency use, of the closed section of SR-39 has been noted. Please refer to Chapter 2.1.8 for a discussion of Traffic and Transportation, Chapter 2 to view the Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures for your concerns regarding the biological environment, and Chapter 2.1.7 for a discussion of Emergency Services.

Comment I39 - Steven Beasley - April 19, 2024

From: Steven Beasley
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Comment on SR-39 Reopening Project
Date: Friday, April 19, 2024 11:07:18 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

I believe providing public access is important after many years of closure. Alternative 3 makes the most sense in terms of providing much needed sustainable public recreational activity access while minimizing environmental impact and likely higher oversight and maintenance costs of Alternative 4. The U.S. Forest Service multiple use mission objectives include providing quality outdoor recreation opportunities for the public. This should be the priority goal in the Angeles National Forest given proximity to millions of LA residents. Limiting car traffic would also fit in with efforts to control potential wildfires. I39-1

Steven Beasley
Volunteer
San Gabriel Mountain Heritage Association
Mt. Baldy Visitor Center

Response to Comment I39

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I39-1	Thank you for your insightful comments. Your support for Alternative 3 has been noted.

Comment I40 - David DeRenard - April 19, 2024

From: David DeRenard
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SR 39 reopening
Date: Friday, April 19, 2024 9:44:22 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

To whom it may concern,

I grew up in Wrightwood from 1972 to 1987 and still hike the Angeles National Forest trails weekly when accessible. SR 39 was closed the majority of my years growing up and it was not missed. There is no need to reopen it. The cost of maintaining it far outweighs the need for it to be open. Opening that road will only lead to more vandalism, litter and destruction of our national Forest. Please shelve this project.

I40-1

David DeRenard
mtnfox@hotmail.com

Sent from my Galaxy

Response to Comment I40

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I40-1	Your opposition to the full reopening of the closed section of SR-39 has been noted. Caltrans will continue to work with Angeles National Forest and law enforcement personnel to address illegal and undesirable behavior.

Comment I41 - Jens Roynlid - April 20, 2024

From: Jens Roynlid
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Comments regarding SR-39 reopening
Date: Saturday, April 20, 2024 10:35:59 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello,

Thank you for working on reopening SR-39. This looks like a beautiful road that should be reopened for public access and enjoyment. Alternative 4 (full access) will enable everybody to have access for viewing and recreation in this beautiful area. Also cool to know that there are bighorn sheep in the area. **I41-1**

Sincerely,
Jens Roynlid

Response to Comment I41

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I41-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted.

Comment I42 - Matt Geraci - April 21, 2024

From: Matt Geraci
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Comment on reopening
Date: Sunday, April 21, 2024 12:43:51 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Good day, my name is Matt, and I firmly advocate for the public opening of this highway. Its closure over numerous years has underscored the critical need for its accessibility as a vital thoroughfare bridging the 210 and Highway 2. As someone who frequently traverses the route up to the terminus of Highway 39, I consistently envision the seamless continuation of this roadway to its summit."

I42-1

Response to Comment I42

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I42-1	Your comments and support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) have been noted.

Comment I43 - Josh Remer - April 21, 2024

From: josh remer
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: No build- open to pedestrians and cyclists
Date: Sunday, April 21, 2024 6:43:39 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

As mentioned in option 1- I am in agreement with this option with the caveat that this road be officially open for recreation- cycling and walking. I43-1
Thanks

Response to Comment I43

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I43-1	Under Alternative 1 (No Build) there would be no improvements to the roadway, nor would anything be done (beyond the current periodic removal of rocks and debris) to reduce rockfall and other safety hazards. The road would continue to be unsafe for use by pedestrians and bicyclists and would therefore remain officially closed to public access.

Comment I44 - Diana Pash - April 23, 2024

From: Diana Pash
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Re Caltrans SR-39 Reopening
Date: Tuesday, April 23, 2024 11:57:44 AM
Attachments: page7image57379056.png
page7image57379264.png
page7image57379472.png
page7image57379680.png
page7image57379888.png

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Dear Caltrans,

I am a 32-year resident of the San Gabriel Valley and do not support reopening of the 4.4 mile stretch of Hwy 39, due to the negative impact it would have on existing wildlife (mostly Nelson's Big Horn Sheep) in the area, which is a vital habitat. Sheep and other wildlife have been able to live and raise their young in this area free from human intrusion since the section's closure. CA Fish & Wildlife have observed baby lambs within the closed section. I'm concerned that reopening this stretch of roadway will result in more traffic (which may kill sheep, lambs and other wildlife) and traffic noise (which may frighten female adult sheep causing them to move away from safe havens and into predator territory). I44-1

If it is inevitable that the stretch will be reopened, my vote would be to only allow a limited re-open to emergency vehicles only.

Diana Pash

Response to Comment I44

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I44-1	Your opposition to the full reopening, except for emergency use, of the closed section of SR-39 has been noted. Caltrans has evaluated potential impacts the build alternatives may have on wildlife and identified measures to avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate those impacts. We also will continue to coordinate with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife on this issue. Please refer to Chapter 2 to view the Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures for your concerns regarding the biological environment.

Comment I45 - Dennis Pellegrino - April 28, 2024

From: S Dennis Pellegrino
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Rte 39 Opening
Date: Sunday, April 28, 2024 9:26:25 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

I reside along route 39 at the intersection of Daybreak Drive.

I am very concerned about the Reopening project. At this time there is a constant flow of traffic in both directions, however, the ere is a significant problem with car and motorcycle clubs using rte 39 (especially on weekends) at high speeds (and at times passing cars illegally on the right) and with noise levels that exceed local ordinances.

Reopening rte 39 will likely increase traffic moving north from I-210 through Azusa and past Daybreak Drive making there noise and safety issues significantly higher. I45-1

Because of these concerns I cannot support the reopening without the addition of a traffic signal at Daybreak. This will slow traffic and increase safety for residents trying to access rte 39.

Without the signal I would only support emergency access.

Thank you for considering my position.

Dennis Pellegrino
+1-775-842-2775

Response to Comment I45

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I45-1	Your opposition to the full re-opening of SR-39 due to traffic, noise, and public safety concerns has been noted. The build alternatives are expected to increase traffic on SR-39 by only 2 to 3 cars per minute; this would not be considered a substantial increase in traffic. Please refer to Chapter 2.1.7 for a discussion of Emergency Services, Chapter 2.1.8 for a discussion of Traffic and Transportation, and Chapter 2.2.6 for a discussion of Noise.

Comment I46 - Kyle Haldiman - April 29, 2024

From: Kyle Haldiman
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SR-39 Preferred Alternative Comment
Date: Monday, April 29, 2024 6:45:10 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello,

Thank you for providing the opportunity to provide input on the CA state route 39 project. I would like to voice my support for alternative 3, restoring access to the road for recreation. I do not think providing a bus would be a valuable use of resources, but allowing access to hikers/bikers while still providing emergency vehicles access seems to be the best of both worlds. I46-1

Thank you

--
Kyle Haldiman
760-845-9146

Response to Comment I46

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I46-1	Your comment in support for Alternative 3 has been noted.

Comment I47 - Campbell Sadeghy - May 2, 2024

From: Campbell Sadeghy
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: CA-39
Date: Thursday, May 2, 2024 12:00:58 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

I fully support reopening this road. It could really help with the local economies and increase safety for first responder times. I47-1

Response to Comment I47

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I47-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted.

Comment I48 - Laura De Carli - May 2, 2024

Hi KARL
FIRST OF ALL THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME TO READ TIME. I REALLY APPRECIATE IT.
I'M A 74YR. OLD WOMAN WHO DOESN'T HAVE NEW TECHNOLOGY, BUT I AM VERY PASSIONATE ABOUT THIS ISSUE AS I LIVE IN WRIGHTWOOD AND SPEND MUCH TIME IN OUR BEAUTIFUL MOUNTAINS. SO I FIND MYSELF WRITING THIS TO YOU IN HOPES THAT MY COMMENTS WILL BE
I48-1 TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION.
I'M SURE THAT PEOPLE HAVE DIFFERENT REASONS FOR OPENING THIS ROAD, MY REASON... I DON'T WANT TO SEE THIS ROAD OPEN EVER. IT SHOULD BE USED AND MAINTAINED FOR EMERGENCIES ONLY. EVEN THOUGH THERE'S NEW FUNDING FOR ROADS, THOSE FUNDS SHOULD BE FOR OUR MAIN ROADS AND HIGHWAY AND FREEWAYS WHERE MOST PEOPLE TRAVEL NOT ON HWY #39 A WINDEY ROAD NOT FOR FAST TRAVELING. THIS IS A WASTE OF MONEY.
MORE THAN THAT... IT IS THE
I48-2 HOME OF MANY WILD ANIMALS, OUR BIG HORN SHEEP, COUGARS, BOBCATS, BEAR, DEER AND MUCH MORE INCLUDING OUR

BIRDS AND REPTILES. THESE SHOULD ALL BE PROTECTED FOR FUTURE GENERATIONS. IF NOT... THIS WILL BE AN ENVIRONMENTAL DISASTER. THERE WILL BE TRASH, THERE WILL BE TAGGING, THERE WILL BE HUMAN ABUSE OF OUR FOREST AND POSSIBLY WILDFIRES BECAUSE OF HUMANS.

I48-2 Cont.

ALSO YOU'RE CREATING VERY DANGEROUS ROADS. IF THIS ROAD OPENS CARS WILL BE RACING THROUGH THE MOUNTAINS. THOSE PROBLEMS ARE ALREADY ON HWY 2. THERE IS NO PATROL OUT THERE. THERE'S NOT ENOUGH ON OUR MAIN ROADS AND HIGHWAYS AS IT IS... AGAIN WASTE OF MONEY FOR WHAT?

I48-3

ENVIRONMENTAL DISASTERS
CREATING DANGEROUS ROADS
NOT PROTECTING WILDLIFE

PLEASE CONSIDER THESE AS YOU MOVE FORWARD ON THIS ISSUE.

THANK YOU

LAURA DeCARLI

Response to Comment I48

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I48-1	Your opposition to the full reopening, and support for maintaining this segment of SR-39 for emergency use only, has been noted.
I48-2	We share your concern and have identified measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate potential impacts (see Chapter 2 of the final environmental document). If one of the build alternatives is selected, we will also work with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife to identify additional ways to protect bighorn sheep and other wildlife.
148-3	If a build alternative is selected, the road will be designed to meet current safety standards. Caltrans will also coordinate with the California Highway Patrol, other law enforcement agencies, and the U.S. Forest Service to address motorist safety issues as needed.

Comment I49 - Michael Staudenmeir - May 3, 2024

From: Michael Staudenmeir
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SR-39 Reopening Comment
Date: Friday, May 3, 2024 10:36:13 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

To whom it may concern,

First, thank you for your time and effort in the SR-39 plan.

I am a local cyclist and nature enthusiast who enjoys riding through Angeles National Forest. It's a beautiful place that I want others and myself to enjoy, and enjoy safely. I like the Alternatives 3 and 4 that you have laid out, but would like to offer a small suggestion.

Because of the narrow road and how winding the route is, I think it may be better/safer to allow uphill vehicle traffic only (except for emergencies/rerouting traffic). The downhill traffic would continue down ACH, and the available width for a road could provide better vehicle/bicycle/pedestrian separation. I49-1

Thank you for your consideration and best of luck.

-Michael Staudenmeir

Response to Comment I49

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I49-1	Thank you for your thoughtful suggestion. It will be evaluated by our design, traffic, and safety engineers to determine if it is feasible.

Comment I50 - Catherine & Bruce May - May 6, 2024

From: May, Catherine E.
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Highway 39 repair completion through Azusa Canyon
Date: Monday, May 6, 2024 12:21:35 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

My husband and I attended the public hearing in Azusa, CA regarding highway 39 and the completion/repairs through to route 2. We are very much in favor of the option that makes it open to all and the concepts shared with us with areas to stop and view the mountains and wildlife. Since we all pay taxes here and pay for this it would be a wonderful thing to do. On another note, making it accessible to the handicapped through some nice lookouts would be wonderful. We hope that you seriously consider this option. I50-1

Thank you for the presentation.

Catherine and Bruce May
714 Mountain View Ave.
Monrovia, CA 91016
cemay@caltech.edu
626-488-2746

Response to Comment I50

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I50-1	Your comment regarding opening the closed section of SR-39 has been noted. If a build alternative is selected, the inclusion of ADA accessible lookouts at appropriate locations will be considered during the final design process.

Comment I51 - Laurie Piccolotti - May 6, 2024

From: Laurie
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SR 39 reopening a bad idea
Date: Monday, May 6, 2024 8:38:36 AM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

To Karl Price, CalTrans Division of Environmental Planning,

I aim against reopening the highway.
Opening SR 39 will be expensive to engineer and maintain. SR 1 and SR 2 are closed right now and are often closed for years due to slides and serious storm damage. What cost to repair those roads which are major thoroughfares. I believe the state has a serious deficit right now. I believe my tax dollars can be better spent repairing and opening SR 1 and SR 2 and other highways in the area that need attention. SR 138 needs to be widened. The traffic has increased and there are long traffic jams from Pearblossom to Phelan and from SR 2 to I 5 daily. Highway 395 needs to be widened from Adelanto to Highway 14. Those roads are dangerous. The term Blood Alley comes to mind.

I51-1

The Angeles National Forest and the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument do not have the resources, to handle more visitors to the area. The little bit on funding that came with the expansion of SGMNM will go to the west end. There are currently very few amenities and law enforcement in nonexistent where SR39 meets SR2. The federal government doesn't and won't have funds to expand to cover that remote area. There will be increased traffic without the recreation resources/amenities. Trash will be a big problem. I am a volunteer for Adopt-a-Highway in dWrightwood and know firsthand how much trash is left behind and how hard it is to get and keep volunteers to pick up the mess.

Environment. There is a herd of endangered Nelson Bighorn Sheep in the area. Disrupting their range will be detrimental to them.

I51-2

Please don't open SR39.

Sincerely,
Laurie Piccolotti
PO Box 2445
Wrightwood, Ca 92397-2445
Lollyjean77@gmail.com
760-217-0714

Sent from my iPad

Response to Comment I51

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I51-1	Your concern about the cost associated with reopening and maintaining SR-39, and your desire to use the money to repair/maintain/improve other highways, is noted and will be shared with the project team.
I51-2	We share your concern and have identified measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate potential impacts to the bighorn sheep (see Chapter 2 of the final environmental document). If one of the build alternatives is selected, we will also work with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife to identify additional ways to protect bighorn sheep population and habitat.

Comment I52 - Brian S - May 7, 2024

From: brian s
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: CA 39 reopening project comments
Date: Tuesday, May 7, 2024 10:12:53 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

I prefer alternative 1 - No build.

The angeles national forest is nicer without the increased amount of people there that an improved access would bring. That would increase trash, grafitti and possible crime to the area that is currently very nice. Opening the highway would bring people who would trash the natural beauty of the area. If you have to work harder (or drive farther) to get to the area, you would appreciate it more. **I52-1**

I don't buy the argument that opening it would bring increased economic benefits to the area. The minor increase in economic activity would be offset by the increased cost in cleaning up the big mess this would cause.

Besides the state cannot keep SR-2 (Angeles Crest Highway) open after a little rain. They are still at it after a couple of years and the opening date is still not in sight. That is unacceptable. This section of highway 39 is in very demanding area and keeping it open would be an extreme challenge. Especially when one has the great example of SR-2 to highlight how well the state keeps our highways open. **I52-2**

Regards,

Response to Comment I52

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I52-1	It is true that providing an opportunity for more people to access the national forest will also provide more opportunity for people to engage in undesirable behavior. However, the Angeles National Forest has a multi-use mandate that includes providing public access for recreational opportunities. Alternatives 3 and 4 would assist the Forest Service in meeting that mandate. Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 would also assist the Forest Service in satisfying their goals and policies stated in the Angeles National Forest Land Management Plan regarding the protection of people, communities, and natural resources by enhancing access to emergency personnel and first responders.
I52-2	The series of "atmospheric rivers" experienced over the past two winter seasons, which led to the recent closure of SR-2, amounted to much more than "a little rain." There is a substantial amount of engineering design and environmental review that goes into repairing the drainage and embankments that were damaged, not to mention the competition for limited funding which is spread thin due to the numerous other storm-damaged highways across the state. Despite these obstacles, the process of repairing and re-opening SR-2 is well underway. As for the closed section of SR-39, each of the build alternatives has design features to protect the road and provide safe passage for the public, commensurate with the degree of public access that will be allowed. These include retaining walls, rock sheds, and viaducts, among other features. See Chapter 1 of the final environmental document for more details on the proposed design.

Comment I53 - Bjorn Kindem - May 8, 2024

From: B
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SR 39 completion
Date: Wednesday, May 8, 2024 6:01:12 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Dear DOT,

I am a regular forest user in that area and I support option 4, the full rebuild of the SR 39 highway. It makes sense to provide greater access to the National Monument for the people, and also for the safe movement of the public and emergency crews that serve the people. I also support the construction of an animal underpass, if that is appropriate and useful, to animals such as sheep to access the areas to either side of the highway. I53-1

Thank you,

Bjorn Kindem

Response to Comment I53

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I53-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) and for measures proposed to protect the bighorn sheep has been noted.

Comment I54 - Matthew Williams - May 8, 2024

From: Matt W
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SR-39
Date: Wednesday, May 8, 2024 1:55:02 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

SR-39 needs to be opened at once! Whatever the impact will be, minor I'm sure, it will be more than worth it. People need to be able to enjoy the San Gabriel Mountains and transit trough them for that purpose easily. I54-1

Matthew Williams
(760)563-2499

Response to Comment I54

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I54-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted. Please see Chapter 2 of the final environmental document for a discussion of the impacts associated with each alternative.

Comment I55 - Brian Chow - May 8, 2024

From: Brian Chow
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Support for Active-Use Alternative
Date: Wednesday, May 8, 2024 11:36:36 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hi,

A long time ago, I wrote to CalTrans or a related agency about the possibility of converting the closed section of CA-39 between the Crystal Lake turnoff and CA-2 (Angeles Crest Hwy) to an exclusively active use right-of-way. I'm very pleased to see this option listed as part of the official discussion.

People under the age of 50 hold the keys to the future. We only know of the CA-39 that exists right now. None of us treat it with any regret or contempt at its incompleteness. Rather, we think of it more as a curiosity. Trespassing notwithstanding, the reality is that many people find the closed section a peaceful area to find solitude and nature.

The more important reason for supporting active transportation is because many cyclists (myself included), pedestrians, and hikers access CA-39 under the assumption of safety. Past East Fork, there are fewer cars on CA-39 *precisely* because it doesn't connect to CA-2. Fewer cars in a city or suburb means a more vibrant and valuable surrounding community, as is now well-known in urban planning. Although not as obvious, the same holds true for remote wilderness, because there are fewer highway-related deaths for humans and animals alike, including protected species within the newly-expanded national monument. If a few peoples' lives can be saved, the decision will be fundamentally worth it. Reduced greenhouse gas emissions and infrastructure cost savings would stand as auxiliary reasons. I55-1

I'd passionately like to see the active transportation plan come to fruition, because it saves lives, protects nature, and contributes to climate goals. Please let me know of any updates and how I can contribute to the discussion. It is an important one to have.

Sincerely,
Dr. Brian J. Chow

Response to Comment I55

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I55-1	Your support for Alternative 3 - Active Transportation Access has been noted. Your contact information has been added to our project database.

Comment I56 - Ken McFauls - May 10, 2024

From: Ken McFauls
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Hwy 39
Date: Friday, May 10, 2024 9:09:38 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hwy 39 should not be reopened. The road is very dangerous and.will only have more rockslides. Not worth spending g the money on.
Yahoo Mail: Search, Organize, Conquer

I56-1

Response to Comment I56

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I56-1	Your opposition to the reopening of the closed section of SR-39 has been noted. If a build alternative is selected it will be designed with safety of the public and protection of the roadway in mind. Please refer to Chapter 1 for a discussion of the proposed design features.

Comment I57 - Carlos King - May 11, 2024

From: Carlos King
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: CA 39 Reopening
Date: Saturday, May 11, 2024 1:47:42 PM

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Hello,

I have lived in the San Gabriel Valley for 35 years and frequently drive to Crystal Lake. I would love to see 39 connect to Highway 2 and open for public road use. I've been waiting my whole life for it. **I57-1**

Best regards,
Carlos King

Response to Comment I57

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I57-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted.

Comment I58 - Frank Jordan - May 11, 2024

From:	Frank Jordan
To:	SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject:	Comments regarding the DEIR for the proposed SR-39 reopening
Date:	Saturday, May 11, 2024 10:45:16 AM
Attachments:	SR-39 Landslides mapped for Comments.pdf SR-39 DEIR Figure 2.2.3-1 Debris track map (Beck , April 5, 2000).pdf SR-39 DEIR Figure 2.2.3-1 Debris track map on mapped landslides (Beck , April 5, 2000).pdf SR-39 mapped landslides, view east at 1 to 1.pdf SR-39 mapped slides, view to east at 2X vertical exag..pdf

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

Dear Mr. Price:

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the proposed State Route 39 reopening. My comments are directed toward the lack of geologic detail provided in the DEIR. Only two citations attempt to address the fundamental issue facing the proposed reopening - the geologic hazard of slope stability. The DEIR provided only one geologic map - the debris track map generated by Tim Beck, dated April 5, 2000; Figure 2.2.3-1). I submit that this map barely qualifies as a "geologic map" since no geologic units are shown, no landslides are mapped, and the "debris tracks" mapped are simply pathways drawn along the thalwegs of the canyons and drainage draws above the proposed route. Within the text of the DEIR, a mention is made to the presumed geologic map relied upon by the authors - Tom Dibblee's geologic map for the Crystal Lake Quad, DF-87, ostensibly dated 2002. Mr. Dibblee's maps, while focused on hard rock petrology, barely qualify as suitable maps for a project requiring engineering geology savvy. Mr. Dibblee's maps are woefully lacking in recognition of deep-seated and shallow-seated landsliding, especially in the Central and Eastern Transverse Ranges. I would also point out that the fine print on the re-released Dibblee maps from the Santa Barbara Museum always include the actual dates when the mapping was conducted, often between 1952 and 1955. These maps were faithfully reproduced from Mr. Dibllee's original maps, and therefore, were not updated to reflect later mapping efforts published at the time of reproduction. I submit that this project should have relied more on mapping conducted by Doug Morton, Jonathon Matti, Robert Powell, and other prestigious mappers at the U.S. Geological Survey and by similarly qualified mappers at the California Geological Survey. An actual geologic map should be included in the FEIR.

I58-1

The primary concern for reopening the route should be slope stability, not only above the right-of-way, but underneath the road bed as well. At a minimum, the DEIR should reference landslide mapping for the San Gabriel Mountains generated by the California Division of Mines and Geology, Map Sheet 15 (MS 15) authored by Morton and Streitz, 1969. Their efforts included recognition of the adjacent Crystal Lake Megalandslide Complex on the east side of Islip Ridge, as well as numerous smaller landslides in the range. More current landslide mapping of the entire San Gabriel Mountain Range is currently in progress under the direction of Dr. Nicolas Barth at the University of California, Riverside. The FEIR should include his efforts in the area of SR-39 for the latest state-of-the-art in landslide mapping, including the use of LiDAR.

Towards a more inclusive effort of slope stability for the State's SR-39 project, I have attached copies of original landslide mapping conducted by myself. My background is as a Professional Certified Engineering Geologist specifically trained in geomorphic recognition and mapping of landslides and faults. This effort utilizes the three-dimensional, vertically-exaggeratable, rotatable and tiltable digital platform available through Google Earth Pro. Landslides are mapped on aerial photography draped over the DEM frame, which is the basis

of the vertical portrayal available via Google Earth. Individual landslides are mapped using the polygon tool in the Google Earth tool kit. The landslides have been mapped using varying colors to accentuate the boundaries of the individual landslides. The colors used do not strictly follow a specific protocol, but in general, darker orange shades reflect older, larger landslides, perhaps of late Pleistocene age. Younger, smaller landslides are painted with yellowish colors, indicative of recency, with the latest movement in the Holocene. Small slumps are depicted with both the failure envelope, as well as the slump block itself. Directional arrows are included only with the slump blocks. The constrained amount of time available for response to review of the DEIR and submission of comments prevented the addition of directional arrows with the majority of the slide blocks. Imagery depicting a three-dimensional, east-facing view, provided through the Google Earth platform, are included at 1V:1H and 2V:1H (vertically exaggerated) slope ratios to aid in landslide recognition. A planar view with the Debris Track map overlain on the landslide mapping is also included. It should be noted that the sources of the debris tracks shown on the map are derived from the small to large landslides lining, facing, and overhanging the numerous canyons and draws along the route. More effort should be given to the sources of sand to gravel debris along the route that has been directly caused by the oversteepened cut slopes along the route. The debris track map does not do justice to the extensive amount of loose, friable rock and sand exposed along the route. Areas of large, exposed surface area, both cut slopes above the roadbed and fill slopes below the road are painted in a pink hue to differentiate these man-made areas of slope instability from the surrounding natural landslides. Review of the Google Earth Pro imagery shows that raveling and erosion of the existing cut slopes contributes to the majority of debris on the roadway, but disposal of the loose debris over the side of the roadbed by cleanup equipment, as well as erosion emanating down the canyon thalwegs is burying much of the native vegetation west of the roadbed. Considering the National Monument status of the Angeles and San Gabriel Mountains, more attention to reducing and/or preventing debris from inflicting the current level of damage should be a priority.

I58-1 Cont.

Finally, and perhaps most importantly, current published geologic maps consider rock exposed along, above, and below the route to be hard, indurated bedrock. Geomorphic mapping, however, produces a much different story. Using geomorphology, in conjunction with the tools available on the Google Earth Pro platform, the attached maps indicate that exposures of rock are actually exposures of large, fairly old landslides. More than 100 individual landslides have been depicted on the imagery, although the time constraints associated with this response prevent presenting every mappable landslide and slump along the route. Almost all large landslides exhibit a "nested" behavior of failure (similar to a Russian Dolls toy). Once rock is damaged by movement, subsequent failures continue to occur through time. Moderate-sized landslides are derived from the largest landslides, with subsequent smaller and smaller slides emanating from each larger landslide. Only a few examples are depicted on the maps, although once recognized, additional, diligent landslide mapping would no doubt be able to add considerably more landslides to the map. As time permitted, examples of smaller slides derived from larger landslides are included in this effort. As landslides are fractal in character (as is much of the natural world), increasing magnification and resolution would be able to reveal ever smaller derivatives of the larger landforms. Only computer resolution and time constrain the mapping of a nearly infinite number of ever smaller failures. However, it is often the smaller units that can present the most trying moments to the engineered world. Although the largest landslides probably originated during a wetter Pleistocene time, work presented by Dr. Barth via cosmogenic dating of surface boulders has shown many of the larger slides actually originated during the Holocene. And considering the number of large faults bordering, cutting, and underlying the San Gabriel Mountains, no seemingly stable

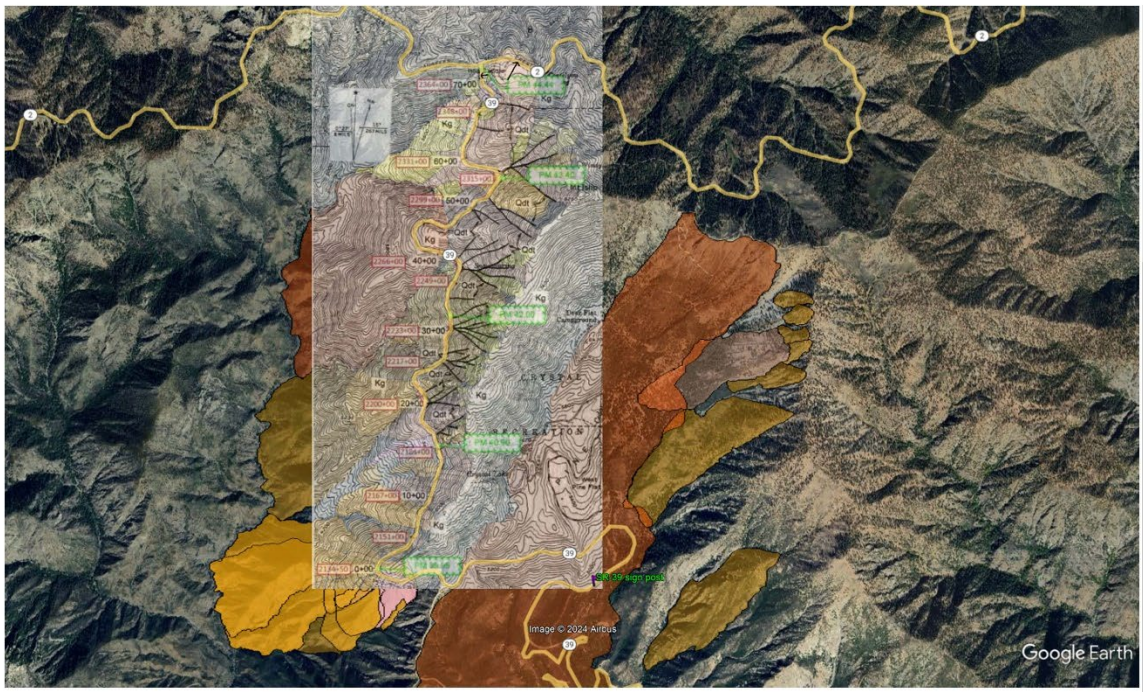
landslide, no matter how big (or small) should be taken for granted. Gravity operates 24/7. All it takes is a little water or shaking to set the world in motion.

Again, I thank you for the opportunity to present these comments.

I58-1 Cont.

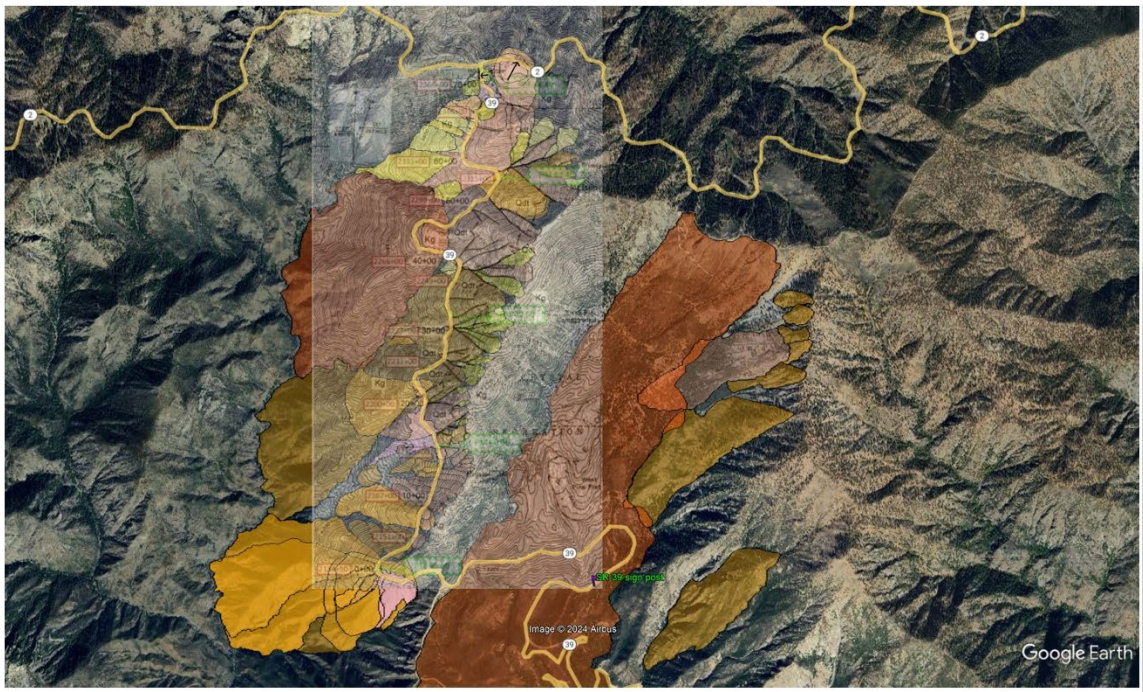
Sincerely,

Frank Jordan, Jr.
PG, CEG, CHg
San Bernardino Co.



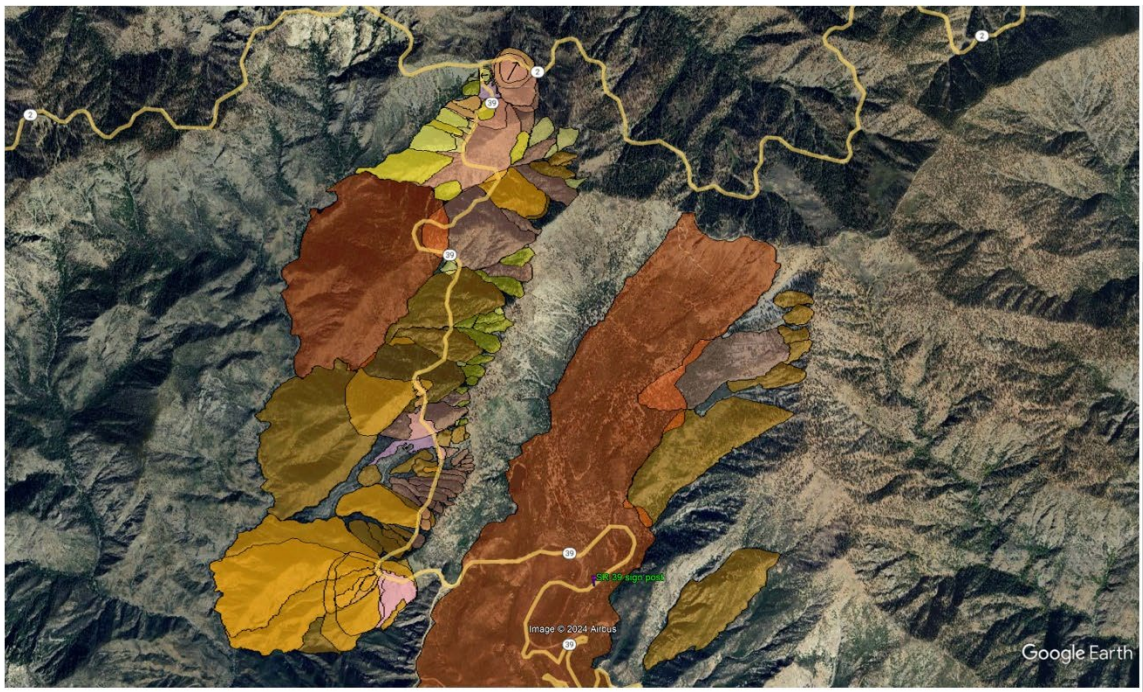
SR-39 DEIR Figure 2.2.3-1 Debris track map (Beck , April 5, 2000)

I58-2



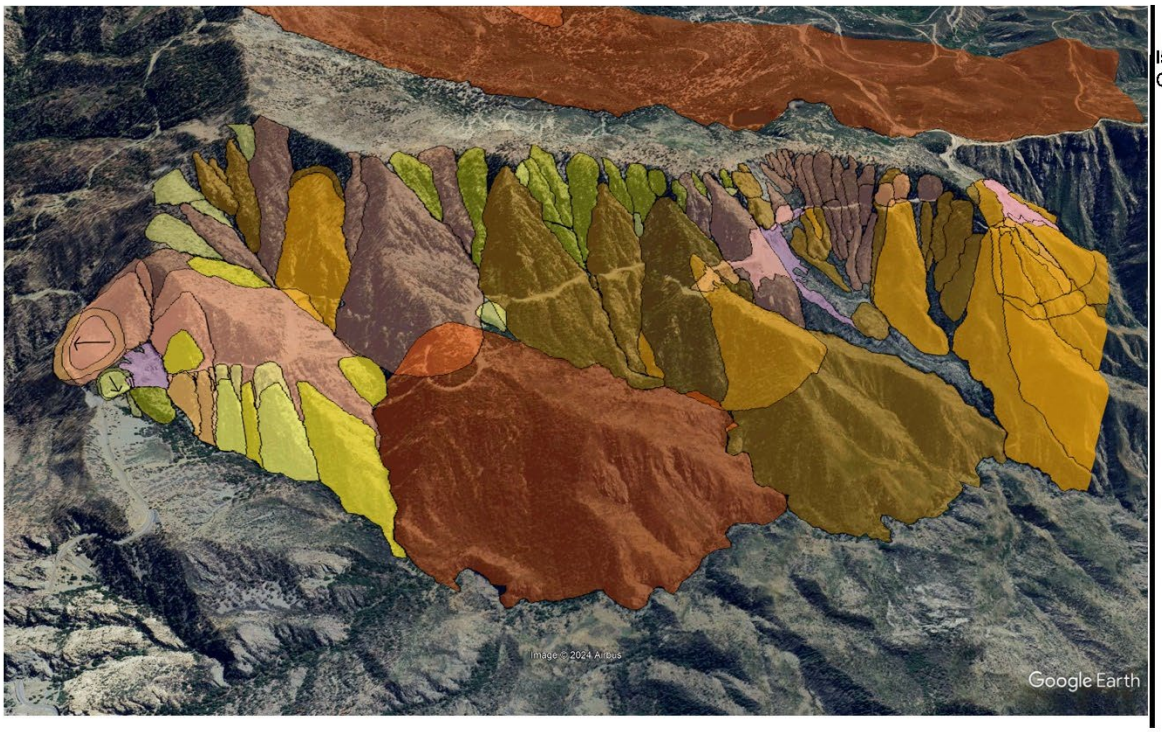
SR-39 DEIR Figure 2.2.3-1 Debris track map on mapped landslides (Beck , April 5, 2000)

I58-2
Cont.



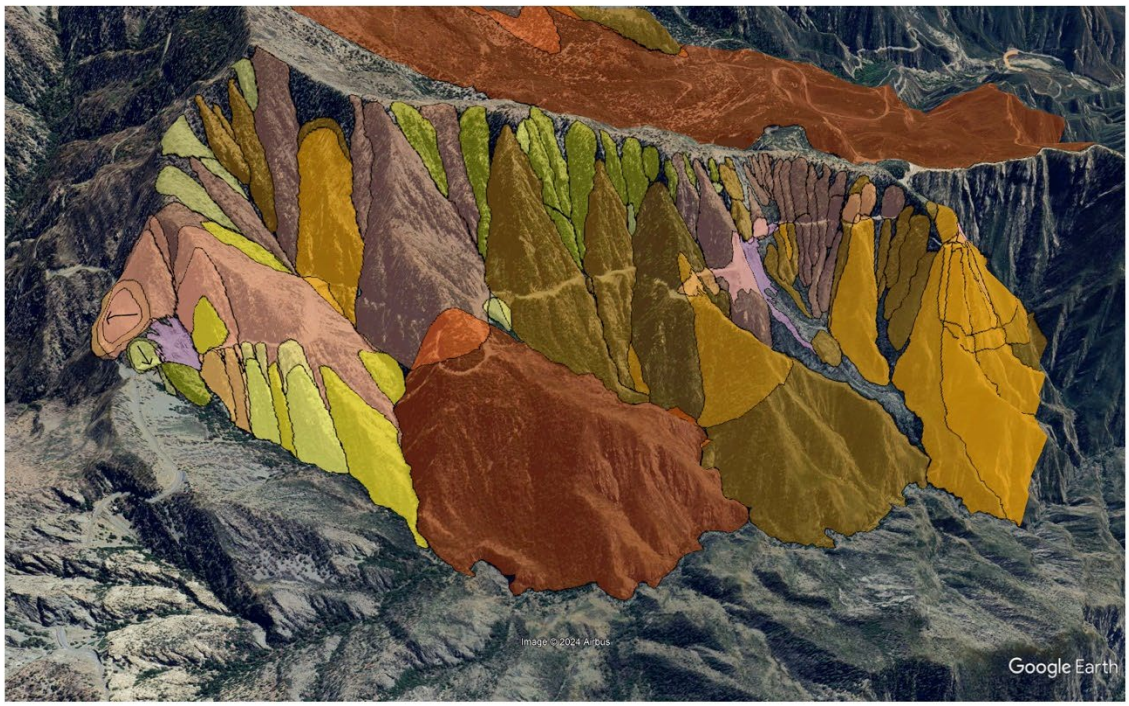
SR-39 Landslides mapped for Comments

I58-2
Cont.



I58-2
Cont.

SR-39 mapped landslides, view east at 1 horizontal to 1 vertical slope ratio, Google Earth Pro



I58-2
Cont.

SR-39 mapped slides, view to east at 2X vertical exaggeration, Google Earth Pro

Response to Comment I58

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I58-1	Thank you for your input on this complex project. A Caltrans Geotechnical Engineer prepared a District Preliminary Geotechnical Report (DPGR), dated August 31, 2023 in support of the draft environmental document. In accordance with our Caltrans Geotechnical Manual, the DPGR provides preliminary recommendations to District Project Engineers in Design and Planning and is used to develop the Environmental Document and Project Report (the engineering document used for approving most state highway projects). The DPGR also identifies the geotechnical work required for future project phases. If Alternative 3 or 4 is selected as the preferred alternative, comprehensive geotechnical studies will be necessary. These studies will support the development of strategies for the design, construction, operations, and maintenance of this highway segment. Key tasks will include extensive geologic mapping, engineering geology studies, updated rockfall hazard assessments, kinematic and slope stability analyses, foundation design, and a range of other engineering and geology collaborations and assessments, including those referenced in your comment.
I58-2	Thank you for providing the geological maps. They have been provided to our Geotechnical Engineer.

Comment I59 - Dixon & Aleksandra Davis - May 11, 2024

From: Dixon Davis PE
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: Highway 39 reopening
Date: Saturday, May 11, 2024 12:09:02 PM
Attachments: Highway 39 reopening.docx

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

May 11, 2024

Re SR-39 reopening

Carl:

It may be that the good Lord has put us in an incredibly unique position to comment on the reopening of HWY-39.

1st and foremost we are for the full reopening of the SR-39 road.

We have come to this conclusion after considering everything from all angles that the two of us can imagine.

My wife and I have volunteered with the USFS for so many years we have lost count. We have contributed so many hours as volunteers in the Angelus Forrest, that we have received an acknowledgment from the President of the United States for our service.

As such, we have spent many, many hours in the area of concern and on this particular section of Hwy-39 that is presently closed. Once, we even patrolled the road on Razor scooters while performing trail maintenance and hiking over the ridge from Crystal Lake to Little Jimmy Campground and down to the road. My wife and I have had numerous trips observing the big horn sheep and have been involved in studies of the sheep for the Forest Service. We have also participated in "sheep counts" for the Angeles Forest Service for multiple years. After watching these magnificent animals and their behavior for years, we conclude that the highway's reopening would affect them very little or not at all. This is speaking from experience, not what I think might happen. Think of it this way: Do you see the road to Mount Baldy littered with the big horn? Not at all. Sadly, when it comes to avoiding cars, they seem to have greater abilities than do humans. The real threat we have seen for these animals comes from people and people insisting that they bring their dogs hiking or camping and not keeping them on a leash. This occurs on hiking trails, campgrounds, or cross-country treks....not highways. I59-1

The two of us have also served on the board of a Sierra Club Chapter and can see their concerns as well. But, when looking at a much larger picture rather than the corner of a picture, one realizes that this road might help save the mountains and wildlife that we all love, along with campgrounds and public amenities that the Sierra Club has utilized. Case in point; Had this road been open when the devastating fires ravaged the Mount Waterman area and Chialo campgrounds, firefighting apparatus would have been able to come in from a different route. (Sections of Hwy-2 had been blocked.) In our opinion, this would have made a big difference. The facilities in this area would not have been lost. including the fire tower that would have aided in sequestering future fires. I remember a reluctance

to use the closed section of the road in its existing condition due to fears of being trapped. This would not have occurred had it been a proper road. Fires when left unchecked not only devastate structures and forests, but they wreak havoc on wildlife populations. If you cannot fully access a fire, then what you can do is limited. Yes, there is air assault with tankers, BUT, we have been assisting at the tanker reloading base in San Bernardino when a crippled aircraft blocked the runway and shut down our air operations from our air tanker base.

I have had to stay with the body of a friend who succumbed to injuries until late at night because the corner coming from the high desert could not navigate Hwy-2 due to snow and had to go all the way around to Sunland to drive Highway 2 from that direction. Had SH-39 been open they could have arrived earlier. That section of Hwy 2 would have been cleared, as it was all the way from Sunland to Buckhorn. This is just one incident. The ski areas like Waterman have struggled or gone under due to the lack of access that was once available when this route was open. Medical aid cannot reach these areas where people ski, camp, and snowshoe in anything close to an efficient manner. We have had to call in helicopters, taking them away from other emergencies where an ambulance coming up Hwy -39 would have sufficed, had that road been open. Yes, it is curved and somewhat slow...but...it would provide another access route for firefighters, law enforcement, emergency medical personnel, and outdoor enthusiasts as well.

I59-1 Cont.

I can recount several times that law enforcement was needed where Hwy-39 presently ends, but they were not able to access this area from Hwy-2.

Now, as a licensed professional engineer for the state of California and a professor of engineering at Cal Poly Pomona, I have full confidence in Cal Trans' ability to complete this project in a manner that will be acceptable to the vast majority of people who have concerns. As "the" professor who led the tours of Cal Poly students to Hoover Dam, I realize that obstacles can be overcome. Looking at the Rock Sheds built by Cal Trans on the coast highway, we feel that concerns from those who doubt these talented individuals' ability to build roads, structures, and drainages that are safe, functional, environmentally friendly as well as aesthetically pleasing are unfounded.

Please feel free to contact us if you have any questions at 714 329 7776.

Sincerely submitted.

Prof. Dixon Davis P.E. and Aleksandra Davis C.P.A.

642 E. Renwick Rd.

Glendora, Ca. 91740

Response to Comment I59

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I59-1	Your support for the Full Reopening of SR-39 (Alternative 4) has been noted. Your observations related to the bighorn sheep and fire/emergency response will be shared with the project team.

Comment I60 - David Nish - May 13, 2024

From: david nish
To: SR-39DEDComments@DOT
Subject: SR-39 Reopening - Public Comment
Date: Monday, May 13, 2024 11:25:02 AM
Attachments: SR-39email.docx

EXTERNAL EMAIL. Links/attachments may not be safe.

To whom this may concern, Including Karl Price, Senior Environmental Scientist

Please see my attached public comment document regarding the re-opening of SR-39. I60-1

Sincerely,
David Nish

To Mr. Karl Price and others this may concern,

Thank you for this opportunity to offer my opinion, and I believe the opinion of the majority of tax payers regarding the re-opening project of state route 39.

As you are aware, state route 39 has been closed since 1978 due to an extreme roadway washout. This washout took place due to the highways location being in the midst of slide areas with steep mountainous terrain. I believe it to be fiscally irresponsible to spend millions of dollars on this four mile stretch of highway that would still have a continual threat of washouts and slides, constant debris and roadway hazards, constant maintenance needs, and an increase in roadway traffic which would all result in added public risk. It is also reasonable to suggest that this stretch of highway would be closed for 5 plus months out of the year due to winter conditions and maintenance. I am in support of the "No Build" for the four mile stretch of SR-39, maintaining the roadway in its current condition which allows access for highway workers and first responders.

I60-1 Cont.

If SR-39 were to see a full re-opening, the infrastructure does not and will not support the increase of traffic and visitors within the national forest and the highway network associated with the opening of SR-39. This will not be any type of solution to the congestion seen on other highways and will likely result in a high volume of traffic traveling on SR-2 and through the town of Wrightwood and Azusa. Wrightwood does not need additional highway lanes added, along with multiple stoplights to control traffic. There will also be an increase in traffic accidents, speeding, graffiti, trash, vandalism, and theft. Additional public resources may be hired in support of an SR-39 re-opening, however, I guarantee it is truly not possible to control the increased traffic in this remote area with the limited infrastructure. Law enforcement will not be able to provide adequate 24/7 protection and control. Additionally, the US Forest Service is already experiencing its greatest challenges with a lack of personnel and funding to protect and maintain the Angeles National Forest / Monument. As seen within the East Fork of the San Gabriel, there is no way to curtail the human impact and damages that have been created by the number of visitors. The California Highway Patrol as well as Los Angeles County Sheriff

I60-2

will also not be able to respond appropriately to the added call volume and patrolling/management that would be necessary. I60-2 Cont.

Presently, those seeking recreational opportunities have access to many trails and hiking areas at the south end of SR-39 and may also make access to the junction of SR-39 and SR-2 by utilizing SR-2. If the upper 4 mile stretch of SR-39 were to be fully open, it would have devastating effects to those that enjoy the serenity and recreational opportunities in that vicinity. Option 2, 3, and or 4 construction projects, will all have a devastating effect on the wildlife, watersheds, and virtually undisturbed natural habitat within the vicinity of the rebuild project. The Big Horn sheep population will also be severely impacted. I60-3

Please do not be short-sited of the negative consequences of a full re-opening, as well as options 2 and 3. It is strongly my opinion, that the public majority is in support of Option One. The public does not want to fiscally support or see the devastation and negative impacts of a poor decision to re-open SR-39.

Sincerely,

David Nish

PO Box 554

Wrightwood, CA 92397

Response to Comment I60

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
I60-1	Your concern for the cost and support for Alternative 1 No-Build has been noted. Your concern about safety and the potential for future damage to the road is also noted. Each of the build alternatives has design features to protect the road and provide safe passage for the public, commensurate with the degree of public access that will be allowed. These include retaining walls, rock sheds, and viaducts, among other features. See Chapter 1 of the final environmental document for more details on the proposed design. You are correct to assume the road would be closed during periods of heavy snow accumulation, although the length of closure is uncertain.
I60-2	Your concerns regarding traffic and public safety concerns are noted. A traffic study was prepared for this project and it was determined that reopening this segment of SR-39 would not generate traffic sufficient to adversely affect the communities of Wrightwood and Azusa. If a build alternative is selected, the road will be designed to meet current safety standards. Caltrans will also coordinate with the California Highway Patrol, other law enforcement agencies, and the U.S. Forest Service to address issues related to safety and public nuisances. Please refer to Chapter 2.1.7 for a discussion of Emergency Services and Chapter 2.1.8 for a discussion of Traffic and Transportation.
I60-3	Your concerns have been forwarded to the project team. Please refer to Chapter 2 of the final environmental document for a discussion of the Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures related to your concerns.

Comment PH1 - Lee Willard - April 16, 2024

SR-39 Public Hearing Speaker/Comment Card

Provide written comments on the Caltrans SR-39 Reopening EIR/EA below.
Please write legibly.

4-16-24
Date

I wish to speak during Public Comment - *Check Box* ☐ YES ☒ NO

I HAVE HIKED EXTENSIVELY IN THE ANGELES FOREST/MONUMENT, AND AS YEARS AGO HIKED FROM ROUTE 2 DOWN TO CRYSTAL LAKE AND BACK – A VERY SCENIC ROUTE, THIS PORTION OF RTE 39 SURELY NEEDS REOPENING & ACCESS TO RTE 2 FROM WHITTIER AREA WILL BE GREATLY ENHANCED!

Lee Willard

PH1-1

LEE WILLARD
First/Last Name
562-696-8740
Phone
WILLARDTAX@AOL.COM
Email
6218 ROUNDHILL DR.
Mailing Address
WHITTIER, CA 90601
City, State, Zip

You can also provide Comments no later than May 11, 2024 to:

Karl Price,
California Department of Transportation - District 7
Division of Environmental Planning (SR-39 Re-opening)
100 South Main St., Suite 100, MS-16A
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Comments may also be submitted electronically to the following email address: **SR-39DEDComments@dot.ca.gov**

Response to Comment PH1

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH1-1	Your support for reopening SR-39 to provide access to SR-2 has been noted.

Comment PH2 - Jose D. Jimenez - April 16, 2024

SR-39 Public Hearing Speaker/Comment Card

Provide written comments on the Caltrans SR-39 Reopening EIR/EA below.
Please write legibly.

Date: 4/16/24

City of Azusa is currently reviewing EIR/EA document and will provide comments prior to May 11, 2024.

PH2-1

I wish to speak during Public Comment - *Check Box* [X] YES [ ] NO

Jose D. Jimenez
First/Last Name

626-812-5236
Phone

jose.jimenez@azusaca.gov
Email

213 E. Foothill Blvd.
Mailing Address

Azusa, California. 91702
City, State, Zip

You can also provide Comments no later than May 11, 2024 to:

Karl Price,
California Department of Transportation - District 7
Division of Environmental Planning (SR-39 Re-opening)
100 South Main St., Suite 100, MS-16A
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Comments may also be submitted electronically to the following email address: **SR-39DEDComments@dot.ca.gov**

Response to Comment PH2

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH2-1	The project team looks forward to receiving the City of Azusa's formal comments.

Comment PH3 - Anonymous - April 16, 2024

SR-39 Public Hearing Speaker/Comment Card

Provide written comments on the Caltrans SR-39 Reopening EIR/EA below.
Please write legibly.

4/16/24
Date

I wish to speak during Public Comment - *Check Box* ☐ YES ☐ NO

?ANONYMOUS
First/Last Name

Phone

Email

Mailing Address

City, State, Zip

WHY ARE YOU SPENDING TAX PAYER $$ ON THIS WHEN THERE ARE SEVERAL ISSUES WITH AZUSA THAT TAKE PRIORITY??

PH3-1

You can also provide Comments no later than May 11, 2024 to

Karl Price,
California Department of Transportation - District 7
Division of Environmental Planning (SR-39 Re-opening)
100 South Main St., Suite 100, MS-16A
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Comments may also be submitted electronically to the following email address: **SR-39DEDComments@dot.ca.gov**

Response to Comment PH3

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH3-1	This project has been proposed by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and would be paid for utilizing a combination of state and federal transportation funds. This money comes from a number of different sources, such as fuel taxes and vehicle fees, that are dedicated specifically for transportation projects. This project will not divert funds from the City of Azusa that can be used to address local issues.

Comment PH4 - Nathan Nunez - April 16, 2024

SR-39 Public Hearing Speaker/Comment Card ✓ 2

Provide written comments on the Caltrans SR-39 Reopening EIR/EA below.
Please write legibly.

4/16/24
Date

I wish to speak during Public Comment - *Check Box* ☑ YES ☐ NO

Nathan Nunez
First/Last Name

626-598-0277
Phone

nathanknunez@gmail.com
Email

1035 N Sunset Ave
Mailing Address

Azusa, CA, 91702
City, State, Zip

I support Alternative 2, The Public safety option, also called the minimum build alternative.

A-2

PH4-1

You can also provide Comments no later than May 11, 2024 to

Karl Price,
California Department of Transportation - District 7
Division of Environmental Planning (SR-39 Re-opening)
100 South Main St., Suite 100, MS-16A
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Response to Comment PH4

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH4-1	Your support for Alternative 2 Evacuation Route (Minimal Build) has been noted.

Comment PH5 - Gary Jones - April 16, 2024

SR-39 Public Hearing Speaker/Comment Card

Provide written comments on the Caltrans SR-39 Reopening EIR/EA below.
Please write legibly.

4/16/2024
Date

I wish to speak during Public Comment - *Check Box* [X] YES [X] NO

A-4

IN THE PAST I TRAVELLED THE 39 TO THE 2 MANY TIMES. IT GAVE EASY ACCESS TO BADEN-POWELL, WRIGHTWOOD, AND CAMPGROUNDS (BUCKHORN - COOPER CANYON ...) IN THOSE TIMES, I NEVER SAW ANY BIG HORN SHEEP. I HAVE SEEN THEM ON THE EAST FORK AREA. IT'S TIME TO OPEN THE 39 TO THE 2.

PH5-1

GARY JONES
First/Last Name

Phone

GNJ340@YAHOO.COM
Email

P.O. Box 1952
Mailing Address

GLENDORA, CA 91740
City, State, Zip

You can also provide Comments no later than May 11, 2024 to

Karl Price,
California Department of Transportation - District 7
Division of Environmental Planning (SR-39 Re-opening)
100 South Main St., Suite 100, MS-16A
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Comments may also be submitted electronically to the following email address: **SR-39DEDComments@dot.ca.gov**

Response to Comment PH5

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH5-1	Your comment and support for Alternative 4 – full opening has been noted.

Comment PH6 - Daniel Nau- April 16, 2024

SR-39 Public Hearing Speaker/Comment Card

Provide written comments on the Caltrans SR-39 Reopening EIR/EA below.
Please write legibly.

A-4

Date 4/16/24

I wish to speak during Public Comment - *Check Box* ☑ YES ☐ NO

PH6-1

Public safety & resource management capacity of State, local, and Federal agencies will be greatly improved if HWY 39 is opened. Public access to Nat'l Monument is enhanced while local Mt residence gain additional routes for evacuation in emergencies. Pave 39

Daniel Nau
First/Last Name

(714) 726-1314
Phone

dannau6@gmail.com
Email

PO Box 124
Mailing Address

Wrightwood, CA 92397
City, State, Zip

You can also provide Comments no later than May 11, 2024 to

Karl Price,
California Department of Transportation - District 7
Division of Environmental Planning (SR-39 Re-opening)
100 South Main St., Suite 100, MS-16A
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Response to Comment PH6

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH6-1	Your acknowledgement of the public safety and recreational benefits of this project and your support for reopening SR-39 have been noted.

Comment PH7 - Daniel Hyke - April 16, 2024

call on our first couple of speakers.
Tonight we have Daniel Hyke, H-Y-K-E, as our first speaker and that will be followed by Nathan Nunez.
There you are. Okay. You can -- you can come forward, too.
Thank you.
Okay. Mr. Hyke.
MR. HYKE: Hi. Yeah. I'm Daniel Hyke, a lifelong resident of the San Gabriel Valley here and an avid hiker. I use Highway 39 all the time. I'm up there at Crystal Lake, Mount Islip, hiking and, you know, really enjoy the beautiful San Gabriel Mountains. And as you can see from my T-shirt, the -- the new San Gabriel Mountains National Monument, which hopefully President Biden will expand here in a month or so.
My biggest concern about the expansion, especially Alternative 4, is increased traffic load. Right now you go up to Crystal Lake and it's a nice drive, it's not overcrowded, and I enjoy that.
I have seen some reckless driving on Highway 39. As you know, there's a lot of accidents on that road because there are some very tight hairpin turns; I don't know how you mitigate that.

PH7-1

I'm very concerned if this road is put through to Angeles Crest Highway it's going to create a circuit because a lot of sports drivers drive up the Angeles Crest, they go a certain distance and they turn around and come back down the Angeles Crest. Now they're going to have a complete circuit; they're going to go up the Angeles Crest and they're going to come down Highway 39. And I think it's going to lead to a lot more accidents. I think it's going to lead to more highway deaths and -- and a huge impact on emergency services. And -- and that is of great concern to me.
Another impact, of course, is the wildlife. When you increase traffic on a road, there will be more roadkill. There is no way to avoid roadkill with increased traffic.

PH7-2

Now, the viaducts are a great idea, I totally support that, keep the sheep underneath the road, that's wonderful. But there will be increased traffic on that road and that's going to, you know, have an impact on all -- all types of wildlife and the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument.
My hope is that we can do an alternative, such as Alternative 3, where it's -- where the traffic load is controlled.

PH7-3

And we'd even go a step further, kind of a hybrid 3 and 4, where we could actually give permits to people that needed to use the highway once it is reopened such as doctors, nurses, emergency personnel, even people with essential employment could get a permit to use that highway so it does have -- you know, will allow for traffic flow. Even schools and buses and things like that that need to get up to Wrightwood or up to the Pacific Crest Trail for recreational purposes, we could open it up that way.
I'm just very concerned about a fully opened road where everybody is going to have access because it's going to really increase the traffic load. And I think that's my --
My time is up. Thank you.
MS. BARRANTES: Right on time. Thank you.
Okay. Our next speaker is Nathan Nunez. And after that we have Matthew Chavez.
MR. NUNEZ: So my name is Nathan Nunez and I'm a lineal descendent of a Serrano Native American Village located in the San Gabriel Mountains. Additionally, I lead a volunteer group called "The Canyon City Environmental Project."
I'm here to support Alternative 2, the public safety option, also called the "Minimum-Build Alternative."

PH7-3 Cont.

There are three reasons I support the Minimum-Build Alternative.
Current visitor recreation within the high-use areas adjacent to Highway 39 are beyond management capacity for the Forest Service and other participating agencies.
This past summer my volunteer group removed more than two tons, or 4,000 pounds of trash from the East Fork of the San Gabriel River in three hours with 40-plus volunteers.
In August of 2023 the LA Times released an article highlighting the dozen of car-size trash piles lining the San Gabriel River and East Fork Road. During this time, I had employees from several agencies express they were overwhelmed and felt powerless at the ongoing environmental impacts and unacceptable visitor conditions.
As per the latest USDA (sic) Forest Service statistics, 2021, the Angeles National Forest received 4.59 million recreation-based visits, more than Yosemite National Park and rivaling Grand Canyon National Park. In contrast to the mentioned national parks, Angeles National Forest does not have the

Response to Comment PH7

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH7-1	Your concerns about additional traffic on SR-39 and potential safety issues associated with it are noted. Our traffic projections show a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by the year 2045 should alternative 4 be built (see Chapter 2.1.8 of the final environmental document). If we assume most people will be driving during daylight hours, that means there would be approximately 128 vehicles per hour (2 per minute) in a 12-hour day; for an 8-hour day it would be approximately 193 vehicles per hour (3 per minute). Based on these numbers an overcrowded drive would not be an issue. If a build alternative is selected, the road will be designed to meet current safety standards. Caltrans will also coordinate with the California Highway Patrol, other law enforcement agencies, and the U.S. Forest Service to address issues related to safety and emergency response.
PH7-2	Your concern regarding impacts to wildlife and potential increase in roadkill have been noted. In addition to the proposed viaducts for Alternatives 3 and 4, other project features that may reduce impacts to wildlife include installation of a rock shed, wildlife crossing signage, continuous wildlife barrier fencing, and the construction of a roundabout. If a build alternative is selected, Caltrans will work with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife to incorporate any addition wildlife protective measures that are deemed appropriate.
PH7-3	Your support for Alternative 3 has been noted. Your comments regarding a hybrid alternative between Alternatives 3 and 4 will be shared with the project design team and traffic safety engineers to evaluate its feasibility.

Comment PH8 - Nathan Nunez - April 16, 2024

call on our first couple of speakers.
Tonight we have Daniel Hyke, H-Y-K-E, as our first speaker and that will be followed by Nathan Nunez.
There you are. Okay. You can -- you can come forward, too.
Thank you.
Okay. Mr. Hyke.
MR. HYKE: Hi. Yeah. I'm Daniel Hyke, a lifelong resident of the San Gabriel Valley here and an avid hiker. I use Highway 39 all the time. I'm up there at Crystal Lake, Mount Islip, hiking and, you know, really enjoy the beautiful San Gabriel Mountains. And as you can see from my T-shirt, the -- the new San Gabriel Mountains National Monument, which hopefully President Biden will expand here in a month or so.
My biggest concern about the expansion, especially Alternative 4, is increased traffic load. Right now you go up to Crystal Lake and it's a nice drive, it's not overcrowded, and I enjoy that.
I have seen some reckless driving on Highway 39. As you know, there's a lot of accidents on that road because there are some very tight hairpin turns; I don't know how you mitigate that.

I'm very concerned if this road is put through to Angeles Crest Highway it's going to create a circuit because a lot of sports drivers drive up the Angeles Crest, they go a certain distance and they turn around and come back down the Angeles Crest. Now they're going to have a complete circuit; they're going to go up the Angeles Crest and they're going to come down Highway 39. And I think it's going to lead to a lot more accidents. I think it's going to lead to more highway deaths and -- and a huge impact on emergency services. And -- and that is of great concern to me.
Another impact, of course, is the wildlife. When you increase traffic on a road, there will be more roadkill. There is no way to avoid roadkill with increased traffic.
Now, the viaducts are a great idea, I totally support that, keep the sheep underneath the road, that's wonderful. But there will be increased traffic on that road and that's going to, you know, have an impact on all -- all types of wildlife and the San Gabriel Mountains National Monument.
My hope is that we can do an alternative, such as Alternative 3, where it's -- where the traffic load is controlled.

And we'd even go a step further, kind of a hybrid 3 and 4, where we could actually give permits to people that needed to use the highway once it is reopened such as doctors, nurses, emergency personnel, even people with essential employment could get a permit to use that highway so it does have -- you know, will allow for traffic flow. Even schools and buses and things like that that need to get up to Wrightwood or up to the Pacific Crest Trail for recreational purposes, we could open it up that way.
I'm just very concerned about a fully opened road where everybody is going to have access because it's going to really increase the traffic load. And I think that's my --
My time is up. Thank you.
MS. BARRANTES: Right on time. Thank you.
Okay. Our next speaker is Nathan Nunez. And after that we have Matthew Chavez.
MR. NUNEZ: So my name is Nathan Nunez and I'm a lineal descendent of a Serrano Native American Village located in the San Gabriel Mountains. Additionally, I lead a volunteer group called "The Canyon City Environmental Project."
I'm here to support Alternative 2, the

public safety option, also called the "Minimum-Build Alternative."
There are three reasons I support the Minimum-Build Alternative.
Current visitor recreation within the high-use areas adjacent to Highway 39 are beyond management capacity for the Forest Service and other participating agencies.
This past summer my volunteer group removed more than two tons, or 4,000 pounds of trash from the East Fork of the San Gabriel River in three hours with 40-plus volunteers. PH8-1
In August of 2023 the LA Times released an article highlighting the dozen of car-size trash piles lining the San Gabriel River and East Fork Road. During this time, I had employees from several agencies express they were overwhelmed and felt powerless at the ongoing environmental impacts and unacceptable visitor conditions.
As per the latest USDA (sic) Forest Service statistics, 2021, the Angeles National Forest received 4.59 million recreation-based visits, more than Yosemite National Park and rivaling Grand Canyon National Park. In contrast to the mentioned national parks, Angeles National Forest does not have the

PH8-1 Cont.

infrastructure, capacity, funds or resources to manage these levels of existing recreation. The reopening of SR-39 will not improve current conditions as a majority of visitors travel for the easily accessible river water within the lower reaches of SR-39 and not Highway 2.

Local priorities for the State of California and Caltrans should be focused on cooperative involvement with the Angeles National Forest, participating agencies and communities to ensure the safety and maintenance of existing roads, developing traffic-calming measures at the entrance of SR-39 and Azusa, and providing support on capital improvement projects such as Azusa Wilderness Park and roundabout.

Alternative 4 would tie up already strained Caltrans resources in a project destined to balloon in budget, face numerous constraints and setbacks, and ignore the current overwhelming visitor conditions within the national forest.

The closed section of SR-39 has been closed longer than it has ever been opened. SR-39 is no different than the costly failures of the road to nowhere and bridge to nowhere at the East Fork of the Angeles National Forest. These three failures are a

PH8-2

glaring testament to nature's resilience and often impermeability.

As I conclude, I will leave Caltrans' supporters of the reopening and Congressman Napolitano's office with a challenge:

Prove to us, who frequently visit and care for the San Gabriel Mountains, how this will benefit our already strained forest service and participating agencies, including Caltrans itself;

Prove to us your commitment, collaboration, and attention to ensuring the safety of visitors, maintenance of existing roads, implementation of traffic-calming measures at the entrance of SR-39 and Azusa, and providing support on capital improvement projects such as the Azusa Wilderness Park;

Commit to volunteers and people like myself for a better future where dozens of trash piles the size of small cars are never again strewn across a beautiful forest.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you very much.

And just a reminder to everyone who's speaking tonight, we have a three-minute limit on your speaking time. And you will hear that little beeper go off. There are some lights on top there on

your podium and a timer; so take a look at that as you're speaking.

All right. Our next speaker, Nathan -- I'm sorry, Matthew Chavez. And after that we have --

I'm going to mispronounce this maybe.

-- Neil Polzin.

MR. POLZIN: "Polzin," but yes.

MS. BARRANTES: Okay. Sorry about that.

Go ahead.

MR. CHAVEZ: Hello, everyone. My name is Matthew Chavez and I am a local Boy Scout of Troop 888. And today I believe is a significant occasion as we gather to discuss the reopening of the Caltrans State Route 39.

For too long this 4.4-mile stretch of road has been inaccessible and closed off due to the persistent threat of rock slides and road degradation over time. But now as we gather here, I urge us all to seize this opportunity to embrace the possibility of reopening SR-39, especially under the -- the fourth alternative.

The closure of SR-39 has undoubtedly caused travel inconvenience, detours and delays for commuters. I believe that SR-39 is about reconnecting communities, revitalizing travel routes

and restoring a sense of normalcy to those who have been affected by this closure.

The reopening of this route is necessary in ensuring that everyone has an accessible and reliable and efficient transportation through the two -- through SR-39.

But, most importantly, I think that the opening of SR-39 should be focused on safety.

The closure of this roadway was for our safety due to the road's degradation and its environmental hazards. These rock slides and road degradations have made the route impassable, putting lives at risk and hindering emergency response efforts; however, I think that opening SR-39 under the fourth alternative could put in place better safety features to mitigate the risks and ensure safety to all of those who travel along its path.

Of course, SR -- the opening of SR-39 will not be without its challenges but I think that with careful planning, extensive repairs and ongoing maintenance we can address these underlying issues that led to its closure.

As we move forward, I'd like us to all remember the importance of collaboration and community spirit. And I think that together we

Response to Comment PH8

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH8-1	Your concerns about insufficient resources to address the current recreation and trash issues in the high use areas near SR-39 are valid and need to be addressed. However, it is important to note that our traffic projections show a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by the year 2045 should alternative 4 be built (see Chapter 2.1.8 of the final environmental document). If we assume most people will be driving during daylight hours, that means there would be approximately 128 vehicles per hour (2 per minute) in a 12-hour day; for an 8-hour day it would be approximately 193 vehicles per hour (3 per minute). Although some of these vehicles might stop temporarily at the "accessible river water within the lower reaches of SR-39", where the majority of the congestion and trash occur, their intended route would be to continue up SR-39 to SR-2. Their contribution to the problems you describe would be minimal. Caltrans and the Angeles National Forest do work cooperatively to resolve issues concerning safety and maintenance of existing roads. There are many projects underway or in the planning stages on SR-39 and SR-2 that continue to address these needs.
PH8-2	While they are distressing, most of the concerns you raise and issues you cite are not related to state highways and are beyond the purview of Caltrans to address; within this portion of the Angeles National Forest, our "reach" extends only to what happens on SR-39 and SR-2. We do work with Forest Service personnel to ensure the mission of each agency is met to the highest degree possible. You are correct that this section of SR-39 has been closed longer than it was open. But new technologies and design strategies have been developed that will preserve the road and provide safe passage for the public (see Chapter 1 of the final environmental document). These techniques were not available when the road was constructed but would now, if a build alternative is selected, ensure that this effort is not a "costly failure."

Comment PH9 - Matthew Chavez - April 16, 2024

infrastructure, capacity, funds or resources to manage these levels of existing recreation. The reopening of SR-39 will not improve current conditions as a majority of visitors travel for the easily accessible river water within the lower reaches of SR-39 and not Highway 2.

Local priorities for the State of California and Caltrans should be focused on cooperative involvement with the Angeles National Forest, participating agencies and communities to ensure the safety and maintenance of existing roads, developing traffic-calming measures at the entrance of SR-39 and Azusa, and providing support on capital improvement projects such as Azusa Wilderness Park and roundabout.

Alternative 4 would tie up already strained Caltrans resources in a project destined to balloon in budget, face numerous constraints and setbacks, and ignore the current overwhelming visitor conditions within the national forest.

The closed section of SR-39 has been closed longer than it has ever been opened. SR-39 is no different than the costly failures of the road to nowhere and bridge to nowhere at the East Fork of the Angeles National Forest. These three failures are a

glaring testament to nature's resilience and often impermeability.

As I conclude, I will leave Caltrans' supporters of the reopening and Congressman Napolitano's office with a challenge:

Prove to us, who frequently visit and care for the San Gabriel Mountains, how this will benefit our already strained forest service and participating agencies, including Caltrans itself;

Prove to us your commitment, collaboration, and attention to ensuring the safety of visitors, maintenance of existing roads, implementation of traffic-calming measures at the entrance of SR-39 and Azusa, and providing support on capital improvement projects such as the Azusa Wilderness Park;

Commit to volunteers and people like myself for a better future where dozens of trash piles the size of small cars are never again strewn across a beautiful forest.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you very much.

And just a reminder to everyone who's speaking tonight, we have a three-minute limit on your speaking time. And you will hear that little beeper go off. There are some lights on top there on

your podium and a timer; so take a look at that as you're speaking.

All right. Our next speaker, Nathan -- I'm sorry, Matthew Chavez. And after that we have --

I'm going to mispronounce this maybe.

-- Neil Polzin.

MR. POLZIN: "Polzin," but yes.

MS. BARRANTES: Okay. Sorry about that.

Go ahead.

MR. CHAVEZ: Hello, everyone. My name is Matthew Chavez and I am a local Boy Scout of Troop 888. And today I believe is a significant occasion as we gather to discuss the reopening of the Caltrans State Route 39.

For too long this 4.4-mile stretch of road has been inaccessible and closed off due to the persistent threat of rock slides and road degradation over time. But now as we gather here, I urge us all to seize this opportunity to embrace the possibility of reopening SR-39, especially under the -- the fourth alternative.

The closure of SR-39 has undoubtedly caused travel inconvenience, detours and delays for commuters. I believe that SR-39 is about reconnecting communities, revitalizing travel routes

and restoring a sense of normalcy to those who have been affected by this closure.

The reopening of this route is necessary in ensuring that everyone has an accessible and reliable and efficient transportation through the two -- through SR-39. **PH9-1**

But, most importantly, I think that the opening of SR-39 should be focused on safety.

The closure of this roadway was for our safety due to the road's degradation and its environmental hazards. These rock slides and road degradations have made the route impassable, putting lives at risk and hindering emergency response efforts; however, I think that opening SR-39 under the fourth alternative could put in place better safety features to mitigate the risks and ensure safety to all of those who travel along its path.

Of course, SR -- the opening of SR-39 will not be without its challenges but I think that with careful planning, extensive repairs and ongoing maintenance we can address these underlying issues that led to its closure.

As we move forward, I'd like us to all remember the importance of collaboration and community spirit. And I think that together we

PH9-1 Cont.

can -- I think together that we can open SR-39 and pave a safer and more connected and prosperous -- prosperous community with the opening of this.

Thank you for your time.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you very much.

Our next speaker is Neil --

Pronounce your name for me.

MR. POLZIN: "Polzin."

MS. BARRANTES: "Polzin."

Thank you.

MR. POLZIN: Hello. I'm Neil Polzin --

MS. BARRANTES: And following that we have Daniel Nau, N-A-U.

Okay.

Thank you. Three minutes.

MR. POLZIN: Thank you. Neil Polzin out of Covina.

So thank you, again, so much for putting everything on tonight.

I think full opening is just the baseline of where we need to start thinking, right?

It was what was expected in the '70s when it closed down, it's something that's still needed for access to the forest.

When the 2 has a closure or something else

going on, it will provide another exit from Angeles Highway. And I think that's going to be real important, that that's, again, just the baseline.

But a lot has happened, obviously, in the 45, almost 50 years since as far as becoming a national monument, as far as the population that shows up or that is present, as I was just hearing, you know, about some of the largest national parks, which, obviously, doesn't have a good outlet for.

And so I think things where -- the pedestrian and the accessibility access is important; where if you can actually open that up to pedestrians, if you can open that up, like Zion to ebikes or other mobility needs, to have a 4-and-a-half-mile long trail in the forest in a way that -- that just isn't available anywhere else in Southern California into the tens of millions -- well, 10 million people down in -- in Metro LA.

So the only real way to do both 3 and 4 -- or was that, yeah, 3 and 4, or 2 and 3, would be the viaducts; having a separate, you know, road go alongside and then maintaining the existing one as an actual recreation space.

I think, you know, again, opening the road, getting full access, is just a baseline needed for --

for what the plan is and access to the forest. But there's a real opportunity here with rehabilitating what is there to -- to make something that can really shine from the -- from the San Gabriel Valley in a way that just wasn't feasible 40, 45 years ago that we can do today.

So I hear that we've, you know, taken the viaduct off the -- the table; I think that is still an important option, that would be the best way for full access.

And then maintaining the existing road, again, for some kind of mobility access, recreation access, having those additional parking lots, having those shuttles, all of the above is -- is what's really needed to serve the 10 million people that would have access to it.

Thanks so much.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.

Our next speaker is Daniel Nau, and then that will be followed by Jose Jimenez.

MR. NAU: Hello. My name is Daniel Nau and I could not agree more with the last speaker.

Option 4 is definitely I think -- it's -- it's really a -- it's -- it's just interesting that we had this at one time. And I feel, as the last

speaker said, we just kind of gave up on this highway.

Now, I've lived in LA Metro all my life but in the last three years I've lived in Wrightwood; I moved to Wrightwood a few years ago. And just interesting, in the time that I've lived in Wrightwood, we've had multiple, you know, I -- I guess you could say natural disasters, floods, fires, things like that, where the 2 -- Highway 2 has been closed.

Just last year, even Hurricane Hilary in the summer took out Sheep Creek Bridge right by my house on the 2. And what does that do for me? Well, it makes it for you where, you know, you're kind of, at times, trapped in town.

It's just wonderful to have another option to, frankly, just get out of Dodge. But, you know, also it's just about -- not just about me and just trying to get out of Dodge and all that, but just the public.

I agree that -- with some some that have spoken today that, you know, this is really going to help the National Park Service, the State, local, federal agencies across the board with public safety, access to the forest, natural resource management,

Response to Comment PH9

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH9-1	Your comments and support for Alternative 4 - Full Opening have been noted.

Comment PH10 - Neil Polzin - April 16, 2024

can -- I think together that we can open SR-39 and pave a safer and more connected and prosperous -- prosperous community with the opening of this.
Thank you for your time.
MS. BARRANTES: Thank you very much.
Our next speaker is Neil --
Pronounce your name for me.
MR. POLZIN: "Polzin."
MS. BARRANTES: "Polzin."
Thank you.
MR. POLZIN: Hello. I'm Neil Polzin --
MS. BARRANTES: And following that we have Daniel Nau, N-A-U.
Okay.
Thank you. Three minutes.
MR. POLZIN: Thank you. Neil Polzin out of Covina.
So thank you, again, so much for putting everything on tonight.
I think full opening is just the baseline of where we need to start thinking, right?
It was what was expected in the '70s when it closed down, it's something that's still needed for access to the forest.
When the 2 has a closure or something else

Page 38

going on, it will provide another exit from Angeles Highway. And I think that's going to be real important, that that's, again, just the baseline.
But a lot has happened, obviously, in the 45, almost 50 years since as far as becoming a national monument, as far as the population that shows up or that is present, as I was just hearing, you know, about some of the largest national parks, which, obviously, doesn't have a good outlet for.
And so I think things where -- the pedestrian and the accessibility access is important; where if you can actually open that up to pedestrians, if you can open that up, like Zion to ebikes or other mobility needs, to have a 4-and-a-half-mile long trail in the forest in a way that -- that just isn't available anywhere else in Southern California into the tens of millions -- well, 10 million people down in -- in Metro LA.
So the only real way to do both 3 and 4 -- or was that, yeah, 3 and 4, or 2 and 3, would be the viaducts; having a separate, you know, road go alongside and then maintaining the existing one as an actual recreation space.
I think, you know, again, opening the road, getting full access, is just a baseline needed for --

Page 39

for what the plan is and access to the forest. But there's a real opportunity here with rehabilitating what is there to -- to make something that can really shine from the -- from the San Gabriel Valley in a way that just wasn't feasible 40, 45 years ago that we can do today.
So I hear that we've, you know, taken the viaduct off the -- the table; I think that is still an important option, that would be the best way for full access.
And then maintaining the existing road, again, for some kind of mobility access, recreation access, having those additional parking lots, having those shuttles, all of the above is -- is what's really needed to serve the 10 million people that would have access to it.
Thanks so much.
MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.
Our next speaker is Daniel Nau, and then that will be followed by Jose Jimenez.
MR. NAU: Hello. My name is Daniel Nau and I could not agree more with the last speaker.
Option 4 is definitely I think -- it's -- it's really a -- it's -- it's just interesting that we had this at one time. And I feel, as the last

Page 40

speaker said, we just kind of gave up on this highway.
Now, I've lived in LA Metro all my life but in the last three years I've lived in Wrightwood; I moved to Wrightwood a few years ago. And just interesting, in the time that I've lived in Wrightwood, we've had multiple, you know, I -- I guess you could say natural disasters, floods, fires, things like that, where the 2 -- Highway 2 has been closed.
Just last year, even Hurricane Hilary in the summer took out Sheep Creek Bridge right by my house on the 2. And what does that do for me? Well, it makes it for you where, you know, you're kind of, at times, trapped in town.
It's just wonderful to have another option to, frankly, just get out of Dodge. But, you know, also it's just about -- not just about me and just trying to get out of Dodge and all that, but just the public.
I agree that -- with some some that have spoken today that, you know, this is really going to help the National Park Service, the State, local, federal agencies across the board with public safety, access to the forest, natural resource management,

Page 41

PH10-1

PH10-1 Cont.

Response to Comment PH10

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH10-1	Your support for reopening SR-39 is noted and your thoughts on developing a hybrid alternative will be shared with the project team.

Comment PH11 - Daniel Nau - April 16, 2024

can -- I think together that we can open SR-39 and pave a safer and more connected and prosperous -- prosperous community with the opening of this.

Thank you for your time.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you very much.

Our next speaker is Neil --

Pronounce your name for me.

MR. POLZIN: "Polzin."

MS. BARRANTES: "Polzin."

Thank you.

MR. POLZIN: Hello. I'm Neil Polzin --

MS. BARRANTES: And following that we have Daniel Nau, N-A-U.

Okay.

Thank you. Three minutes.

MR. POLZIN: Thank you. Neil Polzin out of Covina.

So thank you, again, so much for putting everything on tonight.

I think full opening is just the baseline of where we need to start thinking, right?

It was what was expected in the '70s when it closed down, it's something that's still needed for access to the forest.

When the 2 has a closure or something else

going on, it will provide another exit from Angeles Highway. And I think that's going to be real important, that that's, again, just the baseline.

But a lot has happened, obviously, in the 45, almost 50 years since as far as becoming a national monument, as far as the population that shows up or that is present, as I was just hearing, you know, about some of the largest national parks, which, obviously, doesn't have a good outlet for.

And so I think things where -- the pedestrian and the accessibility access is important; where if you can actually open that up to pedestrians, if you can open that up, like Zion to ebikes or other mobility needs, to have a 4-and-a-half-mile long trail in the forest in a way that -- that just isn't available anywhere else in Southern California into the tens of millions -- well, 10 million people down in -- in Metro LA.

So the only real way to do both 3 and 4 -- or was that, yeah, 3 and 4, or 2 and 3, would be the viaducts; having a separate, you know, road go alongside and then maintaining the existing one as an actual recreation space.

I think, you know, again, opening the road, getting full access, is just a baseline needed for --

for what the plan is and access to the forest. But there's a real opportunity here with rehabilitating what is there to -- to make something that can really shine from the -- from the San Gabriel Valley in a way that just wasn't feasible 40, 45 years ago that we can do today.

So I hear that we've, you know, taken the viaduct off the -- the table; I think that is still an important option, that would be the best way for full access.

And then maintaining the existing road, again, for some kind of mobility access, recreation access, having those additional parking lots, having those shuttles, all of the above is -- is what's really needed to serve the 10 million people that would have access to it.

Thanks so much.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.

Our next speaker is Daniel Nau, and then that will be followed by Jose Jimenez.

MR. NAU: Hello. My name is Daniel Nau and I could not agree more with the last speaker.

Option 4 is definitely I think -- it's -- it's really a -- it's -- it's just interesting that we had this at one time. And I feel, as the last

speaker said, we just kind of gave up on this highway.

Now, I've lived in LA Metro all my life but in the last three years I've lived in Wrightwood; I moved to Wrightwood a few years ago. And just interesting, in the time that I've lived in Wrightwood, we've had multiple, you know, I -- I guess you could say natural disasters, floods, fires, things like that, where the 2 -- Highway 2 has been closed. **PH11-1**

Just last year, even Hurricane Hilary in the summer took out Sheep Creek Bridge right by my house on the 2. And what does that do for me? Well, it makes it for you where, you know, you're kind of, at times, trapped in town.

It's just wonderful to have another option to, frankly, just get out of Dodge. But, you know, also it's just about -- not just about me and just trying to get out of Dodge and all that, but just the public.

I agree that -- with some some that have spoken today that, you know, this is really going to help the National Park Service, the State, local, federal agencies across the board with public safety, access to the forest, natural resource management, **PH11-2**

PH11-2 Cont.

all that. I think that that's so enhanced by the opening of this, you know, highway that was, again, once something that we all had and enjoyed.

But I would say that if 4, you know, is not -- complete opening is not, you know, possible, I still think that the public should be able to use this road and not just through the other options. I mean, I don't know if anybody has considered a toll road-type thing; we have the Fastrak.

And now I'm not saying this would make a -- a major commuting corridor; as some of the other speakers have noted today, that a lot of folks just do not drive past, say, Coldbrook Camp on Highway 39 or the upper stretches up to Crystal Lake.

I live in Wrightwood now. I mean, we've got -- I know -- I can tell you, the people in Wrightwood, they're very concerned about, "Oh, my God, it's going to open up all the" -- "all the crazies from San Gabriel Canyon or LA are going to come up to, you know, Wrightwood, our mountain town."

I disagree with that. All right? We have the open -- the 2 open all the time. I mean, where does that do go? To Dodger Stadium? That's like the mecca for LA crazies. And, you know, I don't see that happening right now; so I'm -- I don't think

it's going to destroy --

You know, we're not going to become the -- the next San Gabriel Canyon. I think that's what a lot of people are worried about up there. But, you know, I -- I welcome it.

We need to have people enjoying the -- the resources up there and managing the national forest and making it a real national park, you know, experience, not like what we have now. You can't access it. It's just a --

It's sad. And we need to tap into that potential of the highway and that's it.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you, so much.

Okay. Our next speaker is Jose Enriguez and following that we have Gary Jones.

MR. ENRIGUEZ: Hello.

THE REPORTER: Pull the microphone down.

MR. ENRIGUEZ: Thank you.

I'm Jose Enriguez and I'm glad I followed him because one of my topics is Wrightwood.

I've -- I've heard the same things he's heard from the Wrightwood community. I know he speaks differently but I've heard concerns in the Wrightwood community that they don't want it open and

so I was wondering if you guys might have a public meeting in Wrightwood because I think you might get some good feedback or input.

Other food for thought is there's constantly winter closures in the forest. And so I was wondering if -- if it's been considered for Alternative 4, and even 3, seasonal closures because they get a lot of snow up there.

Another thing is 2030 (sic) is when they plan to finish the project, if I remember correctly, and rerouting the Pacific Crest Trail for that long there's going to be grumblings from the Pacific Crest Trail Association because it's a conditional trail and they like to keep --

I mean, it's already a route from Mexico to Canada and so they hate extending it more than it has to be and so that might be a concern.

The other thing I thought about during the presentation is Caltrans started the North Fork Project, the North Fork Bridge Project on the same road, Azusa, and they ran out of funding and couldn't finish it. And that's a microscopic project compared to the project being proposed now.

And so I'm wondering, has there been a feasibility study as far as ensuring that the funding

will be there for such a big undertaking?

And I think there was one more and I can't remember now but --

I think those are the things that popped into my head at the time.

And the steepness of the road. And I guess that's it.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.

Our next speaker is Gary Jones and following that we have Jose Jimenez.

MR. JONES: Gary Jones, I'm a resident of Glendora and I'm young enough to have traveled on that road many times. And I have to say that at the time it was very handy to have access to, like, Lake Powell and Wrightwood and the other camping grounds up there like the Buckhorn and Cooper Canyon. And it was a lot easier to get there.

And I understand some of the concerns about traffic on the road and the -- and the people that ride their motorcycles at high speeds and the -- the people that like to race but they race up, they race down. If they start in -- in La Canada and come through -- on the 2 and come down Azusa Canyon then it's one time coming down instead of going up and

Response to Comment PH11

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH11-1	Your comments regarding public safety and emergency evacuation options and your support for Alternative 4 - Full Opening have been noted.
PH11-2	Your comments have been noted and will be shared with the project delivery team during the decision-making process of a preferred project alternative.

Comment PH12 - Jose Henriquez - April 16, 2024

all that. I think that that's so enhanced by the opening of this, you know, highway that was, again, once something that we all had and enjoyed.

But I would say that if 4, you know, is not -- complete opening is not, you know, possible, I still think that the public should be able to use this road and not just through the other options. I mean, I don't know if anybody has considered a toll road-type thing; we have the Fastrak.

And now I'm not saying this would make a -- a major commuting corridor; as some of the other speakers have noted today, that a lot of folks just do not drive past, say, Coldbrook Camp on Highway 39 or the upper stretches up to Crystal Lake.

I live in Wrightwood now. I mean, we've got -- I know -- I can tell you, the people in Wrightwood, they're very concerned about, "Oh, my God, it's going to open up all the" -- "all the crazies from San Gabriel Canyon or LA are going to come up to, you know, Wrightwood, our mountain town."

I disagree with that. All right? We have the open -- the 2 open all the time. I mean, where does that do go? To Dodger Stadium? That's like the mecca for LA crazies. And, you know, I don't see that happening right now; so I'm -- I don't think

it's going to destroy --

You know, we're not going to become the -- the next San Gabriel Canyon. I think that's what a lot of people are worried about up there. But, you know, I -- I welcome it.

We need to have people enjoying the -- the resources up there and managing the national forest and making it a real national park, you know, experience, not like what we have now. You can't access it. It's just a --

It's sad. And we need to tap into that potential of the highway and that's it.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you, so much.

Okay. Our next speaker is Jose Enriguez and following that we have Gary Jones.

MR. ENRIGUEZ: Hello.

THE REPORTER: Pull the microphone down.

MR. ENRIGUEZ: Thank you.

I'm Jose Enriguez and I'm glad I followed him because one of my topics is Wrightwood.

I've -- I've heard the same things he's heard from the Wrightwood community. I know he speaks differently but I've heard concerns in the Wrightwood community that they don't want it open and

PH12-1

so I was wondering if you guys might have a public meeting in Wrightwood because I think you might get some good feedback or input.

Other food for thought is there's constantly winter closures in the forest. And so I was wondering if -- if it's been considered for Alternative 4, and even 3, seasonal closures because they get a lot of snow up there.

Another thing is 2030 (sic) is when they plan to finish the project, if I remember correctly, and rerouting the Pacific Crest Trail for that long there's going to be grumblings from the Pacific Crest Trail Association because it's a conditional trail and they like to keep --

I mean, it's already a route from Mexico to Canada and so they hate extending it more than it has to be and so that might be a concern.

The other thing I thought about during the presentation is Caltrans started the North Fork Project, the North Fork Bridge Project on the same road, Azusa, and they ran out of funding and couldn't finish it. And that's a microscopic project compared to the project being proposed now.

And so I'm wondering, has there been a feasibility study as far as ensuring that the funding

PH12-1 Cont.

will be there for such a big undertaking?

And I think there was one more and I can't remember now but --

I think those are the things that popped into my head at the time.

And the steepness of the road. And I guess that's it.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.

Our next speaker is Gary Jones and following that we have Jose Jimenez.

MR. JONES: Gary Jones, I'm a resident of Glendora and I'm young enough to have traveled on that road many times. And I have to say that at the time it was very handy to have access to, like, Lake Powell and Wrightwood and the other camping grounds up there like the Buckhorn and Cooper Canyon. And it was a lot easier to get there.

And I understand some of the concerns about traffic on the road and the -- and the people that ride their motorcycles at high speeds and the -- the people that like to race but they race up, they race down. If they start in -- in La Canada and come through -- on the 2 and come down Azusa Canyon then it's one time coming down instead of going up and

Response to Comment PH12

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH12-1	Public outreach has been a high priority for the project delivery team on this project and we went above and beyond what is legally required by CEQA and NEPA. The SR-39 Reopening Project DEIR/EA Outreach included targeted activities in Wrightwood, Azusa, Duarte, El Monte, Covina, Glendora, Irwindale, Baldwin Park, and unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County. Outreach occurred from March 13, 2024 until April 20, 2024. Public Hearings were held on April 16, 2024 (In-person) and April 20, 2024 (Virtual). Mailed notices were sent to nearby property and business owners, including those located along SR-39, SR-2, and in Wrightwood. Posters and postcards, newspaper advertisements, and eblasts were circulated and sent to these targeted areas including Wrightwood to ensure that all interested individuals were notified of the two public meetings that were held. All build alternatives for this project will implement seasonal closures of the roadway during the winter months and times of inclement weather. There will be no permanent impacts or relocation of the Pacific Crest Trail, for Alternatives 3 or 4, at the junction of SR-2/SR-39 or the portion of the trail that reconnects at Islip Saddle Day Use Area. The trail will remain untouched during construction of these alternatives. However, there will be temporary construction detours for hikers as they cross the road to avoid the construction zones as they connect with the other section of the trail. These detours will only be in place during construction of the roundabout (Alternative 4) and the repaving of the Parking lot at the Islip Saddle Day Use Area (Alternative 3). Coordination with the USFS and the Pacific Crest Trail Association is ongoing to ensure impacts to trail users are minimized. The North Fork San Gabriel River Bridge project was halted due to encountering unexpected ground water and the cost and delays associated with addressing that issue. Because transportation projects are large, complex, and can take many years to come to fruition, it is common to fund them one “phase” at a time. The SR-39 Re-opening project is currently funded through the environmental document/preliminary engineering phase. Funding for future phases is being sought.

Comment PH13 - Gary Jones - April 16, 2024

all that. I think that that's so enhanced by the opening of this, you know, highway that was, again, once something that we all had and enjoyed.

But I would say that if 4, you know, is not -- complete opening is not, you know, possible, I still think that the public should be able to use this road and not just through the other options. I mean, I don't know if anybody has considered a toll road-type thing; we have the Fastrak.

And now I'm not saying this would make a -- a major commuting corridor; as some of the other speakers have noted today, that a lot of folks just do not drive past, say, Coldbrook Camp on Highway 39 or the upper stretches up to Crystal Lake.

I live in Wrightwood now. I mean, we've got -- I know -- I can tell you, the people in Wrightwood, they're very concerned about, "Oh, my God, it's going to open up all the" -- "all the crazies from San Gabriel Canyon or LA are going to come up to, you know, Wrightwood, our mountain town."

I disagree with that. All right? We have the open -- the 2 open all the time. I mean, where does that do go? To Dodger Stadium? That's like the mecca for LA crazies. And, you know, I don't see that happening right now; so I'm -- I don't think

it's going to destroy --

You know, we're not going to become the -- the next San Gabriel Canyon. I think that's what a lot of people are worried about up there. But, you know, I -- I welcome it.

We need to have people enjoying the -- the resources up there and managing the national forest and making it a real national park, you know, experience, not like what we have now. You can't access it. It's just a --

It's sad. And we need to tap into that potential of the highway and that's it.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you, so much.

Okay. Our next speaker is Jose Enriguez and following that we have Gary Jones.

MR. ENRIGUEZ: Hello.

THE REPORTER: Pull the microphone down.

MR. ENRIGUEZ: Thank you.

I'm Jose Enriguez and I'm glad I followed him because one of my topics is Wrightwood.

I've -- I've heard the same things he's heard from the Wrightwood community. I know he speaks differently but I've heard concerns in the Wrightwood community that they don't want it open and

so I was wondering if you guys might have a public meeting in Wrightwood because I think you might get some good feedback or input.

Other food for thought is there's constantly winter closures in the forest. And so I was wondering if -- if it's been considered for Alternative 4, and even 3, seasonal closures because they get a lot of snow up there.

Another thing is 2030 (sic) is when they plan to finish the project, if I remember correctly, and rerouting the Pacific Crest Trail for that long there's going to be grumblings from the Pacific Crest Trail Association because it's a conditional trail and they like to keep --

I mean, it's already a route from Mexico to Canada and so they hate extending it more than it has to be and so that might be a concern.

The other thing I thought about during the presentation is Caltrans started the North Fork Project, the North Fork Bridge Project on the same road, Azusa, and they ran out of funding and couldn't finish it. And that's a microscopic project compared to the project being proposed now.

And so I'm wondering, has there been a feasibility study as far as ensuring that the funding

will be there for such a big undertaking?

And I think there was one more and I can't remember now but --

I think those are the things that popped into my head at the time.

And the steepness of the road. And I guess that's it.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.

Our next speaker is Gary Jones and following that we have Jose Jimenez.

MR. JONES: Gary Jones, I'm a resident of Glendora and I'm young enough to have traveled on that road many times. And I have to say that at the time it was very handy to have access to, like, Lake Powell and Wrightwood and the other camping grounds up there like the Buckhorn and Cooper Canyon. And it was a lot easier to get there.

And I understand some of the concerns about traffic on the road and the -- and the people that ride their motorcycles at high speeds and the -- the people that like to race but they race up, they race down. If they start in -- in La Canada and come through -- on the 2 and come down Azusa Canyon then it's one time coming down instead of going up and

PH13-1

PH13-1 Cont.

down; so you have people coming one way, you have people coming the other way, I don't really think it's going to really affect the traffic any worse than it is currently.

And the -- the concern about the -- the lower area, the East Fork and portions of the North Fork area, those are because of water resources and there's -- there's the river there. People bathe in that river, people vacation in the river. And so I think that's -- that lower impact of cars is not going to come up to the -- the Angeles Crest.

I also think it's actually -- I'm surprised the people in Wrightwood don't really like this idea because I would think that the economic impact would be something they would be looking forward to.

And I think the Option 4 -- obviously, I am a proponent for Option 4.

I think the viaduct idea is a -- actually a very good idea but I know myself, I've thought of that rock shed idea on certain areas and thought that might be something that actually could be converted to allow wildlife to go over the top of those areas.

But I think, in -- in total, I don't think that it's going to be that much of a negative impact.

It is a very twisty, turning road. I don't

PH13-2

think think a lot of people like going up as far as Crystal Lake even; you'll see a lot of people turn around when you go up that way and they don't never even make it up there.

And I think people are going to be curious in the first few years and you're going to probably have more traffic there. But I think overall I think it's going to be a positive impact to the community.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.

Our next speaker is Jose Jimenez.

MR. JIMENEZ: Good evening. Jose Jimenez, Director of Economic and Community Development for the City of Azusa. Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

State Route 39 is a vitally important corridor here within the City of Azusa, a lot of the comments that you're hearing regarding SR-39; so we are carefully reviewing right now the environmental documentation and plan to have comments, written comments, that is, prior to the May 11th deadline.

So thank you for the opportunity to comment, just wanted to put that as part of the record.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you very much.

Our last speaker is Brian Matsumoto.

Brian.

And Brian, so far, is our last speaker; is there any other speakers, anyone else who'd like to speak tonight?

Thank you.

MR. MATSUMOTO: Hi, everyone, thank you. Brian Matsumoto representing Nature For All, but I myself live in Temple City.

We lean on the advice of The Sierra Club and so speak in support of Alternative 2, the emergency option.

And I think we would say, you know, we definitely appreciate and understand that folks want want to reopen this closed highway. It makes sense obviously from a connection aspect.

You know, I myself, sure, we -- I would love to get up there quicker, camp, hike, get over to Wrightwood and the folks vice versa. But it just seems like --

As the EIR tells us and as history tells us, it does seem like the geological conditions and wildlife sensitivity in this section just are incompatible; you know, the constant rock falls, sensitive species. It does seem similar to that

section of PCH where there's, you know, constant crumbling. Or even the 710 Freeway where finally, decades later, you know, it was decided to be a no-go. You can't, like, stop nature or threaten a population's survival.

One aspect to look at is the Nelson's bighorn sheep. You know, growing up I didn't know we had such incredible creatures. The EIR identifies the bighorn sheep as a California Department of Fish and Wildlife fully protected species and U.S. Forest Service sensitive species.

The biological notes on page 213 mention that "any loss of an individual bighorn sheep," even one, "should be considered a potentially significant impact"; so it's really hard to imagine how full road access would -- would not impact this, you know, species that is kind of hanging on to survival in our area.

Next, addressing the shuttle option, we happen to be an organization that really supports Transit to Trails. You know, we're a partner with the City of Azusa to hopefully create access to the San Gabriel Canyon area some day by transit. This proposal, however, really is pretty nonsensical.

I, myself, am the project manager for the

Response to Comment PH13

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH13-1	Your support for Alternative 4 - Full Opening has been noted.
PH 13-2	The viaduct alternative was dropped from consideration because of the cost and because it was deemed to be unnecessary for the protection of bighorn sheep with the passage of SB 147 and other protective measures included in the build alternatives, including protective fencing that will funnel the sheep under the road at the shorter viaduct locations.

Comment PH14 - Jose D Jimenez - April 16, 2024

down; so you have people coming one way, you have people coming the other way, I don't really think it's going to really affect the traffic any worse than it is currently.

And the -- the concern about the -- the lower area, the East Fork and portions of the North Fork area, those are because of water resources and there's -- there's the river there. People bathe in that river, people vacation in the river. And so I think that's -- that lower impact of cars is not going to come up to the -- the Angeles Crest.

I also think it's actually -- I'm surprised the people in Wrightwood don't really like this idea because I would think that the economic impact would be something they would be looking forward to.

And I think the Option 4 -- obviously, I am a proponent for Option 4.

I think the viaduct idea is a -- actually a very good idea but I know myself, I've thought of that rock shed idea on certain areas and thought that might be something that actually could be converted to allow wildlife to go over the top of those areas.

But I think, in -- in total, I don't think that it's going to be that much of a negative impact.

It is a very twisty, turning road. I don't

think think a lot of people like going up as far as Crystal Lake even; you'll see a lot of people turn around when you go up that way and they don't never even make it up there.

And I think people are going to be curious in the first few years and you're going to probably have more traffic there. But I think overall I think it's going to be a positive impact to the community.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.

Our next speaker is Jose Jimenez.

MR. JIMENEZ: Good evening. Jose Jimenez, Director of Economic and Community Development for the City of Azusa. Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

State Route 39 is a vitally important corridor here within the City of Azusa, a lot of the comments that you're hearing regarding SR-39; so we are carefully reviewing right now the environmental documentation and plan to have comments, written comments, that is, prior to the May 11th deadline.

So thank you for the opportunity to comment, just wanted to put that as part of the record.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you very much.

PH14-1

Our last speaker is Brian Matsumoto.

Brian.

And Brian, so far, is our last speaker; is there any other speakers, anyone else who'd like to speak tonight?

Thank you.

MR. MATSUMOTO: Hi, everyone, thank you. Brian Matsumoto representing Nature For All, but I myself live in Temple City.

We lean on the advice of The Sierra Club and so speak in support of Alternative 2, the emergency option.

And I think we would say, you know, we definitely appreciate and understand that folks want want to reopen this closed highway. It makes sense obviously from a connection aspect.

You know, I myself, sure, we -- I would love to get up there quicker, camp, hike, get over to Wrightwood and the folks vice versa. But it just seems like --

As the EIR tells us and as history tells us, it does seem like the geological conditions and wildlife sensitivity in this section just are incompatible; you know, the constant rock falls, sensitive species. It does seem similar to that

section of PCH where there's, you know, constant crumbling. Or even the 710 Freeway where finally, decades later, you know, it was decided to be a no-go. You can't, like, stop nature or threaten a population's survival.

One aspect to look at is the Nelson's bighorn sheep. You know, growing up I didn't know we had such incredible creatures. The EIR identifies the bighorn sheep as a California Department of Fish and Wildlife fully protected species and U.S. Forest Service sensitive species.

The biological notes on page 213 mention that "any loss of an individual bighorn sheep," even one, "should be considered a potentially significant impact"; so it's really hard to imagine how full road access would -- would not impact this, you know, species that is kind of hanging on to survival in our area.

Next, addressing the shuttle option, we happen to be an organization that really supports Transit to Trails. You know, we're a partner with the City of Azusa to hopefully create access to the San Gabriel Canyon area some day by transit. This proposal, however, really is pretty nonsensical.

I, myself, am the project manager for the

Response to Comment PH14

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH14-1	Your comment has been noted.

Comment PH15 - David Jallo - April 20, 2024

00:55:12 John Monsen: I would like to speak

00:58:42 John Monsen: I have raised my hand

01:01:42 John Monsen: After I start, let me know if there is any problem with my audio since I am on a sometimes weak internet connection. Thanks!

01:24:52 David Jallo: You are understating impacts of increased human traffic into wildlife habitat. Look at Azusa Canyon and its degraded condition. That is what you would introduce to other less damaged areas. Racing, graffiti, trash, noise and damage to wildlife. Impacts should include noise from vehicles and again fires. Your studies are flawed. Wildlife movement would be impacted by increased human activity, traffic and fire. **PH15-1**

01:25:50 John Monsen: Yes, and fences for Alt.3 and 4 would limit Bighorn movement.

01:26:14 Rebecca Barboza: 👍👍

01:27:52 Rebecca Barboza: You interpreted 147 incorrectly. They are still a fully protected species!

01:28:18 David Jallo: I'm opposed to any option that increases traffic. Option 1 is only option for anyone that cares about Forest protection. Roads have highly negative impacts on wildlife. **PH15-2**

01:29:45 Aida Ashouri: When can we speak? It's been almost 45 minutes

01:29:52 John Monsen: We almost agree, David. The Sierra Club supports Alternative 2 since it would contribute to public safety in case of fire.

01:32:00 Jenny Graeber: I am for fully opening the road. An alternate route for working citizens who commute to the LA area. When there are no other routes available when the 15 is closed.

01:33:14 Mark Sullivan: Yes, I concur fully open the route

01:33:38 Jonathan Lewis: The Bighorn Sheep need to be protected regardless of "status "

01:34:15 Dean Gaudet: yeah fully re-open for recreational access to various locations off highway 2.

01:34:36 Jaime Avila: Draft EIR/EA available for public review at local libraries and: https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-programs/d7-environmental-docs

Meeting Recording – Caltrans YouTube Channel https://www.youtube.com/@CaltransD7/featured

Meeting Presentation https://dot.ca.gov/DOT/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-sr39-reopening

Response to Comment PH15

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH15-1 (Traffic & Biological Resources)	Please refer to Chapters 2.2.6, 2.3.1, and 3.3 for discussions and analysis regarding noise impacts, wildlife impacts, and potential wildfire impacts. Caltrans is committed to continue working with Responsible Agencies such as CDFW and the USFS to avoid or minimize any potential impacts this project may have on wildlife and other natural resources. Coordination and cooperation with these agencies will continue throughout all phases of this project.
PH15-2	Your support for Alternative 1 - No-Build has been noted.

Comment PH16 - Rebecca Barboza - April 20, 2024

00:55:12 John Monsen: I would like to speak

00:58:42 John Monsen: I have raised my hand

01:01:42 John Monsen: After I start, let me know if there is any problem with my audio since I am on a sometimes weak internet connection. Thanks!

01:24:52 David Jallo: You are understating impacts of increased human traffic into wildlife habitat. Look at Azusa Canyon and its degraded condition. That is what you would introduce to other less damaged areas. Racing, graffiti, trash, noise and damage to wildlife. Impacts should include noise from vehicles and again fires. Your studies are flawed. Wildlife movement would be impacted by increased human activity, traffic and fire.

01:25:50 John Monsen: Yes, and fences for Alt.3 and 4 would limit Bighorn movement.

01:26:14 Rebecca Barboza: 👍👍

01:27:52 Rebecca Barboza: You interpreted 147 incorrectly. They are still a fully protected species! PH16-1

01:28:18 David Jallo: I'm opposed to any option that increases traffic. Option 1 is only option for anyone that cares about Forest protection. Roads have highly negative impacts on wildlife.

01:29:45 Aida Ashouri: When can we speak? It's been almost 45 minutes

01:29:52 John Monsen: We almost agree, David. The Sierra Club supports Alternative 2 since it would contribute to public safety in case of fire.

01:32:00 Jenny Graeber: I am for fully opening the road. An alternate route for working citizens who commute to the LA area. When there are no other routes available when the 15 is closed.

01:33:14 Mark Sullivan: Yes, I concur fully open the route

01:33:38 Jonathan Lewis: The Bighorn Sheep need to be protected regardless of "status "

01:34:15 Dean Gaudet: yeah fully re-open for recreational access to various locations off highway 2.

01:34:36 Jaime Avila: Draft EIR/EA available for public review at local libraries and: https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-programs/d7-environmental-docs

Meeting Recording – Caltrans YouTube Channel https://www.youtube.com/@CaltransD7/featured

Meeting Presentation https://dot.ca.gov/DOT/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-sr39-reopening

Response to Comment PH16

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH16-1	You are correct. The bighorn sheep is still a Fully Protected species. SB 147 authorizes CDFW to issue an Incidental Take Permit (ITP) under the California Endangered Species Act for projects such as this one, a transportation project that does not increase capacity.

Comment PH17 - Jenny Graeber - April 20, 2024

00:55:12 John Monsen: I would like to speak

00:58:42 John Monsen: I have raised my hand

01:01:42 John Monsen: After I start, let me know if there is any problem with my audio since I am on a sometimes weak internet connection. Thanks!

01:24:52 David Jallo: You are understating impacts of increased human traffic into wildlife habitat. Look at Azusa Canyon and its degraded condition. That is what you would introduce to other less damaged areas. Racing, graffiti, trash, noise and damage to wildlife. Impacts should include noise from vehicles and again fires. Your studies are flawed. Wildlife movement would be impacted by increased human activity, traffic and fire.

01:25:50 John Monsen: Yes, and fences for Alt.3 and 4 would limit Bighorn movement.

01:26:14 Rebecca Barboza: 👍👍

01:27:52 Rebecca Barboza: You interpreted 147 incorrectly. They are still a fully protected species!

01:28:18 David Jallo: I'm opposed to any option that increases traffic. Option 1 is only option for anyone that cares about Forest protection. Roads have highly negative impacts on wildlife.

01:29:45 Aida Ashouri: When can we speak? It's been almost 45 minutes

01:29:52 John Monsen: We almost agree, David. The Sierra Club supports Alternative 2 since it would contribute to public safety in case of fire.

01:32:00 Jenny Graeber: I am for fully opening the road. An alternate route for working citizens who commute to the LA area. When there are no other routes available when the 15 is closed. **PH17-1**

01:33:14 Mark Sullivan: Yes, I concur fully open the route

01:33:38 Jonathan Lewis: The Bighorn Sheep need to be protected regardless of "status "

01:34:15 Dean Gaudet: yeah fully re-open for recreational access to various locations off highway 2.

01:34:36 Jaime Avila: Draft EIR/EA available for public review at local libraries and: https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-programs/d7-environmental-docs

Meeting Recording – Caltrans YouTube Channel https://www.youtube.com/@CaltransD7/featured

Meeting Presentation https://dot.ca.gov/DOT/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-sr39-reopening

Response to Comment PH17

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH17-1	Your support for Alternative 4 - Full Opening has been noted.

Comment PH18 - Mark Sullivan - April 20, 2024

00:55:12 John Monsen: I would like to speak

00:58:42 John Monsen: I have raised my hand

01:01:42 John Monsen: After I start, let me know if there is any problem with my audio since I am on a sometimes weak internet connection. Thanks!

01:24:52 David Jallo: You are understating impacts of increased human traffic into wildlife habitat. Look at Azusa Canyon and its degraded condition. That is what you would introduce to other less damaged areas. Racing, graffiti, trash, noise and damage to wildlife. Impacts should include noise from vehicles and again fires. Your studies are flawed. Wildlife movement would be impacted by increased human activity, traffic and fire.

01:25:50 John Monsen: Yes, and fences for Alt.3 and 4 would limit Bighorn movement.

01:26:14 Rebecca Barboza: 👍👍

01:27:52 Rebecca Barboza: You interpreted 147 incorrectly. They are still a fully protected species!

01:28:18 David Jallo: I'm opposed to any option that increases traffic. Option 1 is only option for anyone that cares about Forest protection. Roads have highly negative impacts on wildlife.

01:29:45 Aida Ashouri: When can we speak? It's been almost 45 minutes

01:29:52 John Monsen: We almost agree, David. The Sierra Club supports Alternative 2 since it would contribute to public safety in case of fire.

01:32:00 Jenny Graeber: I am for fully opening the road. An alternate route for working citizens who commute to the LA area. When there are no other routes available when the 15 is closed.

01:33:14 Mark Sullivan: Yes, I concur fully open the route **PH18-1**

01:33:38 Jonathan Lewis: The Bighorn Sheep need to be protected regardless of "status "

01:34:15 Dean Gaudet: yeah fully re-open for recreational access to various locations off highway 2.

01:34:36 Jaime Avila: Draft EIR/EA available for public review at local libraries and: https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-programs/d7-environmental-docs

Meeting Recording – Caltrans YouTube Channel https://www.youtube.com/@CaltransD7/featured

Meeting Presentation https://dot.ca.gov/DOT/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-sr39-reopening

Response to Comment PH18

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH18-1	Your support for Alternative 4 - Full Opening has been noted.

Comment PH19 - Jonathan Lewis - April 20, 2024

00:55:12 John Monsen: I would like to speak

00:58:42 John Monsen: I have raised my hand

01:01:42 John Monsen: After I start, let me know if there is any problem with my audio since I am on a sometimes weak internet connection. Thanks!

01:24:52 David Jallo: You are understating impacts of increased human traffic into wildlife habitat. Look at Azusa Canyon and its degraded condition. That is what you would introduce to other less damaged areas. Racing, graffiti, trash, noise and damage to wildlife. Impacts should include noise from vehicles and again fires. Your studies are flawed. Wildlife movement would be impacted by increased human activity, traffic and fire.

01:25:50 John Monsen: Yes, and fences for Alt.3 and 4 would limit Bighorn movement.

01:26:14 Rebecca Barboza: 👍👍

01:27:52 Rebecca Barboza: You interpreted 147 incorrectly. They are still a fully protected species!

01:28:18 David Jallo: I'm opposed to any option that increases traffic. Option 1 is only option for anyone that cares about Forest protection. Roads have highly negative impacts on wildlife.

01:29:45 Aida Ashouri: When can we speak? It's been almost 45 minutes

01:29:52 John Monsen: We almost agree, David. The Sierra Club supports Alternative 2 since it would contribute to public safety in case of fire.

01:32:00 Jenny Graeber: I am for fully opening the road. An alternate route for working citizens who commute to the LA area. When there are no other routes available when the 15 is closed.

01:33:14 Mark Sullivan: Yes, I concur fully open the route

01:33:38 Jonathan Lewis: The Bighorn Sheep need to be protected regardless of "status " **PH19-1**

01:34:15 Dean Gaudet: yeah fully re-open for recreational access to various locations off highway 2.

01:34:36 Jaime Avila: Draft EIR/EA available for public review at local libraries and: https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-programs/d7-environmental-docs

Meeting Recording – Caltrans YouTube Channel https://www.youtube.com/@CaltransD7/featured

Meeting Presentation https://dot.ca.gov/DOT/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-sr39-reopening

Response to Comment PH19

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH19-1	Coordination with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) and the U.S. Forest Service are ongoing to ensure that impacts to the bighorn sheep are avoided, minimized, or mitigated.

Comment PH20 - Dean Gaudet - April 20, 2024

00:55:12 John Monsen: I would like to speak

00:58:42 John Monsen: I have raised my hand

01:01:42 John Monsen: After I start, let me know if there is any problem with my audio since I am on a sometimes weak internet connection. Thanks!

01:24:52 David Jallo: You are understating impacts of increased human traffic into wildlife habitat. Look at Azusa Canyon and its degraded condition. That is what you would introduce to other less damaged areas. Racing, graffiti, trash, noise and damage to wildlife. Impacts should include noise from vehicles and again fires. Your studies are flawed. Wildlife movement would be impacted by increased human activity, traffic and fire.

01:25:50 John Monsen: Yes, and fences for Alt.3 and 4 would limit Bighorn movement.

01:26:14 Rebecca Barboza: 👍👍

01:27:52 Rebecca Barboza: You interpreted 147 incorrectly. They are still a fully protected species!

01:28:18 David Jallo: I'm opposed to any option that increases traffic. Option 1 is only option for anyone that cares about Forest protection. Roads have highly negative impacts on wildlife.

01:29:45 Aida Ashouri: When can we speak? It's been almost 45 minutes

01:29:52 John Monsen: We almost agree, David. The Sierra Club supports Alternative 2 since it would contribute to public safety in case of fire.

01:32:00 Jenny Graeber: I am for fully opening the road. An alternate route for working citizens who commute to the LA area. When there are no other routes available when the 15 is closed.

01:33:14 Mark Sullivan: Yes, I concur fully open the route

01:33:38 Jonathan Lewis: The Bighorn Sheep need to be protected regardless of "status "

01:34:15 Dean Gaudet: yeah fully re-open for recreational access to various locations off highway 2. PH20-1

01:34:36 Jaime Avila: Draft EIR/EA available for public review at local libraries and: https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-programs/d7-environmental-docs

Meeting Recording – Caltrans YouTube Channel https://www.youtube.com/@CaltransD7/featured

Meeting Presentation https://dot.ca.gov/DOT/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-sr39-reopening

Response to Comment PH20

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH20-1	Your Support for Alternative 4 - Full Opening has been noted.

Comment PH21 - John Colvert - April 20, 2024

01:34:45 Neil Mouneimne: yes

01:34:50 Charles Heard: See timer

01:34:57 Jaime Avila: Mail comments to:

Karl Price

Division of Environmental Planning (Project EA 07-34770)

California Department of Transportation, District 7

100 South Main Street, MS 16A

Los Angeles, CA 90012

Email comments to: SR-39DEDComments@dot.ca.gov

01:36:16 John Monsen: Rebecca, I raised my hand first. Am I on the comment list?

01:43:23 Jonathan Lewis: Bravo Mr. Monsen. Well stated.

01:43:36 Rebecca Barboza: 👍

01:45:05 David Noall: It hasn't been closed for over 50 years. 45

01:46:36 Aida Ashouri: Whatever mansplaining is grand. Goodbye

01:47:23 Jonathan Lewis: Thank you Aida.

01:49:27 John Monsen: rWell said, Neil.

01:50:12 Charles Heard: I am on phone audio and it's not working. I will comment in wirting.

01:50:33 Charles Heard: Please proceed.

01:54:13 John Monsen: There would be more commuter traffic in Alternative 4, which just adds traffic impacts.

02:01:24 John Colvert: The only commuter traffic across the 2 are Wrightwood residents. All Angeles Crest traffic typically goes to Palmdale/Lancaster. This really only helps Wrightwood and campers/hikers. **PH21-1**

02:02:43 John Monsen: THE eir says that it would also provide access to the desert. There must be some commuters there, but thanks for you comment.

02:02:55 Jaime Avila: Draft EIR/EA available for public review at local libraries and: https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-programs/d7-environmental-docs

Meeting Recording – Caltrans YouTube Channel https://www.youtube.com/@CaltransD7/featured

Meeting Presentation https://dot.ca.gov/DOT/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-sr39-reopening

Response to Comment PH21

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH21-1	There would also be benefits for recreational users from the San Gabriel Valley and other locations.

Comment PH22 - Jonathan Lewis - April 20, 2024

PH22-1

I don't see the timer going but, okay, State --
Can you hear me?
MS. BARRANTES: I'm sorry, go ahead.
MR. LEWIS: Okay. Okay.
First of all, State Road 2, Angeles Crest, is constantly closed. It's currently closed from Islip -- Islip Saddle to Vincent Gulch. And so giving -- providing access to a road that is inaccessible seems quite foolish to me.
I'd also -- I'd like to know what's been spent since the earlier revival project began in 2009 and ended in 2012 and what expenditures have been made in this current attempt.
The recent document that was prepared, in over 600 pages that I went through, shows that there will be little economic impact to Wrightwood because the 15 to the 138 is still a much faster and more reliable route to Wrightwood and to Mountain High.
And I'm unfamiliar with what Caltrans' Complete Streets Policy is. But regardless of what it is, this is an extremely unnecessary and costly project.
And if Alternatives 3 or 4 are used and attempted, then it will actually increase the number

PH22-2

of emergency vehicles because -- and emergency personnel needed because of the amount of accidents and injuries that will take place on that newly opened roadway.
I'm a motorcyclist and I can tell you right now that constantly there are people up here that aren't prepared for this territory and are injuring themselves or dying by misuse of the roadways; so it just seems to me an absolutely ludicrous attempt to supposedly provide greater access and supposedly provide a better existence for those of us up here, and for people that don't live up here to access up here, but it's not going to do that.
And we need it to be usable for emergency personnel, we don't need it to destroy what we currently have which is a pretty good environment. And we need to protect the species that will be impacted by this. And it just seems to me that you need to take another look at this and then stop.
Thank you very much for your -- for allowing me to speak.
MS. BARRANTES: Thank you, Jonathan.
Okay. Our next speaker is John Monsen.
John, I am unmuting and asking you to unmute and speak.

MR. MONSEN: Yes.
Can you hear me?
MS. BARRANTES: Yes.
MR. MONSEN: Yes.
So I'm on a kind of unstable audio -- unstable Internet connection; so if my audio goes bad, tell me.
I'm John Monsen, M-O-N-S-E-N. Thanks for the opportunity to speak about the possible reopening of Highway 39.
I'm speaking on behalf of The Sierra Club, the most enduring and respected grass roots environmental organization in the United States.
I've lived in the San Gabriel Valley much of my life and I know Highway 39 and the San Gabriel Valley canyons very well.
The Sierra Club asks you to protect our forest high country by adopting Alternative 2, the minimum-build common-sense public-safety alternative.
We ask you to reject Option 3, which we call "The shuttle to nowhere alternative," which requires extensive construction work and which puts wildlife at risk.
And we ask Caltrans to reject the maximum build, one-third-of-a-billion-dollar break-the-bank

option, Alternative 4.
Alternative 4's massive cost and complex -- complex construction process reflect the difficulty of building a road where nature doesn't want one, where the slopes are unusually steep and where the rocks are waiting to speed downhill at the slightest provocation.
We ask Caltrans to select Alternative 2. It provides a much-needed second evacuation route during wildfire in the San Gabriel canyons and it stabilizes the road at the lowest cost and makes it safer for Caltrans workers, which is important.
It is also the best option for the bighorn sheep.
And I might add here that fences to keep the bighorn sheep off of the route also impair the migration and movement of the bighorn sheep.
The closed section of Highway 39 is surrounded, very closely, by federally protected wilderness areas designed to preserve the solitude and tranquility. Alternative 2 will preserve these characteristics; Alternative 4 won't.
Alternative 4 would add more gridlock and air pollution to Highway 39, snarling traffic from Downtown Azusa to East Fork on summer weekends,

Response to Comment PH22

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH22-1	SR-2 has been closed since it was damaged during the unprecedented series of atmospheric river storms last winter. Repairs are underway and it should be reopened soon. Specific project information can be obtained by contacting the Caltrans District 7 office directly. The Caltrans Complete Streets Policy can be referenced in Appendix H of the Environmental Document.
PH22-2	Your concerns regarding public safety and protecting species will be shared with the project team during prior to selecting a preferred alternative.

Comment PH23 - Aida Ashuri - April 20, 2024

overburdening the already understaffed Forest Service and threatening the public safety with increased crowds.

Alternative 4 will harm our efforts to improve conditions at East Fork, pulling already overstretched forest crews away to work in the high country. Given the conditions at East Fork, this would be unconscionable.

And as the previous speaker mentioned, Highway 2 between -- at the Islip Saddle Area is generally closed during winter; so it's often closed for four or five months. So you're really building -- Alternative 4 really would build access for five, six or seven months. And if it is open during the winter, it would be much like Mount Baldy where you have a tremendous number of rescues, injuries and damage.

Again, if nature could vote, it would vote behind Alternative 2, the public-safety, minimum-build responsible option.

Thanks a lot.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.

Okay. Okay. Our next speaker is Aida or Aida Ashouri. I'm going to unmute and ask you to speak.

Go ahead.

MS. ASHOURI: Hi.

Can you hear me?

MS. BARRANTES: Yes, we can.

MS. ASHOURI: Okay. Great. Thank you.

I'm an attorney and a Neighborhood Councilmember. And I wanted to comment against this project and advocate for the no-build project.

I wasn't able to access the EIR. And I also noticed that the links to register for this Zoom were not working. And so I feel like there should be at least one other Zoom event because of the issues -- the technical issues. And I did alert Caltrans to this.

There has been very little outreach. The social media does not have links directly to register for these events. And it needs to do a better job to -- for outreach.

I would say that this is not an evacuation route. And I am disappointed in The Sierra Club advocating for that project because this is just connecting two roads, this is not an evacuation out of this -- this region.

Any road construction would be incredibly invasive. And it's very disappointing that the --

Caltrans has summarily stated that there's no real wildlife impact when, even in its own presentation, it admits that the bighorn sheep are utilizing the same road that they would be constructing.

As well, there would be high maintenance costs as the admitted precariousness of this road with the rock slides would require constant maintenance and just a big drain on our budgets for a road that really should not be opened whatsoever.

Also, I still have not heard a very clear reason as to why this road needs to be reopened now when it's been closed for more than 50 years and why all of a sudden this need has occurred at this moment. And if -- this would create a standard where we would be reopening roads in Sullivan Canyon or other areas that have been closed and open to just nature.

Also, it's a very mis- -- wrong misinterpretation of what Complete Streets is. Complete Streets is about balancing uses of bikes and motorists, it's not about just creating random access for bikes in the middle of nowhere. Bikes can access this road anyways.

Also, this project was based on a wildlife study that was conducted more than 20 years ago. A

lot has changed due to climate change and it's not relevant. And so it's very misleading to make any statements about impacts to wildlife in something that -- when there's been tremendous changes in the environment since this study has been -- has been conducted.

Again, this construction itself is -- will have a massive impact on the wildlife.

And then having -- introducing more human interaction with this area will result in more garbage, more wildfires and a huge negative impact to the environment.

And, again, we'd like to also know if these are -- comments are being taken as a formality or if Caltrans has an idea already because it already has a history of just building roads without any real impact or visitor's impact to the environment.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you very much, Aida.

Okay. Our next speaker is Neil.

And, Neil, I'm -- I'm going to probably not say your name -- your last name correctly.

It's "Mouneimne"?

MR. MOUNEIMNE: Can you hear me?

MS. BARRANTES: Yes, I can.

PH23-1
PH23-2
PH23-3
PH23-3 Cont.
PH23-4
PH23-5
PH23-6

Response to Comment PH23

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH23-1	Your support for Alternative 1 - No-Build has been noted. Public outreach is a main priority the Caltrans team has for this project; we have gone above and beyond the outreach that is legally required by CEQA and NEPA. Please reference the Public Outreach and Public Comment Summary Report included in Appendix M of the final environmental document for a full summary of our outreach efforts.
PH23-2	There have been times, and there may be times in the future, when wildfires have forced people to evacuate the mountain and the closed section of SR-39 was used to accomplish this, with assistance from law enforcement and other emergency personnel. Alternative 2 proposes to restrict access of the closed roadway to Caltrans Maintenance crews, USFS personnel, and emergency-response teams. The roadway from PM 40.0 to PM 44.4 would continue to be closed to public highway traffic but would be improved to better serve as an evacuation route during emergencies or natural disasters that require immediate evacuation off the mountain.
PH23-3	It was determined, and it has been stated in the draft environmental document and public hearings, that there could be potential adverse impacts to Nelson's bighorn sheep during construction and implementation of the Build Alternatives. However, if a build alternative is selected, steps will be taken in coordination with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife to avoid, minimize, or mitigate those impacts to the greatest extent practicable. Please refer to Chapter 2.3 Biological Environment in the Environmental Document for more information.
PH23-4	Caltrans currently spends approximately $100,000 per year on maintenance costs. Each of the build alternatives has elements that are designed to protect the road, and the public, from rockslides. Future annual maintenance costs under the build alternatives would likely be less than what is currently being spent. And, although a substantial cost would be required to improve the road, there would be additional benefits associated with that expense.
PH23-5	The California Streets and Highway Code (Section 91 and 100) mandates that Caltrans shall improve and maintain state highways and monitor the cumulative impacts of fragmented gaps in the State Highway System to identity safety and long-term maintenance issues. This project was proposed by Caltrans District 7 to fulfill the obligation of maintaining our state highways and provide a safe and reliable transportation network that serves all people and respects the environment. Although this segment of SR-39 might not be considered a traditional Complete Street in that it does not "improve accessibility and connectivity to essential community destinations", Alternatives 3 and 4 would help meet the intended result of the Complete Streets Policy by

	"... encourage[ing] and maximize[ing] walking, biking, [and] transit, … to … meet state climate, health, equity, and environmental goals".
PH23-6	Coordination with CDFW, USFS, and Non-Governmental Agencies are ongoing to ensure that any take of the Nelson's Big Horn Sheep is minimized to the fullest extent or avoided for all Build Alternatives.

Comment PH24 - Neil Mouneimne - April 20, 2024

Can you pronounce your first and last name for me, please?

MR. MOUNEIMNE: Okay. Sure.

My name first name is Neil Mouneimne, M-O-U-N-E-I-M-N-E. And I've been a resident of the Foothills for my entire life, more than 50 years; I've seen a lot of change in that time.

My issue is that --

And I don't think anyone has quite brought it up.

-- this section of the 2, Angeles Crest, up in the area where SR-39 connects to, is a beautiful alpine area, it's kind of a very unique character in -- in the Angeles Forest. And it's -- it's very remote.

Adding more traffic with passenger cars -- or passenger car access I think would be a tragedy.

And, you know, it's -- one of the things about it that's really nice is that when you can get out there, you avoid a lot of the dangerous car traffic that you get lower in the -- you know, in the -- in the Angeles Forest area.

And so it's -- it's particularly great for hikers and cyclists who, you know, want to, you know, manage an escape; so I'm against anything that would

Page 42

substantially increase the traffic, and I think passenger cars is kind of a big thing.

Another thing that I wanted to bring up that I think is very important, Caltrans seems to have an apparent policy that when they close roads for cars they close them for cyclists and hikers as well and I don't think that makes sense. I think that's very problematic.

Alternative 3, I'm really against that; I do want to see access for hikers and cyclists. But I agree with The Sierra Club member that the shuttle to nowhere I don't think makes sense.

I think something like Alternative 1 or perhaps Alternative 2 makes more sense, with a tweak to just simply allow hikers and cyclists to access the road. It's really that simple.

We are used to accessing trails in the Angeles National Forest that are inaccessible to cars, we don't need shuttles for it. And so that's -- you know, there's already lots of precedent there. It just requires a slightly different re-imagining of Alternative 1 or 2, you know, or -- or even possibly, you know, a re-imagining of Alternative 3 without the shuttle; so that's --

And also I would disagree with the previous

Page 43

speaker about -- that cyclists can already access it.

Yes, technically we can physically access the road; we can't do it lawfully. And so what I'm asking for is to at least change the status of the road to allow cyclists and hikers to access the road lawfully.

Thank you very much.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.

Okay. Our next speaker is Charles Heard; so Mr. Heard, I'm going to ask you to unmute.

Okay. I'm having a bit of a technical problem here, just a moment.

All right. I'm having a problem unmuting Mr. --

John Colvert, can you hear me?

John?

MR. COLVERT: Yes, I can hear you.

Can you hear me?

MS. BARRANTES: Yes, I can.

And Charles Heard, I thought you had your hand raised. If you could raise it again and I'm so sorry for the glitch there but we will come back to you if you want to speak.

Okay. Mr. -- Mr. Colvert, please go ahead and start.

Page 44

MR. COLVERT: Yeah.

My name is John Colvert and I've been a long-time resident in Wrightwood. And I'm a commuter so when the 2 is open that is typically my commute home; so I see the bighorn sheep, you know, I take that road all the time.

Currently -- you know, I've never seen a bighorn sheep hit on the road. There's not a lot of traffic up there, you know, since it -- in the summertime is when it's only opened typically.

My question would be, if you could answer in the Chat or -- or audio, the 2 has been closed for a long time and it often is; so when is that going to be open? What's the issues there?

And the first speaker had a good point of, well, why are we opening this when the 2 has -- has so many problems being open, like the 2 really needs to be addressed. But a counterpoint is, as a commuter, I would love to see the 39 open as another option. Once again, it's only open for maybe six, seven months; I assume the 39 would be that same instance.

And then looking at the design with the viaducts, that seems like a great solution for travel of wildlife and the rock slide problems. It is

Page 45

PH24-1

PH24-2

PH24-2 Cont.

Response to Comment PH24

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH24-1	Your concern about adding additional traffic to the remote mountain area along SR-2 is noted. Our traffic projections show a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by the year 2045 should alternative 4 be built (see Chapter 2.1.8 of the final environmental document); most of these vehicles would be expected to continue on to SR-2. If we assume most people will be driving during daylight hours, that means there would be approximately 128 vehicles per hour (2 per minute) in a 12-hour day; for an 8-hour day it would be approximately 193 vehicles per hour (3 per minute).
PH24-2	SR-39 has been closed to cars, hikers, and cyclists due to safety concerns because of unstable slopes and frequent landslides. The road would remain closed to hikers and cyclists under Alternative 2 because the improvements would not be sufficient to fully ensure public safety; the road would only be improved enough to facilitate maintenance and emergency response. Rock and debris fall, although lessened, would still occur and present a danger to people on the road.

Comment PH25 - John Colvert - April 20, 2024

Can you pronounce your first and last name for me, please?
MR. MOUNEIMNE: Okay. Sure.
My name first name is Neil Mouneimne, M-O-U-N-E-I-M-N-E. And I've been a resident of the Foothills for my entire life, more than 50 years; I've seen a lot of change in that time.
My issue is that --
And I don't think anyone has quite brought it up.
-- this section of the 2, Angeles Crest, up in the area where SR-39 connects to, is a beautiful alpine area, it's kind of a very unique character in -- in the Angeles Forest. And it's -- it's very remote.
Adding more traffic with passenger cars -- or passenger car access I think would be a tragedy.
And, you know, it's -- one of the things about it that's really nice is that when you can get out there, you avoid a lot of the dangerous car traffic that you get lower in the -- you know, in the -- in the Angeles Forest area.
And so it's -- it's particularly great for hikers and cyclists who, you know, want to, you know, manage an escape; so I'm against anything that would

substantially increase the traffic, and I think passenger cars is kind of a big thing.
Another thing that I wanted to bring up that I think is very important, Caltrans seems to have an apparent policy that when they close roads for cars they close them for cyclists and hikers as well and I don't think that makes sense. I think that's very problematic.
Alternative 3, I'm really against that; I do want to see access for hikers and cyclists. But I agree with The Sierra Club member that the shuttle to nowhere I don't think makes sense.
I think something like Alternative 1 or perhaps Alternative 2 makes more sense, with a tweak to just simply allow hikers and cyclists to access the road. It's really that simple.
We are used to accessing trails in the Angeles National Forest that are inaccessible to cars, we don't need shuttles for it. And so that's -- you know, there's already lots of precedent there. It just requires a slightly different re-imagining of Alternative 1 or 2, you know, or -- or even possibly, you know, a re-imagining of Alternative 3 without the shuttle; so that's --
And also I would disagree with the previous

speaker about -- that cyclists can already access it.
Yes, technically we can physically access the road; we can't do it lawfully. And so what I'm asking for is to at least change the status of the road to allow cyclists and hikers to access the road lawfully.
Thank you very much.
MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.
Okay. Our next speaker is Charles Heard; so Mr. Heard, I'm going to ask you to unmute.
Okay. I'm having a bit of a technical problem here, just a moment.
All right. I'm having a problem unmuting Mr. --
John Colvert, can you hear me?
John?
MR. COLVERT: Yes, I can hear you.
Can you hear me?
MS. BARRANTES: Yes, I can.
And Charles Heard, I thought you had your hand raised. If you could raise it again and I'm so sorry for the glitch there but we will come back to you if you want to speak.
Okay. Mr. -- Mr. Colvert, please go ahead and start.

MR. COLVERT: Yeah.
My name is John Colvert and I've been a long-time resident in Wrightwood. And I'm a commuter so when the 2 is open that is typically my commute home; so I see the bighorn sheep, you know, I take that road all the time.
Currently -- you know, I've never seen a bighorn sheep hit on the road. There's not a lot of traffic up there, you know, since it -- in the summertime is when it's only opened typically.
My question would be, if you could answer in the Chat or -- or audio, the 2 has been closed for a long time and it often is; so when is that going to be open? What's the issues there?
And the first speaker had a good point of, well, why are we opening this when the 2 has -- has so many problems being open, like the 2 really needs to be addressed. But a counterpoint is, as a commuter, I would love to see the 39 open as another option. Once again, it's only open for maybe six, seven months; I assume the 39 would be that same instance.
And then looking at the design with the viaducts, that seems like a great solution for travel of wildlife and the rock slide problems. It is

PH25-1

PH25-2

PH25-3

PH25-3 Cont.

probably expensive to build like that. But in my opinion, a good solution and I'd love to see it open.

And if you could please answer my question on the 2, that's all I have.

MR. PRICE: I'll provide a brief response.

Regarding the 2, there was some storm damage from this past winter that needs to be addressed and repairs are being planned and will be taken care of. I don't know how soon that will take place.

But the short answer is that, you know, there was some storm damage and that is the reason the 2 is not open right now.

MS. BARRANTES: Okay. Thank you very much, John.

Okay. Our next speaker is David Nish. I'm asking you to unmute and begin your comments.

Sorry. There we go.

Oops, there we go. David.

MR. NISH: Hello. My name is David Nish. I've lived in the local area since 1978, the year that Highway 39 was washed out, and it has been closed ever since. I have also recreated and fought fires throughout the Angeles Forest and Angeles Monument; so I've seen a lot of the changes throughout these years and the impacts of the population increase in

recreational activity.

In short, it has been a -- a very large blessing that the -- the 39 was washed out in '78 and it has allowed that area to be one of the most remote and -- locations within the forest. And it has actually been much of a benefit for recreationalists, first responders, forest managers, local wildlife habitat and residents within adjacent local communities.

As far as the opening of the roadway and allowing unrestricted access to emergency personnel, I believe that is -- and opening it to the Alternative 4 access, or Alternative 3, I believe there are -- that is very narrow-sighted.

And in regards to that location and why the bighorn sheep are there is because that slope is very steep, inaccessible, straight up and down, and that's why those species have been able to thrive in that area and that's why it was washed out to begin with.

And to spend a third of a billion dollars and then some which, would be a great higher amount in the long run, with additional maintenance that would be required, routine maintenance, there would be additional washouts, we've already seen that with Highway 2, the amount of time that it's been closed

over the last five or ten years, I'm sure has been greater than the amount of time that it has been open.

And just looking at the results of the East Fork Drainage and the difficulty that the forest personnel, emergency responders, law enforcement have in managing that area, it's going to present much greater problems and they will not have sufficient resources to manage the opening of Highway 39.

And to have that as a commuter route -- I've seen the commuter route on the Angeles Forest Highway going toward Palmdale and that would pose very significant problems, having that open as a thoroughfare between Azusa and the High Desert. The resources are not capable of handling that number of people.

And there will be constant trash, graffiti, vandalism, theft, racing vehicles, accidents and more fires; so it would be much more of a negative impact to emergency personnel and the public and public safety.

Thank you.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you. Thank you. Okay.

Our next speaker, and I believe I -- I'm calling on you again, Mr. Heard. And I apologize, I

thought we -- we had skipped over you but --

Go ahead.

MR. PRICE: Rebecca, I think he mentioned --

MS. BARRANTES: Oh, are you --

Is that you, Karl?

MR. HEARD: Am I unmuted now?

Yes. Great.

My full name is Charles Michael Heard. I'm a former resident of the San Gabriel Valley and a former volunteer in the Angeles National Forest.

I'd like to express support for Alternative 2 with the modification of allowing pedestrian/bicycle access. I --

Neil stole my thunder on this one but basically I agree with everything he said about allowing that access, it would solve a lot of problems.

And a point that hasn't been made up to now, keeping the status quo is not necessarily going to give the best environmental income (sic). If there is a fire or an -- an emergency, it is very likely that that road will be reopened under emergency conditions with less attention to environmental impacts than with a careful repair that is done in peacetime, so to speak, as Alternative 2 would be; so

Response to Comment PH25

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH25-1	Your observation regarding bighorn sheep is noted.
PH25-2	Portions of SR-2 have been closed since damaged occured during the unprecedented series of atmospheric river storms last winter. The road also suffered damage during the Bridge Fire in September 2024. Repairs to the damage slopes, drainage systems, and roadway are underway. You can stay abreast of the repair work being done by going online to: https://dot.ca.gov/caltrans-near-me/district-7/district-7-projects/d7-state-route-2-emergency-highway-repairs.
PH25-3	Your comments and support for Alternative 4 - Full Opening have been noted.

Comment PH26 - David Nish - April 20, 2024

probably expensive to build like that. But in my opinion, a good solution and I'd love to see it open.
And if you could please answer my question on the 2, that's all I have.
MR. PRICE: I'll provide a brief response.
Regarding the 2, there was some storm damage from this past winter that needs to be addressed and repairs are being planned and will be taken care of. I don't know how soon that will take place.
But the short answer is that, you know, there was some storm damage and that is the reason the 2 is not open right now.
MS. BARRANTES: Okay. Thank you very much, John.
Okay. Our next speaker is David Nish. I'm asking you to unmute and begin your comments.
Sorry. There we go.
Oops, there we go. David.
MR. NISH: Hello. My name is David Nish. I've lived in the local area since 1978, the year that Highway 39 was washed out, and it has been closed ever since. I have also recreated and fought fires throughout the Angeles Forest and Angeles Monument; so I've seen a lot of the changes throughout these years and the impacts of the population increase in

Page 46

recreational activity.
In short, it has been a -- a very large blessing that the -- the 39 was washed out in '78 and it has allowed that area to be one of the most remote and -- locations within the forest. And it has actually been much of a benefit for recreationalists, first responders, forest managers, local wildlife habitat and residents within adjacent local communities.
As far as the opening of the roadway and allowing unrestricted access to emergency personnel, I believe that is -- and opening it to the Alternative 4 access, or Alternative 3, I believe there are -- that is very narrow-sighted.
And in regards to that location and why the bighorn sheep are there is because that slope is very steep, inaccessible, straight up and down, and that's why those species have been able to thrive in that area and that's why it was washed out to begin with.
And to spend a third of a billion dollars and then some which, would be a great higher amount in the long run, with additional maintenance that would be required, routine maintenance, there would be additional washouts, we've already seen that with Highway 2, the amount of time that it's been closed

Page 47

over the last five or ten years, I'm sure has been greater than the amount of time that it has been open.
And just looking at the results of the East Fork Drainage and the difficulty that the forest personnel, emergency responders, law enforcement have in managing that area, it's going to present much greater problems and they will not have sufficient resources to manage the opening of Highway 39.
And to have that as a commuter route -- I've seen the commuter route on the Angeles Forest Highway going toward Palmdale and that would pose very significant problems, having that open as a thoroughfare between Azusa and the High Desert. The resources are not capable of handling that number of people.
And there will be constant trash, graffiti, vandalism, theft, racing vehicles, accidents and more fires; so it would be much more of a negative impact to emergency personnel and the public and public safety.
Thank you.
MS. BARRANTES: Thank you. Thank you. Okay.
Our next speaker, and I believe I -- I'm calling on you again, Mr. Heard. And I apologize, I

Page 48

thought we -- we had skipped over you but --
Go ahead.
MR. PRICE: Rebecca, I think he mentioned --
MS. BARRANTES: Oh, are you --
Is that you, Karl?
MR. HEARD: Am I unmuted now?
Yes. Great.
My full name is Charles Michael Heard. I'm a former resident of the San Gabriel Valley and a former volunteer in the Angeles National Forest.
I'd like to express support for Alternative 2 with the modification of allowing pedestrian/bicycle access. I --
Neil stole my thunder on this one but basically I agree with everything he said about allowing that access, it would solve a lot of problems.
And a point that hasn't been made up to now, keeping the status quo is not necessarily going to give the best environmental income (sic). If there is a fire or an -- an emergency, it is very likely that that road will be reopened under emergency conditions with less attention to environmental impacts than with a careful repair that is done in peacetime, so to speak, as Alternative 2 would be; so

Page 49

PH26-1
PH26-2
PH26-3
PH26-3 Cont.
PH26-4

Response to Comment PH26

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH26-1	Your comment has been noted.
PH26-2	The closure of SR-39 has actually been viewed as an impediment to emergency personnel because the rocks, debris, and damaged pavement slows response times and makes it more difficult to assist those in need. Your opposition to Alternatives 3 - Active Transportation Access and 4 - Full Opening, has been noted.
PH26-3	The improvements proposed in each of the Build-Alternatives aim to minimize or avoid the occurrence of washouts, road failure, rockfall, or other roadway obstructions caused by natural disasters which would lead to less maintenance being needed on the roadway.
PH26-4	Your concerns about insufficient resources to address the current recreation and trash issues in the high use areas near SR-39 are valid and need to be addressed. However, it is important to note that our traffic projections show a forecasted daily volume of 1,542 vehicles on SR-39 south of SR-2 by the year 2045 should alternative 4 be built (see Chapter 2.1.8 of the final environmental document); some of these vehicles would be expected to continue on to SR-2 and Angeles Forest Highway. If we assume most people will be driving during daylight hours, that means there would be approximately 128 vehicles per hour (2 per minute) in a 12-hour day; for an 8-hour day it would be approximately 193 vehicles per hour (3 per minute). This would not significantly add to the existing traffic on SR-2 or Angeles Forest Highway. Also, Caltrans will continue to work cooperatively with the Angeles National Forest and law enforcement agencies to address concerns about illegal and undesirable behavior.

Comment PH27 - Charles Michael Heard - April 20, 2024

probably expensive to build like that. But in my opinion, a good solution and I'd love to see it open.
And if you could please answer my question on the 2, that's all I have.
MR. PRICE: I'll provide a brief response.
Regarding the 2, there was some storm damage from this past winter that needs to be addressed and repairs are being planned and will be taken care of. I don't know how soon that will take place.
But the short answer is that, you know, there was some storm damage and that is the reason the 2 is not open right now.
MS. BARRANTES: Okay. Thank you very much, John.
Okay. Our next speaker is David Nish. I'm asking you to unmute and begin your comments.
Sorry. There we go.
Oops, there we go. David.
MR. NISH: Hello. My name is David Nish. I've lived in the local area since 1978, the year that Highway 39 was washed out, and it has been closed ever since. I have also recreated and fought fires throughout the Angeles Forest and Angeles Monument; so I've seen a lot of the changes throughout these years and the impacts of the population increase in

recreational activity.
In short, it has been a -- a very large blessing that the -- the 39 was washed out in '78 and it has allowed that area to be one of the most remote and -- locations within the forest. And it has actually been much of a benefit for recreationalists, first responders, forest managers, local wildlife habitat and residents within adjacent local communities.
As far as the opening of the roadway and allowing unrestricted access to emergency personnel, I believe that is -- and opening it to the Alternative 4 access, or Alternative 3, I believe there are -- that is very narrow-sighted.
And in regards to that location and why the bighorn sheep are there is because that slope is very steep, inaccessible, straight up and down, and that's why those species have been able to thrive in that area and that's why it was washed out to begin with.
And to spend a third of a billion dollars and then some which, would be a great higher amount in the long run, with additional maintenance that would be required, routine maintenance, there would be additional washouts, we've already seen that with Highway 2, the amount of time that it's been closed

over the last five or ten years, I'm sure has been greater than the amount of time that it has been open.
And just looking at the results of the East Fork Drainage and the difficulty that the forest personnel, emergency responders, law enforcement have in managing that area, it's going to present much greater problems and they will not have sufficient resources to manage the opening of Highway 39.
And to have that as a commuter route -- I've seen the commuter route on the Angeles Forest Highway going toward Palmdale and that would pose very significant problems, having that open as a thoroughfare between Azusa and the High Desert. The resources are not capable of handling that number of people.
And there will be constant trash, graffiti, vandalism, theft, racing vehicles, accidents and more fires; so it would be much more of a negative impact to emergency personnel and the public and public safety.
Thank you.
MS. BARRANTES: Thank you. Thank you. Okay.
Our next speaker, and I believe I -- I'm calling on you again, Mr. Heard. And I apologize, I

thought we -- we had skipped over you but --
Go ahead.
MR. PRICE: Rebecca, I think he mentioned --
MS. BARRANTES: Oh, are you --
Is that you, Karl?
MR. HEARD: Am I unmuted now?
Yes. Great.
My full name is Charles Michael Heard. I'm a former resident of the San Gabriel Valley and a former volunteer in the Angeles National Forest.
I'd like to express support for Alternative 2 with the modification of allowing pedestrian/bicycle access. I --
Neil stole my thunder on this one but basically I agree with everything he said about allowing that access, it would solve a lot of problems.
And a point that hasn't been made up to now, keeping the status quo is not necessarily going to give the best environmental income (sic). If there is a fire or an -- an emergency, it is very likely that that road will be reopened under emergency conditions with less attention to environmental impacts than with a careful repair that is done in peacetime, so to speak, as Alternative 2 would be; so

PH27-1

PH27-2

PH27-2 Cont.

my --
What I'm urging Caltrans to do is to consider adopting Alternative 2 with the modification of allowing pedestrian and bicycle access through the route.
Thank you very much.
MS. BARRANTES: Okay. Thank you.
All right. Our next speaker is David Jallo.
David, I'm asking you to unmute.
MR. JALLO: Yes. Hello.
My name is David Jallo, I'm a resident of the Antelope Valley and I really enjoy the town of Wrightwood. What I like about going up there is not seeing the crime, the graffiti, the noise that you get in other areas. And I think that opening Route 39 will increase traffic and graffiti and criminal activity up there.
While I do commute, like many of you, I have actually chosen to live in this area and not to use the 14 on many (unstable internet - voice garbled) and reckless driving people. I notice the people drive at such high rates of speed that I can't safely travel on that road; so I -- I understand your concerns there but I believe that opening 39 will be the cause of many people's deaths and can result in

fires, and I believe those fires could further damage our communities.
I've survived the Bobcat Fire and I really don't want to endure another fire, especially caused by reckless people coming up from the City, recreating up in that area, which is so pristine and beautiful, and then causing a fire that could destroy the town of Wrightwood and other surrounding communities; so I think fire is one thing.
But just take the drive to what used to be beautiful Azusa Canyon, stop along the roadside, look at the graffiti, the trash, and in some cases the criminal activity which makes it not a good place to recreate.
So those things need to be considered.
And I think that there's a fundamental flaw in the assessment here that says that these options won't have serious impacts.
The traffic alone is a big impact on wildlife. The noise from cars, the presence of people, that will deter these Nelson bighorn sheep and many other species; so I -- respectfully, I acknowledge your comments but I think that it's going to be very bad for this community.
Thank you very much.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.
Okay. I don't see any other hands raised at the moment; so if there are no other requests to speak, I will officially close the public comment period.
Okay. And I will return you back to our presentation. And I will turn the presentation back over to Karl Price.
Karl.
MR. PRICE: Okay. Well, thank you, everybody.
We appreciate you being here and providing your comments. And, again, we do take your comments seriously; we will consider them, we will address them, provide responses in the final document. And, again, I want to say thank you very much for providing your comments.
And, again, on the screen you can see other ways that you can provide comments. You can mail comments directly to me or you can provide email comments to the address on the screen.
Again, May 11th is the deadline for submitting your comments; so please --
That gives you about three months -- or three weeks or so to do that; so please -- please provide your comments by that time.

And thank you again, have a good day.
MS. BARRANTES: Thank you, everyone. Have a great rest of your weekend.
/
/

Response to Comment PH27

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH27-1	Please see our response to comment PH24-2.
PH27-2	Your support for a modified Alternative 2 is noted. However, please see our response to comment PH24-2 for an explanation as to why that is not possible.

Comment PH28 - David Jallo - April 20, 2024

my --
What I'm urging Caltrans to do is to consider adopting Alternative 2 with the modification of allowing pedestrian and bicycle access through the route.
Thank you very much.
MS. BARRANTES: Okay. Thank you.
All right. Our next speaker is David Jallo.
David, I'm asking you to unmute.
MR. JALLO: Yes. Hello.
My name is David Jallo, I'm a resident of the Antelope Valley and I really enjoy the town of Wrightwood. What I like about going up there is not seeing the crime, the graffiti, the noise that you get in other areas. And I think that opening Route 39 will increase traffic and graffiti and criminal activity up there.
PH28-1
While I do commute, like many of you, I have actually chosen to live in this area and not to use the 14 on many (unstable internet - voice garbled) and reckless driving people. I notice the people drive at such high rates of speed that I can't safely travel on that road; so I -- I understand your concerns there but I believe that opening 39 will be the cause of many people's deaths and can result in

fires, and I believe those fires could further damage our communities.
I've survived the Bobcat Fire and I really don't want to endure another fire, especially caused by reckless people coming up from the City, recreating up in that area, which is so pristine and beautiful, and then causing a fire that could destroy the town of Wrightwood and other surrounding communities; so I think fire is one thing.
But just take the drive to what used to be
PH28-2
beautiful Azusa Canyon, stop along the roadside, look at the graffiti, the trash, and in some cases the criminal activity which makes it not a good place to recreate.
So those things need to be considered.
And I think that there's a fundamental flaw in the assessment here that says that these options won't have serious impacts.
The traffic alone is a big impact on wildlife. The noise from cars, the presence of people, that will deter these Nelson bighorn sheep and many other species; so I -- respectfully, I acknowledge your comments but I think that it's going to be very bad for this community.
Thank you very much.

MS. BARRANTES: Thank you.
Okay. I don't see any other hands raised at the moment; so if there are no other requests to speak, I will officially close the public comment period.
Okay. And I will return you back to our presentation. And I will turn the presentation back over to Karl Price.
Karl.
MR. PRICE: Okay. Well, thank you, everybody.
We appreciate you being here and providing your comments. And, again, we do take your comments seriously; we will consider them, we will address them, provide responses in the final document. And, again, I want to say thank you very much for providing your comments.
And, again, on the screen you can see other ways that you can provide comments. You can mail comments directly to me or you can provide email comments to the address on the screen.
Again, May 11th is the deadline for submitting your comments; so please --
That gives you about three months -- or three weeks or so to do that; so please -- please provide your comments by that time.

And thank you again, have a good day.
MS. BARRANTES: Thank you, everyone. Have a great rest of your weekend.
/
/

Response to Comment PH28

Comment Code (Topic)	Response
PH28-1	Your concerns about safety and opposition to reopening the closed section of SR-39 have been noted.
PH28-2	Your concerns about safety and environmental impacts have been noted and will be shared with the Project Team during the decision-making process and selection of a preferred alternative.

Appendix M Public Outreach and Public Comment Summary Report

SR-39 Reopening Project

(EA 07-34770)

DEIR/EA Public Outreach and Public Comment Summary Report

Prepared By: The Sierra Group

June 11, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. PROJECT BACKGROUND 1-2

II. PUBLIC HEARING PROCESS, NOTIFICATION, AND OUTREACH 2-7

- A. PUBLIC OUTREACH TARGET AREA
- B. STAKEHOLDER DATABASE AND MAILING LIST
- C. MASS MAILING OF NOTICES AND DISTRIBUTION OF POSTCARDS/POSTERS
- D. COMMUNITY EVENT OUTREACH
- E. NEWSPAPER ADVERTISEMENTS
- F. EBLASTS

III. PUBLIC HEARINGS 8

IV. PUBLIC COMMENT OVERVIEW 8-14

- A. PUBLIC HEARING MEETING PUBLIC COMMENTS - BY ALTERNATIVE
- B. PUBLIC HEARING MEETING PUBLIC COMMENTS - BY ISSUE THEME
- C. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD RESPONSES - BY ALTERNATIVE
- D. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD RESPONSES - BY ISSUE THEME
- E. COMMENTS FROM PUBLIC AGENCIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

V. APPENDICES A, B, C, D

- A. NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY LETTERS
- B. OUTREACH
- C. ALL PUBLIC COMMENTS AND SUMMARY TABLE
- D. PUBLIC COMMENTS BY PUBLIC HEARING MEETING

I. Project Background

State Route-39 (SR-39) is a two-lane highway connecting the San Gabriel Valley to the Angeles Crest Highway. Caltrans proposes to rehabilitate and reopen a 4.4-mile segment of SR-39 from post mile 40.0 to 44.4, within the Angeles National Forest, in Los Angeles County. The restored connection could be accessible to public highway traffic throughout the year, with seasonal closures during inclement weather. This segment of SR-39 has been closed to public highway traffic since 1978 as landslides, flooding, falling rocks, and forest fires regularly damage the roadway. In February 2003, the closed highway was opened to emergency crews after a Caltrans study showed reopening it would not harm wetlands, air and water quality, natural vegetation, or threatened plants and animals. Maintenance activities have included the removal of rocks and debris, the cleaning of drainage ditches, and the erection of a dirt berm. With these past improvements, the roadway is passable but only open to emergency service vehicles, and it is constricted as it approaches its northern terminus. The proposed Project would reconstruct the 4.4-mile stretch of the roadway by installing roadway features to prevent future slides from damaging the road.

Caltrans has prepared an Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Project, which evaluates options for reopening the highway.

Caltrans is the lead agency for the proposed Project under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) as assigned by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

Potential Environment Effects

Various environmental and community resources are known to exist within the limits of the Study Area and were studied in the EIR/EA. Environmental effects studied include: Land Use, Growth, Community Impacts, Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities, Visual/Aesthetics, Cultural Resources/Tribal Cultural Resources, Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff, Hydrology and Floodplains, Geology/Soils/Seismicity/Topography, Hazardous Waste/Materials, Air Quality/Greenhouse Gas Emissions/Climate Change, Noise, Energy, Biological Resources, and Cumulative Impacts.

Project Alternatives

The Project considered one (1) No-Build alternative and three (3) build alternatives.

Alternative 1 – No-Build Alternative: The “No-Build Alternative" proposes to maintain the existing conditions of the roadway without any improvements. The current safety concerns would not be addressed.

Alternative 2 – Evacuation Route (Minimum Build): This alternative proposes limited roadway restoration. Access to the roadway would be strictly for emergency service responders and maintenance access. The roadway would continue to be closed to public highway traffic.

Alternative 3 – Active Transportation Access (Shuttle and Bicycle Path Facilities): This alternative proposes to restrict access to the roadway to recreational related activities iv State Route 39 (SR-39/San Gabriel Canyon Road) Reopening Project Summary (e.g., enjoying vista views, hiking, biking, picnicking, camping, fishing, etc.) and allow only an onsite shuttle service to operate and ferry national forest visitors through the restricted roadway. The road would remain closed to public vehicles. This alternative also proposes two sustainable public parking areas (at PMs 40.0 and 44.4) to be constructed for visitors to park their vehicles and bicycles. The main structural features include three viaduct structures, a rock-shed, five soldier pile retaining walls, six rock catchment walls, and repairs to several retaining walls that are in poor condition.

Alternative 4 – Full Opening: This alternative proposes to rehabilitate and reopen the closed segment of SR-39 to public traffic and provide unrestricted access and a through-traffic connection between Interstate 210 (Foothill Freeway) and SR-2 (Angeles Crest Highway). A roundabout feature is also proposed at the SR-2/SR-39 junction. No parking lots are proposed under this alternative. The main structural features include five viaduct structures, a rock-shed, five soldier pile retaining walls, four rock catchment walls, and repairs to several retaining walls that are in poor condition.

II. DEIR/EA Public Process, Notification, and Outreach

Caltrans solicited written and oral comments on the DEIR/EA from elected officials, public agencies, private entities, and any interested/affected individuals who may want to comment on the environmental document for this project. Based on comments received, Caltrans will analyze issues and effects and prepare responses in the Final DERI/EA of the proposed undertaking and prescribe appropriate minimization/mitigation measures for any effects/impacts. Ultimately, the goal is to bring together and resolve the concerns of other agencies potentially affected by the Project, as well as other interested persons – including the general public and local community – who may not be in accord with the proposed action on environmental grounds. Caltrans strives to collaborate with all interested parties in an effort to exchange ideas and to ensure that all factors are considered, and a mutually acceptable project is constructed. Caltrans encourages ongoing public participation in the endeavor.

A. Public Outreach Target Area

The SR-39 Reopening Project DEIR/EA Outreach included targeted activities in Wrightwood, Azusa, Duarte, El Monte, Covina, Glendora, Irwindale, Baldwin Park, and unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County. Outreach occurred from March 13, 2024 until April 20, 2024. Public Hearings were held on April 16, 2024 (In-person) and April 20, 2024 (Virtual). The 60-day Public Comment Period started on March 13, 2024 and ended on June 11, 2024. The area of the highest proportion Limited English Proficiency persons, likely to be served by the Project due to its nature, was determined to be seven cities in closest proximity to the Project, including Azusa, Glendora, Covina, Irwindale, Duarte, El Monte, and Baldwin Park. Additionally, the demographics and language of these cities was considered. Demographic and voter data indicated that a significant, if not predominant, number of households in these seven cities have at least one person that were limited English speakers or who primarily speak Spanish. Residents and property owners within a 0.5-mile radius of the proposed project site were also included in DEIR/EA notification and outreach.

B. Stakeholder Database and Mailing List

A Stakeholder Contact Database was developed for each category listed below, with 489 contacts (numbers of contacts are listed for each category).

- Project partners (18)
- Regional Agencies and Organizations (32)
- Elected Officials (77)
- Relevant City Departments (100)
- Business and civic organizations (74)
- Emergency response agencies (26)
- Environmental/LGBTQ/Equity-Focused community-based organizations (33)
- Other interested and affected stakeholders (129)

The stakeholder list was expanded to include attendees and registrants for the Public Hearings which added another 178 contacts to the database for future use in public information and input during the environmental process.

C. Mass Mailing of Notices and Distribution Postcards/Posters

Mailed Notices

On March 13, 2024 Notice of Availability letters were mailed to agency partners and federal, state, and local government elected officials. Property and business owners within the 0.5-mile radius of the proposed Project, including those located along SR-39, SR-2, and in Wrightwood, also received the Notice of Availability letter.

A total of 16,725 Notice of Availability letters were mailed as follows:

Elected Officials: 77
Stakeholders: 410
Property Owners/Businesses: 15,682

Samples of the Notice of Availability letter are in Appendix A.

DEIR/EA, Posters and Postcards

Outreach in English and Spanish began on March 16, 2024 at various locations in the San Gabriel Valley, including recreation centers, senior centers, libraries, city halls, the Chamber of Commerce, and public events, notably Easter events.

A hard copy of the DEIR/EA was delivered and placed for public viewing during normal business hours at:

• Covina Public Library, 234 N. 2nd Avenue, Covina, CA 91723
• Azusa City Library, 729 N. Dalton Avenue, Azusa, CA 91702
• Glendora Public Library, 140 Glendora Avenue, Glendora, CA 91741
• Duarte Library, 1301 Buena Vista St., Duarte, CA 91010
• El Monte Library, 3224 Tyler Avenue, El Monte, CA 91731
• Irwindale Public Library, 16053 Calle De Paseo, Irwindale, CA 91706

• Baldwin Park Library, 4181 Baldwin Park Blvd., Baldwin Park, CA 91706
• Norwood Library, 4550 Peck Rd., El Monte, CA 91732
• Wrightwood Library, 6011 Pine St., Wrightwood, CA 92397
• Caltrans, District 7, 100 S. Main Street, Los Angeles, CA 90012

Thirty-one 12” x 18” posters and 1,826 8.5” x 5.9” postcards were distributed at the high-traffic locations which included libraries, senior, recreational, and community centers. Outreach at several community events, including postcard distribution, was conducted prior to the public hearings in mid-April 2024.

Posters and postcards were distributed 30-days before first Public Hearing date on April 16, 2024 and continuing up to the Virtual Public Hearing date in English and Spanish as shown in the table below.

See Appendix B for the DEIR/EA poster and postcard photos of the materials that were placed at the locations listed below.

Location/Event	# of Posters	# of Postcards	Location of Postcards	Date
Covina Public	2	50	Postcards displayed on the community resource section.	03-16-24
Azusa City Library	1	50	On Community Info literature shelf.	03-16.24
City of Glendora	1	50	In the literature rack at entrance.	03-15-24
Duarte Library	1	50	On counter at entrance.	03-15-24
City of Irwindale Public	1	50	In literature rack adjacent to water fountain wall.	03-15-24
El Monte Library	1	50	On literature self.	03-15-24
Norwood Library	1	50	On literature counter at entrance.	03-14-24
Wrightwood Library	2	50	Reference desk & front entrance	3-16-24
Azusa Senior Center	1	50	On table near entrance.	4-09-24
Azusa City Hall West/ Planning Dept	1	50	On counter at entrance	04-09-24
Azusa Recreation and Family Center	1	50	On literature table	04-09-24
Azusa Memorial Park	1	50	On entrance counter	04-06-24
Covina Senior & Community Center	1	50	In literature rack at entrance	04-12-24
El Monte Historical Society	1	20	On counter at entrance	04-15-24
El Monte Chamber of Commerce	1	50	Poster on entrance door, postcards on registration desk	03/26/24
Baldwin Park Library	1	50	On the Government Document shelf	12-1-22
La Fetra (Senior Center, Glendora)		50	On table in lobby	04-11-24

El Monte Park & Rec/Aquatic Center	1	10	Postcards on front counter	04-15-24
Baldwin Park Teen Center and Skate Park	1	50	On the counter at entrance	04-11-24
El Monte Senior Center	1	10	Postcards on literature counter in back entrance	04-15-24
Glendora Chamber of		50	In literature rack at entrance	04-04-24
Baldwin Park Arts and Recreation Center		50	Postcards on the table, posters on the wall	04-12-24
Glendora City Hall		50	At check in desk	04-04-24
Baldwin Park Police Dept		50	On entrance counter	04-12-24
Glendora Community Services (Dept. Recreation and Human Services)		50	Postcards on literature table at entrance	04-11-24
Glendora Planning Dept.	1	50	Postcards on the wall shelf and poster above the wall.	04-11-24
Irwindale Chamber of Commerce		50	In literature rack adjacent to water fountain wall.	04-04-24
Irwindale City Hall	1	50	Poster and postcards displayed in the front table	04-04-24
Irwindale Senior Center		50	Postcards are displayed at the front desk and community shelf	04-04-24
Duarte Chamber of Commerce	1	50	Bulletin shelf front	04-04-24
Duarte Community Center		50	At the front desk	04-04-24
Duarte City Hall	1	50	Side Bulletin lounge	04-04-24
Duarte Fitness Center		50	At Check in desk	04-04-24
Duarte Senior Center	1	50	Bulletin lounge	03-22-24
Mountain High Ski Resort	1	20	Guest services office front window and inside rack	03-16-24
Terecita Pines	1	25	Camp Manager for board	03-16-24
Wrightwood Community Center	0	1	Postcard on bulletin board	03-16-24
The Yodeler (Wrightwood)	0	20	Cashier	03-16-24
Village Roots Collective (Wrightwood)	0	20	Cashier	03-16-24

Wrightwood Artisan's Boutique		20	Cashier	03-16-24
Wrightwood Brew Co.		20	Cashier	03-16-24
Wrightwood Evergreen Cafe		10	Cashier	03-16-24
Wrightwood Mountain Realty	1	20	Poster on entrance door, postcards on table in the waiting lobby.	03-16-24
Wrightwood The Artisan Place	1	20	Poster on bulletin board, postcards at cashier	03-16-24
Wrightwood the Golden		20	Cashier	03-16-24
Wrightwood Mexico Lindo Restaurant		20	with host	03-16-24
Wrightwood Applewood Court		20	Cashier	03-16-24
Total Postcards & Posters Distributed	**31**	**1,826**		

D. Community Event Outreach

Postcards were also dropped off at the following events. There were 19 events, and over 957 postcards were distributed.

Meeting/Events	# of Postcards	Date of Event
Azusa Ministerial Association, Mayor Prayer Breakfast	**100**	03-27-24
Greater West Covina Business Breakfast	**50**	03-28-24
SGVEP Economic Forecast	**40**	3-28-24
Watershed Restoration	**55**	4-06-24
LA Co Sanitation Earth Day	**50**	04-13-24
Azusa Adult & Education Center Community Job Fair	**50**	03-27-24
Azusa Ministerial Association Mayor's Breakfast	**100**	3-27-24
Azusa Earth Day	**100**	4-13-24
Baldwin Park Business Association Spring Egg Hunt Extravaganza and Arbor Day Celebration	**65**	3-30-24
Baldwin Park Women's Club Meeting	**20**	4-05-24
Duarte Senior Egg Hunt & Spring Fling	**50**	3-22-24
Duarte 66ers Opening Day	**32**	4-04-24
Covina Chamber Breakfast	**30**	03-20-24

El Monte Active SGV Spring Social Eco-Friendly Egg Painting	**50**	03-28-24
El Monte Chamber Donut Mixer	**15**	03-26-24
Irwindale Public Library Spring Book Festival	**30**	03-23-24
Irwindale City Council Meeting	**50**	3-27-24
Lions Club Meeting	**50**	4-23-24
Wrightwood Art Walk	**20**	04-06-24
TOTAL	**957**	

E. Newspaper Advertisements

English and Spanish language print ads ran in San Gabriel Valley-focused newspapers. A QR code was included to direct readers to the registration page for the April 16th and April 20th, 2024 Public Hearings. News Ad tear sheets are included in Appendix B.

PUBLICATION	**Run Dates**
San Gabriel Vally Tribune	3/18 & 4/8
San Gabriel Examiner	3/21 & 4/11
La Opinion (Spanish)	3/18 & 4/8
Mountaineer Progress	3/21 & 4/11
Digital:	
LA Times San Gabriel Valley Edition	4/8-4/19
Glendora City News	3/25 - 4/19
La Opinion eBlast	3/18

F. Eblasts

Weekly eblasts in English and Spanish were sent to the Stakeholder contact list promoting the public hearings registration and how to submit Public Comments. Weekly eblasts to 582 contacts averaged over 60% opens and 7% click-throughs. Other organizations such as Nature for All, San Gabriel Valley Progressives, and Baldwin Park Business Association also sent eblasts before the Public Hearings and during the Comment Period.

For documentation, please see Appendix B.

III. Public Hearings

The In-Person and Virtual Public Hearings were conducted as listed below with simultaneous Spanish interpretation (instructions for accessing Spanish translation channels was also given in Spanish).

In-Person and Livestream* April 16, 2024, 6:00 p.m.
Azusa Auditorium (located off of Dalton Avenue and Foothill Boulevard) 213 East Foothill Boulevard Azusa, CA 91702
*Meeting livestreamed at https://www.azusaca.gov/952/Watch-Meetings-Online

Virtual Meeting on Zoom April 20, 2024 at 10:00 a.m.
https://bit.ly/SR-39DEDPublicHearing

A total of 43 persons attended the April 16th In-Person Public Hearing and 39 people attended the April 20th Virtual Public Hearing. Both meetings included a Spanish language interpreter and a transcriber.

Karl Price, Senior Environmental Planner from Caltrans, gave the main presentation, and Rebecca Barrantes of The Sierra Group moderated the Public Comment Period. The presentation lasted 30 minutes, followed by a 60-minute public comment period. Speakers were given 3 minutes each to provide comments at both Public Hearings. The recording is available on the Caltrans YouTube channel at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F65g8V19vc4.

IV. Public Comments Overview

Public comments that were received at the April 16, 2024 In-Person Public Hearing and the April 20, 2024 Virtual Public Hearing and throughout the 60-day Public Comment Period are summarized in this section. Please see Public Comment Tables in Appendices C and D for detailed comments.

At the Public Hearings, 27 public comments were received and during the Public Comment Period 86 comment responses were received via letter or email for a total of 113 responses.

A. DEIR/EA Public Hearing Comments – By Alternative

In summary, below are the combined comments addressing the alternatives during both the Public Hearing In-Person Meeting on April 16, 2024 and the Public Hearing Virtual Meeting on April 20, 2024. Commenters preferring a full reopening of SR-39 and an evacuation route access only alternative were tied at 10, followed by the no-build alternative, and third place being the no-preference alternative. Commenters supported a full reopening (10 commenters for Alternative 4 - Full Reopening) because it would provide more access to recreation and emergency vehicles. The other most preferred alternative (10 commenters) was for Alternative 2 (evacuation route and minimum build alternative) because it would help increase emergency access to the area surrounding SR-39. The third highest number of commenters were those that opposed the reopening (Alternative 1 - No-build option, 5 commenters) due to concerns about cost, pollution, public safety, and traffic.

Build Alternatives	# of Respondents*
Alternative 4 - Full Opening	**10**
Alternative 2 - Evacuation Route (Minimum Build)	**10**
Alternative 1 - No Build	5
No Preference	3
Alternative 3 - Active Transportation Access	2

*Some commenters had multiple alternative preferences

B. DEIR/EA Public Hearing Comments – By Issue

In summary, below are the combined comments addressing the issues during both the Public Hearing In-Person Meeting on April 16, 2024 and the Public Hearing Virtual Meeting on April 20, 2024.

Regardless of alternative preference, commenters mainly cited forest fires or fire evacuation (9) and recreation (9), followed by traffic (8), Nelson's Bighorn Sheep (8), and noise (7). Other significant issues were public safety (6), cost (6), and air pollution or climate change (4). (Although the issues below are significant issues mentioned in comments received, there were other issues mentioned in the public comments not listed below.)

Below is a summary of issues mentioned by commenters, regardless of alternative preference:

Issue	# of Commenters
Forest Fires or Fire Evacuation	9
Recreational/ Cultural	9
Traffic	8
Bighorn Sheep	8
Noise	7
Public Safety	6
Cost	6
Air Pollution & Climate Change	4

C. Public Comment Period Responses – By Alternative

All comments received from the Public Hearings and the 60-day Public Comment Period totals at 113 submitted comments. Almost one-half of the commenters stated support for the full opening of SR-39 as Alternative 4. The table indicates the total number of responses by alternative preference. The number of alterative elections may not add up to 113 because some respondents indicated multiple alternative preferences.

Build Alternatives	Respondents
Alternative 4 – Full Opening	42
Alternative 2 – Evacuation Route (Minimum Build)	24
Alternative 1 – No Build Alternative	20
Alternative 3 – Active Transportation Access (Shuttle and bicycle path facilities)	15
No Preference	8

D. Public Comment Period Responses – By Issue

All comments received from the Public Hearings and during the Public Comment Period totaled at 113 responses. The table below shows the total number of respondents addressing the issues including noise, cultural indigenous, recreation, traffic access, bicycles and other modes of transportation, forest fires/emergency, bighorn sheep, air pollution/climate change, public safety, and cost.

As shown in the table below, recreational/cultural was the number one issue for reopening SR-39 (50 responses), followed by traffic (44 responses), and air pollution/climate change (29). Issues of least concern by respondents were cost (25 respondents), followed by public safety (22 respondents), and finally, noise (20 respondents).

Issue	# of Respondents	Description
Recreational/ Cultural	50	The majority of respondents who indicated recreation as an issue were concerned with increasing access to recreational activities and the ability for residents to enjoy more recreational activities in the areas surrounding the SR-39 Reopening Project.
Traffic	44	Both supporters and opponents of the SR-39 Reopening Project expressed concerns about traffic. Supporters believe that reopening the project would alleviate traffic because it would increase easier access to surrounding areas and freeways. However, opponents argue that more access to remote mountain locations would increase traffic, potentially diminishing the enjoyment of nature.
Air Pollution & Climate Change	29	Those who advocated for this issue were more concerned about the effects of increased air pollution and human interference on the wildlife and nature surrounding the SR-39 Reopening Project.

Forest Fires or Fire Evacuation	26	Both supporters and opponents of the SR-39 Reopening Project mention evacuation improvement. Opponents advocate for restricting the 4.4-mile stretch road to emergency access only. Meanwhile, proponents argue that full road access would be advantageous during critical situations, such as forest fires, landslides, or earthquakes.
Bighorn Sheep	25	Those who advocate for a restricted reopening or those who are against the reopening of SR-39 expressed worry about the well-being of the Bighorn Sheep. Their concern centers around the increased traffic on the road, which poses a greater risk of collisions with the sheep. Such accidents could have a detrimental effect on the sheep population and their overall survival.
Cost	25	The costs associated with this project was a concern for some opponents of the project. They pointed out that the lengthy approval process and budget requirements for reopening and maintaining this new highway section could potentially escalate costs for taxpayers.
Public Safety	22	The majority of those surveyed who were against the reopening expressed worries related to public safety. These concerns included vandalism, reckless driving, and criminal activity, as well as graffiti. Respondents from Wrightwood specifically highlighted their apprehension about crime encroaching into their neighborhoods.
Noise	20	Those who express concern about noise—specifically related to race car driving, motorcycles, and increased foot traffic in the recreation areas—tend to oppose the Project. Their primary argument centers around the preservation of nature's tranquility in the vicinity of the project. Respondents emphasize that the forest serves as an escape from the hustle and bustle of the city and metropolitan areas, and any additional noise would disturb the serene atmosphere of the forest.

E. Comments from Public Agencies & Non-Profits

Included in the general public comments, four governmental agencies at the local, state, and federal levels, along with four non-profit organizations vested in environmental matters, corresponded with Caltrans regarding the reopening of SR-39. While some of these entities expressed a preference for specific alternatives, others did not do so. Nevertheless, all of them raised valid concerns related to traffic, the environment, wildlife, habitat, rain runoff, recreation, and public safety.

1. **Nature for All -** Bryan Matsumoto, representing Nature For All, supports Alternative 2, the emergency option, for reopening a closed highway. While acknowledging the desire to reconnect communities and access natural areas like Wrightwood, he emphasizes that

geological conditions and wildlife sensitivity in the affected section make it incompatible. The constant rock falls and presence of sensitive species pose significant challenges to reopening the highway, despite the appeal of quicker travel, safety and environmental concerns take precedence.

2. **The Sierra Club -** The Sierra Club, a respected environmental organization, proposes adopting "Alternative 2," what they consider a common-sense public safety option. The Sierra Club opposes "Alternative 3," which they call the "shuttle to nowhere," due to construction risks and wildlife impact. They also urge Caltrans to reject the costly "Alternative 4," emphasizing the challenges of building in steep, rocky terrain.

3. **Long Beach Accountability Action Group (LBAAG) -** The Long Beach Accountability Action Group recommends a modified Alternative 3 for the reopening of Highway 39. They emphasized that Alternative 1 (doing nothing) and Alternative 2 (inefficient use of funds) are not viable. They also mentioned that Alternative 3's shuttle and parking lot options are costly and unworkable due to maintenance and overhead long-term costs. LBAAG did mention that cyclists (class 1-3 ebikes) should be allowed to ride through the closed section and camps. They stated that implementing Alternative 3 or Alternative 4 would increase vehicle traffic, leading to more collisions. They also mentioned that a full vehicle opening (Alternative 4) risks high-speed crashes and littering, stressing first responders in the remote area. LBAAG prioritized safety and ecological balance while considering what they stated as practical solutions for Highway 39.

4. **Angeles National Forest Supervisor Ray Torres, USDA Forest Service -** The USDA Forest Service acknowledges the analysis and mitigation efforts related to biological impacts, particularly concerning Nelson's Bighorn Sheep. They encourage Caltrans to maintain close collaboration with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) for species protection. From the Forest Service perspective, as long as CDFW requirements are met, they do not anticipate further issues. Notably, under Alternative 3, if there's no Federal Department of Transportation (DOT) easement, Caltrans or a private entity would need a permit from the Forest Service to operate the shuttle service. The Forest Service suggests adding an Outfitter Guide Permit to the list of permits needed. Additionally, they emphasize that existing permits issued under outdated authorities should not be amended. They also request that Caltrans assess whether State Route 2 qualifies as a Section 4 (f) resource, considering visibility from the Jarvi Memorial Vista, located near the junction of SR-39 and SR-2. The Forest Service acknowledges the need for mitigation regarding temporary impacts on the Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail. Given the trail's unique nature (spanning from Canada to Mexico) and its special experience for hikers, even temporary impacts warrant compensation under the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) definition of mitigation. As a mitigation measure, they propose that Caltrans fund physical improvements and signage within 1 mile of the junction of SR-39 and SR-2, collaboratively planned and designed with the Forest Service. Similarly, temporary impacts to the Islip Saddle Trailhead should be mitigated. For Islip Saddle, direct financial compensation to the Forest Service based on lost revenue during temporary closures is recommended. The Forest Service also encourages Caltrans to seek a DOT easement for Highway 39, which could facilitate shuttle services without additional permits. If Caltrans cannot commit to this process, the Forest Service may issue new temporary special use permits for construction, contingent upon completion of the easement. They emphasize collaboration and communication with Caltrans throughout the project, including other required consultations and permits.

5. **USDA Forest Service -** Forest Service appreciates the analysis and mitigation of biological resource impacts, specifically for the Nelson's Bighorn Sheep. We encourage Caltrans to continue close collaboration with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) for protection of this species, and do not anticipate further issues from a Forest Service perspective, as long as all CDFW requirements are met. Under the description of Alternative 3, it should be noted that unless a Federal Department of Transportation (DOT) easement is in place, Caltrans or a private concessionaire or contractor would require a permit from the Forest Service to operate the shuttle service. A DOT Easement would provide the authority for Caltrans to permit such services or provide them directly. The type of permit that would be used is called an Outfitter Guide Permit, this should be added to Table 1.5-1, Permits and Approvals Needed.

6. **City of Azusa -** The City of Azusa appreciates being included in the environmental review process for the State Route 39 (SR-39) Reopening Project. SR-39 is a vital corridor within Azusa, and the proposed project aims to restore and reopen a section of the road that has been closed since 1978 due to safety concerns. The City generally supports all alternatives but emphasizes additional consideration for local traffic and safety. They highlight the need for collaboration on grant applications and future funding opportunities. Specific comments include updating language about job attraction, clarifying growth opportunities, and acknowledging the redevelopment of the Monrovia Nursery. The City is actively updating its General Plan to address evolving housing trends. They also request notification of collaboration opportunities related to economic impacts associated with Alternative Three. Finally, personnel updates are needed for accuracy.

7. **Center for Biological Diversity -** The Center for Biological Diversity has raised concerns about the proposed road construction in an undeveloped habitat area along SR-39. This construction threatens local pumas, which already face low genetic diversity due to existing roads. The Draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIR) fails to adequately address these impacts. Protecting remaining habitat and enhancing connectivity between puma populations are crucial for their survival. Additionally, human disturbances alter puma behavior, emphasizing the need for thorough assessment and mitigation. Unfortunately, the DEIR lacks sufficient analysis of wildlife connectivity and fails to consider essential corridor redundancy. Ensuring wildlife movement and habitat connectivity is essential, especially in response to climate change. Assembly Bill 2344 (AB 2344), known as the Safe Roads and Wildlife Protection Act, emphasizes wildlife connectivity during transportation infrastructure projects, but the DEIR falls short in assessing and mitigating impacts on sensitive species.

8. **County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works -** The County of Los Angeles Public Works reviewed the Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA) for a proposed project aiming to restore access and create a through-traffic connection between I-210 and SR-2. They mentioned that the project enhances access for fire suppression forces, search and rescue teams, and emergency responders. They also emphasized that the project also improves roadway safety while preserving the existing facility and surrounding environment. Public Works did point out that the project is not within a 100-year base floodplain, but it still requires careful design and maintenance to avoid increasing flood hazards. They also mentioned that the Federal Emergency Management Agency Zone D indicates possible flood hazards, so the project must be designed to maintain flow capacity and comply with relevant regulations and that the risk is not automatically minimal despite being outside Special Flood Hazard areas.

9. **California Department of Fish and Wildlife -** CDFW offered comments and 19 recommendations (listed in Appendix C) to assist Caltrans in adequately avoiding and/or mitigating the Project's impacts on fish and wildlife (biological) resources. Additional comments or other suggestions are also included that may improve the document. CDFW recommends the measures or revisions below be included in a science-based monitoring program that contains adaptive management strategies as part of the Project's CEQA mitigation, monitoring and reporting program (Public Resources Code, § 21081.6; CEQA Guidelines, § 15097).

Appendix N Section 4(f) USFS Concurrence Letter

USDA United States Department of Agriculture | Forest Service | Angeles National Forest
San Gabriel Mountains National Monument | 701 North Santa Anita Avenue
Arcadia, CA 91006-2725
626-574-1613

File Code: 7730
Date: January 22, 2025

Karl Price
Environmental Scientist Caltrans District 7
100 SOUTH MAIN STREET, SUITE 100
LOS ANGELES, CA 90012
www.dot.ca.gov

Dear Mr. Price,

As an official with jurisdiction over the project site, I concur that Alternative 2, the selected alternative of the referenced project, would not affect the activities, features, and attributes that qualify properties in the proposed project area for protection under Section 4(f) pursuant to 23 CFR 774.5(a).

We look forward to continuing to support the remainder of your process.

Sincerely,

ROMAN TORRES

Digitally signed by ROMAN TORRES
Date: 2025.01.22 15:30:36 -08'00'

ROMAN TORRES
Forest Supervisor

cc: Justin Seastrand